WEST VIRGINIA UNIVERSITY

The 1958-59 Catalog

Joseph C. Gluck

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2012 with funding from
LYRASIS Members and Sloan Foundation

http://archive.org/details/undercat5859west

WEST VIRGINIA UNIVERSITY

1958 - 59 CATALOG

WEST VIRGINIA UNIVERSITY BULLETIN

ANNOUNCEMENTS 1958-59
STAFF AND DATA 1957-58

ON THE COVER

The West Virginia University Library

WEST VIRGINIA UNIVERSITY

The 1958-59 Catalog

ANNOUNCEMENTS OF THE 1958 - 59 SESSION

STAFF AND DATA OF THE 1957 - 58 SESSION

WEST VIRGINIA UNIVERSITY BULLETIN

CORRESPONDENCE

Correspondence should be addressed as follows:

ADMISSIONS AND RECORDS

Registrar

ALUMNI MATTERS

Alumni Secretary

CATALOG, ANNOUNCEMENTS

Registrar

EMPLOYMENT OF SENIORS AND ALUMNI

Placement Bureau

HOUSING

On campus: Business Director of Residence Halls

INFORMATION

Bureau of Information

MATTERS OF GENERAL UNIVERSITY INTEREST

The President

VETERANS AFFAIRS

Veterans Coordinator

WEST VIRGINIA UNIVERSITY, MORGANTOWN, W. VA.

SERIES 58, NO. 11-1 — WEST VIRGINIA UNIVERSITY BULLETIN — MAY, 1958

The *West Virginia University Bulletin* is issued monthly throughout the year. Publications included are the *Announcements* of the College of Arts and Sciences, the College of Agriculture, Forestry, and Home Economics, the College of Commerce, the School of Dentistry, the College of Education, the College of Engineering and Mechanic Arts, the Division of Forestry, the School of Journalism, the College of Law, the School of Medicine, the School of Mines, the School of Music, the College of Pharmacy, the School of Physical Education and Athletics, and the Graduate School, the Summer Session, and the Evening Education Program; the *General Catalog;* bulletins of the College of Engineering and the School of Mines; other scholarly and scientific publications; and the *Proceedings* of the West Virginia Academy of Science.

CONTENTS

The Board of Governors 4
Administrative Officers and Standing Committees 5
Campus Maps 8

Part I: General Information

West Virginia University 13
University Life 22
Admission, Registration, Fees 56

Part II: Curricula and Courses

The College of Agriculture, Forestry, and Home Economics 77
The College of Arts and Sciences 124
The College of Commerce 219
The School of Dentistry 229
The College of Education 240
The College of Engineering and Mechanic Arts and The School of Mines 276
The Graduate School 324
The School of Journalism 331
The College of Law 345
The School of Medicine 354
The Division of Military Science and Tactics and Air Science 370
The School of Music 372
The College of Pharmacy 377
The School of Physical Education and Athletics 397

Part III: The Staff

Alphabetical List of the Staff 416

Part IV: Appendix

The Classified Enrollment, 1957-58 (tabular) 440
University Extension Service map 444
Geographical Distribution of Enrollment, 1957-58 (tabular) 448
Index 449
University Calendars 457

The Board of Governors

	TERM EXPIRES
A. C. Spurr, *President,* Wheeling	1961
E. G. Otey, *Vice-President,* Bluefield	1959
K. Douglas Bowers, *Secretary,* Beckley	1962
Mrs. Paul Hammann, Martinsburg	1958
Thomas L. Harris, Parkersburg	1960
Frank J. Zsoldos, Pineville	1963
William G. Thompson, Montgomery	1964
Raymond E. Salvati, Huntington	1965
Forrest H. Kirkpatrick, Wheeling	1966
Irvin Stewart, *Chief Executive Officer,* Morgantown	

The Board of Governors has charge of the educational, administrative, financial and business affairs of the University and Potomac State College of West Virginia University.

Administrative Officers

General

IRVIN STEWART, LL.B., A.B., A.M., PH.D., LL.D., LITT.D., *President of the University* (1946).
BETTY BOYD, A.B., *Dean of Women* (1955), 1948.
LOUISE KEENER, B.A., *Comptroller* (1954), 1928.
JOSEPH CLAY GLUCK, B.A., B.D., *Director of Student Affairs* (1949), 1943.
J. EVERETT LONG, M.A., *Registrar of the University and Chairman of the Committee on Admissions* (1945), 1929.
ROBERT FERGUSON MUNN, M.A., *Librarian* (1957), 1952.

Colleges, Schools, and Divisions

CHESTER A. ARENTS, M.E., *Dean of the College of Engineering* (1955).
RAYMOND W. COLEMAN, PH.D., *Dean of the College of Commerce* (1952), 1948.
ARMAND RENE COLLETT, PH.D., *Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences* (1951), 1924.
CLYDE LEMUEL COLSON, S.J.D., *Dean of the College of Law* (1956), 1935.
RAY OSCAR DUNCAN, ED.D., *Dean of the School of Physical Education and Athletics* (1952).
ROBERT BARCLAY DUSTMAN, PH.D., *Dean of the Graduate School* (1949), 1924.
ESTON KERMIT FEASTER, ED.D., *Dean of the College of Education* (1953), 1949.
JOSEPH LESTER HAYMAN, PH.C., M.S., *Dean of the College of Pharmacy* (1936), 1919.
JOHN OLIVER KNAPP, B.S.AGR., *Director of the Agricultural Extension Division* (1938), 1917.
WALTER ALLOS KOEHLER, PH.D., *Director of the Engineering Experiment Station* (1952), 1924.
JOSEPH ERNEST PAYNE, B.S., *Colonel, United States Air Force, Head of the Military Division* (1955).
PERLEY ISAAC REED, PH.D., *Director of the School of Journalism* (1939), 1920.
J. BEN ROBINSON, D.D.S., D.SC. *Dean of the School of Dentistry* (1953).
GAROLD RALPH SPINDLER, E.M., *Director of the School of Mines* (1948), 1934.
AUDREY HOWARD VANLANDINGHAM, PH.D., *Acting Dean of the College of Agriculture, Forestry, and Home Economics, and Acting Director of the Agricultural Experiment Station* (1957), 1929.
EDWARD JERALD VANLIERE, M.D., PH.D., *Dean of the School of Medicine* (1937), 1921.
KENNETH WOOD, MUS.M., *Acting Director of the School of Music* (1957), 1928.

Heads of Other Administrative Offices

BORIS CONSTANT BELPULITI, M.S., *Director of Student Activities Building* (1953).
ROBERT NATHAN BROWN, A.B., *Director of Intercollegiate Athletics* (1954), 1950.
AGNES B. HOVEE, M.A., *Director, Residence Halls* (1956), 1950.
DAVID WOOD JACOBS, A.B., *Director, Bureau of Information; Alumni Secretary* (1938).
MARGARET CORNELIA LADWIG, PH.D., *Placement Adviser* (1949).
JOHN JOSEPH LAWLESS, PH.D., M.D., *Director, University Health Service* (1944), 1935.
JOHN LUCHOK, B.S.J., *University Editor* (1953), 1950.
ERNIE BEVAN MCCUE, A.B., A.M., *Director of University Extension* (1952), 1947.
DELMAS FERGUSON MILLER, PH.D., *Principal, University High School* (1950), 1949.
EDWIN ORR, B.S.M.E., *Superintendent, Buildings and Grounds* (1954), 1949.
RUTH ELEANOR ROBINSON, A.M., *Manager, University Book Store* (1944), 1939.
CHARLES J. SHEEHAN, B.S.ED., *Veterans Coordinator* (1957).

Standing Committees

THE UNIVERSITY

ADMISSIONS: The Registrar and the deans and directors of all colleges and schools admitting freshmen.

ARBORETUM: E. L. Core, R. O. Duncan, J. L. Hayman, J. G. Leach, R. S. Marsh, Edwin Orr, and W. C. Percival.

BOARD OF GOVERNORS SCHOLARSHIPS: F. J. Holter, Betty Boyd, C. H. Cather, J. L. Hall, J. E. Long, and M. L. Vest.

BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS: A. R. Collett, H. M. Cather, R. O. Duncan, Edwin Orr, and A. H. VanLandingham.

OFF-CAMPUS CONTACTS: W. R. Summers, Jr., D. H. Bond, M. G. Brooks, C. W. Brown, Mary C. Buswell, T. C. Campbell, Jr., P. W. Gainer, Francisco Herrera, D. W. Jacobs, J. E. Long, and Dana Wells.

PERMANENT BUILDINGS: C. L. Lazzell, R. D. Baldwin, H. M. Cather, R. S. Marsh, and F. P. Summers.

SPACE ALLOCATION: R. D. Baldwin, C. L. Lazzell, J. E. Long, and Edwin Orr.

THE SENATE

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE: President Stewart, W. W. Armentrout, E. C. Jones, R. F. Krause, J. E. Long, M. E. Lugar, F. P. Summers, and D. T. Watts.

COMMITTEES: J. C. Ludlum, J. C. Burchinal, F. E. Lorince, Jr., R. S. Marsh, and J. G. Scherlacher.

ENGLISH PROFICIENCY BOARD: O. H. Cross, D. H. Bond, A. W. Goodspeed, A. N. Hofstetter, J. A. Kent, H. P. Pettigrew, and C. P. Yost.

EXTENSION: F. J. Holter, W. H. Jarecke, J. O. Knapp, E. B. McCue, R. E. Shafer, G. R. Spindler, and J. R. Williams.

FACULTY WELFARE: J. G. Leach, J. R. Carruth, W. H. Childs, H. D. Collins, J. G. Scherlacher, R. H. Theolphilus, L. W. Welden.

INSTRUCTIONAL POLICIES AND PRACTICES: G. A. Hall, G. C. Anderson, E. C. Dubbe, D. E. Hayhurst, A. C. McBride, Nadine Page, J. E. Payne, and L. M. Sizer.

INTER-COLLEGE RELATIONS: C. L. Colson and all Deans and Directors.

LIBRARY: R. F. Munn, P. W. Gainer, H. A. Gibbard, A. O. Haugland, R. L. Johnson, L. H. Saxe, and C. B. Seibert.

MEMBERSHIP: J. L. Hall, R. J. Davis, A. E. Lewis, and Robert Stilwell.

PUBLICATIONS: J. C. Easton, H. D. Bennett, John Luchok, G. R. McKinney, W. E. Mockler, E. O. Roberts, and A. E. Singer.

RESEARCH: H. L. Barnett, R. B. Dustman, R. E. Foster, H. A. Gibbard, W. A. Koehler, C. W. Muth, Charles Norman, I. D. Porterfield, K. V. Randolph, J. H. Thompson, A. H. VanLandingham, and D. T. Worrell.

STUDENT AFFAIRS: J. C. Gluck. Members to consist of the various chairmen of subcommittees on student affairs as appointed by the President.

Convocations: J. C. Gluck, B. R. McGregor, D. T. Watts, and J. R. Williams; student members: Sally Armentrout, Donald Hark, William Harris, and Elise Petirey.

Discipline: C. K. Sleeth, H. P. Pettigrew, and M. L. Vest.

New Residences: J. C. Gluck, L. R. Gribble, Stephen Harrick, and Cornelia Ladwig.

Off-Campus Schedules: J. C. Gluck, A. R. Collett, and J. L. Hayman.

Prizes, Scholarships, and Loan Funds: J. C. Gluck, Betty Boyd, Q. F. Curtis, A. W. Goodspeed, J. E. Long, and R. M. White.

Social Affairs: J. C. Gluck, Betty Boyd, H. A. Gibbard, Helen Harrison, C. B. Seibert, Charles Shetler, and Peter Yost: Student members: David Berry, Walter Haddad, Harriet Jones, and Barbara Sayre.

Student Fee Fund: J. C. Gluck and Betty Boyd: student members: Diane Deuvall, Dale Shamblin, and Roger Tompkins.

Student Organizations: F. J. Holter, Mary C. Buswell, and H. F. Kidder.

Student Publications: P. I. Reed, H. D. Collins, P. W. Gainer, John Luchok, J. R. Williams, and F. E. Wright II; student members: Carolyn Barlow, Barbara Nottingham, and John Veasey.

Sub-Committee on Loans: J. C. Gluck, J. H. Clarke, C. L. Lazzell, and E. O. Roberts.

STUDENT ELIGIBILITY: H. A. Davis, R. F. Dugan, J. C. Gluck, M. T. Heald, J. E. Long, and Rebecca Wade.

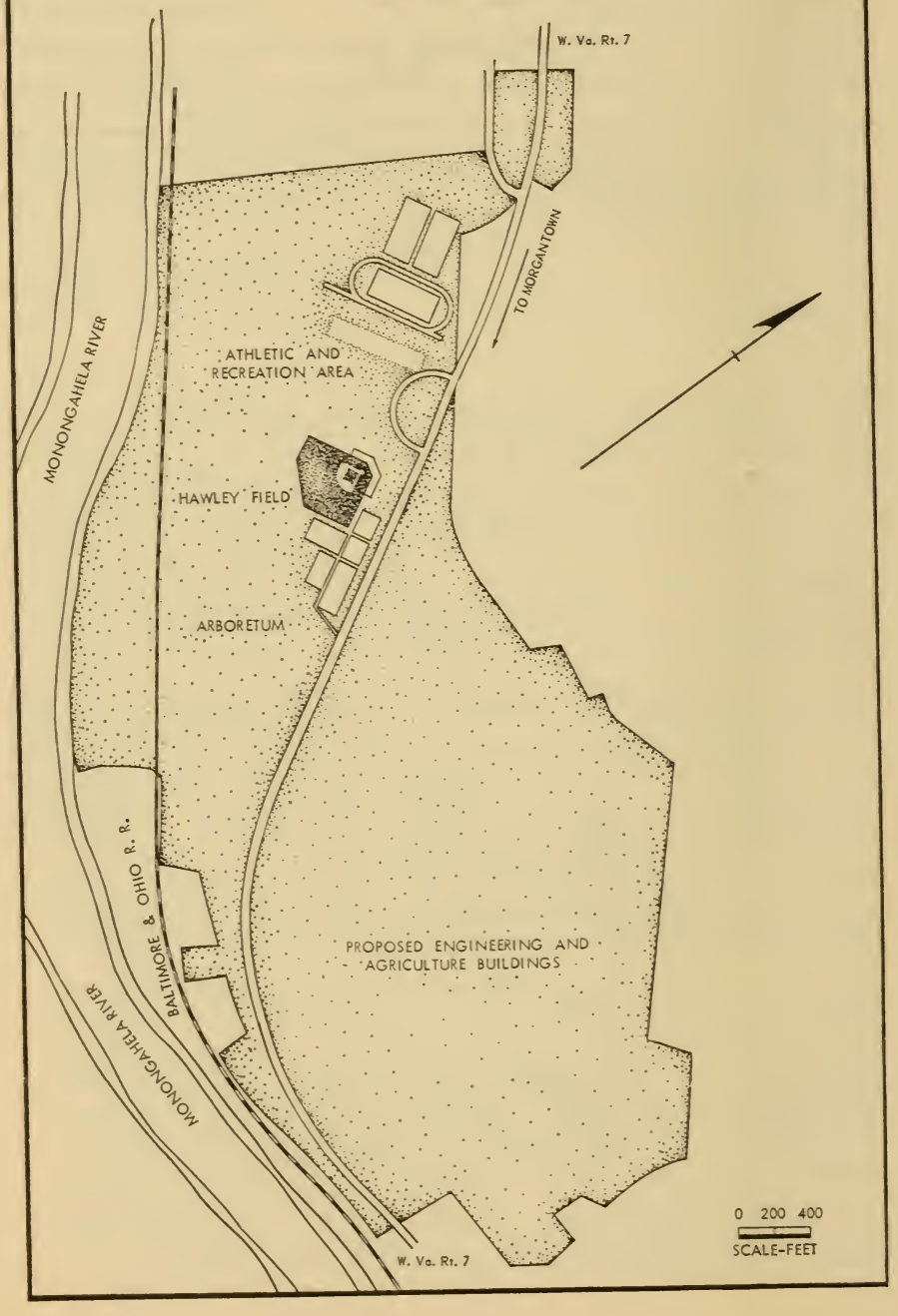
STUDENT ETHICS IN ACADEMIC WORK: Nelle P. Ammons, A. N. Nybroten, G. E. Schafer, J. M. Slack, and D. L. Wilhelm.

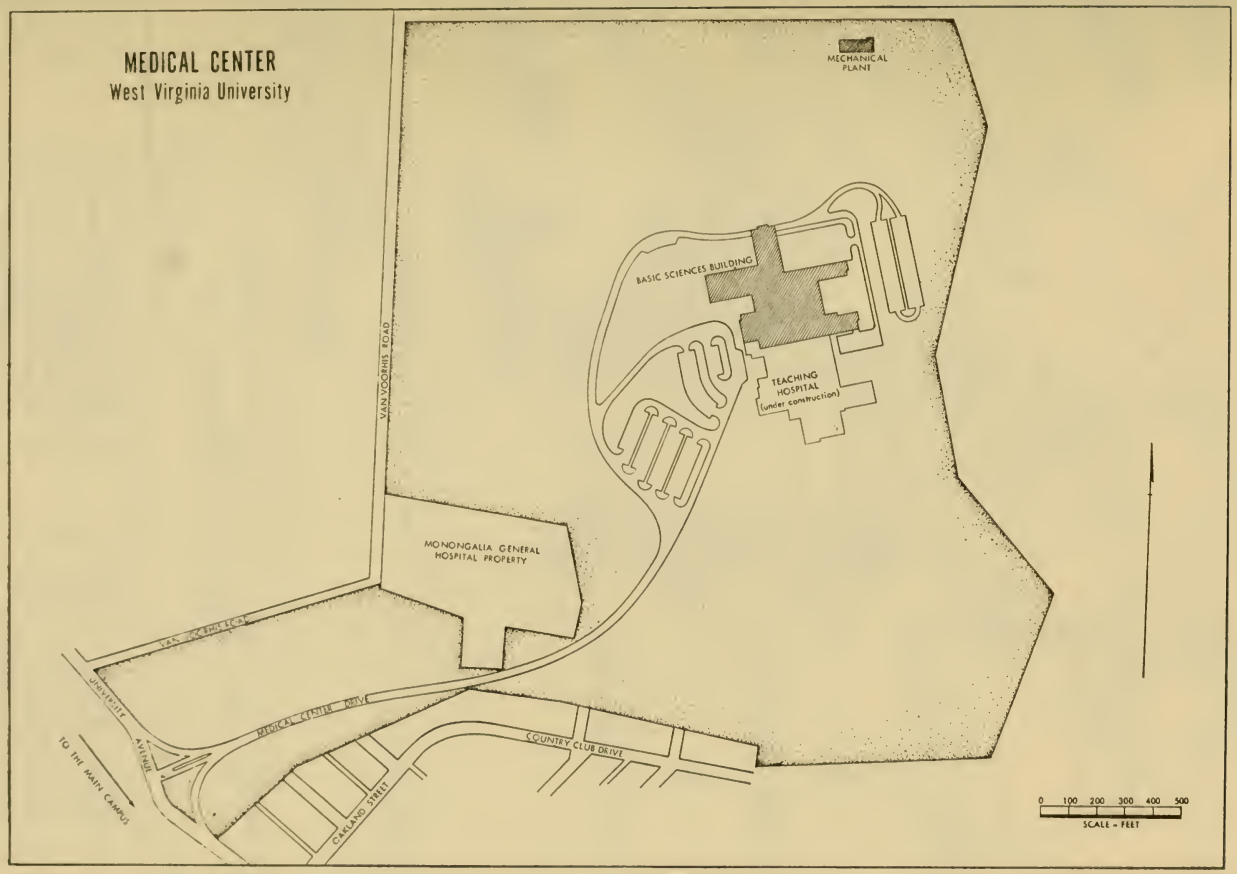
TEACHER EVALUATION: F. Herrera, P. A. Atkins, K. L. Carvell, V. G. Lilly, and G. W. Weaver.

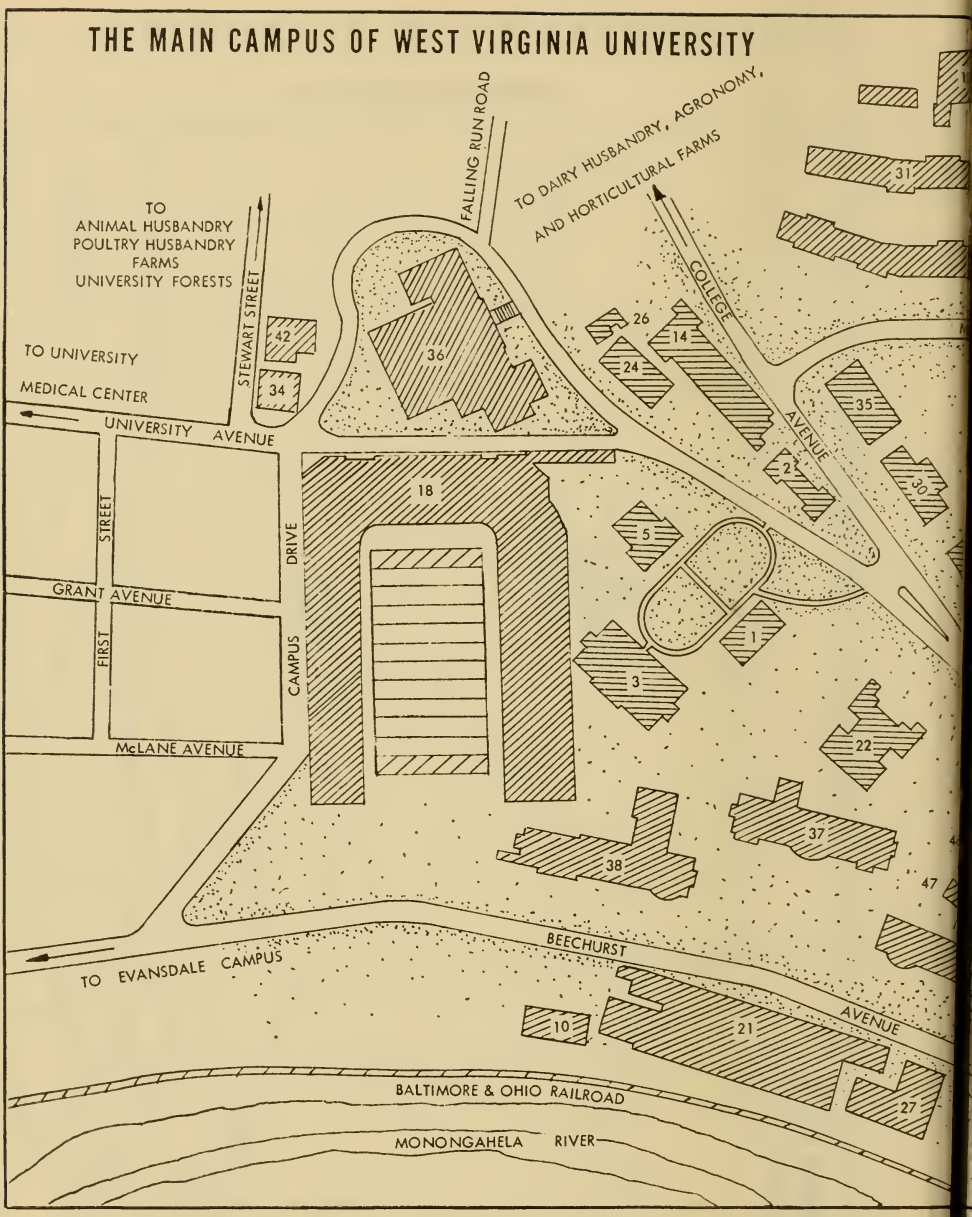
TEACHER TRAINING: J. P. Brawner, C. W. Brown, Sara Ann Brown, R. C. Butler, T. C. Campbell, Jr., E. K. Feaster, J. H. Henning, D. F. Miller, Frank Peluso, I. D. Peters, and John Semon.

TENURE AND RETIREMENT: L. H. Brown, C. K. Dorsey, R. F. Krause, C. L. Lazzell, S. J. Weese, and F. E. Wright, II.

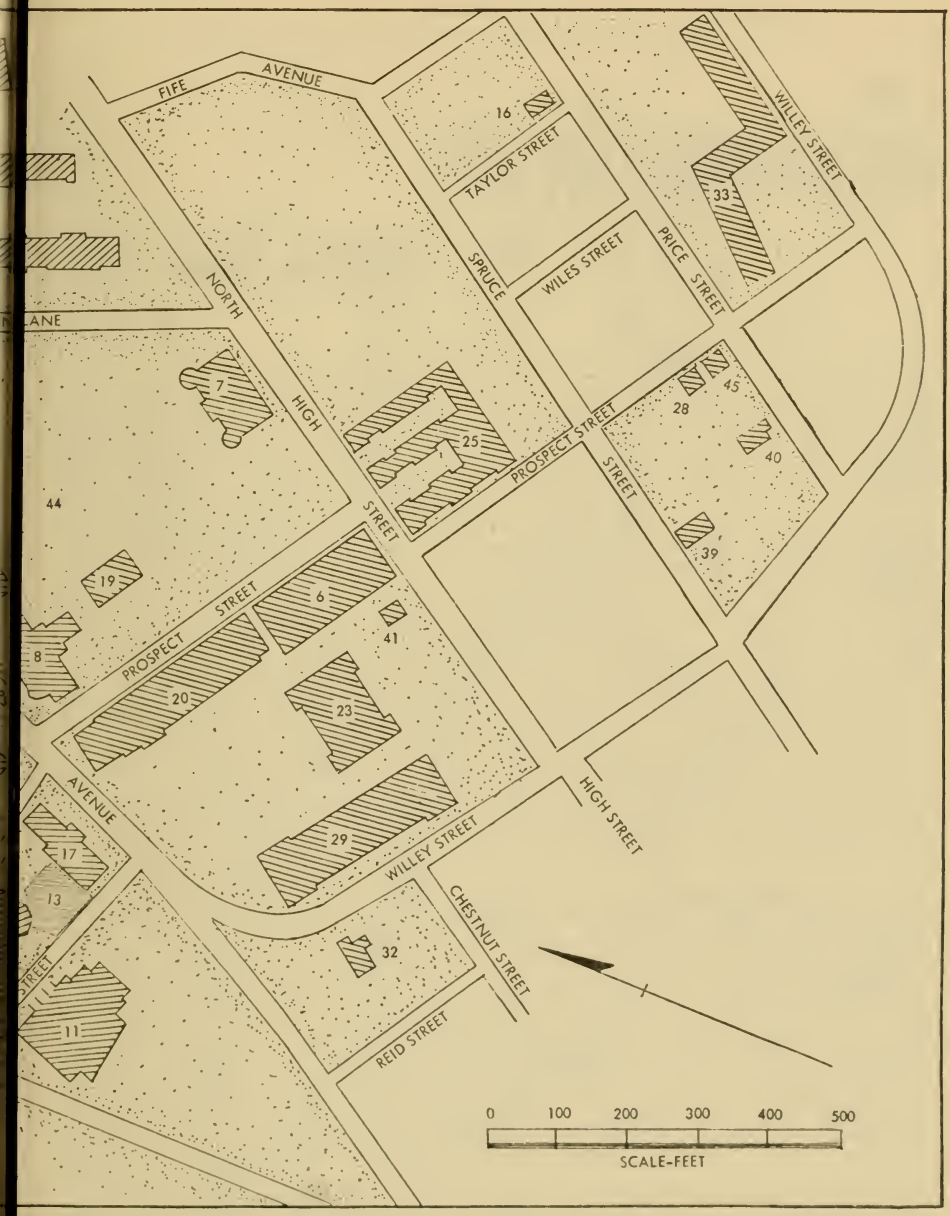
THE EVANSDALE CAMPUS




MEDICAL CENTER
West Virginia University
MECHANICAL PLANT
BASIC SCIENCES BUILDING
TEACHING HOSPITAL (under construction)
VAN VOORHIS ROAD
MONONGALIA GENERAL HOSPITAL PROPERTY
UNIVERSITY AVENUE
MEDICAL CENTER DRIVE
COUNTRY CLUB DRIVE
OAKLAND STREET
TO THE MAIN CAMPUS
0 100 200 300 400 500
SCALE - FEET



1. Martin Hall
2. Experiment Station Building
3. Woodburn Hall
4. Reynolds Hall
5. Science Hall
6. Engineering Building No. 1
7. Armory
8. Administration Building
9. President's Home
10. Heating Plant
11. School of Music
12. Horticulture Greenhouses
13. Book Store
14. Oglebay Hall
15. Woman's Hall
16. Agricultural Economics No. 2
17. Law Building
18. Mountaineer Stadium
19. Speech Annex
20. Chemistry Building
21. Field Ho
22. Elizabeth
23. Library
24. Oglebay
25. Men's Ha
26. Agricultu
27. Engineeri
28. Textiles
29. Mineral
30. Health

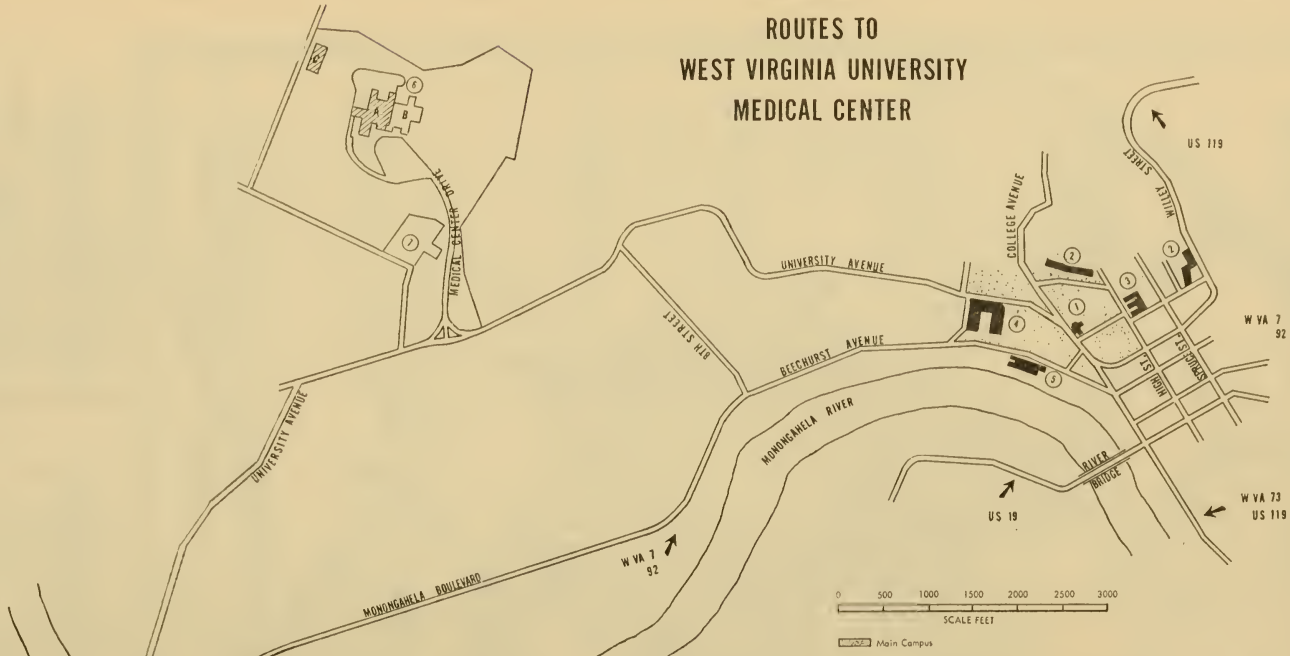


Hall
ex
omics No. 1
ing No. 2
ry
s Building

31. Terrace Hall
32. Home Management House
33. New Women's Dormitory
34. Forestry Building
35. Cafeteria
36. Mountainlair
37. Armstrong Hall
38. Brooks Hall
39. Spruce Street Annex
40. Nursery School

41. Faculty Club
42. Plant Pathology Greenhouse
43. Physics Building
44. Drill Field
45. Home Management Apartments
46. Counseling Center
47. Placement Office

ROUTES TO WEST VIRGINIA UNIVERSITY MEDICAL CENTER



Part I

GENERAL INFORMATION

WEST VIRGINIA UNIVERSITY

HISTORY

West Virginia University had its origin in the Congressional Land-Grant (Morrill) Act of July 2, 1862, for the benefit of agriculture and the mechanic arts, and in an act of the State Legislature of October 3, 1863, accepting the conditions of the Congressional act. In case of a doubt regarding the rights of West Virginia under the act, the Legislature asked that the benefits be extended to her. By an act of April 19, 1864, the request was granted, and land-script for 150,000 acres, most of which were later located in Iowa and Minnesota, was issued to the new state.

On January 9, 1866, the trustees of Monongalia Academy offered to give the State all its property, including the site and other property of nearby Woodburn Female Seminary, representing a total value of about $51,000, on condition that the proposed college "be located permanently at or near Morgantown." On February 7, 1867, the Legislature accepted the offer of Monongalia Academy and established the "Agricultural College of West Virginia" at Morgantown.

Government and control of the "Agricultural College" were vested in a Board of Visitors composed of one member from each of the State's eleven senatorial districts. In response to requests from President Martin, the Legislature, by an act of December 4, 1868, changed the name of the "Agricultural College" to "West Virginia University." At the same time the name of the controlling body was changed from "Board of Visitors" to "Board of Regents." Primarily to serve political purposes, the number of regents was changed from time to time to 1919, when government and control were vested in a State Board of Education of five members including the State superintendent of free schools as the ex officio chairman. This plan proved unsatisfactory, and an act of April 14, 1927, vested control in a Board of Governors of seven members. The number was increased in 1947 to nine.

From 1867 to 1895 and even longer, leaders were divided as to whether West Virginia should have a State-supported university or one "first-class'" State-supported college. With devotees of liberty dominating the situation "the College Plan" was favored. Component "departments" and "schools," with the professors generally occupying "chairs," functioned autonomously and somewhat provincially. Efforts to comply with the Hatch Act (1887) and the Second Morrill Act (1890) brought larger viewpoints. As a result President Goodknight, who had traveled abroad, in 1895 attempted to convert "the College" into a university. For that purpose "the eight Academy Schools, five Technical and Professional Schools, and four Special Courses" were organized into four colleges, each with a dean, as follows: Arts and Sciences, Powell B. Reynolds; Engineering and Mechanic Arts, William S. Aldrich; Agriculture, John A. Meyers; and Law, Judge Okey Johnson. The School of Music was established in 1897, a "Summer Quarter" or "Continuous Session" in 1898, and a College of Medicine in 1900.

Both the College of Medicine and the Summer Quarter were discontinued in 1901. Beginning in 1897 the College of Arts and Sciences and the College of Engineering and Mechanic Arts functioned without deans and through more or less autonomous departments and schools to 1911 when the deanships were revived. In 1902 a semblance of the "Summer Quarter" was revived in the "Summer School" which in 1932 became the "Summer Session." Alternating between a department and a school organization since 1867, Military Science and Tactics became a division in 1911. The arrangement made in 1903 with the College of Physicians and Surgeons, Baltimore, for maintaining a University College of Medicine proved unsatisfactory. It was discontinued in 1910, and the "Medical Sciences" were offered in a department of the College of Arts and

Sciences to 1912 when the present School of Medicine was established. In 1914 a Department of Pharmacy was established in the School of Medicine. In the same year the Department of Home Economics, previously a unit in the College of Arts and Sciences, was transferred to the College of Agriculture. The Division of Agricultural Extension was organized in 1912 and the Division of Mining and Industrial Extension in 1914.

The building program inaugurated in 1917 brought additional expansions and curricular offerings. Among the former were the Engineering Experiment Station, 1921, and the School of Mines, 1926, which in 1930 became an independent unit. In 1927 the courses in education were transferred from the College of Arts and Sciences to the newly created College of Education, and in 1928 the Division of Physical Education was established. Curricular offerings were being improved meanwhile through additional and better qualified personnel. In January, 1930, the Board of Governors established a Graduate School authorized to offer graduate degrees in certain indicated fields.

The Depression (1929-35) slowed expansion somewhat, but progress was resumed in 1936 when the Department of Pharmacy was discontinued as a unit of the School of Medicine and converted into the College of Pharmacy. The next year the Division of Physical Education and the Department of Athletics were combined into the School of Physical Education and Athletics. At the same time (1937), the course in Forestry, begun in 1935 as a two-year curriculum in the College of Agriculture, was expanded to a four-year course, and the name of the sponsoring unit was changed to the College of Agriculture, Forestry, and Home Economics. In 1939 the Department of Journalism was discontinued as a unit in the College of Arts and Sciences and became the School of Journalism. The same year a Department of Art was established in the College of Arts and Sciences. In 1940 the College was further enlarged by the inclusion of a Department of Social Administration, authorized to offer a graduate curriculum leading to the professional Certificate of Social Work. In 1941 the name was changed to the Department of Social Work and in 1944 the Department was authorized to establish an undergraduate curriculum in social work leading to the Bachelor of Science Degree. In 1950 the Board of Governors authorized the degree of Master of Social Work and approved the establishment of a two-year curriculum leading to that degree. In 1944 a four-year course leading to the B.S. (Medical Technology) Degree was approved to be given jointly by the College of Arts and Sciences and the School of Medicine. In 1948 the Board of Governors approved an order authorizing the College of Arts and Sciences to offer a general course as an integral part of its curriculum and an optional lower-division program of studies. In 1951 the Department of Business Administration was discontinued as a unit of the College of Arts and Sciences and converted into the College of Commerce. The Technical Institute Program was instituted by the College of Engineering and the School of Mines in 1953.

The University has had thirteen regular presidents, nine acting presidents, and one chairman of the faculty. Together with their periods of service, they were Alexander Martin, April 3, 1867-August 12, 1875; Vice-president John Work Scott (acting), September 6, 1875-March 27, 1877; John Rhey Thompson, March 28, 1877-March 12, 1881; Vice-president Daniel Boardman Purinton (acting), March 13, 1881-1882; William Lyne Wilson, 1882-1883; Robert Carter Berkeley (chairman of the faculty), 1883-1885; Eli Marsh Turner, 1885-July 21, 1893; Vice-president Powell Benton Reynolds (acting), July 24, 1893-1895; James L. Goodknight, 1895-August 6, 1897; (from August 6 to August 10, 1897, Vice-president Robert Allen Armstrong was nominally acting president); Jerome Hall Raymond, August 10, 1897-1901; Powell Benton Reynolds (acting), March 21, 1901-July 31, 1901; Daniel Boardman Purinton, August 1, 1901-July 31, 1911; Alexander R. Whitehill (acting), August 1, 1911-September 30, 1911; Thomas Edward Hodges, October 1, 1911-August 31, 1914; Frank Butler Trotter (acting), July 19, 1914-1916; 1916-1928; John Roscoe Turner, 1928-December 31, 1934; Robert Allen Armstrong (acting), January 1, 1935-September 30, 1935; Chauncey Samuel Boucher, October 1, 1935-August 31, 1938; Charles Elmer Lawall (acting), September 1, 1938-1939; 1939-August 31, 1945; Charles Thompson Neff, Jr., (acting), September 1, 1945-1946; Irvin Stewart, 1946-.

LOCATION

The main campuses of the University are located in Morgantown, Monongalia County, 80 miles southeast of Wheeling and 200 miles north of Charleston. The community is served by the Baltimore and Ohio Railroad (via Grafton), Capital Airlines, three bus lines, and Routes 7, 19, 73, 92, and 119.

ACCREDITATION

West Virginia University is a member of the North Central Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools. It is accredited by the North Central Association and various professional accrediting agencies.

PHYSICAL PLANT

West Virginia University's main campus comprises 74.35 acres near the center of Morgantown. Its Evansdale campus, located about one and one half miles northwest of the main campus, consists of approximately 260 acres acquired in 1948. This campus will be the site of future buildings of the Colleges of Agriculture and Engineering, for which plans are now being drawn. In 1951, the Monongalia County Court deeded to the University approximately 85 acres of land adjoining 55 acres already owned by the University. This 140-acre tract, located about one and one-half miles to the north of the main campus, is the site of the new University Medical Center. The first building of the Center, the Mechanical Plant, was completed in 1954. The Basic Sciences Building was opened for classes in September, 1957. Construction was started on the Teaching Hospital in July, 1957. It must be completed before the four-year medical curriculum can be instituted.

Much of the main campus is on high ground overlooking the Monongahela River and the surrounding countryside. The physical plant includes 47 state-owned buildings or structures on campus, five demonstration and experimental farms near Morgantown, four additional experimental farms and two agricultural extension centers located at suitable points throughout the State, a summer surveying camp for Civil and Mining Engineering students, and a summer camp for Forestry students. A new women's dormitory was put into use in September, 1956.

Structures on the main campus, with the dates of their completion or acquisition, are: Martin Hall, 1870; Woodburn Hall, 1876; Agricultural Experiment Station (the present central part served as the University Armory from 1873 to 1888), 1899; Science Hall, 1893; Armory, 1902; Administration Building (which was the old Library), 1902; President's Home, 1905; Heating Plant, 1906; Placement Office, 1914; Horticultural Greenhouse, 1915; Oglebay Hall, 1918; Woman's Hall (the wings were added in 1935), 1919; Plant Pathology Greenhouse, 1920; Law Building, 1923; Speech Annex (was the University cafeteria until 1947, now houses scene shops of the Department of Speech and shops of the Department of Buildings and Grounds), 1924; Mountaineer Field, 1925; Hall of Chemistry, 1925; Elizabeth Moore Hall, 1928; Field House, 1929; University Library, 1931; Deahl Hall, to 1948 the "University Rural High School," 1933; Men's Hall, 1935; Oglebay Hall Annexes, 1933 and 1937; Reynolds Hall (formerly "Commencement Hall", completed in 1893), 1940; Mineral Industries Building, 1942; University Health Center, 1942; Terrace Hall, 1942; Home Management House, 1942; Forestry Building, 1946; Stoker Laboratory, 1946; Cafeteria, 1947; Mountainlair, 1948; Armstrong Hall, 1950; Brooks Hall, 1951; Physics Building, 1952; Music Building, 1954; New Women's Dormitory, 1956; and Engineering Buildings Nos. 1 and 2, 1957.

The farms, with dates of acquisition, are: Dairy Husbandry Farm, 175 acres (1899) and 29.5 acres (1941); Horticulture Farm, 62.5 acres (1916); Animal Husbandry Farm, 321 acres (1916) and 262.5 acres (1941), including a portion for poultry husbandry; Agronomy Farm, 102 acres (1916) (6 acres donated to College of Engineering for aeroplane hangar in 1943, 15.7 acres transferred to City of Morgantown (1946) for runway extension in exchange for 52.3 acres at County Farm); total acreage of Agronomy Farm, 132.6 (1947); and Poultry Husbandry Farm, 20 acres (1916), all near Morgantown; University Experiment Farm at Kearneysville, Jefferson County, 158 acres (1930); Reymann Memorial Farms at Wardensville, Hardy County, 930 acres (1917) and 57 acres (1943); Reedsville Experiment Farm, Preston County, 457 acres (1944); Ohio Valley branch, Mason County, 150 acres (1948); Tygart Valley Farm (Forestry), Randolph County, 495 acres (1949); Camp Russell Love Morris (Engineering), Preston County, 53.5 acres (1950).

The agricultural extension centers, with dates of establishment, are State 4-H Camp at Jackson's Mill, Lewis County (1921), and the Recreation Center at Oglebay Park, Ohio County (1926).

Approximately 50 acres of mostly wooded land along the west side of Monongahela Boulevard were set aside in 1948 for growing trees, wildflowers, and other plants, and for their display for students of botany, forestry, horticulture, etc., as well as for

the general public. Footpaths have been constructed to provide access to various parts of the Arboretum.

FUNDS

Funds for maintaining the University, the Agricultural Experiment Station, and the Agricultural Extension Division are derived from the following sources: (1) interest on the land-grant endowment of $115,300; (2) Federal Morrill-Nelson and Bankhead-Jones funds; (3) annual appropriations by the Legislature; (4) fees and tuitions of students; (5) Hatch Act Amended; (6) Agricultural Extension Consolidated; (7) tuition of high-school students paid by Monongalia County Board of Education; (8) income derived from sale of farm and dairy products, as well as income from athletics, dormitories, dining halls, book store, student activities, etc.; (9) grants by Federal agencies for special research and extension projects; (10) contribution by private benefactors for the support of scholarships, loan funds, and prizes.

GOVERNMENT AND ORGANIZATION

Direction of educational, administrative, financial, and business affairs of the University is vested in the Board of Governors. The board is bipartisan and consists of nine members who are appointed by the Governor with staggered terms of service.

The University year is divided into two semesters of approximately eighteen weeks each and a Summer Session of two terms of six weeks each.

Acting in an advisory capacity to the President and assisting him in carrying out established University policies is a *Council of Administration,* composed of the President, the Registrar, and the deans and directors of all colleges and schools, as well as other administrative officers who may be called to take part in the deliberations of the Council.

The *University Senate,* a legislative body with jurisdiction over all academic matters that concern the entire University and all matters that concern more than one college or division, is composed of the President, the Registrar, all professors, associate professors, and assistant professors in all colleges, schools, and divisions, and all heads of departments.

The *Graduate Faculty,* composed of all members who teach courses on the graduate level, sets the specific requirements and standards of quality for admission to candidacy for graduate degrees and for the award of graduate degrees.

The *Committee on Student Affairs* acts as an integral part of the whole organization of the University. Its program is bound up with that of the University as a whole, designed to serve the larger academic and social objectives of modern education. For a list of members see page 6.

Colleges and Schools

Organization of the University, together with dates of establishment of the various colleges, etc., follows:

Colleges: College of Arts and Sciences, 1895; College of Law, 1895; College of Engineering and Mechanic Arts, 1895; College of Agriculture, 1895; College of Education, 1927; College of Pharmacy, 1936; College of Commerce, 1952.

Schools: School of Music, 1897; the Summer Quarter, 1898-1900, Summer School, 1902-1931, and Summer Session, 1932; School of Medicine, 1912; School of Mines, 1926; Graduate School, 1930; School of Physical Education and Athletics, 1937; School of Journalism, 1939; School of Dentistry, 1953.

Divisions: Division of Military Science and Tactics, 1911, Division of Military and Air Science and Tactics, 1949; Division of Military Science and Tactics and Air Science, 1955; Division of Forestry, 1937; Division of Home Economics, 1937.

Experiment Stations and Research Bureaus: Agricultural Experiment Station, 1888; Engineering Experiment Station, 1921; Government Research Bureau, 1931-1935, 1949; Business Research Bureau, 1949.

Extension Service: Agricultural Extension, 1912; Mining and Industrial Extension, 1914; Extension in Education, 1915; Liberal Arts Extension, 1916; University Extension, 1930; Institute of Industrial Relations, 1956.

The College of Agriculture, Forestry, and Home Economics; the College of Arts and Sciences; the College of Engineering and Mechanic Arts; the College of Pharmacy:

the School of Mines; the School of Music; and the School of Physical Education and Athletics are all degree-granting units admitting freshmen. The College of Education, the College of Commerce, the College of Law, the School of Journalism, the School of Medicine, and the School of Dentistry are professional colleges and schools requiring from two to three years of academic training as a foundation for professional work. All graduate instrutcion is administered by the Graduate School and the Graduate Faculty.

A full description of the organization and offerings of the colleges and schools of the University is found in Part II of this *Catalog*.

Summer Session

The Summer Session of the University is held from June to August. The session is made up of two terms of six weeks each.

University High School will be in session the first nine weeks for secondary-school student teaching, practice supervision, and observation. The University Laboratory Elementary School also will be in session during the first six weeks for elementary school observation and practice supervision.

Requirements for admission and character of the work offered are the same for the Summer Session as for the regular academic year.

Credit may be obtained towards the Bachelor's and Master's Degrees in most of the departments and toward the Doctorate in some departments. Offerings are varied from summer to summer so that students may complete the work for the Master's Degree by attending summer sessions only.

For complete description of courses, see the *Summer Session Bulletin.*

Evening Education

The University offers a program of evening classes for the benefit of those who wish to continue their education beyond the high-school level and who are unable to attend the usual day classes.

All courses are taught by resident faculty members and carry full college residence credit. Many of these courses may be counted toward advanced degrees.

Division of Military Science and Tactics and Air Science

Requirements

West Virginia University, a beneficiary of the Act of Congress of 1862, offers in time of peace, four-year courses of instruction in Military Science and Tactics and Air Science. Normally successful completion of one of these courses and degree requirements leads to a commission as Second Lieutenant in the United States Army Reserve, or the United States Air Force Reserve. Distinguished Military Graduates of West Virginia University may apply for and be offered commissions as second lieutenants in the Regular Army or the Regular Air Force, under conditions prescribed by law.

The course comprises two years of basic training (Military Science 1, 2, 3, and 4, or Air Science 1, 2, 3, and 4), two years of advanced training (Military Science 105, 106, 107, and 108, or Air Science 105, 106, 107, and 108), and summer camp for six weeks duration for Military Science students and four weeks summer training for Air Science students during the summer following the junior year. The Army summer camp and Air Force summer training is conducted at government expense, and eligible students are paid $78 monthly in addition to traveling expenses at the rate of 5 cents per mile.

All male students not specifically exempt by provisions of the appropriate paragraph below are required by chapter eighteen, article eleven, of the official code of West Virginia, and by orders of the Board of Governors of the University, to complete satisfactorily the entire basic course as prerequisite to graduation from the University.

Within deferment quotas established by Public Law 758, 80th Congress, qualified and selected enrolled students are offered the opportunity of being deferred by the Professor of Military Science and Tactics or Professor of Air Science from military service under the Selective Service Act of 1948 and Selective Service Extension Act of 1950, as amended by the Universal Military Training and Service Act, November, 1951, as amended, until completion of their military courses, and receipt of their Baccalaureate Degree. Such deferment is subject to cancellation should the student not be selected for the advanced course, fail to remain in good standing, or to develop the qualities expected of an officer.

Curriculum

Basic instruction is given for three hours per week throughout the two semesters of each school year. Two hours' credit is allowed for each semester's work.

The third and fourth years of instruction in Military Science and Air Science, corresponding to the junior and senior years of the student, comprise the advanced course and are entirely elective on part of the student and selective on part of the Professor of Military Science and Tactics and Professor of Air Science. Application for advanced training should be made at the beginning of the second semester of the students sophomore year. Students should consult their advisors concerning scholastic hours credit authorized for the advanced ROTC courses.

Enrollment in the advanced courses, Army ROTC or Air Force ROTC, is elective on the part of those students who may be selected by the President of the University and the Professor of Military Science and Tactics or the Professor of Air Science, under regulations prescribed by the Secretary of the Army or the Secretary of the Air Force. Each student who shall have enrolled in either advanced course shall complete that course and, if tendered, accept a commission in a reserve component of the Army or Air Force upon completion of the course as a prerequisite for his graduation from the University, unless he is excused from this requirement by the authority of the Secretary of the Army or the Secretary of the Air Force.

All Army advanced course military science students follow the same curriculum on the basis of five hours per week. Assignment to branch of Army ROTC students is made by the Department of the Army during the fourth year of instruction based upon the preferences of the student, his personal qualifications, civilian occupational and military experience, academic curriculum pursued, and the needs of the Army. Three hours' credit is allowed for each semester completed.

Advanced Air Science students follow a common course of instruction for all students on the basis of five hours per week. Three hours' credit is allowed for each semester completed.

Students with twelve months or more of previous honorable active service are eligible to apply for enrollment in the Army advanced course immediately upon entrance into the University for the fall semester of their junior year. Students with less than twelve months service, but six or more, will be eligible to apply for enrollment in the advanced course only upon completion of Military Science 3 and 4. Students with prior service desiring to enter Advanced Air Science must have their status as to enrollment determined by the Professor of Air Science at the time of initial enrollment in the University.

Allowances

Commutation of subsistence, in the amount of the current value of the field ration (approximately $0.90 per day) will be paid monthly to each student taking the advanced course. In addition uniforms, equipment, and military or air science textbooks are issued to all military or air science students by the government.

Military Deposit

Each student is financially responsible for all government property he is issued. A deposit of $10 will be given to the Comptroller at time of registration to cover any loss or damage to Government property while in his possession. This deposit, less a nominal administrative charge, will be refunded upon return of the undamaged property.

Exemptions

The following students will not be required to enroll in the Division of Military Science and Tactics and Air Science but may elect to do so with the approval of the Professor of Military Science or the Professor of Air Science:

(1) Those who are not citizens of the United States.

(2) Those who, at time of entrance, are more than 23 years of age, and former students over that age who re-enter the University after an absence of three years.

(3) Graduate students.

(4) Students who are taking only the short course, the special interim courses, or extension work.

(5) Students who at time of matriculation have successfully completed not less than 58 hours of work, and all who have completed the two-year basic Army, Navy, or Air Force ROTC Course at any institution maintaining a senior division unit. Those who have satisfactorily completed one, two, three, or four semesters of ROTC training in a senior division will be allowed comparable hours credit and exemption from comparable military training.

(6) Students who are unable to perform military duty for physical reasons.

Students who have had previous training, other than in a senior division ROTC unit, will be allowed exemption from military training as determined by the Professor of Military Science and Tactics or the Professor of Air Science and the Registrar. Scholastic hours credit will be allowed for military training, for which a student is exempted. Students applying for entrance who have had previous ROTC training should request the institution where such training was received to submit the pertinent ROTC student's records to the University prior to the date of the registration.

Students with one year or more previous honorable active service in one of the Armed Forces are exempted from taking basic military training (i.e., Military or Air Science 1, 2, 3, or 4.) Students with six months but less than one year's service are exempted from taking the first year of basic training (i.e., Military or Air Science 1, 2.) Scholastic hours credit will be allowed for military training for which a student is exempted. Note *curriculum* for requirements for Advanced Military Science and Tactics and Air Science.

Exemptions will be determined by the Director of the Student Health Service (physical exemptions), and the Professor of Military Science and Tactics or the Professer of Air Science who will notify the Registrar and the student's adviser.

Organization

The Division of Military Science and Tactics and Air Science and the conduct of military science and air science instruction is the responsibility of the Professor of Military Science and Tactics, and the Professor of Air Science who, together with their military staffs, are officers and non-commissioned officers of the Army and Air Force appointed by the Department of the Army and Department of the Air Force for duty at West Virginia University.

Reserve Officers Training Corps Bands

There is an Army ROTC Band and an Air Force ROTC Band. Membership is restricted respectively to basic Army and Air Force ROTC students. Assignment to one of the bands is determined by audition before the Director of the Band.

LIBRARY

The Library's function is to provide books and related materials for teaching, research, and cultural purposes. It endeavors to maintain well-balanced collections in all subject fields included in the curricula of the University. Although primarily intended to supply the needs of the faculty and students of the University, the collections are available to any resident of West Virginia through the Library Extension Service Department. Facilities are available for the reproduction of material by microfilm photostat.

The Main Library's holdings include over 350,000 books and government documents, 26,000 maps, 10,000 pamphlets and other uncataloged items and 5,400 reels of microfilm. About 2,200 periodicals are received currently. The West Virginia Collection contains over two million pieces consisting of manuscripts, books, papers, and county court records relating to the history and development of the State. The Audio-Visual Department has 1,500 educational motion-picture films and 450 filmstrips available to members of the University and to groups throughout the State, and a collection of 3,000 musical and speech recordings for campus use. The Medical Center Library, located in the Basic Sciences Building, contains approximately 31,000 volumes and receives 550 current periodicals. These titles appear in the catalog of the Main Library and are available to all members of the University community. The Law Library, housed in the College of Law, contains approximately 60,000 volumes.

During regular sessions, except on holidays and vacations, the Library is open from 7:55 A.M. to 10:00 P.M., Monday through Friday; from 7:55 A.M. to 5:00 P.M. on Saturdays; and from 2:00 P.M. to 5:00 P.M. on Sundays. During the Summer Session the weekday hours are from 7:55 A.M. to 9:00 P.M.; and only the Reserve

Collection is available on Sundays from 2:00 P.M. to 5:00 P.M. During periods when the University is not in session, the hours are from 9:00 A.M. to 5:00 P.M. Monday through Friday; 9:00 A.M. to 12:00 noon Saturdays; closed all day Sundays and holidays. Alterations in scheduled hours are posted in advance.

University Extension

The work of this division is under the general supervision of the Director of University Extension. The work given in extension courses corresponds in every particular to that given in the same courses on campus. Students taking extension courses for credit must satisfy all requirements for admission to the University and, before registering, must file with the Registrar of the University complete official transcripts of record.

The maximum undergraduate credit that may be counted toward any degree for extension work conducted by the University is 48 semester hours. The maximum undergraduate credit that may be counted towards a degree for extension work taken in other institutions is 30 semester hours. No more than 15 hours of work taken in graduate extension courses may be counted towards any degree, and of these only 8 semester hours may be in one field. Education majors are limited to 12 semester hours that may be counted toward the completion of the Master's Degree. No more than 8 of these hours can be taken in extension prior to earning 6 hours in Education in residence in the University. For other regulations on graduate extension for Education majors see the *Announcements* of the College of Education or the Education section of this *Catalog*.

No University extension courses may be offered for credit without the approval of the Director of University Extension. Library and laboratory facilities for each course must be approved by the Director and, in case of courses for graduate credit, by the Dean of the Graduate School. Reference books for the use of extension students may be borrowed from the University Library upon the order of the Director of University Extension, subject to the approval of the Library Committee. Postal charges must be paid by the individual or groups for whom the books are borrowed.

A fee of $8 per semester hour is charged for each extension course offered.

For further information write to the Director of University Extension.

Guided Reading Course—Correspondence

The Extension Division of West Virginia University offers six reading courses through correspondence. While these courses are offered in cooperation with the West Virginia Federation of Women's Clubs, any adult may enroll for any of these courses by applying to the Director of University Extension. The fee is $1 per course. The reader sends in short reports on the books he reads in each course. When the course has been satisfactorily completed, a progress card from West Virginia University Extension Division is awarded. These courses carry no University credit but are designed to provide adults with some of the best reading materials in the areas covered through this program. At present the courses include:

1. World Affairs
2. Modern America
3. Psychology for Everyday Living
4. Happy Family Relationships
5. Novel and Biography
6. Ideas in Conflict

University Book Store

The University Book Store, located between the Law Building and the Physics Building, with entrances from both University Avenue and Hunt Street, is owned and operated by the State for the use and benefit of students, staff, and University offices. The objective of the store is to supply the student, at the lowest practical cost to him, with all books, supplies, and specialized equipment he is required to have in connection with his class work.

The Book Store sells new and used textbooks to students at special student discounts and buys back used books from the students; it sells school supplies, general stationery items, medical and engineering instruments, physical education uniforms for men and women, and University-seal souvenirs and items of wearing apparel.

The University Book Store operates a branch store on the Medical Center Campus, located on the ground floor of the Basic Sciences Building. A stock of professional.

medical, and dental books is maintained, along with specialized instruments and supplies required in the medical and dental courses. In addition to the professional stock carried, general book, supply, and souvenir items are available.

Cafeteria

The Cafeteria is open for three meals daily except Saturday and Sunday. Dinner is not served on Saturday except on special occasions such as Homecoming Weekend and Greater West Virginia University Weekend. Only the noon meal is served on Sunday.

The Cafeteria observes all University holidays, and opens and closes with the University schedule.

ASSOCIATED INSTITUTIONS

West Virginia Academy of Science

Organized in 1924 to bring about closer affiliation among scientists of the state and to encourage the pursuit of scientific work throughout the commonwealth, the West Virginia Academy of Science is a body of nearly five hundred men and women who are interested in the service of science in development of the State. Members are widely distributed throughout West Virginia and adjoining states and are representative of colleges, high schools, and industries. A Collegiate Academy and a Junior Academy are sponsored by the Senior Academy. Annual meetings, held at the various institutions of higher learning, are divided into sections on biology, chemistry, geology and mining, mathematics and physics, education, psychology and social sciences. The *Proceedings* of the annual meetings are published under the auspices of the University and the Academy.

West Virginia Geological and Economic Survey

The West Virginia Geological and Economic Survey, situated at West Virginia University, is governed by its own commission and receives separate appropriations.

The Geological Survey was founded by an Act of the Legislature in 1897 and has functioned consistently since that date. It is recognized as one of the leading state surveys.

One of the major purposes of the Survey is to have members of its staff, specialists in their fields, investigate all natural resources, and especially mineral resources, of the state and make results of the investigations available to the public in the form of written reports and maps.

Accomplishments of the Survey include complete topographic mapping on 1-mile-to-the-inch-quadrangles; complete geologic mappings of the state by counties; and the state relief map (scale 1 inch equals 4 miles); and a new topographic mapping program from Aerial Photographs with each quadrangle covering 7½ minutes of latitude and longitude on a 1-24,000 scale is now well under way.

Numerous special reports also have been made on coal, oil, gas, clays, limestones and cement, iron ores and building stone, mineral springs, manganese, deep-well records, salt brines, rock salt, caverns and forest and wood industries.

The professional staff of the Survey is composed of eight geologists, a petroleum engineer, two chemists, an engineer cartographer, and a spectroscopist. There is close cooperation between the Geological Survey and the Department of Geology of the University. Three geologists from the U.S. Geological Survey are assigned here for cooperative studies on ground waters. The large collection of well cuttings and cores on file brings many petroleum geologists here to study them.

Government of the Survey is vested in the Geological Survey Commission, composed of the Governor of West Virginia, the State Treasurer, the Commissioner of Agriculture, the President of West Virginia University, and the Director of the Agricultural Experiment Station.

West Virginia Biological Survey

The West Virginia Biological Survey is an organization of voluntary workers whose purpose is the collection of information of every kind about the plants and animals of the state.

The executive committee consists of a biologist from each of the colleges of the state with a chairman, secretary, and curator. There are no dues, and membership is open to all persons interested in the work of the Survey.

The repository for plant and animal collections is in Brooks Hall, West Virginia University, Morgantown, and Marshall College, Huntington. Under direction of the Survey a series of publications dealing with biology of the state is being published.

The Survey, in cooperation with Carnegie Museum, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, during several summers has maintained one or more field collectors whose work has taken them into all parts of West Virginia. An increase in knowledge of biological conditions in the state has resulted from this work.

State Road Commission

The Materials Laboratory of the State Road Commission is housed in Engineering Building No. 2 of the University. Its work includes testing of all materials used by the Commission and also research on problems of road construction and maintenance in West Virginia. The State Road Commission and the College of Engineering cooperate on research and development programs.

UNIVERSITY PUBLICATIONS

The following publications are issued regularly at the University:

1. The *West Virginia University Bulletin,* issued monthly during the year. The series includes the *Catalog* of the University and the *Announcements* of the various colleges and schools as well as other occasional publications.
2. The bulletins and circulars of the Agricultural Experiment Station.
3. The circulars of the Agricultural Extension Service, including *Farm Women's Club* leaflets, *4-H Suggestions, Treasures of the Trail,* and special pamphlets.
4. Agricultural News Service bulletins published weekly by the College of Agriculture.
5. The bulletins of the Engineering Experiment Station and of the School of Mines.
6. The *West Virginia Law Review,* official publication of the West Virginia Bar Association, edited by the faculty of the College of Law.
7. Miscellaneous publications under the title of *Philological Papers* or *Biological Studies.*
8. *The Student Directory,* annual directory of the student body, published by the University Book Store.
9. The annual *Proceedings* of the West Virginia Academy of Science.
10. The West Virginia *Fourth Estatesman,* a quarterly publication edited by the faculty of the School of Journalism.

UNIVERSITY LIFE

STUDENT WELFARE

Director of Student Affairs

The activities of student welfare are under the administration of the Director of Student Affairs. The Director's office is on the second floor of the Administration Building.

Dean of Women

All interests of women students in the University are in charge of a special executive officer of the University, the Dean of Women. The Dean's office is on the main floor of Elizabeth Moore Hall.

Eligibility for Activities

To be eligible to represent the University in public appearances, a student must be enrolled in the University and must meet the eligibility requirements of the department or school in which the activity originates. The records of those students whose status is questionable should be checked at the Registrar's Office before participation. This checking should be done by the department or school in question.

To hold an elective or appointive office in a duly recognized student organization, a student must be enrolled in the University for at least twelve (12) semester hours, and if in other than his or her first semester in residence, must have main-

tained a minimum cumulative average of "C", as reported by the Registrar's Office, at the time of election or appointment.

The rules and the policies of the Southern Conference govern participation in intercollegiate athletics.

Student Government

University Student Government was reorganized in 1952 under a new constitution providing for three separate departments of governmental activity: the Student Legislature, the Student Executive Council, and the Student Court.

The Legislature, composed of elected representatives from all colleges and schools, determines policy and exercises control over all student activities proposed by the Executive Council, the administrative body which includes the president and vice-president of the student body, and the president and vice-president of each class. The Court, composed of seven students, handles constitutional revisions and controversial issues of the Legislature and Executive Council.

Student Government sponsors many educational and entertaining activities, and coordinates the work of its committee system and of various campus organizations. Besides providing valuable experience in democratic self-government, Student Government represents the student body with the faculty, administration, and off-campus groups.

Associated Women Students

All women students of the University are members of Associated Women Students. The purpose of this association is to regulate all matters pertaining to the student life of its members; to further in every way a spirit of friendliness and unity among the women of the University; to increase their sense of responsibility; and to be a medium for maintaining high scholastic and social standards.

Responsibility for directing the work of the Association rests with the Executive Council, which is composed of the following members: a president, two vice-presidents, a secretary, a treasurer, and a representative from each class. The officers are elected annually by the Association. To be eligible for membership on the Executive Council, a woman must have no less than a "C" average in all her work.

In 1921 the Association was admitted to active membership in the intercollegiate Association of Student Government for Women Students.

Mountainlair

Mountainlair, the student center, was opened on May 14, 1948, to provide members of the University with a general recreational and service center.

Situated at the Northeast end of Mountaineer Field it contains a large snack bar, four bowling alleys, a lounge with television and radio, meeting rooms, office space, and a huge ballroom which doubles as a game room. A smaller upstairs ballroom is used for small dances, movies, meetings, etc. At the information desk service is the keyword. In the role of campus information center this booth renders many worthwhile services to convenience the University community.

The Mountainlair Swimming Pool was opened in August, 1951. The pool is of regulation intercollegiate size, and in addition to providing adequate recreational swimming opportunities for University personnel it serves as the home of the University's swimming team.

The Mountainlair staff devotes its full time to making a pleasing atmosphere for students' leisure time activities and to setting up an adequate program designed to fit many individual needs of students on campus. The activities are planned by the students with the coordination of a Program Director.

The building is open from 7:30 A.M. to 10:30 P.M. Monday through Thursday, 7:30 A.M. to 11:30 P.M. Friday and Saturday, and 2:00 P.M. to 10:30 P.M. Sunday.

LIVING ACCOMMODATIONS

The University maintains four residence halls, one for men and three for women. For information as to accommodations and rates, address the office of the Director of Residence Halls.

The following rules are in effect:

No student will be permitted to live in other quarters until after Men's Hall and the residence halls for women are fully occupied.

In assignment of rooms in these buildings all freshmen shall be required to take rooms therein, no freshman being allowed to live outside the residence halls if there is room in them.* In enforcing the above rules the following exceptions shall be made:

(1) When the parents or legal guardians of students reside in Morgantown or within commuting distance of the University, these rules shall not apply.

(2) When the home of the student is within such distance that it is entirely practicable for him to live in his home and reach the University by car or otherwise for all his classes, these rules shall not apply.

A student who does not claim exemption for the fall semester to live with relatives, cannot claim exemption for the second semester unless the parents in the meantime have moved to Morgantown.

(3) When students above the rank of freshman reside in approved sorority or fraternity houses under the supervision of the Director of Student Affairs and the Dean of Women, these rules shall not apply.

(4) When conditions of employment (such as firemen in various buildings and homes, employment on dairy and experimental farms, etc.) require residence on the premises, these rules shall not apply. Students so employed should not request reservations for resident space.

When space is needed for underclass women, no senior sorority woman will be permitted to live in Woman's Hall if there is room for her in her sorority house.

Because of the shortage of residence space, rooms are assigned only to students whose homes are in West Virginia. Assignments are for the entire academic year. Students cannot be released at the end of the first semester to live elsewhere.

More detailed information may be found in the Residence Halls Bulletin, a copy of which will be furnished by the office of the Director of Residence Halls.

Board and lodging for women graduate students is available in private dwellings in Morgantown. Board and lodging for men also is available in private dwellings. Men may secure information concerning living accommodations in town by visiting the Information Desk, Administration Building (first floor). Women may secure information concerning approved living accommodations in town by visiting the Dean of Women, Elizabeth Moore Hall. Arrangements for renting a room must be made in person with the landlady or landlord.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND ATHLETICS

General Program for Men and Women

Two hours of physical education for men, Phys. Ed. 1 and 2, to be taken during the first year in residence; and four hours of physical education for women elected from Phys. Ed. 3, 4, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 21, or 25, to be taken during the first and second year of residence are required for graduation of students presenting fewer than 58 hours unless previous credit has been allowed. Upper division women students who wish to elect a Physical Education course or who have not completed the Physical Education requirement should select from Phys. Ed. 101 and 102.

Each student who is required to register for physical education is given a complete medical and physical examination at the beginning of the University school year to determine his fitness for active participation in University activities of any description. See Part II for more extended information on the course offerings of the School of Physical Education and Athletics.

Intramurals

A broad intramural sports program for men and women is provided by the School of Physical Education and Athletics. It is the aim to encourage all students of the University to participate in organized athletic sports and wholesome active recreation. Competition is promoted between student groups and individuals. Such natural groupings as classes, fraternities, sororities, dormitories, and other nonfraternity units form the basis for activities in competitive sports.

*In residence halls for women, rooms are assigned to freshmen, sophomores, juniors, and seniors.

The following activities are conducted for men in the Intramural program: speedball, tennis, volleyball, handball, basketball, swimming, relays, golf, bowling, archery, basketball free throwing, softball, horseshoes, and outdoor track. Other activities may be organized when there is sufficient interest on the part of students and when facilities permit. Leagues are organized to accommodate fraternities, residence halls, and nonfraternity groups.

The following activities are conducted for women: volleyball, badminton, swimming, basketball, bowling, softball, table tennis, shuffleboard, archery and tennis. Interclass tournaments for Physical Education majors are held in the following activities: volleyball, badminton, basketball, swimming, tennis, and softball. As the demand for more activities develops, the facilities will be increased and the program broadened.

INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETICS

Basic Objectives

The basic objectives of Intercollegiate Athletics at West Virginia University are:

1. To provide an opportunity for students highly skilled in athletic sports to develop their ability as a preparation for coaching positions, as teachers of physical education, and for their own physical, social and emotional improvement.
2. To develop an understanding and an appreciation of the place which intercollegiate sports occupy in American culture and to develop sound, educational attitudes toward sports.
3. To educate the student body in the appreciation of sports and the best way to enjoy them from the point of view of good sportsmanship.
4. To serve as a focal point for the morale, spirit and loyalty of the students of the University, by providing a common meeting ground and enthusiasm which is shared by all.
5. To provide a wholesome program of sports in which students, alumni, and friends of the University may share to the end that loyalty of these groups to the University and its work may be constantly renewed, strengthened, and united.

Additional Objectives

Additional objectives of the Intercollegiate Athletic program are:

1. To set desirable examples of good physical skill, team play, sportsmanship, health habits, and other characteristics that go with skilled sports, both individual and team.
2. To provide a living laboratory of democracy in action, where all players are treated without favor or prejudice, to learn to respect the rights of others, obey the rules, and judge others for what they can do.
3. To broaden the social experience of players and spectators, through travel, visiting other schools, and making the acquaintance of other young people of similar age.

Administration

Activities of the Department of Intercollegiate Athletics are administered, under the President of the University, by the Director of Intercollegiate Athletics and by the Athletic Council. The council is composed of eight members: four faculty, two alumni, and one student. The Dean of the School of Physical Education and Athletics serves as a member, and the Director of Athletics is the executive officer.

Instruction and training are given each year in the seasonal sports such as football, cross-country, basketball, wrestling, baseball, swimming, gymnastics, track, tennis, rifle, and golf. Matters concerning athletic eligibility regulations are decided by the Athletic Council and scholastic eligibility regulations are established by the faculty of the University.

Athletic Eligibility Regulations

The rules and policies of the Southern Conference govern participation in intercollegiate athletics. In addition, the following regulations are in effect. Sophomores must have a 1.68 grade-point average, juniors a 1.84 average, and seniors a 1.89 average.

THE UNIVERSITY HEALTH SERVICE

The University Health Service, which is a part of the organization of the School of Medicine, is maintained to provide medical care to students of the University and to supervise general health conditions on campus. The staff includes four full-time and three part-time physicians, six nurses, four laboratory technicians, and clerical personnell. The University Pharmacy, housed in the Health Center, is managed by the College of Pharmacy. The Departments of Pathology and Bacteriology cooperate in the laboratory examination of diagnostic materials.

The Health Service occupies a well-designed University Health Center constructed in 1942. This three-story building is centrally located on campus, fronting on College Avenue adjacent to Reynolds Hall. It is built of brick and concrete and is fireproof throughout. On the first floor are the treatment rooms, offices, and pharmacy. The second floor is occupied by laboratory and X-ray departments, and offices for physicians. The third floor contains a well-equipped infirmary.

The Health Service is in operation from 8:00 A.M. to 5:00 P.M. daily except Saturday and Sundays. Saturday hours are 8:00 A.M. to noon. Physicians are in attendance from 9:00 A.M. to 12:00 M. and 2:00 P.M. to 4:00 P.M. A nurse is present at all times in the Infirmary, and a University physician can always be reached by calling the Health Service, Extension 323 on the University exchange.

Each regularly enrolled University student pays a fee which provides for medical consultation and advice from University physicians. Moderate additional charges are made for room calls, X-rays, laboratory tests, minor operations, treatment of fractures, and drugs furnished by the Health Service or Pharmacy.

On his first enrollment in the University a student receives a complete physical examination which includes a blood test and urinalysis. The Health Service also gives special physical examinations to students in competitive athletics, to University food handlers, to employees of the Buildings and Grounds department, and to other groups as occasion may arise.

University Infirmary

Students who need bed care for medical illness are hospitalized in the University Infirmary. The Infirmary is open only to full-time students of the University. It is the policy of the Health Service to have all students requiring such care in the Infirmary, and they will not ordinarily receive continued care elsewhere. Students hospitalized in the Infirmary are under the care of Health Service physicians, although other qualified physicians may be seen in consultation when necessary. Patients will be admitted and discharged on the order of Health Service physicians.

Upon admission to the Infirmary the student receives two days of hospitalization without charge except for laboratory, X-ray, special medications, and private duty nurse fees. No additional charge is made for general nursing care, dressings, routine medications as commonly supplied by the Health Service, and food as ordered by the physician in charge. Laboratory examinations, X-rays, penicillin, and similar medication will be charged at the usual Health Service rate to students. Special nurses, when necessary, are at the expense of the student.

A student may not receive more than thirty days hospitalization for any one illness. Patients are to leave when discharged by the University physician. When it becomes evident that a student's illness will be so prolonged as to prevent his completing work of the current semester, he may be discharged from the Infirmary when the attending physician or the Director of the Health Service considers that he may be moved without undue danger to his health. The services as indicated above are subject to the availability of space in the Infirmary. Twenty-two beds are at present ready for use.

Speech and Hearing Rehabilitation Clinic

The Speech and Hearing Rehabilitation Clinic, which is operated under the direction of the Department of Speech, offers services to all students of the University in need of treatment for various types of speech disorders such as stuttering, cleft palate, aphasia, spasticity, deafness, hard-of-hearing, etc. All work is in charge of a professionally trained and fully qualified speech clinician who has been certified for this type of work by the American Speech and Hearing Association. The clinic is located in the specially designed set of rooms which permit private as well as class

instruction, the use of soundproof cubicles, modern equipment for diagnosis and therapy, and opportunities for supervised and directed help in overcoming speech handicaps.

UNIVERSITY ACTIVITIES

Social

Student social life in the University is a carefully planned and supervised part of a student's life on campus. It is guided in such a manner as to offer a wholesome type of pleasure without curbing the institution's main purpose . . . education of the student.

All social life is under the general supervision of the University Social Committee. The committee has supervision of every social function given by the University or by an organization within it, including fraternities, sororities, and other student societies.

The social program is highlighted during the year by Homecoming Weekend, Mountianeer Weekend, Greater West Virginia Weekend, and Graduation Week. The Homecoming Parade held during Homecoming Weekend is an annual tradition. The Homecoming Dance, of course, is the climax of the celebration. Mountaineer shenanigans on a special fall weekend, set aside by the students, is the most newly established annual affair. Mountaineer garb, in its truest fashion, prevails at all activities for the two-day program, including classes on Saturday morning. Mountaineer music, hayseed hoedowns, and other attractions provide everyone with a gala time.

Other major dances include the Military Ball, Engineers' Ball, and Gold-diggers Ball.

Aside from these major social attractions, there are many others scheduled for weekends throughout the year. A number of these activities are sponsored by individual organizations; some have a limited attendance and others are all-campus affairs.

SOCIAL CENTER FOR WOMEN

On the upper campus, opposite Reynolds Hall, is Elizabeth Moore Hall, named after the preceptress of the former Woorburn Female Seminary. The building provides for social, recreational, and physical education facilities for women students. The building is so arranged that facilities for social gatherings constitute a separate unit.

Cultural

The University, through the Committee on Convocations and Public Exercises, provides appropriate and desirable programs for students. The convocations form the basis of the cultural program, but there are others sponsored by various divisions of the University and community.

Convocations consist of addresses by distinguished speakers, and musical and other entertainment features of special merit.

During the year students have an opportunity to attend their own legitimate theatre in which plays are presented by the Speech Department. University Radio Theatre is also an activity of the Speech Department.

The University-Community Symphony Concert, individual recitals, and glee club concerts are sponsored by the School of Music.

The Community Concert Series is another fine opportunity afforded to students.

A broad student fellowship program is available at the many churches in the community and a special week is set aside annually as Life Week to emphasize the religious phase of student life.

Greater West Virginia University Weekend makes a number of cultural activities available to students and their visiting parents. A modern dance recital, music recitals, religious services, and educational scientific exhibits are of the highest value.

Forensic Activities

The University maintains a complete forensic program under sponsorship and direction of the Department of Speech. Intramural and intercollegiate activities in debate, oratory, and extemporaneous speaking are included. Speech tournaments, trips, and tours, as well as campus contests, make up the program. Participation may lead to membership in Delta Sigma Rho, national honorary forensic fraternity, and is open to any regularly enrolled student in the University.

University Players

The University Players, sponsored by the Department of Speech, presents a full program of major productions, open to the public, each year. In recent years such plays as *Goodbye, My Fancy; Our Town; Midsummer Night's Dream;* and *Room Service* have been given. A program of one act plays performed in the studio theatre atmosphere is produced each year by students enrolled in theatre courses. Tryouts for casts of all plays are open to any regularly enrolled student in the University. Membership in Alpha Psi Omega, national honorary dramatic fraternity, may be earned by superior work in such productions.

University Broadcasting

Broadcasting of radio programs to the people of West Virginia was established at the University in May, 1938, when Station WMMN, Fairmont, began a series of noncommercial programs originating on the campus. All are of an educational, informative, or entertaining nature. In addition to these programs, special events have been broadcast regularly by a group of West Virginia stations as well as by stations in other states.

The University is prepared to open its doors to all West Virginia stations that wish to broadcast special campus events.

University Radio Theatre. The University's broadcasting facilities are housed in the Administration Building and their use is under the supervision of the Department of Speech. Facilities include studio and control room fully equipped for broadcasting except for the lack of a transmitter. At present the University has no permit for a transmitter. However, the Department of Speech produces fifteen-minute and half-hour tape-recorded broadcasts participated in by students and faculty for release to radio stations throughout the State.

Radio Journalism. Students in the School of Journalism study radio to become proficient in use of radio as a news medium.

Religious Foundations and Associations

Foundations

As at most state university centers, various state and national church boards have established foundations at West Virginia University for the religious education and nurture of students. The churches of Morgantown extend a warm welcome to students of all faiths. The physical plant and equipment of each church is available for social, educational, and recreational activities of students.

The Baptist Student Fellowship headquarters are at the Baptist Student Center, 640 N. High Street, under the direction of the Rev. Elmer E. Dierks, student pastor. The program includes participation in Bible School, worship services of the church, B.S.F., and service in mission churches in nearby districts. Student activities are democratically organized and depend in large measure on student initiative and leadership.

Newman Hall, 1481 University Avenue, is the social and religious center established by the West Virginia Diocese of the Roman Catholic Church for students of that and other faiths. Rev. Joseph Flynn is the resident chaplain. Newman Hall is a beautiful building of English collegiate architecture immediately adjacent to the campus. It is equipped with dormitory facilities for twenty students and also includes a chapel, dining room, lounge, game room, and library.

The Disciple Student Foundation provides a program for Christian Church students attending West Virginia University. The Foundation is sponsored by the Department of Religious Education of the United Christian Missionary Society (Indianapolis, Ind.), the West Virginia Christian Missionary Society (Huntington, W.Va.), and the First Christian Church of Morgantown. These three agencies function through a Student Work Advisory Committee. The First Christian Church is the center for Foundation activities and is located on Grand Street at Cobun. The Rev. Benton Roy Hanan is director of the Foundation and pastor of the Church.

Trinity Church, Spruce Street, is the center for student work sponsored by the Diocese of West Virginia of the Protestant Episcopal Church. This work is under the direction of the rector, Rev. Donald Rogan. The program includes corporate student worship services and meetings of the Canterbury Club, which is one of the National Association of Canterbury Clubs, for discussion and fellowship. Canterbury Club meets in Strider Hall, which is located on the ground floor of Trinity Church.

The Hillel Foundation at West Virginia University, 1420 University Avenue, represents the combined efforts of the West Virginia B'nai B'rith Lodges and of the National B'nai B'rith Hillel Foundation to bring the University's students together in religious, cultural, and social activities. Prominent lecturers and speakers are featured at regular intervals by the Foundation for the members of the group and for the general student body.

St. Paul's Lutheran Church is the center of Lutheran student activities sponsored by the Student Service Commission of the National Lutheran Council, the Synod of West Virginia, and St. Paul's Lutheran Church. This work is under the direction of the Rev. Richard Rife, local pastor. The program includes regular services of the church and activities of the Lutheran Student Association.

Wesley Foundation is housed in the Wesley Youth Center at 503 High Street and provides a worship and activities center for Methodist students in the University. Complete facilities for recreation, feeding, drama, and various religious meetings are provided as an integral unit of Wesley Methodist Church. The students are organized into a working cabinet, and carry forward a religious education program consisting of worship, study, fellowship, community service, mining camp missions, and other extension activities. The program is under the direction of Rev. Aldred P. Wallace, pastor of Wesley Church, and the Rev. Harold Elmore, assistant director of the Foundation. The Foundation sponsors Kappa Phi, Methodist Women's sorority, and Sigma Theta Epsilon, Methodist men's fraternity.

The Westminster Foundation of West Virginia represents the cooperative efforts of the Boards of Christian Education and National Missions of the Presbyterian Church, U.S.A., the Synod of West Virginia of the Presbyterian Church, U.S., and the Presbytery of Winchester, to make the Christian religion a vital factor in the experiences of students and in the relationships which these students sustain while in the University; and also, through guided Christian activities in the mine-camp communities surrounding Morgantown, to train among educated men and women future Christian statesmen. The Rev. Wm. C. Swartz, 331 Forest Avenue, is the student pastor and director.

Other churches, while not having special buildings or workers for University students, make definite contributions in ministering to the religious and social needs of University students who belong to their particular faiths. It should be stated in this connection that college students are welcome in all of our churches regardless of what their church affiliations may be.

Associations

The Young Men's Christian Association of West Virginia University is a nonsectarian fellowship of students and faculty united in the desire to encourage personal and social development in the light of religious principles. The Young Women's Christian Association is a nonsectarian fellowship of women of the University organized for the purpose of promoting and directing widely varied activities through a religious motive. Both Associations are affiliated with their national and international bodies and with the World Student Christian Federation.

Student officers, student cabinets, boards composed of students, faculty, and townspeople, and an executive secretary direct the activities. The various committees, interest groups, and commissions provide not only their immediate ends, but also opportunity for fellowship and leadership training. The Y.M.C.A. office is located on the third floor of the Administration Building and the Y.W.C.A. office is located on the second floor of Elizabeth Moore Hall. Mrs. Helen Jones is executive director of the Y.W.C.A.

Musical Organizations

Women's Glee Club

The Women's Glee Club is open to all University women who can sing a part acceptably. The organization affords an opportunity for women students to become acquainted with the best in choral literature, both classic and contemporary. It performs for various University functions in addition to presenting concerts both on and off campus.

Men's Glee Club

The Men's Glee Club is open to all University men who can satisfactorily sing a part. Concerts are given several times through the school year on campus as well as out of town.

University-Community Mixed Chorus

The University-Community Mixed Chorus is open to all University students who can satisfactorily sing a part. Concerts are given several times through the school year. This organization offers opportunity for the study of much choral literature.

The University-Community Symphony Orchestra

The University-Community Symphony Orchestra is open to all students, faculty members, and citizens of the community who are proficient in the playing of an orchestral instrument. The repertoire is that of the standard symphony orchestra, with special emphasis on contemporary American music.

The functions of the orchestra are to provide the University and community an opportunity to hear symphonic music, to enable the student to gain orchestral experience, and to serve as a laboratory for student composers, orchestrators, and conductors. Four or five concerts are given each year on campus, and additional programs are presented in other cities in West Virginia and Pennsylvania.

The University Bands

The University Bands are composed of students drawn from all classes of the various colleges and schools of the University. The Mountaineer Marching Band provides music and pageantry for athletic events, parades, and the like. The Concert Band gives several concerts each year in Morgantown and in nearby cities.

Remission of Fees in the Band or Orchestra

After completing two years in the band or orchestra especially qualified members of these organizations may continue service in them upon invitation and receive allowances in the form of remission of fees amounting to $30 per semester.

STUDENT PUBLICATIONS

The *Daily Athenaeum,* University student newspaper, is published daily Tuesday through Saturday, by students of the School of Journalism. Heads of the editorial and business staffs are appointed by the University Committee on Student Publications from a list of eligible students certified by the Director of the School of Journalism.

The *Monticola,* student yearbook of the University, is published by upperclassmen. The editorial and managerial staff is appointed by the University Committee on Student Publications.

"Notes for New Mountaineers," formerly called *Mountain Guide,* and before that *Freshman Handbook,* is published annually under the direction of the University Office of Publications and is distributed to each member of the entering class and to transfer students.

All student publications of general campus circulation are under the supervision of the University Committee on Student Publications.

SCHOLARSHIPS, FELLOWSHIPS, AND GRANTS

Many individuals and organizations who are friends and benefactors of the University and its students have established scholarships and fellowships for deserving students. Additional information concerning these scholarships may be obtained from the Director of Student Affairs.

Note that scholarships available for entering freshmen are marked by an asterisk.

For Students in The College of Agriculture, Forestry, and Home Economics

* *Rachel Colwell Scholarship.* This scholarship was established and is supported by Phi Upsilon Omicron, professional home economics organization. Alumni and active chapters cooperate in providing a tuition scholarship to an entering freshman who proposes to major in home economics at West Virginia University. Selection is based upon the candidate's high-school record, including experiences in such organizations as 4-H and F.H.A. Application blanks are available through the Division of Home Economics.

* *The Sears-Roebuck Home Economics Scholarships.* A grant of $600 to the College of Agriculture (Division of Home Economics) from the Sears-Roebuck Foundation of Chicago to three deserving girls enrolling as freshmen in Home Economics. Individual

*Scholarships for entering Freshmen.

schloarships amount to $200 per year. The selection of the recipients of each of the scholarships is made by the Committe on Student Aid and Grants of the College of Agriculture, Forestry, and Home Economics.

* *The West Virginia Home Demonstration Council Scholarships (State).* These scholarships of $100 each are available to three freshman girls enrolled in the Division of Home Economics. Selection will be made by a committee composed of a representative from each of the following groups: Farm Women's Council. Division of Home Economics, and Agricultural Extension Service. Application forms may be obtained from the Student Aid and Grants Committee of the College of Agriculture, Forestry, and Home Economics, or from the Division of Home Economics.

* *Danforth Foundation Agricultural Leadership Training Scholarship..* A $50 scholarship at the American Youth Foundation Leadership Training Camp, Stony Creek, Michigan. This award is made to an outstanding agricultural freshman. The award is made jointly by the Danforth Foundation and Ralston Purina Company, St. Louis, Mo. Selection of recipient is made by the Student Aid and Grants Committee of the College of Agriculture, Forestry, and Home Economics.

† *The Sears-Roebuck Foundation Agricultural Scholarships.* A grant to the College of Agriculture of $2,250 from the Sears-Roebuck Foundation of Chicago makes possible the awarding of scholarships each year to upwards of ten needy deserving boys enrolling as freshmen in Agriculture and Forestry, and one sophomore in these fields. Individual freshmen scholarships amount to $200 per year. The sophomore scholarship amounts to $250 per year. The selection of the recipient of each of the scholarships is made by the Committee on Student Aid and Grants of the College of Agriculture, Forestry, and Home Economics.

The Borden Home Economics Scholarship Award. This award, established in 1954-55 for an initial five-year period, is in the amount of $300 annually. It is made to the senior student majoring in home economics, who has achieved the highest average grade in all college work preceding the senior year, and who has included in her curriculum two or more courses in foods and nutrition. The award is supported by the Borden Company Foundation, Inc.

The Borden Agricultural Scholarship Award. This award, established in 1954-55 for an initial five-year period, is in the amount of $300 annually. It is made to the senior student in agriculture who has achieved the highest grade in all college work preceding the senior year, and who has included in his curriculum two or more dairy courses. The award is supported by the Borden Company Foundation.

Phymosia Garden Club Scholarship. In September, 1954, the Phymosia Garden Club of Beckley, W.Va., started a special scholarship in the University in support of conservation education and related to the Division of Forestry. A scholar is named annually by the Club itself and awarded a grant of $100.

Ralston Purina Company Scholarship. The Ralston Purina Company of St. Louis, Missouri, established in 1955 an annual scholarship for an outstanding student in agriculture. The stipend amounts to $500 per year.

* *The Standard Oil Company of New Jersey Scholarships.* In 1947 the Standard Oil Company of New Jersey provided a four-year scholarship of $200 per year to a boy in 4-H Club work in West Virginia. Recipients are selected by the Committee on Student Aid and Grants, the State Director of Extension, the State Club Leader, and the Dean of the College of Agriculture, Forestry, and Home Economics. Selection is made on the basis of need, merit, and ability.

The Andrew Delmar Hopkins Scholarship in Entomology. This scholarship, established in 1954, is in memory of Dr. Andrew Delmar Hopkins, internationally known entomologist. Dr. Hopkins was for many years Entomologist and Director of the West Virginia University Agricultural Experiment Station. This scholarship is for $200 per year and is awarded to worthy seniors or graduate students with an interest in entomology, and who have demonstrated originality and research ability. The award will be made by the University Committee on Prizes, Scholarships, and Loan Funds, with the advice of the Head of the Department of Plant Pathology, Bacteriology, and Entomology.

•Scholarships for entering Freshmen.
†Scholarships for entering Freshmen, and for one Sophomore.

* *Southern States Cooperative Scholarship.* Established in 1957, this award is made annually to a freshman in agriculture or agricultural engineering, the son of a Southern States Cooperative member, a resident of West Virginia, and with two or more years' experience in 4-H or F.F.A. work. The grant will be in the amount of $1,200, payable at the rate of $300 yearly.

KDKA Agricultural Scholarship. This scholarship is in the amount of $100 yearly, and is made to a junior or senior in agriculture to recognize outstanding leadership, to encourage the use of radio in disseminating agricultural information, and to help train students in broadcasting techniques. The award is sponsored by Radio Station KDKA, Pittsburgh.

The West Virginia Dairy Products Association Scholarships. The West Virginia Dairy Products Association offers three $250 scholarships this year. Applicants for these scholarships must be sophomores majoring in dairy manufacturing. They must be approved by the Head of the Dairy Husbandry Department, the Committee on Student Aid and Grants, and the Dean of the College of Agriculture, Forestry, and Home Economics, and the Chairman of the Scholarship Committee of the Association.

The Kroger Company Scholarships. The Kroger Company will give four scholarships of $250 each, two for students in Agriculture or Forestry, and two for students in Home Economics. Awards will be made by the Committee on Student Aid and Grants on the basis of scholarship and leadership in school, church, F.F.A., F.H.A., 4-H Club, and other youth activities.

Danforth Fellowships in Home Economics. A four-week summer fellowship is awarded annually to a member of the incoming senior class in Home Economics. The award covers expenses for two weeks of professional trips in and near St. Louis, Missouri, and two weeks of Leadership Training at the American Youth Fellowship Camp on Lake Michigan.

A two-week summer fellowship is awarded anually to incoming sophomores in Home Economics. This fellowship is for the American Youth Foundation Camp on Lake Michigan.

These fellowships are awarded jointly by the Danforth Foundation and the Ralston Purina Company, St. Louis, Missouri. Candidates are selected by the staff of the Division of Home Economics.

Danforth Summer Fellowship in Agriculture. This fellowship is for four weeks duration. Two weeks are spent in and near St. Louis and two weeks at Camp Miniwanca, Stony Creek, Michigan. The fellowship is awarded to a junior student in Agriculture selected by the Student Aid and Grants Committee of the College of Agriculture, Forestry, and Home Economics. The recipient receives approximately $200 to cover travel and training expenses. The fellowship is sponsored jointly by the Danforth Foundation and the Ralston Purina Company.

* *The Gilbert Lumber Company Scholarship in Forestry.* Established in the fall of 1956, this scholarship is for the study of forestry at West Virginia University as preparation for work with the lumber industry, and carries an annual stipend of $900 for the school year, subject to renewal for a total of four years on the basis of a satisfactory school record for the preceding year, and continued attendance by the recipient. Eligibility for the grant is restricted to residents of Mingo, Wayne, Lincoln, Logan, Boone, McDowell, Wyoming, Raleigh, Fayette, Mercer, and Summers counties. Applicants are required to be in the upper 10 per cent of their high school graduating classes, and must accept employment in the lumber industry during two summer vacations while studying at the University.

For Students in the College of Arts and Sciences

* *Science Talent Search Scholarship.* The Board of Governors of West Virginia University and the West Virginia Academy of Science established the Science Talent Search Scholarship beginning with the school year of 1949-50. The scholarship entitles the recipient to remission of all fees except those payable to State Funds and those chargeable to Special Services, as well as a cash award of an amount not less than the total remitted by the University. The recipient is selected by the West Virginia Academy of Science in accordance with their rules.

*Scholarships for entering Freshmen.

The State Department of Public Assistance Scholarships. These Social Work Scholarships, ranging from small sums up to $125 a month or more, are available to selected employees of the Department who hold an undergraduate degree from an accredited college or university. Application for these scholarships must be made to the chief of the Division of Social Services or the chief of the Division of Child Welfare of the State Department of Public Assistance. Such students must also be approved by the head of the Department of Social Work.

National Society of Colonial Dames of America Scholarship. The society in 1952 established an annual scholarship for the aid of a worthy graduate student for work in the field of early American history. The annual value of the scholarship is $150, and selection is by the staff of the Department of History. This award rotates among several institutions, and is not the University's to grant every year.

American Viscose Corporation Scholarship. The American Viscose Corporation of Marcus Hook, Pennsylvania, established in the fall of 1953 an undergraduate scholarship for a junior or senior majoring in Chemistry or Chemical Engineering. The annual money value of the scholarship is $500. (Alternates between students in the College of Engineering and students in the College of Arts and Sciences.)

The R. M. Davis Scholarship in Political Science. R. M. Davis, Morgantown, West Virginia, coal operator, has given to the University the sum of $5,000 to establish a scholarship in the Department of Political Science. The scholarship, with an average annual value of between $300 and $500, will be granted to an undergraduate or graduate student whose specialty is international relations. The staff of the Department will select the winner. Scholastic standing and qualities of leadership will be given primary consideration in awarding the scholarship. Any West Virginia University student whose major is in Political Science and who is interested in being considered for this scholarship should write directly to the head of the Department of Political Science.

Charles B. Jolliffe Scholarship. The Radio Corporation of America in 1952 established the Charles B. Jolliffe Scholarship in honor of the director of R.C.A., a University alumnus. The scholarship, valued at $800 per year, is awarded to an outstanding undergraduate student who has elected to major in chemistry, mathematics, or physics. Application details may be obtained from the Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences.

The Junior League Scholarship. This scholarship, providing $150 a year for a graduate Social Work student, was established in 1942. It is jointly supported by the five leagues of West Virginia. Applicants must be residents of the State, and all applications are to be addressed to the head of the Department of Social Work at West Virginia University.

The West Virginia Federation of Women's Clubs Scholarship. This scholarship provides $150 a year and is awarded to a full-time student in the Department of Social Work. The recipient, selected by the head of the Department, must be a resident of West Virginia.

The Morgantown Service League Scholarship. This scholarship provides $150 a year for a full-time student in the Department of Social Work. The recipient must be a resident of West Virginia, and must be approved by the head of the Department of Social Work.

The Fairmont Junior League and Marion County Society of Crippled Children and Adults Fellowship. The Fairmont Junior League and the Marion County Society of Crippled Children and Adults established this fellowship at the University in September, 1953. The fellowship was established for the promotion and operation of a Speech Correction Clinic in the city of Fairmont. The value of the fellowship is $1200 plus tuition fees. Applicants should be graduates of an accredited college or university and be qualified for clinical services in speech correction. Applications are to be made directly to the Head of the Department of Speech.

The Mead Corporation Scholarship. This scholarship was established in September, 1956, by the Mead Corporation of Dayton, Ohio, for aid to a worthy student in engineering or science. This scholarship carries a stipend of $300.00.

* *Sigma Pi Sigma Scholarship in Physics.* Established in September, 1956, the local chapter of Sigma Pi Sigma, national physics honor society, will sponsor a scholarship in physics. This scholarship will be awarded annually to a West Vir-

*Scholarships for entering Freshmen.

ginia high school senior who will be chosen on the basis of tests, academic record, and the recommendation of his high school principal and science teachers. In order to obtain this scholarship, which pays $150, the recipient must enroll at West Virginia University with the intention of majoring in Physics.

Morgantown Community Players Scholarships. These scholarships were established in the fall of 1955. For University students participating in Department of Speech activities and/or courses with the following selection priorities: (1) a citizen of the Morgantown area; (2) citizen of the State of West Virginia; (3) a non-resident student. These students shall be chosen by the faculty of the Speech Department of West Virginia University on the basis of talent, industry, and academic achievement during their freshman and sophomore years; and their names approved by the Morgantown Community Players. The scholarships shall be paid them specifically during their junior and senior years at West Virginia University, in the sum of $100.00 each during each of their junior and senior years.

Board of Governor's Scholarships in Social Work. In the fall of 1956 the Board of Governors established five (5) scholarships in the field of Social Work. These scholarships are for graduate or undergraduate students, with preference for graduates and West Virginia residents. They cover tuition for the school year. Contact the Head of the Department of Social Work for detailed information on these scholarships.

Office of Vocational Rehabilitation Traineeships. The Office of Vocational Rehabilitation in Washington supports three traineeships for graduates in social work of particular professional promise. Stipends are $1,800 for the first year of graduate work and $2,000 for the second year.

United Fund of Kanawha Valley Traineeships. These are two traineeships, with a cash value of $1,500 to be awarded to graduates in social work who will take positions with member agencies of the fund. Preference is given to graduates of West Virginia University.

Veterans' Administration Scholarships. These scholarships, open in number, are for the second graduate year in social work, and provide educational payments for students placed in field work in V.A. facilities. The payments amount to approximately $2 per hour.

For Students in the College of Commerce

West Virginia Consumer Finance Association Scholarship. The West Virginia Association of Consumer Finance Companies established in 1946 an annual scholarship of $150. This scholarship was established for the aid of an outstanding and needy University student who is a resident of West Virginia. In 1953 the Association specifically designated this scholarship for use by an outstanding student enrolled in the College of Commerce. Recipients are selected on the basis of character, academic achievement, and general campus activities.

For Students in the College of Education

* *The West Virginia University Board of Governors Scholarships in Education.* On April 22, 1954, the Board of Governors of West Virginia University established five annual scholarships in Education. Each scholarship includes four academic years and entitles the recipient to the remission of all fees, except those payable to state special funds and those chargeable to Special Services.

Scholarships are awarded to graduating high-school seniors who have a desire to become public-school teachers on the basis of scholastic ability and attainment, qualities of good citizenship, evidence of leadership and moral force, and extra-curricular activities. Students awarded scholarships shall register during their first two years in Pre-Education in the College of Arts and Sciences and during their final two years in the College of Education.

The Lakin Roberts Memorial Scholarship. This scholarship is open to graduate students in Education and is worth $200 per year.

For Students in the College of Engineering and Mechanic Arts

American Viscose Corporation Scholarship. The American Viscose Corporation of Marcus Hook, Pennsylvania, established in the fall of 1953 an undergraduate scholar-

*Scholarships for entering freshmen.

ship for a junior or senior majoring in Chemistry or Chemical Engineering. The annual money value of the scholarship is $500.

* *Union Carbide Engineering Scholarships.* Sponsored by the *Silicones Division,* Union Carbide Corporation. Established in 1957 for deserving and able students who otherwise might not have an opportunity for a college education. Any high school or preparatory school graduate with good scholarship who plans to enter the field of engineering, and who has the talent and ambition for a career in chemical, mechanical or metallurgical engineering, and who needs financial assistance, or who is of extreme talent and ability. The awards will carry tuition and tuitional expenses for the four-year academic course, and will be available to freshmen after 1958 on the following basis: 1958-1959—1 freshman, 1 sophomore and 1 junior in chemical engineering; each year thereafter—1 freshman annually.

* *Union Carbide Engineering Scholarships.* Sponsored by the *Union Carbide Chemicals Corporation,* division of Union Carbide Corporation. This grant will be on the same basis as the preceding one except that it will be for chemical or mechanical engineering.

* *Union Carbide Engineering Scholarships.* Sponsored by the *Electro-Metallurgical Company,* division of Union Carbide Corporation. This grant will be on the same basis as the preceding two except that it will be for chemical or metallurgical engineering.

General Electric Company Scholarship. In 1952 the General Electric Company made a scholarship grant of $500 for use by an outstanding student in Engineering. The award is made by the General Electric Company intermittenly on a competitive basis. Details may be obtained from the Dean of the College of Engineering and Mechanic Arts.

Westinghouse Achievement Scholarship. The Westinghouse Educational Foundation, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, established in March 1954 a Westinghouse Achievement Scholarship of $500 per year. Each year a senior student is selected from the enrollment in electrical, chemical, or mechanical engineering on the basis of "high achievement in academic work and demonstrated qualities of leadership." The selection is made by the faculty of the College of Engineering and Mechanic Arts.

* *Columbia Southern Chemical Corporation Scholarship.* This award is in the amount of $4,000 and was established for graduates of Magnolia High School (New Martinsville), or for employees of the Columbia Southern Chemical Corporation plant, graduated from any high school. The recipient must be a candidate for work in chemistry, chemical engineering, mechanical engineering, civil engineering, or electrical engineering. The choice will be made on the basis of ratings on competitive examinations.

* *International Nickel Company Scholarship.* Established in 1956, this award is for a high school graduate interested in engineering (with a preference for the mining, geological or metallurgical fields). It is for four years, and consists of tuition, fees, and a cash sum of $300 annually for books and a portion of living expenses.

The Edward Orton, Jr. Ceramic Foundation Fellowship. In October, 1950, the Edward Orton, Jr. Ceramic Foundation of Columbus, Ohio, established a fellowship of $1200 for research fundamental in character and primarily applicable to those branches of the ceramic industry making kiln fired wares. Candidates for this fellowship must have completed either a recognized course in ceramic engineering or technology or shall have acquired basic fundamental ceramic knowledge following the completion of a recognized course in engineering or the sciences. Applications should be submitted to the Director of the Engineering Experiment Station.

* *Associated General Contractors of West Virginia Scholarship.* Established in September, 1956, this scholarship has a stipend of $300 for a freshman in the College of Engineering. Scholars will be chosen from applicants on the basis of scholarship, with an aptitude for college and engineering study, and interest in engineering and construction.

The Electro-Metallurgical Company Scholarship. This Scholarship, sponsored by the Electro-Metallurgical Company, a Division of Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation, was established in September, 1956, for an outstanding senior in chemical engineering. The stipend includes $200 plus tuition for an academic year.

*Scholarships for entering freshmen.

Mead Corporation Scholarship. This scholarship was established in 1956 by the Mead Corporation of Dayton for the aid of a worthy student in engineering or science. It carries a stipend of $300.

Armco Foundation Scholarship in Civil Engineering. This award of $650 yearly will be continued for a total of four years provided the recipient maintains satisfactory standards.

Kaiser Aluminum and Chemical Corporation Fellowship. This grant is in the amount of $150 monthly to graduate students in chemical or mechanical engineering to promote research.

For Students in the School of Journalism

* *The School of Journalism Scholarships.* Five scholarships in journalism are awarded annually to pre-journalism freshmen and sophomores and to professional juniors and seniors on the basis of ability, scholastic achievement, and promise for a successful journalistic career. Scholarship holders are eligible for reappointment. Each grant is $100 yearly. Two are known as the Ogden Scholarships, and were established by the News Publishing Company of Wheeling, in honor of the late H. C. Ogden, publisher and alumnus. Two are known as the Lewis Baker Scholarships, and were established by Mrs. Guy Despard Goff of New York City, in memory of her father, Lewis Baker, Wheeling newspaper executive. One is known as the Daily Mail Scholarship, and was established by the late Walter E. Clark and Fred M. Stanton of the Charleston Daily Mail.

Charleston Press Club Scholarship. The Charleston Press Club established in 1951 an annual grant of $200 for sophomores, juniors or seniors in the School of Journalism. The awards are based on ability, scholastic standing, promise for success in journalism, and financial need. The awards generally are in the amount of $100 each to two recipients.

Journaliers' Tuition Scholarship. This scholarship, consisting of $55, is awarded the first semester of each year to a worthy and deserving upperclassman in journalism. The scholarship is sponsored by Journaliers, men's journalism honorary.

For Students in the School of Medicine

Claude Worthington Benedum Foundation Medical Scholarships. The scholarship grant of $1200 was established by the Claude Worthington Benedum Foundation for the aid and encouragement of medical students with satisfactory academic records who demonstrate need for some financial help to complete a school year. Recipients must have completed two years of medical education at West Virginia University. Continuance of aid beyond year it is granted cannot be presumed.

Joseph Collins Foundation Scholarships. The Joseph Collins Foundation was established in 1951 as a result of a bequest by the late Dr. Joseph Collins, physician and pioneer neurologist, to provide financial support for medical students. Recipients of the grants are determined on the basis of scholarship, interest in arts or letters or other cultural pursuits outside the field of medicine, interest in neurology or psychiatry as a speciality or in becoming a general practitioner, and need of financial aid.

For Students in the School of Mines

* *The Semet-Solvay Scholarship.* The Semet-Solvay Division, Allied Chemical and Dye Corporation, Bluefield, W.Va., established in March, 1952, the Semet-Solvay Scholarship in Mining Engineering. This scholarship is awarded to an outstanding high-school graduate who is a resident of West Virginia and who will pursue a course in coal mining engineering and will accept employment in the coal mining industry upon graduation. This scholarship pays $600 per year, and is renewable from year to year upon the basis of satisfactory academic work during the previous year. Inquiries should be sent to the Director of the School of Mines.

* *Coal Division, American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers Scholarship.* This scholarship was established for outstanding students in the School of Mines. The scholarship is valued at $400 per year, and may be awarded for a period of four years. Awards are made by the Scholarship Committee of the American

*Scholarships for entering Freshmen.

Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers. Inquiries should be addressed to the Director of the School of Mines.

Clarence Wayland Watson Memorial Scholarship. In the winter of 1955 the University received an anonymous gift for the establishment of the Clarence Wayland Watson Memorial Scholarship. Scholarship aid in varying amounts from this fund will be awarded from time to time to an outstanding and worthy graduate or undergraduate who will pursue some branch of study in coal development or coal research.

Armco Foundation Scholarship. The Armco Foundation of the Armco Steel Company, Middletown, Ohio, established in May, 1954, two scholarships in the field of Mining Engineering. Each grant provides $250 per academic year. One is awarded to a junior student and the other to a senior student in the School of Mines. Selection of recipients is made on basis of academic record, character, and personal leadership qualities.

Lorado Coal Mining Company Scholarships. The Lorado Coal Mining Company, beginning in the fall of 1954, provided scholarship grants of $500 each per academic year to two students in the field of Mining Engineering. Selection of the recipients is made by the Lorado Coal Mining Company with the approval of the Director of the School of Mines.

The Central Appalachian Section of the American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers has awarded three scholarships to boys in Kentucky, West Virginia, and Virginia. These boys are eligible to attend any school teaching mining engineering in the area.

* *Truax-Traer Coal Company Scholarships.* In September, 1956, the Truax-Traer Coal Company of Kayford, West Virginia, established a four-year scholarship program in mining engineering. Contact Director of the School of Mines for detailed information on these scholarships.

* *Pocahontas Fuel Company Incorporated Scholarships.* In September, 1956, the Pocahontas Fuel Company Incorporated established two undergraduate scholarships, one to begin in September of 1956, and the other to begin in September of 1958. The annual amount of each scholarship, $600 per year for West Virginia students and $900 per year for out-of-state students, is renewable from year to year on the basis of satisfactory scholastic and personal record. These scholarships are for the purpose of studying coal engineering in the School of Mines or the College of Engineering.

* *North American Coal Corporation Scholarships.* This grant-in-aid program was established by the Cleveland firm of the same name, and is available to freshmen enrolling in the School of Mines. There is no fixed number of awards, and recipients are selected by the corporation. Grants range up to $900 yearly, and are renewable from year to year on a satisfactory performance basis.

* *Carbon Fuel Foundation, Inc., Scholarship.* A scholarship for the study of mining engineering offered by the Carbon Fuel Foundation, Inc. This scholarship carries an annual stipend of $600 for an outstanding high school graduate, and subject to renewal for a total of four years on the basis of satisfactory school record for the preceding year and continued attendance by the recipient. The scholar must be a resident of West Virginia, and shall intend to accept employment in the coal mining industry following completion of the prescribed course in mining engineering.

Magnolia Petroleum Company Scholarship. This scholarship in the amount of $400 per year plus fees (not to exceed a total of $500) is awarded to a worthy senior in the petroleum and geological engineering option of mining engineering.

For Students in the School of Music

* *Board of Governors Scholarships in Music.* The Board of Governors of West Virginia University established, in July, 1950, ten annual scholarships in music. Each scholarship consists of four academic years in which the recipient is entitled to remission of all fees (including contingent and tuition fees, special fee of $35, and special instrument practice fee) except those payable to State Special Funds and those chargeable to Special Service. Recipients are selected according to results of preliminary and final contests which are held on the University campus on dates to be announced. All West Virginia high school seniors who give promise of becoming

*Scholarships for entering Freshmen.

eligible for regular enrollment in the School of Music are eligible to participate in these contests.

* *The Woman's Music Club of Morgantown Scholarship.* The Woman's Music Club of Morgantown established, in the fall of 1950, an annual scholarship for the aid of a "talented freshman" in the School of Music. Selection is made by the Director and faculty of the School of Music.

University Band Drum Major Scholarship. The University Board of Governors in 1953 established a Drum Major Scholarship in the University Band, to be awarded annually. This scholarship entitles the recipient to remission of all fees, except those payable to State Special Funds and those chargeable to Special Services. Selection of the recipient is made by the Director of University Bands and the Director of the School of Music.

The Presser Foundation Scholarship in Music. The Presser Foundation of Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, established in November, 1952 an annual scholarship of $250 for the aid of students in the School of Music. Only students of good character and satisfactory standing, who could not carry on their studies without financial help provided by the Foundation, may receive this scholarship. Preference is given to those who expect to become teachers. The recipient is selected by the Director of the School of Music. All inquiries should be addressed to the Director's office.

Band and Orchestra Participation Scholarships. Band and Orchestra Participation Scholarships are awarded to those members of the band and orchestra who are especially well qualified, and after two years service, are invited to remain as members of these organizations. Recipients of these scholarships receive allowances in the form of remission of fees.

For Students in the College of Pharmacy

* *The American Foundation for Pharmaceutical Education.* This foundation, in order to stimulate an interest for pharmacy as a profession among capable high-school graduates, has assigned several scholarships to the College of Pharmacy. Each scholarship or grant covers tuition fees for one year. Selections for the awards are made by the faculty of the College and are awarded on the basis of scholarship and financial need. The holder may be eligible for reappointment. Additional information may be obtained from the Dean of the College.

* *The Pharmacists of West Virginia,* individually and collectively, have provided a number of scholarships in the amount of $150 per year for capable high-school graduates needing financial assistance to assist in their pharmaceutical education. The final selections of applicants for these scholarships are made by a committee of the West Virginia State Pharmaceutical Association. Additional information may be obtained from the Dean of the College of Pharmacy.

The P. A. and Ethel N. George Pharmacy Scholarship. Established in September, 1950, by Mr. Charles A. George of Ronceverte, West Virginia, this scholarship of $50.00 per semester is available to a student in the College of Pharmacy from either Greenbrier or Monroe counties who needs financial assistance to complete his pharmaceutical education at West Virginia University. Applications should be made to the Dean of the College of Pharmacy and the recipient must maintain at least a "C" average to continue on the scholarship.

Southern West Virginia Pharmaceutical Auxiliary Pharmacy Scholarship. This scholarship has been provided by the Woman's Auxiliary of the Southern West Virginia Pharmaceutical Association. The scholarship is in the amount of $150.00 per year and is limited to women students of the College of Pharmacy.

* *The Pepsodent Presidential Scholarship.* This scholarship, consisting of $100 for each of four years, is awarded each year to a person desiring to study for the profession of pharmacy. The recipient is selected by the president of the West Virginia State Pharmaceutical Association. Further information may be obtained from the Dean of the College of Pharmacy.

For Students in any College or School of the University

* *Victor E. Albright Scholarship.* This scholarship is awarded "to a boy or girl of good character, of fair health, who was born and reared in Preston county and

*Scholarships for entering Freshmen.

graduated from a high school in Preston County in the year in which the scholarship is given."

* *Sophia and Clara Benedum Scholarship Fund.* The will of the late Clara Benedum, Bridgeport, West Virginia, who passed away in January, 1949, established a $10,000 trust fund to be known as the Sophia and Clara Benedum Scholarship Fund. The provisions of the will state that "income is to be used in assisting graduates of Bridgeport High School in attending West Virginia University." The scholarships are administered by the University Committee on Prizes, Scholarships, and Loan Funds.

* *The Board of Governors Achievement Scholarships.* On April 5, 1945, the Board of Governors of West Virginia University authorized the establishment of twenty-five scholarships to be awarded annually to high-school graduates. The first awards were made for the academic year 1946-47. The scholarships entitle recipients to remission of all fees, except those payable to State Special Funds and those chargeable to Special Services.

Awards are made on the basis of scholastic attainment, citizenship, loyalty, personality and character, leadership, and extra-curricular abilities.

Applications for these scholarships should be made through the Board of Governors Scholarship Committee. The scholarships are awarded on recommendation of the committee and on approval by the Board of Governors. The scholarships remain in effect for four years unless revoked for disciplinary reasons, for failure to maintain scholastic standard, or because of withdrawal from the University.

* *State High School Drama Festival Scholarships.* In January, 1953, the Board of Governors of West Virginia University created the State High School Drama Festival Scholarships. Three grants are awarded annually to graduates of West Virginia high schools who are declared outstanding winners at the finals of the State High School Drama Festival. Recipients receive remission of all fees for four years except those payable to Special Funds and those chargeable to Special Services for four years. Awards are made each year by the Department of Speech. The scholarships shall remain in effect for four academic years unless revoked for disciplinary reasons, for failure to maintain scholastic standards, withdrawal from the University, or transfer from the College of Arts and Sciences.

* *West Virginia Interscholastic Forensics Scholarships.* In February, 1950, there were established five West Virginia University scholarships, two in debate, and one each in oratory, extempore, and interpretative reading, to be awarded annually to graduates of West Virginia high schools. These scholarships entitle the recipients to the remission of all fees, except those payable to the State Special Funds and those chargeable to Special Services. Awards will be made by the University Speech Department at the finals of the West Virginia Interscholastic Forensics Program on a date to be announced. Each scholarship remains in effect for four years unless revoked for disciplinary reasons, for failure to maintain scholastic standards, or withdrawal from the University.

* *The Deem Rahall Memorial Scholarship.* The Rahall family of Beckley established in the fall of 1951 a freshman scholarship in the University in memory of Deem Rahall. The scholarship is for an outstanding and worthy graduating senior in Woodrow Wilson High School who desires to attend the University. The annual stipend, awarded for the freshman year only, amounts to $250.

* *General Motors Scholarships.* In January, 1955, the General Motors Corporation established a program of merit scholarships in the University. The first two were awarded to outstanding West Virginia high school graduates in the fall of 1955. These scholarships are granted for four years, and in the fall of 1958, eight General Motors scholarships will be in operation at the University. General Motors scholars are selected on the basis of high scholarship, character, and potential for college study.

* *Harrison County Alumni Chapter Scholarship.* This scholarship, established in 1950, provides tuition fees to an outstanding Harrison County high school graduate. Selection is made by the Harrison County Alumni Chapter.

* *The John Barton Payne Scholarship.* The Hon. John Barton Payne, native of Taylor County and late president of the American Red Cross, bequeathed to the University the sum of $12,000, the income from which is to be used to aid two young men —one a native of Taylor County and the other a native of Preston County—to attend

*Scholarships for entering Freshmen.

the University. Financial need and scholastic merit are prime considerations in selecting recipients for the awards.

The Board of Governors Student Body President Scholarship. This scholarship is to be awarded to the student elected as president of the Student Body during the academic year in which he serves most of his term. The scholarship entitles him or her to the remission of all fees, except those going to Special Services.

West Virginia Division of the United Daughters of the Confederacy Scholarship. This scholarship was established in 1950 by the West Virginia Division of the United Daughters of the Confederacy. It has a value of $100 per year. Selection is made by the United Daughters of the Confederacy.

* *George E. Stifel Scholarships.* Several years ago there was established in Wheeling a trust fund known as the Geo. E. Stifel Scholarship Fund, the object of which is to help deserving graduates of the public high schools of Wheeling to obtain college educations.

The Loyalty Permanent Endowment Fund of the W. V. U. Alumni Association. This fund, an irrevocable trust with earnings pledged to University purposes, including scholarships, was established by the Alumni Association in 1937. Its principal is derived from contributions by alumni and other friends of the University and it is administered by a self-perpetuating trust committee composed of three alumni, with the Kanawha Valley Bank of Charleston serving as trustee. During each academic year, this fund supports several University scholarships, all outright gifts of cash to deserving students with no obligation to repay other than a moral one at such time as the recipient feels he is financially able to contribute.

* *The Leyenberger Scholarship Fund.* In the fall of 1956 this scholarship was established in memory of a Wheeling Presbyterian minister and his wife. The invested earnings of the original gift of $1,000 (established in the West Virginia University Foundation), are set aside for an annual scholarship grant to a worthy and outstanding student who is enrolled for a full-time academic program in any college or school in the University. The exact value of the scholarship may vary each year, depending on the amount of earnings of the original gift. Selection of the recipient is made by the University Committee on Prizes, Scholarships, and Loan Funds, and the stipend is awarded on a year-to-year basis.

* *The Myrtle Mae Sloan Scholarship.* This scholarship was established in May, 1955, by Miss Viva O. Sloan of Morgantown in memory of her sister, Myrtle Mae Sloan. The invested earnings of the original gift of $5,000 (established in the West Virginia University Foundation) are set aside for an annual scholarship grant to a worthy and outstanding student who is enrolled for a full-time academic program in any college or school in the University. The exact value of the scholarship may vary each year, depending on the amount of earnings of the original gift. Selection of the recipient is made by the University Committee on Prizes, Scholarships, and Loan Funds, and the stipend is awarded on a year-to-year basis.

Dean Edna Arnold Scholarship. Associated Women Students established in the spring of 1956 a scholarship in the University in memory of the late Edna Arnold, Dean of Women at the University during the years 1935 to 1955. This scholarship covers full tuition for two semesters. It is presented annually to an outstanding and deserving upperclass woman student in the University.

* *Anonymous Scholarships.* In September, 1956, an anonymous bequest was established for a scholarship fund to be used for worthy West Virginia students. Scholarships will be made from time to time to prospective and/or enrolled students on the basis of high school record and character. Scholarships will be for any chosen field of study and awarded from year to year and renewed only when scholars have shown satisfactory progress. The single exception to these scholarships is that descendants of the testator shall be given first consideration regardless of his or her place of residence.

Delta Gamma Alumnae Chapter Scholarship. As a part of the sorority's national philanthropic project, the local alumnae chapter awards aid annually to a deserving blind or handicapped student enrolled in the University.

* *Claude Worthington Benedum Scholarships.* These scholarships will be awarded to 10 worthy West Virginia high school graduates, selected on the basis of a state-

*Scholarships for entering Freshmen.

wide competitive examination, need, and other qualifications. They are in the amount of $250 per year.

O. J. Morrison, Jr. Memorial Fund. This is a bequest to West Virginia University for the establishment of a trust fund for scholarships in memory of O. J. Morrison, Jr., of Charleston, former University track captain. This gift was provided for in the Will of Freda Morrison Smith, who died in November 1955 in Coral Gables, Florida. Mrs. Smith expressed the wish that the earnings from the trust fund go to aid such boys and girls who for financial reasons would not be able to attend college. Mrs. Smith and Mr. Morrison were two of the five children of the late O. J. Morrison of Charleston, founder of the Morrison department stores.

For Students from Foreign Countries

The Board of Governors Foreign Student Scholarships. These two scholarships are available to foreign undergraduate students. Recipients are entitled to remission of all fees, except those payable to State Special Funds and those chargeable to Special Services, and are awarded at the discretion of the President of the University, usually to supplement campus or civic awards, or in the case of emergency.

The West Virginia Home Demonstration Council Foreign Scholarship. This scholarship, established in 1949 for the purpose of promoting better understanding between rural people of the United States and rural people of foreign countries, provides for books, board, and other necessary living expenses for a foreign student enrolled in the Division of Home Economics. The recipient is entitled to remission of all fees except those payable to State Special Fund and those chargeable to Special Services.

The West Virginia Federation of Women's Clubs Pan-American Scholarship. By the terms of this scholarship, the Federation provides for room, board, books, and other incidentals. The recipient is entitled to remission of all fees, except those payable to State Special Funds and those chargeable to Special Services.

The West Virginia University All-Campus Foreign Student Scholarship. In January, 1951, the All-Campus Foreign Student Committee, representative of several campus organizations established a one-year scholarship for the support of a foreign student in the University. Board, room, and incidental expenses are paid annually by the Student Committee. The recipient is entitled to remission of all fees, except those payable to State Special Funds and those chargeable to Special Services.

PRIZES, TROPHIES, MEDALS, AND AWARDS

Awards for prizes in the University are made in accordance with the following rules:

No composition, in whole or part, shall be submitted in competition for two prizes.

Only students pursuing courses leading to baccalaureate degrees are eligible for any prize, except for the James F. Brown prize.

No student shall be eligible to enter any contest who has not been a resident student in this University for at least one semester preceding the semester in which the contest is to be held, and who, unless he be a competitor for the James F. Brown prize, is not a resident student in good standing in the University in the semester in which the contest is held.

No successful contestant may become for a second time a competitor for the same prize.

If in any contest the judges find no manuscript of sufficient merit, there shall be no prize awarded for the prize that year.

Students intending to compete in any essay-writing contest must notify the chairman of the Committee on Prizes no later than March 15. Three typewritten copies of each essay must be in the hands of the chairman of the committee not later than May 15.

The conditions upon which the awards in the several contests are made may be learned upon application to the office of the Director of Student Affairs.

For Students in the College of Agriculture, Forestry and Home Economics

The LaVerne B. Davis Home Economics Award. This award ($25.00) was established and is supported by Mr. and Mrs. Richard Earl Davis. The award is presented annually at commencement time to the graduating senior in the Division of Home Economics who has maintained the highest scholastic average during four years of residency.

The Foresters Axe Award. The Foresters Axe is awarded annually to the graduating senior in the Division of Forestry, who, in the opinion of the faculty, has been most outstanding in scholarship, woodsmanship, personality development, and student activities.

The H. O. Henderson Trophy Award. The H. O. Henderson Trophy is awarded annually to the Grand Champion fitter and showman of the Dairy Cattle Congress, a fitting and showing contest sponsored each year by members of the Dairy Science Club.

The Virginia Dare Award. A plaque and an award of $25.00 is given annually by Virginia Dare Extract Company to the outstanding senior student in Dairy Manufacturing.

Borden Agricultural Scholarship Award. This award, established in 1954 for an initial five-year period, is in the amount of $300 annually. It is made to the senior student majoring in agriculture who has achieved the highest grade in any college work preceding the senior year, and who has included in his curriculum two or more dairy courses. It is supported by the Borden Company Foundation.

Borden Home Economics Scholarship Award. This award, established in 1954 for an initial five-year period, is in the amount of $300 annually. It is made to the senior student majoring in home economics who has achieved the highest average grade in all college work preceding the senior year, and who has included in her curriculum two or more courses in foods and nutrition. The award is supported by the Borden Company Foundation.

West Virginia Junior Chamber of Commerce Wildlife Management Scholarship Award. This award consists of $500 annually to the winner of a state-wide essay contest on "Financial Benefits to be Derived From a Local Conservation Project." The winner also must meet all entrance requirements at the University.

For Students in the College of Arts and Sciences

The Waitman Barbe Memorial Prize. The English Club of West Virginia University offers an annual prize of $25 in memory of Waitman Barbe, poet, scholar, and adviser to the English Club during his long term of service on the faculty. The prize is awarded to some student regularly enrolled as a junior or senior in West Virginia University, for creative work in the field of literature, either in prose or poetry or both. The minimum length of such compositions must be four thousand words in prose or one hundred lines in poetry.

Chi Omega Sorority Prize. The Chi Omega sorority offers an annual $15 prize to the Sociology major with the highest academic ranking. All work done at West Virginia University is taken into account and no student is eligible to compete for the prize unless his junior and senior years have been spent at West Virginia University. The prize is awarded at the annual Commencement.

The Intercollegiate Peace Association of America provides $100 in cash prizes to be awarded as follows: $50 for first prize; $30 for second prize; and $20 for third prize in the annual Intercollegiate Peace Oratorical Contest. This contest is held under the auspices of the Department of Speech of the University and each institution of higher learning in the state is entitled to send one representative.

Phi Lambda Upsilon Fraternity Prize. Phi Lambda Upsilon, honorary chemical fraternity, offers annually the Alexander Reed Whitehill award to the student receiving the highest grade in chemistry during the freshman year. The award consists of an engraved ornament.

Prizes in Public Speaking. In each of the four events (debate, oration, extempore speaking, and poetry reading) in the West Virginia Interscholastic Public Speaking Contest a gold medal is awarded to the winner of first place; a silver medal to the winner of second place; and a bronze medal to all other speakers who participate in the semi-finals at the University. Each high school represented by a winner of first place is presented with a beautiful wall plaque with the escutcheon of the University mounted upon it.

The Sigma Xi Award. Sigma Xi, the national honorary scientific research society, annually gives an award to the senior student majoring in science who shows most promise in research. The award consists of election to associate membership in Sigma Xi, with the initiation fee and Associate's key donated by the West Virginia Chapter.

The West Virginia Society of the Sons of the American Revolution Award. The West Virginia Society of the Sons of the American Revolution offers an award of $100 for the best essay on a specified topic in the field of West Virginia history during the colonial and early national periods. The award will be administered by the Department of History of West Virginia University.

The William Jennings Bryan Prize. The Honorable William Jennings Bryan, before his death, gave a sum of money, the actual income of which is offered as a prize ($50) to the student in the University who shall write the best essay on some subject in the science of Government.

For Students in the College of Commerce

The Wall Street Journal Student Achievement Award. This award, an engraved plaque, is awarded annually to the senior student in the College of Commerce who is selected by a faculty committee of that College.

The Alpha Kappa Psi Scholarship Key Award. Beta Rho Chapter of Alpha Kappa Psi, a professional fraternity of commerce, awards annually the Alpha Kappa Psi Scholarship Key to the male senior in the College of Commerce who has attained the highest scholastic average for a minimum of six semesters of collegiate work in this University.

The Daniel S. Witschey Award. Robert E. Witschey offers $50.00 each year to an outstanding student majoring in accounting.

The Public Accounting Award. Each year a set of the *Certified Public Accountant's Handbooks* will be given to the student majoring in accounting and who has the highest academic ranking and who expects to enter into the field of public accounting.

The West Virginia Tax Institute Award. The West Virginia Tax Institute awards annually an amount of $100.00 to a senior in the College of Commerce on the basis of scholarship, character, professional promise and interest in the field of taxation.

West Virginia Society of Certified Public Accountants Award. In the fall of 1957 the West Virginia Society of Certified Public Accountants established one or more awards of $100 each to be given annually to a student at West Virginia University in the last semester of his junior year as an accounting major, the selection of such student to be made by the Dean of the College of Commerce.

For Students in the College of Engineering and Mechanic Arts

Tau Beta Pi, honorary Engineering fraternity, each year offers an engraved cup to the sophomore engineer who during his freshman year maintained the highest average in his class.

The Rufus A. West Award for Engineering Students. The late Rufus A. West, a former instructor in the University, because of his interest in the College of Engineering and in the young men who have been and are students there and with the further idea of promoting sound scholarship, bequeathed $10,000, the income of which is to be used as an award to the member of the graduating class of the College of Engineering in June who has maintained the highest scholarship as measured by his grade-point average. The first date for the presentation of this award was June 1953.

The James Wimer Memorial Award. This award pays tuition for one year. The donor desired anonymity. The award is given to the senior making the highest average in his first three years in Chemical Engineering.

For Students in the College of Law

The Frank Bliss Enslow Legal Scholarship Award. The late Mrs. Frank Bliss Enslow of Huntington provided in her will a trust fund in support of the Frank Bliss Enslow Scholarship at the University. This annual award is restricted to students enrolled in the College of Law, and selection is made on the basis of ability, character, financial status, and scholastic qualifications. Recipients must be residents of West Virginia, and preference will be given applicants from Cabell County. The amount of the scholarship award can be repeated as its winner during his final year if conditions warrant.

The Patrick Duffy Koontz Scholarship Awards. The late Patrick Duffy Koontz and Arthur Burke Koontz have donated to the University certain securities, the income from which is used for the purpose of establishing scholarship awards in the College of Law for worthy students from West Virginia. The value of each scholarship is $250, and there are as many as four or five in operation concurrently. These awards are to be made to such second-or-third-year students as, in the judgment of the faculty of the college, appointed by the President, shall have shown outstanding promise with respect to scholastic ability and attainments, moral force of character, and leadership.

The James F. Brown Prize. The Hon. James F. Brown, an alumnus of the University, "with a desire to stimulate the young men of the State to fuller consideration of the 'inalienable right of mankind', and especially those guaranteed by the Constitution of the State and the United States," has contributed $5,000 to the University, the income of which is to be "used as a prize for the best essay or paper each year on the subject of the individual liberties of the citizen as guaranteed by the Constitution." The income may be given as a single prize, or it may be divided into a first and second prize. For the present the award will be made as a single prize, $200 in amount. *Any regularly enrolled student in any school or college of the University or any student within one year after receiving the undergraduate degree may complete for this prize.* Graduates of the College of Law or the School of Medicine or holders of any postgraduate degree are not eligible to compete for this prize.

The Nathan Burkan Memorial Prize. The American Society of Composers, Authors, and Publishers has established the Nathan Burkan Memorial Competition, open to the leading universities and colleges of the country that offer a course in law. A prize of $100 is available in each institution, to be awarded to the student in the graduating class in Law who prepares the best paper on the subject of "Copyright Law."

Charles M. Love Law Award. The Charles M. Love Law Scholarship Awards were established in June 1954 by a gift from Charles M. Love of Charleston. The purpose of these awards is to recognize outstanding contributions made to the *West Virginia Law Review* by students enrolled in the College of Law. Awards are made from time to time by the Law faculty.

The Lawyers Title Award. The Lawyers Title Award to be made by the College of Law to the graduating student found by the Scholarship Committee of the College of Law to have been most proficient in Property Law. The award consists of an appropriate certificate and $100 in cash.

The Tax Commission Prize. The honorable members of the State Tax Commission of 1902, namely, W. P. Hubbard, Henry G. Davis, John K. Thompson, L. J. Williams, and J. H. Holt, gave the sum of $1,350, later increased by unawarded sums to $1,500, the income of which is to be used annually as a prize for the "best original work bearing on matters of taxation in West Virginia." The conditions of the competition are determined by the Council of Administration. The amount of the prize at present is $50.

United States Law Week Award. The Bureau of National Affairs, Inc., has established the United States Law Week Award to be made annually to the graduating student who is judged by a faculty committee to have made the most satisfactory progress during his senior year. The award consists of a year's complimentary subscription to the *United States Law Week.*

For Students in the School of Medicine

Alpha Epsilon Delta Prize. The Alpha of West Virginia chapter of Alpha Epsilon Delta offers each year a silver cup to the freshman premedical student who has made the best scholastic record for the year in chemistry and zoology.

For Students of Military Science and Tactics

James C. Borden, Jr. Memorial Prize. The West Virginia University Mountaineer Rifle Club and the Gamma Pi Chapter of Sigma Nu Fraternity award each year a bronze trophy to the outstanding rifleman on the Varsity Rifle Team. The winner's name is inscribed on a plate on the base of the trophy which remains on permanent display in the Armory.

Lt. James E. Marshall Memorial Award. The Beta Psi Chapter of Beta Theta Pi awards each year a bronze trophy to the most outstanding West Virginia University R.O.T.C. senior infantry student. The winner's name is inscribed on a plate at the base of the trophy which remains on permanent display in the Armory. A small metal emblem attesting to the honor is presented to the recipient.

The Association of the United States Army Award. The Association of the United States Army awards medals each year to a most outstanding senior Army R.O.T.C. student and the outstanding junior Army R.O.T.C. student.

West Virginia Reserve Officers Association Awards. The West Virginia Reserve Officers Association awards medals each year to the outstanding advanced course Army R.O.T.C. student and the outstanding basic course Army R.O.T.C. student.

Armed Forces Communications Association Award. The Armed Forces Communications Association awards a medal each year to the outstanding senior Army R.O.T.C. student majoring in Electrical Engineering.

For Students in the School of Mines

West Virginia Coal Mining Institute Prize for Students in the School of Mines. In order to stimulate interest on the part of mining engineering students in their profession, the West Virginia Coal Mining Institute offers a prize of $25 each year to the members of the graduating class of the School of Mines. The student must be enrolled in the coal mining option and his scholarship must be the highest of that group as measured by his grade-point average.

West Virginia Oil and Natural Gas Association Prize for Students in the School of Mines. In order to stimulate interest on the part of oil and natural gas engineering students in their profession, the West Virginia Oil and Natural Gas Association offers a prize of $25 each year to a member of the graduating class of the School of Mines. The student must be enrolled in the oil and natural gas option, and his scholarship must be the highest in that group as measured by his grade-point average.

The Charles E. Lawall Award. This award was created in 1952 through the generosity of D. L. McElroy of Pittsburgh, and is given in the first semester of each year to the senior student maintaining the best scholastic average in the first 100 hours of the required curriculum. Student in the coal mining option and the oil and gas option are eligible. The award carries a cash payment of $50.

For Students in the School of Music

Epsilon Nu chapter of Mu Phi Epsilon annually presents an award of $25 to a senior woman student in the School of Music for outstanding qualities of character, scholarship and musicianship.

The Susan Maxwell Moore Medal. The Susan Maxwell Moore Medal is awarded to a student who, in the opinion of the faculty, has shown outstanding qualities of musicianship, scholarship, and good citizenship. The award normally will be given to an upperclassman. The Susan Maxwell Moore Medal is presented annually by the Morgantown Woman's Music Club.

For Students in the College of Pharmacy

Lehn and Fink Prize. Through the generosity of Lehn and Fink, manufacturing chemists of New York City, the College of Pharmacy awards each year a prize to the member of the senior class who, in the opinion of the faculty, attains the highest scholarship. The award is in the form of a gold medal appropriately engraved.

State Pharmaceutical Association Prize. The West Virginia State Pharmaceutical Association offers to the student making the best set of drawings in Pharmacy 112 a one-year, paid-up membership in the American Pharmaceutical Association.

The Merck Award. Merck and Company, Inc., manufacturing chemists of Rahway, N. J., offers an award consisting of the current edition of The Merck Index and the Merck Manual of Therapeutics and Materia Medica, to the graduating senior who attains the highest scholastic average and the graduating senior who attains the highest grade in Pharmacy 113.

Rho Chi Awards. In order to stimulate scholastic ability, Alpha Mu Chapter of Rho Chi, honorary pharmaceutical society, offers the following awards:

An appropriately engraved trophy to the student attaining the highest scholastic record during the first year of enrollment in the College.

The current edition of the United States Dispensatory to the student attaining the highest scholastic record during the sophomore year.

An award of twenty-five dollars to the student of the College, receiving the highest scholastic average during the first semester (Rho Chi members to be excluded), the award to be used as partial expense in visiting the pharmaceutical manufacturing concern during the annual visitation.

The Bristol Laboratories Award. This award consisting of the latest edition of Howard's Modern Drug Encyclopedia, is made to the graduating senior contributing most to pharmacy during the year.

Gay H. Dent. Gaylord H. Dent, for many years a successful pharmacist of Morgantown, W. Va., bequeathed to the College of Pharmacy the sum of $500.00. The interest on this money is used to maintain the Gaylord H. Dent prize, which in some measure typifies the personal traits of the donor. The prize is awarded biennially to the graduating senior, who, in the opinion of members of the senior class, is most likely to succeed in the profession of pharmacy because of a love of service, a genial personality, and natural leadership.

Gay H. Dent Essay Award. Funds have been provided for awarding $25.00 to the student of the College who submits the best essay on some pharmaceutical subject during the second semester of the school year. A committee of students selects the subject for the essay and judges the entries to select the best essay submitted.

Kappa Psi Junior Scholastic Achievement Award. The local chapter of Kappa Psi, pharmaceutical fraternity, offers an annual award of twenty-five dollars to the member of the Junior Class having the highest scholastic average during the year. The name of the recipient is inscribed upon a plaque located in the College quarters.

For Fraternities, Sororities and other Organizations

The Louis D. Corson Interfraternity Scholarship Trophy. This trophy is awarded at the end of the University year to the fraternity having the highest average scholarship standing for that year and is to remain in possession of that fraternity during the following year. The cup becomes permanent property of the fraternity that wins it three times.

Pan-Hellenic Association Scholarship Cups. The Pan-Hellenic Association offers two scholarship cups. Any sorority which is a member of the Women's Pan-Hellenic Council may compete for the cup, and it is awarded each year to the group having the highest average. The women's sorority which has maintained the highest average for three consecutive years is given permanent possession of the cup. The Pan-Hellenic Association also offers a cup each year to the pledge group which maintains the highest average.

The School of Physical Education and Athletics offers two trophies to the fraternities scoring the highest and second-highest number of points in the all-year athletic competition for fraternities.

Helvetia Scholarship Award. In September, 1956, Helvetia, Sophomore Men's Honorary, established an annual award in the amount of $100 to be applied to tuition in the University. The recipient is chosen by the Committee on Prizes, Scholarships, and Loan Funds from the "Ten Top Freshmen" on the basis of financial need.

LOAN FUNDS

The following loan funds are administered through the office of the Director of Student Affairs, with the cooperation of advisory committees, University officials and alumni. Applications may be filed with Joseph C. Gluck, 204 Administration Building.

For Students in the College of Agriculture, Forestry, and Home Economics

The Baltimore and Ohio Railroad Fund. A special fund for small loans to students in the College of Agriculture has been established by the Baltimore and Ohio Railroad.

Maude George Memorial Fund. In September, 1950, Mr. Charles A. George of Ronceverte, West Virginia, in memory of his aunt, established the Maude George Memorial Loan Fund, in the amount of $50 per semester or $100 per academic year, during his lifetime, for a man or woman student from either Greenbrier or Monroe counties, West Virginia, who is enrolled in Agriculture, Home Economics, or the Forestry Division. Application should be made to the Dean of the College of Agriculture.

For Students in the College of Arts and Sciences

Lily Belle Sefton Deatrick Student Loan Fund. Established in 1947 by the Campus Club in memory of Lily Belle Sefton Deatrick. Small loans are made to students without interest until after graduation. The fund is administered by the Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences and the Head of the Department of Chemistry.

Social Work Alumni Loan Fund. This fund, totaling $100 at present, was established in 1951 for the benefit of undergraduate or graduate students in the Department of Social Work, irrespective of residence. Loans are made by the Director of Student Affairs with the approval of the Head of the Department of Social Work. No interest is required, and loans are to be repaid within two years after the student has completed his current degree objective.

West Virginia State Conference of Social Work Fund. In 1940 the State Conference of Social Work established a student loan fund for the Department of Social Work, such fund to be granted, without interest, to eligible full-time graduate Social Work students who are residents of West Virginia. Contact the Head of the Department of Social Work for detailed information on this Fund.

The John M. Crawford and David B. Crawford Loan Fund. In 1951 the Parkersburg Rig and Reel Company established the John M. Crawford and David B. Crawford Loan Fund with an initial gift of $5,000 to assist accredited students seeking a degree in engineering or geology and who have financial needs. Loans are available to students who are graduates of West Virginia high schools, and seeking a degree in engineering (preferably petroleum engineering) or geology.

For Students in the College of Commerce

American Bankers Association Foundation for Education in Economics Loans. The American Bankers Association Foundation for Education in Economics has assigned to West Virginia University three scholarships of $250 each. These scholarships will be "awarded only to deserving students of integrity, intelligence, character, competency, and aptitude, whose means of support are dependent wholly or in part on their own labor, to enable them to continue the study of courses in banking and economics in classes of junior grade or above. Scholarship of the highest rank will not be a definite requirement for a loan scholarship award; however, the Foundation desires to encourage students who will become leaders in professional or business life and does not wish loan scholarships granted to mediocre or inferior students." The holders of these scholarships are eligible for one reappointment. The loan is without interest until the first day of the second January after the recipient leaves the University. Beginning on that date interest accrues at the rate of 5 per cent per year, and repayment of both principal and interest in sums of no less than $10 monthly must likewise then begin.

College of Commerce Student Loan Fund. This fund, established in 1957, is for small loans of short-term nature, and only for students in the College of Commerce. Loans must not exceed $75 and will not be made for terms longer than 90 days. No interest is charged.

Sterling Enterprises Foundation, Incorporated, Scholarship Loan Fund. This consists of a grant of $5,000 to provide 10 scholarship-loans of $500 each ($250 per semester) to students in the *College of Commerce* and the College of Engineering and Mechanic Arts. Preference shall be given: 1) children or dependents of Sterling Enterprises employees; 2) residents of Monongalia or Preston counties; 3) any student resident of West Virginia if there are no applicants in preferential categories. In order to qualify for continued aid, a student must maintain an average of at least 2.5. Loans are to be repaid at the rate of at least $200 per year. If payments are not made on time, then interest of 5 per cent will be added from the due date.

For Students in the School of Dentistry

Oscar W. Burdats Dental Students Revolving Loan Fund. In 1955 friends of Oscar W. Burdats in the Wheeling area established a student loan fund for dental students at the University in recognition of Dr. Burdats' outstanding leadership in the dental profession for more than 60 years. The fund will be used for loans to worthy dental students who are residents of West Virginia.

For Students in the College of Engineering and Mechanic Arts

Sterling Enterprises Foundation, Incorporated, Scholarship Loan Fund. This consists of a grant of $5,000 to provide 10 scholarship-loans of $500 each ($250 per semester) to students in the College of Commerce and the *College of Engineering and Mechanic Arts.* Preference shall be given: 1) children or dependents of Sterling Enterprises employees; 2) residents of Monongalia or Preston counties; 3) any student resident of West Virginia if there are no applicants in preferential categories. In order to qualify for continued aid, a student must maintain an average of at least 2.5. Loans are to be repaid at the rate of at least $200 per year. If payments are not made on time, then interest of 5 per cent will be added from the due date.

Eta Kappa Nu Loan Fund. This Engineering loan fund for students in Engineering is available to students in good standing. All loans are subject to the conditions specified by the By-Laws of Eta Kappa Nu; namely, that loans must be approved by a committee consisting of members of Eta Kappa Nu, and that loans are interest free until four months after the student leaves the University.

For Students in the School of Journalism

Robert H. Pritchard Journalism Loan Fund. In September, 1952, Dr. and Mrs. Frank V. Rueckl of Winnemucca, Nevada, established a loan fund in the University in memory of Mrs. Rueckl's father, Robert H. Pritchard, a former member of the University Board of Governors and prominent newspaper owner and editor in Weston, W. Va. This fund of $1,000 is open to use by Journalism students who are residents of West Virginia. Loans up to $100 per year may be obtained by a student over four years.

P. I. Reed Journalism Alumni Loan Fund. This fund was started in 1949 by members of the Journalism Class of 1940 to provide small emergency loans to University students majoring in Journalism. The fund was raised through contributions of Journalism alumni of various classes. Loans should be repaid in one to three months. The fund honors Dr. P. I. Reed, Director of the School of Journalism since it was formed in 1939, and formerly head of the Department of Journalism.

For Students in the College of Law

The John W. Davis Fund, established for the making of loans to outstanding law students, aids worthy students each year.

For Students in the School of Medicine

Howard T. Phillips Loan Fund. The late Dr. Howard T. Phillips of Wheeling set aside in his will a grant of approximately $1,000 for loans to medical students at West Virginia University. The fund was set in motion in the fall of 1949. Dr. Phillips stipulated that loans from this fund should be made to "students who are deserving as well as needy and who are enrolled in the Medical School."

The John B. Finley Fund. A fund of $1,000 was contributed to the University by the trustees of the estate of the Hon. John B. Finley of Pittsburgh, Pa., in accordance with his last will and testament, to be used to make loans to deserving students in the School of Medicine.

The Kellogg Foundation Fund. The Kellogg Foundation in 1942 allotted $5,000 to West Virginia University for loans to students of medicine. Loans may not exceed $150 during any academic year. The total loan to one student may not exceed $250. Interest is charged at the rate of 2 per cent. Students may not borrow until after the successful completion of one term in the School of Medicine.

For Students of Military Science and Tactics and Air Science

R.O.T.C. Loan Fund. This loan fund, which honors the late Colonel Samuel B. Roth, Professor of Military Science and Tactics from 1950 to 1953, was established in October, 1956, by a $200 gift from an anonymous donor. It is to be used to make small emergency loans to students in Advanced Army and Air Force R.O.T.C.

For Students in the School of Mines

The Monongahela Valley Coal Mining Institute Loan Fund. In December, 1952, the Monongahela Valley Coal Mining Institute established a loan fund of $1,500 in West Virginia University to aid worthy students in the field of coal mining engineering who are residents of Monongalia County, West Virginia. Loans may be made to students beyond their first semester in Mining Engineering on a short-time basis without interest.

† *John M. Crawford and David B. Crawford Loan Fund.* In November, 1951, the Parkersburg Rig and Reel Company, Parkersburg, West Virginia, established the John M. Crawford and David B. Crawford Loan Fund with an initial gift of $5,000. The purpose of this fund is to assist accredited students who are seeking a degree in engineering or geology and who have financial need. Loans are available to students who are graduates of West Virginia high schools, and seeking a degree in engineering, preferably petroleum engineering or geology.

Fred G. and Nannie D. Wood Loan Fund. In November, 1949, the Fred G. and Nannie D. Wood Loan Fund was created by an initial gift of $1,000 from Fred G. Wood, retired Raleigh County coal operator now living at Daytona Beach, Florida. The fund provisions state that loans shall be made to assist students to receive training in the engineering of coal mines, and that "preference shall be given to students from families engaged in coal mining, or who have grown up in coal mining communities."

Central West Virginia Coal Mining Institute Scholarship Loan Fund. This fund provides annually two scholarship-loans of $500 per year each. The loans are renewable from year to year, and are repayable on a scheduled basis after graduation.

For Students in the School of Music

Weldon Hart Memorial Loan Fund. In December, 1957 a memorial loan fund was established by friends of Weldon Hart, former director of the School of Music. The emergency fund is available to students enrolled in the School of Music.

For Students in Pharmacy

Alfred Walker Fund. This is a special fund for loans to Pharmacy students, established in 1938 by Dean J. Lester Hayman in honor of the memory of Alfred Walker of Sutton, first president of the West Virginia Pharmaceutical Association and, for many years, secretary of the State Pharmaceutical Association.

Memorial Loans for Students in any College or School of the University

C. R. Orton Memorial Loan Fund. In October 1955 a memorial loan fund was established by friends of Clayton R. Orton, former Dean of the College of Agriculture, Forestry and Home Economics. The fund is available for small emergency loans by any student in the University.

The Chauncey Watson Boucher Fund. This fund was established in 1936 by former President C. S. Boucher in memory of his father. Seniors from West Virginia may borrow only for the payment of University fees. Loans must be repaid within two years and are without interest.

The Theodore Smith Fund. On April 19, 1930, Theodore Smith was drowned in the Monongahela River. His tragic death disclosed the fact that he was being financed through the University by the late Hon. James Elwood Jones. He had taken out a life insurance policy of $2,000 with Mr. Jones as beneficiary. In deference to the memory of Theodore Smith, Mr. Jones turned the $2,000 over to the University for the establishment of the Theodore Smith Fund.

†Also for geology students in the College of Arts and Sciences.

The P. C. Thomas Fund. In May 1943 the P. C. Thomas loan fund was established in memory of the late P. C. Thomas of the Koppers Coal Company. The initial contribution made by the employees of the Company was $520.

For Students in any College or School of the University

Claude Worthington Benedum Scholarship Loan Fund. The Claude Worthington Benedum Foundation in 1952 established this scholarship loan fund in the University with an original gift of $5,000.00. An additional gift of $15,000 was made to the fund in 1953. Deserving students from West Virginia who are in need of financial assistance to complete their educations are eligible for aid from this fund.

Campus Club Loan Fund for Women. Beginning in 1918, the Campus Club established an emergency loan fund for the aid of women students enrolled in the University. Small loans for emergency needs are made to women students. Applications and loan details may be secured from the director of Student Affairs, 204 Administration Building.

Elizabeth McAllister Crawford and John McLenaghan Crawford Fund. In October, 1950, the Consolidated Natural Gas System Educational Foundation established the Elizabeth McAllister Crawford and John McLenaghan Crawford Loan Fund with an initial gift of $10,000. The purpose of this fund is to assist students who are without other resources from which their educational needs may be met. To be eligible for this aid, a student must be a graduate of a West Virginia high school, enrolled in a course leading to a degree, and must have completed at least the first semester of the freshman year.

Faculty Emergency Loan Fund. An emergency loan fund for faculty members of the University was established in October of 1954 by an initial gift of $1,000 from the Tidy House Products Company in Shenandoah, Iowa. A. W. Ramsey, general manager of the Company and University graduate, was responsible for the grant which is designed to provide small emergency loans for faculty members at a minimum cost. Requests are handled by the Faculty Loan Committee through the Director of Student Affairs.

The Charles E. Lawall Fund. Established in 1939 for small loans to worthy students; available to students whose scholastic record has been satisfactory; interest payable only for periods in excess of time for which the loan is granted.

The Leon Leonian Memorial Fund. Established in July 1945 to honor the memory of Dr. Leon H. Leonian. Small loans are made to students for a short period without interest.

Raleigh County Alumni Association Loan Fund. In November, 1953, the Raleigh County Alumni Association established the loan fund in the University for the aid of students enrolled from Raleigh County. The initial gift to the fund was $475.00. Any regularly enrolled student who has permanent residence in Raleigh County, West Virginia, may secure aid from the fund when available.

The Revolving Emergency Loan Fund. A fund to meet emergencies of University students was established in October, 1931. The principal of this fund amounts to about $3,000. H. E. Stone was founder of the fund. Loans are made in small amounts and for short periods of time.

The Senior Class Loan Fund. A gift of $100 was given by the 1949 Senior Class to be used for aid to seniors in the University needing financial assistance. The Senior Class of 1950 supplemented this fund with their gift of an additional $100. Small loans are made without interest.

Service Club Loan Fund of West Virginia University, Inc. In 1950, the West Virginia Kiwanis District established a non-restricted loan fund, and more recently other Service Clubs have also made donations for needy University students. This loan fund is administered through the Office of the Director of Student Affairs. Any student who is in good standing in the University and is in need of some financial help may receive a loan. The fund is operated on a non-profit basis and the low rate of interest charged is to go toward the building up of the total amount that will be available for the student loans.

Chimes Loan Fund for Women. In the fall of 1956, Chimes, women's honorary, established a loan fund for the aid of women students enrolled in the University. Loans shall be no less than ten dollars nor more than one hundred dollars and

shall be paid in full within the school term. There shall be no interest charged, but a small contribution shall be in order for the purpose of maintaining and building the fund for future use. The loan fund is administered through the Office of the Director of Student Affairs.

HONOR SOCIETIES

Alpha Epsilon Delta (Premedical). The Alpha of West Virginia chapter of Alpha Epsilon Delta was established at West Virginia University in 1930. The chief object of the society is promotion of high scholarship among premedical students. Juniors and seniors of high scholarship and character are eligible for membership.

Alpha Pi Mu (Industrial Eng'g.). The West Virginia Chapter of Alpha Pi Mu was installed in 1955. Open to junior and senior industrial engineering students who have attained high scholastic rank.

Alpha Psi Omega (Dramatics). Pi chapter of Alpha Psi Omega was formed at West Virginia University in 1926. Recognition is given as a reward to students distinguishing themselves in dramatic productions, both by playing roles and by performing other outstanding duties on the technical and business side of productions.

Alpha Zeta (Agriculture). The West Virginia chapter of Alpha Zeta, the national agricultural honor fraternity, was instituted in the College of Agriculture in 1921. Sophomores and upperclassmen who maintain high standing in scholarship and rank among the upper two-fifths of their respective classes are eligible to membership.

Arnold Air Society (Air Force R.O.T.C.). Charles E. Yeager Squadron, West Virginia University, was installed in October, 1950. The object of Arnold Air Society is to further the purpose, mission, traditions, and concept of the United States Air Force as a means of national defense, to promote American citizenship, and to create a close and more efficient relationship among the cadets of the Air Force R.O.T.C., not only at West Virginia University, but also as a national organization. Those who are enrolled in advanced A.F.R.O.T.C., and meet the requirements of scholarship, service, and personal character established by the local chapter are eligible for membership.

Beta Gamma Sigma (Business Administration). The Alpha of West Virginia chapter of Beta Gamma Sigma was established at the University in January, 1955. The purposes of the society are to encourage and reward scholarship and accomplishment among students of commerce and business administration; to promote the advancement of education in the art and science of business; and to foster integrity in the conduct of business operations. Membership is conferred upon juniors and seniors on the basis of high scholarship and good moral character.

Chi Epsilon (Civil Eng'g). Chi Epsilon, the recognition society in the field of civil engineering fosters the development and exercise of fundamentally sound traits of character and technical ability among engineers which will work towards a higher standard of service offered to humanity by the profession. The West Virginia chapter was formed in 1949. Membership is open to outstanding members of the junior and senior classes.

Chimes. In June, 1948, Rhododendron, Junior women's honorary, became the West Virginia University Chapter of Chimes, a national honorary society. The purpose of Chimes is to honor those junior women who have shown loyalty to their University by giving their service and leadership. The members endeavor to develop higher ideals of leadership, service, and scholarship among college women. A scholastic standard must be met by all candidates. Candidates are elected in the spring and receive public recognition during Link Day services.

Eta Kappa Nu (Elec. Eng'g). Eta Kappa Nu, an Electrical Engineering honorary society installed at West Virginia University in 1946, is open to students in the upper fourth of the junior class and in the upper third of the senior class.

Helvetia. Helvetia, a sophomore men's honorary, was organized at West Virginia University by Mountain in the spring of 1955. Helvetia serves to recognize outstanding men students who have achieved high scholarship and service during their freshman year. Helvetia promotes an active program for general orientation of freshmen entering the University.

Kappa Delta Pi (Education). Kappa Delta Pi, national honorary educational society, installed Alpha Upsilon chapter at West Virginia University on July 21, 1927. Election to this fraternity is conditional upon high scholarship and desirable personal and professional qualities.

Kappa Tau Alpha (Journalism). This is a national journalistic honor society with special emphasis on high scholarship and the best professional ideals. There are chapters in thirty-four universities. The West Virginia chapter was established in 1930.

Li-toon-awa. Li-toon-awa is the honorary for sophomore women who are chosen in the spring of their freshman year on the basis of outstanding achievement in scholarship, activities, leadership, and service to the University.

The primary purpose of the organization is that of guiding freshman women and assisting them in adjustment to college life and its problems. During the school term Li-toon-awa serves two teas in honor of these freshman women, one during Freshman Week and the other in the spring. Working throughout the year, Li-toon-awa elects and serves a project to complete the purpose of the organization.

Mortar Board. Laurel Chapter of Mortar Board, national women's honorary, was instituted at West Virginia University in 1924. The purpose of Mortar Board is "to promote college loyalty, to advance the spirit of scholarship, to recognize and encourage leadership, and to stimulate and develop a finer type of college woman." Qualifications for membership are service, scholarship, and leadership. New members are elected to Mortar Board in the spring from women who will have completed their junior year by the opening of the fall term. A scholarship standard must be met by each candidate.

Mountain. Mountain, organized in 1904, is the oldest senior men's honorary at West Virginia University. Mountain recognizes outstanding leadership and University service, and sponsors such working projects as the Mountaineer Week Team and the Homecoming Dance.

Omicron Nu (Home Economics). On October 16, 1951, Omicron Nu, national honor society in Home Economics, was established at West Virginia University. The society has as its purpose "the promotion of scholarship, leadership, and research, and the advancement of home economics throughout the world." Membership in Omicron Nu is based upon high scholarship and promise of future achievement. Only persons from the highest 20 per cent of the class are eligible for membership. Election is not permitted earlier than the fifth semester of the college course.

Order of the Coif (Law). A chapter of the Order of the Coif, national law school honor society, was installed in 1925. Its members are selected by the law faculty from 10 per cent of the senior class in the College of Law ranking highest in scholarship.

Pershing Rifles (Military). Company S, 1st Regiment of the Pershing Rifles was installed at West Virginia University on 4 February 1956. Pershing Riflemen seek to encourage, develop and preserve the highest ideals of the military profession, promote American citizenship, and to provide appropriate recognition of a high degree of military ability among R.O.T.C. cadets. Basic course cadets of the Army and Air Force R.O.T.C. who maintain a high standing in academic and military science subjects are eligible for membership.

Phi Beta Kappa (Scholarship). The Alpha of West Virginia chapter of the Phi Beta Kappa Society is established at the University. Stated meetings or public exercises of the society are held twice annually; the anniversary meeting on December 5, and the annual meeting during Commencement Week. The honor of membership may be conferred upon candidates for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts, the Degree of Bachelor of Science (if they also meet the requirements for the former), or for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy who have maintained a high scholarship rank during their college courses; also, upon outstanding alumni of the University, and persons attaining national or international reputations in letters, science, or education.

Phi Epsilon Phi (Botany). Phi Epsilon Phi, botanical honor fraternity, was founded at West Virginia University in 1929. The fraternity has for its purpose promotion of high scholarship, inciting of interest in botanical research, and encouragement of professional ideals. Seniors and graduate students who are engaged in botanical work and who have attained a high standard of scholarship and character are eligible for membership.

Phi Lambda Upsilon (Chemistry). The Tau chapter of Phi Lambda Upsilon, national chemical honor fraternity, was established at the University in 1924. The chief object of the society is promotion and protection of high scholarship and original investigation of all branches of pure and applied chemistry. Seniors and juniors who have attained a high standard of scholarship and character are eligible.

Pi Delta Phi. The Alpha Omicron chapter of Pi Delta Phi, national French honor society, was established at the University in 1950. The society has for its aims the recognition of merit in the study of French language, literature and civilization and the fostering of French culture. Membership is open to outstanding students of high scholarship, majoring or minoring in French language and literature, who have completed at least one upper-division course in French.

Pi Tau Sigma (Mechanical Eng'g). The West Virginia Pi Gamma chapter of Pi Tau Sigma was installed at West Virginia University on March 31, 1942. This is an honorary mechanical engineering fraternity with chapters in thirty-five universities. Seniors and juniors in Mechanical Engineering who have attained high scholarship rank are eligible for membership.

Psi Chi (Psychology). West Virginia chapter of Psi Chi, national recognition society in the field of psychology, was formed November 15, 1948. Membership is open to psychology majors and minors who have a high scholastic average. The purpose of the society is primarily to advance the science of psychology and is further concerned with stimulating scholarship of the individual members in all academic fields.

Rho Chi (Pharmaceutical). Rho Chi, National Honorary Pharmaceutical Society, installed Alpha Mu chapter at West Virginia University, January 28, 1949. The object of the Society is "the promotion of scholarship and friendship and recognition of high attainments in the pharmaceutical sciences." A student elected to membership must have completed 75 hours of scholastic work, attained a scholastic average of "B" or better, shown capacity for achievement in the science and art of pharmacy and the allied sciences as evidenced by strength of character, personality, and leadership; and be approved by the Dean of the College of Pharmacy.

Scabbard & Blade (Army). C Company, Second Regiment, West Virginia University, the National Society of Scabbard and Blade, was installed on May 21, 1916. The Society believes that military service is an obligation of citizenship and that the greater opportunities afforded college men for the study of military science place upon them certain responsibilities as citizens. The purpose is to create and unite in closer relationship the military departments of American universities and colleges; to preserve and develop the essential qualities of good efficient officers; to prepare themselves as educated men to take a more active part and to have a greater influence in military affairs of the communities in which they may reside; and above all to spread intelligent information concerning military requirements of our country. Advanced Course R.O.T.C. students who maintain high standing in scholarship, leadership, character, and efficiency are eligible for membership.

Sigma Gamma Epsilon (Earth Sciences). Upsilon chapter was established at West Virginia University in 1927. The fraternity has for its objects the social, scholastic, and scientific advancement of its members; extension of relations of friendship and assistance between the universities and scientific schools with recognized standing in the United States and Canada; and upbuilding of a national college society devoted to advancement of geology, mining, metallurgy, and ceramics. Seniors and juniors in the courses indicated, who have attained high scholarship rank, are eligible for membership.

Sigma Gamma Tau (Aeronautical Eng'g.). The West Virginia Chaper of Sigma Gamma Tau was installed in 1955. The society recognizes and honors junior and senior students in aeronautical engineering who have through scholarship, integrity, and outstanding achievement been a credit to West Virginia University.

Sigma Pi Sigma (Physics). Theta chapter of Sigma Pi Sigma, national physics honor society, was installed in the University in 1929. The formal statement of objects of the society is: "To reward high scholarship and promote interest in the advanced study of physics, to stimulate individual research, and to enable its members to keep pace with the progress of science." A student elected to membership must be taking some course in physics at the time of his election. Graduate students who are taking advanced work in physics and related subjects are eligible for membership.

Sigma Xi (Scientific Research). The Society of the Sigma Xi is a national honorary society devoted to advancement of research in pure and applied science. Membership may be conferred upon faculty members and students who show outstanding ability in some field of scientific research.

Sphinx (Senior Men's Honorary). Sphinx, Senior Men's Scholarship Society, was established at West Virginia University in 1909. Its purpose is to accord suitable recognition to students of high standing in scholarship. The local chapter acts as a

sponsor and preserver of all such college traditions as it may find worthy; and to act for the inspiration, betterment, and guidance of the Freshman Class.

Tau Beta Pi (Engineering). The West Virginia Alpha chapter of the national engineering honor association of Tau Beta Pi was established in the College of Engineering in 1922. Students who rank in scholarship among the upper one-eighth of their class are eligible to election in their third year and all who rank among the upper one-fourth of the class are likewise eligible in their fourth year. These together with alumni and honorary members constitute the chapter.

Xi Sigma Pi (Forestry). Xi Sigma Pi, forestry honor society, was established at West Virginia University on May 16, 1950. The objects of Xi Sigma Pi are "to secure and maintain a high standard of scholarship in forest education, to work for the upbuilding of the profession of forestry and to promote fraternal relations among earnest workers engaged in forest activities."

OTHER UNIVERSITY ORGANIZATIONS

There are in the University various fraternities, sororities, societies and clubs devoted chiefly to social, educational, and athletic interests of students. Some of the more important of these organizations are:

Social Fraternities

Alpha Gamma Rho
Alpha Phi Delta
Alpha Sigma Phi
Beta Theta Pi
Delta Tau Delta
Kappa Alpha
Kappa Sigma
Lambda Chi Alpha
Phi Delta Theta
Phi Kappa Psi
Phi Kappa Sigma
Phi Sigma Delta
Phi Sigma Kappa
Pi Kappa Alpha
Pi Lambda Phi
Sigma Chi
Sigma Nu
Sigma Phi Epsilon
Tau Kappa Epsilon
Theta Chi

Social Sororities

Alpha Delta Pi
Alpha Phi
Alpha Xi Delta
Chi Omega
Delta Delta Delta
Delta Gamma
Kappa Delta
Kappa Kappa Gamma
Pi Beta Phi

Professional Honorary Societies

Alpha Delta Theta (Medical Technology Sorority)
Alpha Kappa Psi (Economics)
Alpha Tau Alpha (Vo-Ag)
Beta Alpha Psi (Accounting)
Delta Sigma Rho (Debate)
Forestry Club
Journaliers (Journalism, Men)
Kappa Psi (Pharmacy)
Mu Phi Epsilon (Music, Women)
Phi Alpha Delta (Law)
Phi Alpha Theta (History)
Phi Beta Phi (Medical)
Phi Chi (Medical)
Phi Delta Phi (Law)
Phi Mu Alpha (Music, Men)
Phi Upsilon Omicron (Home Economics)
Pi Sigma Alpha (Political Science)
Theta Sigma Phi (Journalism, Women)

National and Local Student Organizations

Advanced Cadet Class
American Chemical Society
American Institute of Chemical Engineers
American Institute of Electrical Engineers and Institute of Radio Engineers, Joint Branch
American Institute of Industrial Engineers
American Institute of Mining, Metallurgical and Petroleum Engineers
American Marketing Club
American Pharmaceutical Association
American Society of Agricultural Engineers
American Society of Civil Engineers

American Society of Mechanical Engineers
Associated Women Students
Block and Bridle Club
Collegiate F.F.A. Chapter
Cosmopolitan Club
Dairy Science Club
Diogenes Club
Dolphin Swimming Honorary
Fi Batar Cappar
Home Economics Club
Il Circolo Italiano
La Tertulia
Mathematics Club
Mens' Dorm Council
Mountaineer Party
Mountaineer Poultry Club
Mountaineer Rifle Club
Orchesis
Philosophical Society
Press Club
Pre-Veterinary Club
Recreation Major's Club
Society for the Advancement of Management
Student National Education Association
Student Party
University 4-H Club
University Religious Council
Veterans Club
W.V.U. Chess Club
W.V.U. Society of Mining Engineers
Young Democrats Club
Y.M.C.A.
Young Republican Club
Y.W.C.A.

Fraternity Advisers

Alpha Gamma Rho, Clark Butler; Alpha Sigma Phi, Newton Baughman; Beta Theta Pi, Fred Wright; Delta Tau Delta, Clyde Colson; Kappa Alpha, Dana Wells; Kappa Sigma, Paul R. Jones; Lambda Chi Alpha, Kenneth Carvell; Phi Delta Theta, Dr. Gordon McKinney; Phi Kappa Psi, Kenneth Wood; Phi Kappa Sigma, Ralph White; Phi Sigma Delta, Victor Lemke; Phi Sigma Kappa, Donovan H. Bond; Pi Lambda Phi, Edwin Duda; Sigma Chi, Allen Goodspeed; Sigma Nu, Edwin Kimble; Sigma Phi Epsilon, H. G. Wheat; Tau Kappa Epsilon, Ray O. Duncan; Theta Chi, K. C. Westover.

Sorority Supervision

Supervision of all sororities on campus is vested in the office of the Dean of Women.

Faculty Organizations

American Association of University Professors. The West Virginia University chapter of American Association of University Professors now has a membership of approximately one hundred and twenty. The present officers are Armand E. Singer, president; Miss Sara Ann Brown, vice-president; and Charles Peter Yost, secretary.

Faculty Club. The Faculty Club of the University, organized on March 10, 1921, is composed of teaching, research, and extension staffs of the University. Members of the various departments of the State of West Virginia working under University control also are eligible. The purpose of the club is to promote friendliness, fellowship, and good will among its members and to encourage closer ties between faculty members of different colleges, schools, and departments. A program of social activiites is conducted throughout the fall and spring semesters. The Faculty Club has headquarters at 511 North High Street.

Wisconsin Alumni Club. Graduates and former students of the University of Wisconsin are eligible to membership in this organization. It holds social meetings at which speakers from that university are heard. Dr. E. O. Roberts is the present president of the club, organized in 1937.

DISCIPLINE

Rules and regulations which students are required to observe are few, simple, and reasonable: civil and orderly conduct; reasonable diligence in performance of the work prescribed; and abstinence from vices.

All matters of discipline are in charge of the Director of Student Affairs and the Committee on Discipline. No student may be expelled without approval of the President of the University.

Student Marriages

If any student under the age of twenty-one years, who has not been previously married, intends to marry within the school year, he or she must obtain the consent of the parents[1] or guardian before such marriage shall be solemnized, in accordance with provisions of section 8, chapter 48, revised Official Code of West Virginia, 1931.

In order to insure obedience to both the letter and the spirit of this statute and the policy of the University such student must, not less than one week before said marriage, show satisfactory evidence to the office of the Director of Student Affairs that consent of the parents or guardian as required by the statute has been obtained.

In the event that such student does not make such showing to the office of the Director of Student Affairs, regardless of where the marriage ceremony is performed, he or she may be suspended, and may only be reinstated upon showing satisfactory reason to the Council of Administration why he or she failed to comply with this regulation.

Where both parties to the marriage are students and one has not complied with the above rule, both may be suspended as provided above.

EMPLOYMENT AND PLACEMENT SERVICE

Student Employment

Students desiring part-time work may register with Miss Cornelia Ladwig, Placement Adviser.

Until successful completion of one semester's University curricular work, freshmen should not attempt outside work unless absolutely necessary. Only the exceptional student can do so without danger to his scholastic status.

The Senior and Alumni Placement Service

The University Placement Service is maintained to provide assistance in vocational and job selection. This centralized service of the University does not end with placement of the student on his first job, but may be referred to at any time in the future.

The Placement Office is located on Hunt Street across from the Physics Building. In addition to registration procedures, which include counseling in the techniques of job application, this service analyses the changing market for graduates, assists alumni seeking promotion or change of position, cooperates with all individuals and agencies interested in placement, and is engaged in continuous research in the interest of improving these services. A meeting place is provided for students seeking jobs, visiting company and educational representatives, and faculty members whose comments are sought by employers.

A vocational library is maintained to assist any student having difficulty in deciding upon a career as well as to enable those graduating to review the kinds of opportunities available in their fields.

(The Placement Office cannot furnish credentials to commercial agencies.)

The Pharmacists' Register

A pharmacist's register for the benefit of both the employer and employee has been established by the College of Pharmacy. No charge is made for services rendered.

ADMISSION, REGISTRATION, FEES, RE-ADMISSION

ADMISSION TO UNDERGRADUATE COLLEGES AND SCHOOLS*

Candidates for admission to the University must be at least sixteen years of age. They may be admitted either by examination or on the basis of official transcripts of record. Transcripts of secondary-school record must be sent by the principal directly

[1]Or of the parent living, or, if the parents be living separate and apart, of the one to whom was accorded the custody of such person.

*Administered by the University Committee on Admissions.

to the Registrar of the University immediately after the student's graduation;[2] transcripts of college or university record must be sent by the registrar of the other institution directly to the Registrar of the University immediately after the student has completed his work in that institution. Transcripts must be received by the Registrar of the University at least three weeks prior to the beginning of the term or semester in which the applicant is interested. The transcripts received in support of applications for admission become the property of the University and are permanently filed in the office of the Registrar.

Applicants for admission who do not have transcripts showing graduation from accredited secondary schools on file in the office of the Registrar of the University or who do not have official transcripts from colleges or universities previously attended on file in the office of the Registrar of the University, may, at the discretion of the Committee on Admissions, be permitted to register provisionally. If satisfactory transcripts cannot be obtained, the registration will be cancelled and the fees paid by the applicant will be returned in accordance with the University refund schedule. A provisional registration will not ordinarily be continued for a period longer than one week.

Conditional Admission. Students must make up all deficiencies before they can be classified as sophomores.

Entrance Unit Defined

Requirements for admission to colleges, schools, and divisions of the University are stated in terms of units.

A unit in any subject represents the amount of work that may be done in a standard high school in a year of thirty-six weeks, with five recitation periods per week, of no less than forty minutes each. In courses in which laboratory work is required, from two to three periods of laboratory work are considered the equivalent of one period of recitation according to the amount of outside preparation required in connection with such work.

Graduates of accredited schools may receive credit for work certified with the understanding, however, that no student may enter any college, school or division until he has credit for 15 units, *i.e.*, the work of the standard four-year college preparatory course.

Prescribed and Elective Units

A. Graduation from high school and fifteen units of high-school work acceptable to the University are required for admission.

B. The following groups are required:
   (1) Four units in English[3]
   (2) Three units in a second subject
   (3) Two units in each of two other subjects

C. The work in "A" must include the following:

For admission to all colleges and schools, 1 unit in elementary algebra.

For admission to the College of Agriculture, in the case of students who elect agriculture or forestry as their major field of study—1 unit in elementary algebra and 1 unit in plane geometry.

For admission to Agricultural Engineering—1 unit in elementary algebra, ½ unit in intermediate algebra, 1 unit in plane geometry, and ½ unit in solid geometry.

For admission to the College of Arts and Sciences, in the case of students who intend to elect chemistry, geology, mathematics, physics, predental, premedical or premedical technology studies as their major field of study—1 unit of elementary algebra and 1 unit in plane geometry.

For admission to the College of Engineering or the School of Mines—1½ units in algebra, 1 unit in plane geometry, and ½ unit in solid geometry.

For admission to the College of Pharmacy—1 unit in elementary algebra, 1 unit of plane geometry, 1 unit in history, and 1 unit in science.

[2]In accrediting West Virginia secondary schools the University follows the classification made by the State Department of Education.

[3]A student may enter the University with 3 units in English and satisfy admission requirements by making a satisfactory grade on the English Placement Test, or by successfully completing English 0, or English 1.

In the College of Engineering, the School of Mines, and the Department of Agricultural Engineering, a student may enter with only 3 units in English if he also presents for entrance 2 units in one foreign language.

D. Work in the following subjects not to exceed the number of units placed after each subject will be accepted:

Subject	*Units*
English	4
Journalism	1
Speech	1
Foreign Languages[4]	
French	3
German	3
Greek	3
Italian	3
Latin	4
Spanish	3
Mathematics	
General	1
Algebra	2
Plane Geometry	1
Solid Geometry	½
Trigonometry	½
Science[5]	
Botany[6]	1
Biology[6]	1
Chemistry	1
General Science	1
Geology	1
Physical geography	1
Physics	1
Physiology	½
Zoology[6]	1

Subject	*Units*
Social Science[7]	
History	3
Social Science	3
Vocational Subjects (not to exceed five units)	
Agriculture	4
Home Economics	3
Industrial training	3
Bookkeeping, or bookkeeping and commercial arithmetic	2
Commercial arithmetic (alone)	½
Commercial law	½
Shorthand	2
Typing	1
Drawing	
Free-hand drawing	1
Mechanical drawing	1
Aeronautics	1
Art	1
Education	2
Music	2
Health	1
Physical Education	1

Advanced Standing Examination

Application for advanced standing on work of college grade for which college credit cannot be established on the basis of official transcript of record, should be made to the Registrar of the University not later than two weeks after the applicant's matriculation. Upon payment of the proper fee the Registrar will issue an examination permit. After examination, the department will report to the Registrar the University courses, if any, for which the applicant is entitled to credit.

SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION

General

All applicants for transfer must present an average based on all work attempted at the other institution of higher education equivalent to a West Virginia average of C (2.000) or higher. The various colleges, schools, divisions or departments of the University may establish additional requirements for transfer.

THE COLLEGE OF COMMERCE

Applicants seeking admission to the College of Commerce for the purpose of obtaining a degree must have earned at least 58 semester hours of required and approved elective courses in the lower-division curriculum at a grade average of not less than "C."

[4]One unit of Latin will be accepted. No less than 2 units of either French, German, Greek, Italian, or Spanish will be accepted unless sufficient additional work in that language is taken in college to complete a minimum of 2 units.

[5]A group of 2 or 3 units in science may be made by combining one unit each of any two or three of the following: biology, botany, chemistry, geology, physics, and zoology.

[6]If a student presents one unit in biology for admission, he may have credit for no more than ½ unit in either botany or zoology.

[7]A group of 3 units may be formed by combining 2 units of history with one unit of social science, or by combining one unit of history with two units of social science.

THE SCHOOL OF DENTISTRY

In order to be considered for admission to the School of Dentistry, the applicant must be a graduate of an accredited high school with fifteen units of entrance credit which shall include four units of English, one unit of elementary algebra, and one unit of plane geometry.

Applicants for admission must present evidence of having completed successfully two full academic years (60 semester or 90 quarter hours) of work in the liberal arts in an accredited college based on the completion of the prescribed four year high school course. All science courses shall include both lecture and laboratory instruction. The college courses shall include not less than six semester hours credit each in English Composition and Rhetoric, Biology (preferably zoology), in physics, in inorganic chemistry and in organic chemistry. Credits earned in physical education and military science will not be considered.

A dental aptitude testing program is sponsored by the Council on Dental Education of the American Dental Association and approved by the American Association of Dental Schools. Applicants for admission to the School of Dentistry are required to take the aptitude tests and to submit the resulting scores. The scores achieved on these tests will be considered as a factor in the selection of students. The test may be taken in any one of the forty-six dental schools, or any one of forty testing centers set up in colleges and universities throughout the United States. Information concerning the places, and the dates on which the tests will be given, may be obtained from the Secretary of the Council on Dental Education, care of the American Dental Association, 222 East Superior Street, Chicago 11, Illinois.

A personal interview with the Committee on Admissions is required. Interviews will be held at the Medical Center, West Virginia University, and will be arranged as far as possible, to suit the convenience of the applicant.

Good physical and mental health are essential for the successful study and practice of dentistry. Good eyesight is particularly important. The applicant who is admitted to the School of Dentistry must present on or before the day of enrollment, a certificate from his opthalmologist stating the condition of his eyes, and if any correctible defects in vision exist he shall present evidence that proper corrections have been made.

A deposit fee of twenty-five dollars is required when the applicant accepts offer of admission. This amount will be applied as part-payment of tuition fee when the applicant registers for the first semester. The deposit will be forfeited if the applicant fails to register.

Further details concerning admission requirements of the School of Dentistry may be obtained by writing to the Assistant Registrar, Medical Center.

THE COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

Requirements for admission to the College of Education shall be the completion of 58 semester hours of approved college work, with an average of at least 2 grade points per credit hour. Candidates for a Bachelor's Degree in Education register for their first two years of work in the College of Arts and Sciences. Freshmen and sophomores who expect to enter the College of Education will indicate their intention when they register. Their studies will be directed by advisers for pre-education students. Such students should so order their courses of study as to satisfy requirements for junior standing and should be fulfilling requirements for the certification of teachers.

THE COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING AND SCHOOL OF MINES

In order to transfer from another college, school or university, the following requirements must be met:

A. The applicant must have a grade-point average of 2.000 or higher for all college level courses (English 0, Mathematics 0, Mathematics 1, Mathematics 2, and Mathematics 7 count for entrance only).

B. The student must have a grade-point average of 2.000 or higher for all mathematics courses, excluding only Mathematics 0 and Mathematics 1.

C. Applicants deficient in Solid Geometry may be admitted provided they present thirty semester hours, with a grade of "C" or higher, of transfer credit applicable toward their degree.

THE SCHOOL OF JOURNALISM

A candidate seeking admission to the School of Journalism with the view of obtaining a degree must have satisfied requirements for matriculation in one of the University undergraduate colleges and must have earned at least 58 semester hours of college credit. A student deficient in the physical education service program and military science will be required to take these subjects as soon as possible. During his freshman and sophomore years he should have completed satisfactorily all or most courses specified for prejournalism majors. A prejournalism student not maintaining at least a "C" average during his first two years in all college subjects is strongly advised not to enroll in the professional school.

THE COLLEGE OF LAW

Application forms may be obtained from the Registrar of the University. Every applicant for admission must request the proper registrars to send directly to the Registrar of the University at least one month prior to registration a complete transcript of record in every college or university attended. Evaluation of credentials is made by the Registrar of the University.

No applicant will be admitted who previously shall have attended another law school and who shall be ineligible to return to that school in good standing. No applicant will be admitted who has been convicted of a crime which is ground for the annulment or suspension of a license to practice law in West Virginia.

All candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Laws must present three-fourths of the number of hours required for a baccalaureate degree from a college of approved standing, of which hours not more than 10 per cent may be in nontheory courses. All work taken after June 1, 1947, must carry an over-all average of at least 2.3 grade points or the equivalent. In computing such over-all average, 2 grade points will be deducted for each hour of "F". Work taken before June 1, 1947, will be acceptable provided that it carries an average grade of "C", or 2 grade points per credit hour, or the equivalent.

Beginning with the class entering the College of Law in September 1959, all candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Laws must present a baccalaureate degree from an institution of approved standing. Any degree from such an institution will be regarded as satisfying the requirements for admission provided that, in the opinion of the Scholarship Committee of the College of Law, the degree satisfies the entrance requirements of the Association of American Law Schools.

Beyond the general requirement as to acceptable credits, the College of Law does not prescribe the courses which must be presented for admission. It is essential, however, that a student, before entering upon the study of law, should have a thorough grounding in English, particularly English composition. A student will not be graduated with the degree of Bachelor of Laws if he is markedly deficient in the use of English; and if it appears upon his written examinations that he is seriously handicapped in this regard, he will be required to correct the deficiency before he is permitted to continue in the College of Law. A student should also have a comprehensive grounding in history, particularly American History and constitutional history, and in general, in enough of the social sciences and humanities to give him a broad informational and cultural background and to develop in him a disciplined reasoning faculty. It is desirable to include some courses in mathematics, accounting, economics, and Latin. The individual needs of the student, however, may well be considered and it is therefore inadvisable to lay down fixed rules.

Applicants for admission to advanced standing must satisfy the ordinary requirements for admission to the first-year class, must have successfully pursued the study of law in a school which if in the United States is a member of the Association of American Law Schools, and must have received credit for courses equivalent to those required of students in the College of Law. Such applicants must have received an average of "C" or its equivalent on all work taken at such other law school or law schools. The extent of credit allowed for work done elsewhere is determined by the Scholarship Committee. A student will not be allowed credit, however, for work carried in another law school unless the student receives thereon a grade of "C" or its equivalent.

THE SCHOOL OF MEDICINE

In addition to high-school requirements, the applicant for admission to the School of Medicine must have credit for at least three years of work in a college of

recognized standing. This must include 90 hours of credit exclusive of military science and physical education.

The 90 hours of credit include the following subjects and hours: English composition, 6 hours; physics, 8 hours; biological sciences, 12 hours (mainly zoology and comparative anatomy); chemistry, 20 hours (including 6 hours organic); psychology, 3 hours; a modern foreign language, 12 hours (German or French preferred); Latin, 6 hours recommended if no high-school Latin has been taken.

Selection of Students. The number of students the Medical School can accommodate is strictly limited. Applications for admission are considered by the Committee on Admission of the School of Medicine, which selects those with the highest qualifications of scholarship and personal fitness. An important factor is the score of the applicant in the Medical College Admissions Test sponsored by the Association of American Medical Colleges and given at suitable times. Students should consult premedical advisors about this test or should write to Educational Testing Service, P.O. 592, Princeton, New Jersey. Applications for admission may be made as much as a year in advance of the opening date. Only *bona fide* residents of West Virginia may be considered for admission.*

Further details concerning admission requirements of the School of Medicine may be obtained by writing to the Assistant Registrar, Medical Center. A full statement concerning suggested premedical courses is to be found in Part II of this Catalog.

THE SCHOOL OF MUSIC

Students who meet University entrance requirements are admitted to the School of Music either by examination or on certificate from an accredited secondary school. Students majoring in Music will be expected to have acquired previously a background in the fundamentals of music and a fair ability in music reading. All students will be examined at least twice a year, in January and in May, to determine the progress made.

Students transferring to the School of Music from other colleges and schools will be required to present a minimum average of 2.0. Exceptions may be made in the case of first semester freshmen.

In the School of Music special provision may be made to permit talented individuals to take work in Applied Music without credit.

Advanced standing in applied music is given only by examination. Persons desiring such standing should enroll at the beginning of the semester, and after they have become thoroughly familiar with the requirements for each semester's work, they may apply to the Registrar of the University for a special examination in which they may prove their ability to meet the requirements as outlined.

THE COLLEGE OF PHARMACY

Students may be admitted to the College of Pharmacy either on transcript from an accredited secondary school, or as transfer students from other divisions of the University and from other colleges or universities. The number of students that can be admitted is definitely limited. Experience has shown that the successful applicants have been those who rank within the upper one-third of their high-school graduating class, in the case of those entering directly from high school, or who had an average of "B" or better in the case of those transferring to the College of Pharmacy with college credit.

Selection is made from the better-qualified students having applications and complete material on file by June 1. Because of the limited facilities of the pharmacy laboratory courses, students admitted with advanced standing are accepted with the understanding that the best possible schedule will be arranged at the time of admission.

Preference is given to residents of West Virginia.

Careful consideration is given to those personal qualifications which have a bearing upon the fitness of the applicant for the study and practice of pharmacy.

All applicants for admission to the College of Pharmacy are required to take a battery of tests which will be given on the campus the second Saturday in June just prior to the academic year the applicant desires to enter Pharmacy. The testing program will begin at 8:00 A.M. and will conclude by 12:00 M. Qualified applicants will be given appointments for interviews with members of the staff of the Registrar of the University and with members of the staff of the College of Pharmacy.

*See footnote 25, page 74.

Transcripts of secondary-school records must be sent by the principal directly to the Registrar of the University immediately after the student's graduation; transcripts of college or university record must be sent by the registrar of the other institution directly to the Registrar of the University immediately after the student has completed his work in that institution. The transcripts received in support of applications for admission become the property of the University and are permanently filed in the office of the Registrar.

No student shall be permitted to complete the course in Pharmacy in less than three collegiate years in a college of pharmacy, regardless of the amount of credit offered for advanced standing. This is in accordance with the by-laws of the American Association of Colleges of Pharmacy.

Special Students

Persons who do not desire to become candidates for a degree may, by permission of the Committee on Admissions and the dean of the college which they desire to enter, be admitted as special students, subject to the following provisions:

1. Special students must be twenty-one years of age or veterans of the armed forces of the United States.

2. Special students must satisfy at least 9 units of the requirements for admission, including 2 units of English.

3. Every application for admission as a special student must be presented in writing to the Committee on Admissions and must set forth fully the applicant's reason, together with a detailed statement of studies he desires to pursue.

4. Special students are subject in all respects to the usual rules relating to registration and scholarship. They may be assigned to classes for which they apply, it being understood, however, that admission to any class rests entirely with the instructor in charge, and further, that admission to any class when so granted does not necessarily imply credit for prerequisites.

Credit Accepted from a Junior College

The maximum credit accepted from a junior college accredited by the North Central Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools or other regional accrediting association will not exceed seventy-two (72) semester hours, and credit will be allowed for lower-division courses only. No credit will be allowed for courses completed in a junior college subsequent to attainment of junior or higher rank by the student at the University.

VETERANS OF KOREA

The University recognizes that men and women from the Armed Forces who enter college require individual and personalized guidance in order to facilitate their entrance into the University and to aid their adjustment to University life. The Veterans' Coordinator is available for consultation and help in the solution of personal problems which may arise in the transition to civilian student life.

Information regarding educational opportunities made possible at the University through provisions of the Service Men's Readjustment Act of 1944 (G.I. Bill of Rights), Public Law 550, and the Vocational Rehabilitation Program of the Veterans Administration (Public Law 16), and the War Orphan's Educational Assistance Act of 1956 (Public Law 634) may be obtained from the Veteran's Coordinator by personal conference or by mail.

Veterans may be admitted to the University by the Committee on Admissions by any of the following methods:

1. Graduation from an accredited preparatory school.
2. Presentation of 15 units of high-school work without graduation.
3. Advanced standing from other accredited colleges or universities.
4. Evidence of sufficient maturity and ability to do college work furnished by the use of United States Armed Forces Institute tests or American Council on Education tests. Training of any kind received in the service will be considered, and, if possible, evaluated for entrance or college credit.
5. Veterans who present at least 9 units of entrance credit may be admitted as special students.

An honorably discharged veteran of the armed forces of the United States with a minimum of one year active duty shall be exempted from any additional work in Basic Military and in the Physical Education general program on submission of due proof thereof to the Registrar of the University.* Students with six months but less than one year service are exempted from taking the first year of Basic Military (Military or Air Science 1 and 2). Scholastic hours credit will be allowed for military training for which a student is exempted.

ADMISSION TO THE GRADUATE SCHOOL

Applicants holding Bachlors' degrees from West Virginia University or from other accredited institutions may be admitted to the Graduate School. Two application forms for admission to the Graduate School must be filed with the Registrar who will retain a copy and forward a copy to the Dean of the Graduate School. The applicant must request the registrar (s) of the college (s) or university (ties) previously attended to send an official transcript showing the dates of graduation directly to the Registrar of the University. The applications and transcripts should be received by the Registrar at least two or three months in advance of registration.† Application forms may be obtained from the Registrar of the University.

Admission to the Graduate School does not constitute acceptance by a major department. It merely grants permission to seek admission to that department.

Undergraduate deficiencies, generally unsatisfactory background, or lack of adequate facilities in a given department, may prevent acceptance by the department. In such instances, the student must either seek acceptance by another department or register as a "special" graduate student. A "special" graduate student is not a candidate for an advanced degree.

Eligible students who wish to further their education without reference to higher degrees may be admitted to the Graduate School and may elect courses for which they can satisfy prequisites.

The Dean of the Graduate School and the Head of the Department in which the student desires to do his major work will advise him concerning departmental prerequisites for candidacy for an advanced degree and major and minor advanced degree requirements.

Graduate Degrees

Graduate degrees offered by departments in the University which have been approved for graduate work are as follows:

Master of Agriculture (M.Agr.)
Master of Arts (A.M.)
Master of Home Economics (M.H.E.)
Master of Music (Mus.M.)
Master of Science (M.S.)
Master of Science in Aeronautical Engineering (M.S.A.E.)
Master of Science in Agricultural Engineering (M.S.Agr.E.)
Master of Science in Chemical Engineering (M.S.Ch.E.)
Master of Science in Civil Engineering (M.S.C.E.)
Master of Science in Electrical Engineering (M.S.E.E.)
Master of Science in Industrial Engineering (M.S.I.E.)
Master of Science in Mechanical Engineering (M.S.M.E.)
Master of Science in Mechanics (M.S.Mech.)
Master of Science in Engineering of Mines (M.S.E.M.)
Master of Science in Nuclear Engineering (M.S.N.E.)
Master of Science (Home Economics Education) M.S. (H.E.Ed.)
Master of Social Work (M.Soc.Wk.)
Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)
Doctor of Education (Ed.D.)

Professional Degrees

The following professional degrees are conferred upon graduates of the College of Engineering and the School of Mines of West Virginia University on the basis of

*See page 19.
†Three months for students who plan to enroll at the Kanawha Valley Graduate Center for Science and Engineering.

practical experience and study in absentia, the presentation of a thesis, and an oral final examination.

Aeronautical Engineer (A.E.)
Chemical Engineer (Ch.E.)
Civil Engineer (C.E.)
Electrical Engineer (E.E.)
Mechanical Engineer (M.E.)
Engineer of Mines (E.M.)

REGISTRATION

Persons who are not registered as students in the University and who are not members of its administrative or teaching staffs shall not be admitted to regular attendance in University classes.

All students are expected to register on days set apart for registration at the beginning of each semester or term of the University. All freshmen are required to take intelligence, placement, medical, and physical tests.

Immediately after completion of their registration, all students are expected to pay their fees at the Comptroller's desk in the Field House.

West Virginia Board of Education Regulation for Certification of Teachers

One hundred semester hours of the one hundred twenty-eight required for certification shall be completed in regularly scheduled campus courses. The twenty-eight hours of permissible nonresidence courses may be earned by extension, home study (correspondence), radio, television, special examinations and/or army service. Eighteen of the twenty-eight hours may be applied to a Second Class Elementary Certificate and twelve hours to a Third Class Elementary Certificate. Any teacher who may be penalized by the revised ruling because of credits earned before June 1, 1954, may be certificated under present regulations.

Visitors

Full-time students who are presently registered in the University may attend classes as visitors, provided they obtain the written permission of their advisers and of the instructors in classes they desire to visit. Members of the administrative or teaching staffs, or other regular employees of the University, may attend classes as visitors provided they obtain the written permission of the heads of their departments and of the instructors in the classes which they desire to visit.

No record is kept of the work and attendance of persons admitted to classes as visitors and no credit is given for their work in such classes.

Persons eligible to attend classes in the University as visitors may obtain the proper blanks from the Registrar.

Auditors

Students may enroll in courses without working for grade or for credit by registering as auditors and by paying full fees. Credit or audit status must be indicated at the time of registration. *No change in status from audit to credit or from credit to audit will be made at any later date.*

Late Registration

No student will be permitted to register in the University after the eighteenth day of a semester or the ninth day of either term of the Summer Session, without the special permission of the dean or director of the college or the school which he proposes to enter. No student registering late will be permitted to enroll for more hours of work than the number of weeks in actual attendance without the permission of the Committee on Scholarship of the college or school concerned.

Withdrawal from the University

A student who desires to withdraw from the University must obtain a withdrawal card from the office of the Registrar, 103 Administration Building. Withdrawal procedure will be explained to him when he obtains this card.

Students who withdraw from the University without permission will receive at the end of the semester a grade of "F" (failure) in each of the subjects for which they are registered and will be indefinitely suspended from the University.

Students who desire to drop part of their work may withdraw from classes in which they are enrolled with a grade of "W" at any time prior to the end of the second week following the date set for mid-semester reports. Withdrawal permits must be approved by the adviser and filed with the Registrar. If such withdrawal reduces the student's hours below the required minimum, the permit must be approved by the Scholarship Committee. Withdrawals after the above date will be permitted only in exceptional cases and must be approved by the Scholarship Committee of the college or school in which the student is registered.

Return of Books to the Library

Students must present a signed statement from the Librarian that they have returned all books and paid all library fines incurred before they withdraw. No student will be allowed to graduate before paying all fines and returning all Library books.

Re-entry after Withdrawal

Students required to withdraw from one college or school of the University because of failure in their work and permitted to transfer to another unit of the University may not again register in the college or school in which they were originally registered without the consent of the Scholarship Committee of that college or school.

College Credit Defined

A college credit or semester hour represents the amount of work done in one semester in one recitation hour with two preparation hours a week. From two to three hours of laboratory work are considered equivalent to one hour of recitation, according to the amount of outside work assigned in connection with the laboratory hours.

Adviser

The college or school in which a student is enrolled shall have jurisdiction over the course of study of that student. Each student upon entering the University is assigned to an adviser, whose duty it is to assist the student in his registration, to keep a record of his work, and to report his registration and standing to the Registrar as required. The adviser approves the student's program of studies, sees that all prescribed work is taken in proper sequence, approves the selection of elective courses, and assists the student generally in planning his course of study so that he may proceed systematically and without conflicts. Changes in registration must always have the approval of the adviser. The student will look to his adviser for guidance in all matters pertaining to his work.

Maximum and Minimum Work

The maximum and minimum number of hours per semester as well as the maximum number of hours per year for which a student may register during the regular academic year of the University are as follows:

	Minimum Hours per Semester	*Maximum Hours per Semester*	*Year*
Agriculture	14	20	..
Arts and Sciences	14	20	..
Commerce	14	18	..
Dentistry	16	22	..
Education	..	18	36
Engineering and Mechanic Arts	12	20	..
Forestry	14	20	..
Home Economics	14	18	34
Journalism	14	18	36
Law	13	16	..
Medicine	17	20	..
Mines	12	20	..
Music	14	20	..
Pharmacy	14	20	..
Physical Education and Athletics	14	20	..

Work of the Summer Session is equivalent in character to that of the regular year. One hour's credit per week is a normal load for either term; but in order to facilitate scheduling of courses, undergraduate students may carry 7 hours if the periods are seventy-five minutes in length.

A student desiring to do irregular work, more or less than the prescribed number of hours in any college, must obtain permission from the Committee on Scholarship in his college or school. This permission is not valid until it has been reported to the Registrar for record.

Substitution for Required Courses

A student who desires to substitute another course for any course prescribed in his curriculum or required for the degree toward which he is working, must obtain permission for such substitution from the Committee on Scholarship in his college or school, but there can be no substitution from group to group.

REQUIREMENTS FOR DEGREES

Candidates for degrees are eligible for graduation upon completion of the requirements, in the college or school in which they are registered, which were in effect at the time of their first registration in that college or school, provided they apply for graduation within a period of seven years from the time of their first registration. Students who fail to complete the requirements for graduation within seven years from their first registration in the college or school in which they are candidates for degrees, shall satisfy the requirements in effect at the time they apply for graduation.

All University degrees are conferred by the Board of Governors upon recommendation of the faculties of the various colleges and schools. Degrees are granted at the close of the semester or Summer Session term in which the students complete their work.

Candidates for degrees to be conferred at the close of the second semester must be present in person to receive their degree unless excused by the deans or directors of their colleges and schools. No individual may be exempt from the provisions of this University regulation except by official action of the Board of Governors of the University.

Baccalaureate Degrees

CREDITS AND GRADE POINTS REQUIRED

Less than 6 hours in an ancient or modern language will not be counted toward any University degree, diploma, or certificate unless work in the same language has been offered for entrance.

Six hours of English composition and rhetoric (English 1 and 2) are required of all candidates for the Bachelor's Degree in all colleges and schools of the University.

Eight hours of basic military science and tactics or air science are required of all freshmen and sophomore men not specifically exempt.[8]

Enrollment in the advanced courses Army ROTC or Air Force ROTC is elective on the part of those students who may be selected by the President of the University and the Professor of Military Science and Tactics or the Professor of Air Science, under regulations prescribed by the Secretary of the Army or the Secretary of the Air Force. Each student who shall have been enrolled in either advanced course shall complete that course and, if tendered, accept a commission in a reserve component of the Army or the Air Force upon completion of the course as a prerequisite for his graduation from the University, unless he is excused from this requirement by the authority of the Secretary of the Army or the Secretary of the Air Force.

Two hours of physical education for men (P.E. 1 and 2), to be taken during the first year in residence, and four hours of physical education for women (P.E. 3-18, 101-102), to be taken during the first and second years in residence, are required for graduation, except in the case of students entering with advanced standing amounting to 58 semester hours or more.

Each undergraduate who began college work after June 1, 1952, must pass a proficiency examination in English, after the beginning of his junior year in order to qualify for graduation.* He shall take the examination during the first semester of his junior year, and if not declared proficient, shall repeat the examination as many times

[8]See pages 17-18-19.

*This proficiency examination is not required of students of foreign citizenship whose native language is other than English.

as necessary. The examination shall be administered by the English Proficiency Board.

Each baccalaureate degree is conditioned upon the completion of a specified number of semester hours of credit. For a tabular statement of the number of credit hours required for each degree, see the last column on page 68 under the caption "Classification of Students."

All divisions of the University require minimum standards of scholastic quality. Grade points are computed only on grades earned at West Virginia University (including Potomac State College of West Virginia University). To be eligible for graduation, a student must have an average of "C" or an average of two grade points on all work for which he received grades (except "W" and "WP"). The College of Education, in addition to the general average of two grade points per credit hour in all subjects, requires an average of two grade points per hour of credit in Education and in each teaching field.

It is the student's responsibility to keep informed of his grade-point standing. This information may be obtained at any time from the dean or director of the college, school, or division in which the student is registered.

GRADUATION WITH HONORS AND WITH HIGH HONORS

Effective June 1, 1949, the University established the practice of awarding "Honors" and "High Honors" to qualified students who are candidates for their initial baccalaureate degrees. (Candidates from the College of Law are excluded.) The following regulations govern these awards:

1. The computation of the average shall begin with the student's penultimate term or semester and continue in reverse chronological order until at least 54 semester hours have been counted. If, in order to total the required number of hours, it is necessary to include any part of a semester or term the work of the whole semester shall be included.
2. No graduate shall be eligible for honors unless he shall have completed at least half of the semester hours required for his degree in West Virginia University.
3. The senior year must be at the University.
4. No graduate shall be eligible for honors if his grade-point average for his final semester or term is less than 3.0.
5. Subject to the above conditions, all candidates for a baccalaureate degree whose average, as shown by the portion of the work used, is 3.6 or above, shall be graduated with "High Honors." All those whose average is less than 3.6 but 3.3 or above, shall be graduated with "Honors."
6. Fitting recognition of graduation with honors shall be made on the candidate's diploma and on the commencement program.

REQUIREMENTS AS TO RESIDENCE

Students who come to the University from other colleges or universities are advised to make the transfer not later than the beginning of their third year and in no case will a student who matriculates in the University later than October 1 in any year be permitted to receive a degree at the next commencement.

In special cases students who desire to leave the University at the close of their third year to enter another institution with the purpose of taking a combined course leading to two degrees or of preparing for graduate study may, upon application beforehand to the Committee on Scholarship of the college or school in which they are registered, be permitted to do the work of the fourth year, or a part thereof, at such other institution and to receive the Bachelor's Degree from the University upon the presentation of the proper credits.

Except in the College of Law, no student will be granted a Bachelor's Degree by the University who has not done either a total of 90 hours or the last 30 hours of his work in actual residence at the University.

No student may receive the Degree of Bachelor of Laws without at least three semesters in residence at the College of Law and the successful completion of courses aggregating at least one-half of the total number of hours required for graduation.

WORK DONE OUT OF RESIDENCE

It is the policy of the University to discourage the taking of regular residence courses in absentia. In the cases of courses begun at the University and not completed because of illness or for other acceptable reasons, however, permission to

complete the work in absentia under the direction of the regular University instructors giving the courses may be granted by the Committee on Scholarship, but in such case credit should be given only upon a report of the grade of no less than "C" on final examination.

This regulation does not apply to University extension courses.

CREDIT IN CORRESPONDENCE WORK

Credit up to a maximum of 30 semester hours for work completed by correspondence in non-laboratory courses will be accepted by the University when such work is given by accredited colleges or universities that accept this work for credit toward their own degrees and whose residence work is accepted by West Virginia University.

CLASSIFICATION OF STUDENTS

The following table shows the number of semester hours required for classification as second-year, third-year, and fourth-year students and for graduation, according to the curricula in the several colleges, schools, and divisions. First-year students must satisfy the requirements for admission as set forth on pages 57 and 58.

COLLEGE AND DEGREE	HOURS REQUIRED TO CLASSIFY AS			
	Second-Year Student	Third-Year Student	Fourth-Year Student	Required for Degree
AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, AND HOME ECONOMICS				
B.S. (Bachelor of Science)	26	64	100	144
B.S. in Agriculture (B.S.Agr)	26	64	100	144
B.S. in Forestry (B.S.F.)	30	70	110	150
B.S. in Home Economics (B.S.H.E.)	25	58	92	128
AGRICULTURE & ENGINEERING				
B.S. in Agr'l Eng'g (B.S.Agr.E.)	30	72	112	148
ARTS AND SCIENCES				
Associate in Arts (A.A.)	25	..	..	64
Bachelor of Arts (A.B.)				
Regular	25	58	92	128
Premedical	32	58	96	128
Combined (Dentistry)[9]	32	58	96	132
Combined (Medicine)[10]	32	58	96	132
BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (B.S.)				
Geology	32	58	99	132
Chemistry	34	58	103	136
Combined (Medicine)[11]	32	58	96	132
Nursing Education	25	58	92	128
Social Work	25	58	92	128
COMMERCE				
B.S. in Bus. Ad. (B.S.Bus.)	..	58	92	128
B.S. in Ec. (B.S.Ec.)	..	58	92	128
DENTISTRY				
Doctor of Dental Surgery (D.D.S.)	33	67	110	151
EDUCATION[12]				
B.S. in Elem. Educ. (B.S.El.Ed.)	..	58	92	128
B.S. in Secondary Educ. (B.S.Sec.Ed.)	..	58	92	128

[9]Fourth year in the School of Dentistry.
[10]Fourth year in the College of Medicine.
[11]Third and fourth years in the School of Medicine.
[12]For the Degrees of Bachelor of Science in Education, at least 10 hours of residence work must be in Education.

COLLEGE AND DEGREE	HOURS REQUIRED TO CLASSIFY AS Second-Year Student	Third-Year Student	Fourth-Year Student	Required for Degree
ENGINEERING[13]				
Bachelor of Science	27	60	94	133
B.S. in Aero. Eng'g (B.S.A.E.)	30	72	112	148
B.S. in Chem. Eng'g (B.S.Ch.E.)	30	72	112	148
B.S. in Civil Eng'g (B.S.C.E.)	30	72	112	154
B.S. in Elec. Eng'g (B.S.E.E.)	30	72	112	148
B.S. in Ind. Eng'g (B.S.I.E.)	30	72	112	148
B.S. in Mech. Eng'g (B.S.M.E.)	30	72	112	154
JOURNALISM				
B.S. in Journalism (B.S.J.)	..	58	92	128
LAW				
Bachelor of Laws (LL.B.)	21	50	..	81
MEDICINE				
Bachelor of Science (B.S.) Medical Technician	25	58	100	135
MINES				
B. S. in Eng'g of Mines (B.S.E.M.)	30	72	112	154
MUSIC				
Bachelor of Music (B.Mus.)	30	64	102	136
PHARMACY				
B.S. in Pharmacy (B.S.Pharm.)	30	70	108	142
PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND ATHLETICS				
Bachelor of Science in Physical Education (B.S.P.E.)	28	58	92	128
Bachelor of Science in Recreation (B.S.Rec.)	28	58	94	130

EXAMINATIONS AND REPORTS

COURSES

As a rule courses extend through one semester only.[14]

EXAMINATIONS

MID-SEMESTER AND FINAL EXAMINATIONS

In practically all courses offered in the University, the student receives both a preliminary or mid-semester grade and a final grade. The mid-semester standing of a student is based on the daily recitation grades and a special test given during one or more regular recitation periods. Mid-semester grades are not entered on the Registrar's records. The final grade is based on the class standing for the entire semester and on a written final examination to which a special period of two or three hours is devoted, except that the manner of determining the final grade of seniors and graduate students provisionally approved for graduation at the end of the semester or term is left with the head of the department. Any student not satisfied with his grade, however, has the right to take the examination with his class if he so desires.

[13]Students matriculating with 58 or more hours of credit may graduate with 148 hours, since physical education is not required of these students.

[14]In the College of Law all courses extend either the entire year or through one semester. No credit will be given for less than an entire course except by special order of the Committee on Scholarship. Grades given at the end of the first semester in courses extending throughout the year are merely indicative of the quality of work done by the student to that point and do not give credit for the part of the course so far pursued. Such first-semester grades may be considered in determining the final grade.

EXAMINATION PERIODS

Mid-semester examinations are held during the week immediately preceding the day of the mid-semester reports as set forth in the University Calendar. Final examinations are held during the last week of each semester of the academic year, and during the last two days of each term of the Summer Session.

ABSENCE FROM EXAMINATION

Students are required to take all regular examinations. If a student attends a course throughout the semester and is absent from examination without permission, the instructor shall count the examination as zero and report the final grade as "F." If, in the opinion of the instructor, absence of the student was for satisfactory reason, the fact will be recorded on the student's class ticket, the grade "I" will be returned, and the student may, upon application to the instructor, take the examination at a later date.

INCOMPLETES AND FAILURES

If the final grade of a student in any course is "F," the student must take the course again if he desires to receive credit for it. The grade of "I" is given when an instructor believes that the course work is unavoidably incomplete or that a supplementary examination is justifiable. The grade of "I" can be removed by examination or completion of the work of the course. A grade of "I," not removed within the following semester or the next semester in which the student is in residence, becomes a failure unless special permission is granted by the appropriate Scholarship Committee to postpone removal.

Reports

Mid-semester grades are reported to students' advisers and to deans or directors but are not recorded in the office of the Registrar.

Final grades are reported by instructors directly to the Registrar's office. Final grades must be in the hands of the Registrar within 48 hours after the closing hour of the examination. This rule also applies to the final grades of all students registered in other colleges or schools of the University who are enrolled in law courses.

The final standing of all seniors provisionally approved for graduation shall be reported by their instructors to the deans or directors of their colleges or schools, and the final standing of all graduate students provisionally approved for graduation shall be reported to the Dean of the Graduate School not later than the last day of recitation of the second semester. For this purpose special report cards are supplied by the Registrar.

A report of each student's work is made at the close of the semester or Summer Session to the student himself and to his parents or guardian.

Scholastic Standing and Grade Points

GRADING SYSTEM

A—excellent (given only to students of superior ability and attainment)

B—good (given to those students who are well above the average but who are not in the highest group)

C—fair (average students)

D—poor but passing[15]

F—failure

I—incomplete

W—all withdrawals prior to the end of the second week following the date set for mid-semester reports

WP—withdrew passing subsequent to the end of the second week following the date set for mid-semester reports

WF—withdrew failing subsequent to the end of the second week following the date set for mid-semester reports

X—auditor, no grade and no credit

[15]Veterans of World War II or Korea may register for courses in which they have a grade of "C" or higher, but no credit will be given for the new listing.

GRADE POINTS

The grade-point average is computed on all work for which the student has registered, except for the courses with grades of "W" and "WP," and is based on the following grade-point values:

A	B	C	D[16]	F	WF	I	X
4	3	2	1	0	0	0	0

Provided, however, that when a student receives a grade of "I" and later removes the incomplete grade, his average grade-point standing shall be calculated on the basis of the new grade.

Absences

Students shall attend all classes, including laboratory sessions, for which they are registered, unless prevented from doing so by illness, injury, authorized University activities, or other reasons approved by their deans or directors.

A student who must be absent from class for an extended period of time shall inform his adviser or his dean or director.

Each college or school shall make suitable and effective provisions for handling absences.

Probation and Suspension

Any student whose mid-semester grades are below passing in courses amounting to more than half of the total number of semester hours for which he is registered shall be placed on probation for the remainder of the semester. The terms of probation are determined by the respective scholarship committees.

Any student whose grades at the end of any registration period are below passing in courses amounting to more than half the total number of semester hours for which he is registered shall be suspended from the University. A freshman subject to the operation of this rule at the end of his first registration period in residence shall be placed on probation for the succeeding registration period.

All actions of the Committee on Scholarship and of the dean or instructor of the college or school that affect the standing of a student shall be reported by the dean or director to the Registrar.

Duties of Instructors

Each instructor shall be responsible for keeping an attendance record of students in his classes and shall report an excessive number of absences to the student's dean or director and his adviser.

Duties of Advisers

All advisers, upon receipt of reports of excessive numbers of absences, shall have conferences with the students concerned and shall make such recommendations and adjustments as are desirable and feasible. If the adviser does not find a satisfactory solution after a conference with the student, he shall report the case to the dean or director of his college or school.

Duties of the Committee on Scholarship

The Committee on Scholarship shall have authority to proceed according to its best judgment in regard to delinquent students referred to it for its consideration.

All orders of the committee shall become effective when approvd by the dean or director of the college.

In the exercise of its authority the Committee shall not suspend a student during a semester except for willful neglect and in cases where the student's class grades are so low that further class attendance would be a waste of time. No suspension shall become effective until approved by the dean of the college.

[16]Students, unless enrolled in the School of Dentistry, College of Law or School of Medicine, are permitted to re-register at West Virginia for any courses for which a grade of "D" has been received at West Virginia University. In such cases the second grade shall supercede the first, provided it is not lower than "D". For teacher certification the student is responsible for every registration in a course for which a grade of A, B, C, D, F, FIW, FW, or I is received. The grade-point average is computed on all work attempted.

FEES AND EXPENSES

(Subject to change without notice)

Fees

All fees are due and payable at the Comptroller's desk in the Field House on the days of registration.[17] Fees paid after registration day must be paid at the Comptroller's Office in the Administration Building. Students registering pay the fees shown on page 74.

Remission of Fees

No tuition or fees, except those payable to State Special Funds or those charged to Special Services, shall be charged or collected by the University from any student registered in the Graduate School while such student is employed by the University on a regular appointment. Exemption does not include examination fees, graduation fees and flight fees. The appointment referred to must be effective from the beginning of the semester or summer term involved. Exemption on appointment must be claimed at the beginning of the registration period. In case of late appointment, exemption must be claimed within ten days after the appointment. Any such student who has held a regular University appointment for the second semester shall also be entitled to exemption from these fees for the Summer Session immediately following his term of appointment.

Students on regular University appointment who are registered in the Graduate School for ten credit hours or more in any semester, or for four credit hours or more in any six-week summer term, and who qualify for remission of fees, are not subject to the fees payable to State Special funds. They are not entitled to the services provided thereby without payment of the appropriate additional fees.

The wife (or husband) of any person employed by the University on a regular appointment shall be charged the same fees as resident students. The dependent children of the person so employed shall also be charged the same fees as resident students.

Special Fees

Late-registration fee (non-refundable)[18]	$ 2.00
Graduation fee[19]	10.00
Professional Engineering degree (including $10 graduation fee)	25.00
Student's record fee[20]	1.00
Certificate in Home Economics	2.00
Associate in Arts Degree	2.00
Special extra fee for flight training:	
A.E. 171	100.00
A.E. 172	100.00
A.E. 173	100.00
A.E. 175	100.00
A.E. 176	100.00
A.E. 177	100.00
Change in registration fee (after 8th day)	1.00
Fee for examination for entrance credit, per unit	1.00
Fee for examination for advanced standing	3.00
Fee for General Education Development tests (high-school level)[21]	15.00

[17]Students who have not paid their fees before the close of office hours of the second Saturday following the opening of a semester or a summer term, shall be dropped from the rolls of the University, and the Registrar shall notify their instructors that their class cards are to be withdrawn. The second Saturday following the opening of a semester is the end of the first refund period. The second Saturday following the opening of a summer term is the end of the refund period.

[18]This fee is not charged to students who complete registration during the regular registration days as set forth in the University Calendar. (See Section IV)

[19]The graduation fee is payable by all students at the beginning of the semester or term in which they expect to receive their degrees.

[20]One transcript of a student's record is furnished by the Registrar without charge. This fee is charged for furnishing an additional transcript.

[21]If the applicant applies for admission to and registers in the University within twelve months of the date for his qualifying for the test, a ten dollar credit shall be established for him.

Social work certificate	2.00
Fee for reinstatement of students dropped from the rolls	3.00
Fee for examination of candidates for graduate degrees[22]	1.00
Diploma replacement fee	5.00
Physical Education Student Activity Fee	3.50
Student Identification Card Replacement Fee	1.00
Correspondence Course in Guided Reading (per course)	1.00

Fee for Extension Work

A fee of $8 per semester hour is charged for each extension course offered.

Special Fees in Medicine and Pharmacy

Students in colleges and schools other than the College of Pharmacy and the School of Medicine who register for courses in the College of Pharmacy or the School of Medicine shall be required to pay a fee of $4 per credit hour for such courses in addition to the fees charged in the colleges or schools in which they are registered.

Regularly enrolled students in the College of Pharmacy are given the privilege of enrolling without additional fees in required Pharmacy courses offered in the School of Medicine.

Regularly enrolled premedical students in the College of Arts and Sciences are given the privilege of registering for the following courses in the College of Pharmacy without additional charge: Pharmacy 2, Pharmacy 3, Pharmacy 106, and Pharmacy 107.

School of Music Fees

1. *Students registering for a degree in the School of Music*:
   Resident students, $56 per semester. Non-resident students, $221 per semester.
2. *Special or part-time students registering in the School of Music*:
   (a) Class courses—Special or part-time resident students registered in the School of Music for class courses shall pay $4 per credit-hour for these courses.
   (b) Applied Music—Special or part-time students registered in the School of Music for courses in applied music shall pay tuition fees as follows:

	LESSONS PER WEEK	
	One	*Two*
Band and orchestra instruments	$35	$55
Piano	35	55
Pipe-Organ	35	55
Voice	35	55
Instrument Classes	$5	per semester
Ensemble:		
1. Accompanying	$5	per semester
2. Chamber music	$5	per semester

   (c) Special Work in Another College or School—Special or part-time students registered in the School of Music who take special work in another college or school of the University shall pay music fees plus the regular rate per credit-hour for the work they are taking in another college or school.
3. *Students Registered in Other Schools and Colleges.*
   (a) Class Courses—Students registered in other schools and colleges of the University may enroll for class courses in the School of Music without paying additional fees.
   (b) Applied Music—Students in other schools and colleges of the University who enroll for one or more courses in applied music shall pay the fees required in the school or college in which they are registered plus music fees as follows: for courses in voice, piano, pipe-organ or band and orchestra instruments, one lesson per week $20; two lessons $35.
4. *Piano and Pipe-organ Practice.*
   (a) Piano for practice—One hour a day, $6 per semester; two hours, $10; three hours, $14; four hours, $18.
   (b) Pipe-organ practice—One hour a day, $10 per semester.
   (c) Band and orchestra instruments—Rental fee $2.50 per semester.

[22]For graduate students not otherwise enrolled at time of final examination.

SEMESTER FEES IN THE COLLEGES AND SCHOOLS

(See footnotes 23, 24, 25)

	Full Time		Part Time Per Credit Hour	
	Resident	Non-Resident	Resident	Non-Resident
Agr., For., Home Ec. Arts and Sciences Commerce Education Engineering Journalism Mines Music Physical Education and Athletics	$56.00*	$221.00*	$4.00	$16.00
Dentistry	$133.00*	$351.00*	$8.00	$26.00
Law	$71.00*	$246.00*	$5.00	$17.00
Medicine	$133.00*	$351.00*	$8.00	$26.00
Medical Technology (Jr. and Sr. Years)	$71.00*	$246.00*	$5.00	$17.00
Pharmacy	$71.00*	$246.00*	$5.00	$17.00

*Includes Student Activity Fee ($8), Health Service Fee ($3), Mountainlair Fee ($2), and Student Union Building Fee ($3).

SUMMER SESSION FEES

	Resident	*Nonresident*
Health Service fee, per term	$1.00	$1.00
Mountainlair fee, per term	.75	.75
Student Union Building fee, per term	$1.00	$1.00
Tuition, per semester hour (except Dentistry and Medicine)	$4.00	$8.00
Tuition, per semester hour Dentistry and Medicine	$8.00	$16.00

[25]A full-time student is one who is registered for 10 or more semester hours of work each semester of the regular academic year, or 4 or more semester hours of work during each term of the Summer Session. A full-time student during the regular academic year receives an Identification Card which entitles him to admission to all athletic events. A full-time student during the regular academic year or during the Summer Session is entitled to free medical consultation and advice from the University physician. A moderate charge is made for room calls, X-rays, special laboratory tests, drugs furnished by the University Pharmacy, minor operations, treatment of fractures and dislocations, and intravenous treatment.

[24]A part-time student is one who is registered for fewer than 10 semester hours per semester during the regular academic year, or for fewer than 4 semester hours per term during the Summer Session.

[23]No student shall be considered eligible to register in the University as a resident student who has not been domiciled in the State of West Virginia for at least twelve consecutive months next preceding college registration. No non resident student may establish domicile in this State, entitling him to reductions or exemptions of tuition, merely by his attendance as a full-time student at any institution of learning in the State. A minor student whose parents acquire a West Virginia domicile after the student's original registration will be deemed to have the domicile of his parents and become entitled to pay resident fees. Moreover, any student who has originally paid non-resident fees may be entitled to pay resident fees, if after an interim of non-attendance or otherwise he has established a valid legal domicile in this State at least twelve months prior to his registration in the University. In any event, the appointment of a guardian for a minor student temporarily resident in West Virginia, other than the designation of a natural guardian, shall not in and of itself operate to establish a West Virginia domicile for such student.

Deposits

The deposits required are as follows: breakage deposit in chemistry, $7 or $12; breakage deposit for students enrolled in medical technology courses and in the School of Medicine, $10; for students enrolled in other colleges and schools of the University electing courses in medical technology or medicine, $5 for one laboratory course and $10 for more than one course; military or air science deposit, $10; breakage deposit in pharmacy, $10. Students enrolled in certain courses in Medical Technology, Medicine, or Dentistry must pay a microscope fee of $15.00 per semester.

Student Identification Card

An identification card is issued to each full-time student. This card entitles the owner to admission to certain University activities, athletic events, various activities of student government, Health Service, and Student Union (Mountainlair). Confiscation will result from misuse. The University reserves the right to refuse reissuance of an identification card. When a student withdraws regularly from the University a fee of six dollars will be assessed if the identification card is not surrendered.

Refunding of Fees

A student who withdraws regularly[26] from the University may arrange for a refund of fees by submitting to the Comptroller approval by the Registrar of the refund. Semester fees will be returned in accordance with the following schedule:

	Amount of Refund
During first and second weeks	All fees less $2.50
During the third and fourth weeks	80% of fees
During the fifth and sixth weeks	60% of fees
During the seventh and eighth weeks	40% of fees
Beginning the ninth week	No refunds allowed

Campus Parking Regulations

Students are required to observe all rules and regulations of the University with respect to the parking of motor vehicles on the campus.

COST OF AN ACADEMIC YEAR'S WORK

A student's textbooks will cost approximately $60 a year, and his registration fees $112 to $266 if he is a resident; or $442 to $702 if a nonresident. Students in engineering will use drawing instruments costing from $14 to $29. The laboratory breakage deposit required ranges from $7 to $12, a part of which is usually returned at the end of the year. In military and air science a $10 deposit is required to cover military equipment in the custody of the student, practically all of which is returned to the student when he accounts for his equipment. Board and room may be obtained at from approximately $509 to $599 a year. A student's laundry will cost from $35 to $45 a year. Traveling expenses, clothing, and other miscellaneous items will depend largely upon the tastes and habits of the individual student. In general, however, it may be said that the legitimate cost of a 9-month term of residence at the University ranges from $800 to $1,400 a year.

[26]To withdraw regularly a student must apply to the Office of the Registrar for permission. The withdrawal permit must be approved by the student's adviser and the dean of the college and accepted by the Registrar. The second Saturday following the opening of a semester is the end of the first refund period. The second Saturday following the opening of a Summer term is the end of the refund period.

Part II

CURRICULA AND COURSES

ABBREVIATIONS

The following abbreviations are used in the descriptions of courses:

I—a course given in the first semester.
II—a course given in the second semester.
I, II—a semester course given in each semester.
I and II—a course given throughout the year.
S—a course offered in the Summer Session.
SI—a course given in first term of the Summer Session.
SII—a course given in second term of the Summer Session.
hr.—number of credit hours per course.
conc.—concurrent registration required.
PR—prerequisite.

PLAN FOR NUMBERING COURSES

For convenience each course of study is designated by the name of the department in which it is given and by the number of that course. The plan of numbering is as follows:

Courses 1 to 99—courses intended primarily for freshmen and sophomores.
Courses 100 to 199—courses intended primarily for juniors and seniors.
Courses 200 to 299—advanced courses for juniors, seniors, and graduates.
Courses 300 to 399—courses open to graduate students only.

SCHEDULES

Before the opening of each semester, a schedule is printed announcing the courses that will be offered in the College of Agriculture, Forestry, and Home Economics; the College of Arts and Sciences; the College of Commerce; the College of Education; the School of Journalism; the Division of Military Science and Tactics and Air Science; the School of Music; and the School of Physical Education and Athletics. Schedules are prepared for the School of Dentistry, the College of Engineering and the School of Mines, the College of Law, the College of Pharmacy, and the School of Medicine but are not printed.

The College of Agriculture, Forestry, and Home Economics

GENERAL INFORMATION

THE COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, AND HOME ECONOMICS

Agricultural, forestry, and home economics work at West Virginia University is organized under the College of Agriculture, Forestry, and Home Economics. For the purpose of administration the College is divided into three branches:

I. The Agricultural Experiment Station, organized for research and experimental work.
II. Resident instruction in agriculture, in forestry, and home economics.
III. Extension work in agriculture, forestry, home economics, and boys' and and girls' club work, given by the Agricultural Extension Service to citizens of the state who are not in residence at the College.

The work of these divisions is closely interrelated. Although some members of the staff devote full time to college instruction, research, or extension work, many others divide their time among two or three of the divisions.

History

In 1895 the College of Agriculture was established as a distinct college in the University. The Agricultural Experiment Station, founded in 1888, became part of the College at the time the latter was instituted. The Agricultural Extension Service was added in 1913, and in 1914 the Department of Home Economics was transferred from the College of Arts and Sciences. Organization of the College was completed in 1937 when a full four-year course in forestry was added. The name of the unit then was changed to "The College of Agriculture, Forestry, and Home Economics."

The West Virginia Agricultural Experiment Station

The Experiment Station was established by the Board of Regents in 1888 by authority of an Act of Congress known as the Hatch Act. Further support was given by Acts of Congress known as the Adams Act, the Purnell Act, the Bankhead-Jones Act, the Research and Marketing Act of 1946, and the Hatch Act as amended in 1955.

The objects and purposes of the Experiment Station, as stated in the Hatch Act, as amended, are: "It shall be the object and duty of the State agricultural experiment stations through the expenditure of the appropriations hereinafter authorized to conduct original and other researches, investigations, and experiments bearing directly on and contributing to the establishment and maintenance of a permanent and effective agricultural industry of the United States, including researches basic to the problems of agriculture in its broadest aspects, and such investigations as have for their purpose the development and improvement of the rural home and rural life and the maximum contribution by agriculture to the welfare of the consumer, as may be deemed advisable, having due regard to the varying conditions and needs of the respective States."

At present, investigations are being conducted in the fields of agricultural biochemistry, agricultural economics and rural sociology, agricultural engineering, agronomy and genetics, animal husbandry, dairying, forestry, home economics, horticulture, plant pathology, bacteriology, and entomology. These investigations are classified into 150 research projects.

Branch Agricultural Experiment Stations

Branch experiment stations are maintained at Wardensville, Point Pleasant, Kearneysville, and Reedsville. The Reymann Memorial Experimental Farms at Wardensville, a gift received in 1917 from the estate of Lawrence A. Reymann, occupy 987.5 acres of farm land on the Cacapon River in Hardy County. The farm is being operated on an experimental basis involving pasture improvement, erosion control, soil rebuilding, water conservation, irrigation, crops, beef cattle, sheep, and poultry.

The Ohio Valley branch experiment station of 150 acres at Point Pleasant on the Ohio River was acquired in 1948 from the War Assets Administration. It is operated as a unit for the experimental production of tobacco and truck and field crops of special interest to the farmers of the Ohio and Kanawha Valleys. From this Station, supervision extends to the area at Lakin formerly operated by the Experiment Station, but operated by West Virginia State College.

The University Experiment Farm, a tract of 158 acres near Kearneysville, in the eastern fruit section, was established in 1930 as a branch experiment station for the study of problems relating to fruit production, including insect and disease control, as well as problems of general farming typical of the section. The insect investigations are carried on in cooperation with the Federal Bureau of Economic Entomology.

The Reedsville Experiment Farm in Preston County was acquired through transfer of the dairy farm of the Arthurdale Association by the Federal Housing Authority for the purpose of contributing to the welfare of the community and the people of West Virginia through demonstration and research. Work on this 457-acre farm consists of programs with potatoes, ornamentals, small fruits, corn and legumes in rotations, livestock, hillculture, and agricultural engineering.

Bulletins and quarterly reports setting forth the results of experiments and investigations conducted at the Station are published for gratuitous distribution and will be mailed to any citizen of the State who applies for them.

Cooperative Extension Work

By act of the Legislature in 1913, amended in 1915, the Agricultural Extension Service was created and established in the College of Agriculture for the purpose of promoting improvement and advancement of agriculture, home economics, and rural life among the people of the State.

County Extension agents carry on a continuous program of demonstration coupled with all available means for disseminating information on problems relating to production techniques, marketing, and soil conservation. They demonstrate new and improved varieties of crops, methods of insect and disease control, methods of cultivation, proper fertilization, and use of labor-saving devices and techniques in harvesting.

Farmers are assisted with the solution of problems relating to livestock breeding, diseases and their control, and feeding and marketing. Farmers also are helped with problems relating to management of their farms, securing of credit, combination of farm enterprises, and keeping of farm accounts.

Receiving attention in the home phase of farm problems are those related to foods and nutrition, home management, housing, clothing, and family life. Attention also is given to the family and its constructive influence in community life and civic affairs; discussion guides and factual information are provided to help homemakers become better informed citizens, and to give them a better understanding of the effect of national and international affairs on their farms and their homes.

All Extension workers have a deep interest in rural youth of the state. Through 4-H club work, young people are introduced to many improved practices in agriculture and homemaking. This program emphasizes the four-fold development of head, heart, health, and hand.

The primary function of the Agricultural Extension Service is education. The chief purpose of Extension is to teach people to help themselves. The organization is financed jointly by the federal, state, and county governments.

In 1921 the Legislature established at Jackson's Mill, Lewis County, a State 4-H Camp which has grown from 5 to 523 acres. Fifteen cottages erected by various counties together with the assembly hall, swimming pool, dining room, health center,

and other buildings and equipment, furnish facilities for a series of camps, conferences, and meetings running throughout the year. It is the pioneer development of its kind in the world.

The Agricultural Extension Service cooperates with Oglebay Institute in carrying out the educational program at Oglebay Park near Wheeling. By arrangement with the Wheeling Park Board, the facilities of this park are used by the Institute for camps, conferences, and fairs. The chief purpose of this type of program is to train and develop leadership in music, recreation and other forms of leisure-time activities, as well as in handicrafts and art.

Short Courses and Special Schools

In addition to the instruction of collegiate grade offered, the College of Agriculture, Forestry, and Home Economics maintains a series of annual short courses with special schools for the benefit of adult residents in the state who wish to obtain, in brief periods, education in certain fields. The Department of Dairy Husbandry sponsors annually a four-day dairymen's short course, presenting the latest developments in milk production and marketing, as well as information relative to all other phases of dairy farm operation. The Department also sponsors from time to time milk, ice cream, and cottage cheese courses for dairy plant operators and courses in advanced judging of dairy cattle for county agents and other qualified agricultural workers.

The Horticulture Extension School is held each year in the Eastern Panhandle. One-day schools are held at Romney and Wheeling. The annual sessions are designed to help in solving the many production, disease-control, and marketing problems of the Panhandle fruit grower.

Buildings and Equipment

The administrative offices and many of the laboratories and classrooms of the College are in Oglebay Hall. The building contains on the basement floor the creamery and dairy laboratories, four-chambered cold storage plant and ice machine, the mailing room, and laboratories for animal husbandry. The first floor is devoted to the Office of Administration of the College, the Experiment Station, and the Extension Service; the Department of Agronomy; the Division of Home Economics; and to agronomy and home economics laboratories. The second floor houses the departments of Agricultural Education and Animal Husbandry as well as the Extension Service editorial offices and provides two recitation rooms, three home economics laboratories and a staff conference room. On the upper floor are situated the Department of Horticulture, the Animal Pathology section of the Department of Animal Husbandry, the agricultural photographer's studios, and the Statistics Laboratory.

The Agricultural Editor's office is located in the basement of Woodburn Hall.

The Extension Service also has several offices in the Spruce Street Annex.

In Oglebay Annex are situated the offices of the Department of Dairy Husbandry, and some of the laboratories of the Department of Agricultural Engineering.

The Department of Plant Pathology, Bacteriology, and Entomology with offices, classrooms, and laboratories, occupies a section of Brooks Hall.

The old Experiment Station building houses on the first floor the office and laboratories of the Agricultural Biochemistry Department. The second floor is occupied by the soils laboratories and offices.

Beaumont House Annex houses the offices and laboratories of the Department of Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology. Additional offices for research and teaching personnel are located at 661 Price Street.

The Forestry building across Stadium Bridge houses in its two upper floors the Division of Forestry, and in its basement and first floor, the laboratories and offices of the Department of Agricultural Engineering.

The Home Management Houses are situated at 128 Willey Street and 298 Prospect Street. The Nursery School is located at 549 Price Street. Facilities for research and teaching in fabrics are located at 296 Prospect Street.

The College of Agriculture now has 990 acres of land lying at a short distance from the University buildings. This land is definitely organized into a series of five farms operated respectively as Animal Husbandry, Dairy Husbandry, Poultry

Husbandry, Agronomy, and Horticulture units. Each of the farms is equipped with modern farm buildings and with special buildings for experimental, laboratory, and classroom work. The Animal Husbandry Farm contains a 40-acre woodlot which is used for instruction and experimentation in forestry.

At Alvon, in Greenbrier County, the Division of Forestry maintains Camp Wood, devoted to field instruction in land surveying and timber estimating for students in the division who have passed two years of the professional forestry course. The camp, situated in the Monongahela National Forest, is equipped with permanent buildings for instruction and living accommodations.

The Division of Forestry also has 498 acres of forest land in Randolph County which is being used for research and educational training. In addition to this work, the tract is used by extension foresters to demonstrate sustained yield and forest operation for the production of hardwood timber.

During 1951, an agreement was completed between the University and the Island Creek Coal Company making the 3,000-acre Island Creek Experimental Forest available for research in applied forestry. The experimental work conducted here is open to inspection by forestry students.

Cooper's Rock State Forest, an area of 13,000 acres fronting on Cheat Lake, is less than ten miles from the institution. By agreement between the University and the Conservation Commission of West Virginia an 8,000-acre part of this forest has been set aside as the West Virginia University Forest, Division of the Cooper's Rock State Forest. This area is managed by the Division of Forestry for research and educational purposes.

With its farm land, buildings, and equipment the College of Agriculture, Forestry, and Home Economics is enabled to offer thorough and complete training in most branches of agriculture and forestry which are applicable to West Virginia conditions, and to provide adequate training in several fields in home economics.

As part of the work in several of the courses offered in the College, visits are made to large farms, specialized farms or farming regions, and city markets. Students are expected to pay their own expenses, which are kept at a moderate figure.

Student Activities

Every student entering judging courses offered in the college has the opportunity of competing for a place on livestock, meat, dairy cattle, dairy products, poultry, and fruit-judging teams. Qualified teams compete at regional, national, and international contests.

Numerous organizations on the Campus are open to University students. Of special interest to students of agriculture, forestry, or home economics are the Mountaineer Poultry Club, Mountaineer Collegiate Chapter of Future Farmers of Amercia, Forestry Club, Dairy Science Club, Home Economics Club, University 4-H Club, Alpha Zeta, (agricultural honorary), Phi Upsilon Omicron (home economics honorary), Alpha Tau Alpha (agricultural educational organization), and Block and Bridle Club.

FACULTY COMMITTEES

Courses and Hours: Messrs. Percival, Pohlman, Porterfield, and VanLandingham; Miss Brown.
Scholarship: Messrs. Carvell and Toben; Miss Stewart.
Library:¶ Messrs. Christensen and Fortney; Miss Ramsey.
Faculty Executive: Messrs. Dunbar, Leach, Luchok, Tryon and VanLandingham; Miss Noer.
Student Aid and Grants: Messrs. Kidder and Swecker; Mrs. Jones.

EXPERIMENT STATION STAFF COMMITTEES

Station Projects: Messrs. Baughman, Dickerson, Dunbar, and Goodspeed.
Station Publications: Messrs. Evans, Lilly, and Welch.

¶Joint Committee of the College and Experiment Station.

Revision of the Unity Rule of 1948

"Students who are deficient by 15 or more grade points shall be placed on probation. Students on probation shall report to the Scholarship Committee before

registering for the succeeding semester and shall obtain from the Scholarship Committee a statement of courses to be repeated and the total load that they may carry. In each successive semester thereafter, they shall be required to repeat one or more courses in which they have received a grade of "D" until they have made up the deficiency in grade points. Students whose deficiency in grade points exceeds 30 shall be suspended."

Division of Agriculture

The training offered in agriculture is adapted to fit the student for farm life or professional and business fields. Graduates may engage in farming as managers or as farm owners, in the teaching of agriculture in high schools or colleges, in extension work as county agents or specialists, in research work in experiment stations or other organizations, or in many of the federal activities in aid of agriculture. They may engage in business related to farming, such as dairy manufacturing, meat processing, seeds and nursery stock, feeds and fertilizers, or marketing.

For the use of students, the following laboratories are maintained in the college: agricultural chemistry, agronomy, soils, genetics, animal husbandry, animal pathology, dairy husbandry, entomology, agricultural economics, rural sociology, agricultural engineering, horticulture, nutrition, plant pathology, and poultry husbandry.

The Dean of the College of Agriculture will act as adviser for all agriculture students and will assign students to other advisers whom he may designate.

REQUIREMENTS FOR DEGREES

The Division of Agriculture offers four-year courses leading to the following degrees: (1) Bachelor of Science in Agriculture, (2) Bachelor of Science, and (3) Bachelor of Science in Agricultural Engineering. The degree of Bachelor of Science in Agriculture, together with the degree of Bachelor of Arts in the College of Arts and Sciences, may be acquired in five years. Graduate work is discussed on page 92.

For graduation, an average of 2 grade points per credit hour is required for all courses taken, whether passed or failed.

The "semester hour" is the standard for computing the amount of work required for graduation. The "hour" represents the amount of work done in one semester (eighteen weeks) in one recitation with two preparation hours a week or three hours practice or laboratory work requiring no outside preparation.

No student may register for less than 14 hours or more than 20 hours of work in any one semester without special permission.

Not more than 2 hours of credit for physical activity courses will be allowed toward the above degrees in the case of male students, four in the case of female students.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN AGRICULTURE

The curriculum leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science in Agriculture is designed to provide a broad and well-grounded training in the general field of agriculture so that the graduate may be prepared for occupations requiring such general knowledge, and may have the necessary foundation for such specialization as he may elect to pursue.

The requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Agriculture are:

1. Constants, or courses required of all qualifying for this degree.
2. Courses to be taken in the field of the student's major interest.
3. Free electives sufficient to bring the total number of credits to 144 semester hours.
4. A grade-point average of not less than two points per semester hour.

All candidates for the degree must take the following courses:

Biology: Biology 1 (4 hr.) and Biology 2 (4 hr.).

Chemistry: Chem. 1 and 2 (8 hr.).
English: English 1 and 2 and English 18 (9 hr.).
Economics: Agr. Econ. 102 (3 hr.).
Mathematics: Math. 2 (3 hr.).
History: Hist. 2 (3 hr.).
Military: Military or Air Science 1, 2, 3, and 4 (men) (8 hr.).
Physical Education: P.E. 1 and 2 (men) (2 hr.); (women) (4 hr.).
Physics: Physics 1 and 2 (8 hr.) (Agricultural Education students not included).
Political Science: Pol. Sci. 101 (3 hr.) (Agricultural Education students not included).

In addition to the above constants, each student is required to take the courses under the curriculum. At least 20 hours given in the department in which the student is majoring are required.

After requirements have been met, electives may be chosen without restriction as to college or department, with the approval of the adviser. Required and elective hours taken in the College of Agriculture, however, must total at least 60. Provision is made for upper-division students who may wish to elect certain lower-division subjects such as languages.

Students who wish to specialize may select majors in Agricultural Economics, Agricultural Mechanics, Agronomy and Genetics, Animal Husbandry, Dairy Husbandry, Dairy Manufacturing, Horticulture, Landscaping, Poultry Husbandry, and Agricultural Education. Students desiring a more general knowledge of agriculture, particularly those who expect to farm for themselves or go into Extension work, may pursue a curriculum in General Agriculture.

The following curricula indicate course requirements in each of the majors.

CURRICULUM IN AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS

Degree: Bachelor of Science in Agriculture

This curriculum is designed principally to prepare students for advanced study in the field. Students who are interested in agricultural economics but plan to seek employment without graduate study are advised to major in General Agriculture and elect agricultural economics courses.

FIRST YEAR				SECOND YEAR			
First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*	*First Sem.*	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
A. H. 11	3	Biol. 2	4	D. H. 11	3	Agr. Econ. 131	3
*Biol. 1	4	*Chem 2	4	*Ag. Econ. 102	3	Agron. 1	4
*Chem. 1	4	*English 2	3	*Math 2	3	*English 18	3
*English 1	3	*Mil. or Air Sci. 2	2	*Mil. or Air Sci. 3	2	*Mil. or Air Sci. 4	2
*Mil. or Air Sci. 1	2	*P. E. 2	1	*Physics 1	4	*Physics 2	4
*P. E. 1	1	P. H. 1	4	Electives	4	Electives	3
	17		18		19		19

THIRD YEAR				FOURTH YEAR			
First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*	*First Sem.*	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
Agr. Econ. 104	3	*Hist. 2	3	Phil. 106	3	Agr. Econ. 200	3
A. H. 101	3	Rural Soc. 105	3	Electives	15	Agr. Econ 271	2
*Pol. Sc. 101	3	Hort 1 or 2	3			Electives	12
Electives	9	Electives	9				
	18		18		18		17

*Constants required in all curricula.

Select electives in accordance with the following outline.

GROUP A.

1. Elect not less than 2 hr. from:
   Agr. Econ. 206, 230.
2. Elect not less than 3 nor more than 6 hr. from:
   Ag. M. 152, 153, 170.

3. Elect not less than 3 nor more than 6 hr. from:
   Agron. 205, 210, 254; Genetics 111, 221, 224.
4. Elect not less than 6 nor more than 12 hr. from:
   An. H. 141, 142, 143, 167, 225; P. H. 103; An. Path. 102; D. H. 12, 107, 123, 222.
5. Elect not more than 3 hr. from:
   Hort. 1 or 2, 206, 208.
6. Elect not less than 4 nor more than 6 hr. from;
   Bact. 141; Entom. 202, 203; Pl. Path. 201, 206, 208.
7. Elect not less than 3 hr. from:
   Forestry 183; Agr. Educ. 134.

GROUP B. Elect 9 hr. from:
Econ. 111, 119, 125, 235, 241.

GROUP C. Elect 3 hr. from:
Psych. 1; Pol Sci. 232; Sociol. 102, 229; Hist. 282.

FREE ELECTIVES: 11 hr.

CURRICULUM IN AGRICULTURAL EDUCATION

Degree: Bachelor of Science in Agriculture

The State Board of Education has set up definite requirements applicable to all college graduates desiring to teach in West Virginia high schools. These requirements specify the kind and number of various science and agricultural courses as well as courses in professional education subjects, all of which are necessary to qualify graduates for certification. This curriculum is designed to prepare students for a teaching career in the field of vocational agriculture, with provisions for teaching biological science as a second field. To meet the state requirements for teaching vocational agriculture, a B.S. Degree in Agriculture is required. This curriculum satisfies the requirements for this degree.

FIRST YEAR				SECOND YEAR			
First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*	*First Sem.*	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
*English 1 or English 1 (Com.)	3	*English 2 or English 2 (Com.)	3	Dairy 11	3	Agron. 1	4
A.H. 11	3	P.H. 1	4	Hist. 1	3	*Hist. 2	3
*Biol. 1	4	*Biol. 2	4	*English 18 or English 21 (Com.)	3	Eng. 5 or 6	3
*Chem. 1	4	*Chem. 2	4	Soc. Sci. 1	4	Soc. Sci. 2	4
*Mil. or Air Sci. 1	2	*Mil or Air Sci. 2	2	*Mil. or Air Sci. 3	2	Hort 1, 2, or 229	3
*Phys. Ed. 1	1	*Phys. Ed. 2	1	*Math 2	3	*Mil or Air Sci. 4	2
	17		18		18		19

THIRD YEAR				FOURTH YEAR			
First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*	*First Sem.*	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
Agron. 2	4	Forestry 183	3	Ag. Ec. 104	3	Educ. 114	3
Ag. Mech. 152	3	Educ. 106	3	Educ. 160	3	Educ. 120	2
A.H. 101	3	Ag. Mech. 153	3	Educ. 276	2	Educ. 124	4
*Ag. Ec. 102	3	Bact. 141	4	Health Ed. 101	2	Ag. Ed. 118	2
Educ. 105	3	Art 30 or 130	2	An. Path. or Pl. Path.	3-4	Electives	5
Music 10	2	Electives	5	Ag. Mech. (Elective)	3		
				Electives	2-4		
	18		20		19-20		16

*Constants required in all curricula.

NOTE: Nine hours of electives must be in Agriculture to meet the requirements for the B.S. Agriculture degree. The remaining three hours are free electives.

CURRICULUM IN AGRICULTURAL MECHANICS

Degree: Bachelor of Science in Agriculture

This curriculum is intended for agricultural students who are interested in the production and primary processing of crops and livestock, in county agent and other extension work, in soil-conservation work, and in sales and other work which deals directly with farm people. To an increasing extent, the operations on the farm are being mechanized through use of power and machinery. Consequently, the student must have an acquaintance with machinery, power, electrical equipment, soil conservation, farm buildings, and other Agricultural Mechanics subjects that relate to production and processing. Such training is included in this curriculum.

FIRST YEAR				SECOND YEAR			
First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*	*First Sem.*	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
A. H. 11	3	*Biol. 2	4	*Ag. Econ. 102	3	Bact. 141	4
*Biol. 1	4	*Chem 2	4	*Math 2	3	D. H. 12	3
*Chem. 1	4	*English 2	3	M. E. 20	3	*English 18	3
*English 1	3	*Mil. or Air Sci. 2	2	*Mil. or Air Sci. 3	2	*Mil. or Air Sci. 4	2
*Mil. or Air Sci. 1	2	*P. E. 2	1	*Physics 1	4	*Physics 2	4
*P. E. 1	1	P. H. 1	4	I. E. 11	2	Electives	2
	17		18		17		19

THIRD YEAR				FOURTH YEAR			
First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*	*First Sem.*	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
Agr. Econ. 104	3	Agron. 1	4	Ag. M. 151	3	Ag. M. 131	3
Agron. 2	4	Hort. 1, 2 or 229	3	Ag. M. 170	3	Ag. M. 153	3
*Hist. 2	3	Hort. 106	2	Ag. M. 175	3	Ag. M. 159	3
Pl. Path. 201	4	I.E. 7	1	Electives	8	Ag. M. 200	2
Ag. M. 152	3	*Pol. Sc. 101	3			Electives	8
Electives	2	Electives	5				
	19		18		17		19

*Constants required in all curricula.

CURRICULUM IN AGRONOMY AND GENETICS

Degree: Bachelor of Science in Agriculture

This curriculum is suggested for students who plan to enter into work in some phase of Agronomy or Soil Conservation upon their graduation. Students intending to take graduate work to qualify for research or teaching positions in Agronomy or Genetics should elect the Agricultural Science Curriculum and elect at least 20 hours in the field of Agronomy and Genetics.

FIRST YEAR				SECOND YEAR			
First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*	*First Sem.*	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
An. Husb. 11	3	*Biol. 2	4	*Ag. Econ. 102	3	Agron. 1	4
*Biol. 1	4	*Chem 2	4	Chem. 131	4	Bact. 141	4
*Chem. 1	4	*English 2	3	*English 18	3	*Mil. or Air Sci. 4	2
*English 1	3	Hort. 1	3	*Math 2	3	Speech 11	3
*Mil. or Air Sci. 1	2	*Mil. or Air Sci. 2	2	*Mil. or Air Sci. 3	2	*Physics 2	4
*P. E. 1	1	*P. E. 2	1	*Physics 1	4		
	17		17		19		17

THIRD YEAR				FOURTH YEAR			
First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*	*First Sem.*	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
Ag. Econ. 104	3	Botany 161	4	Ag. Econ. 206	3	Ag. Mech. 153	3
Agron. 2	4	Entom. 202	4	Agron. 210	3	Agron. 254	4
An. Husb. 101	3	*Hist. 2	3	Genetics 221	3	Electives	10
Hort. 2 or 206	3	Electives	8	*Pol. Sc. 101	3		
Pl. Path. 103	4			Electives	6		
Electives	2						
	19		19		19		17

*Constants required in all curricula.

Suggested Electives:

Agricultural Economics 271
Agricultural Mechanics 151, 175
Agronomy 205, 211, 216, 230, 231, 251, 252
Animal Husbandry 141, 162
Dairy Husbandry 11
Entomology 203
Forestry 183
Genetics 220, 222
Geology 1, 2
Plant Pathology 202

CURRICULUM IN ANIMAL HUSBANDRY

Degree: Bachelor of Science in Agriculture

The Animal Husbandry curriculum is outlined to give students sufficient course work in the fundamental sciences, and adequate course work in other fields of agriculture to balance their knowledge of agriculture as a whole. The Animal Husbandry courses required and taken as electives will give students a good foundation to continue graduate work in their chosen major, or to be employed in special lines of work open to students majoring in this field.

FIRST YEAR				SECOND YEAR			
First Sem	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*	*First Sem.*	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
*Biol. 1	4	*Biol. 2	4	D.H. 11	3	Agron. 1	4
*Chem 1	4	*Chem. 2	4	Chem. 131	4	Bact. 141	4
*Math. 2	3	*English 1	3	*Physics 1	4	*English 18	3
A. H. 11	3	*Mil. or Air Sci. 2	2	*Mil. or Air Sci. 3	2	*Mil. or Air Sci. 4	2
*Mil. or Air Sci. 1	2	*Phys. Educ. 2	3	*Ag. Econ. 102	3	*Physics 1	4
*Phys. Educ. 1	1	Ag. Electives	3	*English 2	3		
	17		17		19		17

THIRD YEAR				FOURTH YEAR			
First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*	*First Sem.*	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
A.H. 101	3	A.H. 225	3	An. Path. 102	3	A.H. 199	1
A.H. 167	3	*Pol. Sci. 101	3	Electives	15	Electives	17
Agron. 2	4	*Hist. 2	3				
Genetics 221	3	Electives	10				
Electives	6						
	19		19		18		18

*Constants required in all curricula.

Suggested Electives: Ag. Biochem. 290, 291 (3 hr. ea.); Ag. Econ. 104, 131 (3 hr. ea.); Ag. Educ. 134 (2 hr.); Agron. 210 (3 hr.), 254 (4 hr.); A.H. 138, 143, 202 (2 hr. ea.), 141, 142, 162, 226 (3 hr. ea.); D. H. 12 (3 hr.); Entom. 202 (4 hr.); For. 183 (3 hr.); Hort. 2 (3 hr.); Hist. 182 (3 hr.); Ag. Mech. 153, 175 (3 hr. ea.); An. Path. 206 (3 hr.); Pl. Path. 201 (4 hr.); P. H. 1 (4 hr.), 103, 201 (3 hr. ea.); Speech 11 (3 hr.); Zoology 271 (4 hr.).

CURRICULUM IN DAIRY HUSBANDRY

Degree: Bachelor of Science in Agriculture

The curriculum in Dairy Husbandry is planned to give the student interested in dairy production a thorough training in this field. It is designed to train leaders in the dairy field. Students completing this curriculum should be qualified to operate successfully their own farm or to serve as herdsmen, farm managers, fieldmen, county agricultural agents, milk sanitarians, etc. or to continue in the educational field.

FIRST YEAR				SECOND YEAR			
First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*	*First Sem.*	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
*Biol. 1	4	*Biol. 2	4	A.H. 11	3	Bact. 141	4
*Chem. 1	4	*Chem. 2	4	Chem. 131	4	*English 18	3
*English 1	3	D.H. 12	3	D.H. 11	3	*Mil or Air Sci. 4	2
*Mil. or Air Sci. 1	2	*English 2	3	*Math. 2	3	*Physics 2	4
*Phys. Ed. 1	1	*Mil. or Air Sci. 2	2	*Mil. or Air Sci. 3	2	Agron. 1	4
Agr. Electives	3	*Phys. Ed. 2	1	*Physics 1	4		
	17		17		19		17

THIRD YEAR				FOURTH YEAR			
First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*	*First Sem.*	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
Agron. 2	4	Agron. 254	4	Agr. Ec. 104	3	D.H. 222	4
*Agr. Ec. 102	3	D.H. 123	2	D.H. 107	3	Electives	15
D.H. 101	3	*Hist. 2	3	D.H. 221	3		
An. Path. 102	3	Speech 11	3	Electives	10		
Genetics 111 or 221	2-3	Electives	6				
*Pol. Sci. 101	3						
	18-19		18		19		19

*Constants required in all curricula.

Suggested Electives: P.H. 1 (4 hr.); Agron. 210 (3 hr.); Agron. 205 (2 hr.); A.H. 167 (3 hr.); Agr. Econ. 105 (3 hr.); Agr. Econ. 131 (3 hr.); Agr. Econ. 230 (2-3 hr.); Agr. Econ. 235 (2 hr.); Ag. M. 159 (3 hr.); Ag. M. 170 (3 hr.); Ag. M. 175 (3 hr.); Ag. M. 153 (3 hr.); Dairy Bact. 236 (4 hr.); D.H. 103 (3 hr.); D.H. 225 (3 hr.); D.H. 226 (3 hr); Entom. 102 (4 hr.); Libr. Sci. 1 (2 hr.); Agr. Biochem. 218 (3 hr.); Agr. Biochem. 220 (4 hr.).

CURRICULUM IN DAIRY MANUFACTURING

Degree: *Bachelor of Science in Agriculture*

The curriculum given in Dairy Manufacturing is designed for those students planning to enter the dairy industry as plant men, fieldmen or technicians.

FIRST YEAR				SECOND YEAR			
First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*	*First Sem.*	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
*Biol. 1	4	*Biol. 2	4	Chem. 131	4	Bact. 141	4
*Chem. 1	4	*Chem. 2	4	D.H. 11	3	*English 18	3
*English 1	3	D.H. 12	3	*Math. 2	3	*Mil or Air Sci. 4	2
*Mil. or Air Sci. 1	2	*English 2	3	Electives	3	*Physics 2	4
*Phys. Ed. 1	1	*Mil. or Air Sci. 2	2	*Mil. or Air Sci. 3	2	Electives	6
		*Phys. Ed. 2	1	*Physics 1	4		
	17		17		19		19

*Constants required in all curricula.

THIRD YEAR				FOURTH YEAR			
First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*	*First Sem.*	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
Agr. Biochem. 218	3	Agr. Econ. 235	2	D.H. 103	3	D.H. 104	3
D.H. 102	3	Agr. M. 113	3	D.H. 107	3	D.H. 204	4
•Ag. Econ. 102	3	D.H. 124	2	Electives	11	Electives	11
D. Bact. 246	4	D.H. 222	4				
•Pol. Sci. 101	3	•Hist. 2	3				
Electives	2	Speech 11	3				
	18	Electives	2		17		18
			19				

Suggested Electives: P.H. 1; Genetics 111 or 221; A.H. 11, 167; Chem. 105; Agron. 1; Agr. Econ. 104, 131; D.H. 101, 221; Math. 4; Agr. Econ. 230; Agr. Biochem. 220; Accounting 1; Accounting 2.

CURRICULUM IN GENERAL AGRICULTURE

Degree: Bachelor of Science in Agriculture

The General Agriculture curriculum is designed to give the student expansive general training in the field of farming. It combines the fundamental sciences, basic arts, and practical applications of agriculture, and offers excellent instruction for those interested in extension work and other employment requiring a broad basic knowledge of the whole field of agriculture.

FIRST YEAR				SECOND YEAR			
First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*	*First Sem.*	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
•Biol. 1	4	•Biol. 2	4	Chem. 31	4	Agronomy 1	4
•Chem. 1	4	•Chem. 2	4	Dairy Husb. 11	3	*English 18	3
•English 1	3	*English 2	3	•Hist. 2	3	Hort. elective	3
•Mil. or Air Sci. 1	2	•Mil. or Air Sci. 2	2	*Math. 2	3	•Mil or Air Sci. 4	2
•Phys. Ed. 1	1	*Phys. Ed. 2	1	•Mil. or Air Sci. 3	2	P.H. 1	4
Agr. Elective	3	Agr. Elective	4	Elective	3	Elective	3
	17		18		18		19

THIRD YEAR				FOURTH YEAR			
First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*	*First Sem.*	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
•Ag. Econ. 102	3	Bact. 141	4	Ag. Econ. elect.	3	Ag. Econ. elect.	3
Agronomy 2	4	•Physics 2	4	Ag. Mech. elect.	3	Ag. Mech. elect.	3
An. Husb. 101	3	Speech 11	3	An. Path. 102 or Pl Path. 201	3-4	Entomology 202	4
•Physics 1	4	Pol. Sci. 101	3	Genetics 221	3	Forestry 183	3
Elective	3	Elective	4	Electives	7-6	Electives	5
	17		18		19		18

•Constants required in all curricula.

CURRICULUM IN HORTICULTURE

Degree: Bachelor of Science in Agriculture

The Horticulture curriculum in production of fruits, vegetables, and flowers has been revised recently to meet the current needs of students who desire to have their own commercial enterprise or a sound professional training for filling a position with an established organization. The low investment required for the production of small fruits, vegetables, bulb crops, and nursery stock presents unlimited opportunities for young men with a thorough horticultural training. Small areas of tillable land in West Virginia demand the use of an intensive type of agriculture, and frequently the greatest return can be realized through the use of horticultural crops. Local marketing of such crops is no problem in West Virginia, since the demand exceeds the supply.

Certain courses offered in Horticulture are designed to interest non-agricultural

students who desire to use the subject matter for improving their daily living or hobby interest. These courses deal with home grounds beautification in Horticulture 229, home vegetable and fruit production in Horticulture 1 and 2, and propagation in Horticulture 104.

FIRST YEAR				SECOND YEAR			
First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*	*First Sem.*	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
*Biol. 1	4	*Biol. 2	4	Chem. 131	4	Agron. 1	1
*Chem. 1	4	*Chem. 2	4	Agron. 2	4	Bact. 141	4
*English 1	3	*English 2	3	*Math. 2	3	*English 18	3
Hort. 2	3	*Mil. or Air Sci. 2	2	*Mil. or Air Sci. 3	2	Hort. 104 or 141	3
*Mil. or Air Sci. 1	2	*Phys. Educ. 2	1	*Physics 1	4	*Mil. or Air Sci. 4	2
*Phys. Educ. 1	1	Hort. 1	3			*Physics 2	4
	17		17		17		20

THIRD YEAR				FOURTH YEAR			
First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*	*First Sem.*	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
*Ag. Econ. 102	3	Entom. 202	4	Botany 273	4	Ag. Mech.	
Hort. 229	3	*Hist. 2	3	Genetics 221	3	electives	3
Plant Path. 201	4	Hort. 208	2	Hort. 151, 212,		Agron. 210	3
*Pol. Sci. 101	3	Plant Path. 204,		or 239	3	Hort. 104 or 141,	
Hort. 206	3	205, or 206	2	Electives	8	or 232 and 234	3
Electives	3	Electives	7				
	19		18		18		18

*Constants required in all curricula.

Suggested Electives: Agr. Econ. 104, 131; Ag. Mech. 20, 151, 159, 170; Agron. 205, 211, 216, 230, 251; Art 11, 12, 30; Geol. 1; Bus. Adm. 245, 270; D. H. 11; Econ. 111; Entom. 203; Forestry 183; Hort. 140, 181, 239; Languages; Lib. Sci. 1; Math. 4; P. H. 1; Speech 11; Agr. Biochem. 103.

CURRICULUM IN ORNAMENTAL HORTICULTURE

Degree: *Bachelor of Science in Agriculture*

The field of ornamental horticulture is broad, for it includes the work of nurserymen and landscape operators, as well as greenhousemen and florists, both in production and merchandising. There is a rapidly developing interest in this field in West Virginia. Because of this, opportunities for employment of graduates are increasing.

Because of the breadth of the field, two different curricula are offered to fit the needs of the student, landscaping and production. Courses for the latter are listed under the Curriculum in Horticulture. The first two years are devoted to a broad, basic foundation as preparation for specialization during the junior and senior years. Emphasis is placed on a sound understanding of the basic principles involved. In addition to this, one Summer's work or practice is desirable for those lacking experience, where practical aspects of garden construction and maintenance and nursery practices are emphasized.

Students with a city background will fit into this field much more readily than in some other phases of agriculture.

FIRST YEAR				SECOND YEAR			
First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*	*First Sem.*	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
*Biol.	4	*Biol. 2	4	Art 11	3	Bact. 141	4
*Chem. 1	4	*Chem. 2	4	Chem. 131	4	*English 18	3
*English 1	3	*English 2	3	*Math. 2	3	Hort. 104	3
Hort. 2	3	Hort. 1	3	*Mil. or Air Sci. 3	2	Hort. 141	3
*Mil. or Air Sci. 1	2	*Mil. or Air Sci. 2	2	M. E. 20	3	*Mil. or Air Sci. 4	2
*Phys. Ed. 1	1	*Phys. Ed. 2	1	Electives	3	*Hist. 2	3
	17		17		18		18

THIRD YEAR				FOURTH YEAR			
First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*	*First Sem.*	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
*Ag. Econ. 102	3	Ag. Mech.		Botany 273	4	*Physics 2	4
Agron. 2	4	(Elec).	3	Genetics 221	3	Pl. Path. 205	2
Hort. 151	3	Entomology 202	4	Hort. 239	3	*Pol. Sci. 101	3
Hort. 229	3	Hort. 140	3	*Physics 1	4	Electives	9
Pl. Path. 201	4	Hort. 208	2	Electives	4		—
Electives	2	Electives	7				
	—		—		—		
	19		19		18		18

*Constants required in all curricula.

Suggested Electives: Agr. Econ. 104, 131; Ag. M. 151, 152, 159, 170, 175; Agron. 1, 210, 211, 216, 230, 251; Art 12, 30; A.H. 11; Geol. 1; Botany 161, 218, 227, 231, 235, 266; D.H. 11; Econ. 111; Entom. 203; Forestry 183; Hort. 181, 206; Libr. Sci. 1; Speech 11; Languages; Accounting 1.

CURRICULUM IN POULTRY HUSBANDRY

Degree: Bachelor of Science in Agriculture

The curriculum in Poultry Husbandry is designed to give the student a thorough knowledge of subject matter necessary for poultry raising, poultry improvement work, management of a poultry breeding farm, and as a basis for graduate training for teaching and research in Poultry Husbandry. Students may select elective courses to meet their special needs.

FIRST YEAR				SECOND YEAR			
First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*	*First Sem.*	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
*Biol. 1	4	*Biol. 2	4	Chem. 31	4	Bact. 141	4
*Chem. 1	4	*Chem. 2	4	*Ag. Econ. 102	3	*English 18	3
*English 1	3	*English 2	3	*Math. 2	3	*Mil. or Air Sci. 4	2
*Mil. or Air Sci. 1	2	*Mil. or Air Sci. 2	2	*Mil. or Air Sci. 3	2	*Physics 2	4
*P. E. 1	1	*P. E. 2	1	*Physics 1	4	Electives	4
Agr. elective	4	P. H. 1	4	Electives	3		
	—		—		—		—
	18		18		19		17

THIRD YEAR				FOURTH YEAR			
First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*	*First Sem.*	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
Genetics 221	3	*Hist. 2	3	P.H. 108	1	P.H. 109	1
*Pol. Sci. 101	3	P.H. 103	3	P.H. 201	3	P.H. 200	1
An. Path. 102	3	Electives	12	P.H. 212	3	An. Path. 206	3
P.H. 106	2			Zool. 271	4		
Electives	7			Electives	7		
	—		—		—		—
	18		18		18		18

*Constants required in all curricula.

Electives: A minimum of 3 hours each is required in Agronomy, Animal Hubsandry, and Horticulture.

Suggested Electives: Agr. Econ. 104, 131; A.H. 11, 101, 167, 225; Agron. 1, 2; D.H. 11, 226; Hort. 1; Entomology 202; P.H. 105, 110, 213; Speech 1; Ag. M. 159, 170; Ag. Biochem. 201.

CURRICULUM IN PRE-VETERINARY MEDICINE

This course of study is designed to meet the requirements for Ohio State and Oklahoma A & M colleges of Veterinary Medicine. Four students a year will be accepted by each of the above schools. Summer courses are not required, but if work is not taken in the summer, three years of study would be required. Many students

will find it advantageous to obtain a degree in Agriculture before going to a veterinary school. The courses listed in the Pre-Veterinary Medicine Curriculum may be used for credit toward a degree in Agriculture.

FIRST YEAR				SUMMER SESSION			
First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*	*First Term*	*Hr.*	*Second Term*	*Hr.*
*English 1	3	*English 2	3	*Physics 1	4	*Physics 2	4
*Chem. 1	4	*Chem. 2	4	Elective	3	Speech 11	3
Zool. 1	4	Zool. 2	4				
Botany 1	4	P.H. 1	4				
*Mil. or Air Sci. 1	2	*Mil or Air Sci. 2	2				
*Phys. Ed. 1	1	*Phys. Ed. 2	1				
	18		18		7		7

SECOND YEAR				SUMMER SESSION	
First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*	*First Term*	*Hr.*
*Pol. Sci. 101	3	Chem. 115	3	Zool. 231	5
A.H. 101	3	D.H. 12	3		
Chem. 105	4	Genetics 111			5
Chem. 131	4	and 112	3		
*Ag. Econ. 102	3	History 52 or 53	3		
*Mil. or Air Sci. 3	2	*Mil. or Air Sci. 4	2		
		Electives	3		
	19		17		

*Constants required in all curricula.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

The curriculum leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science is designed for those who are interested in teaching agricultural science and especially interested in research.

CURRICULUM IN AGRICULTURAL SCIENCE

Degree: Bachelor of Science

Students who expect to do graduate work in preparation for teaching agricultural science in colleges and universities or for research work in experiment stations, or for other work in specialized fields of basic agricultural science, may register for the Curriculum in Agricultural Science. Only those students who have a high-school record above average and who are capable of maintaining a scholarship average of "B" or above should follow this curriculum. Success in graduate work will depend upon better-than-average undergraduate scholarship, and such undergraduate work must include adequate preparation in biology, mathematics, English, and foreign languages. The degree of Bachelor of Science is conferred upon the satisfactory completion of this curriculum. At least 45 hours of courses in the College of Agriculture are required.

FIRST YEAR				SECOND YEAR			
First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*	*First Sem.*	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
*Biol. 1	4	*Biol. 2	4	Bact. 141	4	*Hist. 2	3
*Chem. 1	4	*Chem. 2	4	Chem. 5	4	*Mil. or Air Sci. 4	2
*English 1	3	*English 2	3	*Eng. 18	3	Speech 11	3
Math. 2 or 3	3-4	Math. 3 or 4	3	Math. 4 (if not		Chem. 6	4-5
*Mil. or Air Sci. 1	2	*Mil. or Air Sci. 2	2	taken earlier)	3	Electives	4
*Phys. Ed. 1	1	*Phys. Ed. 2	1	*Mil. or Air Sci. 3	2		
				Electives 3	3		
	17-18		17		19		16-17

*Constants required in all curricula.

THIRD YEAR				FOURTH YEAR			
First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*	*First Sem.*	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
Ag. Econ. 102	3	†German, French, or Spanish	3	Electives	18	Electives	18-19
Chem. 233	5	*Physics 2	4				
†German, French or Spanish	3	*Pol. Sc. 101	3				
*Physics 1	4	Electives	8				
Electives	3						
	18		18		18		18-19

†Take in junior or senior year.
At least 45 hours of agriculture are required.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING

Agricultural Engineering is the application of engineering principles to agriculture. Success in the application of engineering fundamentals to the agricultural industry requires knowledge of both biological and physical sciences. The purpose of the course is to give the student who completes it general training in agriculture and in engineering fundamentals. Considerable stress is given to the basic requirements of animal and plant life on the farm which affect engineering practices, but greater emphasis is made on a thorough knowledge of those underlying principles and methods which are the foundation of all engineering professions.

Although the curriculum gives no opportunity for specialization, Agricultural Engineering is made up of four major fields. These are Farm Power and Machinery, Farm Structures, Soil and Water Conservation, and Rural Electrification.

Students preparing to take Agricultural Engineering should present for entrance as many units as possible in mathematics, chemistry, and physics.

Some of the organizations and industries employing agricultural engineers are electric power companies and co-operatives; farm machinery manufacturers and distributors; manufacturers and distributors of building materials; oil companies; electric equipment and other suppliers for farm utilities; trust companies; farm management agencies; federal agencies such as Soil Conservation Service, U. S. Department of Agriculture, Federal Land Bank, and Indian Service; colleges and universities; Army and Navy, and foreign governments.

Opportunities for employment are numerous. At no time since the establishment of the profession has it been crowded, and the outlook is good for a continuance of this situation. With agriculture becoming increasingly mechanized, the demand for agricultural engineers is increasing and should continue to increase. New opportunities arise as mechanization continues. Starting salaries are in line with salaries in other branches of engineering.

CURRICULUM IN AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING

FIRST YEAR				SECOND YEAR			
First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*	*First Sem.*	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
Chem. 1	4	Chem. 2	4	Phys. 111	5	Phys. 112	5
English 1	3	English 2	3	Math. 107	4	Math. 108	4
Math. 3	3	Math. 5	4	Ag. Eng. 10	3	M. 101	3
Math. 4	3	I. E. 11	2	M.E. 26	2	M.E. 39	2
History 53	3	M.E. 20	3	Ag. Econ. 102	3	English 126	3
Mil or Air Sci 1	2	Mil. or Air Sci. 2	2	Mil. or Air Sci. 3	2	Mil. or Air Sci 4	2
Phys. Ed.	1	Phys. Ed	1				
G. 1	0						
	19		19		19		19

THIRD YEAR				FOURTH YEAR			
First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*	*First Sem.*	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
Agron. 2	4	C.E. 1	2	M.E. 113	3	Agron. 1	4
Ag. Econ. 104	3	C.E. 115	3	Ag. Eng. 110	3	Speech 11	3
M. 104	3	M. 103	3	Ag. Eng. 140	3	Ag. Eng. 190	3
I. E. 7	1	M.E. 121	3	Ag. Eng. 200	1	Elect (Agr)	3
M.E. 102	3	E.E. 106	4	Ag. Eng. 230	4	Elect (Eng'g)	3
E.E. 105	4	Ag. Eng. 100	3	Elect. (Agr)	3	Elect. (Non-tech)	3
	18		18		17		19

Agricultural Electives must be selected from Agron. 230, Dairy Husb. 11, 12, An. Husb. 11, Poultry Husb. 1, or Hort. 1, 2, 229.

Engineering Electives must be selected from Ag. Eng. 240, Chem. Eng. 250, 284, Civil Eng. 122, I.E. 140, M.E. 203, or Geology 1.

Non-Technical Electives must be selected from Rural Soc. 105, Pol. Sci. 101, Hist. 2, 52, Psychology 1, Philosophy 4, or Sociology 206.

GRADUATE WORK

Graduate work leading to the Master of Science Degree is offered in all branches of agriculture and in home economics education. In certain branches, courses leading to the degree of Doctor of Philosophy are offered. For those students in agriculture and home economics who wish additional training beyond the baccalaureate degree, but who desire breadth of training rather than specialization in one subject matter field, the degrees of Master of Agriculture and Master of Home Economics are available. The student who plans to pursue graduate work is directed to the *Announcements* of the Graduate School or to the corresponding announcements in the University *Catalog*.

Advancement in any of the professional fields is dependent upon graduate study, and the student desiring to pursue such work should plan to continue in graduate study upon completion of the undergraduate curriculum. A limited number of graduate assistantships which permit half-time devotion to study are available in the Division of Agriculture and the Experiment Station.

Teachers of vocational agriculture may combine graduate work in Agriculture and Education by taking 16 to 20 hours in Agriculture and 10 to 14 hours in Education to fulfill requirements for the M.S. Degree.

COURSES OF INSTRUCTION IN AGRICULTURE

Only the technical courses offered primarily for students in Agriculture are described here. For detailed description of other courses listed as required or elective in the agricultural curriculum, see the announcement of courses in the College of Arts and Sciences or in other colleges.

Admission to any advanced elective course is conditional upon the consent of the instructor.

ASSIGNED TOPICS

In order to be eligible to take courses 180, 181, Assigned Topics, the student must—

1. Have completed 100 hours of work and have a grade-point average of 2.5 or above.

2. Present, in advance, a written outline of the work to be done as an assigned topic. This outline must be acceptable to the Dean of the College and the department head concerned.

Item 1 above does not apply to special students.

A student may not receive credit toward graduation for more than 4 hours of assigned topics.

AGRICULTURE

Acting Dean VanLandingham, Associate Statistician Dunbar and Staff.

Graduate Division

211. Statistical Methods. I. 3 hr. Statistical concepts and methods applied to date in biological and other fields. Measure of centrality and dispersion; normal distribution; population and sampling; estimation and tests of hypotheses concerning means and variance; analysis of variance; regression and correlation; enumeration statistics. Mr. Dunbar

212. Advanced Statistical Methods. II. 3 hr. PR: Ag. 211 or equivalent. Continuation of Ag. 211. Statistical concepts and methods. Analysis of variance with two or more variables; factorial comparisons; covariance; multiple regression; and curvilinear regression. Mr. Dunbar

360. Problem Report for the Degree of Master of Agriculture. I, II, S. 1-3 hr. Staff

AGRICULTURAL BIOCHEMISTRY AND NUTRITION

Professors Lewis and Shelton; Associate Professor McLaren.

Chemistry courses for agricultural and home economics students are also offered in the College of Arts and Sciences and the School of Medicine.

Undergraduate Division

101. Introductory Plant and Animal Biochemistry. II. 3 hr. PR: Chem. 1 and 2, Chem. 31 or 131 or equivalents. An introductory course of the biochemistry of carbohydrates, proteins, lipids, vitamins, enzymes, minerals and hormones of plants and animals. Mr. Shelton

103. Agricultural Analysis. I. 3-5 hr. The principles of gravimetric and volumetric analysis, colorimetry, chromatography, bioassay and proximate analysis applied to the analysis of foods, feeds, and other agricultural materials. Mr. Lewis

180, 181. Assigned Topics. I, II. 1-4 hr. per semester. Staff

201. General Biochemistry. I. 4 hr. Inorganic and organic chemistry. (3 lect., 1 3-hr. lab.) Agricultural analysis desirable. The biochemistry of carbohydrates, lipids, proteins, vitamins, enzymes, and hormones. Mr. Lewis

218. Dairy Chemistry. II. 3 hr. PR: organic chemistry, (agricultural analysis, or quantitative analysis desirable.) Analysis of dairy products. Offered in alternate years (1958-59). Mr. Shelton

Graduate Division

301. Enzymes. I. 3 hr. PR: Ag. Biochem. 201 or consent. A general survey of the chemistry of enzymes for the advanced student. Offered every third year (1960-61). Mr. McLaren

302. Biochemistry of Nutrition. II. 4 hr. PR: Ag. Biochem. 201 or equivalent. Advanced study of nutrition emphasizing vitamins, digestion, absorption, and metabolism. Biochemical techniques for nutrition studies. Offered every third year (1960-61). Mr. Shelton

303. Biochemistry of Carbohydrates. II. 3 hr. PR: Ag. Biochem. 201 or consent of instructor. The structure, properties, and metabolism of monosaccharides, oligosaccharides, and polysaccharides. Offered every third year (1959-60). Mr. McLaren

304. Biochemistry of the Amino Acids and Proteins. I. 3 hr. PR: Ag. Biochem. 201, or consent of instructor. Advanced study of the amino acids and proteins. Offered every third year (1958-59). Mr. Shelton

305. Biochemistry of the Lipids. II. 2 hr. PR: Ag. Biochem. 201 or consent of instructor. A consideration of the composition, analysis, processing, and metabolism of fats and other lipids for advanced students. Offered every third year (1958-59). Mr. Lewis

320, 321, 322, 323. Special Topics. I, II, S. 2-4 hr. Advanced training will be provided, through literature surveys and special research projects, in such areas of biochemistry as the following: carbohydrates, lipids, proteins and amino acids, biochemical techniques, animal nutrition and metabolism. Staff

350, 351, 352, 353. Seminar. I, II. 1 hr. per semester. Staff

380, 381, 382, 383. Research. I, II, S. 1-6 hr. per semester. Staff

AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS AND RURAL SOCIOLOGY

Professor Armentrout; Associate Professors Clarke, Evans, and Toben; Assistant Professor Sizer.

AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS

Undergraduate Division

102. Agricultural Economics. I. 3 hr. Principles with application to agriculture. Mr. Armentrout and Mr. Evans

104. Farm Management. I. 3 hr. PR: Agr. Econ. 102. Types and systems of farming; considerations in starting farming; use of records in solving farm problems; land tenure and leases; production for family use. Mr. Toben

131. Marketing Agricultural Products. II. 3 hr. PR: Agr. Econ. 102. Principles and practices. Tour of market facilities in Pittsburgh area required. Mr. Clarke

180, 181. Assigned Topics. I and II. 1-4 hr. per semester. Staff

200. Land Economics. II. 3 hr. Classification, development, tenure, use, conservation, valuation and taxation of rural, urban, mineral, forest, water and recreational land resoures. Staff

206. Farm Planning. I. 3 hr. PR: Senior standing. Principal factors influencing returns on farms; planning use of labor, soil, crops, livestock, buildings, and equipment. Farm visits required. Mr. Toben

230. Cooperative Marketing. II. 2-3 hr. PR: Agr. Econ. 102. Principles and practices of cooperation as applied to marketing of agricultural products and to purchase of farm supplies. Offered in 1959-60 and alternate years. Mr. Clarke

235. Marketing Dairy Products. II. 2 hr. PR: Agr. Econ. 102. Milk-marketing policies and practices, including federal milk-market orders. Offered in 1958-59 and alternate years. Mr. Clarke

271. Agricultural Policy. II. 2 hr. An examination of the economic aspects of government price programs, production and marketing controls, subsidies, parity, export and import policies, and other programs affecting agriculture. Offered in 1958-59 and alternate years. Mr. Armentrout

Graduate Division

320, 321, 322, 323. Special Topics. I, II, S. 2-4 hr. (For the Master's Degree, Special Topics ordinarily may count 2 to 4 hours; maximum credit, 6 hours.) Staff

340. Advanced Farm Management. I. 3 hr. PR: Ag. Econ. 206. Mr. Toben

341. Production Economics. I. 3 hr. Economic principles of production with special application to agriculture. Staff

342. Advanced Agricultural Economics. II. 3 hr. Mr. Armentrout

380, 381, 382, 383. Research. I and II. 1-6 hr. per semester. Staff

RURAL SOCIOLOGY

Undergraduate Division

105. Sociology of Rural Life. II. 3 hr. Social aspects of rural living; characteristics of rural population, social structure, and institutional arrangements (family, community, education, religion, recreation, health, welfare, and local government). Mr. Sizer

Graduate Division

320, 321, 322, 323. SPECIAL TOPICS. I, II, S. 2-4 hr. (For the Master's Degree, Special Topics may count 2 to 4 hours; maximum credit, 6 hours.) Staff

380, 381, 382, 383. RESEARCH. I and II. 1-6 hr. per semester. Staff

AGRICULTURAL EDUCATION

Professor BUTLER; Assistant Professors KELLY and SWECKER; Lecturer HARVEY.

Undergraduate Division

118. ORGANIZATIONS AND CLUBS FOR FARM BOYS. II. 2 hr. Problems involved in directing the activities of F.F.A., and similar organizations. Mr. Kelly

134. METHODS OF ARGICULTURAL EXTENSION. I. 2 hr. Activities of the county agricultural and home demonstration agents and of the agricultural extension program in West Virginia. Mr. Harvey

138. THEORY AND PRACTICE OF AGRICULTURAL EXTENSION WORK. II. 2 hr. Methods used in Extension work and their underlying principles. Mr. Harvey

160. EDUCATION— MATERIALS AND METHODS OF HIGH-SCHOOL TEACHING OF VOCATIONAL AGRICULTURE. I. 3 hr. Organization and preparation for teaching vocational agriculture in the high school. Mr. Butler and Staff

180, 181. ASSIGNED TOPICS. I, II. 1 hr. 1-4 hr. per sem. PR: Adequate ability and training for the work proposed and permission to register. Staff

ED. 124. STUDENT TEACHING IN VOCATIONAL AGRICULTURE. I, II. 4 hr. Mr. Butler and Staff

ED. 276. TEACHING YOUNG AND ADULT FARMER CLASSES. I, SI. 2 hr. PR: Ed. 105 and 106. Participation in conducting young and adult farmer classes and school-community food preservation center; organization, course of study, methods of teaching and supervision of the classes, and young farmer's association. Mr. Butler and Staff

ED. 277. ORGANIZING AND DIRECTING SUPERVISED FARMING PROGRAMS. I, SI. 2 hr. PR: Ed. 160 or consent. Planning programs of supervised farming, supervising and evaluating such programs for all-day students, young farmers, and adult farmers. Mr. Butler and Staff

ED. 318 PLANNING PROGRAMS AND COURSES FOR VOCATIONAL AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENTS. II, SI. 2 hr. PR: Ed. 160 and 124. Gathering data, studying the farming problems of all-day students, young farmers, and adult farmers. Mr. Butler

Graduate Division

239. PROGRAM BUILDING IN AGRICULTURAL EXTENSION. II. 3 hr. PR: Agr. Educ. 134 and 138, or permission of the instructor. Rural organizations in relation to program building. Leadership and group action. Over-all working and educational objectives. Principles, methods, and goals in developing county extension programs. Mr. Harvey and Mr. Sizer

320, 321, 322, 323. SPECIAL TOPICS. I, II, S. 1-4 hr. (For the Master's Degree, Special Topics ordinarily may count for 2 to 4 hours; maximum credit, 6 hours.) Staff

350, 351, 352, 353. SEMINAR. I, II, SI. 1 hr. Staff

360. PROBLEMS. I, II, S. 1-3 hr. (For the Master's Degree.) Staff

380, 381. RESEARCH. I and II. 1-6 hr. per sem. Staff

AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING

Professors LONGHOUSE and DICKERSON; Assistant Professors EMERSON, FLESHER and PHILLIPS; Instructor ELLIOTT.

Undergraduate Division

10. INTRODUCTORY AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING. I. 3 hr. A general course introducing the several fields of Agricultural Engineering and how they are applied in Agriculture and Industry. 3 hr. rec. Mr. Longhouse

100. Farm Structures. II. 3 hr. PR: M. 102. Structural design and functional requirements of farm service buildings. 2 hr. rec., 3 hr. lab. Mr. Longhouse and Mr. Elliott

110. Application of Electricity to Agriculture. I. 3 hr. PR: E.E. 106. Economic application of electric light, heat, and power. 2 hr. rec., 3 hr. lab. Mr. Flesher

140. Soil and Water Conservation. I. 3 hr. PR: C.E. 115. Engineering principles and practices in conservation, utilization, and management of soil and water resources. 2 hr. rec., 3 hr. lab. Mr. Dickerson

180, 181. Assigned Topics. I, II. 1-4 hr. per semester. Staff

190. Farm Machinery. II. 3 hr. PR: M.E. 113. Construction, operation, adjustment and testing of farm machines. 2 hr. rec., 3 hr. lab. Mr. Phillips

200. Seminar. I. 1 hr. PR: Senior standing. Staff

230. Farm Power. I. 4 hr. PR: M.E. 121. Fundamental theories underlying design and operation of internal combustion engines used in agriculture. 3 hr. rec. Mr. Longhouse and Mr. Elliott

240. Hydrology. I. 2 hr. PR: C. E. 115. The study of a hydrologic cycle with emphasis on precipitation and runoff as related to design of hydraulic structures, soil and water conservation, and flood control. Mr. Dickerson

Graduate Division

320, 321. Special Topics. I, II, S. 1-6 hr. (For the Master's Degree, Special Topics ordinarily may count 2 to 4 hours; maximum credit, 6 hours.) Staff

397. Research. I and II. 1-6 hr. Staff

AGRICULTURAL MECHANICS

Undergraduate Division

113. Farm Refrigeration. II. 3 hr. General course for agricultural students in farm refrigeration. Different types of refrigeration systems, refrigeration plants, cold storage, food preservation, and storage-house construction. 2 hr. rec., 3 hr. lab. Staff

151. Mechanics of Soil and Water Conservation. I. 3 hr. Planning and installation of farm land drainage, contour strip cropping, terracing, and farm ponds. 2 hr. rec., 3 hr. lab. Mr. Dickerson

152. Farm Shop. I. 3 hr. Place of farm shop on farm. Construction and repair problems including carpentry, metal working, forging, fitting tools, repairing harness, and filing saws. Primarily for Vocational Agriculture teachers. 1 hr. rec., 6 hr. lab. Mr. Emerson

153. Farm Machinery. II. 3 hr. Principles underlying construction, adjustment, care, use, and repair of farm machinery. Tillage, harvesting, and seeding machinery. 2 hr. rec., 3 hr. lab. Mr. Phillips

155. Household Equipment. II. 2 hr. Planned to help students understand mechanical equipment in home and its effective use. 1 hr. rec., 3 hr. lab. Staff

159. Farm Structures. II. 3 hr. Fundamental principles of farm building construction. 2 hr. rec., 3 hr. lab. Mr. Longhouse and Mr. Elliott

170. Rural Electrification. I. 3 hr. Fundamentals of electricity and its application in the home and on the farm. Open to Agriculture students only or by consent. 2 hr. rec., 3 hr. lab. Mr. Flesher

175. Farm Gas Engines and Tractors. I. 3 hr. General course for agricultural students in care, operation, and maintenance of farm gas engines and tractors. 2 hr. rec., 3 hr. lab. Mr. Longhouse and Mr. Elliott

180, 181. Assigned Topics. I, II, S. 1-4 hr. per semester. Staff

200. RURAL WATER SUPPLY AND SANITATION. II. 2 hr. PR: A.M. 170. Pump principles, planning installations of water systems, and sewage disposal systems. 1 hr. rec., 3 hr. lab. Mr. Emerson

252. ADVANCED FARM MECHANICS. II. 3 hr. PR: Ag. M. 152. Forging, cold-iron work, tool fitting, woodworking. Offers training for teaching shopwork in rural high schools. Mr. Emerson

253. ADVANCED FARM MACHINERY. II. 3 hr. PR: Ag. M. 153. Trends and economic use of farm machinery. Primarily for graduate vocational agriculture teachers. Open to Agriculture students only or by consent. 2 hr. rec., 3 hr. lab. Mr. Phillips

254. FARM MAINTENANCE AND CONSTRUCTION WELDING. II. 3 hr. PR: Ag. Mech. 153. Characteristics and properties of metals used in farm machinery and equipment. Machinery repair, including oxacetylene cutting and welding, AC and DC electric. 1 hr. lec., 2 three-hour labs. Mr. Emerson

255. CARE AND REPAIR OF HOME EQUIPMENT. II. 2 hr. For advanced undergraduate and graduate students. Construction, maintenance, and repair of household equipment. Their comparative cost and economic use. 1 hr. rec., 3 hr. lab. Staff

259. FUNCTIONAL REQUIREMENTS OF FARM BUILDINGS. I. 3 hr. PR: Ag. M. 159 or consent. Special problems *re* livestock and storages. 2 hr. rec., 3 hr. lab. Mr. Longhouse and Mr. Elliott

270. ELECTRICITY IN AGRICULTURE. I. 3 hr. PR: Ag. M. 170 or consent. 2 hr. rec., 3 hr. lab. Staff

Graduate Division

320, 321, 322, 323. SPECIAL TOPICS. I, II, S. 2-4 hr. (For the Master's Degree, Special Topics ordinarily may count 2 to 4 hours; maximum credit, 6 hours.) Staff

380, 381. RESEARCH. I and II. 1-6 hr. per semester. Staff

AGRONOMY AND GENETICS

Professors POHLMAN; Associate Professors BAUGHMAN and VEATCH; Assistant Professors JENCKS, JOHNSON, ULRICH, and VAN ECK; Instructors CRUM, DATTA, and RUMBACH.

AGRONOMY

Undergraduate Division

1. FARM CROPS. II. 4 hr. PR: Botany 2, or 104, or Biology 2. An introduction to general field crop production. 3 lect., 1 lab. Mr. Johnson

2. SOILS. I. 4 hr. PR: Chem. 2. An introduction to soil science. 3 lect., 1 lab. Mr. Pohlman and Mr. Datta

10. FOREST SOILS. I. 4 hr. PR: Chem. 2. Introduction to soil science with particular emphasis on forest soils. 3 lect., 1 lab. Mr. van Eck

180, 181. ASSIGNED TOPICS. I, II. 1-4 hr. per semester. Staff

205. SOIL CONSERVATION. II. 3 hr. PR: Agron. 2 or 10. Principles of soil and water conservation in relation to soil erosion control, upstream flood control, physical land degradation, and agricultural crop production. 2 lect., 1 lab. Offered in 1958-59 and in alternate years. Staff

210. FERTILIZER AND SOIL FERTILITY. I. 3 hr. PR: Agron. 2 or 10. Soil properties in relation to fertility and productivity of soils; evaluation of soil fertility; production of fertilizers and their use in increasing the fertility and productivity of soils. Mr. Baughman

211. SOIL MANAGEMENT. II. 3 hr. PR: Agron. 2 or 10. Using soil technology to solve soil management problems relating to cropping systems. Field diagnosis of soil problems will be stressed. Two half day farm visits. Offered in 1958-59 and in alternate years. Mr. Jencks

216. Soil Classification and Judging. II. 3 hr. PR: Agronomy 2 or 10. The classification and mapping of soils. Theory and practice in soil classification, soil mapping and land judging. Offered in 1959-60 and in alternate years. Mr. van Eck

230. Soil Physics. I. 3 hr. PR: Agron. 2 or 10. Physical properties of soils, water and air relationships and their influence on soil productivity. Offered in 1958-59 and alternate years. 2 lect., 1 lab. Mr. Baughman

251. Weed Control. I. 2 hr. PR: Agron. 1 and 2. Fundamental principles of weed control. Recommended control measures for and identification of common weeds. Mr. Veatch

252. Grain and Special Crops. II. 3 hr. PR: Agron. 1 and 2. Advanced study of methods in the production of grain and special crops. Varieties, improvement, tillage, harvesting, storage and uses of crops grown for seed or special purposes. Offered in 1958-59 and alternate years. Mr. Veatch

254. Pasture and Forage Crops. II. 4 hr. PR: Agron. 1 and 2. All phases of pasture and forage crop production, including identification, seeding, management, use, seed production, and storage of forage crops. 3 lect., 1 lab. Staff

Graduate Division

316. Soil Chemistry. I. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Fundamental chemical properties of soils in relation to plant growth; nature and properties of soil colloids; base exchange and soil acidity; availability of plant food elements and soil-plant interrelationships. Offered in 1959-60 and in alternate years. Mr. Jencks

320, 321, 322, 323. Special Topics. I, II. S. 2-4 hr. (For the Master's Degree, Special Topics ordinarily may count 2 to 4 hours; maximum credit, 6 hours.) Staff

350, 351, 352, 353. Seminar. I, II. 1 hr. per semester. Recent literature pertaining to soil and crop production. Staff

380, 381, 382, 383. Research. I, II. 1-6 hr. per semester. Staff

BACTERIOLOGY

314. Soil Microbiology. II. 3 hr. PR: Agron. 2 and Bact. 141. Occurrence of micro-organisms in soils and their relationship to decomposition of organic matter, availability of plant nutrients, and soil acidity; technique of isolation and study. Mr. Wilson

GENETICS

Undergraduate Division

†111. Elementary Genetics. I, II. 2 hr. PR: 6 hours of biological science. Elementary study of the principles of heredity. Mr. Ulrich

112. Genetics Laboratory. I, II. 1 hr. Breeding experiment with Drosophila. Mr. Crum

180, 181. Assigned Topics. 2-4 hr. PR: Genetics 111 or 221 and consent. Staff

220. Crop Breeding. II. 3 hr. PR: Gen. 11 or 221. Methods and basic scientific principles involved in the improvement of leading cereal and forage crops through hybridization and selections. Offered in 1959-60 and alternate years. Mr. Veatch

221. Genetics. I. 3 hr. PR: 8 hours in biological science. Fundamental principles of inheritance. Mr. Ulrich

222. Advanced Genetics. II. 3 hr. PR: Genetics 111 or 221, and consent. Mr. Ulrich

224. Human Genetics. II. 2 hr. PR: Genetics 111 or 221. A study of inheritance in man. Mr. Ulrich

†Students majoring in curricula requiring Genetics 221 may not receive credit for Genetics 111, and credit will not be given for Genetics 221 to those students who have previously earned credit for Genetics 111.

Graduate Division

320, 321, 322, 323. SPECIAL TOPICS. I, II, S. 2-4 hr. (For the Master's Degree, Special Topics ordinarily may count 2 to 4 hours; maximum credit, 6 hours.) Staff

350, 351, 352, 353. SEMINAR. I, II. 1 hr. per semester. Recent literature pertaining to breeding, genetics, and cytology. Staff

380, 381, 382, 383. RESEARCH. I, II. 1-6 hr. per semester. Staff

ANIMAL HUSBANDRY

Professors ANDERSON and OLSON; Associate Professors KIDDER and WELCH; Assistant Professors DOZSA, HORVATH, and LYNCH.

Undergraduate Division

ANIMAL HUSBANDRY

11. TYPES, BREEDS, AND MARKET CLASSES. I. 3 hr. Mr. Welch

101. ANIMAL NUTRITION. I. 3 hr. Digestion and metabolism of food nutrients, nutrient requirements of farm animals, and nutritive values of feeds and rations. Mr. Anderson

138. GRADING AND SELECTION. II. 2 hr. (2 labs.) Mr. Kidder

141. BEEF PRODUCTION. I. 3 hr. (1 lab.) Mr. Kidder

142. PORK PRODUCTION. II. 3 hr. (1 lab.) Mr. Anderson

143. ADVANCED JUDGING. I. 2 hr. (2 labs.) Students taking this course will be required to participate in a tour of inspection of representative flocks and herds. Mr. Kidder

162. SHEEP PRODUCTION. II. 3 hr. (1 lab.) Mr. Welch

166. MEATS. II. 2 hr. Lectures and demonstrations in identification, selection, and nutritive value of meat cuts. Primarily for home economics students. Mr. Lynch

167. MEATS. I. 3 hr. (2 labs.) Farm butchering, curing, and care of meats. Visit to one of large packing houses of Pittsburgh required. Mr. Lynch

169. MEAT JUDGING. I. 2 hr. Tour of representative packing plants required. Mr. Lynch

180, 181. ASSIGNED TOPICS. I, II. 1-4 hr. per semester. Staff

195. SEMINAR. II. 1 hr. Primarily for seniors. No credit for graduate students. Mr. Anderson and Staff

202. ADVANCED MEATS. II. 2 hr. (2 labs.) PR: A.H. 167. Studies covering complete correlation of animal types, quality and finish as against carcass yields, percentage, cuts, etc. Mr. Lynch

223. ADVANCED LIVESTOCK PRODUCTION. I. 3 hr. (1 lab.) PR: A.H. 101. Phases of beef production involving problem work in specialized commercial and purebred fields, including processing. Mr. Kidder

224. ADVANCED LIVESTOCK PRODUCTION. II. (1 lab.) PR: A.H. 101. Special studies in wool and market-lamb production, including processing. Mr. Welch

225. REPRODUCTION OF FARM ANIMALS. II. 3 hr. PR: Genetics 221 or consent. The anatomy and physiology of reproduction in farm animals. Mr. Kidder

226. BREEDING OF FARM ANIMALS. II. 3 hr. PR: Genetics 221 or consent. The application of principles of quantitative population genetics to the improvement of farm animals. Mr. Mitchell

Graduate Division

303. ADVANCED ANIMAL NUTRITION. II. 3 hr. PR: A.H. 101, and Chem. 31 or 233. Chemistry of feeding stuffs and of animal body, as well as of digestion and metabolism of food nutrients. Offered in 1959-60 and alternate years. Mr. Anderson

320, 321, 322, 323. SPECIAL TOPICS. I, II, S. 1-4 hr. (1 hr. credit in special cases only). Advanced study in such topics as vitamins, minerals, and internal secretions in relation to health, growth, reproduction, and newer studies in the field of animal nutrition and breeding. (For the Master's Degree, Special Topics ordinarily may count 2 to 4 hours; maximum credit, 6 hours). Staff

350, 351, 352, 353. SEMINAR. I, II. 1 hr. Animal, poultry, and dairy husbandry. Staffs

370. METHODS OF ANIMAL RESEARCH. (With Dairy and Poultry Husbandry). I. 3 hr. Research methods used in animal nutrition and breeding. Offered in 1958-59 and in alternate years. Messrs. Anderson. Patrick, and Mitchell

380, 381, 382, 383. RESEARCH. I, II. 1-6 hr. per semester. For graduate students working on a problem in preparation of a thesis. Staff

NOTE: Students assigned to a 200 course for graduate credit will be required to prepare a semester paper on some special phase of the course in addition to the regular course work.

ANIMAL PATHOLOGY

102. ANIMAL PATHOLOGY. I. 3 hr. Diseases of domestic animals, with special emphasis on common diseases. Mr. Dozsa

206. PARASITES AND PATHOLOGY. II. 3 hr. PR: Biol. 1 and 2 or equivalent. Common parasites of farm animals, their control, and their effect upon the host. Mr. Olson

DAIRY HUSBANDRY

Professors PORTERFIELD and HENDERSON; Associate Professor WEESE; Assistant Professors ACKERMAN and MITCHELL.

Undergraduate Division

11. DAIRY PRODUCTION. I. 3 hr. Introductory. Breeds of Dairy Cattle, their selection, feeding and management. Mr. Ackerman

12. DAIRY TECHNOLOGY. II. 3 hr. Introductory. Composition and properties of milk and milk products; butterfat testing; manufacture of dairy products. Mr. Weese and Mr. Ackerman

101. ANIMAL NUTRITION. I. 3 hr. Digestion and metabolism of feed nutrients, nutrient requirements of farm animals and nutritive values of feeds and rations. Mr. Anderson

102. ICE CREAM AND REFRIGERATION. I. 3 hr. Manufacture of ice cream; principles of refrigeration involved in the manufacture and storage of dairy products. Offered in 1958-59 and alternate years. Mr. Weese

103. MARKET MILK. I. 3 hr. Market milk and the manufacture of dry and condensed milk. Offered in 1959-60 and alternate years. Mr. Weese

104. BUTTER AND CHEESE. II. 3 hr. Manufacture of butter and various types of cheese. Offered in 1959-60 and alternate years. Mr. Weese

107. MILK AND PUBLIC HEALTH. I. 2-3 hr. Food value of milk and its production and processing in relation to public health. Mr. Henderson

123. JUDGING DAIRY CATTLE. II. 2 hr. A laboratory course in the fundamentals of judging dairy cattle. Mr. Mitchell

124. JUDGING DAIRY PRODUCTS. II. 2 hr. A laboratory couse in evaluating and judging dairy products. Mr. Weese

180, 181. ASSIGNED TOPICS. I and II. 1-4 hr. per semester. For advanced dairy students who desire to pursue study along some particular phase of dairying. Staff

195. SEMINAR. II. 1 hr. Primarily for seniors. No credit for graduate students. Mr. Porterfield

204. ADVANCED DAIRY TECHNOLOGY. II. 4 hr. Chemical and bacteriological methods used in the technical control of milk and milk products. Offered in 1958-59 and alternate years. Mr. Weese

221. Dairy Cattle. I. 3 hr. History of breeds and families of registered dairy cattle. Organization and activities of breeding associations. Mr. Porterfield

222. Milk Production. II. 4 hr. Feeding and management of dairy cattle. Mr. Henderson

225. Reproduction of Farm Animals. II. 3 hr. PR: Genetics 221 or consent. The anatomy and physiology of reproduction in farm animals (not open to those having credit for A.H. 225). Mr. Kidder

226. Breeding of Farm Animals. II. 3 hr. PR: Genetics 221 or consent. The application of principles of quantitative population genetics to the improvement of farm animals (not open to those having credit for A.H. 226). Mr. Mitchell

Graduate Division

320, 321, 322, 323. Special Topics. I, II, S. 2-4 hr. Advanced study in such topics as vitamins, minerals, and internal secretions in relation to health, milk production, reproduction, and new studies in the field of animal nutrition and breeding. (For the Master's Degree, Special Topics ordinarily may count for 2 to 4 hours; maximum credit, 6 hours.) Staff

330. Advanced Milk Production. II. 3 hr. PR: D.H. 11 and D.H. 101 or equivalent. Advanced study of the feeding, breeding and management of dairy cattle. Mr. Henderson and Mr. Ackerman

350, 351, 352, 353. Seminar. I, II. 1 hr. Dairy, poultry, and animal husbandry. Staffs

370. Methods of Animal Research (with Animal and Poultry Husbandry). I. 3 hr. Research Methods used in animal nutrition and breeding. Offered in 1958-59 and alternate years. Messrs. Anderson, Patrick, and Mitchell

380, 381, 382, 383. Research. I, II. 1-6 hr. per semester. For graduate students working on a problem in preparation of a thesis. Staff

BACTERIOLOGY

246. Dairy Bacteriology. I. 3 hr. See under "Bacteriology," page 102.

CHEMISTRY

218. Dairy Chemistry. II. 3 hr. See under "Biochemistry," page 93.

HORTICULTURE

Professors Marsh, Westover, and Childs; Associate Professor Schubert; Assistant Professors Dye, Fortney, and Neal; Instructor Brooks.

Undergraduate Division

1. Vegetable Production. II. 3 hr. The vegetable garden. Prerequisite to all courses in olericulture. Mr. Westover and Mr. Brooks

2. Fruit Production. I. 3 hr. Tree fruits and small fruits. Mr. Childs

104. Plant Propagation. II. 3 hr. Plant propagation and nursery practice. Mr. Neal

115. Judging and Identification of Apple Varieties. I. 1 hr. Two laboratory periods first half of semester. Mr. Childs

116. Flower Judging. II. 1 hr. One laboratory period per week. Mr. Dye

117. Vegetable Identification and Judging. I. 1 hr. Identification and judging of the common vegetables. Laboratory course. Mr. Brooks

140. Woody Plant Materials. II. 3 hr. Trees, shrubs, and vines. Their identification, culture, and use. Offered in 1958-59 and alternate years. Mr. Neal

141. Greenhouse Management. II. 3 hr. A practical study of greenhouse operations. Offered in 1958-59 and alternate years. Mr. Dye

151. Flower Arrangement. I. 3 hr. PR: Hort. 151 or consent of instructor. A basic course in flower arrangement to cover all occasions for the home and retail flower shop. Mr. Fortney

180, 181. Assigned Topics. I and II. 1-4 hr. per sem. Limit of 6 hr. credit. Staff

206. Small-Fruits Production. I. 3 hr. A practical and scientific study of standard cultural practices in the small-fruits plantation. Mr. Childs

208. Application of Sprays, Dusts, and Fumigants. II. 2 hr. PR: Ent. 202 or Plant Path. 103 and Hort. 1, 2, or 229 (1 lect., 1 lab.) Training in the use of machinery and materials in the application of fungicides, insecticides, herbicides, hormones, and plant nutrients to horticultural crops. Development and interpretation of spray schedules. Mr. Marsh and Mr. Adams

212. Commercial Tree-Fruit Production. I. 3 hr. Latest methods in pruning, spraying, soil culture, and other production practices for fruit trees from the practical and scientific standpoint. Mr. Schubert

229. Landscape Design. I. 3 hr. (1 lect., 1 scheduled lab, 1 arranged lab.) The design of indoor and outdoor living space as a unit controlled by the site. Final designs are executed in model form. Mr. Fortney

232. Commercial Vegetable Production. II. 2 hr. Current methods of commercial vegetable production, including equipment, soil and climatic adaptation, plant raising, soil culture, harvesting, grading, and packing. Mr. Westover

234. Laboratory Inspection Trip. II. 1 hr. PR or Conc: Hort. 232. A 3-day inspection trip in connection with Hort. 232. Mr. Westover

239. Advanced Landscape Design. II. 3 hr. PR: Hort. 140 and 229, or permission of the instructor. Advanced studies in landscape design. Mr. Fortney

Graduate Division

320, 321, 322, 323. Special Topics. I, II, S. 2-4 hr. (For the Master's Degree, Special Topics ordinarily may count for 2 to 4 hr.; max. credit, 6 hr.) Staff

380, 381, 382, 383. Research. I, II, S. 1-6 hr. per sem. (Max. credit, 6 hr.) Staff

PLANT PATHOLOGY

Professors Leach, Barnett, Dorsey, Lilly, True, and Wilson; Associate Professor Gallegly; Assistant Professors Adams, Elliott, and Hansen.

BACTERIOLOGY

Undergraduate Division

141. General Bacteriology. I, II, S. 4 hr. (3 hr. for engineering students.) PR: Chem. 1 and 2. Introductory, morphological, cultural and physiological characteristics of bacteria, and application of bacteriology to agriculture, home economics, sanitation, and health. Mr. Wilson

180, 181. Assigned Topics. I, II, S. 1-4 hr. per semester. Mr. Wilson

241. Fundamental Bacteriology. S. PR: Chem. 1 and 2. Fundamental principles of bacteriology; the morphological, cultural and physiological characteristics of bacteria and related microorganisms. Similar to Bacteriology 141 but designed primarily to meet the requirements of biology teachers. Can be substituted for Bacteriology 141 but credit will not be given for both Bacteriology 141 and Bacteriology 241. Mr. Wilson

246. Dairy Bacteriology. I. 4 hr. PR: Bact. 141 or 241. Microorganisms in market milk, in manufacture of butter, cheese, and fermented milk, and in milk hygiene; practice in preparation of media; making bacterial counts in milk. Offered in 1958-59 and alternate years. Staff

248. Sanitary Bacteriology. I. 3 hr. PR: Bact. 141 or 241. Standard bacteriological methods used in routine examination of water sewage. Offered in 1959-60 and alternate years. Mr. Wilson

Graduate Division

314. Soil Microbiology. II. 4 hr. PR: Bact. 141 or 241, and organic chemistry. Occurrence and distribution of microorganisms in soils and their inter-relationships. Their role in decomposition of organic matter and other transformations of soil constituents. Offered in 1958-59 and alternate years. Mr. Wilson

320, 321, 322, 323. Special Topics. I, II, S. 2-4 hr. (For the Master's Degree, Special Topics ordinarily may count for 2 to 4 hours; maximum credit, 6 hours.) Staff

380, 381, 382, 383. Research. I, II, S. 1-6 hr. per semester. Mr. Wilson

ENTOMOLOGY

Undergraduate Division

152. Forest Entomology. II. 3 hr. PR: Forestry 112. Relationships between insects and the forest; recognition and control of important species. This course is primarily designed for forestry students. Mr. Dorsey and Mr. Hansen

180, 181. Assigned Topics. I, II. 1-4 hr. PR: Ent. 202 or equivalent. Special studies in insect ecology, life-histories, macro and micro anatomy, taxonomy, physiology, and control methods. Mr. Dorsey and Mr. Hansen

200. General Entomology. I. 3 hr. PR: Biology 2 or equiv. An introduction to the general biology of insects, their recognition and importance to human welfare. Does not carry graduate credit for majors in Entomology. Mr. Dorsey and Mr. Hansen

202. Agricultural Entomology. II. 4 hr. PR: Biol. 1 and 2. A course dealing with the basic aspects of insect life, emphasizing the study of economically important insects and their control. Designed to meet the needs of students in agriculture. Does not carry graduate credit for majors in Entomology. Mr. Dorsey

203. Economic Entomology. II. 3 hr. PR: Ent. 202. Evaluation of insect control problems; study of survey and control methods; equipment; insecticides. Offered 1958-59 and alternate years. Mr. Hansen

208. Insect Bionomics. I. 4 hr. PR: Ent. 202. Relationships of insects to plants, other insects, higher animals, and their physical environments. Mr. Dorsey

Graduate Division

320, 321, 322, 323. Special Topics. I, II, S. 2-6 hr. PR: Ent. 202 and 370. Advanced study of entomological topics of special interest to the student. Staff

370. Entomological Methods and Technique in Research. I, II. 4 hr. PR: Ent. 200 or 202. Methods used in the study of ecology; life-history; population density; dispersal; migration; evaluation of host damage; evaluation of control efficiency. Staff

380, 381, 382, 383. Research. I, II, S. 1-6 hr. Staff

PLANT PATHOLOGY

Undergraduate Division

153. Forest Pathology. I. 4 hr. PR: Biol. 2 and For. 112. Important diseases of forest and shade trees. Causes and methods of control. Mr. True

180, 181. Assigned Topics. I, II. 1-4 hr. per sem. Staff

201. General Plant Pathology. I. 4 hr. PR: Bact. 141 or 241. Nature and causes of plant diseases; methods of control. Mr. Leach and Mr. Elliott

202. Principles of Plant Pathology. II. 4 hr. PR: Bact. 141 or 241 and either Plant Path. 153, 201, or 203, or consent. Primarily for graduate students and qualified seniors majoring in botany, biology, or agricultural science. Nature of diseases in plants with practice in laboratory methods. Offered in 1959-60 and alternate years. Mr. Leach, Mr. Gallegly, and Staff

203. Mycology. I. 4 hr. Lectures, field and laboratory studies of parasitic and saprophytic fungi. Mr. Barnett

204. Diseases of Fruit Crops. I. 2 hr. PR: Plant Path. 201. The important diseases of commercial fruits. Causes and methods of control. Offered in 1958-59 and alternate years. Mr. Adams

205. Diseases of Ornamentals. II. 2 hr. PR: Plant Path. 201 or 153. The important diseases of ornamentals. Causes and methods of control. Offered in 1959-60 and alternate years. Mr. Elliott

206. Diseases of Vegetable Crops. II. 2 hr. PR: Plant Path. 201. The important diseases of potatoes and vegetable crops. Causes and methods of control. Offered in 1958-59 and in alternate years. Mr. Gallegly

207. Diseases of Field and Forage Crops. II. 2 hr. PR: Plant Path. 201. The important diseases of cereals, legumes, and grasses. Causes and methods of control. Offered in 1958-59 and alternate years. Mr. Elliott

208. Application of Sprays, Dusts, and Fumigants. II. 2 hr. PR: Ent. 202 or Plant Path. 201 and Hort. 1, 2, or 229, or its equivalent. One lecture and one laboratory. Training in the use of machinery and materials in the application of fungicides, insecticides, herbicides, hormones, and plant nutrients to horticultural crops. Also the development and interpretation of spray scheludes. Mr. Adams and Mr. Marsh

Graduate Division

312. Pathological Anatomy. I. 3 hr. PR: Plant Path. 153, 201, or Botany 213. Abnormal tissue changes in plants. Offered in 1958-59 and alternate years Mr. True

313. Insect Transmission of Plant Diseases. I. 3 hr. PR: Plant Path. 153, 201, or Ent. 202. Role of insects in spread and development of plant disease. Offered in 1959-60 and alternate years. Mr. Leach

320, 321, 322, 323. Special Topics. I, II. S. 2-4 hr. (For the Master's Degree, Special Topics ordinarily may count for 2 to 4 hours; maximum credit, 6 hours.) Staff

330. Physiology of the Fungi. II. 4 hr. PR: Organic chemistry, mycology, and bacteriology, or consent of instructor. Physiological aspects of growth, reproduction, and parasitism of fungi, with emphasis on nutrition, environment, and other biotic factors. Mr. Barnett and Mr. Lilly

340. Taxonomy of the Fungi. I. 3 hr. PR: Plant Path. 203. Collection and identification of fungi, with emphasis upon those of economic importance. Offered in 1958-59 and alternate years. Mr. Barnett

350, 351. Seminar. I, II. 1 hr. per sem. Mr. Leach and Staff

380, 381, 382, 383. Research. I, II, S. 1-6 hr. Staff

POULTRY HUSBANDRY

Professor Patrick; Associate Professor Hyre.

Undergraduate Division

1. Poultry Husbandry. II. 4 hr. (1 lab.) Introductory. Mr. Hyre

103. Poultry Feeding and Management. II. 3 hr. Factors in poultry production, feeding, and management as related to scientific investigations. Mr. Patrick

105. Poultry Judging. I. 2 hr. (2 labs.) Practice in selection of birds for both standard and production qualities. Mr. Hyre

106. Preparation and Grading of Eggs and Poultry for Market. I. 2 hr. (1 lab.) Latest methods in killing, dressing, and grading of poultry. Grading, storing, and processing eggs for market. Offered in 1959-60 and alternate years. Mr. Hyre

108, 109, 110. Poultry Plant Experience. I, II, S. 1 hr. (3-hr. lab.) Experience in operating a poultry breeding farm, including trapnesting, incubation, and pedigreeing, A report will be required. Staff

180, 181. Assigned Topics. I, II. 1-4 hr. per sem. Staff

195. Senior Seminar. II. 1 hr. Primarily for seniors. No credit for graduate students. Staff

201. Advanced Poultry Production. I. 3 hr. P.H. 1 or equiv. for all students; P.H. 103 or A.H. 101 for graduate credit. Special phases of broiler and egg production, disease control, labor saving studies, recent designs in building and heating equipment. Mr. Patrick and Mr. Hyre

212. Breeding and Incubation: Principles and Practices. I. 3 hr. (1 lab.) PR: Genetics 221 or consent. Study of methods available for improving and reproducing meat and egg quality. Offered in 1958-59 and alternate years. Mr. Hyre

213. Turkey Production. I. 3 hr. (1 lab.) PR: P.H. 1 or equivalent for all students; P.H. 103 or A.H. 101 for graduate credit. Current methods in turkey production, including varieties, selective breeding, nutrition, and marketing. Offered in 1958-59 and alternate years. Mr. Patrick

Graduate Division

320, 321, 322, 323. Special Topics. I, II, S. 1-4 hr. (1 hr. credit in special cases only). Advanced study in such topics as vitamins, minerals, and internal secretions in relation to health, growth, egg production, reproduction, and newer studies in the field of animal nutrition and breeding. (For the Master's Degree, Special Topics ordinarily may count 2 to 4 hours, max. credit, 6 hr.) Staff

350, 351, 352, 353. Seminar. I, II. 1 hr. Poultry, Animal, and Dairy Husbandry. Staff

370. Methods of Animal Research. I, II. 3 hr. (With A.H. and D.H.) Research methods used in animal nutrition and breeding. Offered in 1958-59 and alternate years. Mr. Anderson, Mr. Patrick, and Dairy Staff

380, 381, 382, 383. Research. I and II. 1-6 hr. per sem. For graduate students working on a problem in preparation for a thesis. Staff

NOTE: Students assigned to a 200 course for graduate credit will be required to prepare a semester paper on some special phase of the course in addition to the regular course work.

Division of Forestry

GENERAL INFORMATION

Organization and Purpose

In its Division of Forestry, West Virginia University offers four curricula of four years each, all leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry. A student may major in forest management, wildlife management, wood technology, or wood industry.

The field of forestry is a broad one. Those who enter it must receive an education of a breadth equal to that of the profession which they expect to make their life work. The professional forester's work includes such diversified activities as timber production, logging, surveying, timber estimating, park management, forest protection, forest-stand improvement, flood control, watershed protection, soil erosion control, submarginal land development, restoration of game, forest-range management, stream development, lumber dry-kiln operation, plywood and furniture manufacture, timber preservation, and construction of public camps and summer home sites. The wide scope of the modern field of forestry demands a thorough basic training for the professional forester. This accounts for the large number of required courses in the

professional forestry curricula. If a forester wishes to specialize in any one branch of the field, graduate work is needed.

Regardless of the major selected, the curricula include a two years' broad foundational study of the natural and social sciences basic to the field of forestry, followed in the junior and senior years by a more detailed study of forestry principles and techniques. Many of the courses in the curricula provide for field laboratories, enabling the student to see first-hand applications of the principles presented in the classroom and to experiment with the various techniques he is learning.

In addition to the forest work which forms a part of the regular courses at Morgantown and the Forestry Camp described on page 107, the student is expected to devote the summer after his junior year to employment with a forest-using agency or private industry. This gives him further experience which is valuable in connection with his fourth-year studies, as well as in obtaining permanent employment after graduation.

Many opportunities for summer employment are arranged through the Division of Forestry with the United States Forest Service and with private forest industries which are members of the National Lumber Manufacturers Association. The remuneration for such temporary undergraduate employment varies from about $175 to $250 per month.

Facilities for Instruction

The Division of Forestry of West Virginia University is one of twenty-six forestry schools in the country which are fully accredited by the Society of American Foresters. Situated in Morgantown, it is favorably located in relation to forests available for educational and research use. Coopers Rock State Forest, an area of 13,000 acres fronting on Cheat Lake, is less than ten miles from the institution. By agreement between the University and the Conservation Commission of West Virginia an 8,000-acre part of this forest has been set aside as the West Virginia University Forest Division of the Cooper's Rock State Forest. This area is managed by the Division of Forestry for research and educational purposes. The Monongahela National Forest lies within forty-five miles of Morgantown. The University Farm Woods of 100 acres bearing mature timber is within two miles. Recent acquisition by the University of the 500-acre Tygart Valley Forest at Dailey has increased the educational and research facilities of the Division. These forests are utilized for study by forestry students throughout their four years of training.

During 1951, an agreement was completed between West Virginia University and the Island Creek Coal Company making the 3,000-acre Island Creek Experimental Forest available for research in applied forestry. The Division of Forestry maintains a resident forester at Holden who is in charge of the research forest in nearby Mingo County. Methods of forest production on a commercial basis and suited to the forest types and topography of southern West Virginia are being studied. The experimental work is open to inspection by forestry students.

A lumber dry kiln, portable sawmill, and experimental wood treating plant have recently been acquired by the Division of Forestry.

The dry kiln is of compartment type, cross circulating, steam heated, with automatic self-recording temperature and humidity controls. It has a capacity of approximately five thousand board feet of lumber per charge and provides properly kiln-dried lumber for University use. It provides for student experience in dry kiln operation.

The portable sawmill is of standard type that may be adapted to permanent, portable, or mobile use. It is driven by a 75-horsepower diesel engine. A truck-tractor and semi-trailer are used in transporting the mill or hauling logs and lumber. The unit is used for training in mill installation, adjustment, and operation. Students participate in logging and sawmilling operations conducted under conditions similar to ordinary small industrial operations.

The experimental wood treating plant is outstanding in its facilities for duplicating any of the commercial methods of pressure treating wood. A recording instrument keeps a time, pressure, vacuum, and temperature record of each treating operation. In addition, indicating vacuum pressure and temperature gauges are installed, including a mercury vacuum gauge. The equipment was designed especially for West Virginia University to be used in laboratory instruction and research.

The facilities of the Division of Forestry also include a wood working shop, ply-

wood testing machine, and experimental plywood hot presses. A complete collection of samples of the commercial woods of the United States is maintained for study. The wood technology laboratory is equipped with microscopes, a microtome for preparing wood sections used in identifications, wood moisture meters, and a portable precision potentiometer. An experimental electrically-heated condenser type dry kiln with automatic temperature and humidity controls is used for practice in addition to the five thousand-board foot capacity steam heated dry kiln. The forestry library has been developed primarily for student use. It contains over 7,000 cataloged books and bulletins covering the field of forestry. All periodicals of interest to the forester may be readily found. Student organizations are decorating the library with pictures and trophies, creating interesting and pleasant surroundings for study.

The West Virginia University Forestry Club

Regardless of what branch of forestry the student enters after graduation, he finds it necessary to direct the work of crews of skilled and semi-skilled men. The ability to lead men in effective work is, therefore, of first importance to the forester. Leadership training is provided through the Forestry Club (W.V.U. Foresters). This organization, although completely managed and financed by the students, forms a definite part of every forester's work at West Virginia University.

Each man has specific duties and responsibilities in the operation of the club. The results of these activities are considered together with scholastic attainments in the placement of graduates.

Club activities include dinner gatherings with invited speakers, meetings where various phases of the forestry industry are discussed, and publication of the *Cruiser,* the foresters' yearbook. The club also sponsors athletic teams which participate in intramural contests and offers a variety of social affairs. Annual dues are eight dollars, payable at time of registration.

At the time of the Foresters' Annual Banquet, an axe is awarded by the faculty to the senior student who has demonstrated his proficiency as the best all-round forester of the club.

Camp Wood

The Forestry Camp, held every summer for students who have completed their sophomore year of the professional curricula, is situated near Alvon about 12 miles north of White Sulphur Springs, in Greenbrier County, on the southern end of the Monongahela National Forest. This location offers a great variety of forest types, conditions, activities, and industries.

The instruction program provides training and practical experience in land surveying, timber estimating, forest management, wildlife management, and wood utilization. The camp program culminates in a one-week trip into the southern pine region, where the silvicultural operations and wood-using industries are studied.

During the summer the students carry out a small logging operation of their own under the supervision of experienced timber cutters and loggers. Cutting is done on the Meadow Creek Management Area, an 80-acre tract heavily stocked with mature mixed oak and white pine. The area has been reserved by the U. S. Forest Service for this purpose. Working through the District Ranger, the students purchase a small block of marked timber, for which they pay current stumpage prices. After they have operated the timber, the students sell the logs to local sawmills. This single project provides the practical experience in surveying, topographic mapping, timber estimating, timber marketing, stumpage purchase, planning of logging operation, felling, bucking, swamping, construction of skidways, skidding, scaling, and sale of logs. Proceeds from the operation are divided equally among the students who participate.

The main social event of the camp is its Field Day which is held sometime during the last two weeks of camp. The students and their guests compete in traditional contests, including a softball game between the students and alumni. An exhibit of the work of the camp, swimming, and dinner are other features. At the 1939 Field Day the camp was dedicated to A. A. Wood, who was at that time supervisor of the Monongahela National Forest.

The costs of the entire season at Camp Arthur Wood are $40 for tuition ($80 for non-resident students) and $90 plus tax for food and lodging. These must be paid to the Comptroller at the time of registration. Each student is required to pay for his room and board on scheduled trips from Camp. The expenses for such trips should not exceed $40 for the summer and generally are much less.

The Society of American Foresters

The S.A.F. is a professional society which accepts as members only those persons actually engaged in technical forestry work or studying in preparation for such work. Its objects are "to represent, advance, and protect the interests and standards of the profession of forestry, to provide a medium for exchange of professional thought, and to promote the science, practice, and standards of forestry in America." The Society publishes the *Journal of Forestry* and *Forest Science*. The scope of its program and various divisions within the society are of interest to all who are connected with the forestry profession. Juniors and seniors in the Division of Forestry may join the Society as "student members." They receive the *Journal* at a special rate, take part in meetings of the West Virginia Chapter, and have all other privileges of regular membership, except that of voting. Upon graduating they may become regular members.

The West Virginia Chapter of the Allegheny Section, S.A.F., was organized in 1945 for the purpose of unifying the professional foresters working in the State. The annual meeting of the Chapter is arranged so that student members may attend as a part of their school program.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DEGREE

The Division of Forestry offers four curricula leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry. The first year of work is the same in all four except that students majoring in wood technology must take Mathematics 3, College Algebra, during the first semester. In order to take Mathematics 3, the student must offer 1½ units of algebra in his entrance credits or take Mathematics 2 as a prerequisite.

FIRST YEAR

First Semester	*Hr.*	*Second Semester*	*Hr.*
Biology 1—General	4	Biology 2—General	4
Chem. 1—General	4	Chem. 2—General	4
English 1—Composition	3	English 2—Composition	3
Forestry 1—Professional	1	Forestry 2—Profession	2
Forestry 3—Convocation	0	Forestry 4—Convocation	0
Mathematics 2 (3)—Algebra	3	Mathematics 4—Plane Trig.	3
Mil. or Air Sci. 1	2	Mil. or Air Sci. 2	2
Phys. Educ. 1—General Program	1	Phys. Educ. 2—General Program	1
	18		18

The curricula for the last three years are shown separately as follows. In each curriculum the student will have an opportunity to take elective courses that will complete a well-rounded course of study.

FOREST MANAGEMENT

The forest management curriculum offers a strong basic course in forestry leading particularly to employment in the management of forest land. It is designed to train the student for a professional forestry career in either public or private forestry. Graduates are prepared to hold positions with the various state forestry and conservation departments, the U.S. Forest Service, the Forestry Division of the U.S. Indian Service, the Soil Conservation Service, and other federal or state agencies employing professional foresters. They may also be employed by private forest land owners—both corporate and individual—or may enter business as consulting foresters. This curriculum provides a good background for graduate work in all phases of forest production management.

SECOND YEAR FOREST MANAGEMENT

First Semester	*Hr.*	*Second Semester*	*Hr.*
Agronomy 10—Forest Soils	4	Botany 68—Dendrology	3
Botany 61—Systematic	2	Botany 71—Plant Physiology	2
Botany 67—Dendrology	3	C.E. 6—Topographic Mapping	2
C. E. 5—Land Surveying	4	English 13—Expository Writing	2
Economics 1—(Ag. Ec. 102)— Prin.	3	Forestry 6—Convocation	0
Forestry 5—Convocation	0	Forestry 11—Silvics	3
Mil. or Air Sci. 3	2	Forestry 21—Mensuration	4
		Mil. or Air Sci. 4	2
	18		18

SUMMER PRECEDING THIRD YEAR

10 Weeks—10 Hours Credit

Forestry 106—Forest Surveying and Mensuration Field Practice	5
Forestry 107—Forest Management, Utilization and Wildlife Practices	5
	10

THIRD YEAR

First Semester	*Hr.*	*Second Semester*	*Hr.*
Forestry 112—Silvicultural Systems	3	Forestry 113—Seeding & Planting	3
Forestry 131—Wood Identification	3	Forestry 114—Forest Economics	3
Forestry 151—Protection	2	Forestry 125—Policy & Administration	3
Physics 1—Introductory	4	Forestry 133—Lumbering	3
Electives	5	Electives	5
	17		17

FOURTH YEAR

First Semester	*Hr.*	*Second Semester*	*Hr.*
Forestry 116—Regional Silviculture	2	Entomology 152—For. Entomology	3
Forestry 123—Management	4	Forestry 134—Forest Products	3
Forestry 124—Forest Finance	3	Forestry 141—Wildlife Management	3
Forestry 126—Forest Measurement by Aerial Photographs	2	Electives	7
Plant Path. 153—Forest Pathology	4		
Electives	3		
	18		16

WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT

The wildlife management curriculum is designed to give basic undergraduate training in wildlife and fisheries biology. Students who elect this curriculum will satisfy the requirement for graduation by completing successfully 150 credit hours, including all the required courses listed below, and elective courses in botany, zoology, bacteriology, and other related fields. Those completing the curriculum are granted the degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry.

Many wildlife and fisheries biology positions require the Master's degree, and majors in this curriculum are encouraged to enroll for graduate work in other institutions. Graduates in wildlife management will, however, meet all requirements for taking the U.S. Civil Service examination for biologist, and will ordinarily meet all requirements for the entering examination in general forestry.

SECOND YEAR

First Semester	*Hr.*	*Second Semester*	*Hr.*
Agronomy 10—Forest Soils	4	Botany 68—Dendrology	3
Botany 61—Systematic	2	Botany 71—Plant Physiology	2
Botany 67—Dendrology	3	C.E. 6—Topographic Mapping	2
C. E. 5—Land Surveying	4	Forestry 6—Convocation	0
Economics 1—(Ag. Ec. 102)— Prin.	3	English 13—Expository Writing	2
Forestry 5—Convocation	0	Forestry 11—Silvics	3
Mil. or Air Sci. 3	2	Forestry 21—Mensuration	4
		Mil. or Air Sci. 4	2
	18		18

SUMMER PRECEDING THIRD YEAR

10 Weeks—10 Hours Credit

Forestry 106—Forest Surveying and Mensuration Field Practice	5
Forestry 107—Forest Management, Utilization and Wildlife Practices	5
	10

THIRD YEAR

First Semester	*Hr.*	*Second Semester*	*Hr.*
Forestry 112—Silvicultural Systems	3	Forestry 113—Seeding & Planting	3
Forestry 131—Wood Identification	3	Forestry 114—Forest Economics	3
Forestry 151—Protection	2	Forestry 125—Policy & Administration	3
Physics 1—Introductory	4	Forestry 144—Forest Zoology	3
Electives	5	Electives	5
	17		17

FOURTH YEAR

First Semester	*Hr.*	*Second Semester*	*Hr.*
Forestry 123—Management	4	Entomology 152—For. Ent.	3
Plant Path. 153—Forest Pathology	4	Forestry 134—Forest Products	3
Electives	9	Forestry 141—Wildlife Management	3
		Forestry 145—Life Histories of Game Animals	3
		Electives	5
	17		17

WOOD TECHNOLOGY

The curriculum in wood technology is intended to prepare students to pursue graduate work in the technical phases of wood use or to enter directly into positions dealing with the conversions of forest crops into useful products. Such positions may be either governmental or industrial, with both groups further divided into various degrees of administrative, research, or developmental effort. Students electing to enter the field of wood technology should demonstrate a marked facility in mathematics, physics, and chemistry, since these basic sciences form the foundation for a large part of the knowledge involved in the properties and processing of wood.

SECOND YEAR WOOD TECHNOLOGY

First Semester	*Hr.*	*Second Semester*	*Hr.*
Agronomy 10—Forest Soils	4	Botany 68—Dendrology	3
Botany 67—Dendrology	3	Botany 71—Plant Physiology	2
C. E. 5—Land Surveying	4	C.E. 6—Topographic Mapping	2
Economics 1—(Ag. Ec. 102)— Prin.	3	English 13—Expository Writing	2
Forestry 5—Convocation	0	Forestry 6—Convocation	0
Mathematics 5—Analytical Geom.	4	Forestry 11—Silvics	3
Mil. or Air Sci. 3	2	Forestry 21—Mensuration	4
		Mil. or Air Sci. 4	2
	20		18

SUMMER PRECEDING THIRD YEAR

10 Weeks—10 Hours Credit

Forestry 106—Forest Surveying and Mensuration Field Practice	5
Forestry 107—Forest Management, Utilization and Wildlife Practices	5
	10

THIRD YEAR

First Semester	*Hr.*	*Second Semester*	*Hr.*
Chemistry 131—Organic	4	Forestry 114—Forest Economics	3
Forestry 112—Silvicultural Systems	3	Math 108—Integral Calculus	4
Forestry 131—Wood Identification	3	M. E. 20—Mechanical Drawing	3
Math 107—Differential Calculus	4	Physics 112—General	5
Physics 111—General	5		
	19		15

FOURTH YEAR

First Semester	*Hr.*	*Second Semester*	*Hr.*
Chemistry 105—Qualitative Analysis	4	Forestry 134—Forest Products	3
Forestry 123—Management	4	Forestry 135—Seasoning & Pres.	4
Forestry 132—Properties of Wood	3	Forestry 133—Lumbering	3
Mechanics 101—Statics	3	Mech. 102—Mechanics of Materials	4
Plant Path. 153—Forest Pathology	4		
	18		14

WOOD INDUSTRY

The four-year Wood Industry curriculum leads to a degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry and is designed primarily to develop qualified foresters for work with wood-using industries. The wood-using industry that includes basic lumber products, finished lumber and veneer products, paper and allied products ranks fourth in the nation as to number of wage earners employed.

The first and second years of study are devoted to those basic preparatory subjects that are essential to the more technical courses that follow. The third and fourth years of study allow the student to obtain theory and practice in the more technical phases of his forestry education. Courses in business law and production management are included. These provide training in the fundamentals of business practice essential to the forester who contributes to the development of wood industries.

SECOND YEAR

First Semester	*Hr.*	*Second Semester*	*Hr.*
Agronomy 10—Forest Soils	4	Accounting 1—Prin. of Accounting	3
Botany 67—Dendrology	3	Forestry 6—Convocation	0
C. E. 5—Land Surveying	4	Botany 68—Dendrology	3
Economics 1—(Ag. Ec. 102)— Prin.	3	Forestry 11—Silvics	3
English 13—Expository Writing	2	Forestry 21—Mensuration	4
Forestry 5—Convocation	0	Forestry 133—Prin. of Lumbering	3
Mil. or Air Sci. 3	2	Mil. or Air Sci. 4	2
	18		18

SUMMER PRECEDING THIRD YEAR

10 Weeks—10 Hours Credit

Forestry 106—Forest Surveying and Mensuration Field Practice	5
Forestry 107—Forest Management, Utilization and Wildlife Practices	5
	10

THIRD YEAR

First Semester	*Hr.*	*Second Semester*	*Hr.*
Bus. Ad. 111—Business Law	3	Bus. Ad. 112—Business Law	3
For. 112—Silvicultural Systems	3	Entomology 152—For. Entomology	3
For. 131—Wood Identification	3	For. 114—Forest Economics	3
For. 151—Forest Protection	2	For. 134—Forest Products	3
Physics 1—Introductory	4	Electives	4
Electives	3		
	18		16

FOURTH YEAR

First Semester	*Hr.*	*Second Semester*	*Hr.*
Forestry 123—Management	4	Forestry 135—Wood Seasoning & Preservation	4
Forestry 124—Forest Finance	3	Forestry 137—Grading Wood Products	3
For. 132—Properties of Wood	3	Forestry 138—Advanced Lumbering	3
Management 111—Industrial Management	3	Forestry 139—Marketing Forest Products	3
Plant Path. 153—Forest Pathology	4	Electives	4
	17		17

COURSES OF INSTRUCTION IN FORESTRY

1, 2. The Profession of Forestry. I and II. 1 hr. per sem. Survey of the profession of forestry and the opportunities available to foresters.
Mr. Percival and Staff

3, 4, 5, 6. Forestry Convocation. I and II. No credit. All students are expected to attend the weekly convocation. Attendance is required of students during their first four semesters in the Division of Forestry. Speakers and timely topics in forestry and allied fields are presented. Staff

11. Silvics. II. 3 hr. PR or conc: Bot. 68. Forest and environment factors; site and type characteristics. Mr. Tryon

21. Forest Mensuration. II. 4 hr. PR: C.E. 5. Measurement of forest products, trees, and stands; timber estimating; introduction to growth and yield.
Mr. Christensen

46, 146. Ornithology. II. 2 hr. PR: Biol. 1 and 2 or consent of instructor. Identification, distribution, and ecology of birds (particularly of forest lands).
Mr. Brooks

106. Forest Surveying and Mensuration Field Practice. S. 5 hr. PR: Bot. 67, C.E. 5, Forestry 21. The application of surveying and timber estimation methods to forestry practice with emphasis on field problems.
Mr. Christensen and Mr. Koch

107. Forest Management, Utilization and Wildlife Practices. S. 5 hr. PR: Forestry 106. Study of forest management, utilization and wildlife problems. Trip to observe forest management and utilization in the Southern Pine Region.
Mr. Carvell and Mr. Jackson

112. Silvicultural Systems. I. 3 hr. PR: Forestry 11. Principles of regeneration cuttings, intermediate cuttings and cultural operations, and their application to forest stands. Mr. Carvell

113. Seeding and Planting. II. 3 hr. PR or Conc: For. 11. Seeding and planting; nursery practice; phases of artificial regeneration. Mr. Tryon

114. Principles of Forest Economics. II. 3 hr. PR: Economics 1 or Agr. Economics 102. The economics of production, distribution, and use of forest goods and services. Emphasis is on the use of analytical methods and techniques in dealing with forest economic problems. Mr. Christensen

116. Regional Silviculture. I. 2 hr. PR: Forestry 11; PR or conc: Forestry 112. Major forest types of the United States; their composition, management, problems and silvicultural treatment. Mr. Carvell

122. Forest Mensuration. II. 3 hr. PR: For. 21. The measurement of growth and yield; statistical methods applied to forest measurement problems.
Mr. Christensen

123. Forest Management. I. 4 hr. PR: Summer Camp and For. 112. The principles of sustained yield forest management. Organization of the forest area, selection of management objectives, application of silvicultural systems, and regulation of the cut. The forest management plan. Mr. Goodspeed

124. Forest Finance. I. 3 hr. PR: For. 114. Cost and income items in producing and exploiting forest crops; appraisal of stumpage and damages. Mr. Goodspeed

125. Forest Policy and Administration. II. 3 hr. (Upperclassmen only.) Forest policy in the United States; important federal and state laws; administration of public and private forests. Mr. Percival

126. Forest Measurement by Aerial Photographs. I, II. 2 hr. PR: For. 11 and 21. Elements of photogrammetry; preparation of maps, and interpretation of forest types and timber volumes from aerial photographs. Mr. Carvell

127. Forest Management Plans. II. 2 hr. PR: For. 123. Analyses of forest management plans. Construction of a sustained yield timber management plan for a specific forest tract. Mr. Goodspeed

131. Wood Identification. I. 3 hr. PR: Bot. 67 and 68. Identification of commercial timbers of U.S.: basic properties and uses of different woods. Mr. Koch

132. Properties of Wood. I. 3 hr. PR: For. 131. Physical and mechanical properties of wood; testing, machining, gluing, finishing, and special processing of wood.
Mr. Koch

133. Lumbering. II. 3 hr. PR or conc: For. 21. Logging practices and lumber manufacture. Logging and mill equipment. Important factors affecting lumber grades. Mr. Jackson

134. Forest Products. II. 3 hr. PR or conc: For. 131. The production and uses of forest products other than lumber and timbers. Mr. Reid

135. Seasoning and Preservation. II. 4 hr. PR: For. 131. Purposes, effects, and methods of seasoning and preserving wood. Mr. Reid

137. Grading Wood Products. II. 3 hr. PR: For. 21 and 131. Inspection methods and application of standard grading rules to forest products, with emphasis on the inspection of hardwood and southern pine lumber. Mr. Jackson

138. Advanced Lumbering. II. 3 hr. PR: For. 133. Organization of the business; operation of logging equipment, records and cost control. Mr. Jackson

139. Marketing Forest Products. II. 3 hr. PR: For. 134. Methods of marketing lumber and other forest products in domestic and foreign trade. Mr. Reid

140. West Virginia's Natural Resources. II. 3 hr. (Primarily for students in the College of Education, but open to other Upper Division students). A survey of policies and practices in the development and use of soil, water, forest, wildlife, mineral and human resources in West Virginia. Mr. Brooks

141. Wildlife Management. II. 3 hr. PR: Bot. 61 and Biol. 2. Basic principles of handling wildlife as a forest crop. (This course is not intended to train wildlife specialists.) In recognition of the importance of fish, game animals, and fur-bearing animals in the forest, the course considers the problems of the maintenance of an optimum wildlife population. Staff

142. Recreational Developments. II. 2 hr. PR: C. E. 6 and Summer Camp. Needs of the active and passive recreationist and means of supplying facilities for meeting these needs on public forests. Mr. Brooks

143. The Forest Range. II. 2 hr. PR: C. E. 5. A survey of basic range management technique and practices on forest lands, with consideration of range mapping and important forage plants. Mr. Brooks

144. Forest Zoology. II. 3 hr. PR: Biol 2 or Zool. 2. The relationships of mammals, reptiles, amphibians, and fish to the forest, with emphasis on the ecology and taxonomy of these groups. Mr. Brooks

145. Life Histories of Game Animals. II. 3 hr. PR: Biol. 2 or Zool. 2. Field and laboratory studies of game-bird and game-mammal life histories, with special reference to management of populations of these species. Staff

151. Forest Protection. I. 2 hr. PR: C.E. 5. Preventive action, preparation activities, and control of forest fires. Mr. Percival

170, 171, 172, 173. Forestry Problems. I, II. 1 hr. ea. (Seniors only). (4 hr. maximum.) Mr. Carvell

183. Farm Woods Management. II. 3 hr. (Professional forestry students may not take this course for credit.) Characteristics of forest trees; methods of measuring and managing farm woodlands; plantation establishment. Mr. Tryon

Division of Home Economics

The Division of Home Economics is located in the north end of Oglebay Hall. Here may be found offices and a small departmental library, in addition to classrooms and laboratories equipped for the teaching of related arts, textiles and clothing, and foods and nutrition. Adjacent to the foods laboratories is a family-service unit consisting of a kitchen, dining room, and reception room. Additional laboratories near Oglebay Hall include University High School, two Home Management Houses, Nursery School, Cafeteria, and Textiles Laboratory.

Offerings in the division are designed to meet a wide variety of educational needs. One of the first aims is to help the student understand herself and her potentialities and to encourage her to assume progressively more and more responsibility. She will also be given school and community laboratory experience, under guidance, to help her develop judgment and confidence in meeting situations.

To assist the student in setting goals and in planning experiences which will help her make progress toward these goals, a special advisory system has been set up. Each student has a faculty adviser who counsels the student as to the courses and assists in solving problems directly or indirectly affecting her progress in the University.

PLAN OF WORK

Work of the first two years is largely cultural, including courses in written and spoken English, literature, and natural and social sciences. In addition, basic work in four areas—foods, clothing, art, and management—acquaints the student with the field of home economics. During the last two years the student is given the opportunity to specialize in one of several vocations. Special courses have been arranged for the student who wishes to stay in college only two years and whose main interest is to prepare for homemaking. She may substitute homemaking courses for those in the basic sciences during the first two years.

VOCATIONS FOR HOME ECONOMISTS

West Virginia graduates are now teaching homemaking at junior high school, senior high school, and college levels; others are supervising the teaching of homemaking. Some may be found serving as home-demonstration agents, girls' club leaders, or commercial demonstrators. A considerable number are engaged in institutional work as hospital dietitians or as managers of tea rooms, cafeterias, or college dining halls. Others are engaged in scientific research or in allied work as laboratory technicians.

Social service, through either private or government agencies, has claimed the interest of some. Nursery schools also have turned to West Virginia home-economics graduates for supervisors. Department stores have offered a variety of interesting jobs in selling, counseling, interior decoration, and other phases of retailing. One or two graduates with a flair for writing have found work on women's magazines. New fields are constantly opening up, so that the person trained in home economics has an ever-widening choice of vocations.

The division endeavors to keep in touch with agencies which employ home-economics graduates and to assist graduates in finding employment.

REQUIREMENTS FOR DEGREES

The Division of Home Economics offers courses leading to the granting of a B.S. and an A.B. Degree in Home Economics.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN HOME ECONOMICS

The degree of Bachelor of Science in Home Economics will be conferred upon any student who satisfies the entrance requirements and offers 128 hours of college credit and the required grade points, including the courses listed below:

General: English rhetoric, literature, and speech (not more than 3 hr. of speech), 12 hr.; chemistry or physical science, 8 hr.; history, psychology, sociology, social science, or economics (with work in at least two of these fields), 9 hr.; biological science, 8 hr.; physical education, 4 hr.; TOTAL: 41 hours. Humanities I and II may be substituted for History I and II.

Home Economics: Foods and nutrition, 6 hr.; management and family life, 7 hr.; textiles and clothing, 5 hr.; applied art, 4 hr.; child development, 3 hr.; electives in home economics, 15 hr.; TOTAL: 40 hours.

General Electives: TOTAL: 47 hours.

Fifty-eight (58) hours, to include Home Management Laboratory (H.E. 234), must be selected from upper-division courses. A grand total of 128 hours is required for the Bachelor of Science Degree in Home Economics.

Sufficient electives are allowed to permit the student to satisfy the requirements for a first-class high-school certificate to teach in West Virginia or to fulfill preparatory requirements for apprenticeship, internship, or similar vocational experiences in a variety of fields, such as institution management, hospital dietetics, food and textile research, retailing, extension work, and government services.

It is suggested that students carry a maximum of 16 hours while living in the Home Management House or while doing Student Teaching.

A student who is working for room and board may not carry more than 14 hours until she has demonstrated that she is able to maintain a "C" average.

A.B. DEGREE WITH MAJOR IN HOME ECONOMICS

Students who wish to offer home economics as a major in the College of Arts and Sciences are referred to the information concerning an A.B. Degree with a major in home economics in the *Announcements* of the College of Arts and Sciences or in the Arts and Sciences section of the University *Catalog.*

CLASSIFICATION OF STUDENTS

To be classified as a conditional freshman a student must have credit for at least 15 units of entrance requirements; to be classified as a regular freshman she must fulfill all entrance requirements. To be classified as a junior, 58 hours; as a senior, 92 hours.

SUGGESTED CURRICULUM FOR FIRST TWO YEARS

FIRST YEAR				SECOND YEAR			
First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*	*First Sem.*	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
English 1	3	English 2	3	English 3, 4, or 5	3	Speech 3, 6, or 11	3
Chem. 1*	4	Chem. 2	4	Home Ec. 15	4	Zool. 171	4
(or)		(or)		Home Ec. 12	3	Home Ec. 23	2
Phys. Sci. 1		Phys. Sci. 2		Biology 1	4	Home Ec. 114	2
(or)		History 2	3	Econ. or Sociol.	3	Phys. educ.	1
History 1	3	(or)		Phys. Educ.	1	Econ. or Sociol.	3
(or)		Humanities 2	4				
Humanities 1	4	Home Ec. 2	2				
Home Ec. 1	2	Home Ec. 3	2				
Home Ec. 4	2	Phys. educ.	1				
Phys. educ.	1						

*Prospective dietitians should elect Chemistry 1 and 2.

THE CURRICULUM FOR TEACHERS

Students who wish to obtain a high-school certificate to teach home economics must meet requirements of the State Board of Education and of the College of Education. Recommendation for certification is made by the Division of Home Economics to the Dean of the College of Education. For requirements, see the bulletin: *Teacher Selection, Guidance, Training and Certification.*

The head of the Division of Home Economics in the College of Agriculture, Forestry, and Home Economics is also a member of the College of Education and is the adviser for students wishing to meet requirements for a high-school certificate to teach home economics.

West Virginia University has been approved by the State Department of Education and the U.S. Office of Education to train teachers of vocational home-making.

All students who meet requirements for vocational certificates in home economics as set forth in the bulletin, *Teacher Selection, Guidance, Training and Certification,* and who maintain an average of "C" or better in Education 163 and 124 will be recommended for vocational certificates.

Students transferring from other institutions should do so not later than the junior year. A minimum residence of the entire senior year is required, and students with irregular schedules will require a longer time.

MAJOR CURRICULA IN HOME ECONOMICS

The Teaching Major

(*See Teacher Training Bulletin for course requirements*)

Other Majors

Advisers will help students select courses which will prepare them for vocations in Nutrition and Dietetics, Textiles, Clothing and Retailing, Extension Service, Utility Companies, or for pursuing work at graduate level.

TWO-YEAR COURSE IN HOME ECONOMICS

The Division of Home Economics offers a two-year course designed to meet the needs of those students who do not wish to spend four years working toward a degree but who desire some college training. The two-year curriculum is designed to give students some information, appreciations and understandings to help them function successfully as homemakers and citizens. The course as planned is broad and flexible and permits a wide choice of electives to meet individual needs.

The entrance requirements for the two year course are the same as for the regular four year course, as given in the University catalog. Students who complete, satisfactorily, the 64 semester hours, including the basic requirements and at least 22 hours in Home Economics will be granted a certificate in Home Economics.

A student enrolled in the two-year course may transfer appropriate credit hours to a four-year course leading to a degree provided a grade point average of 2.5 or better has been maintained. A student pursuing the four-year curriculum may transfer to the two-year curriculum provided the transfer is made prior to or immediately following completion of two years of study. In either case the student must meet the requirements of the curriculum to which transfer is made.

The Two-Year Curriculum

English 1 and 2	6 hours
or	
Communications 1 and 2	
Social Science*, or Physical Science, or Biological Science	8
Social Science	6
Chosen from the following	
Political Science	
Economics	
Sociology	
History	
Psychology	
Home Economics	22
At least one course from each of the following areas:	
Related Art (3 and 23 suggested)	
Clothing and Textiles (2 or 12 and 17 or 102)	
Child Development	
Foods and Nutrition (1 and 105 or 15)	
Management (to include 114)	
Physical Education or Health Education	2
Electives from any field for which student can qualify	20
	64

*General Course in Social Science.

GRADUATE DEGREES IN HOME ECONOMICS

MASTER'S DEGREE IN HOME ECONOMICS EDUCATION

Candidates for the Master's Degree in Home Economics Education must have fulfilled the requirements for a B.S.H.E. Degree at West Virginia University or at an approved college offering an equivalent degree. In addition the candidate must have completed a minimum of 14 hours in Education and 36 hours in Home Economics as an undergraduate.

The required curriculum leading to the Degree of Master of Science in Home Economics Education is as follows:

Option A or B		Option C	
Education	10-20 hr.	Education	10-20 hr.
Home Economics	10-20 hr.	Home Economics	10-20 hr.
(Problem or Thesis required)		A minimum of work outside the field of Education	10 hr.
Tributary Fields	0-10 hr.		
Total	30 hr.	Total	36 hr.

Those electing to obtain the Master's Degree by Option C shall be required to take comprehensive written examinations. These examinations shall be furnished by:

1. Each of two or three staff members in the major area. Each examination will require approximately two hours to answer (a total of 4-6 hours).
2. Each of two members of the staff in minor fields. These examinations will require one and one-half-hours to answer (a total of 3 hours).

Candidates for advanced degrees must declare their intention of working toward an advanced degree and petition for admission to candidacy after having completed 10 hours of graduate work on the West Virginia University campus and no more than six hours in extension or by transferred credit or both.

Any candidate undertaking to write a problem or thesis must elect Home Economics 309.

Whenever a candidate shall enroll for courses offered through the West Virginia University Extension Department, she shall do so on the basis of having obtained previous approval from her adviser.

Whenever a candidate elects work in another institution with the expectation of transferring the credit to West Virginia University, she shall do so *only* with the approval of her adviser *and* the Dean of the Graduate School well *in advance* of matriculation for such work.

A minimum of 6 hours shall be taken in courses open to *graduate students only,* that is, courses in the 300 series. These shall be in addition to Education 360 or 362.

Qualifying examinations may be required of students who come to West Virginia University for the first time.

No student may receive the Master of Science in Home Economics Education Degree who does not have a "B" average in the major field.

THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF HOME ECONOMICS

Students who seek the degree of Master of Home Economics must have fulfilled the requirements for the degree of bachelor of science in home economics or for the bachelor of arts degree with a major in home economics at West Virginia University or at an approved institution offering an equivalent degree.

The curriculum is planned to meet the needs of those who wish training beyond the bachelor's degree in order to be better qualified for their professional work or for homemaking. It provides for breadth of training rather than for specialization in a narrow subject matter area.

After completing ten hours of graduate work on the West Virginia University campus the student should apply to the Graduate Committee in the Division of Home Economics for admission to candidacy.

At this time the student shall present a brief outline of the proposed problem for study.

When the student is admitted to candidacy, the graduate committee, in conference with the student and her adviser, will select three staff members to serve as an advisory and examining committee.

To insure breadth of training, students enrolled in this curriculum shall take work in at least five subject matter areas in Home Economics with not more than ten credit hours in any one field. A maximum of ten credit hours may be taken in other colleges in the University.

The student shall plan her work in advance with the help of her adviser, selecting courses which will help her perform better the work which she plans to do.

Prior approval must be obtained from the adviser for all courses offered in fulfillment of degree requirements whether they be taken in residence or by extension.

For the Master of Home Economics degree, the subject matter fields shall be those mentioned in the West Virginia University *Catalog.*

At present these fields are: (1) foods and nutrition, (2) institution management, (3) textiles and clothing, (4) applied art, (5) health and child care, (6) home management, and (7) home economics education.

COURSES OF INSTRUCTION IN HOME ECONOMICS

Professor Noer and Staff.

(1) Students in the College of Arts and Sciences who major in home economics must meet the requirements in that college and also the departmental requirements of the Division of Home Economics.

(2) Students who wish to obtain the high-school certificate to teach home economics must meet the requirements of the State Board of Education, the College of Education, and the Division of Home Economics. The B.S.H.E. degree in the College of Agriculture, Forestry, and Home Economics is planned to allow sufficient electives to meet these requirements.

(3) Students from other colleges may select home economics courses provided they can meet the prerequisites.

FOODS AND NUTRITION

Assistant Professors Jones and Stewart.

1. Sec. 1. Elementary Nutrition. I, II. 2 hr. Essentials of adequate diet; application with particular reference to needs of college students. Mrs. Stewart

1. Sec. 2. Elementary Nutrition. I. 2 hr. Advanced section of H.E. 1 for those who qualify on basis of placement test. Mrs. Stewart

21. Nutrition and Foods for Nurses. I. 3 hr. Fundamental principles of human nutrition and of food preparation. Content of course is that given in "Teaching Dietetics to Student Nurses," by American Dietetic Association. Mrs. Stewart

101. Nutrition. I. 3 hr. PR: Chem. 2 or Phys. Sci. 2, with consent, H.E. 15 or consent. Two lectures and 1 laboratory. Food needs as affected by such factors as age, sex, and activity; nutritive value of common foods; planning of adequate diets at different cost levels. Mrs. Stewart

111. Requirements for Normal Human Nutrition. I, II. 3 hr. Lecture and demonstration. Two 2-hour and one 1-hour classes per week. For students in other colleges. Staff

121. Nutrition Work with Children. II. 3 hr. PR: H.E. 106 or 106 parallel, 115, or consent. Problems involved in feeding children optimum diets. Opportunity for students (1) to prepare noon meals for University Nursery School children; (2) to observe a number of school-lunch programs in and near Morgantown. Mrs. Stewart

181. Problems in Nutrition. I, II. 1-4 hr. PR: Consent. Staff

201. Diet in Disease. II. 2 hr. PR: H.E. 101, Zoology 171, Chem. 131. Adaptations of normal diet for diseases whose prevention or treatment is largely influenced by diet. Offered in 1958-59 and alternate years. Staff

211. Readings in Nutrition. II. 2 hr. PR: H.E. 101. Reviews of current literature and of present research. Topics depend upon needs and interests of class members. Offered in 1958-59 and alternate years. Mrs. Stewart

221. Community Nutrition Problems. I. 2 hr. PR: consent. (2 hr. lect., field work.) Includes consideration of organizations and agencies through which these problems may be solved. Offered in 1959-60 and alternate years. Staff

281. Problems in Nutrition. I, II. 1-4 hr. PR: Consent. Staff

15. Food Selection and Preparation. I, II. 4 hr. PR: H.E. 1, Chem. 2 or Phys. Sci. 2, or consent. (2 lect., 2 lab.). Chemical and physical basis for food preparation with enough experimental work to give an understanding of reasons for recommended procedures in preparation of food products of high quality. Mrs. Jones

105. Planning and Serving Family Meals. 2 hr. PR: None. A practical course in food preparation. Special attention will be given to simple workable types of table service. Much of course will be governed by individual needs and interests of students. (Not open to Home Economics Students). Mrs. Jones

115. Meal Planning, Preparation, and Service. I, II. 3 hr. PR: H.E. 15 or consent. (1 lect., 1 3-hr. lab.) Problems in selection and purchase of foods, planning, preparing, and serving of meals, including wise use of time and energy. Mrs. Jones

125. Foods for Special Occasions. II. 2 hr. PR: H.E. 15 or consent. Preparation of special foods for parties, dinners, teas, and other social functions, with laboratory experience in organization and management of food service for such occasions. Offered in 1959-60 and alternate years. Mrs. Jones

185. Problems in Foods. I, II. 1-4 hr. PR: Consent. Staff

205. Experimental Cookery. II. 3 hr. PR: H.E. 15, Chem. 131. (1 hr. lecture, 2 2-hr. labs.) Utensils, ingredients, temperature, manipulation, and cooking methods as they affect quality of cooked products. Offered in 1958-59 and alternate years. Mrs. Jones

215. Food Preservation. I. 2 hr. PR: H.E. 15 or equivalent. (2 2-hr. labs.) Fundamental principles involved in preservation of foods by canning, drying, fermentation, curing, and freezing as applied in the home and in centers equipped for quantity work. Offered in 1959-60 and alternate years. Mrs. Jones

285. Problems in Foods. I, II. 1-4 hr. PR: Consent. Staff

INSTITUTION MANAGEMENT

Professor Price.

108. Quantity Cookery. I. 3 hr. PR: H.E. 15, 101. One lecture, two 3-hour laboratories arranged. Application of principles to preparation of food in large quantities. Use of standardized formulas, calculation of costs, and use of institution equipment. Cafeteria used as laboratory. Miss Price

118. Institution Accounting. II. 2 hr. PR: H.E. 108. Current procedures in accounting for institutions. Preparation of budgets, food-control records, financial statements, and reports. Offered in 1958-59 and alternate years. Miss Price

128. Institution Buying. I. 2 hr. PR: H.E. 108. Producing areas, distribution of food products, specifications, storage, and food practices in quantity buying. Observation in local wholesale markets, warehouses, and storage units. Offered in 1958-59 and alternate years. Miss Price

138. Institution Organization and Management. II. 3 hr. PR: H.E. 108. Principles of organization and management of institutions of various types. Miss Price

148. Laboratory Practice in Institution Management. I, II. 2 hr. PR: H.E. 108, 138, and consent. (Arranged). Experience under supervision in planning, preparing, and serving food in an institution. Selection of place and type of experience to be determined by needs of students. Miss Price

188. Problems in Institution Management. I, II. 1-4 hr. PR: Consent. Staff

288. Problems in Institution Management. I, II. 1-4 hr. PR: Consent. Staff

TEXTILES AND CLOTHING

Professor Noer; Assistant Professors Dietrich and Franck.

2. Elementary Clothing. I, II. 2 hr. Problems in selection and construction of clothing. For freshmen and others who do not pass placement test. Miss Franck

12. Intermediate Clothing. I, II. 3 hr. PR: H.E. 2 or exemption of H.E. 2 by placement test. Particular emphasis on high standards of workmanship and evaluation of work and progress. As students develop skill they will be expected to work with increasing independence. Miss Franck

102. Clothing Selection. I, II. 2 hr. PR: H.E. 3 or consent. Two lectures. Selection of clothing for whole family from viewpoint of design, color, and economy. Clothing inventories and buying plans. Miss Franck

132. Clothing Techniques. II. 2 hr. Not open to home economics students. Techniques for simple garment construction, remodeling, alteration, and repair. Problems adapted to needs of individual students. Especially planned for Arts & Sciences students and young homemakers. Miss Dietrich

182. Problems in Clothing Construction. I, II. 1-4 hr. PR: Consent. Staff

212. Advanced Clothing Construction. II. 2 hr. PR: H.E. 17, 233. Problems of fitting, draping, and pattern adaptation, using the dress form. Speed methods emphasized. Miss Franck

222. Tailoring. II. 3 hr. PR: H.E. 12, 17. Problems in teaching tailoring, including sources of help and new techniques. Emphasis on methods of helping students evaluate their own progress. Opportunity for laboratory experience in cutting, fitting, construction, and pressing of tailored garments. Miss Franck

282. Problems in Clothing. I, II. 1-4 hr. Consent. Staff

17. Textiles I, II. 3 hr. Lecture and laboratory combined. Textile fibers and fabrics studied with view to their use in dress and in the home. Characteristics of the major fibers and their suitability to various uses. Study of standard and novelty materials with emphasis on appropriate use and care. Miss Dietrich

117. Textile Buying. II. 2 hr. PR: H.E. 17. Lecture and laboratory combined. Buying of textiles for all types of clothing and for household. At least one field trip required. Offered in 1958-59 and alternate years. Miss Dietrich

187. Problems in Textiles. I, II. 1-4 hr. Staff

217. Readings in Textiles. I. 2 hr. PR: H.E. 17. Review and discussion of current literature reporting recent research in field. Offered in 1957-58 and alternate years. Miss Dietrich

287. Problems in Textiles. I, II. 1-4 hr. Consent. Staff

APPLIED ART

Assistant Professor Ramsey and Staff.

3. Art Applied to Personal Problems. I, II. 2 hr. Principles of design and color applied so as to help college students meet problems of daily living. Problems may include room arrangement, clothing, design, etc. Miss Ramsey

23. Present-Day Housing. I, II. 2 hr. PR: H.E. 3 or consent. Factors to be considered in selecting a home and furnishings for families of different income levels. Special attention to low cost housing. Laboratory practice in improving rooms, apartments, and houses, using materials commonly found in rural communities and small towns. Miss Ramsey

113. House Decoration. II. 3 hr. Not open to Home Economics Students. Two lectures and one laboratory. Materials and furnishings that go into decoration and furnishing a home, with emphasis on cost, buying, and reconditioning. Miss Ramsey

123. Home Planning and Furnishings. I, II. 4 hr. PR: H.E. 23. Two lectures and 2 laboratories. Fundamentals of wise planning to meet family needs; understanding of house structure and home needs. Discussions on home decorating based on various income levels and suitability to various communities and families. Miss Ramsey

133. Home Crafts. II. 2 hr. Two laboratories. Experience in simple crafts, using such materials as leather, plastic, metal, paper, thread, and fabric for creation of useful and beautiful objects. Equipment and materials used are those readily available in home, school, and camp situations. Miss Ramsey

183. Problems in Related Art. I, II. 1-4 hr. Consent. Staff

233. Costume Design. I. 2 hr. PR: H.E. 3, 12, 117. Techniques of figure and fashion drawing. Problems in designing costumes and ensembles for individuals of various types and ages. Miss Franck

HEALTH AND CHILD CARE

Professor Brown; Instructor Ayersman.

106. Child Development. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Psych. 1 or 3, or Ed. 105 or 106. (2 lect.) Child from prenatal period to pre-adolescence. University Nursery School used for observing pre-school children. 4 hr. per week of observation and participation. Miss Brown and Mrs. Ayersman

116. Home Nursing. II. 2 hr. (1 lect., 1 2-hr. lab.) Practices to promote family health and care of minor illnesses. Offered in 1958-59 and alternate years. Staff

186. Problems in Child Development. I, II. 1-4 hr. PR: Consent. Miss Brown

206. Observation and Participation in Nursery School. II. 1-3 hr. PR: H.E. 106. Directed experience in working with children in a nursery-school situation. Laboratory and conference. Offered in 1958-59 and alternate years. Miss Brown

266. Needs of Adolescents. I. 3 hr. A study of adolescent needs as met by the home with contributions of other agencies such as church, school, and youth groups. Physical, social, and integrative needs will be considered from the standpoint of needs of all family members as well as the individual. Miss Brown and Mrs. Ayersman

286. Problems in Child Development. I, II. 1-4 hr. PR: Consent. Staff

HOME MANAGEMENT

Instructors Rodeheaver and Davis.

4. Elementary Management. I, II. 2 hr. Simple problems in management of time, energy, and other resources. Practical application to problems of individual members of class. Staff

104. Nutrition and Home Management. II. 3 hr. Planned to meet needs of social-work majors. Offered in 1958-59 and alternate years. Not open to Home Economics Students. Mrs. Stewart

114. Management of Family Living. II. 2 hr. Influence of home conditions on families and family members. In considering ways of meeting every day problems of families, an attempt will be made to apply findings of science and techniques of management in such way as to help families achieve satisfaction in living. Open to non-majors. Staff

124. Demonstration Techniques. I, II. 2 hr. PR: Minimum of 4 hours in each of 4 areas of home economics, or consent. Lecture demonstration as means of presenting home economics materials to groups. Development and presentation of demonstrations suitable for secondary schools and use with adult groups. Mrs. Dorsey

134. Principles of Home Management. I, II. 2 hr. Time and energy management, house care, pest control, buying and storing foods, use and care of home equipment, entertaining, money management, simple record keeping, and infant care. Preceding or parallel with H.E. 234. Staff

184. Problems in Home Management. I, II. 1-4 hr. PR: Consent. Staff

214. FAMILY ECONOMICS. I. 2 hr. PR: 30 hours of H.Ec. Managing the family food, clothing, shelter, and health dollar. Budgeting the family income. Providing for the future. Credit in family economics. Consumer protection. Staff

234. HOME-MANAGEMENT LABORATORY. I, II. 3 hr. PR: H.E. 15, 106, 114, Recommended 115. Arranged. Emphasis on satisfying family life and social relationships. Approximately 5 weeks of home residence, and 1 hour of discussion each week throughout semester. Staff

254. HOUSEHOLD EQUIPMENT. II. 2 hr. PR: Senior standing. Selection, arrangement, use, and care of equipment for various situations and for different income levels. Laboratory and discussion. Staff

264. FAMILY DEVELOPMENT. II. 2 hr. PR:H.E. 114 or consent. A professional course designed to prepare students for work with families in their varying stages of development and different socio-economic levels. Involves intensive study of family relationships as affected by differing stages of family life cycle from beginning family through the aging couple. Lecture, discussion, and observation of families. Staff

284. PROBLEMS IN HOME MANAGEMENT. I, II. 1-4 hr. PR: Consent. Staff

HOME ECONOMICS EDUCATION

Professors NOER and BROWN.

ED. 262. VOCATIONAL HOME ECONOMICS IN SECONDARY SCHOOLS. I, II. 2 hr. PR: 7 hours of Education and 30 hours in home economics. Miss Noer

209. EVALUATION IN HOME ECONOMICS. 3 hr. PR: 30 hours of home economics, 7 hours of Education. Experience in selecting, devising, and using evaluation devices for appraising student progress toward desired goals in home economics education. Miss Brown

219. ADULT EDUCATION IN HOMEMAKING. I. 3 hr. PR: 30 hours of home economics and 7 hours of Education. Current trends and present activities. Organization of adult classes; development of unit outlines; consideration of teaching methods; illustrative material and bibliography. Staff

229. MATERIALS FOR TEACHING HOME ECONOMICS. II. 2 hr. PR: 30 hours of home economics and 7 hours of education. Staff

249. HISTORY OF HOME ECONOMICS. 1 hr. One lecture. Miss Noer

309. RESEARCH METHODS. I, II, S. 2 hr. Adaptation of research techniques to problems in home economics. For students writing problems or thesis. Miss Brown

319. HOME ECONOMICS CURRICULUM. II. 3 hr. PR: Experience in teaching home economics and consent. Selection and organization of learning experiences in home economics. Practices and techniques currently used for curriculum planning and reconstruction. Offered in 1959-60 and alternate years. Miss Brown

329. SUPERVISION IN HOME ECONOMICS. II. 2 hr. PR: Teaching experience and consent. Designed for home economics teachers preparing to serve as supervising teachers in "off-campus" training centers. Function of supervision and organization of supervised teaching program. Techniques for helping students in training for teaching homemaking. Offered in 1958-59 and alternate years. Miss Brown

360. PROBLEM REPORT FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF HOME ECONOMICS. I, II, S. 1-3 hr. Staff

389. PROBLEMS IN HOME ECONOMICS EDUCATION. I, II. 1-4 hr. PR: Consent. Staff

The College of Arts and Sciences

GENERAL INFORMATION

Organization and Purpose

The College of Arts and Sciences includes a lower division and an upper division. The lower division consists of work of the first and second years, and the upper division consists of work of the third and fourth years.

Instruction in the College of Arts and Sciences is administered through the following departments:

Art; biology; chemistry; classics; economics; English language and literature; geology, mineralogy, and geography; Germanic languages and literatures; history; home economics; library science; mathematics; nursing education; philosophy and psychology; physics; political science; Romance languages and literatures; sociology; social work; speech; and the Interdepartmental Program of Integrated Studies; humanities, social science, biological sciences, physical sciences, and communication.

Main Objectives

The curriculum of the College of Arts and Sciences has certain main objectives.

1. *General Culture.* Work of the lower division is intended to complete what is usually termed "a general education." It rounds out the program of studies pursued in high school and promotes full development of the student (1) as an individual and (2) as a member of society. Ideally, the student should undergo a well proportioned development intellectually, spiritually, physically, and emotionally. The end of such development should be an inner balance or stability on the basis of which further growth can take place. Development of the individual as a member of society is to be measured in terms of his or her usefulness and sense of responsibility to the social order. The student should develop the capacity of intellectual participation as a citizen in the community, state, country, and world. A general education should, therefore, provide for all students a meaningful experience appropriate to the individual and social needs which all citizens have in common as members of a free society in the contemporary world.

2. *Specific Attributes.* Most of the attributes of a general education can be placed in one of three categories: (1) attitudes, (2) areas of knowledge, and (3) skills.

The following attitudes should be attained as the result of a general education:

(1) An attitude of tolerance or open-mindedness, characterized by a cosmopolitan outlook that will enable the student to see beyond the limits of his own profession, his own economic status, and his own country;

(2) An attitude of truth-seeking characterized by scientific objectivity and motivated by intellectual curiosity;

(3) An attitude of intelligent appreciation towards nature and the arts that will, as far as the student's endowments will permit, help him in his aesthetic and ethical choices;

(4) An attitude of dispassionate self-appraisal, based on an understanding of his own nature and characterized by an awareness of his own mental strength and weakness.

The areas of knowledge which should be the common possession of educated persons may be conveniently grouped in two divisions:

(1) A knowledge of man as a social and intellectual being, of his place in contemporary civilization, and of that civilization's place in the history of man;

(2) A knowledge of man as an organism and of man in his relation, direct or indirect, to the biological and physical environment in which he lives.

Three basic skills are regarded as indispensable to all educated persons:

(1) That of self-expression or communication, involving writing, speaking, reading, and listening;
(2) That of calculation, that is, a knowledge of, and some skills in, basic mathematics.
(3) A familiarity with at least one foreign language, not only as a useful skill, but also as a means of promoting tolerance and sympathetic understanding of peoples who do not speak our language.

Courses Recommended

Two types of courses are recommended to all students in the lower division as common means for fostering the attributes of mind and character which a general education should develop in the student:

(1) Courses for the promotion of basic skills: (a) calculation and (b) communication;
(2) General introductory courses for the elementary but organically integrated study of four fields of human knowledge: (a) Biological Science, (b) Social Science, (c) Physical Science, and (d) Humanities.

Opportunity for Specialization

Work of the upper division is intended to provide intensive study in one or two fields of knowledge. It is based on the belief that an educated man or woman should not only know the fundamentals of several branches of study but should have a rather thorough knowledge of some selected field. In the upper division therefore, the student concentrates on a major and one or two minors. The curriculum is sufficiently flexible, however, to meet the needs and tastes of individual students without at the same time exposing the student to disadvantages of a free elective system.

Special Provisions for the Junior Certificate

Experience has shown that students whose average in high-school subjects was below 75 per cent, or students who ranked in the lowest one-fourth of the high-school graduating class, probably will not succeed in the regular college curriculum. Nevertheless, such students may, by wise selection of studies, profitably spend one or two years in college. Other students for financial or other reasons may not be able to attend college for more than one or two years. It is believed that students in either group may spend their time more profitably taking courses in which they are particularly interested from a cultural or vocational point of view than by following the curriculum leading to the A.B. Degree. Students who are not candidates for the A.B. Degree but who earn 64 hours of college credit and 128 grade points, including general University requirements, in residence in this college will be awarded the Junior Certificate of the College of Arts and Sciences.

The Major Subject

In the upper division the student concentrates on a major and one or two minor subjects (in departments other than the major department) selected from the following list of subjects:

Art	Geology	Physics
Biology	German	Political Science
Botany	History	Psychology
Chemistry	Home Economics	Social Work
Classics	Library Science	Sociology
Economics	Mathematics	Spanish
English	Nursing Education	Speech
French	Philosophy	Zoology

Undergraduate Honors Program

Departments of the College of Arts and Sciences are permitted to establish undergraduate honor programs in conformity with the following provisions:

(a) *Admission to Honors.* Students admitted to honors will normally enter the honors program at the beginning of the second semester of the junior year.

(b) *Eligibility.* The principal qualification for admission to the honors program is ability to pursue independent academic work with vigor and imagination. A student will not qualify for admission to honors unless he has a cumulative grade point average of at least 3.0 in all courses completed by the end of the fifth semester, and a grade point average higher than 3.0 in the honor subject.

(c) *Program.* The heart of the honors curriculum is a coherent program of independent work, equal to a 3-hour course per semester, through the last three undergraduate semesters. Normally the honors work in the second semester of the junior year and first semester of the senior year will consist of independent reading or laboratory work, and the writing of reports. In his final undergraduate semester the student will prepare a thesis.

(d) *Examination.* Toward the end of his final undergraduate semester, the student must pass a comprehensive examination in the honors subject. The examination will ordinarily be written, though the Department may also require an oral examination.

Classification of Students

To be classified as a freshman in the College of Arts and Sciences a student must have credit for at least 15 units of entrance requirements; to be classified as a sophomore he must have fulfilled all entrance requirements and have credit for 25 hours of college work; as a junior, 58 hours; as a senior, 92 hours.

Advisers

Lower Division. Each student in the lower division is assigned to an adviser who will assist in registration and who will have general supervision over the work of the student. Electives are chosen and changes in the program are made with approval of the adviser. Students are urged to confer with advisers in respect to any difficulties or maladjustments in college life.

Upper Division. For transfer to the upper division a student must have completed a minimum of 58 hours and have maintained a grade-point average of 2.0 on all work for which he received grades (except "W" and "WP").

Each student in the upper division is assigned to an adviser of the department to which the major subject belongs. The program of study and all changes in class assignments must be approved by the adviser.

Student Class Schedules

Each student will schedule his courses according to the curriculum he has chosen. If he is required to repeat courses in which he has previously received a grade of "D" because of a deficiency of grade points (see below), such courses will be scheduled before any others. A second year student who has not completed all required courses listed in the first year of the curriculum that he is following will be required to schedule such courses before scheduling new courses. A student will not be registered for an upper-division course not provided in his lower-division curriculum unless he has satisfied all lower-division requirements or has scheduled the courses necessary to meet those requirements.

Withdrawal from scheduled classes will be permitted in an order reversed in priority from that stated in the preceding paragraph.

Maximum and Minimum Work

The maximum number of hours per semester for which a student may register is 18, the minimum is 14. A student in the upper division may, however, with the approval of his adviser, register for a maximum of 20 hours per semester provided that during the semester immediately preceding his registration he has attained an average of 3.0, and that the load was no less than 14 hours.

Minimum Scholastic Standards

Normal progress toward upper division status and graduation requires maintenance of a grade-point average of 2.0.

A student who lacks 16 or more grade points of having a total grade-point average of 2.0 at the end of any semester will be required to repeat courses in which grades of "D" were received to the extent of at least one-half of the semester hours for which he is registered if it is possible to schedule such courses.

A lower division student who, after earning 58 semester hours, is ineligible to enter the upper division because his total grade-point average is less than 2.0, will be required to repeat courses in which grades of "D" were received until an average of 2.0 or higher is attained. The number of hours to be repeated shall at least equal the grade-point deficiency or a maximum of 15 hours if it is possible to schedule such courses.

Courses given in other Colleges or Schools of the University need be repeated under the operation of these rules only when such courses are required for the student's major.

Probation and Suspension

Any student whose mid-semester grades are below passing in courses amounting to more than half of the total number of semester hours for which he is registered shall be placed on probation for the remainder of the semester. The terms of probation are determined by the scholarship committee.

Any student whose grades at the end of any registration period are below passing in courses amounting to more than half the total number of semester hours for which he is registered shall be suspended from the University. A freshman subject to the operation of this rule at the end of his first registration period in residence shall be placed on probation for the succeeding registration period.

A student who lacks 16 or more grade points of having a total grade-point average of 2.0 at the end of any semester or a lower division student who, after earning 58 semester hours, is ineligible to enter the upper division because his total grade-point average is less than 2.0 must attain a total grade-point average of 2.0 or higher within three semesters in residence or be suspended.

All actions of the Committee on Scholarship and the Dean that effect the standing of a student shall be reported by the Dean to the Registrar.

Attendance

1. Students shall attend all classes, including laboratory sessions, for which they have enrolled, unless prevented from doing so by illness, injury, authorized University activities, or other reasons approved by the Dean.

2. A student enrolled in a course numbered under 100 shall be reported by the instructor to his adviser and his dean or director on an appropriate form as soon as his absences exceed the number of class meetings in a normal week.

3. A student whose absences in a course numbered under 100 exceed the number of class meetings in three normal weeks:

(a) shall again be reported to his adviser and his dean or director, and

(b) may be barred from the final examination in the course by the instructor, except that the student is permitted to appeal the instructor's decision to the Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences, whose ruling shall be final.

4. Any student in an upper division course shall be reported to his adviser and his dean as soon as his absences jeopardize his class standing.

5. The instructor may bar a student in an upper-division course from the final examination for excessive absences if:

(a) the student has been reported to his adviser and his dean for excessive absences, and

(b) After being reported for excessive absences, his subsequent absences exceed the number of class meetings in a normal week, and

(c) The total number of absences exceeds the number of class periods in the course during three full weeks.

The student may appeal the instructor's decision to the Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences, whose ruling shall be final.

6. A student who fails to attend a class meeting of a course after twice being reported for absences from it shall again be reported, and thereupon may be suspended from the University by the Dean of the College.

7. Attendance rules shall apply equally, and separately, to lectures, quiz sections, discussion groups, and laboratory sessions.

8. A student who must be absent from class for an extended period of time shall inform his adviser or his dean.

Duties of Advisers

All advisers, upon receipt of reports of excessive absences shall have conferences with the students concerned and shall make such recommendations and adjustments as are desirable and feasible. If the adviser does not find a satisfactory solution after a conference with the student, he shall report the case to the Dean.

Standing Committees

Curriculum Committee on General Education: Messrs. Manning (Chairman), Barnhart, Core, Crocker, Kerr, Lazzell, Patton and Peters.
Executive: Messrs. Curtis (1959), H. A. Davis (1958), and Stilwell (1960).
Instructional Policies and Practices: Messrs. Gribble (Chairman), Barns, Brawner, O. R. Ford, Gibbard, Henning, Humphrey, Vest and Williams.
Scholarship: Messrs. O. H. Cross, (Chairman), Baer, Brouzas, Cunningham, Easton, Greene, G. A., Hall, Ludlum and McBride.

REQUIREMENTS FOR DEGREES

CREDIT DEFINED

The "semester-hour" is the standard for computing the amount of work required for graduation in the curricula leading to these degrees. The "hour"' represents the amount of work done in one semester (approximately 18 weeks) in one recitation hour with two preparation hours a week.

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR ALL DEGREES

Foreign Language. Fewer than 6 hours in an ancient or modern language will not be counted towards any degree, diploma, or certificate in this College unless work in the same language has been offered for entrance.

English. Each undergraduate who begins his college work after June 1, 1952, must pass a proficiency examination in English after the beginning of his junior year in order to qualify for graduation. He shall take the examination during the first semester of his junior year, and if not declared proficient, shall repeat the examination as many times as necessary.

Electives. At least 6 hours must be taken in each subject offered as a free elective, but no more than 9 hours in isolated courses of less than 6 hours each, selected with the approval of the adviser, may be offered.

In addition to regular elective work in the College of Arts and Sciences which is offered by the faculties in other colleges, work not to exceed 15 hours in the College of Law, College of Agriculture,[1] College of Commerce, College of Engineering and School of Mines,[2] School of Music,[3] School of Physical Education and Athletics,[4] School of Journalism, or 6 hours of upper-division work in Military or Air Science and Tactics, or 20 hours in the College of Education, may be included in the list

[1]In addition to the 15 hours, the following courses in agriculture are regular electives in the College of Arts and Sciences: Ag. Economics 131 and all courses in entomology, genetics, and plant pathology.

[2]The engineering and mining electives include Chemical Engineering 186, 200, 205, 207, 234, 235, 238, 250, 251; Civil Engineering 1, 2, 5, 6, and 115; Electrical Engineering 100, 105; Mechanical Engineering 20, 26, 29, and 121; Mechanics 101, 102, and 104; and Mining Engineering 106, 109, 204, and 208. In addition the student may elect with the consent of his adviser, when his major is Physics, Ch.E. 160.

[3]The music electives include Theory of Music 1, 2, 3, 4, 77, 78, 109, 110, 113, 114, 117, 118, 183, 240, 241, 280, and 281; Ensemble 153, 154, 155, and 156; classes in orchestra instruments 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, and 196. Men's Glee Club, Women's Glee Club and University and Community Orchestra; and piano or voice or violin or pipe organ or band and orchestra instruments.

[4]The electives in physical education are P.E. 77, 151, 67, 278, and Safety Education 181 and 281.

of elective credits offered by students in the College of Arts and Sciences. The total number of hours elected from other colleges shall not, however, exceed 24 hours in all.

The course in general biochemistry (Biochemistry 239) is available (without additional fees) in the School of Medicine.

Major Subject. At least 88 hours of the total offered for graduation with an A.B. degree must be exclusive of the work done in the major department, which is normally not more than 40 hours.

ASSOCIATE IN ARTS DEGREE

The degree of Associate in Arts is conferred on the student who completes Option B of the regular course. The core of this program is in four introductory general courses: Humanities, Social Science, Biological Sciences, and Physical Sciences.

Students enrolled in the program will normally complete it in the first two years by taking any three of the general courses. Students who carry a reduced load or who wish to meet specific departmental requirements with other introductory courses may extend completion of the program beyond the two-year period with no reduction in grade points.

Students who complete satisfactorily three area courses, as well as the regular requirements in a foreign language. English composition, physical education general program, and military (men), will be considered to have met not only the general requirements of the University but also general (i.e., nondepartmental) requirements of the College of Arts and Sciences. Students who meet these requirements and have 64 hours of college credit and a grade-point average of 2.0 on all work in residence in the College of Arts and Sciences will be entitled to the two-year degree of Associate in Arts.

BACHELOR OF ARTS DEGREE

The Bachelor of Arts Degree in the College of Arts and Sciences is conferred upon any student who complies with the general regulations of the University concerning degrees, satisfies all entrance, college, and departmental requirements, and completes any one of the following courses of study:

I. Regular course (128 hours)
II. Premedical and Predental courses (128 hours)
III. Combined courses:
  (a) Arts and Dentistry (128 hours)
  (b) Arts and Medicine (128 hours)

Students transferring to West Virginia University from other institutions should ordinarily do so not later than the beginning of the third year. Such students must meet all the requirements of the lower division. All deficiencies must be met as soon as possible after admission to this College, whereupon such student may register regularly in the upper division.

I. Regular Course (128 Hours)

LOWER-DIVISION CURRICULUM

Option A:

(a) *General University Requirements.*

Military or Air Science[5]—8 hours.
Physical education (men)[6]—2 hours.
Physical education (women)[6]—4 hours.

[5]Military or air science is required of all male students except those who at the time of matriculation are 23 years of age or have completed no less than 58 hours of work, and all who have credit for 8 hours of military or air science or 1 unit of entrance credit in military academy. Students must register for military science upon their entrance into the University and continue in the course until the full requirement has been met or until a regular exemption card is filed in the Registrar's office.

[6]Two hours of physical education general program for men, to be taken during the first year of residence, and four hours of physical education general program for women, to be taken during the first and second years in residence, are required for graduation of students presenting fewer than 58 semester hours, unless previous credit has been allowed.

(b) *Science.* At least 8 hours of a laboratory science chosen from the following list: biology, botany, chemistry, geology, physical science, physics, psychology, and zoology.

(c) *Foreign Language.* To be eligible for graduation a student must have completed twelve semester hours in a foreign language in college or two units for entrance and six hours beyond courses 1 and 2 in the same language in college.

(d) *English Composition.* Ordinarily 6 hours of English composition (English 1 and 2) will be required of all freshmen. In case a freshman is not qualified to meet the requirements in English 1, as shown by placement or other tests, he (or she) will be assigned to English O, which carries 3 hours of University credit. Upon the successful completion of the work in English O the student will register for the regular work in English 1 and 2.

(e) *Distribution Requirements.* A selection of one subject from each of the following groups to total 24 hours is required. At least 12 hours shall be from lower division courses.

(1) At least 6 hours of History or of Humanities (general course).
(2) At least 6 hours of Economics, of Political Science or of Social Science (general course).
(3) At least 6 hours of one field of Literature (English, American or Foreign) or of Mathematics.
(4) At least three hours of Art, of Home Economics, of Library Science, or of Speech.
(5) At least 3 hours of Geography, of Philosophy, of Sociology, or of a laboratory science not chosen in ("b") above.

(f) *Electives,* under the supervision of the adviser, to make a total of 64 hours. Ordinarily freshmen should register for required courses. Electives should be used in the second year chiefly in meeting the preliminary requirements of the departments in which students expect to do work of the major (or minors) in the upper division.

Option B: General Course Program of Integrated Studies (64 Hours)

A sample schedule of courses for students enrolled in the whole program of Integrated Studies and planning to complete it in two years follows.

FIRST YEAR

First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
Humanities 1	4	Humanities 2	4
Biological or Physical Sciences 1	4	Biological or Physical Sciences 2	4
English 1	3	English 2	2
Foreign Language	3	Foreign Language	3
Physical education	1	Physical education	1
Mil. or Air Sci. 1	2	Mil. or Air Sci. 2	2
Electives	1-3	Electives	1-3
Maximum hours allowed	18		18

SECOND YEAR

First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
Social Science 1	4	Social Science 2	4
Physical education (women)	1	Physical education (women)	1
Mil. or Air Sci 3	2	Mil. or Air Sci. 4	2
Electives[7]	11-13	Electives[7]	11-13
Maximum hours allowed	18		18

UPPER-DIVISION CURRICULUM

1. *A major sequence* of 18 to 24 hours of upper division courses, preceded by the proper lower-division courses prescribed as preparation for the major. This

[7]Students who do not present two units in a foreign language for entrance and who complete six hours in the same language in college must use three hours of electives here to complete the language requirements. Students who expect to complete the four-year course for a baccalaureate degree should use electives to complete prerequisites for a major or minor field while in the lower division.

work should represent a coherent and progressive sequence of courses as outlined in the departmental announcements. This major subject will be selected when the student registers in the upper-division, but the student must plan the work in the lower division in such a way as will meet the departmental requirements for the major and minor.

2. *A minor sequence* of 9 to 12 hours of upper-division courses, preceded by proper lower-division courses, in some department closely related to the major department. At the option of the major department a second minor of 6 hours may be required in a second department closely related to the major department.
3. *Distribution Requirements* to complete a total of 24 hours if Option A was used in the Lower Division Curriculum (see "e" above).
4. *Electives,* under supervision of the departmental adviser, to make a total of 128 hours. At least 58 hours must be selected from the upper-division courses.

II. Premedical and Predental Courses (128 Hours)

The following sequence of courses is worked out for the guidance of students who are preparing for the study of Medicine, Dentistry, and the related professions. All of the required subjects are included. While the pre-professional student is meeting the entrance requirements of professional schools, committees on admissions of professional schools prefer that he use his elective hours to secure broad, general training rather than to secure a large number of credits in any one special field. Leading medical and dental educators in the United States today are definitely in favor of a good general training rather than extensive specialization in the so-called premedical sciences.

It is recommended that all students plan to complete the requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree.

FIRST YEAR

First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
English 1	3	English 2	3
Chemistry 1	4	Chemistry 2	4
Zoology 1	4	Zoology 2	4
Mathematics 3	3	Mathematics 4	3
Physical Education	1	Physical Education	1
Mil. or Air Science 1 (Men)	2	Elective (Women)	2-3
Elective (Women)	2-3	Mil. or Air Science 2 (Men)	2
Maximum hours allowed	18	Maximum hours allowed	18

SECOND YEAR

First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
Chemistry 105 or 115 or Psychology 1	3	Chemistry 115 or Psychology 1	3
Physics 1	4	Physics 2	4
French or German	3	French or German	3
Mil. or Air Science 3 (Men)	2	Mil. or Air Science 4 (Men)	2
Physical Education (Women)	1	Physical Education (Women)	1
History 1 or 52	3	History 2 or 53	3
Art 115 or Speech 11 or elective	3	Art 115 or Speech 11 or elective	3
Maximum hours allowed	18	Maximum hours allowed	18

THIRD YEAR

First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
French or German	3	French or German	3
Political Science 1	3	Political Science (upper division)	3
American or English Literature	3	American or English Literature	3
Chemistry 163 or 233	4-5	Chemistry 238 or elective	4-5
Zoology 231 or elective	5	Zoology 232 or elective	5
Maximum hours allowed	19	Maximum hours allowed	19

FOURTH YEAR

First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
Chemistry 163 or 233 or elective	4-5	Chemistry 238 or elective	4-5
Zoology 231 or elective	5	Zoology 232 or elective	5
Electives	8-9	Electives	8-9
Maximum hours allowed	19	Maximum hours allowed	19

Many medical schools recommended that Chemistry 233 and 238 and Zoology 231 and 232 be taken the year preceding entrance to medical school.

Candidates for the A.B. Degree in Premedicine or Predentistry must complete the following minimum number of credit hours in the subjects listed. English, 12 hrs. (must include English 1 and 2 and 6 hours of American or English Literature); French or German, 12 hrs.; Mathematics, 6 hrs. (must include Mathematics 3 and 4); Chemistry, 23 hrs. (must include Chemistry 1, 2, 115, 163, 233, 238, [105 also recommended]); Zoology, 18 hrs. (must include Zoology 1 and 2 [Biology 1 and 2 may be substituted], 231, 232); Physics, 8 hrs.; Psychology, 3 hrs.; Nonscience group, 30 hrs. in addition to specific courses listed above, (to be selected from Art, English, Humanities, Economics, Sociology, History, Political Science, Philosophy, Psychology, Speech, Foreign language, Education, Latin, Music, Home Economics, Library Science, Mathematics, Social Science.) The following Arts and Sciences group requirements must be included in the Nonscience group: Group 1 (6 hrs. of History or 6 hrs. of Humanities [general course]); Group 2 (6 hrs. of Economics, or 6 hrs. or Political Science, or 6 hrs. of Social Science [general course]); and Group 4 (3 hrs. of Art. or 3 hrs. of Home Economics, or 3 hrs. of Library Science, or 3 hrs. of Speech). Arts and Sciences Groups 3 and 5 are included in specific departmental requirements. A minimum of 128 hrs. including a minimum of 58 hrs. of upper division courses are required for the degree.

III. Combined Courses

Special Requirements.

Candidates for a combined A.B. degree (Pre-Medicine, Pre-Dental or Pre-Law) are required to meet the special provisions of one of the two groups listed below. These requirements to be in addition to all other regulations prescribed in the particular curriculum for which the student is enrolled.

(a) A minimum of 96 hours of credit must be completed in the College of Arts and Sciences of West Virginia University of which 32 hours must be from the upper division courses. If prior approval from the Scholarship Committee or the Dean of the College is obtained by formal petitioning at the time of acceptance into an accredited professional school or college the successful completion of the first full year of the professional course may be offered in lieu of the senior work in residence. An official certification of the professional work must be made by the Registrar of the professional school to the University Registrar .

(b) A minimum of 64 hours of credit must be completed in the College of Arts and Sciences of West Virginia University of which 32 hours must be from the upper division courses. If prior approval is obtained from the Scholarship Committee or the Dean of this college by formal petitioning at the time of acceptance into a professional school or college of West Virginia University, the successful completion of the first full year of professional work may be presented toward requirements for graduation.

Arts and Law (123 hours)

Three years (96 hours) in the College of Arts and Sciences, and one full year (27) hours in the College of Law.

Since the College of Law, effective September 1959, will not admit students without a bachelor's degree the combined Arts and Law degree program is no longer available.

ARTS AND MEDICINE OR DENTISTRY (128 HOURS)

(Recommended Curriculum for a Combined Course in Arts and Medicine or Dentistry)

Students who enter a School of Medicine or a School of Dentistry after the

completion of a minimum of 107 hours (men) or 101 hours (women), of which 32 hours must be from the upper division courses, of the premedical and predental curriculum and who have satisfied all provisions of the College of Arts and Sciences regulations governing combined course programs may receive the Bachelor of Arts Degree upon the successful completion of the first year of medicine or dentistry.

A student who is a candidate for the A.B. Degree under the provisions of this curriculum must submit, at the time of his acceptance and prior to his registration in an accredited School of Medicine or School of Dentistry, a petition for the degree to his adviser who will forward it with his recommendations to the scholarship Committee. If the petition is approved, the candidate will be recommended for graduation upon receipt of certification from the professional school to the Registrar of the University to the effect he has successfully completed the first year of medicine or dentistry.

FIRST YEAR

Same courses as required in the Curriculum for A.B. degree in Premedicine or Predentistry.

SECOND YEAR

First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
Chemistry 115 or Psychology 1	3	Chemistry 115 or Psychology 1	3
Physics 1	4	Physics 2	4
French or German	3	French or German	3
Mil. or Air Science 3 (Men)	2	Mil. or Air Science 4 (Men)	2
Physical Education (Women)	1	Physical Education (Women)	1
History 1 or 52	3	History 2 or 53	3
Art 115, Speech 11, or Political Science 1	3	Art 115, Speech 11, or Political Science 1	3
Maximum hours allowed	18	Maximum hours allowed	18

THIRD YEAR

First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
French or German	3	French or German	3
American or English Literature	3	American or English Literature	3
Chemistry 163	4	Political Science (upper division)	3
Chemistry 233	4	Chemistry 238	4-5
Zoology 231	5	Zoology 232	5
Maximum hours allowed	19	Maximum hours allowed	19

The following minimum number of credit hours must be completed in the courses listed, English 12 hr, (must include English 1 and 2 and 6 hrs. of American or English Literature) French or German, 12 hrs.; Mathematics, 6 hrs. (must include Mathematics 3 and 4); Chemistry 23 hrs. (must include Chemistry 1, 2, 115, 163, 233, 238); Zoology 18 hrs. (must include Zoology 1 and 2 [Biology 1 and 2 may be substituted], 231, 232; Physics 8 hrs; Psychology, 3 hrs.; Nonscience group 15 hrs. (must include Group 1, 6 hrs. of History or 6 hrs. of Humanities [general course]): Group 2, 6 hrs. of Economics, or 6 hrs. of Political Science or 6 hrs. of Social Science [general course]; and Group 4, 3 hrs. of Art, or 3 hrs. of Home Economics or 3 hrs. of Library Science, or 3 hrs. of Speech). Groups 3 and 5 of the College of Arts and Sciences requirements are included in specific departmental requirements.

Students in the Combined Course program are urged to attend at least one Summer Session.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE

The Bachelor of Science Degree is conferred upon a student who complies with the general regulations of the University concerning degrees, satisfies all entrance and college requirements, and completes the requirements of one of the fields listed below:

1. Chemistry (See page 149).
2. Geology (See page 163).
3. Nursing Education (See page 184).
4. Social Work (See page 205).

For details of the course of study in each of the above fields consult the departmental announcements.

A SECOND BACHELOR'S DEGREE

A student who has received a Bachelor's Degree in one department or college of West Virginia University may become eligible for a second Bachelor's Degree by earning an additional 30 semester hours in residence in the College of Arts and Sciences and meeting all requirements, departmental and otherwise, of the second Bachelor's Degree.

PRE-PROFESSIONAL COURSES

Not leading to degrees in the College of Arts and Sciences

(A). Pre-Commerce Curriculum

Effective September 1, 1952, candidates for the degrees of Bachelor of Science in Business Administration or Bachelor of Science in Economics will be registered in the College of Arts and Sciences during their freshman and sophomore years. They will then be transferred to the College of Commerce, provided they have completed all lower division requirements of that College. (For further information see the *Announcements of the College of Commerce).*

(B). Pre-Education Curriculum

Candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Secondary Education and Bachelor of Science in Elementary Education are registered in the College of Arts and Sciences until they have completed 58 hours or more of academic work in the lower division of the College, with a grade-point average of 2.0. They are then transferred to the College of Education. During the Pre-Education period students are advised to complete as many as possible of the general courses required by the College of Education and for State certification, as shown in the bulletin, *Teacher Selection, Guidance, Training and Certification* and/or the *Announcements of the College of Education* available at the Registrar's office.

In addition to the above general academic requirements students preparing to teach in high school are advised to complete as many as possible of the required academic courses in two teaching fields. Those preparing to teach in the elementary school will follow directions applicable to that field.

Upon the successful completion of the entire 64 hours of work in the lower division, Pre-Education students are eligible for the Junior Certificate of the College of Arts and Sciences.

TEACHING CERTIFICATES

The Dean of the College of Education is authorized by the Board of Governors to recommend all applicants for teaching certificates.

High-school teaching certificates may be obtained by students registered in the College of Arts and Sciences as well as in the College of Education, provided they meet the requirements for certification. To qualify for the elementary-school teaching certificate the student will transfer to the College of Education at the beginning of the junior year.

For specific requirements in regard to certification see the bulletin *Teacher Selection, Guidance, Training and Certification* and/or the *Announcements of the College of Education* available at the Registrar's office.

Candidates for the A.B. Degree who wish to qualify for teaching certificates should indicate this fact to their adviser and plan their entire course with this in view. Unless this is done by the end of the freshman year, students may encounter difficulties in qualifying for the certificate by the time they receive the degree. As a check, consultation should be had each semester with Beatrice Law, Mary Buswell, R. B. Clarkson, W. E. Miller, or J. L. Hicks, advisers of Pre-Education candidates for high-school teaching certificates; or with Frank Herrera, L. M. Davis, J. J. Flasher, Sam Boyd, or Barbara Drainer, advisers of Pre-Education candidates for elementary-school teaching certificates.

(C.) Pre-Journalism Curriculum

Candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Journalism are registered in the College of Arts and Sciences until they have earned at least 58 semester hours of college credit. During the freshman and sophomore years they should have completed all or most courses specified for pre-journalism majors.

A pre-journalism student who has not maintained at least a "C-plus" average in all his college subjects during his first two years is strongly advised not to enroll in the professional school. If his average grade in English 1 and English 2 was less than "B," he should register for English 13 during his sophomore year. Before or soon after entering the University a student planning to become a journalism major should learn the touch system of typewriting. Since shorthand is of great practical value and frequently aids a graduate in obtaining a position, all students, especially those expecting to become assistants to executives, are urged to learn it before coming to college or during their freshman or sophomore year.

The recommended pre-journalism curriculum follows:

FIRST YEAR				SECOND YEAR			
First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*	*First Sem.*	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
English 1	3	English 2	3	Newspaper Reporting	3	Newspaper Reporting	3
History 1	3	History 2	3	Interpreting Current Events	1	History 53	3
Science	4	Science	4	History 52	3	Foreign Lang. or English 4*	3
Foreign lang.	3	Introduction to Foreign lang. Reporting Skills	3	Foreign lang. or English 6*	3	Economics 2	3
Introduction to U.S. Journalism	1	Phys. edu.	1	Economics 1	3	Pol. Sci. 2	3
Phys. educ.	1	Mil. or Air Sci. 2	2	Psychology 1†	3	Mil. or Air Sci. 4	2
Mil. or Air Sci. 1	2	Electives	0-2	Mil. or Air Sci. 3	2	Phys. educ. (women)	1
Electives	0-2			Phys. educ. (women)	1	Electives†	0-4
				Electives†	0-6		
Max. hr.	16-17		16-17		16-17		16-17

*Majors unable to schedule English 4 and English 6 in their sophomore year will be required to take them in their junior year.

†A sophomore expecting to become a high-school teacher will choose an elective in his intended teaching field as a substitute for Psychology 1 and in his junior year will take Education 105, Educational Psychology.

(D.) Pre-Nursing Curriculum

The pre-professional nursing curriculum is offered by the Department of Nursing Education to students interested in professional nursing as a career, and who plan to enter a collegiate school of nursing. The Pre-Nursing Curriculum is designed to provide two years of general college work consisting of subjects required in most of the accredited collegiate schools; to stimulate and guide students in selection of courses in the physical and social sciences, in education and in the humanities, as a basis for the basic professional nursing programs leading to the baccalaureate degree; and to give students the personal rewards and satisfactions of working with and helping others, and of participating in Nursing's contribution to family and national welfare in a democratic society as students and graduates of collegiate schools of nursing. Students are advised to select, as early as possible, the school of nursing they plan to enter, so that any specific requirements can be included in the required and elective hours provided. Experience has shown that students who fail to attain a minimum average of "C" may find it difficult to obtain admission to the school of nursing of their choice, or to any other collegiate or hospital school of nursing.

The recommended Pre-Nursing Curriculum is:

FIRST YEAR				SECOND YEAR			
First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*	*First Sem.*	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
Eng. 1	3	Eng. 2	3	English (Lit.)	3	English (Lit.)	3
Chem. 1	4	Chem. 2	4	Sociol. 1	3	Sociology 2 or 210	3
Zoology 1 or		Zoology 2 or		Psychology 3	4	Psych. 122 or 125	3
Biology 1	4	Biology 2	4	or 1	3	Educ. 105	3
*Elective	3	Elective	4-5	Health Educ.	2	Elective	4
Phys. Educ.	1	Phys. Educ.	1	Elective	3-5	Phys. Educ.	1
				Phys. Educ.	1		
	15		16-17		16-17		17

*Electives include subjects required by collegiate schools of nursing, such as speech, nutrition, bacteriology, history, and foreign language.

(E.) Curriculum in Pre-Medicial Technology

The curriculum outlined below is designed to satisfy the course requirements for admission to the specialized and technical portion of the curriculum in Medical Technology offered by the School of Medicine.

Students are not transferred automatically from the pre-professional course (first two years) to the professional course (third and fourth years). Only a limited number of students can be accommodated in the third and fourth years. Preference is given to residents of West Virginia. Application for admission to the third year should be made on forms obtainable from the School of Medicine and must be presented at the office of the dean of the school. Applications should be filed in February of the second year. Admission to the third year is on the recommendation of the Committee on Medical Technology of the Medical School and with the approval of the Dean of the Medical School.

FIRST YEAR

First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
Chemistry 1	4	Chemistry 2	4
Zoology 1	4	Zoology 2	4
English 1	3	English 2	3
French or German	3	French or German	3
Mil. or Air Science (Men)	2	Mil. or Air Sci. 2 (Men)	2
Physical Education	1	Physical Education	1
Nonscience Electives (Women)	2-3	Nonscience Electives (Women)	2-3
Maximum hours allowed	18	Maximum hours allowed	18

SECOND YEAR

First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
Chemistry 131	4	Chemistry 6 or 106	4
English 3 or 5	3	English 4 or 6	3
French or German	3	French or German	3
Physics 1	4	Physics 2	4
Physical Education (Women)	1	Physical Education (Women)	1
Mil. or Air Science 3 (Men)	2	Mil. or Air Science 4 (Men)	2
Nonscience electives	2-3	Nonscience electives	2-3
Maximum hours allowed	18	Maximum hours allowed	18

Mathematics 2 and 3 are recommended electives.

(F.) Pre-Pharmacy Currilulum

The University has approved a five-year program of study and training for graduation from the College of Pharmacy. The program will consist of two years of pre-pharmacy requirements and a professional curriculum consisting of three academic years. The first class to enter the professional curriculum with two years of pre-pharmacy courses will be in September, 1961.

Successful completion of this pre-pharmacy curriculum does not automatically guarantee acceptance as a candidate for the professional degree offered by the College of Pharmacy. Transfer is authorized only by action of the Committee on Admissions on a formal application submitted by the student. For more complete information, inquire of the Dean of the College of Pharmacy.

The two-year pre-pharmacy requirment for admission to the professional curriculum of the College of Pharmacy follows:

Algebra	3 hrs.	Economics	6 hrs.
Biology	8 hrs.	English Composition	6 hrs.
Chemistry, General	8 hrs.	Physics	8 hrs.
Chemistry, Qualitative	4 hrs.	Public Speaking	3 hrs.
Chemistry, Quantitative	3 hrs.	Trigonometry	3 hrs.
		Electives	10 hrs.

These requirements total 62 hours exclusive of Military Science and Tactics or Air Science and Physical Education. The Electives may be selected from the following groups, not to exceed the amounts indicated:

		Not more than
GROUP 1. *Not to exceed 8 hours.*	History	6 hrs.
	Humanities	8 hrs.
	Political Science	6 hrs.
GROUP 2. *Not to exceed 6 hours.*	American Literature	6 hrs.
	English Literature	6 hrs.
	Language	6 hrs.
GROUP 3. *Not to exceed 6 hours.*	Business Law	3 hrs.
	Money and Banking	3 hrs.
	Princ. of Advertising	3 hrs.
GROUP 4. *Not to exceed 6 hours.*	Art	3 hrs.
	Music Appreciation	3 hrs.
	Philosophy	6 hrs.
	Photography	3 hrs.
	Psychology, general	3 hrs.
	Sociology	3 hrs.

(G.) REHABILITATION COUNSELING PROGRAM

The College of Arts Sciences, through its Departments of Psychology, Social Work, and Sociology and in cooperation with the College of Education, is cooperating in the graduate training program in Rehabilitation Counseling. The program is interdisciplinary in concept, interdepartmental in organization, and functions under the supervision of a policy committee consisting of the deans of the above colleges, department heads, and a program coordinator. Graduates will be prepared to enter the public and private agencies and facilities providing services to the physically and mentally handicapped.

For further information, write to the Dean of the Graduate School.

COURSES OF INSTRUCTION AND CURRICULA

INTEGRATED STUDIES

Professor CROCKER (chairman); Instructors HOKE, MILLER, and NEWMAN, and Interdepartmental Staff.

Integrated Studies covers four main areas of knowledge and certain basic skills. In the four principal fields of knowledge, courses cut across departmental lines as follows: (1) Humanities: history, Romance languages, English language and literature, speech, Germanic languages and literature, art, philosophy, music; (2) Social Studies; political science, psychology, economics and business administration, sociology, economics, social work (3) Biological Sciences; zoology, botany, psychology; (4)

Physical Sciences: geology, geography, chemistry, physics, mathematics, astronomy. In the basic skills, courses are offered in Communication: writing, reading, speaking, and listening.

In the lower division, the four introductory general courses provide (a) general knowledge of subjects not covered by the student's field of major interest and (b) perspective for later concentration in certain fields. These courses, are, in addition, recommended for the student who has not chosen a field of specialization. The student will have through these introductions to the main bodies of knowledge an opportunity to discover his real interests and aptitudes for more advanced study. The Communication courses develop proficiency in the skills of writing, reading, speaking, and listening, and thus contribute toward successful work during college and after graduation. Available to all students in the University are laboratory and clinical facilities for corrective work in speech, reading, writing, and listening.

In the upper division, courses are offered that continue at an advanced level the study of important ideas and concepts in the various fields of learning. A deliberate attempt is made to secure in these courses an integrated understanding of a particular subject and its important connections with related fields. These courses frequently consider problems not encountered in sharply defined departmental or specialized courses, and they serve to provide the student with important cross-connections between established disciplines.

Courses of Instruction

I. THE HUMANITIES

1, 2. Introductory General Course. I, II. 4 hr. per semester.
This course is designed to bring to the student's attention cross sections of his civilization at those points where its development has been most significant. In accordance with this aim a substantial part of the course is its background of history, to which are added a survey of world literature, enough philosophy to acquaint the student with the principal thought patterns employed by Western men, the main developments in art and architecture, and some music. A constant attempt is made in the lectures and discussions to relate the past with the present, and to show the continuity of what we call Western Civilization.

The assigned readings constitute the most important feature of the course, in that they supply most of the factual material. Lectures are primarily for the purpose of orientation—to help the student interpret the reading. Lectures on art, architecture, and music are illustrated. Weekly discussion periods are an important part of the course. In them students meet in small groups with an instructor, and an effort is made to help them understand the relations of the past to present-day problems. Through the aid of a syllabus, the course is shown in perspective in order that it may be better conceived as a whole. Mr. Manning and Staff

141. Great Books. (First Course). I. 3 hr. Five literary masterpieces in translation are considered in this course: Plato's *Republic,* Sophocles' *Oedipus Rex* and *Antigone,* Dante's *Divine Comedy,* Cervantes' *Don Quixote,* and Gothe's *Faust.* Taken separately and in order they represent the Greek world, the Middle Ages, Renaissance, and the Modern period. Taken as a group they illustrate the persistent conflict in the literature of Western Civilization between the actual and the ideal. Staff

142. Great Books. (Second Course). II. 3 hr. Five literary masterpieces, of which four are in translation, are considered in this course: Marcus Aurelius' *Meditations,* Benvenuto Cellini's *Memoirs,* Montaigne's *Essays,* Rousseau's *Confessions,* and *Education of Henry Adams.* These evaluations of the problems of life, ranging from the time of the Roman Empire to the modern American, constitute the integrating principle of the course. Staff

181. 182. American Civilization. I, II, 3 hr. per semester. This course is designed to acquaint the student with the salient characteristics of American Civilization as they have developed since the planting of European colonies on this continent. Emphasis is placed on the unique contributions of successive arrivals on American shores to the making of a distinctive American

culture, as evidenced in its folkways, arts, and philosophy. The central theme of the course is the manifestation of the democratic spirit in the achievements in thought and feeling of the American people. This course is open to all upper-division students. Mr. Newman

250. CULTURAL TOUR OF WESTERN EUROPE. 6 hr. PR: Some cultural background in European civilization such as Humanities 1 and 2, History 1 and 2, or equivalent. In addition to places of cultural and historical interest visited, the course includes lectures, reading assignments, discussion periods, quizzes, and a final examination. An added requirement for graduate credit is the preparation of a satisfactory term paper on some phase of the course. A two-month general cultural tour of Western and Central Europe. (Approved only for Summer Session, 1958). Mr. Singer

II. THE SOCIAL SCIENCES

1, 2. INTRODUCTORY GENERAL COURSE. I, II. 4 hr. per semester. The general course in social science aids the student in his preparation for citizenship by advancing his understanding of the social order. Major attention is given to an analysis of economic, political, and other social conditions now existing in the United States. A brief analysis of the place of this country in world affairs is included. The course is organized on the basis of two lectures and two discussion periods each week. Mr. Gibbard and Staff

III. THE BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES

1,2. INTRODUCTORY GENERAL COURSE. I, II. 4 hr. per semester. Primarily for the student who is not a major in biology, the Introductory General Course deals with the basic values of biology in relation to civilization and modern culture. The course considers the organization and functions of living organisms in general, as well as the relations between these organisms and the connection with their physical environment, but emphasis throughout is placed on the importance of the human being and his relationships with other organisms.

Individual student participation is encouraged in discussion periods and in the laboratory, where subject matter may require some group work with equipment and specimens. Lectures are amplified by moving pictures and by demonstrations, one room being continually reserved for demonstrations that illustrate subject matter of the course. (*This course is identical with Biology* 1 *and* 2, *General Biology.*) Mr. Core and Staff

207. HISTORY OF BIOLOGY. I. 3 hr. PR: 1 year of biology or equivalent. This course deals with landmarks in the history of the development of biological knowledge. Relatively intensive studies are made of the biographies of outstanding biologists as examples of their periods. Mr. Core

208. GREAT TEXTS IN BIOLOGY. II. 1 hr. PR: Biology 2 or equivalent. A study of some of the great classics in biology, such as Theophrastus' *Enquiry into Plants*, Vesalius' *Epitome*, Harvey's *Motion of the Heart and Blood*, Darwin's *Origin of Species*, and Mendel's *Experiment on Hybrid Plants*. The course is designed to acquaint the student with the historical and philosophical background of modern biology and to show how the utilization of the scientific method has resulted in the great biological discoveries. Mr. Core

IV. THE PHYSICAL SCIENCES

1, 2. INTRODUCTORY GENERAL COURSE. I, II. 4 hr. per semester. The Introductory Course in the Physical Sciences is intended to acquaint the student with the physical world in which he lives and has two main objectives: (1) to serve as an orientation course for those students who have not chosen their major field of interest, and (2) to present a broad general view of the physical sciences to students whose interests lie in other fields.

Two periods each week are devoted to formal lectures and desk demonstrations; one period a week is used for discussion and quiz in small groups; and one period a week is devoted to laboratory demonstrations, museum displays, and field trips. Motion-picture films are used in connection with certain

phases of the course. The course syllabus is designed to give a general view of the whole field of the physical sciences as well as serve as a guide for weekly lectures, readings, and discussions.

Students who have successfully completed eight hours of a laboratory science in one of the physical science fields (physics, chemistry, geology) can not take Physical Science 1 or 2 for credit. Mr. Hickman and Staff

200. WORKSHOP IN PHYSICAL SCIENCES. S. 2 hr. PR: 12 hr. course work in physical sciences. Designed for secondary school teachers of science. Graduate credit limited to teachers and prospective teachers. Staff

V. COMMUNICATION

ENGLISH 0. (Communication). CORRECTIVE COURSE. I, II. 3 hr. For students deficient in the communication skills, as determined by achievement on entrance tests in writing and speaking. Remedial work in laboratory classes. Must be followed by English 1 (Communication) and English 2 (Communication). Staff

ENGLISH 1. (Communication). BASIC COURSE IN COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC, I, II. 3 hr. Practice in writing, reading, speaking, and listening to expository discourse. Classes organized to emphasize one of the skills according to the needs of the students. Special sections are provided for students with no marked deficiencies in any of the communications skills, as determined by achievement on entrance tests and in performance tests in writing and speaking. Staff

ENGLISH 2. (Communication). BASIC COURSE IN COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC, I, II. 3 hr. PR: English 1 (Communication). Continuation of English 1 (Communication). Practice in critical and argumentative discourse. Consideration of the function of language, abuses of logic, and mass communications. Advanced sections are provided. Staff

Courses primarily for sophomores:

ENGLISH 21. (Communication). THE USE OF LANGUAGE. I, II. 3 hr. PR: English 1 and 2 or English 1 (Communication) and 2 (Communication). Practice in the communication skills based upon materials covered by the four general areas of knowledge which constitute the program of Integrated Studies. Staff

ART

Professor PATTON; Associate Professor CLARKSON; Assistant Professor DRAINER; Instructors AULL and FREEDMAN.

The Department of Art offers technical courses in drawing, painting, and design; a nontechnical course in appreciation; courses in Art Education; and lecture courses in the history of the arts. Effort is made to provide the needs of those interested in the cultural aspects of the arts, to meet the requirements of students planning further work of a technical nature, and to enable students in Education to meet requirements for certification as art teachers.

For art majors the following program is recommended:

FIRST YEAR				SECOND YEAR			
First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*	*First Sem.*	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
English 1	3	English 2	3	Foreign Lang.	3	Foreign Lang.	3
Foreign Lang.	3	Foreign Lang.	3	Art 121	3	Art 122	3
Laboratory sci.	4	Laboratory sci.	4	Elect. Group 1	3-4	Elect. Group 1	3-4
Art 11	3	Art 12	3	Elect. Group 2	3-4	Elect. Group 2	3-4
Mil. or Air Sci. 1	2	Art 30	2	Mil. or Air Sci. 3	2	Mil. or Air Sci. 4	2
Phys. Educ.	1	Mil. or Air Sci. 2	2	Phys. Educ.	1	Phys. Educ.	1
		Phys. Educ.	1				
	14-16		16-18	Elective to make	17-18	Elective to make	17-18

THIRD YEAR				FOURTH YEAR			
First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*	*First Sem.*	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
Art 113	3	Art 114	3	Art elective	3	Art elective	3
Art 105	3	Art 106	3	Minor sequence (upper div.)	4-6	Minor sequence (upper div.)	4-6
English 18 or 21	3	Upper Division elect. Group 3	3				
Upper Division elect. Group 3	3	Upper Division elect. Group 5	3-4				
Elective	6	Elective	4				
	18		16-18	Elective to make	18	Elective to make	18

Courses of Instruction

1. Creative Expression in Fine Arts. I, II, S. 2 hr. Primarily for Elementary Education majors. An exploratory course designed to familiarize the student with the possibilities of creative expression through graphic media; to acquaint the student with the advantages and limitations of the various media; and to investigate the adaptability of these to use at various grade levels. Miss Drainer and Staff

2. Creative Expression in the Applied Arts. I, II, S. 2 hr. A course similar to Art 1 but employing materials such as clay, plasteline, paper, felt, gesso, plaster, and the like, as a means of creative expression. Miss Drainer and Staff

11 or 111, 12 or 112. Drawing. I, II. 3 hr. per semester. Freehand drawing in pencil and charcoal. Staff

30. Appreciation of the Arts. I or II. 2 hr. A study of outstanding works of art from times past as well as from the present day. Topics treated include—the materials with which the artist works; sources of the art impulse; and the relation of art to the civilization producing it. Mr. Clarkson and Staff

105. 106. Survey of Art. I II. 3 hr. per semester. History of art from pre-historic times to the present. Offered 1959-60 and alternate years. Mr. Patton

113, 114. Painting. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Art 11, 12. Beginning watercolor and oil. Staff

115. Scientific Drawing. I, II. 3 hr. Freehand drawing primarily for premedical and predental students. Staff

117, 118. Painting. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Art 113, 114. Second semester watercolor and oil. Mr. Patton and Mr. Clarkson

120. Figure Drawing. I or II. 2 hr. PR: Art. 11, 12 or consent of instructor. Study of the construction of the figure. Drawing from the draped model. Staff

121, 122. Fundamentals of Design. I, II. 3 hr. per semester. Mr. Clarkson

123. Lettering. I or II. 2 hr. Principles of design involved in lettering and their application. Mr. Patton

126. Modeling. I, II. 2 hr. PR: Consent of instructor. Introductory course in sculpture. Mrs. Aull

127. Crafts. I or II. 2 hr. Crafts in their relation to the art program in the secondary school and to recreation programs. Staff

130. Appreciation of the Arts. I or II. 3 hr. Increasing the student understanding and enjoyment of the arts; analytical study of selected examples of painting, sculpture, and architecture together with sufficient illustrations from music and poetry to make clear the basic unity of the arts. Mr. Patton

151, 152. Special Problems. I, II. 1-3 hr. per semester. Staff

220. Art and the Schools, I, II, S. 2 hr. PR: 4 hours of art including a minimum of 2 hr. studio. The function of art in the curriculum at various grade levels. Standards of achievement. Methods of integrating art and the other subjects. Staff

250. Renaissance Painting.. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Art. 105 and 106. A study of painting in Italy from Cimabue to Tiepolo; the Rennaissance in Western Europe; a brief consideration of baroque and rococo painting as outgrowths of the Rennaissance. Offered 1958-59 and alternate years. Mr. Patton and Mr. Clarkson

260. Modern Painting. II. 3 hr. PR: Art. 105 and 106. Development of painting from the French Revolution to the present day. Offered in 1958-59 and alternate years. Mr. Patton and Mr. Clarkson

350, 351. Special Topics. I, II. 1-3 hrs. PR: Consent of department. Individual study to be determined by student's requirements. Staff

BIOLOGY

Professors Core, Ammons, Gribble, and Taylor; Associate Professors Bennett and Norman; Assistant Professors Clovis and Nelson; Instructors Baer, Bates, Birch, Clarkson, Montiegel, Schmieder, Smell, and Steel.

Students may select biology, botany, or zoology as their major subject. Biology 1 and 2 or Botany 1 and 2 will be required of students who wish to major in botany. Either Biology 1 and 2 or Zoology 1 and 2 will be required of students who elect to major in zoology. Majors in biology should take Biology 1 and 2.

Prospective majors in biology, botany, or zoology should include in their schedule of lower-division work Chemistry 1 and 2. Prospective majors in zoology should also include Chemistry 115 in the lower-division schedule.

Courses in botany and zoology (not to exceed ten semester hours in each) may be counted towards a major in biology, provided that the student has a minimum of six semester hours in upper-division courses in biology.

TEACHER CERTIFICATION FOR BIOLOGY MAJORS

A student may meet the requirements for the A.B. degree with a major in Biology and at the same time qualify for teacher certification. The curriculum suggested below is designed to include the requirements of the basic subjects prescribed for the first two years for prospective teachers. During the junior and senior years the courses required in the major and minor subjects will largely coincide with those required for first and second teaching fields for high school teachers. At the same time they will complete the required work in Education in the teacher-training program.

CURRICULUM FOR THE A.B. DEGREE WITH A MAJOR IN BIOLOGY

FIRST YEAR				SECOND YEAR			
First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*	*First Sem.*	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
English 1	3	English 2	3	Social Science 1	4	Social Science 2	4
History 1	3	History2	3	Chemistry 1	4	Chemistry 2	4
Biology 1	4	Biology 2	4	Physics 1	4	Physics 2	4
Foreign lang.	3	Foreign lang.	3	Foreign lang.	3	Foreign lang.	3
Phys. Ed.	1	Phys. Ed.	1	Phys. Education (women)	1	Phys. Education (women)	1
Mil. or Air Sci. 1	2	Mil. or Air Sci. 2	2	Mil.or Air Sci. 3	2	Mil. or Air Sci. 4	2
	14-16		14-16		16-17		16-17

THIRD YEAR				FOURTH YEAR			
First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*	*First Sem.*	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
Education 105	3	Hlth. Educ. 101	2	Education 124	4	English 18	3
Biology (upper div.)	7	Education 106	3	Education 150	2	English 163 or 164	3
Music 10	2	Biology (upper div.)	6	Education 120	2	Biology (upper div.)	7
Genetics 221	3	English 3, 4, 5, or 6	3	Education 114	3	Chemistry 233	5
Educ. 109	3	Chemistry 106	4	Biology (upper div.)	4		
				Art 130	3		
	18		18		18		18

CURRICULUM FOR THE A.B. DEGREE WITH A MAJOR IN BOTANY

FIRST YEAR

First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
Botany 1 or Biology 1	4	Botany 2 or Biology 2	4
English 1	3	English 2	3
Foreign language	3	Foreign language	3
Group 3 elective	3	Group 3 elective	3
Physical Educ.	1	Physical Educ.	1
Mil. or Air Sci. 1	2	Mil. or Air Sci. 2	2
Elective	2	Elective	2
	16-18		16-18

SECOND YEAR

First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
Foreign language	3	Foreign language	3
Mil. or Air Sci. 3	2	Mil. or Air Sci. 4	2
Physical Educ. (women)		Physical Educ. (women)	
Physics 1	4	Physics 2	4
Chemistry 1	4	Chemistry 2	4
Group 1 elective	3-4	Group 1 elective	3-4
	16-18		16-18

THIRD YEAR

First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
Group 2 elective (lower div.)	3	Group 2 elective	3
Group 4 elective (lower div.)	3	Chemistry 115	3
Group 5 elective (upper div.)	3	Genetics 221	3
Botany (or elect.) (upper div.)	7-9	Botany (or elect.) (upper div.)	7-9
	16-18		16-18

FOURTH YEAR

First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
Chemistry 233	4	Chemistry 238	4
Botany (or elect.) (upper div.)	12-14	Botany (or elect.) (upper div.)	12-14
	16-18		16-18

CURRICULUM FOR THE A.B. DEGREE WITH A MAJOR IN ZOOLOGY

FIRST YEAR

First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
Zoology 1 or Biology 1	4	Zoology 2 or Biology 2	4
English 1	3	English 2	3
Chemistry 1	4	Chemistry 2	4
Mathematics 3	3	Mathematics 4	3
Phys. Education	1	Phys. Education	1
Mil. or Air Sci. 1	2	Mil. or Air Sci. 2	2
	17		17

SECOND YEAR

First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
Art 115	3	Chemistry 115	3
Physics 1	4	Physics 2	4
Foreign language	3	Foreign language	3
Mil. or Air Sci. 3	2	Mil. or Air Sci. 4	2
Physical Educ. (women)	1	Physical Educ. (women)	1
Group 1 elect.	3-4	Group 1 elect.	3-4
Electives	2-4	Electives	2-4
	18		18

THIRD YEAR

First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
Group 2 elective	3	Group 2 elective	3
Chemistry 233	4	Foreign language	3
Foreign language	3	Botany	4
Botany	4	Chemistry 238	4
Zoology 251	4	Electives (upper division)	3-5
	18		18

FOURTH YEAR

First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
Chemistry 163	4	Zoology 232	5
Zoology 231	5	Zool. 274	4
Zool. 273	4	Electives (upper division)	7-9
Electives (upper division)	4		
	18		18

Candidates for the A.B. degree in Zoology must complete the following minimum number of credit hours in the subjects listed in addition to University and College of Arts and Sciences general requirements. Mathematics, 6 hr. (must include Mathematics 3 and 4); Chemistry 23 hrs. (must include Chemistry 1, 2, 115, 163, 233, 238); Physics 8 hrs.; Art. 115; Biological Sciences 38 hrs. (must include Zoology 1 and 2 [Biology 1 and 2 may be substituted], Zoology 231, 232, 251, Biology 273, and 274, and Botany (8 hrs.). A minimum of 128 hrs., including a minimum of 58 hrs. of upper division courses, are required for the degree.

Courses of Instruction

BIOLOGY

Lower Division

1, 2. General Biology. I, II. 4 hr. per semester. General Introductory course in Biology. Mr. Core and Staff

51. Microbiology. I. 3 hr. An introduction to the study of microorganisms. Primarily for nurses. Mr. Bennett

Upper Division

201, 202. Biology Workshop. I, II, S. 2 hr. per semester. PR: Biology 2 or equivalent. Lectures and conferences designed to fit individual needs. Primarily for biology teachers or those preparing to teach biology. Mrs. Smell and Staff

203. Natural History. S. 3 hr. PR: General Biology or equivalent. Lectures, demonstrations, and field trips designed to provide a brief survey of certain aspects of general biology suitable for elementary schools. Staff

204. Biology Workshop. S. 3 hr. PR: Biol. 2 or equiv. Lectures and conferences designed to provide a brief survey of certain aspects of general biology suitable for elementary schools. Staff

205. Principles of Evolution. I, S. 3 hr. PR: Biol. 2, Botany 2, or Zool. 2. An introduction to the study of evolution. Mr. Bennett

207. History of Biology. I. 3 hr. PR: Biology 2. History of the development of biological knowledge, with philosophical and social backgrounds. Mr. Core

208. Great Texts in Biology. II. 1 hr. PR: Biology 2 or equivalent. A study of some of the great classics in biology, such as Theophrastus' *Enquiry into Plants*, Vesalius' *Epitome*, Harvey's *Motion of the Heart and Blood*, Darwin's *Origin of Species*, and Mendel's *Experiments on Hybrid Plants*. Mr. Core

209. The Literature of Biology. I. 1 hr. PR: Biology 2 or equivalent. A consideration of the sources and forms of the literature, the development of bibliographies, and the preparation of scientific papers. Mr. Core

211. Microtechnique.. I. 3 hr. PR: Biology 2, Botany 2 or Zoology 2, or equivalent. Theory and practice of making microscopic preparations, etc. Primarily for botany and zoology majors. Staff

212. Biological Preparations. 3 hr. PR: Biology 1. Methods for the preparation of microscope slides and other demonstration materials for high school biology classes. Emphasis will be on procedures using equipment and reagents commonly available to the teacher. Staff

215. Cytology. II. 4 hr. PR: Biology 2. Cells their structure and functions. Mr. Bennett

Graduate Division

301, 302. Seminar. I, II. 1 hr. per semester. Topics of interest to all biologists are considered. All members of the staff and graduate students contribute by the presentation of a report on some scientific activity. Required of all graduate students. Staff members and students in other departments are invited to attend. Staff

311. Advanced Microtechnique. II. 1-3 hr. PR: Biology 211 and consent of instructor. Staff

321, 322. Seminar in Ecology. I, II. 2 hr. per semester. PR: Botany 221 or Zoology 221 and consent. Selected topics on relations of organisms to environment and on communities of organisms. Staff

376, 377. Seminar in General Physiology. I, II. 2 hr. per semester. PR: Biology 274, Botany 273, Zoology 271, or Plant Pathology 330, and consent. Selected topics on functions common to all organisms. Staff

BOTANY

Lower Division

1, 2. General Botany. I, II. 4 hr. per semester. Introductory course in botany. Miss Ammons

61. Systematic Botany. I. 2 hr. Indentification of seed plants. Primarily for students in Forestry. Mr. Clovis

67, 68. Dendrology. I, II, 3 hr. per semester. PR: Biology 2. Classification and distribution of the timber trees of the United States. Primarily for students in Forestry. Mr. Core and Staff

71. Plant Physiology. II. 2 hr. Physico-chemical processes of plants. Primarily for students in Forestry. Mr. Baer

Upper Division

104. The Plant Kingdom. II. 4 hr. A survey of the plant kingdom. Miss Ammons

161. Systematic Botany. II. 4 hr. Identification of seed plants and study of their classification. Mr. Clovis

201, 202. Seminar. I, II. 2 hr. per semester. Topics of interest to all students of plants are considered. Staff

204. Advanced Botany. S. 3 hr. PR: Botany 2 or equiv. A survey of the plant kingdom; primarily for those preparing to teach high school biology. Miss Ammons

218. Economic Botany. II. 3 hr. PR: Biology 2 or Botany 2. Plants from the standpoint of their value to man. Staff

221. Plant Ecology. I. 4 hr. PR: Biology 2 or Botany 2. Environmental relationships of plants. Mr. Baer

224. Plant Communities. S. 3 hr. PR: Biology 2 or equivalent. Field studies in Ecology. Mr. Bennett

227. Geographic Botany. I. 2 or 3 hr. PR: Botany 2 or Biology 2. Study of plant groupings and worldwide distribution of plants. Mr. Core

231. Plant Morphology. I. 4 hr. PR: Biology 2 or Botany 2. Development and structure of algae and fungi. Mr. Bennett

232. Plant Morphology. II. 4 hr. PR: Biology 2 or Botany 2. Development and structure of bryophytes and vascular plants. Mr. Bennett

235. Plant Anatomy. I. 3 hr. PR: Botany 2 or equivalent. Anatomy of seed plants. Miss Ammons

252. Lichenology. II. 3 hr. PR: Biology 2 or Botany 2 or consent of instructor. Taxonomy, morphology, and chemistry of lichens. Offered in 1958-59 and alternate years thereafter. Staff

255. Bryophytes. II. 2 hr. PR: Botany 2 or Biology 2. Identification of liverworts and mosses. Miss Ammons

261. Advanced Systematic Botany. I. 3 hr. PR: Botany 161 or equivalent. Taxonomy of pteridoyphtes, gymnosperms and monocotyledons. Mr. Clovis

262. Advanced Systematic Botany. II. 3 hr. PR: Botany 161 or equivalent. Taxonomy of dicotyledons. Mr. Clovis

263. Taxonomy of Vascular Plants. S. 3 hr. Field studies in the taxonomy of higher plants. Mr. Bennett

265. Aquatic Seed Plants. I. 3 hr. PR: Biology 2 or equivalent. Classification, ecology, and economic importance of aquatic seed plants. Offered in 1959-60 and alternate years thereafter. Mr. Bennett

266. Flora of W.Va. II. 3 hr. PR: Biology 2 or equivalent. A consideration of the native plant life of the State. Mr. Core

273. Plant Physiology. I. 4 hr. PR: Biology 2 or Botany 2, and Chemistry 1 and 2 or equivalent. Physico-chemical processes of plants. Mr. Baer

296, 297. Special Topics. I, II. 1-4 hr. per semester. PR: Approval of instructor. Critical studies of topics to be assigned by the instructor. Staff

Graduate Division

316. Cytotaxonomy. I. 3 hr. PR: Botany 2 or Biology 2 and consent of instructor. The determination of phylogenetic relationships by cytological and taxonomic methods. Offered in 1959-60 and alternate years thereafter. Mr. Bennett

325. Experimental Ecology. II. 4 hr. PR: Biology 1, Botany 161, and Botany 221 or equivalents. Experiments on environmental relations of plants. Mr. Baer

331. Plant Embryology. I. 2 hr. PR: Biology 2 or Botany 2 and consent of instructor. Gametogenesis, syngamy, and embryo development in vascular plants. Offered in 1958-59 and alternate years thereafter. Mr. Bennett

351, 352. Problems in Plant Taxonomy. I, II. 1-6 hr. PR: Botany 261, 262, or equivalent. Staff

368. Agrostology. I. 2 hr. PR: Botany 161 or equivalent. Taxonomy of grasses. Staff

374. Advanced Plant Physiology. II. 2-4 hr. PR: Botany 273 or equivalent; also courses in general physics and organic chemistry. Advanced studies of plant processes and physiological methods. Mr. Baer

391, 392, 393, 394. Research. I, II. 1-6 hr. Staff

ZOOLOGY

Lower Division

1, 2. General Zoology. I, II. 4 hr. Facts and principles fundamental to an understanding of invertebrate and vertebrate animals. Designed for pre-medical students and prospective majors in zoology. Students who have taken Biology 1 or 2 may not register in this course. Mr. Taylor and Staff

31. Human Anatomy. I. 4 hr. General anatomy for nurses. Mr. Gribble

Upper Division

171. Human Physiology. II. 4 hr. An introductory course in the functions of man. Mr. Norman and Staff

210. Animal Behavior. I. 3 hr. PR: Zoology 2 or equivalent. Principles of individual and group behavior. Offered in 1958-59 and alternate years thereafter. Mr. Taylor

221. Animal Ecology. I. 3 hr. PR: Zoology 2 or equivalent. Relations between animals and their environment with emphasis on communities of living organisms. Offered in 1959-60 and alternate years thereafter. Mr. Taylor

222. Field Studies of Invertebrates. S. 3 hr. Taxonomy and ecology of the invertebrates. Mr. Birch

223. Field Studies of Vertebrates. S. 3 hr. Taxonomy and ecology of the vertebrates. Mr. Birch

224. Limnology. I. 4 hr. PR: Consent of instructor. Physical, chemical, and biological investigations of lakes and inland waters. Mr. Nelson

231. Comparative Anatomy. I. 5 hr. PR: Zool. 2 or equivalent. Organs and systems of various vertebrates, together with other facts of interest concerning these animals. Mr. Gribble, Miss Schmieder, and Miss Montiegel

232. VERTEBRATE EMBRYOLOGY. II. 5 hr. PR: Zoology 2 or equivalent. Introductory study of development of vertebrates, based chiefly on frogs, fowl and mammals. Mr. Gribble, Miss Schmieder, and Miss Montiegel

233. COMPARATIVE HISTOLOGY. II. 3 hr. PR: Zoology 231 and 232. A comparative study of the tissues of the vertebrates. Miss Schmieder

235. COMPARATIVE DEVELOPMENTAL ANATOMY. II. 3 hr. PR: Zoology 231. Anatomy and development of the organs and systems of various vertebrates. Mr. Gribble

236. COMPARATIVE NEUROANATOMY. II. 3 hr. PR: Zoology 2 or equivalent. Comparative study of development and anatomy of the nervous systems of the vertebrates. Mr. Gribble and Miss Montiegel

237. OSTEOLOGY. I. 2 hr. PR: Zoology 2 or equivalent. Development and anatomy of the skeleton. Miss Schmieder

250. ANIMAL SYSTEMATICS. I. 2 hr. PR: Biology 2 or Zoology 2 and consent of instructor. Principles and practices in animal taxonomy. Mr. Nelson

251. INVERTEBRATE ZOOLOGY. I. 4 hr. PR: Zoology 2 or equivalent. Advanced study of animals without backbones. Mr. Birch

255. INTRODUCTION TO HUMAN PARASITOLOGY. II. 4 hr. PR: Zoology 2 or equivalent. Biological aspects of parasites and other animals of medical importance. Mr. Taylor

263. ICHTHYOLOGY. II. 3 hr. PR: Biology 2 or Zoology 2 and consent of instructor. Ecology, life histories, taxonomy, and distribution of fishes. Mr. Nelson

264. FISHERIES BIOLOGY. II. 4 hr. PR: Zoology 2 or Biology 2, and consent of instructor. Ecology and life histories of some freshwater fish and principles and techniques of fisheries management. Offered 1958-59 and alternate years thereafter. Mr. Nelson

265. ORNITHOLOGY. II. 3 hr. PR: Zoology 1 or equivalent, and permission of instructor. Field and laboratory studies on identification, migration, protection, nesting and food habits of birds. Mr. Birch

271. PHYSIOLOGY OF DOMESTIC ANIMALS. I. 4 hr. PR: Zoology 2 or equivalent. The functions of domestic animals. Offered in 1958-59 and alternate years. Mr. Norman

272. PHYSIOLOGY OF THE ENDOCRINES. I. 4 hr. PR: General Zoology or General Biology, Comparative Anatomy, Organic Chemistry. Comparative physiology of endocrine mechanisms. The relation of hormonal and parahormonal agents to chemical coordination, metabolism, growth, development, and sex. Offered 1959-60 and alternate years. Mr. Norman

273, 274. GENERAL COMPARATIVE PHYSIOLOGY. I, II. 4 hr. per sem. PR: Biol. 2 or Zool. 2; Physics 2 and Chem. 238. A consideration of the functions common to all forms of living matter. Mr. Norman

275. THE MACHINERY OF THE HUMAN BODY. S. 4 hr. A survey of the principles of human physiology; primarily for those preparing to teach high school biology. Mr. Norman

Graduate Division

331. MAMMALIAN ANATOMY. S. 3 hr. PR: Zoology 231, 232, 233, 235, 236 and 237 and consent of instructor. The study of the anatomy of selected animals from the regional and sectional approach. Offered 1958 and every third year. Mr. Gribble

332. ANATOMY OF THE INTEGUMENT. I. 2 hr. PR: Zoology 231, 232, 233, 233 and 235 and consent of instructor. An advanced study of the gross, developmental, comparative, and microscopic anatomy of the integument and its derivatives. Offered 1958-59 and every third year. Mr. Gribble

334. Anatomy of the Circulatory and Respiratory Systems. II. 3 hr. PR: Zoology 231, 232, and 235 and consent of instructor. An advanced study of the gross, developmental, and comparative anatomy of the circulatory and respiratory systems. Offered 1958-59 and every third year. Mr. Gribble

335. Anatomy of the Urogenital System. I. 3 hr. PR: Zoology 231, 232, and 235 and consent of instructor. An advanced study of the gross, developmental and comparative anatomy of the genital and urinary systems. Offered 1959-60 and every third year. Mr. Gribble

336. Advanced Comparative Neuroanatomy. II. 3 hr. PR: Zoology 231, 232, 233 and 236 and consent of instructor. An advanced study of the gross, microscopic, developmental, and comparative anatomy of the nervous system. Offered 1959-60 and every third year. Mr. Gribble

337. Advanced Osteology. S. 3 hr. PR: Zoology 231 and 237 and consent of instructor. The study of the gross, microscopic, development, and comparative anatomy of the skeleton. Offered in 1959 and every third year. Mr. Gribble

338. Analogies and Homologies. I. 3 hr. PR: Zoology 231, 232, 233, 235, 236, 237, 331, 334, 336, and 337 and consent of instructor. A detailed study of the analogies and homologies as found in the vertebrates. Offered 1960-61 and every third year. Mr. Gribble

339. Anomalies and Variations. II. 3 hr. PR: Zoology 231, 232, 233, 235, 236, 237, 331, 334, 335, 336, 337, and 338 and consent of instructor. A detailed study of the types, causes, results and frequency of vertebrate anatomical and developmental anomalies and variation. Offered in 1960-61 and every third year. Mr. Gribble

351. Advanced Invertebrate Zoology. I, II. 1-4 hr. PR: Zoology 251 and consent. Mr. Birch

391, 392, 393, 394, Research. I, II. 1-6 hr. Staff

396, 397. Special Topics. I, II. 1-3 hr, per semester. Critical studies of topics to be determined according to the student's requirements. Staff

CHEMISTRY

Professors Lazzell, Collett, Gibson, and J. L. Hall; Associate Professors G. A. Hall, Hickman, Humphrey, and Muth; Assistant Professors Bettinger, Graybeal, Paul, and Wilhelm; Instructors Ellers, Hanrahan, Pacofsky, and Popovich.

Chemistry 1 and 2 are prerequisite to all other courses in chemistry. Chemistry 5, 6, 233, 238, 260 and 261; Mathematics[8] 107 and 108; minimum one year of physics[9] are required of students who major in chemistry.

A deposit is required of all students who take laboratory courses.

BACHELOR OF ARTS IN CHEMISTRY

The Bachelor of Arts Degree is recommended for those students who are interested in a scientific program which offers opportunity for a considerable body of electives in the non-science fields. This program is recommended for those students who plan to teach in the secondary school. For these students careful planning with the adviser must be done early in the program so that the teacher certification requirements may be met. The requirements are listed below and total 128 credit hours.

[8]If mathematics is elected as a minor, an additional 3-hour course beyond calculus (usually Differential Equations) is required.

[9]Physics 111 and 112 may count as a minor. If Physics 1 and 2 are offered, nine additional upper-division hours in physics are required to satisfy the minor.

FIRST YEAR

First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
Chemistry 1	4	Chemistry 2	4
English 1	4	English 2	3
Math. 3	3	Math. 4	3
Foreign language	3	Foreign language	3
Phys. Educ. 1	1	Phys. Educ. 2	1
Mil. or Air Sci. 1	2	Mil. or Air Sci. 2	2
	16		16

SECOND YEAR

First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
Chemistry 5	4	Chemistry 6	5
Math. 5	4	Math. 107	4
Foreign language	3	Foreign language	3
Group 2 Electives	3	Group 2 Electives	3
Mil. or Air Sci. 3	2	Mil. or Air Sci. 4	2
	16		17

THIRD YEAR

First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
Chemistry 233	5	Chemistry 238	5
Math. 108	4	Physics 112	5
Group 1 elect.	3-4	Group 1 elect.	3-4
Physics 111	5	Speech 11	3
	17 or 18		16 or 17

FOURTH YEAR

First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
Chemistry 260	5	Chemistry 261	5
Chemistry Elect.	2	Chemistry Elect.	2
Other Electives	8	Other electives	8
	15		15

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN CHEMISTRY

The Bachelor of Science degree is designed for those students who desire to qualify for professional positions in industry and government services, as well as those who plan to do graduate work in chemistry. Requirements for the Bachelor of Science Degree are listed below. Electives should be chosen so as to satisfy the distribution of electives required for the A.B. degree. One hundred thirty six credit hours are required.

FIRST YEAR

First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
Chemistry 1	4	Chemistry 2	4
English 1	3	English 2	3
Foreign language	3	Math 4	3
Math 3	3	Foreign language	3
Phys. Ed. 1	1	Electives	2
Mil. or Air Sci. 1	2	Phys. Ed. 2	1
		Mil. or Air Sci. 2	2
	16		18

SECOND YEAR

First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
Chemistry 5	4	Chemistry 6	5
Math 5	4	Math. 107	4
Foreign lang.*	3	Foreign language	3
Other Electives	4	Other Electives	4
Mil. or Air Sci. 3	2	Mil. or Air Sci. 4	2
	17		18

THIRD YEAR

First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
Chemistry 233	5	Chemistry 238	5
Math. 108	4	Physics 112	5
Physics 111	5	Chemistry Elect.	2
Chem. Eng. 200	2	Other Electives	4
Chemistry Elect.	2		
	18		16

FOURTH YEAR

First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
Chemistry 260	5	Chemistry 261	5
Chem. Eng. 234	2	Chem. Eng. 235	2
Chemistry Elect.	4	Chem. Elect.	4
Other Electives	6	Other Electives	5
	17		16

*Six hours of a second foreign language in addition to the language requirements for the A.B. degree are necessary for graduation.

COURSES OF INSTRUCTION[10]

Lower Division

1. INORGANIC CHEMISTRY. I, II. 4 hr. Required of all students whose work calls for the first year of chemistry. Elective for others. Primarily for freshmen. Staff

[10]Chemistry 1 and 2 are prerequisite to all other courses in chemistry. Three-year and four-year medical students are referred to page 131 for outline of required courses. For courses in biochemistry and pharmaceutical chemistry see those sections.

2. Inorganic Chemistry. I, II. 4 hr. PR: Chem. 1. Required of all students whose work calls for first year of chemistry. Elective for others. Primarily for freshmen. Staff

5 or 105. Qualitative Analysis. I. 4 hr. PR: Chem. 2. Required of students whose major is chemistry, and pharmacy students. 2 lect. and 2 3-hour lab. periods. Mr. Gibson and Miss Paul

6 or 106. Quantitative Analysis. II. 4-5 hr. PR: Chem. 2. Chemistry 5 should precede this course wherever possible. Required of students whose major is chemistry. Mr. Gibson and Mr. Humphrey

10. Quantitative Analysis. I. 2 hr. PR: Chem. 2. Primarily for engineering students. Mr. Humphrey and Mr. Wilhelm

15. or 115. Quantative Analysis. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Chem. 2. For premedical, chemical engineering and pharmacy students. Mr. Humphrey and Mr. Wilhelm

31. or 131. Organic Chemistry. I. 4 hr. PR: Chem. 2. For students in agriculture and home economics. Mr. Muth

63. or 163. Physical Chemistry. I. 4 hr. PR: Chem. 2. Required of premedical students and recommended for geology majors and non-chemistry majors. Mr. G. A. Hall

Upper Division

141, 143. Assigned Topics. I. 1-5 hr. PR: Approval of instructor. Staff

142, 144. Assigned Topics. II. 1-5 hr. PR: Approval of instructor. Staff

162. The Chemistry of Colloids. II. 3 hr. PR: Chemistry 115 or equivalent. Mr. G. A. Hall

170. Glass Working for the Chemical Laboratory. II. 2 hr. PR: Chemistry major or consent. Staff

201. Intermediate Inorganic Chemistry. I. 3 hr. PR: Chem. 6 or 106. Mr. Bettinger

208. Quantitative Analysis. I. 3 hr. PR: Chem. 6 (5 hr.), Physics 2 or 112, Math. 5. Mr. Gibson

211. Intermediate Inorganic Lectures. S. 2 hr. R: 12 hr. of chemistry. Selected topics of modern inorganic chemistry. Offered in 1959 and alternate years. Not for science majors. Staff

212. Intermediate Inorganic Laboratory. S. 2 hr. PR: Chem. 211. Laboratory techniques to illustrate material covered in Chem. 211. Offered in 1960 and alternate years. Not for science majors. Staff

214. Qualitative Organic Analysis. I. 3 hr. PR: Chem. 238. Mr. Muth

215. Quantitative Organic Analysis. II. 3 hr. PR: Chem. 238. Mr. Muth

233. Organic Chemistry. I, II. 4-5 hr. PR: Chemistry 6 or 15. Required of students who major in chemistry, pre-med., chemical and mining engineering. Mr. Lazzell

238. Organic Chemistry. I, II. 4-5 hr. PR: Chem. 233. Mr. Lazzell and Mr. Muth

247. Stereochemistry. I. 2 hr. Open to seniors. PR: Chem. 238. Staff

260. Physical Chemistry. I. 4-5 hr. PR: Chemistry 233, Physics 2 or 112 and Mathematics 108. Required of chemistry majors and chemical engineering students, the latter for 4 hours credit. Mr. Collett and Mr. G. A. Hall

261. Physical Chemistry. II. 4-5 hr. PR: Chemistry 260. Required of chemical engineering students and chemistry majors. Mr. Collett and Mr. G. A. Hall

273. Chemical Literature. I, II. 2 hr. PR: Chem. 6 and 238. Open to seniors. Mr. Hickman

274. History of Chemistry. II. 2 hr. PR: Chem. 6 or equivalent, and organic chemistry. Miss Paul

275. Workshop in Chemistry, Inorganic. S. 2 hr. PR: 12 hr. of chemistry. Primarily a refresher course for high school teachers. Not for science majors. Offered in 1958 and alternate years. Staff

276. Workshop in Chemistry, Organic. S. 2 hr. PR: 4 hr. of organic chemistry. A refresher course primarily for high school teachers. Not for science majors. Offered in 1959 and alternate years. Staff

277. Synthetic Drugs. I or II. 2 hr. PR: Chemistry 238 or equivalent. Staff

Graduate Division

301. Advanced Inorganic Chemistry. I. 3 hr. PR: Chem. 261. Mr. Hickman

302. Advanced Inorganic Chemistry. II. 3 hr. PR: Chem. 301. Mr. Hickman

317. Modern Plastics. I or II. 3 hr. Mr. Muth

343. Advanced Organic Chemistry. I. 4 hr. PR: Chemistry 238 or equivalent. Mr. Lazzell

345. Theories of Organic Chemistry. II. 2 hr. PR: Chemistry 343. Mr. Muth

350. Heterocyclic Chemistry. II. 2 hr. PR: Chem. 343. Mr. Muth

367. Advanced Physical Chemistry. II. 2-4 hr. PR: Chemistry 261. Mr. J. L. Hall

368. Advanced Physical Chemistry. I. 2 hr. PR: Chem. 367. Mr. J. L. Hall

369. Chemical Kinetics. I or II. 2 hr. PR: Chem. 261. Mr. G. A. Hall

380. Electrochemistry. I or II. 3 hr. PR: Chemistry 238 and 261. Mr. Collett

383. Advanced Quantitative Analysis. I or II. 3 hr. PR: Chem. 280. 238, 261. Mr. Gibson

388. Valence and Molecular Structure.[11] I or II. 2 hr. PR: Mathematics 108, Physics 112, Chemistry 261. Mr. Gibson

389. Chemical Thermodynamics.[12] I. 2 hr. PR: Chemistry 261 and Mathematics 108. Mr. Gibson

390. Chemical Thermodynamics.[12] II. 2 hr. Continuation of Chem. 389. Mr. Gibson

391, 392. Journal Meeting and Seminar. I, II. 1 hr. per semester. Required of students working for graduate degrees with major in chemistry. Recommended as a minor for students from other departments. Staff

395, 396. Special Topics. I, II. 1-3 hr. per sem. Chemistry of the carbohydrates, organic nitrogen compounds, the phase rule, dyes and dye intermediates, food analysis, chemical microscopy, crystallography, coordination compounds, unfamiliar oxidation states, inorganic polymers, and inorganic preparations are suggested topics. Staff

397, 398, 399. Research. I, II. 1-10 hr. Six hours required for the Master's Degree. Staff

CLASSICS

Professor Brouzas

The Department of Classics offers courses in the Greek and Latin languages and in classical civilization. Courses in the department are intended not only to give students a thorough knowledge of the Greek and Latin languages and literatures but also to acquaint them with the classical culture in general.

Courses suggested are for Classics majors with English as a second teaching subject. Those wishing to offer a modern language as a second teaching subject may substitute the modern language for the English beginning with the Sophomore year;

[11]Offered in alternate years, available in 1958-59.
[12]Offered in alternate years, available in 1959-60.

those who wish to offer Social Studies may substitute History, etc. for the same English.

Women can qualify for a teacher's certificate and graduate with 129 hours; men with 135 hours.

Students who do not plan to teach can substitute electives for the Education courses and graduate with 128 hours, of regular requirement of the College of Arts and Sciences.

FIRST YEAR				SECOND YEAR			
First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*	*First Sem.*	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
English 1	3	English 2	3	History 2 or 52	3	History 2 or 53	3
Latin 3	3	Latin 4	3	Latin 12	3	Latin 22	3
Laboratory Sci.	4	Laboratory Sci.	4	Social Science 1	4	Social Science	4
Humanities 1	4	Humanities 2	4	Education 105	3	Education 106	3
Phys. Educ.	1	Phys. Educ.	1	Art Appreciation 30	2	Music Appreciation	2
Mil. or Air Sci. 1	2	Mil. or Air Sci. 2	2	Phys. Educ.	1	Phys. Educ.	1
				Mil. or Air Sci. 3	2	Mil. or Air Sci. 4	2
	16-17		16-17		16-17		16-17

THIRD YEAR				FOURTH YEAR			
First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*	*First Sem.*	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
English 18	3	English Lit.	3	English	6	English	6
Latin	6	Latin	6	Latin	6	Latin	3
Education	3	Education	2	Education	3	Education	6
Greek 1	3	Greek 2	3	Philosophy	3		
Health Educ.	2	Lib. Science or Speech	3				
	17		17		18		15

Courses of Instruction

Lower Division

1. Elementary Latin. I. 3 hr. Elements of the Latin language. Completion of a standard beginner's book.

2. Elementary Latin. II. 3 hr. Continuation of Latin 1, consisting of study of a standard second-year book.

3. Intermediate Latin. I. 3 hr. PR: Latin 2 or two units of high-school Latin. Selections from Caesar, Aulus Gellius, Nepos, and from other authors of comparable ease, designed to prepare students to read orations of Cicero and other Latin of similar difficulty.

4. Cicero's Orations. II. 3 hr. PR. Latin 3, or 2 units of high-school Latin.

5. Latin for Law Students: Selections from Legal Latin and the Inststutes of Justinian. II. 3 hr. PR: Latin 3 or 2 units of high-school Latin.

12. Selections from Roman Prose. I. 3 hr. PR: Latin 4 and 6 or equivalent. Cato to the end of the Silver Latin Period.

21. Roman Letterwriting. I. 3 hr. PR: Latin 4 and 12, or 4 units of high-school Latin.

22. Selections from Roman Poetry. II. 3 hr. PR: Latin 4 and 12, or equivalent. Selection from the elegiac, lyric, and iambic poets and from Martial's epigrams.

Upper Division

101. Classical Myths in the Modern World. I. 2 hr. PR: None. This course given entirely in English and assuming no knowledge of Greek or Latin, introduces the student to classical myths of gods and legends of heroes and their influence upon the modern world of thought and science, including such fields as language,

literature, music, painting, sculpture, and the theater. Illustrated with photographs, lantern slides, casts, and quotations from classical authors in English.

102. Classical Culture and the Modern World. II. 2 hr. PR: None. This course, like Classics 101, is given entirely in English and introduces the student to classical life and thought through selected phases of the following topics of Greek and Roman civilization that we find still vital today: daily life and customs, art, law, literature, science, and the influence of these upon present day life and thought. Illustrated with pictures, slides, casts, and quotations from classical authors in English. This course may be taken independently, but does not repeat the material covered in Classics 101, and is designed to follow it.

201. The Story and Novel. I. 3 hr. PR: Latin 12 and 22, or equivalent. The origin of the story and novel is traced from Homer to the medieval Greek and Latin romance writers. Selections from Petronius, the Cena Trimalchionis, and from Apuleius, Cupid and Psyche.

202. Drama. II. 3 hr. PR: Latin 12 and 22, or equivalent. A brief history of the origin and development of Greek and Roman drama. The Menaechmi of Plautus, the Andria of Terence, and the Medea of Seneca are read in Latin.

203. Oratory. II. 3 hr. PR: Latin 12 and 22, or equivalent. A bird's eye view of Greek and Roman oratory is given and part of the first book of Cicero's De-Oratore; selections from Quintilian's Institutes and from Tacitus' Dialogus de Oratoribus are read in Latin.

227. Vulgar Latin—Prose and Verse. I. 3 hr. PR: Latin 12 and 22, or equivalent. Selections from Latin inscriptions with a view to studying the development of the Latin language from its earliest times, also selections from medieval and later Latin writers are read which show the passing of the Latin language into the Romance languages.

231. Satire. II. 3 hr. PR: Latin 12 and 22, or equivalent. Greek satirical writings and the origin of the Roman satire. Selections in Latin from the Satires and Epistles of Horace, and from the Satires of Persius and Juvenal.

234. History. I. 3 hr. PR. Latin 12 and 22, or equivalent. The origin and development of Roman historiography and its Greek antecedents. Selections in Latin from Livy's History, from Tactius' Agricola, and from Suetonius' Julius Caesar.

235. Epic. I. 3 hr. PR: Latin 12 and 22, or equivalent. The origin and development of the Greek and Roman epic. Selections from Vergil's Aeneid, from Lucretius' De Rerum Natura, and from the earlier and later epic poets in Latin.

236. Philosophy. II. 3 hr. PR: Latin 12 and 22, or equivalent. The origin and development of Greek Philosophy and its influence upon Roman philosophy. Selections from Cicero's Tusculan Disputations in the immortality of the soul and from Seneca's and Epistles in Latin.

Graduate Division

381, 382. Seminar. Introduction to Research. I, II. 3 hr. each semester. PR: at least three courses of upper division Latin, or equivalent. Methods of textual, literary, and historical criticism. Evaluation of text, sources, and background of an author, whose principal work is studied and analyzed.

383, 384. Thesis. I, II. 3 hr. each semester. Six hours of credit are allowed for a thesis, required for the degree of Master of Arts in the department. A controversial subject, or a little explored subject is usually assigned, intended not only to acquaint students with the subject-matter and to develop the various sides of research method but also to produce a creditable piece of research.

GREEK

Lower Division

1. Elementary Greek. I. 3 hr. A course in the elements of the Greek language.

2. Selections from Greek Literature (Prose). II. 3 hr.

3. Selections from Greek Literature (Poetry). II. 3 hr.

4. Selections from Hellenistic and Biblical Greek Literature. I. 3 hr.

5. Selections from Medieval and Modern Greek Literature. II. 3 hr.

ECONOMICS

Professors Coleman, L. Fishman, and Roberts; Associate Professors Alvis, Campbell, Hanczaryk, and Thompson; Assistant Professors Gavett and Newhouse; Instructors Buchanan, B. Fishman, and Wade.

In September, 1952, the Department of Economics and Business Administration in the College of Arts and Sciences was replaced by the College of Commerce. Since the establishment of the College of Commerce, the new college has granted the B.S. degree in Economics, while the College of Arts and Sciences has continued to grant the A.B. degree in this field.

A brief explanation of the differences between the B.S. and A.B. programs in Economics may be helpful to prospective Economics majors. The course of study leading to the B.S. degree is aimed primarily at preparing the student for a career in business. Consequently, the student selecting this program is required to complete courses in accounting, business writing and business finance, and must take approximately half of his elective courses with the College of Commerce. The program leading to the A.B. degree is designed for students who wish to combine fundamental training in Economics with broad, general training in other fields. Thirty or more credit hours, from a total of 128 required for graduation, are available for elective subjects. There are two principal requirements which apply to the A.B. program in Economics, but do not apply to the B.S. program. These are the requirements that the student must complete twelve hours in a foreign language and nine upper-division hours in a minor field other than Economics.

A candidate for the A.B. degree with a major in Economics must complete a minimum of 128 semester hours for graduation. He must also complete at least 24 semester hours in upper-division Economics courses. A minimum of 58 semester hours must be completed at the upper-division level. Of these, not less than 9 upper-division hours must be earned in a minor field approved by the candidate's adviser.

Lower-Division Program. The curriculum of the lower division is designed to provide a background for the study of Economics. The following courses are required and students are expected to complete them within the first two years of residence at the University.

FIRST YEAR				SECOND YEAR			
First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*	*First Sem.*	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
English 1	3	English 2	3	Economics 1	3	Economics 2	3
Foreign Lang.[13]	3	Foreign Lang.[13]	3	Foreign Lang.	3	Foreign Lang.	3
Group 1 elect.	3-4	Group 1 elect.	3-4	Pol. Sci. 2 or History 52	3	Pol. Sci. 120 or History 53	3
Laboratory Sci.[14]	4	Laboratory Sci.[14]	4	Elective	3	Public Speaking 11	3
Physical Educ.	1	Physical Educ.	1	Mathematics 8	3	Elective	3
Mil. or Air Sci. 1	2	Mil. or Air Sci. 2	2	Mil. or Air Sci. 3	2	Mil. or Air Sci. 4	2
	16 or 17		16 or 17		17		17

Upper-Division Program. The following courses are required of all Economics majors:

Econ. 111 Money and Banking
Econ. 125 Statistics
Econ. 115 Labor Problems

[13]See language requirements for College of Arts and Sciences.
[14]A laboratory science may be chosen from biology, chemistry, physics botany, zoology, psychology, geology, or physical science.

Econ. 221 Economic Theory

Econ. 222 History of Economic Thought

In addition to the above courses, candidates must complete a minimum of 9 upper-division hours in Economics.

Courses of Instruction

Lower Division

1. Principles of Economics. I, II. 3 hr. Organization and principles of economic activity. Freshmen are not admitted to Econ. 1 and 2. Staff

2. Principles of Economics. I, II. 3 hr. Continuation of Econ. 1. Economics 1 and 2 are prerequisite to all upper-division courses. Freshmen are not admitted to Econ. 1 and 2. Staff

Upper Division

111. Money and Banking. I, II. 3 hr. Our system of monetary and banking arrangements, viewed in relation to functioning of the economic system as a whole. Mr. Fishman

115. Labor Problems. I, II. 3 hr. A survey of labor economics and human relations in industry, including the interaction of economic forces, union policies, personnell practices and labor law. Mr. Gavett

119. Economics of Consumption. I. 3 hr. Economic and social problems involved in consumer choices. Staff

125. Statistics. I, II. 2 hr. PR: Math. 2, 3, or 8. Methods of collecting, presenting, analyzing, and interpreting business data, with special emphasis on the analysis of frequency distribution, trend fitting,, seasonal corrections forecasting, and index numbers. Mr. Hanczaryk

205. Current Economic Problems. S. 3 hr. PR: Economics 1 and 2 or consent of instructor. For students in Education only. A course designed to acquaint public school teachers with reliable source material in economics and to instruct them in studying current economic problems. Mr. Campbell

209. Problems in Economics. I, II. 1-3 hr. Staff

210. Comparative Economic Systems. II. 3 hr. Structure and processes of existing economic systems throughout the world including review of basic principles of free enterprise, socialistic, communistic, and fascistic societies. Comprehensive analysis based on current and recent experiments in these economies. Staff

216. History of Labor Organization. II. 3 hr. PR: Economics 115 or consent of instructor. Origins and development of labor organizations with particular attention to those in the U.S. Mr. Gavett

217. Trade Unionism. I. 3 hr. PR: Economics 115. An analysis of the structure, government, attitudes, and policies of organized labor; the economic and political implications of union policy. Mr. Gavett

218. Collective Bargaining and Labor Relations. II. 3 hr. PR: Economics 115 or consent of instructor. Theory and practice of collective bargaining; causes of industrial peace and conflict; government regulation of labor relations. Mr. Gavett

221. Economic Theory. I, II. 3 hr. Training and experience in use of analytical methods and techniques needed in dealing with fundamental economic problems. Staff

222. History of Economic Thought. I. 3 hr. Economic ideas in perspective of historic development. Mr. Thompson

225. Transportation. I. 3 hr. Development of regulation; economics of valuation and rate making. Mr. Campbell

230. Public Utilities. II. 3 hr. Development of regulation; economics of valuation and rate making. Mr. Campbell

235. Economic Gowth and Business Cycles. I. PR: Econ. 125 or consent of instructor. Industrial fluctuations; causes and possible remedies. Mr. Fishman

241. Public Finance. I. 3 hr. Governmental fiscal organization and policy; taxes and tax systems with particular emphasis upon the Federal Government and the State of West Virginia. Staff

242. Taxation. II. 3 hr. PR: Economics 241 or consent of instructor. Comparative study of taxes and tax systems. Particular emphasis upon tax structures of Federal government and State of West Virginia. Staff

245. Government and Business. II. 3 hr. Government in its role of adviser and umpire; anaylsis of governmental policies and practices affecting business. Mr. Newhouse

250. International Trade. II. 3 hr. PR: Consent of instructor. Development of trade among nations; theories of trade; policies; physical factors; trends; and barriers. Mr. Alvis

256. Advanced Statistics. II. 3 hr. PR: Economics 125 or its equivalent. Correlation, index numbers, time series analysis, statistical inference, and population forecasting. Mr. Hanczaryk

310. Contemporary Economic Theory. II. 3 hr. PR: Economics 221. Recent developments in economic theory as those relating to imperfect competition, monetary problems, and collectivist economy. Staff

315. Bibliography and Research. I. 2 hr. Sources of information; research procedures; analysis and interpretation of data; preparation of manuscripts. Mr. Coleman

319. Seminar in Economics. II. 2 hr. Mr. Fishman

331, 332. Thesis. I, II. 2 or 3 hr. Staff

ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE

Professors Brawner, Bishop, Crocker, Draper, Foster, and Gainer; Associate Professors Mockler and Pettigrew; Assistant Professor Page; Instructors Board, Buswell, Carb, Coulter, Dawson, Dowdell, Futrell, Hathcock, Hemstead, Hicks, Holden, Howard, Huzzey, Kinnaird, Law, Leonian, Lyttle, Marshall, Moore, O'Donnell, Patterson, Stasny, Spangler, Tower, and Wheeler.

A student who expects to major in English should complete lower-division survey courses in English and American literature (English 3, 4, 5, and 6) if possible. These courses, however, are not absolute prerequisites to entrance into the program of major studies in English. If a student who is accepted as a major has not had the lower-division survey courses, he will be expected to compensate for this deficiency by taking certain upper-division courses that will be suggested by the departmental adviser.

Advisers of upper-division students who are not English majors may schedule them for upper-division courses in English without regard to prerequisites, according to the advisers' discretion.

Teacher Certification for English Majors

A candidate for the A.B. degree in English may combine the Arts and Sciences requirements with the requirements for teacher certification in English and one other teaching field. Such a student will combine the requirements of the University in general, of the College of Arts and Sciences, and of the Department of English with (1) the basic two-year curriculum for all teacher trainees, (2) the 20-hour requirement in Education courses, and (3) the specific requirements for the English teaching field and one other field. Teaching fields customarily combined with English are Speech, Library Science, Art, French, Spanish, Latin, and Social Studies. If Social Studies is chosen, the Arts and Sciences minor may be History, Political Science, Sociology, or Economics.

A student who wishes to qualify for a teaching certificate and for the A.B. degree should begin by combining the lower-division requirements in Arts and Sciences with the two-year curriculum required of all candidates for teacher certification. He should also consult the University bulletin entitled "Teacher Training Programs" (May 1957), and make as much progress as possible toward fulfilling courses of study prescribed for his teaching fields. By carefully planning his program each year, the student can complete all requirements within four years. Copies of a mimeographed summary showing how English majors may combine these various sets of requirements are available at the English office.

Choice of Two Majors in English

The prescribed upper-division program for majors in English requires the student to complete courses in both English literature and American literature and allows him to determine the relative emphasis he will give to each. Three upper-division courses (Group "A") are required of all majors. Credit for this group is either 8 or 9 hours. An additional twelve hours is chosen from groups "B" and "C" according to the student's desire to emphasize English literature or American literature. The plan is shown as follows:

GROUP A (8-9 hr., required of all):

1. English 142. Shakespeare. 3 hr.
2. English 234. Chaucer. 3 hr.
3. English 230. History of the English Language, 3 hr.; or
   English 127. The American Language. 2 hr.

Choice of twelve additional hours of upper-division work, as follows:

Emphasis on English Literature: 9 hr. from Group B, 3 hr. from Group C.
Emphasis on American Literature: 3 hr. from Group B, 9 hr. from Group C.

GROUP B:

1. English 138. English Literature, 1660-1744. 3 hr.
2. English 139. English Literature. 1744-1798. 3 hr.
3. English 140. Elizabethan Poetry and Prose. 3 hr.
4. English 141. Literature of the 17th Century. 3 hr.
5. English 249. The Romantic Movement. 3 hr.
6. English 257. Victorian Poetry. 3 hr.
7. English 258. Victorian Prose. 3 hr.

GROUP C:

1. English 166. American Fiction. 3 hr.
2. English 222. American Biography. 3 hr.
3. English 239. Southern Writers. 3 hr.
4. English 250. American Romanticism. 3 hr.
5. English 270. American Poetry. 3 hr.

Suggested Semester Programs

Lower Division

The following lower-division course programs are suggested for pre-English majors. The "electives" refer to groups 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5 of "Distribution Requirements" in Arts and Sciences, and the numbers refer to these groups. The footnotes indicate choices that should be made by teacher trainees in order to combine these requirements with those of the teacher-training curriculum.

FIRST YEAR				SECOND YEAR			
First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*	*First Sem.*	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
English 1	3	English 2	3	English 3 or 5	3	English 4 or 6	3
English 3 or 5	3	English 4 or 6	3	Foreign Lang.†	3	Foreign Lang.†	3
Laboratory Sci.*	4	Laboratory Sci*	4	Electives, Group 1**	3-4	Electives, Group 1**	3-4
Foreign Lang.	3	Foreign Lang.	3	Electives, Group 2**	3-4	Electives, Group 2**	3-4
Phys. Educ.	1	Phys. Educ.	1	Electives, Group 4†	3	Electives, Group 5†	3
Mil. or Air Sci. 1	2	Mil. or Air Sci. 2	2	Phys. Educ.	1	Mil. or Air Sci. 4	2
				Mil. or Air Sci. 3	2	Phys. Educ.	1
	14-16*		14-16*		16-18		16-18

For those preparing for teacher certification, the following notes apply:

*(a) Students should choose the general course in Biology or in Physical Science. (b) Music 10 or Art 30 are recommended to complete a schedule of 16 hours for women students.

†(a) Speech should be chosen from Group 4; suggested courses 3, 6, 11, and 29. (b) If the foreign language requirement has been met, English 18 or 21 should be scheduled. If a language must be scheduled, the student may do well to take English 18 or 21 during his second year and postpone one of the Arts and Sciences group electives until his junior year. (c) Geography should be selected from Group 5 if the student expects to make Social Studies his second teaching field.

**Men should select no more than one of the four-hour courses so as not to exceed a total load of 18 hours. Since Social Science is required of all teachers, it should be chosen to satisfy Group 2.

Upper Division

THIRD YEAR				FOURTH YEAR			
First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*	*First Sem.*	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
English 142	3	Upper-division English (from group B or C, above)	3	English 234	3	English 230	3
Upper-division English (from group B or C above)	3	Minor Subject	3	English (from B above) or C	3	English (from B above) or C	3
Minor Subject	3	Electives*	6-9	Minor Subject	3	Minor Subject	3
Electives*	6-9			Electives*	6-9	Electives*	6-9
	15-18		15-18		15-18		15-18

*For those preparing for teacher certification, the hours allowed for "electives" will be devoted to satisfying the requirements for certification. The requirements that must be satisfied are as follows:

(a) Any courses in the two-year general program for teachers that may not have been taken during the student's lower-division years. Check especially for English 18 or 21; History 1 and 2 or Humanities 1 and 2; Social Science 1 and 2; Music 10, Art 30; Health Ed. 101.

(b) Certain specific requirements for the English first teaching field, if not already met: Speech 3, 6, 11, or 29; 5 to 6 hrs. additional, chosen from Journalism 215 (2 hr.), Library Science 1 or 101, (3 hr.), Speech 162 (3 hr.)

(c) Requirements of a second teaching field, insofar as they do not coincide with the student's Arts and Sciences minor.

(d) Twenty hours of Education, including practice teaching.

Courses of Instruction

Lower Division

O. English Composition. I, II. 3 hr. Required of all students who fail to qualify for English 1 on the Freshman English placement test. Staff

1. Composition and Rhetoric. I, II. 3 hr. Required of all candidates for the Bachelor's Degree in all colleges. Advanced sections are provided for students who make exceptionally high grades on the Freshman English placement test. Staff

2. Composition and Rhetoric. I, II. 3 hr. Continuation of English 1. Required of all candidates for the Bachelor's Degree in all colleges. Advanced sections

are provided for students who make exceptionally high grades on the Freshman English placement test. Staff

3. SURVEY: ENGLISH LITERATURE. I, II. 3 hr. English authors from Beowulf to Burns and readings from their works. Upperclassmen may substitute English 163 for this course. Staff

4. SURVEY: ENGLISH LITERATURE. I, II. 3 hr. English authors from Robert Burns to the present and readings from their works. Upperclassmen may substitute English 164 for this course. Staff

5. AMERICAN LITERATURE. I, II. 3 hr. American authors to 1870 with readings from their works. Staff

6. AMERICAN LITERATURE. I, II. 3 hr. American poetry and prose from 1870 to the present. Continuation of English 5. Staff

13. EXPOSITORY WRITING. I, II. 2 hr. PR: English 1 and 2. Extensive practice in the various types of expository writing, together with the study of techniques. Staff

16. CREATIVE WRITING I. DESCRIPTION. I, II. 3 hr. Exercises in the descriptive process; the practical and aesthetic values of description. Staff

17. CREATIVE WRITING II. NARRATION. I, II. 3 hr. The elements of narration; point of view, motivation, and the presentation of character in short narratives; individual assignments and conferences. Staff

18. ADVANCED ENGLISH COMPOSITION (Written and Spoken). I, II. 3 hr. PR: English 1 and 2. Practice in the organization of thought and in the correct and effective use of the language in writing and speaking, with emphasis on the various types and techniques of exposition. Staff

21. THE USE OF LANGUAGE. II. 3 hr. PR: English 1 and 2. Practice in the communication skills of a level more advanced than freshman study. Study of the nature of language and its relation to meaning in thought and action. Staff

23. BUSINESS ENGLISH. I, II. 3 hr. PR: English 1 and 2. For majors in Economics and Business Administration. The writing of reports; assembling and analysis of data; business correspondence. Staff

25. INTRODUCTION TO LITERATURE (POETRY). I, II. 2 hr. No Prerequisite. A nontechnical approach to poems selected for their intrinsic interest and ease of comprehension. Designed to instruct and give pleasure. Staff

26. INTRODUCTION TO LITERATURE (FICTION). I, II. 2 hr. No Prerequisite. A companion course to English 25 and English 27 in the reading of works of fiction selected for their interest and significance to the general reader. Emphasis on appreciation and enjoyment. Staff

27. INTRODUCTION TO LITERATURE (DRAMA). I, II. 2 hr. No Prerequisite. How to read, enjoy, and judge significant plays. Designed for the general student, not the specialist, with a view to deveolping a lasting interest in dramatic literature. Staff

Upper Division

115. CREATIVE WRITING III: NARRATION (Short Story). II. 2 hr. Purpose and pattern of the modern short story; study of examples in the current periodicals; special assignments and conferences with individual students on a minimum number of short stories. Staff

125. ADVANCED COMPOSITION. I. 2 hr. Factual writing of articles on subjects of current interest. Mr. Gainer

126. ADVANCED COMPOSITION. I, II. 3 hr. Technical forms of writing; designed particularly for students in science and engineering. Mrs. Buswell and Staff

127. The American Language. I. 2 hr. Words and their ways in American speech. Mr. Mockler

129. Words. I, II. 2 hr. A practical course in vocabulary building with attention to derivation, history, and meanings of words. Staff

138. English Literature, 1660-1744. I. 3 hr. A study of the literature from the Restoration to the death of Pope, exclusive of the drama. Mr. Crocker

139. English Literature, 1744-1798. I. 3 hr. A study of the literature from the death of Pope to the publication of Wordworth's *Lyrical Ballads,* exclusive of the drama. Mr. Crocker

140. Elizabethan Poetry and Prose. I. 3 hr. A study of the Renaissance in England as manifested in the great variety of nondramatic literary works of the sixteenth century, with emphasis on the major writers of the reign of Elizabeth. Mr. Draper and Mr. Foster

141. Literature of 17th Century. II. 3 hr. A consideration of the major poets and prose writers of the 17th century, with the exception of dramatic writings. Mr. Draper and Mr. Foster

142. Shakespeare. I, II. 3 hr. A study of twelve of Shakespeare's most important plays. Mr. Brawner, Mr. Draper, and Mrs. Pettigrew

160. Contemporary Literature. I. 2 hr. A study of modern British and American poets and prose writers—including novelists, short-story writers, dramatists, and essayists. Chronology is roughly from 1900 to 1925. Mr. Foster

161. Contemporary Literature. II. 2 hr. A continuation of the preceding course from approximately 1925 to the present time. Mr. Foster

163. English Literature. I, II. 3 hr. Survey: English Literature from the beginning to 1800. May be substituted for English 3 but may not be elected by students who already have credit for English 3. Staff

164. English Literature. I, II. 3 hr. Continuation of English 163 from 1800 to the present. May be substituted for English 4 but may not be elected by students who already have credit for English 4. Staff

166. American Fiction. I. 3 hr. The reading of ten or more of the most important American novels from Hawthorne to the present day, each considered as a work of art reflecting a significant view of life. Lectures on the works of principal authors, with class discussion of particular books. Mr. Brawner

173. Poetry. I, II. 2 hr. The appreciation and enjoyment of poems through critical and analytical reading. Studies in the various types of poetry, and of the language, imagery, and techniques of poetic expression. Mr. Brawner

175. The Short Story. I. 2 hr. A study of the historical development of the short story and of the schools into which the work of short story writers is divided. Mr. Bishop

180. Bible Literature: Old Testament and Apocrypha. I. 3 hr. The various types of literature exemplified in the Old Testament, read for their intrinsic merit and for their historical and cultural significance. Staff

181. Bible Literature: New Testament. II. 3 hr. The contents of the New Testament, its literary structure, and its effect upon our literature and thought. Staff

182. Masterpieces of English Literature. II. 3 hr. Intensive study of significant literary works. Staff

Upper-Division and Graduate Courses

222. Modern American Biography. I. 3 hr. A selection of the most significant and interesting biographies and autobiographies of Americans of distinction in literature, the arts, and public life. Miss Page

223. MASTERPIECES OF BIOGRAPHY. II. 3 hr. Several famous biographies of the Western world. Miss Page

*224. LITERARY CRITICISM. II. 3 hr. Deals with history of literary criticism from Aristotle to modern times. Mr. Crocker

225. RECENT LITERARY CRITICISM. I, II. 3 hr. A brief survey of the theories and essays of four major schools of modern criticism and an application of these theories to a novel, a play, and to selected poems and short stories. Mr. Foster

226. EARLY HEBREW CULTURE AND LITERATURE. I. 3 hr. PR: Twelve hours of college English. A study of the Old Testament, Apocryphal writings, and related literary traditions. For teachers and other mature students. Not for graduate majors in English. Staff

227. EARLY CHRISTIAN CULTURE AND LITERATURE. II. 3 hr. PR: Twelve hours of college English. The New Testament, Christian apocryphal writings, and related bodies of literature and thought. For teachers and other mature students. Not for graduate majors in English. Staff

228. ADVANCED GRAMMAR. I, II. 3 hr. A course in descriptive grammar, the parts of speech, constructions, and methods of diagramming. Mr. Bishop

230. HISTORY OF THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE. II. 3 hr. A study of the nature of the language; questions or origins, language families, development, relationships of English as one of the Indo-European languages. Mr. Mockler

*231. OLD ENGLISH. I. 3 hr. A study of Anglo-Saxon grammar, with selected readings from the literature of the period. Mr. Mockler

*232. BEOWULF. II. 3 hr. PR: English 231. Continuation of the study of Old English; critical reading of *Beowulf*. Mr. Mockler

234. CHAUCER. I. 3 hr. A study of Chaucer's *Canterbury Tales* and *Troilus and Criseyde*. In addition to an understanding and appreciation of Chaucer's literary work, the student is expected to acquire an adequate knowledge of Chaucer's language. Mr. Mockler

235. SHAKESPEARE. I. 3 hr. A course for undergraduates and graduates in the detailed study of three of Shakespeare's major plays. Mr. Draper

239. SOUTHERN WRITERS. II. 3 hr. Examination of twentieth-century southern essayists, poets, short story writers, and novelists in relation to the ideological background. Mr. Foster

242. LITERATURE FOR TEACHERS. S. 3 hr. Study and appreciation of selected works of American authors, with special reference to the high-school curriculum. Given usually in the Summer Session. Mr. Hicks

243. LITERATURE FOR TEACHERS. S. 3 hr. Study and appreciation of selected works of English authors. Recommended for teachers of high-school English. Given usually in the Summer Session. Mr. Hicks

*244. LITERATURE OF THE SIXTEENTH CENTURY. I. 3 hr. Renaissance in England as reflected in literature with some consideration of the fine arts and other aspects of culture. Mr. Draper

*245. LITERATURE OF THE SEVENTEENTH CENTURY. II. 3 hr. The struggle between Cavalier and Puritan as reflected in the literature of the age. Mr. Draper

247. LITERATURE OF THE EIGHTEENTH CENTURY. I. 3 hr. The culture-history of England 1700-1750, as expressed in social, economic, political, and religious movements, and as reflected in literature Mr. Draper

248. LITERATURE OF THE EIGHTEENTH CENTURY. II. 3 hr. A continuation of English 247, covering the period from 1750-1800. Mr. Draper

249. The Romantic Movement. I. 3 hr. The works of Wordsworth, Coleridge, and Keats, together with an introduction to works of scholarship in the field of English Romanticism. Mr. Brawner

250. American Romanticism. II. 3 hr. The writings of Ralph Waldo Emerson, Henry David Thoreau, and Nathaniel Hawthorne. A study of the relations of these men to the history of their own time, and of their contributions to American thought and art. Mr. Brawner

*252. Modern English Literature, 1881-1918. I. 3 hr. A consideration of the revolt against mechanism, the new romanticism, doctrines of action, and contemporary tendencies. Mr. Crocker

*253. Pre-Shakespearian Drama. I. 3 hr. A study of the medieval drama from its beginning to the middle of the sixteenth century. Mr. Crocker

*254. Elizabethan Drama. II. 3 hr. A study of the dramatists of the Elizabethan period, exclusive of Shakespeare. Mr. Crocker

*255. Restoration and Eighteenth Century Drama. I. 3 hr. A study of persistent forms and new developments in the drama of the period. Mr. Crocker

256. Modern Drama. II. 3 hr. A study of world drama from Ibsen to the present day, with particular reference to -isms and ideas. Mr. Crocker

257. Victorian Poetry. I. 3 hr. A study of the major Victorian poets—Tennyson, Browning, Arnold, Rossetti, Morris, Swinburne, Fitzgerald, and a few of the later Victorian poets. Mr. Gainer

*258. Victorian Prose. II 3 hr. A study of the non-fictional writings of the great Victorian prose critics: Carlyle, Ruskin, Arnold, Newman, MaCaulay, Huxley, Morris. Mr. Gainer

259. Dramatic Art of Shakespeare. II. 3 hr. A study of several of Shakespeare's histories, comedies, and tragedies, showing the chronological development of his art and matters of stage presentation in Shakespeare's age. Mr. Bishop

260. Studies in Shakespearan Comedy. I, II. 3 hr. PR: English 142, or consent of instructor. Textual and dramatic study of representative comedies. Mrs. Pettigrew

261. Technique of the Drama. I. 2 hr. A study of dramatic structure, with emphasis upon appreciation. Mr. Crocker

262. Study of Selected Authors. (American). I, II. 3 hr. A study of the works of a principal American author, or of more than one, as announced when the course is scheduled. Staff

263. Study of Selected Authors. (English). I, II. 3 hr. Study of the works of one or more of the principal English authors, as announced in the schedule when the course is listed. Staff

264. Spenser. I. 3 hr. A study of Spenser's poetry, minor poems and *The Faerie Queen,* forms and sources, purpose of the great epic, social, political, and religious allegory. Staff

266. Browning. I, II. 3 hr. A study of Robert Browning's most important shorter poems and *The Ring and the Book.* Some attention will be given to the life and poems of Mrs. Browning. Mrs. Pettigrew

267. Milton. II. 3 hr. A study of all of Milton's poems and of a few selected prose works. Mr. Gainer

270. American Poetry. I. 3 hr. A study of the major American poets of the nineteenth and twentieth centuries—Bryant, Poe, Emerson, Longfellow, Whitman, Dickinson, Frost, Eliot. Primary emphasis on their poetry as poetry; background materials minimized. Mr. Foster

*Given only in alternate years.

272. Folk Literature. II. 3 hr. A study of the folk ballad, its origin, history, and literary significance, based on Child's collection and on American ballad collections. Mr. Gainer

*273. The Folktale and Allied Forms. II. 3 hr. The fairy tale and other folktale types, their currency in oral tradition, great collections of folktales, theories of the folktales, and methods of study. Mr. Gainer

*274. The Lyric. I, II. 3 hr. A history of lyric poetry with especial attenion to the evolution of lyric styles. Mr. Draper

*275. The English Novel to the Time of Scott. I. 3 hr. A study of the English novel from the 16th century to the time of Scott, showing the development of the novelistic art from early narrative beginnings. Mr. Bishop

*276. The English Novel. 1832-1900. II. 3 hr. A continuation of English 275. The development of the English novel from the early 19th century to the beginning of the 20th century. Mr. Bishop

*277. Master Writers of the Essay. II. 3 hr. Reading and discussion of the works of major essayists from Montaigne and Bacon to the present day, together with a study of the historical development of the essay as a literary form. Mr. Brawner

*278. Tragedy. II. 3 hr. Masterpieces of tragedy from Greek times to modern, with consideration of the changing concepts of tragedy and of the ethical and ideological values reflected in the works of major tragic authors. Mr. Brawner

280. The Modern Novel. I. II. 3 hr. A study of technical methods employed by the twentieth century novelists. Thorough consideration of Henry James, Joseph Conrad, James Joyce, and others. Mr. Bishop

291. Introducton to Literary Research. I, II. 2 or 3 hr. Lectures and exercises in research problems to prepare the student for such work in graduate and professional schools. Mr. Draper

Graduate Division

392. Seminar. I, II. 2 or 3 hr. PR: Specific courses to be approved by the instructor. A graduate study of particular periods or authors. Staff

GEOLOGY AND GEOGRAPHY

Professors Fridley, Ludlum, and Wells; Associate Professor Heald; Assistant Professors Donaldson and Myers; Instructor Reece.

Bachelor of Science in Geology

Each candidate for the Bachelor of Science degree is required to present credit for Geology 266 or its equivalent and must minor in an allied science (at least nine hours of Upper Division credit.) Students planning to seek employment in the Petroleum Industry should minor in mathematics. A total of 132 hours is required.

At least nine hours of the electives must be taken in the humanities or social sciences. The requirements are listed below:

FIRST YEAR				SECOND YEAR			
First Semester	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*	*First Sem.*	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
English 1	3	English 2	3	Foreign Lang.	3	Foreign Lang.	3
Foreign Lang.	3	Foreign Lang.	3	Geology 1	3	Geology 3	3
Math 3	3	Math 4	3	Geology 2	1	Geology 4	1
Physics 1	4	Physics 2	4	Chemistry 1	4	Chemistry 2	4
Mil. or Air Sci. 1	2	Mil. or Air Sci. 2	2	Math 5	4	C. E. 1	2
Phys. Educ. 1	1	Phys. Educ. 2	1	Mil. or Air Sci. 3	2	Mil. or Air Sci. 4	2
						Electives	3
	16		16		17		18

*Given only in alternate years.

THIRD YEAR				FOURTH YEAR			
First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*	*First Sem.*	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
Geology 127	2	Geology 161	3	Geology 221	3	Geology electives	4
Geology 151	3	Geology 185	4	Geology 231	4	Other electives	13
Geology 152	1	English 126	3	Geology electives	4		
Geology 184	4	Electives	7	Other electives	6		
Electives	8						
	18		17		17		17

BACHELOR OF ARTS IN GEOLOGY

The minor subject for this degree need not be a science and Math 5 is not required. At least nine hours more of the Social Sciences and Humanities are required for the A.B. than the B.S. degree in Geology. A total of 128 hours is required for the A.B. degree.

FIRST YEAR				SECOND YEAR			
First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*	*First Sem.*	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
English 1	3	English 2	3	Foreign Lang.	3	Foreign Lang.	3
Foreign Lang.	3	Foreign Lang.	3	Geology 1	3	Geology 3	3
Math 2 or 3	3	Math 4	3	Geology 2	1	Geology 4	1
Physics 1	4	Physics 2	4	Chemistry 1	4	Chemistry 2	4
Mil. or Air Sci. 1	2	Mil. or Air Sci. 2	2	Mil. or Air Sci. 3	2	Mil. or Air Sci. 4	2
Phys. Educ.	1	Phy. Educ.	1	Phy. Educ.	1	Phy. Educ.	1
				Electives		Electives	
				*Group 2	3-4	*Group 2	3-4
	14 - 16		14 - 16		17 - 18		17 - 18

THIRD YEAR				FOURTH YEAR			
First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*	*First Sem.*	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
Art 115	3	Geology 129	2	Geology 127	2	English 126	3
Geology 107	3	Geology 161	3	Geology 221	3	Electives	14
Geology 151	3	Chemistry 115	3	Geology 231	4		
Geology 152	1	Elective	3	Electives	8		
Geology 184	4	***Group 4	3				
Electives		**Group 1	3-4				
**Group 1	3-4						
	17-18		17 - 18		17		17

*Economics, Political Science, or Social Science (general course)
**History or Humanities (general course)
***Art, Home Economics, Library Science, or Speech

When possible complete lower division work in the first two years. Leave the courses numbered 200 and above for the senior year.

Courses of Instruction

GEOLOGY AND MINERALOGY

Lower Division

1. Physical Geology. I, II. 3 hr. Scientific description of composition and structure of earth; physical processes which change the earth's surface. (Geology 1 must be accompanied by Geology 2 in order to meet the requirements for 4 hours of a laboratory science in physical geology.) Staff

2. Physical Geology Laboratory. I, II. 1 hr. Accompanies Geol. 1. Staff

3. Historical Geology. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Geol. 1. Evolution of earth and its inhabitants. (Geology 3 must be accompanied by Geol. 4 in order to meet requirements for 4 hours of a laboratory science in historical geology.) Mr. Wells

4. Historical Geology Laboratory. I, II. 1 hr. Accompanies Geol. 3. Mr. Wells

Upper Division

125. Geologic Drafting. I. PR: Geol. 2, 4. Staff

127. Map Interpretation. I. 3 hr. PR: Geol. 2, 4. Relation of earth structure and history to land forms as shown on topographic maps. Mr. Fridley

128. Map Interpretation. II. 2 hr. Continuation of Geol. 127. With emphasis on geologic interpretation from aerial photos. Mr. Fridley

129. Cartography. II. 2 hr. Techniques, principles, and practices in art of map and graph construction. Lettering and drawing instruments used in copy and field lay-out designed for reproduction. Staff

151. Structural Geology. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Geol. 3. Shape and position of rock masses in the earth's crust; mechanical principles underlying various types of rock deformation; indication of economic importance of deformed rock structures with respect to recovery of mineral products. Mr. Ludlum

152. Structural Geology Laboratory. I, II. 1 hr. PR: Geol. 3. A laboratory course to accompany or follow the lecture course, Geol. 151, Structural Geology. Mr. Ludlum

161. Field Geology. II. 3 hr. PR: Geol. 151, Geol. 184 or E.M. 106. An introduction to actual field techniques utilized by geologists in mapping and reporting on geology of an area. Local areas in detail; 2-day field trip required for regional study. Mr. Donaldson

170. Natural Resources and Geology of West Virginia. II. 3 hr. PR: Geol. 1 or 107. A summary of geology of the State from a historical and economic standpoint. Staff

172. Economic Geology: Nonmetallics. II. 3 hr. PR: Geol. 184. Occurrence, formation, and use of nonmetallic mineral substances, including building materials and chemicals. Mr. Ludlum

184. Mineralogy. I. 4 hr. PR: One year each of geology and chemistry. Elements of crystallography and sytematic study of minerals except silicates. Identification of minerals by their physical properties supplemented by blowpipe analysis. Mr. Heald

185. Mineralogy and Petrography. II. 4 hr. PR: Geol. 184. Description, mode of occurrence, and classification of silicate minerals and rocks. Mr. Heald

201. Physical Geology for Teachers. S. 3 hr. PR: Geol. 1 or equiv., high school teaching certificate, and permission of instructor. Composition and structure of earth and the geologic processes which shape its surface. Staff

202. Physical Geology Laboratory for Teachers. S. 1 hr. PR: Geol. 1 and or equiv., high school teaching certificate, and permission of instructor. A laboratory and field study of earth materials and features and a study of topographic and geologic maps used to represent them. Staff

221. Geomorphology. I. 3 hr. PR: Geol. 151. Study of surface features of eastern United States. Mr. Fridley

222. Geomorphology. II. 3 hr. PR: Geol. 151. Continuation of Geol. 221. Surface features of western United States. Mr. Fridley

231. Invertebrate Paleontology. I, II. 4 hr. PR: Geol. 3, 4. Invertebrate fossils; their biologic classification, evolutionary development, and use in correlation of strata. Mr. Wells

235. Introductory Paleobotany. I. 4 hr. PR: Geol. 3 and/or Botany 2. A resume of the development of principal plant groups through the ages, present distribution, mode of occurrence and index species, methods of collection. Staff

236. Advanced Paleobotany. II. 4 hr. Continuation of Geol. 235. Staff

239. Seminar in Paleobotany. I, II. 1-2 hr. per sem. 6 hr. max. PR: Geol. 235. Staff

240. Principles of Stratigraphy. II. 4 hr. PR: Geol. 231. Study of principles of rock and time correlation, emphasis on their application to the stratigraphy of West Virginia. Mr. Donaldson

246. Sedimentation. I. 3 hr. PR: Geol. 185. Origin of sedimentary rocks; principles involved in interpretation of ancient geography, climates, animals, and plants; i.e., basic foundations for stratigraphy. Mr. Donaldson

247. Sedimentation Laboratory. I. 1 hr. PR: Geol. 185. A laboratory course to accompany or follow the lecture course, Geol. 246. Sedimentation. Mr. Donaldson

266. Field Geology. SI. 6 hr. PR: Geol. 161, 185, 231. Practical experience in detailed geological field procedures and mapping. Living expenses are in addition to tuition and must be paid on or before registering. Mr. Wells

269. X-Ray Diffraction. I, II. 2 hr. The theory of X-ray diffraction and application to the anaylsis of crystalline materials using the powder camera and X-ray diffractometer. Open to advanced students in geology, chemistry, engineering, and related fields with permission of the instructor. Mr. Heald

270. Geology and Mineral Resources. S. 3 hr. PR: Open to students in education having Geol. 1 or its equivalent and permission of instructor. A general survey of the character, origin, and distribution of land forms and the natural mineral resources including mineral fuels, nonmetallic minerals, ore deposits and ground water with special reference to West Virginia and neighboring regions. Staff

271. Economic Geology: Ore Deposits. I. 3 hr. PR: Geol. 172, 185. Mineral composition, geologic features, and distribution of deposits of principal useful metallic minerals. Mr. Ludlum

272. Petroleum Geology. II. 3 hr. PR: Geol. 151. Origin, geologic distribution, methods of exploration and exploitation, uses and future reserves of petroleum and natural gas in the world, with special attention to the U.S. Mr. Ludlum

273. Petroleum Geology Laboratory. I, II. 1 hr. per sem. PR: Geol. 151. A laboratory course to augment the lecture course, Geol. 272, Petroleum Geology. Mr. Ludlum

274. Seminar in Economic Geology. I, II. 1-2 hr. per semester. Staff

275. Coal Geology. I. 4 hr. PR: Geol. 4. Study of origin, nature, and distribution of coal deposits. Includes an introduction to microscopic study of coal specimens. Staff

276. Advanced Coal Geology. II. 4 hr. Continuation of Geol. 275. Staff

285. Optical Mineralogy. I. 4 hr. PR: Geol. 185 and one year of physics. Principles and practice in use of the petrographic microscope in identification of minerals. Emphasis on determinations by immersion method. Mr. Heald

286. Petrology. II. 4 hr. PR: Geol. 285. Composition, texture, occurrence, and origin of rocks. Study of hand specimens and thin sections. Mr. Heald

290. Geologic Problems. I or II. 2-4 hr. Specialized work for seniors and graduates. Consult departmental adviser before registering. Staff

291. Seminar. I. 1 hr. Staff

292. Seminar. II. 1 hr. Staff

329. Problems in Geomorphology. I, II. PR: Geol. 222. Mr. Fridley

332. Micropaleontology. II. 4 hr. PR: Geol. 231. Identification of Foraminifera, and Ostracoda with aid of microscope. Emphasis upon classification, nomenclature, and use of paleontological literature. Mr. Wells

334. Problems in Paleobotany. I, II. 1-4 hr. PR: Geol. 235. Staff

339. Problems in Paleobotany. I, II. 1-4 hr. PR: Geol. 235. Staff

348. Problems in Sedimentation. I, II. 1-4 hr. PR: Geol. 246. Mr. Donaldson

349. Problems in Stratigraphy. I, II. 1-4 hr. PR: Geol. 240. Mr. Donaldson

359. Problems in Structural Geology. I, II. 1-4 hr. PR: Geol. 151. Mr. Ludlum

366. Problems in Field Geology. I, II. 1-6 hr. PR: Geol. 161. Mr. Donaldson

374. Problems in Advanced Economic Geology. I, II. 1-4 hr. PR: Geol 271. Staff

376. Problems in Coal Geology. I, II. 1-4 hr. PR: Geol. 276. Staff

379. Seminar in Coal Research. I, II. 1-2 hr. PR: Consent. Credit 1 hour per semester, maximum credit 2 hours. (In cooperation with other departments and the U.S. Bureau of Mines.) Staff

387. Advanced Petrology. I. 3 hr. PR: Geol. 286. A study of the composition, classification, and origin of the igneous and metamorphic rocks. Laboratory work consists of a study of crystalline rocks by microscopical methods. Mr. Heald

388. Problems in Mineralogy and Petrology. I, II. 1-4 hr. PR: Geol. 286. Mr. Heald

397, 398. Research. I, II. 1-5 hr. 6 hr. max. Specialized work for advanced students based upon field or laboratory evidence and reported upon in candidacy for Master's Degree. Staff

399. Research. I, II. 1-6 hr. per semester, 12 hr. max., open only to Ph.D. candidiates. Staff

GEOGRAPHY

Upper Division

107. Introductory Geography. I. 3 hr. Relationship between environment and forms of life; emphasis on physiography and climatology. Staff

109. Economic Geography. I, II. 3 hr. Regional method of treating agricultural, industrial, and commercial development of each of various countries of the world. Staff

116. Geography of North America. II. 3 hr. A regional study of the area north of the Rio Grande with interpretation of geographic factors influencing growth, and problems connnected with future development. Staff

118. Geography of Europe. I. 3 hr. Geographic description of continent as a whole, its political divisions, followed by study of individual regions. Staff

215. Industrial Geography. I. 3 hr. PR: 12 hr. of economics, history, geology. Factors which contribute to development of major industrial regions; detailed analysis of selected industries. Staff

216. Urban Geography. II. 2-3 hr. 12 hr. of economics, history, geology. Study of present day American cities from their distribution, function and internal structure. Field work in local urban centers and their tributary areas will be made. Staff

219. Seminar in Geography. I, II. 1-3 hr. per semester. PR: 12 hr of economics, history, geology. Staff

Graduate Division

319. Problems in Geography. I, II. 1-4 hr. PR: 12 hr. of social studies and geology. Staff

GERMAN

Professor Lemke; Associate Professor Stilwell; Instructors Huffman and Taylor.

Students majoring in German are advised to base their schedule of upper-division courses from the following subjects, which are listed here in the order of their importance: German, education, English, European history, Romance lan-

guages, modern philosophy, and political science. Those who are not planning to teach German may omit the courses in education, but the sequence of subjects, from the viewpoint of their desirability for a major in German, remains the same.

PROGRAM OF COURSES FOR MAJORS IN GERMAN

FIRST YEAR				SECOND YEAR			
First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*	*First Sem.*	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
German 1	3	German 2	3	German 3	3	German 4	3
English 1	3	English 2	3	German 111	3	German 112	3
Electives,		Electives,		French 1	3	French 2	3
Group 1	3-4	Group 1	3-4	Pol. Science 1	3	Pol. Science 2	3
Laboratory Sci.	4	Laboratory Sci.	4	Mil. or Air Sci. 3	2	Mil. or Air Sci. 4	2
Mil. or Air Sci. 1	2	Mil. or Air Sci. 2	2	Phys. Educ.	1	Phys. Educ.	1
Phys. Educ.	1	Phys. Educ.	1				
	14-17		14-17		16-17		16-17

THIRD YEAR				FOURTH YEAR			
First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*	*First Sem.*	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
German	6	German	6	German	6	German	3
French 5	3	French 6	3	Electives	9-12	Electives	12-15
Philosophy 4		Speech 3 or 11	3				
or 104	3	Electives	3-6				
Electives	3-6						
	15-18		15-18		15-18		15-18

Advanced courses should include German 245 and 251. Recommended minor fields are English, French, Philosophy, History, or Political Science.

Courses of Instruction[15]

Lower Division

1. Elementary German. I, II. 3 hr. Pronunciation, syntax, reading, composition. Staff
2. Elementary German. I, II. 3 hr. Extensive reading. Staff
3. Intermediate German. I. 3 hr. Rapid reading of prose by modern authors. Staff
4. Intermediate German. II. 3 hr. Continuation of German 3. Staff

Upper Division

105. The German Novelle. I. 3 hr. Representative stories of Keller, Meyer, Storm, and Stifter. Mr. Lemke

106. The German Novelle. II. 3 hr. From naturalism to present day. Continuation of German 105. Mr. Lemke

107. Nineteenth Century Drama. I. 3 hr. Critical study of selected dramas by Kleist, Grillparzer, Hebbel, Ludwig. Mr. Lemke

108. Nineteenth Century Drama. II. 3 hr. Continuation of German 107. Mr. Lemke

111. Spoken German. I. 3 hr. Practice in speaking and writing. Mr. Stilwell

112. Spoken German. II. 3 hr. Continuation of German 111. Mr. Stilwell

121. Scientific German. I. 3 hr. Primarily for students in science courses. Staff

[15]German 1, 2, 3, and 4 are each prerequisite to the next following, and the four combined are prerequisite to all other courses with the exception of German 111, 112, and 122, for which German 1 and 2 are prerequisite.

122. SCIENTIFIC GERMAN. II. 3 hr. Continuation of German 121. Staff

136. INTRODUCTION TO GOETHE. II. 3 hr. Mr. Lemke

161. LYRIC POETRY. I. 3 hr. Mr. Lemke

163. MODERN GERMAN PROSE IN ENGLISH TRANSLATION. I. 3 hr. PR: None. Reading and discussion of outstanding German short stories and a few novels. (No credit allowed for departmental majors nor for regular language requirements.) Mr. Lemke

201. INDEPENDENT READING. I. 3 hr. Supervised reading for students who wish to do intensive work in any field of interest. Mr. Lemke

202. INDEPENDENT READING. II. 3 hr. Continuation of German 201. Mr. Lemke

211. MIDDLE HIGH GERMAN. I. 3 hr. PR: 12 hours of German from upper division. Mr. Stilwell

212. MIDDLE HIGH GERMAN. II. 3 hr. Continuation of German 211. Mr. Stilwell

231. ADVANCED GRAMMAR AND COMPOSITION. I. 3 hr. PR: German 111 and 112 or permission of instructor. Intensive review of German grammar with extensive practice in German composition and translation into German. Mr. Stilwell

232. ADVANCED COMPOSITION AND CONVERSATION. II. 3 hr. PR: German 231 or permission of instructor. Additional practice in composition, with all explanations and discussions conducted in German. Mr. Stilwell

242. FAUST. II. 3 hr. Critical study of Goethe's *Faust*. Mr. Lemke

244. GERMAN LITERATURE BEFORE GOETHE. II. 3 hr. A survey of German literature from its beginnings to the middle of the 18th century. Mr. Stilwell

245. SURVEY OF GERMAN LITERATURE, 1766-1870. I. 3 hr. Mr. Lemke

246. SURVEY OF GERMAN LITERATURE, 1870-1940. II. 3 hr. Mr. Lemke

251. HISTORY OF THE GERMAN LANGUAGE. I. 3 hr. PR: 18 hr. of German or consent. Development since ancient times. Mr. Stilwell

252. GERMAN PHILOLOGY. II. 3 hr. PR: German 251 or consent. Comparison of old Germanic dialects and literatures. Mr. Stilwell

272. THE ROMANTIC MOVEMENT. II. 3 hr. Mr. Lemke

275. THE MODERN NOVEL. II. 3 hr. PR: 18 hr. of German. Supervised reading of nineteenth century novels. Mr. Lemke

276. THE MODERN NOVEL. II. 3 hr. Continuation of German 275, with emphasis on recent fiction. Mr. Lemke

281. OLD NORSE. I. 3 hr. PR: consent. Elementary study of Old West Norse prose. Mr. Stilwell

282. OLD NORSE. II. 3 hr. Readings in various Old Icelandic sagas; introduction to Old Norse poetry. Continuation of German 281. Mr. Stilwell

HISTORY

Professors SUMMERS, EASTON, and ENNIS; Associate Professors BARNHART, BARNS, and SMITH; Assistant Professors BAGBY, JOHNSON, KRAUSKOPF, LEVINE, and STEEL.

Before graduation history majors are required to complete 18 hours in upper-division courses, including History 276, introduction to historical research and bibliography. Six hours in political science and 6 hours in economics are also required in addition to the special requirements for the A.B. Degree. Students who expect to major in history should complete the following subjects, or their equivalents, in their first and second years; English, 6 hours; French or German, 12 hours; history, 12 hours, which should include History 52 and 53 and may include one year's work in either Humanities or Social Sciences general courses; laboratory

science, 8 hours; political science, 6 hours; and economics, 6 hours. In planning work in history, students should consult the department in order that advanced courses may be properly correlated as well as suited to individual needs and tastes. One lower-division "year course" or equivalent in history is prerequisite for a major, but prospective majors are advised to take two such courses or History 52 and History 53 and one year of Humanities or Social Sciences general courses.

CURRICULUM FOR A.B. DEGREE WITH MAJOR IN HISTORY

FIRST YEAR				SECOND YEAR			
First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*	*First Sem.*	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
English 1	3	English 2	3	Electives, Group 3*	3	Electives, Group 3*	3
Foreign Lang.	3	Foreign Lang.	3	Foreign Lang.	3	Foreign Lang.	3
Laboratory Sci.	4	Laboratory Sci.	4	History 52	3	History 53	3
History 1	3	History 2	3	Economics 1	3	Economics 2	3
Mil. or Air Sci. 1	2	Mil or Air Sci. 2	2	Pol. Science 1	3	Pol. Science 2	3
Phys. Educ.	1	Phys. Educ.	1	Mil. or Air Sci. 3	2	Mil. or Air Sci. 4	2
				Phys. Educ.	1	Phys. Educ.	1
	14-16		14-16		16-18		16-18

THIRD YEAR				FOURTH YEAR			
First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*	*First Sem.*	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
History†	6	History	6	History 276	3	History	3-6
Minor	3	Minor	3	History**	3	Minor or Electives	3-6
Electives	6-9	Electives	6-9	Minor	3-6	Electives	6-9
				Electives	6-9		
	15-18		15-18		15-18		15-18

*Teacher's Certification. In Group 3, English 3 and 4 should be selected.
†History courses numbered 100-199 are recommended.
**History courses numbered 200-299 are recommended.

Courses of Instruction

Lower Division[16]

1. World Civilization from the Earliest Times to the Reformation. I, II. 3 hr. For freshmen. The development of social, economic, and political institutions. Messrs. Bagby, Easton, Ennis, Johnson, Levine, and Miss Smith

2. World Civilization from the Reformation to the Present. I, II. 3 hr. For freshmen. Continuation of History 1. Messrs. Bagby, Easton, Ennis, Johnson, Levine, and Miss Smith

52. Growth of American Nation to 1865. I, II. 3 hr. Primarily for sophomores. Messrs. Bagby, Barnhart, Barns, Steel, Summers, and Miss Krauskopf

53. Making of Modern America, 1865 to Present. I, II. 3 hr. Primarily for sophomores. Messrs. Bagby, Barnhart, Barns, Steel, Summers, and Miss Krauskopf

Upper Division

101. History of Ancient Times: Stone Age to Fall of Rome.* I. 3 hr. Mr. Johnson

102. Medieval Europe: Fall of Rome to Renaissance.* I. 3 hr. Mr. Johnson

103. Modern Europe, 1500-1815. I. 3 hr. Staff

[16]All first and second-year courses are offered as lower-division "year courses." These courses run through the year, but in no case is the first half-year a prerequisite for the second half. For example, History 1 is not a prerequisite for History 2. History 1 and History 2 make up the introductory first year in history. History 52 and 53 are primarily for sophomores. A freshman should not take more than one "year course" at a time.

104. MODERN EUROPE, 1815 TO THE PRESENT. II. 3 hr. Staff

117. HISTORY OF FRANCE FROM RICHELIEU TO THE FOURTH REPUBLIC.* I or II. 3 hr. Mr. Easton

118. HISTORY OF GERMANY SINCE THE THIRTY YEARS' WAR.* I or II. 3 hr. Mr. Easton

119. HISTORY OF RUSSIA FROM VARANGIANS TO BOLSHEVICKS.* I. 3 hr. Mr. Easton

120. LATIN-AMERICAN HISTORY: COLONIAL PEROID AND WARS OF INDEPENDENCE. I. 3 hr. PR: One year of history or consent. Mr. Barnhart

121. LATIN AMERICA SINCE 1824. II. 3 hr. Continuation of Hist. 120 Mr. Barnhart

122. MEXICO. I or II. 3 hr. PR: At least junior standing or consent. Mr. Barnhart

133. BRITISH CIVILIZATION TO 1689. I. 3 hr. Miss Smith

134. BRITISH CIVILIZATION SINCE 1689. II. 3 hr. Miss Smith

149. UNITED STATES AND PENNSYLVANIA. I or II. 3 hr. Staff

150. WEST VIRGINIA. I, II. 3 hr. Mr. Summers

151. AMERICAN COLONIAL HISTORY. I or II. 3 hr. Miss Krauskopf

152. THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION AND THE CONFEDERATION, 1763-1789. I or II. 3 hr. Miss Krauskopf

154. DEVELOPMENT OF THE UNITED STATES TO 1865. I or II. 3 hr. For juniors or seniors who have not taken History 52. Staff

155. COURSE OF MODERN AMERICA SINCE 1865. I or II. 3 hr. For juniors or seniors who have not taken History 53. Staff

164. HISTORY OF ASIA. I. 3 hr. Mr. Ennis

179. AMERICAN ECONOMIC HISTORY TO 1865. I. 3 hr. Mr. Barns

180. AMERICAN ECONOMIC HISTORY SINCE 1865. II. 3 hr. Mr. Barns

181. THE AMERICAN LABOR MOVEMENT. II. 3 hr. Mr. Barns

190. THE CULTURAL HISTORY OF THE AMERICAN PEOPLE TO 1876. I or II. 3 hr. Mr. Steel

191. THE CULTURAL HISTORY OF THE AMERICAN PEOPLE SINCE 1876. I or II. 3 hr. Mr. Steel

201. MODERN PROBLEMS IN THE ANCIENT AND MEDIEVAL WORLDS. I or II. 3 hr. PR: At least junior standing. Mr. Johnson

205. MEDIEVAL CULTURAL HISTORY. I or II. 3 hr. PR: Senior or graduate standing with one year of European history, or consent. Mr. Johnson

206. THE RENAISSANCE AND THE REFORMATION. II. 3 hr. PR: For seniors and graduate students with one year of European history, or with consent. Staff

207. CULTURAL EUROPE, 1600-1800. I or II. 3 hr. PR: For seniors and graduate students with one year of European history, or with consent. Mr. Easton

208. CULTURAL EUROPE, 19TH CENTURY. I or II 3 hr. Continuation of Hist. 207. Mr. Easton

209. FRENCH REVOLUTION. I. 3 hr. PR: Senior or graduate standing with one year of European history, or consent. Mr. Easton

210. NAPOLEONIC ERA. II. PR: Senior or graduate standing with one year of European history, or consent. Mr. Easton

213. SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT OF MODERN EUROPE, 1750-1870. I. 3 hr. PR: History 1 and 2, or consent. Miss Smith

*PR: One college course in European history, or consent of instructor.

214. Social and Economic Development of Modern Europe Since 1870. II. 3 hr. Continuation of History 213. Miss Smith

220. History of Contemporary Russia. I or II. 3 hr. PR: Same as for Hist 207. Mr. Easton

222. The Hispanic Background of American History. I, II. 3 hr. For seniors and graduate students, or with consent. Staff

231. The British Empire. I. 3 hr. PR: Hist. 134 or consent. Miss Smith

234. Social and Economic History of Modern England. I and II. 3 hr. PR: Hist. 134, or with consent. Miss Smith

236. English Constitutional Growth. I or II. 3 hr. PR: Hist. 133. Staff

241. Europe from Sedan to Versailles. I. 3 hr. PR: Hist. 1 and 2 or equivalent. Mr. Ennis

242. Europe from Versailles to Nuremberg. II. 3 hr. Continuation of Hist. 241. Mr. Ennis

249. The Westward Movement to 1820. I. 3 hr. PR: Hist. 52 and 53 or equivalent. Miss Krauskopf

250. Economic and Social Development of West Virginia. I or II. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Primarily for teachers. Mr. Summers

254. Trans-Mississippi West. II. 3 hr. Continuation of Hist. 249. Miss Krauskopf

255. The Jacksonian Era. II. 3 hr. PR: Hist. 52. Staff

256. The Old South. I, II. 3 hr. For seniors and graduate students, or with consent. Mr. Steel

257. The American Civil War. I, II. 3 hr. For seniors and graduate students, or with consent. Mr. Summers

258. Reconstruction and National Development, 1865-1898. I. II. 3 hr. For seniors and graduate students, or with consent. Mr. Summers

259. The United States from McKinley to the New Deal,1898-1933. I. 3 hr. PR: Seniors and graduate students, or consent. Mr. Barns

260. American Diplomacy to 1898. I. 3 hr. Hist 52 and 53 or equivalent. Mr. Bagby

261. American Foreign Policy and Diplomacy, 1898-1947. II. 3 hr. Continuation of Hist. 260. Staff

262. Problems of the Pacific. II. 3 hr. PR: Hist. 164. Mr. Ennis

263. Anglo-American Diplomatic Relations. I. 3 hr. PR: For seniors and graduate students, or with consent. Mr. Bagby

264. The United States and Latin America. 1783-1947. II. 3 hr. PR: For seniors and graduate students, or consent. Staff

265. American Constitutional Development to 1860. I. 3 hr. PR: History 52 and 53 or equivalent. Mr. Barnhart

266. American Constitutional Development since 1860. II. 3 hr. Continuation of History 265. Mr. Barnhart

269. Recent American History. I or II. 3 hr. For seniors and graduate students, or with consent. Mr. Barns

270. Partition of Asia. I or II. 3 hr. PR: Hist. 164. Mr. Ennis

271. Problems in Contemporary Europe. I or II. 3 hr. Continuation of History 242. Mr. Ennis

276. Introduction to Historical Research and Bibliography. I, II. 3 hr. This course prescribed in fourth year for all history majors. Mr. Barnhart

277. The Literature of American History. I. or II. 3 hr. Open to graduate students in history and to seniors majoring in history. Staff

282. History of American Agriculture. I or II. 3 hr. PR: History 52 and 53, or consent. Mr. Barns

290. Growth of American Thought Before 1865. II. 3 hr. For seniors and graduate students, or with consent. Mr. Steel

291. Growth of American Thought Since 1865. II. 3 hr. For seniors and graduate students, or with consent. Mr. Steel

Graduate Division

301, 302. Thesis, I, II. 2 or 3 hr. each semester. Staff

303, 304. Research. I, II. 6 hr. each semester. Staff

305. Directed Topical Reading. I or II. 3 hr. Staff

310. Topics in American Intellectual History. I, II. 3 hr. Staff

349, 350. Problems in Local and Regional History. I, II. 3 hr. each semester. Mr. Barns and Mr. Summers

356. American Political Leaders, 1775-1873. I or II. 3 hr. Staff

357. American Political Leaders, 1837-1877. I or II. 3 hr. Mr. Summers

358. American Political Leaders, 1877-1921. I or II. 3 hr. Mr. Summers

360. Rise of Nationalism in Asia. I or II. 3 hr. Mr. Ennis

361. Contributions of Asia to Western Civilization. I or II. 3 hr. Mr. Ennis

384, 385. Problems in British Imperialism and World Politics. I, II. 3 hr. each semester. Miss Smith

386. Imperial Germany, 1871-1918. I or II. 3 hr. Mr. Easton

389. Problems in Revolutionary Europe. 1763-1815. I or II. 3 hr. Mr. Easton

HOME ECONOMICS

Professor Noer (Adviser) and Staff

The degree of Bachelor of Arts with a major in Home Economics is offered by the College of Arts and Sciences. Courses for this program of study are provided by the College of Arts and Sciences and by the College of Agriculture, Forestry, and Home Economics. In order to qualify for this degree, a student must meet the general requirements for the A.B. degree as outlined on page 125. The general courses listed below are taught by the Home Economics staff of the College of Agriculture, Forestry, and Home Economics and are approved for fulfillment of the requirements of a major in the College of Arts and Sciences.

Careers in home economics are open to practically every type of girl: the artistic, the businesslike, the science minded, the teacher, and the homebody. Students who elect home economics as a major will find it possible to prepare at the same time for homemaking and a profession. The knowledge and experience gained in pursuing a course in home economics also will help the student to become an efficient, understanding, and happy homemaker.

A student desiring to obtain a high-school teaching certificate in the field of Home Economics should inform her adviser at the beginning of the first semester so that a proper program may be planned. For specific information in regard to certification for teaching, see the bulletin *Requirements Applicable to Degrees and Certificates.*

A suggested curriculum:

FIRST YEAR

First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
English 1	3	English 2	3
Biol.*, Phys. Sci.* or Chemistry**	4	Biol.*, Phys. Sci.* or Chemistry**	4
Foreign Lang.	3	Foreign Lang.	3
Home Econ. 1, 2,† 3, or 4 (any two)	4	Home Econ. 1, 2,† 3, or 4 (two not taken 1st Sem.)	4
Elective (Music 10 or Art 30*)	2	Elective (Music 10 or Art 30*)	2
Phys. Educ.	1	Phys. Educ.	1
	17		17

SECOND YEAR

First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
Electives, Group 3*	3	Electives, Group 3*	3
Electives, Group 2*	3-4	Elective, Group 2*	3-4
Home Econ. 105 or 15*	2-3	Home Econ. 12, 17 or 23	2-3
Group 1		Group 1	3-4
Foreign Lang.	3	Foreign Lang.	3
Phys. Educ.	1	Phys. Educ.	1
	15-18		15-18

THIRD YEAR

First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
Home Econ. 114	2	Home Econ. 106	3
English 18*	3	Elective, Group 5*	3-4
Home Econ. electives*	3-5	Home Econ. Electives	3-5
Minor	3	Minor	3
Elective	2		
	16		15

FOURTH YEAR

First Sem.	*Hr.*	*First Sem.*	*Hr.*
Home Econ. electives*	4-6	Home Econ. electives*	3-6
Minor field	3	Electives	13
Electives	9		
	16		16

*The following notes apply to those who wish to qualify for a secondary teachers certificate.
(a) Biology or Physical Science required.
(b) Music 10 and Art 30 or 130 required.
(c) Group 3—English or American Literature required.
(d) Group 2—Social Science required.
(e) Home Economics 15 required.
**Required of those planning to major in foods and/or nutrition.
†Students who exempt Home Economics 2 by placement test take Home Economics 12.

Courses of Instruction

1. Elementary Nutrition. I, II. 2 hr. Essentials of adequate diet; application with particular reference to needs of college students. Mrs. Stewart

   Section 2. I. 2 hr. Advanced section of H.E. 1 for those who qualify on the basis of placement test. Staff

2. Elementary Clothing. I, II. 2 hr. Problems in selection and construction of clothing. For freshmen and others who do not pass placement test. Miss Franck

3. Art Applied to Personal Problems. I, II. 2 hr. Principles of design and color applied so as to help college students meet problems of daily living. Problems may include room arrangement, clothing, design, etc. Miss Franck

4. Elementary Management. I, II. 2 hr. Simple problems in management of time, energy, and other resources. Practical application to problems of individual members of the class. Staff

12. Intermediate Clothing. I, II. 3 hr. PR: H.E. 2 or exemption of H.E. 2 by placement test. Particular emphasis on high standards of workmanship and evaluation of work and progress. As students develop skill they will be expected to work with increasing independence. Miss Franck

15. Food Selection and Preparation. I, II. 4 hr. PR: H.E. 1, Chem. 2 or Phys. Sci. 2, or consent. Two lectures and two labs. Chemical and physical basis for food

preservation with enough experimental work to give an understanding of reasons for recommended procedures in preparation of food products of high quality. Mrs. Jones

17. TEXTILES. I, II. 3 hr.. Lecture and lab combined. Textile fibers and fabrics studied with view to their use in dress and in the home. Characteristics of the major fibers and their suitability to various uses. Study of standard and novelty materials with emphasis on appropriate use and care. Miss Dietrich

21. NUTRITION AND FOODS FOR NURSES. I. 3 hr. Fundamental principles of human nutrition and of food preparation. Content of course is that given in "Teaching Dietetics to Student Nurses," by American Dietetic Association. Mrs. Stewart

23. PRESENT-DAY HOUSING. I, II. 2 hr. PR: H.E. 3 or consent. Factors to be considered in providing housing for families at different income levels. Special attention to low-cost housing. Factors to be considered in selecting a home and furnishings for families of different income levels. Lab practice in improving rooms, apartments, and houses—using materials commonly found in rural communities and small towns. Miss Ramsey

101. NUTRITION. I. 3 hr. PR: H.E. 15, Chem. 2 or Phys. Sci. 2 with consent. Two lectures and one lab. Food needs as affected by such factors as age, sex and activity; nutritive value of common foods; planning of adequate diets at different cost levels. Mrs. Stewart

102. CLOTHING SELECTION. I, II. 2 hr. PR: H.E. 3 or consent. Two lectures. Selection of clothing for whole family from viewpoint of design, color and economy. Clothing inventories and buying plans. Miss Franck

104. NUTRITION AND HOME MANAGEMENT. II. 3 hr. Planned to meet the needs of social work majors. Offered in 1958-59 and alternate years. (Not open to Home Economics students.) Mrs. Stewart

105. PLANNING AND SERVING FAMILY MEALS. II. 2 hr. PR: Consent. A practical course in food preparation. Special attention given to simple workable types of table service. Much of the course will be governed by individual needs and interest of students. (Not open to Home Economics students.) Mrs. Jones

106. CHILD DEVELOPMENT. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Psych. 1 or 3 or Ed. 105 or 106. Two lectures. Child from prenatal period to pre-adolescence. University Nursery School used for observing children. Four hours a week for observation and participation. Miss Brown and Mrs. Ayersman

111. REQUIREMENTS FOR NORMAL HUMAN NUTRITION. I, II. 3 hr. Lecture and demonstration. Two 2-hr. and one 1-hr. class per week. Staff

113. HOUSE DECORATION. II. 3 hr. (Not open to Home Economic students.) Designed primarily for students who are not majoring in Home Economics. Two lectures and one lab. Materials and furnishings that go into decorating and furnishing a home with emphasis on cost, buying, and reconditioning. Miss Ramsey

114. MANAGEMENT OF FAMILY LIVING. I, II. 2 hr. (Not open to Home Economics students.) Influence of home conditions on families and family members. In considering ways of meeting everyday problems of families an attempt will be made to apply findings of science and techniques of management in such a way as to help families achieve satisfaction in living. Staff

115. MEAL PLANNING, PREPARATION, AND SERVICE. I, II. 3 hr. PR: H.E. 15 or consent. One lecture and one 3-hour lab. Problems in selection and purchase of foods, planning, preparing, and serving of meals including wise use of time and energy. Mrs. Jones

116. HOME NURSING. II. 2 hr. 1 lecture, one 2-hour lab. Practices to promote family health and caring for minor illnesses. Offered in 1958-59 and alternate years. Staff

117. TEXTILE BUYING. II. 2 hr. PR: H.E. 17. Lecture and laboratory combined. Buying of textiles for all types of clothing and for household. At least one field trip required. Offered in 1958-59 and alternate years. Miss Dietrich

121. Nutrition Work with Children. II. 3 hr. PR: 115, 106, or 106 parallel. Problems involved in feeding children optimum diets. Opportunity for students to (1) prepare noon meals for University Nursery School children; (2) observe a number of school-lunch programs in and near Morgantown. Mrs. Stewart

123. Home Planning and Furnishing. I, II. 4 hr. PR: H.E. 23. Two lectures and two laboratories. Fundamentals of wise planning to meet family needs; understanding of house structure and home needs. Discussions on home decorating based on various income levels and suitability to various communities and families. Miss Ramsey

124. Demonstration Techniques. I, II. 2 hr. PR: Minimum of 4 hours in each of 4 areas of home economics or consent. Lecture demonstration as means of presenting home economics materials to groups. Development and presentation of demonstrations suitable for secondary schools and for use with adult groups. Mrs. Dorsey

125. Foods for Special Occasions. II. 2 hr. PR: H.E. 15 or consent. Preparation of special foods for parties, dinners, teas, and other social functions, with laboratory experiences in organization and management of food service for such occasions. Offered in 1959-60 and alternate years. Mrs. Jones

132. Clothing Techniques. II. 2 hr. Not open to Home Economics students. Techniques for simple garment construction, remodeling, alteration, and repairs. Problems adapted to needs of individual students. Especially planned for Arts and Sciences students and young homemakers. Miss Dietrich

133. Home Crafts. II. 2 hr. Two labs. Experience in simple crafts, using such materials as leather, plastic, metals, paper, thread, and fabric for creation of useful and beautiful objects. Equipment and materials used are those readily available in home, school, and camp situations. Miss Ramsey

134. Home Management Laboratory. I, II. 3 hr. PR: H.E. 114, 115. Arranged. Emphasis on satisfying family life and social relationships. Approximately five weeks of home residence and one hour of discussion each week throughout the semester. Staff

181. Problems in Nutrition. I, II. 1-4 hr. PR: Consent. Staff

182. Problems in Clothing Construction. I, II. 1-4 hr. PR: Consent. Staff

183. Problems in Related Art. I, II. 1-4 hr. PR: Consent. Staff

184. Problems in Home Management. I, II. 1-4 hr. PR: Consent. Staff

185. Problems in Foods. I, II. 1-4 hr. PR: Consent. Staff

186. Problems in Child Development. I, II. 1-4 hr. PR: Consent. Staff

187. Problems in Textiles. I, II. 1-4 hr. PR: Consent. Staff

201. Diet in Disease. II. 2 hr. PR: H.E. 101, Zool. 171, Chem. 131. Adaptations of normal diet for diseases whose prevention or treatment is largely influenced by diet. Offered in 1958-59 and alternate years. Staff

205. Experimental Cookery. II. 3 hr. PR: H.E. 15, Chem. 131. 1 hr. lecture, Two 2-hr. labs. Utensils, ingredients, temperature, manipulation, and cooking methods as they effect quality of cooked products. Offered in 1958-59 and alternate years. Mrs. Jones

206. Observation and Participation in the Nursery School. II. 1-2 hr. PR: H.E. 106. Directed experience in working with children in a nursery-school situation. Laboratory and conference. Offered in 1958-59 and alternate years. Miss Brown and Mrs. Ayersman

211. Readings in Nutrition. II. 2 hr. PR: H.E. Reviews of current literature and of present research. Topics depend upon needs and interests of class members. Offered in 1958-59 and alternate years. Mrs. Stewart

212. Advanced Clothing Construction. II. 2 hr. PR: H.E. 17, 233. Problems of fitting, draping, and pattern adaptation using the dress form. Speed methods emphasized. Miss Franck

214. Family Economics. I. 2 hr. PR: 30 hr. of H. Ec. Managing the family food, clothing, shelter, and health dollar. Budgeting the family income. Providing for the future. Credit in family economics. Consumer protection. Staff

215. Food Preservation. I. 2 hr. PR: H.E. 15 or equivalent. Fundamental principles involved in preservation of foods by canning, drying, fermentation, curing, and freezing as applied in the home and in centers equipped for quantity work. One lecture, two 2-hr labs. Offered in 1959-60 and alternate years. Mrs. Jones

217. Reading in Textiles. I. 2 hr. PR: H.E. 17. Review and discussion of current literature reporting recent research in field. Offered in 1959-60 and alternate years. Miss Dietrich

221. Community Nutrition Problems. I. 2 hr. PR: consent. Two hours of staff lecture and field work. Includes consideration of organizations and agencies through which these problems may be solved. Offered in 1959-60 and alternate years. Staff

222. Tailoring. II. 3 hr. PR: H.E. 12, 17. Problems in teaching tailoring, including sources of help and new techniques. Emphasis on methods of helping students evaluate their own progress. Opportunity for laboratory experience in cutting, fitting, construction, and pressing of tailored garments. Miss Franck

233. Costume Design. I. 2 hr. PR: H.E. 3, 12, 117. Techniques of figure and fashion drawing. Problems in designing costumes and ensembles for individuals of various types and ages. Miss Franck

234. Home Management Laboratory. I, II. 3 hr. PR: H.E. 15, 106, 114. Recommended 115. Arranged. Emphasis on satisfying family life and social relationships. Approximately five weeks of home residence and one hour of discussion each week throughout the semester. Staff

254. Household Equipment. II. 2 hr. PR: Senior standing. Selection, arrangement, use and care of equipment for various situations and for different income levels. Laboratory and discussion. Staff

264. Family Development. II. 2 hr. PR: H.E. 114 or consent. A professional course designed to prepare students for work with families in their varying states of development and different socio-economic levels. Involves intensive study of family relationships as affected by differing stages of family life cycle from beginning family through the aging couple. Lecture, discussion, and observation of families. Staff

266. Needs of Adolescents. I. 3 hr. A study of adolescent needs as met by the home with contributions of other agencies such as church, school and youth groups. Physical, social and integrative needs will be considered from the standpoint of needs of all family members as well as the individual. Miss Brown

281. Problems in Nutrition. I, II. 1-4 hr. PR: Consent. Staff

282. Problems in Clothing. I, II. 1-4 hr. PR: Consent. Staff

283. Problems in Related Art. I, II. 1-4 hr. PR: Consent. Staff

284. Problems in Home Management. I, II. 1-4 hr. PR: Consent. Staff

285. Problems in Foods. I, II. 1-4 hr. PR: Consent. Staff

286. Problems in Child Development, I, II. 1-4 hr. PR: Consent. Staff

287. Problems in Textiles. I, II. 1-4 hr. PR: Consent. Staff

LIBRARY SCIENCE

Associate Professor REESE and Instructor HUPP.

Courses in library science are designed to meet the needs of students preparing to qualify for State certification as teacher-librarians in public schools. A student who is a candidate for an A.B. degree with a major in this field must satisfy the requirements of the College of Arts and Sciences and have completed 24 hours of library science. If planning to serve as school librarian, the minimum number of hours of education to meet certification standards will be required.

Certain courses, such as "Reference and Bibliography" will be valuable to any university student as an aid to the tools and methods of research; "Library Materials for Children" and "Selection of Books and Related Materials for Young People" will be helpful to prospective teachers.

Qualities essential to school librarianship are adaptability, understanding and appreciation of young people and their needs, a thorough knowledge of books, materials and sources.

Students wishing to do graduate work in library science should plan their course to give a broad general background. A strong major in their chosen field supplemented by introductory courses in as many subject fields as possible will provide a good background for graduate work. Additional hours of modern foreign language, preferably French or German are desirable. A knowledge of typing is essential.

The following curriculum applies to students who are majoring in library science in the College of Arts and Sciences and plan to become school librarians. In this case they must meet the requirements of the College of Education as well as the College of Arts and Sciences. Other majors in library science who are not entering the school library field should substitute for the education requirements courses which may be applied to the A.B. degree.

CURRICULUM FOR A.B. WITH MAJOR IN LIBRARY SCIENCE

FIRST YEAR				SECOND YEAR			
First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*	*First Sem.*	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
English 1	3	English 2	3	English 3 or 5	3	English 4 or 6	3
Laboratory Sci.	4	Laboratory Sci.	4	Foreign Lang.	3	Foreign Lang.	3
Foreign Lang.*	3	Foreign Lang.*	3	Social Science 1	4	English 18 or 21	3
Lib. Sci. 1	2	Electives		Electives		Social Science 2	4
Electives		Group 1 or 2	3-6	Group 1 or 2	3	Electives	
Group 1	3-4	Phys. Educ.	1	Speech 3 or 11	3	Group 1 or 2	3
Phys. Educ.	1	Mil. or Air Sci. 2	2	Phys. Educ.	1	Phys. Educ.	1
Mil. or Air Sci. 1	2			Mil. or Air Sci. 3	2	Mil. or Air Sci. 4	2
	16-18		17-18		17-18		17-18

THIRD YEAR				FOURTH YEAR			
First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*	*First Sem.*	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
Lib. Sci. 101	3	Lib. Sci. 102	3	Lib. Sci. 108	3	Lib. Sci. 106	3
Lib. Sci. 104	2	Lib. Sci. 205	3	Lib. Sci. 207	3	Health Educ. 180	2
Lib. Sci. 203	3	Education 106	3	Education 114	3	Practice Teaching	8
Education 105	3	Art 130	3	Electives	8	Electives	3-4
Electives		Electives					
Group 3		Group 3					
Upper Div.	3	Upper Div.	3				
Electives		Electives					
Group 4 or 5	3	Group 4 or 5	3				
	18		18		17		16-17

*Modern foreign language, preferably French or German. Students should have at least 12 hours. Additional hours are desirable for graduate study.

Courses of Instruction

Lower Division

1. Using Books and Libraries. I, II. 2 hr. Planned to give a working knowledge of library facilities, particularly of the University Library. Basic reference materials are considered together with simple bibliography making. A general course useful to any student in the University and required for majors in library science. Staff

Upper Division

101. Reference and Bibliography. I. 3 hr. Basic reference books, dictionaries, encyclopedias, indexes, year books, and other reference materials are studied and evaluated, with practice in detailed bibliography making. Staff

102. Cataloguing and Classification. II. 3 hr. Fundamental principles of cataloguing and classification, with practical experience in handling all types of books. Problems of teacher-librarians receive special attention. Staff

104. Book Selection. I. 2 hr. Reading and evaluation of representative books in broad subject fields; emphasis on contemporary books and adult reading interests. Practical work in use of selection aids and in oral and written book reviewing. Staff

106. History of Books and Libraries. II. 3 hr. Survey course, including the development of writing, the history of writing materials, the development of the book from early manuscript form, history of printing, printers, illustrators, bindings, and libraries. Staff

108. Library Practice. I, II. 3 hr. Field Work; embodies application of techniques in various types of libraries. Visits to libraries in surrounding area. Staff

203. Library Materials for Children. I, II, S. 3 hr. A survey of the development of children's literature with emphasis on modern books. Evaluation of the aids and standards for selection of books and materials in this field. Study and comparison of the work of illustrator's of children's books and various editions of individual titles. Investigation of children's reading interests and practice in story telling are included. Reading of Books in various classes is emphasized. Discussions, reports and special projects. Intended primarily for teachers whose duties include the selection of books either for class or library use. (May not be offered for graduate credit by library science majors.) Staff

205. Selection of Books and Related Materials for Young People. II, S. 3 hr. A survey of adolescent literature and other library materials adapted to the needs of high school students. Critical evaluation of standard, classic and current books together with aid and criteria for selection. Reading interests and the problem of retarded and non-reader will be considered. Designed for the teacher who is interested in selection problems or for the school librarian. (May not be offered for graduate credit by library science majors.) Staff

207. School Library Organization and Administration. I, S. 3 hr. A study of the organization and administration of school libraries, including planning of rooms, equipment routines and schedules. Attention is given to special phases of the work such as discipline, publicity and displays, reading, guidance, handling of audio visual materials and the work of student assistants. Lectures, readings, discussions and special problems. Designed to meet the needs of the librarian and teacher-librarian. (May not be offered for graduate credit by library science majors. Staff

220. The School and the Library. II. 2 hr. PR: Consent of adviser. A course planned for teachers, librarians and administrators of elementary, junior and senior high schools. Interested parents should find the course helpful. Consideration will be given to library planning; better integration of library service with school and community to meet curriculum and recreational needs; selection of material and aids; books and reading materials for elementary and teen age

readers; reading problems; best methods to be followed by teacher-librarians with or without training. Lectures, individual reports, committee work, panels and visits to libraries are some of the methods of approach. Miss Reese

230. Library Resources for the School Curriculum. II. 3 hr. Broadened experiences in both library and outside resources that lend themselves to curriculum enrichment, including guidance, remedial reading, text books, community resources, all phases of audio visual, etc. Presented to elementary and secondary teachers as well as librarians to help them give more effective service. Mrs. Hupp

MATHEMATICS

Professors Davis, Stewart, Vehse, and Vest; Associate Professors Cunningham and Peters; Assistant Professors Cochran and Posey; Instructors Anderson, Carlin, Coover, Easton, Hawkins, Heflin, Hokman, Loehr, Lowenberg, Lu, Miller, Reed, and Strong.

A student must have a grade point average of 2.0 or higher in mathematics courses taken in the lower division before he will be admitted to the upper division as a mathematics major.

Lower division students who plan to become majors in the Department, and who also wish to meet the requirements for teacher certification, should so inform their lower division adviser, and must plan their schedules very carefully in order to avoid loss of time.

Mathematics majors must complete 18 hours of mathematics beyond calculus. The usual courses are Mathematics 235, 240, 243, 246, 251, and 252. The minor may be physics, or some other subject approved by the adviser. French or German should be taken while in the lower division.

Following is a suggested program for prospective majors in mathematics.

FIRST YEAR				SECOND YEAR			
First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*	*First Sem.*	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
English 1	3	English 2	3	French or German	3	French or German	3
French or German	3	French or German	3	Mathematics 107	4	Mathematics 108	4
Mathematics 3	3	Mathematics 5	4	Physics 1 or 111	4-5	Physics 2 or 112	4-5
Mathematics 4	3	Electives, Group 1 or 2	3-6	Electives, Group 1 or 2	3	Electives, Group 1 or 2	3
Electives, Group 1 or 2	3	Mil. or Air Sci. 2	2	Mil. or Air Sci. 3	2	Mil. or Air Sci. 4	2
Mil. or Air Sci 1	2	Phys. Educ.	1	Phys. Educ.	1	Phys. Educ.	1
Phys. Educ.	1						
	16-18		14-17		15-18		15-18

THIRD YEAR				FOURTH YEAR			
First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*	*First Sem.*	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
Mathematics 240	3	Mathematics 235	3	Mathematics 251	3	Mathematics 252	3
Mathematics 246	3	Mathematics 243	3	Minor & Electives	12-15	Minor & Electives	12-15
Electives, Group 4 or 5	3	Electives, Group 4 or 5	3				
Minor & Electives	6-9	Minor & Electives	6-9				
	15-18		15-18		15-18		15-18

Courses of Instruction

Pre-College

The following two courses are offered to enable students to remove entrance conditions in mathematics. Each course meets three times per week throughout the school year. Neither course carries University credit, although each is considered equivalent to three hours per semester in calculating student loads.

0. ELEMENTARY ALGEBRA. I and II. ½ unit per semester. A two semester course equivalent to first-year high school algebra. Staff

1. PLANE GEOMETRY. I and II. ½ unit per semester. A two semester course equivalent to high school plane geometry. Staff

Lower Division

2. ALGEBRA. I, II. 3 hr. 1 unit of algebra. Staff

3. COLLEGE ALGEBRA. I, II. 3 hr. PR: 1½ units of algebra (or Math. 2) and 1 unit of plane geometry. Staff

4. PLANE TRIGONOMETRY. I, II. 3 hr. PR: 1½ units of algebra (or Math. 2), and 1 unit of plane geomerty. Not open to students with credit for Math. 10. Staff

5. ANALYTIC GEOMETRY. I, II. 4 hr. PR: Math. 3 and 4. Staff

6. ARITHMETIC FOR TEACHERS. I, II. 3 hr. Staff

7. SOLID GEOMETRY. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Plane Geometry. Staff

8. ELEMENTARY MATHEMATICS. I, II. 3 hr. PR: 1 unit of algebra. For students planning to major in Economics or Business Administration. Staff

10. PLANE TRIGONOMETRY. II. 3 hr. PR: 1 unit of algebra and 1 unit of plane geometry. For students who do not plan to take calculus. Not open to students with credit for Math 4 . Staff

11. MATHEMATICS FOR AGRICULTURAL STUDENTS. I, II. 3 hr. PR: 1 unit of algebra and 1 unit of plane geometry. Staff

21, 22. INTRODUCTION TO MATHEMATICS. I, II. 3 hr. per semester. PR: 1 unit of algebra. Reasoning, development of elementary mathematics, function and limit concepts, topics in modern mathematics, the nature of mathematics and its relation to modern civilization. Mr. Peters

Upper Division

106. DESCRIPTIVE ASTRONOMY. II. 3 hr. Mr. Cochran

107. DIFFERENTIAL AND INTEGRAL CALCULUS. I, II. 4 hr. PR: Math. 5. Staff

108. DIFFERENTIAL AND INTEGRAL CALCULUS. I, II. 4 hr. Continuation of Math. 107. Staff

130. ELEMENTARY THEORY OF MATHEMATICAL STATISTICS. II. 3 hr. PR: Math. 107. Staff

216. ASTRONOMY FOR TEACHERS. S. 3 hr. PR. Math. 5. Introduction to astronomy with special emphasis on the needs of physical science teachers and science club directors. Not open to students with credit for Math. 106. Mr. Cochran

235. FOUNDATIONS OF ALGEBRA AND ANALYSIS. II. 3 hr. PR: Math. 108 or consent. Development of the natural numbers, integers, rational, real and complex numbers from the axioms of Peano. Cardinal and ordinal arithmetic. The equivalence of the axiom of choice, Zorn's Lemma and the well ordering theorem. The algebra of classes. Mr. Posey

238. MODERN GEOMETRY FOR TEACHERS. S. 3 hr. PR: Math. 108 or consent of instructor. For high school teachers. Extension of traditional Euclidean plane geometry. Geometry of points, lines, triangles, and circles; similarity, inversion, and polars. Mr. Cochran

240. DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Math. 108. First course. Types of ordinary differential equations of first or higher degree and of first or higher order. Solutions and applications. Not open to students with credit for Math. 253. Staff

241. Theory of Determinants and Analytic Geometry of Space. S. 3 hr PR: Math. 108. Properties of determinants; application to anayltic geometry of three dimensions. Types of algebraic surfaces, particularly quadratic surfaces; different coordinate systems. Staff

243. Projective Geometry. II. 3 hr. PR: Math. 246. Projective, affine, and metric geometries of the line, plane, and space; conics and quadrics. Mr. Davis

244. Theory of Equations. S. 3 hr. PR: Math. 108. Complex numbers, Division, factorization and other properties of polynomials in a field. Theory of equations in the field of rational numbers; in the field of real numbers. Elimination, resultants, and symmetric functions. Algebraic extensions of a field. Algebraically closed fields. Ruler and compass constructions. Mr. Vest

245. Vector Analysis. I. 3 hr. PR: Math. 240 (or 253) and 252. Vector definitions and operations, differentiation, operator del, integration, generalized coordinates, irrotational and solenoidal vectors, electrostatic fields, potentials. Mr. Stewart

246. Introduction to Algebraic Theories. II. 3 hr. PR: Math. 108 or consent of instructor. Polynomials, elementary transformations on rectangular matrices, equivalence of forms and matrices, linear spaces, and matric polynomials; groups, rings and fields. Mr. Peters

247. Theory of Numbers. S. 3 hr. PR: Math. 108. Divisibiity, distribution of primes, theory of congruences, theory of quadratic residues, arithmetical properties of the roots of unity. Diophantine equations, and the prime number theorem. Mr. Cochran

248. History of Mathematics. S. 3 hr. PR: Math 5. Ancient Near East arithmetic. Euclid's geometry. Algebras of Babylonians, of Cardano and Tartaglia, non-Euclidean geometry, Descarte's work, continuation of Newton, and Leibnitz. Mr. Stewart

251. Advanced Calculus. I. 3 hr. PR: Math. 108. Partial differentiation, Euler's theorem, Taylor's series, Jacobians; maxima and minima, Lagrange's multipliers; multiple integrals; line and surface integrals. Mr. Stewart

252. Advanced Calculus. II. 3 hr. PR: Math. 251. Continuation of Math. 251. Limits and indeterminate forms; infinite series; improper integrals; applications of uniform convergence; Gamma and Beta functions; Stirling's formula; Fourier series. Mr. Stewart

253. Advanced Course in Applied Mathematics. I. 3 hr. PR: Math. 108. Ordinary differential equations with emphasis on linear equations; infinite series, Fourier series, solutions of ordinary differential equations by infinite series. Applications to engineering problems. Not open to students with credit for Math. 240. Mr. Vest

254. Advanced Course in Applied Mathematics. II. 3 hr. PR: Math. 253. Elliptic integrals, Gamma and Bessel functions, partial derivatives, differentiation under integral sign, partial differential equations, vectors, applications to vibrating strings, heat flow, electrical flow. Staff

255. Mathematical Astronomy. II. 3 hr. PR: Math. 106 and 240. Development of the implications of Kepler's Laws and Newton's Law of gravitation. Mr. Cochran

256. Introduction to Complex Variables. II. 3 hr. PR: Math. 251. An introductory course intended primarily for students in engineering and physics. Elementary principles, conformal mapping, and applications. Mr. Vehse

261. Special Topics. S. 3 hr. PR: Math. 108 or consent of instructor. Primarily for teachers. Useful topics not covered in the regular required course. Content may vary with the needs of the student. Staff

Graduate Division

308. THEORY OF PROBABILITY. I. 3 hr. PR: Math. 108. Fundamental theorems. Development of density and distribution functions in the discrete and continuous cases. Classical problems and solutions. Moments, characteristic functions, limit theorems. Applications. Mr. Stewart

309. GROUP THEORY. II. 3 hr. PR: Math. 246 or consent of instructor. Order, index, coset, normal subgroup, factor group, homomorphism; direct product; fundamental theorem of Abelian groups; and Jordan-Holder theorem. Mr. Peters

311. POINT-SET TOPOLOGY. I. 3 hr. PR: Math. 252. Transfinite cardinal numbers, well-ordered sets, transfinite ordinal numbers, closed and perfect sets, measurable point sets in Borel sense; applications to Riemann and Lebesgue integrals. Mr. Posey

312. INTRODUCTION TO COMBINATORIAL TOPOLOGY. II. 3 hr. PR: Math. 252. Linear graphs, two-dimensional complexes and manifolds, n-dimensional complexes and manifolds, orientable manifolds. The fundamental group and certain unsolved problems. Mr. Posey

313. ADVANCED DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS. II. 3 hr. PR: Math. 240 and 252. Second-order linear equations, Riccati equations, complex variables. Series solutions. Equations of Fuchsian type, hypergeometric equation, confluence of singularities. Classical equations, applications. Mr. Vest

314. TENSOR ANALYSIS. II. 3 hr. PR: Math. 252 and 245. Vector concept developed from standpoint of algebraic invariants, surface geometry, tensor operators, curvature tensor, Ricci and Bianchi identities, applications of tensors to physical phenoma. Mr. Stewart

315. CALCULUS OF VARIATIONS. II. 3 hr. PR: Math. 240 and 252. Maximum and minimum value of an integral, shortest distance, the brachistochrone problem, surfaces of revolution of minimum area, conditions for a relative minimum. Applications. Mr. Vehse

351, 352. ALGEBRAIC GEOMETRY. I, II. 3 hr. per semester. PR: Math. 243 and 246. Characteristic properties and representations of curves and surfaces; algebraic correspondences; linear systems; enumerative geometry. Mr. Cunningham

353. LINEAR ALGEBRA. II. 3 hr. PR: Math. 246 or consent of instructor. Review of theory of groups and fields; linear vector spaces including the theory of duality; full linear group; bilinear and quadratic forms; and theory of isotropic and totally isotropic spaces. Mr. Peters

357. FOURIER SERIES AND PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS. I. 3 hr. PR: Math. 240 (or 253) and 252. Introductory material, partial differential equations of physics, orthogonal sets; solving boundary value problems by Fourier series and integrals; uniqueness of solutions; Bessel functions, Legendre polynominals. Mr. Vest

358. OPERATIONAL METHODS IN PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS. II. 3 hr. PR: Math. 240 (or 253) and 252. Laplace transformation, properties and elementary applications; problems in partial differential equations, complex variable; problems in heat conduction, mechanical vibrations, etc. Sturm-Liouville systems. Fourier transforms. Mr. Vest

360, 361. DIFFERENTIAL GEOMETRY AND THEORY OF SURFACES. I, II. 3 hr. per semester. PR: Math. 240, 243. Metric properties of space curves and surfaces by differential methods. Parametric representation, curvature, torsion, trihedrons, geodesics, transformations, conformability, developability, ruled surfaces, etc. Mr. Davis

362, 363. INTRODUCTION TO MODERN ALGEBRA. I, II. 3 hr. per semester. PR: Math. 246 or consent of instructor. Review of concepts from set theory and the system of natural numbers; semi-groups and groups; rings, integral domains and fields; extensions of rings and fields; elementary factorization theory; groups with operators; modules and ideals; and lattices. Mr. Peters

364, 365. THEORY OF FUNCTIONS OF COMPLEX VARIABLES. I, II. 3 hr. per semester. PR: Math. 240, 252. Complex numbers; functions of a complex variable; fundamental theorems of Cauchy; conformal representation with applications; analytic continuation; calculus of residues, Gamma, Bessel, and elliptic functions. Mr. Vehse

366, 367. HIGHER PLANE CURVES. I, II. 3 hr. per semester. PR: Math. 241, 243. Algebraic plane curves. General theory of curves, singularities, relationships, associated curves; detailed study of curves of third and fourth order. Mr. Stewart

372, 373. LINE COMPLEXES AND CREMONA TRANSFORMATIONS. I, II. 3 hr. per semester. PR: Math. 241 and 243. Line coordinates, null system, systems of complexes, congruences, surface theory, and mapping. Plane Cremona transformations, introduction to general space theory, opportunities for research. Mr. Davis

374, 375. ALGEBRAIC SURFACES I, II. 3 hr. per semester. PR: Math. 243. Mapping of quadric, cubic, quartic, and quintic surfaces on the plane; space transformations, equivalence, postulation; curves on a surface, adjoint systems, invariants. Mr. Davis

376, 377. THEORY OF FUNCTIONS OF A REAL VARIABLE. I, II. 3 hr. per semester. PR: Math. 235 and 246. Review of elementary point set concepts. Necessary and sufficient conditions under which operations of previous analytical subjects are valid. Different theories of integration Mr. Cunningham

380. THESIS. I, II. 3 hr. Staff

NURSING EDUCATION

Associate Professor OSWALD and Assistant Professor HENDERSON.

The Department of Nursing Education offers to graduate nurses a program which enables them to function more effectively as professional members of a democratic society.

Nursing Education has as its main objectives the preparation of students to meet the challenges presented in the varied, important, and increasing activities in the expanding field of health; the development in students of a wide interest in social and professional problems, with an ability to share in their solution for increased and enriched professional usefulness; and the preparation of students for democratic leadership and creative living through varied types of guided learning experiences.

PRE-NURSING CURRICULUM

Students interested in professional nursing as a career and who plan to enter a collegiate school of nursing may take one, two or more years of general college work as given on page 135.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN NURSING EDUCATION

Admission Requirements: Applicants for admission to the Department of Nursing Education must: (1) Meet the requirements for admission to the College of Arts and Sciences; (2) be graduated from a state accredited school of nursing; (3) be registered in one state or hold a temporary permit pending registration; (4) have experience in institutional, public health, or private-duty nursing; and (5) be a senior student in a School of Nursing, selected by the School of Nursing and approved by the Department of Nursing Education and the College of Arts and Sciences.

Advanced Standing: Graduates of accredited schools of nursing may matriculate for this degree with advanced standing. Advanced standing may be granted for the following: (1) Basic nursing program in an accredited school of nursing. Each student's record will be evaluated individually and advanced standing given according to the content and quality of classroom and clinical instruction. An official transcript of the school of nursing record must be sent to the Registrar. Students who desire to matriculate with advanced standing should request a School of Nursing transcript form when they apply for admission. Thirty semester hours represent the average advanced standing allowed for a satisfactory basic diploma program in a hospital school of nursing. (2) Military credit—basic, eight and advanced, six nonduplicate

semester hours may be allowed for military service in World War II and Korea upon presentation of separation papers to the Registrar. (3) Credit for required courses completed in other accredited colleges or universities may be accepted for credit. Official transcripts of records of work must be sent to the University Registrar by other colleges, universities, or schools of nursing.

Program Requirements: Candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Nursing Education are required to complete at least 128 semester hours of credit with 256 grade points. The Nursing Education major includes at least 24 semester hours of professional or allied professional courses, 54 semester hours of general academic, scientific, education, and social subjects; a total of 58 semester hours of upper-division courses, including the 24 hours required for the major, the 9 hours required for the minor, and the electives necessary to total 128 semester hours required for a Bachelor of Science Degree. With departmental approval, certain courses in education, sociology, social work, or psychology, may be counted toward the major in Nursing Education.

REQUIRED COURSES

1. *General Education Courses Required*:

English Composition 1 and 2	6 hr.
English (any upper-division courses)	6 hr.
Foreign Language (any one foreign language)*	12 hr.
Science (any one Physical or Biological Science)	8 hr.
Sociology 102 or 1 (and any other upper-division course)	6 hr.
Psychology 1 or 3 (and any other upper-division course)	6 hr.
History (or Humanities 1 and 2—8 hr.)	6 hr.
Physical Education	4 hr.

*Or two units for entrance and six hours in the same language at the sophomore level.

2. *Professional Courses Required*:

101—Introduction to Nursing Education or	
102—Principles and Methods of Teaching Nursing	3 hr.
103—Trends in Nursing	3 hr.
104—Ward Management and Teaching	3 hr.
107—Guidance in Nursing ... or	
117—Interpersonal Relation Applied to Nursing	3 hr.
108—The Nurse and Community Relationships	3 hr.
113—Legislation and Jurisprudence Affecting Nursing	3 hr.
Electives in Nursing Education or closely allied subjects	4 hr.
	24 hr.

3. Major in Nursing Education: The non-specialized program leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science in Nursing Education was established to provide an opportunity for more thorough preparation of qualified graduate nurses to administer and supervise nursing services in a hospital unit. Such a program is fundamental to the understanding of administration, teaching and supervision, and serves as a basis for future graduate study, including clinical specialties. The major program offered at present is "Administration and Teaching in a Hospital Unit."

Courses of Instruction

Upper Division

101. Introduction to Nursing Education. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Psychology. Consent. An orientation course designed as an introduction to the philosophy, basic principles, methods and organization underlying all fields of nursing, with emphasis upon teaching, supervision, and administration in schools of nursing. Miss Oswald

102. Principles and Methods of Teaching Nursing. II. 3 hr. PR: N.E. 104, consent. A study of basic principles and methods of teaching from the standpoint of nursing education, and application to nursing situations, with emphasis on

teaching of nursing, planning, construction, and evaluation of units of work and instruction. Miss Henderson

103. Trends in Nursing. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Consent. A prologue to the future in the study of rapid professional and social changes, of recent developments, of new perspectives, and of current problems in the struggle to achieve professional maturity in all fields of nursing, and of allied professions in their relation to the nurse, to professional organizations, and progress. Miss Oswald

104. Ward Management and Teaching. I, II, S. 3 hr. PR: Consent. A study of the basic principles underlying good ward management; effective supervision; efficient bedside and ward teaching; and the total patient care in the maintenance of high quality nursing service. Evaluation of staff and students' competencies as applied to good nursing care. Discussion of the Head Nurse's responsibility for personal growth and development, and for civic and social obligations as a professional citizen and nurse in the community. Miss Henderson

106. Historical Foundations of Nursing. II. 3 hr. PR: None. A historical study and review of the origin, aims, and growth of nursing. Special emphasis on source material and its value as a basis for understanding the development of professional, educational, public health, national, and international aspects of nursing. Miss Oswald

107. Guidance in Nursing. I, II. 3 hr. PR: None. A study of guidance principles and procedures applied to the needs and problems confronting students and graduate nurses in hospitals and schools of nursing. Staff

108. The Nurse and Community Relationships. I, II. 3 hr. PR: None. Designed to meet the challenge of today. To increase professional and social usefulness by playing well the nurses' role on the health team wherever it may function, in homes, in institutions, agencies, or the community. Miss Oswald

110. Evaluation Methods in Nursing Education. II. 3 hr. PR: N.E. 101 or 102, 104, psychology, and consent. To provide a better understanding of basic aims and scientific principles of nursing care of the whole patient as a member of society. Underlying educational principles applied to the selection, organization, and evaluation of the units of instruction, and the teaching methods in the introduction of nursing. Staff

111. Personnel Policies and Practices. I. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Every professional nurse, active or inactive, wants to know "Why the Wheels Go Around"—the basis of their own economic security, the essence of democratic administration, the assurance of quality nursing care, of real joy in service, with renewed hope and happiness to her patient. The What, the Why, and the How of personnel policies and practices help find these and many other helpful answers. Miss Henderson

112. Nursing Procedures and Routines. II. 3 hr. PR: Consent. A critical study of nursing procedures and routines already established to find ways to advance, to reinforce, and to keep abreast of new procedures. Emphasis on effective means of evaluation, construction, and administration of nursing procedures and routines. Miss Henderson

113. Legislation and Jurisprudence Affecting Nursing. I, II. 3 hr. PR: None. A survey of current legislation affecting nursing, including the State Board of Nurse Examiners and other state and federal legislation relating to nursing and nursing education. A critical study of jurisprudence and its legal implications for the nurse as a member of the nursing profession and as a citizen. Miss Oswald

114. New Developments in Nursing. I, II, S. 1-3 hr. PR: Consent. Designed around the general theme of improving basic nursing care in such areas as teaching, techniques, curriculum planning, social and health integration, and counseling and guidance technique effective in nursing. Miss Henderson

115. Problems in Nursing. S. 1-3 hr. PR: Consent. This course is planned to meet needs and interests of nurses active in Public Health, Industrial, and Institutional Nursing. Staff

117. INTERPERSONAL RELATIONS APPLIED TO NURSING. I, II, S. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Designed to provide a better understanding of the dynamics of human behavior and basic principles underlying personality development in order to better understand self and others and gain increased skill in interpersonal relationships with patients, co-workers, and people in general. Miss Henderson

200. IN-SERVICE EDUCATION IN NURSING. I, II, S. 3 hr. PR: Consent. A study of the philosophy and nature of various in-service education programs in nursing, principles of developing in-service programs, and ways and means of promoting continued professional development. Miss Henderson

216. SPECIAL TOPICS. 1-3 hr. PR: 10 hr. in Nursing Educ., consent. Designed to provide material for work conferences or formal classes in topics such as: interpersonal and public relations; supervision and teaching in nursing for hospital, public health, and industrial groups; rehabilitation; long-term chronic illness; communication competency; and other topics to meet current and critical needs of professional nurses, their patients, and community. Staff

PHILOSOPHY AND PSYCHOLOGY

Professors CURTIS and CRESSWELL; Associate Professors CARRUTH, CROSS, and MINOR; Assistant Professors BERGER, DECKER, RANKIN, SHAFER, and THOMAS; Instructors FOX and MYER.

PHILOSOPHY

Philosophy has two main functions: (1) critical analysis of basic concepts, ideas, ideals, and beliefs; (2) organization of knowledge, and the development of patterns of tested belief for guidance of individual and institutional conduct.

Courses in philosophy are especially useful: (1) as a valuable background for policy-making positions in government, business, schools, and church; (2) as a preparation for work in the field of religion; (3) as an indispensable foundation for graduate training leading to teaching and research in philosophy; (4) as a general education providing conditions for the organization of knowledge and a clearer recognition of values.

PROGRAM FOR PHILOSOPHY MAJORS

FIRST YEAR				SECOND YEAR			
First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*	*First Sem.*	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
Philosophy 4	3	Art, Lib. Sci. or Speech	3	History 1 or Humanities 1	3-4	History 2 or Humanities 2	3-4
English 1	3	English 2	3	Foreign Lang.	3	Foreign Lang.	3
Foreign Lang.	3	Foreign Lang.	3	Economics, Pol. Sci. or Soc. Sci.	3-4	Economics, Pol. Sci. or Soc. Sci.	3-4
Laboratory Sci.	4	Laboratory Sci.	4	Psychology 1 (unless 3, 4 already taken)	3	Literature or Mathematics	3
Phys. Educ.	1	Phys. Educ.	1	Literature or Mathematics	3	Mil. or Air Sci. 4	2
Mil. or Air Sci. 1	2	Mil. or Air Sci. 2	2	Mil. or Air Sci. 3	2	Phys. Educ. (women)	1
				Phys. Educ. (women)	1		
	16		16		16-19		16-19

THIRD YEAR				FOURTH YEAR			
First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*	*First Sem.*	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
Philosophy 107	3	Minor Subject	3	Philosophy 112	3	Philosophy 113	3
Philosophy Electives	3	Philosophy 108	3	Philosophy Electives	3	Philosophy Electives	3
Minor Subject	3	Philosophy Electives	3	Minor Subject	3	Minor Subject	3
Upper Division Electives*	6-9	Upper Division Electives*	6-9	Upper Division Electives*	6-9	Upper Division Electives*	6-9
	15-18		15-18		15-18		15-18

At least 9 hrs. of work are to be chosen from each of the groups below:
a) Philosophy 106, 112, 113, 205, 208, 218.
b) Philosophy 107, 108, 114, 115, 118, 221.

*The following courses are highly recommended as cognate electives. A maximum of six hours from this list may be counted toward the major, with the adviser's consent, provided that at least 18 hours of philosophy courses are taken within the department: Economics, 210, 222; English 220, 225; History 276, 290, 291; Political Science 170, 171, 272, 273.

PSYCHOLOGY

Courses in psychology are designed for one or more of the following ends: to promote a better understanding of human nature and behavior; to lay a foundation for graduate professional training; and to inculcate useful skills of psychological technology.

PROGRAM FOR PSYCHOLOGY MAJORS

FIRST YEAR				SECOND YEAR			
First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*	*First Sem.*	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
English 1	3	English 2	3	Foreign Lang.	3	Foreign Lang.	3
Foreign Lang.	3	Foreign Lang.	3	Biology 1 or Zoology 1	4	Biology 2 or Zoology 2	4
Psychology 3	4	Psychology 4	4	Psychology 103	3	Psychology 104	3
History 1 or Humanities 1	3-4	History 2 or Humanities 2	3-4	Mil. or Air Sci. 3	2	Mil. or Air Sci. 4	2
Phys. Educ.	1	Phys. Educ.	1	Phys. Educ. (women)	1	Phys. Educ. (women)	1
Mil. or Air Sci. 1	2	Mil. or Air Sci. 2	2	Economics* or Soc. Sci.	3-4	Economics* or Soc. Sci.	3-4
				Literature or Mathematics	3	Literature or Mathematics	3
	14-17		14-17		17-19		17-19

THIRD YEAR				FOURTH YEAR			
First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*	*First Sem.*	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
Psychology 130	3	Psychology Electives	6	Psychology Electives	6	Psychology Electives	6
Psychology Electives	3	Minor Subject	3	Minor Subject	3	Minor Subject	3
Speech 11	3	Philosophy 4 or 104	3	Upper Division Electives	6-9	Upper Division Electives	6-9
Minor Subject	3	Zoology 171	4				
Upper Division Electives	3-6						
	15-18		16		15-18		15-18

*Economics 1 and 2 should be taken by those planning to enter personnel work or to minor in Economics.

Courses of Instruction

PHILOSOPHY

Lower Division

4. Introduction to Philosophy. I, II. 3 hr. Study of living issues in the field of philosophy: (1) philosophic development of scientific methods for gaining knowledge; (2) fundamental moral, aesthetic, and religious values for guidance in wise use of knowledge. Mr. Minor

Upper Division

104. Principles of Philosophy. I, II. 3 hr. An examination of two types of philosophy, naturalism and idealism, the consequences of which are in frequent conflict today. A first course in philosophy primarily for juniors and seniors. (Not for those who have credit for Philosophy 4.) Mr. Cresswell

106. Logic. I. 3 hr. PR: Phil. 4 or 104. An examination of formal reasoning and scientific methods as means for attaining reliable knowledge. Mr. Cresswell

107. Personal Ethics. I. 3 hr. PR: Phil. 4 or 104. A search for the meaning and nature of right and wrong, the good and the bad in human conduct: (1) nihilism, the denial of ethics; (2) traditional theories of ethics; (3) recent research. Mr. Minor

108. Social Ethics. II. 3 hr. PR: Phil. 4 or 104. Critical analysis of conflicting social policies operating in family, educational, religious, economic, and political institutions in the interest of developing consistent principles for guidance of all institutions. Mr. Minor

112. History of Ancient and Medieval Philosophy. I. 3 hr. PR: Phil. 4 or 104. The history of philosophy brings together in connected form the ideals prized by the several periods in Western civilization which give meaning to the religious, political, social and literary achievements of each period. The first semester course ends with the 6th century. Mr. Cresswell

113. History of Modern Philosophy. II. 3 hr. PR: Phil. 4 or 104. Continuation of Philosophy 112, through the 19th century. Mr. Cresswell

114. Contemporary Philosophy. I. 3 hr PR: Phil. 4 or 104. Critical study of supernaturalism, idealism, and naturalism as systems for the guidance of man. Mr. Minor

115. Contemporary Philosophy. II. 3 hr. Phil. 4 or 104. Critical study of humanism, existentialism, and organicism as systems for the guidance of man. Mr. Minor

118. Philosophy of Art. I. 3 hr. PR: Phil. 4 or 104. Study of aesthetics which examines the meaning and nature of art and beauty. Critical analysis of principles to guide the development of aesthetic perception, form, expression, and use in fine, industrial, and professional arts. Mr. Minor

205. Oriental Religions and Philosophies. I. 3 hr. PR: Two courses in philosophy, or consent of instructor. An account of the religions of India, China and Islam with their supporting philosophies; and the influence of the major Oriental world views on the Western World. Mr. Cresswell

208. Philosophy of Religion. I or II. 3 hr. PR: Two courses in philosophy. An attempt to discover the logically defensible foundations of religion. Mr. Cresswell

210. Philosophy of Science. II. 3 hr. PR: Phil. 4 or 104. An examination of the methods, presuppositions, and concepts of modern science. For students interested in the influences of science on contemporary thought and society. Mr. Cresswell

217. Metaphysics. I or II. 3 hr. PR: Phil. 4 or 104, 112 or 113. Study of a selected system of philosophy. Staff

221. Axiology. II. 3 hr. PR: Phil. 4 or 104 and 107 or consent. Study of the origin, nature, and growth of value as the basis of intelligent development of normative disciplines including the applied sciences, law, art, religion. Mr. Minor

PSYCHOLOGY

Lower Division

1. Introduction to Psychology. I, II. 3 hr. Principles of general psychology for non-majors. (Not for those who have credit for Psychology 3 and 4.) Staff

3, 4. General Psychology. I, II. 4 hr. Open to freshmen. Three hours of lecture and two hours of laboratory a week. Fundamentals of general psychology for majors or those using psychology to satisfy laboratory science requirement. Staff

20. Psychology of Personal Efficiency. I, II. 2 hr. For students whose scholastic achievement is below capacity. Diagnostic and remedial practice in areas which hamper personal or academic efficiency. For freshmen and sophomores; others by consent. Staff

Upper Division

103, 104. Experimental Psychology. I, II. 3 hr. per sem. PR: Psych. 3 and 4 or consent. Required of majors. Principles of general experimental psychology surveyed at the intermediate level. Staff

110. Applied Psychology. II. 3 hr. PR: Psych. 1 or 3 and 4. Applications of psychology in fields of law, medicine, education, and business. Mr. Decker

114. Psychology in Personnel Work. I. 3 hr. PR: Psych. 1 or 3 and 4. Techniques for selecting and placing personnel; job and worker analysis and classification; interviewing; employment tests, merit rating, job evaluation. Mr. Decker

115. Psychology in Industry. II. 3 hr. PR: Psych. 1, or 3 and 4. Job training, leadership training, motivation and morale, human relations, safety, industry and society. Mr. Curtis

116. Social Psychology. I. 3 hr. PR: Psych. 1, or 3 and 4. A study of the social factors which determine human behavior. The relationship of class, race, culture, social structure and other group phenomena to individual behavior. Other topics include: attitudes, public opinion, propaganda, mass media of information and national character. Mr. Rankin

122. Developmental Psychology. I. 3 hr. PR: Psych. 1, or 3 and 4. Growth trends in child behavior, including development in the physical, intellectual, emotional, social and personality areas. Mr. Fox

125. Mental Hygiene. I or II. 3 hr. Man's personality, needs and emotions as they relate to effective living in a modern world. Emphasis on those factors which lead to healthy psychological adjustment. A course useful for students in all curricula. Mr. Fox

130. Statistical Methods in Psychology. I. 3 hr. PR: Psych. 1, or 3 and 4. Analysis and interpretation of psychological data. Mr. Thomas

201. Physiological Psychology. I or II. 3 hr. PR: Psychology 103, 104 and Zool. 171 or equivalent. The organic basis for psychological activities such as perception, emotion, motivation, and learning. Mr. Shafer

205. Individual Differences. 2 hr. II. PR: One course in psychology. Nature and extent of the differences among individuals in psychological traits such as intelligence and personality, as influenced by heredity, schooling, age, sex, culture. Primarily for students in psychology and education. Mr. Cross

206. Learning and Motivation. I or II. 3 hr. PR: Psychology 103, 104 or equivalent. Survey of experimental data in the area of learning and motivation. Special emphasis on contemporary learning theory. Mr. Shafer

214. Job Analysis. I or II. 3 hr. PR: Psych. 114 or 115 or M.E. 140. Instruction and supervised practice in preparation and use of job analyses. For students of psychology, engineering, management, or rehabilitation counseling. Mr. Cross

216. Attitudes and Propaganda. II. 3 hr. PR: Psych. 1 or 3 and 4, or consent. Includes: the nature of attitudes and opinions, attitude measurement, opinion changing, propaganda use and analysis, the social psychology of mass media, democratic values and public opinion. Designed to meet the needs of students from a variety of fields as well as Psychology . . . . especially Sociology, Political Science and Journalism. Mr. Rankin

218. Psychology of Personality. I or II. 3 hr. PR: Two courses in psych. or consent. Critical consideration of major theories of personality, including Freudian, neo-Freudian, learning theory, and trait theory. The basis and logic of personality theorizing will also be stressed. Mr. Rankin

222. Psychology of Adolescence. II. 3 hr. PR: Two courses in psychology or consent. Study of psychological, social, cultural, physiological influences on personality during the period of adolescence, leading toward a deeper understanding of the adolescent. Staff

225. Group Psychometric Testing. I. 3 hr. PR: Psych. 1, or 3 and 4, and 130. Theory underlying the construction of group tests of intelligence, aptitudes, interests, personality, and attitudes. Practice in administering, scoring, and interpreting them. Mr. Cross

226. Advanced Experimental Psychology. II. 3 hr. PR: Psych, 103, 104, 130. Lectures and laboratory. Design of psychological experiments; psychophysics of audition and vision. Mr. Shafer

229. Abnormal Psychology. II. 3 hr. PR: Psych. 1, or 3 and 4. A consideration the major behavior anomalies, e. g., schizophrenia, psychopathic personality, organic psychoses, etc., and the various psychological, chemical, surgical, and medical treatments thereof. Field trip to mental hospital and demonstrations. Mr. Carruth

233. Problem Children. II. 3 hr. PR: Child or Educational psychology. Study of children who present psychological problems because of (1) exceptional mental retardation or advancement; (2) organic disabilities having behavioral consequences, such as cerebral palsy or deafness; (3) disorders of conduct associated with a typical personality functioning. Of special interest to those who regularly deal with children as teachers, nurses, etc. Staff

236. Psychology of Adjustment. I. 3 hr. PR: Psych. 1, or 3 and 4, or consent. Dynamic principles of human personality adjustment. Mr. Carruth

238. Introduction to Clinical Psychology. I or II. 3 hr. PR: Psych. 218, 236, or consent. The contribution of clinical psychology to understanding people. Foundation for advanced courses in clinical methods and skills. Of interest to advanced undergraduates and graduates in education guidance, personnel, and social work as well as professionally oriented students in psychology. Mr. Carruth

240. History of Psychology. II. 3 hr. PR: Psych. 1, or 3 and 4. Traces the development of the science and concepts of psychology from their origin in philosophy, physiology and medicine up to the modern era. Staff

242. Advanced Social Psychology. 3 hr. PR: Psych. 116 or graduate status. A consideration of contemporary theory and practice in social psychology. Mr. Rankin

245, 246. Seminar. I, II. 1 or 2 hr. Critical study of selected topics. Staff

260. Statistical Methods in Psychology. II. 3 hr. PR: Psych. 130 or equivalent. Sampling theory, probability, further parametric and non-parametric statistics. Required for Master's Degree. Mr. Thomas

270. Group Dynamics. (Same as Sociology 270) . I or II. 3 hr. PR: Introductory course in psychology or sociology, or permission. An interdepartmental course, combining psychological and sociological approaches, in which the dynamics of groups in operation are considered. The following subjects will be treated: leadership, informal communication and group pressures, the relation of group

aims to group organization, and the effect of the group on personality. Attention is given to recent researches and to practical applications
Mr. Rankin and Mr. Silberstein

Graduate Division

301, 302. Special Problems in Research. I, II. 1-3 hr. per semester. Staff

303, 304. Thesis. I, II. 2-3 hr. per semester. Staff

310. Projective Techniques. I or II. 3 hr. PR: Psych. 324, 236, and consent. Survey of the projective techniques used in psychodiagnostics, including the Thematic Apperception Test and the Rorschach Test. Special emphasis will be given the Rorschach Test. Mr. Carruth

311. Practicum in Projective Techniques. I or II. 3 hr. PR: Psychology 310 or equivalent. Supervised practice in scoring and interpretation of the Rorschach Test and the Thematic Apperception Test. Mr. Carruth

314. Practicum in Industrial Interviewing. I. 3 hr. PR: Psych. 114 or 115. Includes a survey of literature concerned with industrial interviewing, a review of personal history data found to be significant in industrial selection, and intensive study of interview techniques, practice and recorded interviews by the student with critiques by the instructor. Mr. Decker

316. Counseling and Psychotherapy. I or II. 3 hr. PR: Psychology 324 and 229 or equivalent. Principles underlying Freudian and non-directive therapy, play therapy and psychodrama. Mr. Carruth

317. Practicum in Counseling and Psychotherapy. I or II. 3 hr. PR: Psychology 316 or equivalent. Supervised experience in psychotherapeutic techniques used by the psychologist in a clinic setting. Mr. Carruth

324. Individual Intelligence Testing. II. 4 hr. PR: Psychology 122 and 225, or Education 114 and 375, and consent. Theory and practice in Binet, Wechsler, and other individual tests of mental status. Mr. Carruth

330. Systems of Psychology. II. 3 hr. PR: Psych. 1, or 3 and 4, and one course in philosophy. Staff

331. Theory Construction. II. 3 hr. Problems and techniques of organizing the data of psychology; philosophical background, problems of definition, logical structures and techniques employed. Staff

338, 339. Clinical Psychology. I, II. 4 hr. PR: Psych. 324 and consent. Supervised practice in use of psychological techniques in a clinic setting. Mental testing, interviewing parents, personality diagnosis, test interpretation and reports, play techniques with children, case presentations at staff meetings. Emphasis is on the multi-discipline approach at the University Counseling Center. Mr. Carruth

345, 346, 347, 348. Seminar. I, II. 1 or 2 hr. Critical study of selected topics. Staff

350, 351. Practicum in Student-Personnel Psychology. I, II. 1-3 hr. PR: Psych. 236 or consent. Diagnostic and remedial techniques for dealing with reading and work-study-skill efficiency, and personal-social-emotional adjustment.
Mr. Carruth

352. Practicum in Vocational Appraisal. I, II. 1-3 hr. PR: Consent. Principles and procedures in appraising educational and vocational fitness. Supervised practice in testing and counseling college students presenting educational and vocational problems. Mr. Cross

386. Rehabilitation Counseling-Special Problems and Workshops II, S. 1-3 hr. Rehabilitation problems and techniques involving the more severe types of disablement such as blindness, mental deficiency and retardation, epilepsy. The course provides for special seminars and institutes for orientation and training of employed personnel in rehabilitation programs. Mr. McCauley

387. Rehabilitation Counseling-Field Work. I, II, S. 1-12 hr. PR: Educ. 374 or S.W. 301. Field practice in a rehabilitation setting in selected agencies under general direction of faculty and under direct supervision of agency supervisor, in a block or concurrent plan requiring 50 clock hours for each semester hour credit. Mr. McCauley

388. Introduction to Vocational Rehabilitation. I, II, S. 3 hr. Study of problem and extent of disablement, historical development and legal basis, concepts, processes, and case development techniques in vocational rehabilitation as a public service to physically and mentally handicapped adults. Mr. McCauley

389. Rehabilitation Counseling - Non-Casework Aspects. II, S. 1 hr. PR: Psych. 387 (min. 5 hrs.) Post field work class designed to clarify interpretations in concepts, processes, and casework problems in light of field work experience. Non-casework aspects of the counselor's role such as administrative responsibilities and public relations in rehabilitation programs. Mr. McCauley

PHYSICS

Professors Thomas and Ford; Associate Professor Rexroad; Assistant Professors Levine, Jefimenko, and Williamson; Instructors Farr, Guinn, and Michael.

Various courses offered in Physics are designed to meet the needs of students of the College of Arts and Sciences, Agriculture, Education, Engineering, and Pharmacy.

Suggested Curriculum for A.B. with Major in Physics

FIRST YEAR				SECOND YEAR			
First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*	*First Sem.*	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
Mil. or Air Sci. 1	2	Mil. or Air Sci. 2	2	Mil. or Air Sci. 3	2	Mil. or Air Sci. 4	2
Phys. Educ.	1	Phys. Educ.	1	Math. 107	4	Math. 108	4
English 1	3	English 2	3	Physics 109	2	Physics 110	2
Math. 3	3	Math. 5	4	Chem. 1	4	Chem. 2	4
Math. 4	3	French or German	3	French or German	3	•Elective	3
Physics 1†	4	Physics 2†	4	•Elective	3	Elective	3
	16		17		18		18

THIRD YEAR				FOURTH YEAR			
First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*	*First Sem.*	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
Math. (200)	3	Math. (200)	3	Physics (200)	3	Physics (200)	3
Physics (100) or (200)	3	Physics (100) or (200)	3	Physics (200)	3	Physics (200)	3
Physics (200)	3	Physics (200)	3	Physics (200)	3	Physics (200)	3
•Elective	3	•Elective	3	Elective	3	Elective	3
•Elective	3	•Elective	3	Elective	3	Elective	3
Elective	3	Elective	3	Seminar		Seminar	
Seminar		Seminar					
	18		18		15		15

†An alternative is Chem. 1 and 2 in the freshman year in place of Physics, with Physics 111 and 112 in the sophomore year.
•Electives must include:
6 hrs. of History or Humanities.
6 hrs. of Economics, Political Science or Social Science
3 hrs. of Art, Home Economics, Library Science, or Speech.

Physics 249, 250, 231, 232, 233, 234, are required for graduation. E.E. 250, 252, and a second language (French, German or Russian) are recommended electives.

Courses of Instruction

Lower Division

1. Introductory Physics. I. 4 hr. PR: Plane geometry and algebra. Required of all students whose curriculum calls for introductory physics. Mechanics, sound heat. Staff

2. Introductory Physics. II. 4 hr. PR: Physics 1. Electricity, magnetism, and light. Staff

Upper Division

109, 110. A Problems Course in General Physics. I, II. 2 hr. per semester. Pre- or corequisite: Calculus. Open to students who have taken Introductory Physics or equivalent; not open to students who have taken General Physics. Mr. Michael

111. General Physics. I, II. 5 hr. Pre- or corequisite: Calculus. Required of all students who major in mathematics. Not open to students who have credit for Introductory Physics. Mechanics, sound, and heat. Staff

112. General Physics. I, II. 5 hr. Continuation of Physics 111. Not open to students who have credit for Introductory Physics. Light, electricity, and magnetism. Staff

113, 114. Introductory Electronics. I, II. 3 hr. per semester. PR: 1 year of college physics. Mr. Guinn

116. Photography. II. 3 hr. PR: 1 year of college physics, 1 year of college chemistry. The physics and chemistry of photography with practical applications. Mr. Farr

117. Descriptive Meteorology. I. 3 hr. PR: 1 year of college physics. Description of the atmosphere and its weather. Reading and analysis of weather maps. Weather observations. Mr. Williamson

118. Physical Meterology. II. 3 hr. PR: Physics 117 or equivalent. The physics of the atomsphere. Analysis of surface and upper air charts. Forecasting. Mr. Williamson

201, 202. Special Topics. I, II. 1-3 hr. per semester. Staff

213. Introductory Electronics. S. 3 hr. PR: 1 yr. college physics. Primarily for Education majors, not for graduate credit for science majors. Mr. Guinn

221. Optics. II. 3 hr. PR: 10 hours of college physics, calculus. Work with optical instruments, spectrometry, interferometry, and polarization. Mr. Ford

225, 226. Introduction to Modern Physics. I, II. 3 hr. per semester. PR: 10 hours of college physics, calculus. Particle analysis, phenomena connected with the structure of the atom. Mr. Ford

231, 232. Theoretical Mechanics. I, II. 3 hr. per semester. PR: 10 hr. college physics, calculus. Theorems and problems in intermediate mechanics. Mr. Williamson

233, 234. Introductory Electricity and Magnetism. I, II. 3 hr. per semester. PR: 10 hours college physics, calculus. Electrostatics, magnetostatics, network analysis, introduction of electrodynamics, and applications. Mr. Jefimenko

241, 242. Physics Seminar. I, II. No credit. Required of Junior, Senior and Graduate physics majors. Staff

249, 250. Intermediate Laboratory. I, II. 3 hr. per semester. PR: 10 hours of college physics, calculus. Detailed techniques in experimental physics. Mr. Ford

254. Outline of Modern Physics. S. 3 hr. PR: 10 hr. college physics, 1 yr. college math. Selected topics in modern physics. Primarily for Education majors, not open to physics majors. Mr. Ford

255, 256. Work Shop for Physics Teachers. S I, S II. 2 hr. PR: 1 year of college physics, 1 year college mathematics. Techniques of apparatus construction and demonstration. Primarily for Education majors, not open to physics majors. Staff

257. Photography. S I. 3 hr. PR: 1 year of physics or equivalent. Primarily for Education majors, not open to physics majors. Mr. Farr

258. Light. S II. 3 hr. PR: 1 year of physics or equivalent. Primarily for Education majors, not open to physics majors. Mr. Ford

261, 262. MOLECULAR PHYSICS. I, II. 3 hr. per semester. PR: Physics 225, 226. Molecular spectra, molecular structure and solid state physics. Staff

283. THERMODYNAMICS. I. 3 hr. PR: 10 hours of college physics, calculus. Application of First and Second Laws of Thermodynamics to Physical systems. Mr. Levine

284. KINETIC THEORY. II. 3 hr. PR: 10 hours of college physics, calculus, Boltzman distribution, viscosity, diffusion, thermal conductivity, specific heat. Mr. Levine

287, 288. INTRODUCTION TO MATHEMATICAL PHYSICS. I, II. 3 hr. per semester. PR: 10 hours of college physics, calculus. Boundary value problems in vibration, heat conduction, hydrodynamics, special relativity. Mr. Thomas

Graduate Division

371, 372. ADVANCED CLASSICAL MECHANICS. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Calculus, Physics 231, 232. Lagrangian and Hamiltonian formulation of mechanics, Hamilton-Jacobi theory, small oscillations. Mr. Rexroad

379. SEMINAR IN COAL RESEARCH. I, II. 1 or 2 hr. PR: Consent. Credit 1 hour per semester, maximum credit 2 hours. (In cooperation with other departments and the U. S. Bureau of Mines). Staff

381, 382. PHYSICAL OPTICS. I, II. 3 hr. per semester. PR: Physics 221, differential equations. Mr. Ford

385, 386. QUANTUM MECHANICS. I, II. 3 hr. per semester. PR: Physics 225, 226. Schroedinger's equations, hydrogen atom, perturbation, molecular forces. Mr. Levine

389, 390. NUCLEAR PHYSICS. I, II. 3 hr per semester. PR: Physics 225, 226. Theory of nuclear forces, transformation, energy levels. Mr. Thomas

391, 392. ADVANCED ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM. I, II. 3 hr. per semester. PR. Physics 233, 234, differential equations. Wave propagation, electrodynamics of charged particles. Mr. Jefimenko

397, 398. RESEARCH. I, II. 1-6 hr. per semester. PR: Consent of supervising instructor. Staff

POLITICAL SCIENCE

Professors FRASURE, BAIN, STEWART, and STURM; Associate Professor WILLIAMS; Assistant Professors GILKEY, HAYHURST, ROSS, and WHITE.

NATURE AND OBJECTIVES OF THE POLITICAL SCIENCE CURRICULUM

The political science curriculum provides a systematized course of study of the origin, basis, and nature of the state in its many and varied aspects. These include: principles, organization, and structure of political institutions, both domestic and foreign; the processes and functioning of government; interrelationships between the political institution on various levels of government; political behavior; the control of government instrumentalities and the means for holding its agents responsible; and the identification and analysis of public problems falling within the range of government. Course offerings in the Department of Political Science provide a basic general knowledge of the field, as well as more extensive and intensive training in the specialized areas of political science, particularly on the senior and graduate levels.

Primary departmental objectives may be classified under four principal headings as follows:

1. To develop an understanding of the role of government in modern society, thus contributing to a general, liberal education and to preparation of students for informed citizenship in a democracy.
2. To impart a basic knowledge and understanding of the techniques and processes of government and administration to those persons who look forward to a career in the public service.
3. To provide pre-professional training for students who are preparing to enter the legal profession.

4. To provide advanced and specialized instruction, as far as the Master of Arts degree, for persons who wish to enter teaching or research in the field of political science.

The political science curriculum, therefore, enables the major in this field to gain an understanding of the political society in which he lives and also to plan his academic program so as to prepare himself for a career of public service.

REQUIREMENTS FOR MAJORS

A. *The Undergraduate Major*

Hours. Undergraduate majors in political science are required to take at least twenty-six hours of upper-division course work in the department. There must be a first minor consisting of twelve hours of upper-division courses, normally in history, economics, sociology, psychology, or philosophy, and a second minor of six hours of upper division work in a related field.

Required Courses. Each undergraduate major is required to take Political Science 1 (3 hrs.) or 2 (3 hrs.) and Political Science 200 (2 hrs.) Departmental majors are encouraged to take both Political Science 1 and 2.

Distribution of Courses. The major in political science should work out his program in such a way as to secure a well-rounded knowledge of the field, as well as to concentrate in some particular area. Although the twenty-six hours of upper-division work in political science is the minimum requirement, students should take at least thirty-two hours.

The following are distribution requirements for an undergraduate major in political science:

1. At least one upper-division course in each of the six groups into which the offerings of the department are divided.
2. At least three upper-division courses in some one group.

Grouping of Upper-Division Courses by Fields

I. *American National, State and Local Government*
Political Science 111, 113, 120, 210, 211, 213, 221, 225, 226, 310-311, 320-321, 325-326.

II. *Politics and Policy Development*
Political Science 130, 231, 232, 233, 234, 330-331.

III. *Public Administration*
Political Science 140, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 346-347.

IV. *Foreign and Comparative Government*
Political Science 150, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 351-352.

V. *International Relations, Organizations and Law*
Political Science 160, 261, 262, 263, 264, 361-362.

VI. *Political Theory*
Political Science 170, 171, 272, 273, 274, 375-376.

COURSES SUGGESTED FOR POLITICAL SCIENCE MAJORS

FIRST YEAR				SECOND YEAR			
First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*	*First Sem.*	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
English 1	3	English 2	3	Pol. Science 1	3	Pol. Science 2	3
Laboratory Sci.	4	Laboratory Sci.	4	Foreign Lang.	3	Foreign Lang.	3
Foreign Lang.	3	Foreign Lang.	3	History 52	3	History 53	3
Electives,		Electives,		Economics 1	3	Economics 2	3
Group 1	3-4	Group 1	3-4	Psychology 1 or		Philosophy 4	3
Mil. or Air Sci. 1	2	Mil. or Air Sci. 2	2	Sociol. 1	3	Electives	1-2
Phys. Educ.	1	Phys. Educ.	1	Mil. or Air Sci. 3	2	Mil. or Air Sci. 4	2
				Phys. Educ.	1	Phys. Educ.	1
	14-17		14-17		16-17		16-18

THIRD YEAR				FOURTH YEAR			
First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*	*First Sem.*	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
Pol. Science 150	3	Pol. Science 120	3	Pol. Science 170	3	Pol. Science 171	3
Pol. Science electives	3-6	Pol. Science electives	3-6	Pol. Science 200	2	Pol. Science electives	3-6
Elective, Group 3	3	Elective, Group 3	3	Pol. Science elective	3-6	Electives, minors	6-9
Elective, Group 4	3	Elective, Group 5	3	Electives, minors	6-9		
Elective, minors	3	Elective, minors	3				
	15-18		15-18		17-18		15-18

Courses of Instruction

Lower Division

1. Elements of Democratic Government. I, II. 3 hr. Introduction to government. Origin, forms, and functions of the state; organization and forms of government; and the relations of groups and individuals to the state. Primarily for freshmen. Staff

2. The American Federal System. I, II. 3 hr. A survey course in American national government. Intended primarily for freshmen and sophomores. Staff

Upper Division

101. Introduction to Government. I, II. 3 hr. (Exclusively for students in the College of Agriculture and the College of Engineering). A consideration of the basic principles and operation of national, state, and local government in the United States. Staff

111. Functions of American National Government. I. 3 hr. The activities of the executive branch of government, particularly as they relate to social and economic development; expansion of governmental activities and services since 1932. Mr. Ross

113. American Constitutional Principles. II. 3 hr. U.S. Constitution as interpreted by the Supreme Court. Treatment is analytical rather than historical. Text supplemented by some leading cases. Primarily for pre-law students. Mr. White

120. State and Local Government. I, II. 3 hr. Survey of the legal basis, structure, and operation of state and local governments, their relations with each other and their place in the federal system. Mr. Hayhurst

130. Political Parties and Electoral Processes. I. 3 hr. The nature of political parties. Public regulation of parties and electoral processes. A close examination of suffrage, nominating devices, campaign procedures, and the conduct of elections. Mr. Ross

140. Introduction to Public Administration. I. 3 hr. Introductory study of the development, organization, procedures, processes, and human relations factors of governmental administration in American democracy. Mr. Sturm

150. Contemporary European Governments. I, II. 3 hr. Comparative analysis by countries of constitutions, political structures, and functions, with major emphasis upon the United Kingdom, France, Russia, and West Germany. Mr. Williams

160. International Relations. I. 3 hr. Introduction to contemporary world politics. Just enough background to make present-day international affairs more understandable. Mr. Frasure

170. History of Political Thought: Plato to Machiavelli. I. 3 hr. Examination of major political ideas from the Greeks to sixteenth century with special emphasis upon development of natural law and western conception of justice. Mr. Williams

171. History of Political Thought: Machiavelli to Bentham. II. 3 hr. PR: 170 or consent of the instructor. Analysis of the political ideas which developed from the separation of faith and reason, the culmination of this movement in rational integral liberalism, and the origins of modern conservatism as expounded by Edmund Burke. Mr. Williams

200. Research Materials and Techniques in Political Science. I. 2 hr. A study of basic source materials in political science and of the techniques and methods of governmental research. Required of Majors. Mr. Sturm

210. American Political Institutions. I. 3 hr. PR: Pol Sci. 2 or consent of instructor. Development of the Constitution, Congress, the Presidency, and the Supreme Court as institutions with special attention to current problems and issues. Mr. Sturm

211. Problems of American National Government. II. 3 hr. This course is intended to give recognition to the major contemporary problems of government. Extensive reading of background materials as well as current literature in the field. Mr. Ross

213. American Constitutional Law and Theory. II. 3 hr PR: Pol. Sci. 2 or consent of the instructor. Basic principles of American constitutional law as developed through interpretation with special emphasis on constitutional theories and national development. Primarily for seniors and graduate students. Mr. Sturm

221. West Virginia Government and Administration. I, II. 3 hr. A study of the organization and operation of the state government of West Virginia. Mr. Sturm

225. Municipal Government. II. 3 hr. Legal basis, structure, operation, and problems of municipal government and municipal relations with other governmental units. Staff

226. Problems of State and Local Government. I. 3 hr. An examination of current problems of state, county, and municipal governments. Students are expected to have completed Political Science 120 or its equivalent. Mr. Ross

231. History of Political Parties. I. (odd-numbered years). 3 hr. An examination of the growth of political parties in the United States. Analysis of issues in presidential campaigns as they relate to political party development. Mr. Ross

232. Public Opinion and Propaganda. II (alternate years). 3 hr. Analysis of techniques of sampling and measuring public opinion; detection of propaganda; the nature of propaganda and methods of the propagandist. Mr. Ross

233. Current Political Issues. I (even-numbered years). 3 hr. An examination of political party platforms and the major issues of the political campaign. Students will be expected to examine background materials thoroughly. Mr. Ross

234. The Legislative Process. II (alternate years). 3 hr. Structure and organization of legislative bodies. Powers of legislatures. Detailed study of lawmaking procedures. The influence of outside forces. Mr. Ross

241. Administrative Organization and Management. II (alternate years). 3 hr. PR: Pol. Sci. 140 or consent of instructor. Analysis of administrative organization and reorganization and of such management functions as leadership, planning, coordination, public relations, and management improvement. Mr. Sturm

242. Financial Administration. I (alternate years). 3 hr. PR: Pol. Sci. 140 or consent of the instructor. Survey of methods and problems of fiscal management, including budgeting, accounting, tax administration, expenditure control, auditing, purchasing, and financial organization. Staff

243. Public Personnel Administration. II (alternate years). 3 hr. PR: Pol. Sci. 140 or consent of the instructor. Survey of the development of public personnel management, with attention to organization, recruitment, classification, training, morale, unionism, and other aspects of personnel administration. Staff

244. Administrative Law and Regulation. II (alternate years) 3 hr. PR: Pol. Sci. 140 or consent of the instructor. Study of the law of administration, primarily by the case method, covering administrative powers, procedure in administrative adjudication and rule-making, discretion, judicial control, and administrative liability. Mr. Sturm

245. Public Administration and Policy Development. I (alternate years). 3 hr. PR: Pol. Sci. 140 or consent of the instructor. Analysis of decision-making and policy development in the administrative process by the case method. Staff

250. Comparative Government. I. 3 hr. An examination of the leading problems of government organization, constitutional framework, political parties and public opinion, and adminsitrative procedures in several countries with emphasis on the United States, United Kingdom, France, Germany, and Russia. The subject is examined topically dealing with each problem in several countries. Mr. Williams

251. Modern Dictatorships. II. 3 hr. Politically undemocratic governments. Provides background of dictatorships generally, followed by treatment of several modern dictatorships. Mr. Frasure

252. British Government and Politics. II (alternate years). 3 hr. Intensive study of British government with emphasis upon both internal and external policies, primarily during the twentieth century. Mr. Frasure

253. Contemporary Governments of the Commonwealth. II (alternate years). 3 hr. A survey of imperial organization and Dominion status; a comparative study of the nature and development of political institutions in Canada, Australia, New Zealand, and South Africa. Mr. Williams

254. Governments of Asia. I (alternate years). 3 hr. A survey of contemporary politics and governments of Asia. Staff

255. Governments of Latin America. II (alternate years). 3 hr. A comparative study of the major nations of Latin America. Staff

256. Governments of the Middle East. I (alternate years). 3 hr. An examination of governments and political forces of the Middle East. Staff

261. International Organization. II. 3 hr. Emphasis will be placed upon agencies created since the close of World War II. Some reference to development of international law and League of Nations. Mr. Frasure

262. Specialized Agencies of the United Nations. II. 3 hr. A detailed treatment of the specialized agencies and related institutions. Mr. Frasure

263. Public International Law. I. 3 hr. Law governing relations among nations, including development of rules, means of enforcement, and conflicts between theory and practice. Mr. White

264. Conduct of American Foreign Relations. I. 3 hr. An attempt will be made to determine the factors behind our foreign policy with emphasis upon policy during the twentieth century. Mr. Frasure

272. Recent and Contemporary Political Thought. I. 3 hr. PR: Pol. Sci. 171 or consent of the instructor. An examination of integral liberalism and the forces leading to the decline of liberalism and a critical analysis of the fascist and communist ideologies with their threat to the traditions of western civilization embodied in Christianity and conservatism. Mr. Williams

273. American Political Theory. II (alternate years). 3 hr. PR: Pol. Sci. 171. or consent of the instructor. A survey of major political ideas and their influence upon society and government from the seventeenth century to the present. Mr. Williams

274. Problems in Contemporary Political Thought. II (alternate years). 3 hr. An intensive study of current trends in political thought through examination of the works of contemporary writers. Mr. Williams

281. Government and Business. 3 hr. PR: Pol. Sci. 2 or consent. An examination of government regualtion of the economy dealing with the origin and development of public policies, constitutional and political basis of regulation, relationships between political and economic institutions and processes, and an evaluation of the consequences of regulatory policies. Mr. Hayhurst

Graduate Division

310-311. Directed Reading and Research in American National Government. I, II. 2-4 hr. each. Staff

320-321. Directed Reading and Research in State Government. I, II. 2-4 hr. each. PR: Pol. Sci. 120 or consent of the instructor. Mr. Hayhurst

325-326. Directed Reading and Research in Local Government. I, II. 2-4 hr. PR: Pol. Sci. 225 or consent of the instructor. Mr. Hayhurst

330-331. Directed Reading and Research in Politics. I, II. 2-4 hr. PR: Pol. Sci. 130 or consent of the instructor. Mr. Ross

346-347. Directed Reading and Research in Public Administration. I, II. 2-4 hr. each. PR: Pol. Sci. 140 or consent of the instructor. Mr. Sturm

351-352. Directed Reading and Research in Comparative Government. I, II. 2-4 hr. each. Mr. Frasure and Mr. Williams

361-362. Directed Reading and Research in International Relations. I, II. 2-4 hr. each. Mr. Frasure

375-376. Directed Reading and Research in Political Theory. I, II. 2-4 hr. each. Mr. Williams

380. Thesis. 1, II. 2-6 hr. Staff

ROMANCE LANGUAGES AND LITERATURES

Professors Ashburn and Manning; Associate Professors McBride and Singer; Assistant Professors Herrera and Wade; Instructors Beauchemin, Cazemajou, and Flasher.

Courses 1 and 2 or two years of high-school credit will be required for entrance to courses 5, 6, 103, and 104. Usually students who have had two years' study of the language in high school should take courses 5 and 6. Students who have done three years of work in high school should consult the departmental adviser before enrolling.

Students whose grades have consistently fallen below "B" in language work in the lower division should not select a Romance Language as a major subject.

The following courses are recommended as a minor if a speaking knowledge of the language is desired; French 103, 104, 109, 110, and 231; Spanish 103, 104, 109, and 110.

In order to be recommended by this department for the degree of Bachelor of Arts a student must complete, in addition to special requirements for the A.B. degree, one of the programs outlined below.

Program for French Majors

Required language courses: (a) French 103, 104, 109, 115, 116, 118, 217, and 231; (b) Spanish or Italian (6 to 12 hours).

FIRST YEAR

First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
English 1	3	English 2	3
Lab. Science	4	Lab. Science	4
French 5*	3	French 6*	3
History 1 or Humanities 1	3-4	History 2 or Humanities 2	3-4
Phys. Educ.	1	Phys. Educ.	1
Mil. or Air Sci. 1	2	Mil. or Air Sci. 2	2
	14-17		14-17

SECOND YEAR

First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
French 103	3	French 104	3
Span. 1 or Ital. 1	3	Span. 2 or Ital. 2	3
Pol. Sc. 1 or Soc. Sc. 1	3-4	Pol. Sc. 2 or Soc. Sc. 2	3-4
Electives Group 5	3	Electives Group 4	3
Phys. Educ.	1	Phys. Educ.	1
Mil. or Air Sci. 3	2	Mil. or Air Sci. 4	2
Electives	0-3	Electives	0-3
	14-18		14-18

THIRD YEAR

First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
French 109	3	French 231	3
French 115	3	French 116	3
Minor subject and electives	12	Minor subject and electives	12
	14-18		14-18

FOURTH YEAR

First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
French 118	3	French 217	3
Minor subject and electives	15	Minor subject and electives	15
	14-18		14-18

*If a student has not had French in high school he will take French 1 and 2 in first year and will take French 5 and 6 concurrently with French 103 and 104 in second year.

Program for Spanish Majors

Required language courses: (a) Spanish 103, 104, 109, 110, 211, 212, 221, and 222: (b) French or Italian (6 to 12 hours).

FIRST YEAR

First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
English 1	3	English 2	3
Lab. Science	4	Lab. Science	4
Spanish 5*	3	Spanish 6*	3
History 1 or Humanities 1	3-4	History 2 or Humanities 2	3-4
Phys. Educ.	1	Phys. Educ.	1
Mil. or Air Sci. 1	2	Mil. or Air Sci. 2	2
	14-17		14-17

SECOND YEAR

First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
Spanish 103	3	Spanish 104	3
Fr. 1 or Ital. 1	3	Fr. 1 or Ital 1.	3
Pol. Sc. 1 or Soc. Sc. 1	3-4	Pol. Sc. 2 or Soc. Sc. 2	3-4
Electives Group 5	3	Electives Group 4	3
Phys. Educ.	1	Phys. Educ.	1
Mil. or Air Sci. 3	2	Mil. or Air Sci. 4	2
Electives		Electives	
	14-18		14-18

*If a student has not had Spanish in high school he will take Spanish 1 and 2 in first year and will take Spanish 5 and 6 concurrently with Spanish 103 and 104 in second year.

THIRD YEAR

First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
Spanish 109	3	Spanish 110	3
Spanish 211	3	Spanish 212	3
Minor subject and electives	12	Minor subject and electives	12
	14-18		14-18

FOURTH YEAR

First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
Spanish 221	3	Spanish 222	3
Minor subject and electives	15	Minor subject and electives	15
	14-18		14-18

Courses of Instruction

FRENCH

Lower Division

1. Elementary French. I, II. 3 hr. Staff

2. Elementary French. I, II. 3 hr. Continuation of French 1. Staff

5. Intermediate French. I, II. 3 hr. Reading of modern French prose. Staff

6. Intermediate French. II. 3 hr. Continuation of French 5. Staff

Upper Division

103. Elementary Conversation. I. 3 hr. PR: 12 hr. of French or equivalent. Open to exceptional sophomores by permission of department head only. Staff

104. La Langue Pratique. II. 3 hr. PR: 12 hr. of French or equivalent. Open to exceptional sophomores by permission of department head only. Staff

109. Grammar and Pronunciation. I. 3 hr. PR: 12 hours of French or equivalent. Miss Wade

110. Advanced Conversation. II. 3 hr. PR: French 109 or equivalent. Staff

115. The Classical School. I. 3 hr. PR: 12 hours of French or equivalent. Mr. Manning

116. Literature of the Eighteenth Century. II. 3 hr. PR: 12 hours of French or equivalent. Mr. Singer

118. Literature of the Nineteenth Century. I. 3 hr. PR: 12 hours of French or equivalent. Mr. McBride

*151. French for Elementary Schools. I. 3 hr. PR: French 103 and 104 or French 109 and 110 or equivalent. An intensive study of conversational French for use in the elementary schools, with emphasis on pronunciation and common usage. Observation and practice. Staff

152. French for Elementary Schools. II. 3 hr. Continuation of French 151. Staff

217. French Civilization. I. 3 hr. PR: 12 hours of French. Miss Wade

*221. The Romantic Movement. I. 3 hr. PR: French 115. Mr. Singer

*222. French Realism. II. 3 hr. PR: French 118. Mr. Singer

*229. Literature of the 16th Century. I. 3 hr. PR: 18 hours of French. Staff

231. Phonetics and Pronunciation. II. 3 hr. PR: 18 hours of French or equivalent. Mr. Manning

*237. Moliere. II. 3 hr. PR: French 115. Staff

244. Explication de textes. II. 3 hr. PR: 18 hr. of French or equiv. Mr. Manning

290. Old French. II. 3 hr. Mr. Manning

Graduate Division

393. Special Topics. I. 3-5 hr. Themes in French Literature and Culture. Staff

SPANISH

Lower Division

1. Elementary Spanish. I, II. 3 hr. Staff

2. Elementary Spanish. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Continuation of Spanish 1. Staff

5. Intermediate Spanish. I. 3 hr. Reading of modern Spanish prose. Staff

6. Intermediate Spanish. II. 3 hr. Continuation of Spanish 5. Staff

Upper Division

103. Elementary Conversation. I. 3 hr. PR: 12 hr. of Spanish or equivalent. Open to exceptional sophomores by permission of department head only. Mr. Herrera

104. La Lengua Practica. II. 3 hr. PR: 12 hr. of Spanish or equivalent. Open to exceptional sophomores by permission of department head only. Mr. Herrera

109. Grammar and Conversation. I. 3 hr. PR: 12 hours of Spanish or equivalent. Mr. Ashburn

110. Advanced Conversation. II. 3 hr. PR: Spanish 109, or equivalent. Mr. Ashubrn

*151. Spanish for Elementary Schools. I. 3 hr. PR: Spanish 103 and 104 or Spanish 109 and 110 or equivalent. An intensive study of conversational Spanish for use in the elementary schools, with emphasis on pronunciation and common usage. Observation and practice. Mr. Herrera

*152. Spanish for Elementary Schools. II. 3 hr. Continuation of Spanish 151. Mr. Herrera

211. Nineteenth Century Literature to 1870. I. 3 hr. PR: Spanish 5 and 6 or equivalent. Mr. Singer

212. Spanish Literature Since 1870. II. 3 hr. PR: Spanish 5 and 6 or equivalent. Mr. Singer

*216. Civilization and Culture. II. 3 hr. PR: 12 hours of Spanish or equivalent. Mr. Ashburn

*217. Spanish American Literature and Culture. I. 3 hr. PR: Spanish 5 and 6 or equivalent. Staff

*218. Spanish American Literature and Culture. II. 3 hr. Continuation of Spanish 217. PR: Spanish 5 and 6 or equivalent. Staff

221. Literature of the Golden Age. I. 3 hr. PR: 18 hours of Spanish, or equivalent. Mr. Herrera

222. The Golden Age after Lope de Vega. II. 3 hr. PR: Spanish 221. Mr. Herrera

*223. Estudios de Estilo. I. 3 hr. PR: 18 hours of Spanish, or equivalent. Mr. Ashburn

*224. Explicacion de Textos. II. 3 hr. PR: 18 hours of Spanish, or equivalent. Mr. Ashburn

*291. Cervantes. I. 3 hr. Mr. Singer

295. Sixteenth Century Literature. I. 3 hr. Mr. Ashburn

296. Old Spanish. II. 3 hr. Mr. Ashburn

Graduate Division

392. Special Topics. II. 1-3 hr. Themes in Spanish literature and culture. Staff

ITALIAN

Lower Division

1. Elementary Italian. I. 3 hr. Mr. Flasher

2. Elementary Italian. II. 3 hr. Continuation of Italian 1. Mr. Flasher

5. Intermediate Italian. I. 3 hr Reading of modern Italian prose. Mr. Flasher

6. Intermediate Italian. II. 3 hr. Continuation of Italian 5. Mr. Flasher

Upper Division

*109. Composition and Conversation. I. 3 hr. Staff

*110. Advanced Conversation. II. 3 hr. Staff

RUSSIAN

Instructor Pushkarsh

The courses in Russian are designed to enable the student to follow the scientific developments in Russia. The elementary courses will present the fundamentals of

*Not given in 1958-59.

grammar; pronunciation, with some practice in conversation; and translation of simple scientific Russian in the fields of chemistry, physics and medicine.

Lower Division

1. ELEMENTARY RUSSIAN. I. 3 hr. Mr. Pushkarsh
2. ELEMENTARY RUSSIAN. II. 3 hr. Mr. Pushkarsh
5. INTERMEDIATE RUSSIAN. I. 3 hr. Reading of modern Russian prose. Mr. Pushkarsh
6. INTERMEDIATE RUSSIAN. II. 3 hr. Continuation of Russian 5. Mr. Pushkarsh

SOCIAL WORK*

Professor FULTON; Associate Professor WHITNEY; Assistant Professors ELLISON, LIVERMORE, and MUDD; Lecturers BATEMAN, HOBBS, JOHNSON, LAWLESS, MAHAN, MAXWELL, PICKETT, ROGERS, SACKS, SLEETH, and WHITTLESEY; Associate in Psychiatric Social Work JACOBSON; Associate in Social Work Education for Rehabilitation Services SAMMONS; Consultant in Medical Social Work and Rehabilitation MENDELSOHN; Lecturer in Social Work EDELSTON.

GENERAL STATEMENT

The Department of Social Work provides graduate professional education for social work, and an undergraduate pre-professional curriculum.

Full professional education is necessary to assure a high quality of professional service. Likewise, it enables the student to find growth and satisfaction, to earn promotion and to take leadership in the profession.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MASTER OF SOCIAL WORK DEGREE

(Please consult the Department of Social Work *Announcements* or the Graduate School *Announcements).*

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE PROFESSIONAL CERTIFICATE OF SOCIAL WORK

The Professional Certificate of Social Work is awarded to students who may wish to have certification that they have completed approximately half of the training required for the Master of Social Work Degree.

(For further information consult the Department of Social Work *Announcements* or the Graduate School *Announcements).*

FIELD WORK

Field work is required of all candidates for the graduate degrees. It is an integral part of the curriculum, providing an opportunity for each student to develop skill in practice. In the actual doing, under careful supervision, the student can affirm, fix and extend what he has gained in the classroom and library. Field work is designed to be an educational experience; it is provided jointly by the University and selected cooperating agencies. The faculty of the Department maintains close contact with each student and agency. Typically the student devotes to field work about half of the total time in training, in two different placements. These placements are made in public assistance, family counseling agencies, child-caring agencies, home service departments of American Red Cross chapters, the medical departments of Veterans Administration regional offices and hospitals, psychiatric hospitals, mental health clinics, rehabilitation centers and other agencies. Assignments are made to the same agency for a period not less than one semester in length, unless in exceptional circumstances and on the basis of individual needs, other plans are more desirable. In some instances, e.g., for preparing for social work in psychiatric settings, field work assignments are made to run continuously from mid-July through the following January, or similar six-month period.

For men and women interested in a service career, social work offers interesting and challenging experiences and rewarding opportunities for the use of intelligence and scientific knowledge, based on a sincere desire to be helpful. The field of social work offers a wide range of opportunities for employment and advancement. The present demand for social workers with graduate training far exceeds the supply.

*For a full statement on professional eduaction for social work, see the **Announcements** of the Department of Social Work.

The Professional Curriculum

Professional social work education is entirely on a graduate basis. The full two-year course leading to the Master of Social Work degree is accredited by the Council on Social Work Education. This curriculum prepares the student for practice in a variety of agencies in which social casework service is offered, including child welfare, probation and parole, family service and counseling, hospitals and clinic social services, psychiatric social services, school social services, public assistance, vocational rehabilitation, church social services, international service agencies, home service work in American Red Cross chapters, Veterans Administration Regional Offices, and numerous others. Professionally educated workers possessing the necessary interest and capacities can move into positions involving supervision, consultation, administration, community organization, and research.

The goal of graduate education is to enable students to develop the skills with which people are effectively helped to live personally satisfying and socially useful lives and to solve their problems—individually, in groups, or as communities planning toward improved facilities for human welfare. For the development of these skills, the student must obtain understanding of personality development, of motivation for normal and deviate behavior; understanding of himself as affecting his capacity to help others; and knowledge of health and welfare resources in the community, how they are developed and used.

THE UNDERGRADUATE PRE-PROFESSIONAL CURRICULUM

The preprofessional curriculum emphasizes liberal arts education. It offers, to juniors and seniors in the college, a limited number of social work courses to be taken concurrently with a concentration in the social sciences, based on a lower division foundation of general education. It has been developed for three interest groups: (1) students who are preparing for graduate education for social work; (2) students who wish to qualify for positions for which graduate education is not now required; and (3) students who wish to acquire an understanding of the field of social work as part of their general education, or with a view to service on agency boards, committees and community projects. Social work courses are available also to students from other departments who wish to include knowledge of this field in their preparation for teaching, school administration, educational counseling, psychology, recreation, nursing, etc.

The general plan of the preprofessional social work curriculum is: (a) two lower division years of general education, including beginning courses in the several social sciences; (b) two upper division years during which the student concentrates in the social sciences and majors in the Department of Social Work. It is recommended that the student complete, during the four college years, a total of 50 or 60 hours in the social sciences, including political science, economics, sociology, history, social work, and psychology.

Upon the completion of this curriculum and all other requirements of the College of Arts and Sciences, the student will be eligible for a Bachelor of Science degree with a major in social work.

PRE-PROFESSIONAL SOCIAL WORK CURRICULUM

Degree: Bachelor of Science in Social Work

FIRST YEAR				SECOND YEAR			
First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*	*First Sem.*	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
Biology 1	4	Biology 2	4	Foreign Lang.*	3	Foreign Lang.*	3
Foreign Lang.	3	Foreign Lang.	3	History 52	3	History 53	3
English 1	3	English 2	3	Economics 1	3	Economics 2	3
Group I	3-4	Group I	3-4	Psychology 1	3	Pol. Sci.	3
Mil. or Air Sci. 1	2	Mil. or Air Sci. 2	2	Group III	3	Group III	3
Phys. Educ.	1	Phys. Educ.	1	Mil. or Air Sci. 3	2	Mil. or Air Sci. 4	2
				Phys. Educ.	1	Phys. Educ.	1
	14-16		14-16		16-17		16-17

*May be omitted if two units of high school credit and 6 hours of sophomore level courses in the same foreign language are offered by the student.

THIRD YEAR				FOURTH YEAR			
First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*	*First Sem.*	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
Social Work 230	3	Social Work 285	3	Social Work 260	3	Social Work 221	3
Sociology 102	3	Sociology 243	3	Sociology 202	3	Home Ec. 104	3
Psychology	3	Pol. Science 120	3	Electives	8-12	Electives	8-12
Sociology 274	3	Group IV	3				
Electives	4-6	Electives	4-6				
	16-18		16-18		14-18		14-18

Admission Requirements

Upper Division

Students are admitted to upper division in the Department of Social Work who have completed at least 58 semester hours at West Virginia University or in another accredited educational institution with a total of not less than 12 semester hours in economics, political science, psychology, sociology and history; and have met all other requirements for transfer to upper division.

Graduate Division

Students are admitted for graduate study in the Department of Social Work who meet all of the following requirements:

1. Graduation with a bachelors' degree from West Virginia University or from another accredited institution.

2. Admission to the Graduate School.

3. Completion of the pre-professional curriculum at West Virginia University; or satisfactory completion of courses in social sciences, totaling at least 24 hours, including not less than 12 semester hours in one of the following fields; economics, political science, sociology, philosophy, psychology, or history. Students who have not fulfilled these social science requirements may be admitted on condition that they complete them before they become eligible for a graduate degree. The Head of the Department determines the selection of courses to meet the undergraduate deficiencies.

4. Approval by the Committee on Admissions of the Department, based on satisfactory evidence of personal characteristics which give promise of usefulness in the profession of social work.

Application Procedures

Upper Division

Application for admission to the Department is made on forms obtained from the Department. Students from institutions other than West Virginia University should (1) request also an application blank from the Registrar for admission to the University; and (2) request the registrar of the institution previously attended to send a complete official transcript directly to the Registrar of the University.

Graduate Division

Written application for admission to the Department of Social Work is made on forms which may be obtained from the Department. All applicants must also apply for admission to the Graduate School on a form supplied by the Registrar. Students from institutions other than West Virginia University must have a complete transcript of their credits forwarded to the Registrar.

Prospective students are requested to make application as far in advance of the date they wish to enroll as is possible. The Department regularly admits first-year students to enter in September and may admit a new class to begin at the opening of the second semester. Second-year students are admitted to begin work in July (at the beginning of the second summer term) or in September.

Courses of Instruction

For fuller description see Department of Social Work *Announcements.*

General Prerequisites: Twelve semester hours in social sciences for Social Work courses in the 200 series; 24 semester hours in social sciences for Social Work courses in the 300 series. Such prerequisite courses may be taken in the following fields: economics, history, political science, general social science, sociology, and psychology. Social Work courses in the 200 series may be offered toward admission requirements for courses in the 300 series.

Upper Division[17]

212. Community Social Welfare Resources. I, S. 2 hr. PR: 12 sem. hr. in social sciences, and consent. The functions and organization of selected community welfare and health agencies. Field visits, observation, limited participation, lecture, discussion, library study and conference. Staff

215. Psychosocial Growth and Behavior. S. 2 hr. PR: 12 sem. hr. in social sciences. The psychosocial approach to understanding of personality development, with emphasis on the significance of the family, the school, and community programs in meeting children's needs. Consideration of common adjustment problems. Lecture and discussion. Mr. Whitney

221. The Field of Social Work. I, S. 3 hr. PR: 12 sem. hr. in social sciences. A survey of modern social services offered in various settings, such as: family agencies, medical and psychiatric clinics and hospitals, schools, social settlements, community chests, and councils, international organizations. Lecture-discussion, supplemented by audio-visual aids, guest lecturers, and field trips. Mrs. Ellison or Miss Livermore

260. Child Welfare. I, S. 3 hr. PR: 12 sem. hr. in social sciences. The mental health needs of children. Social services provided by agencies to families and children who require protection, assistance, foster care, adoption, or service in own homes. Laws affecting services to children. Major institutions and agencies for child welfare. Mrs. Ellison

285. Introduction to Public Welfare. II, S. 3 hr. PR: 12 sem. hr. in social sciences. An introduction to present-day welfare programs. Development of programs from 17th century poor laws to modern social security. Miss Livermore

Graduate Division

301. Social Casework I. I. 3 hr. PR: Consent. An introduction to the philosophy, generic principles and basic concepts of the social casework method. Mrs. Ellison or Mr. Whitney

302. Social Casework II. S. 3 hr. PR: S.W. 301, 311-312, or consent. In intermediate course in social casework theory with special attention to helping students to integrate classroom and library learning with field practice. Staff

303. Introduction to Social Group Work. I. 2 hr. PR: Consent. Principles and methods by which group workers help individuals to use group relationships for individual growth and for social well-being. Group work in community organization and administration. Mr. Sacks

304. Community Organization. II. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Community organization as a professional social work method, compared with and distinguished from other social work methods, e.g., social casework, social group work. Community organization responsibilities of the social worker in direct-service agencies, in professional societies, in planning, coordinating and fund-raising organizations and as a citizen. Lay and professional components. Inter-agency and inter-disciplinary teamwork. Emphasis on generic concepts and principles. Mr. Fulton

306. The Social Services I. I. 3 hr. PR: Consent. A study of basic concepts of social service programs under public and private auspices, including their historical development and progress toward meeting needs of people. Miss Livermore

[17]The preprofessional curriculum includes a major selected from among the following courses: Social Work 212, 221, 230, 260, 285; Home Ec, 104, Nutrition and Home Management; Soc. 202, Introduction to Social Research; and Soc. 243, Intro. to Anthropology.

307. The Social Services II. II. 3 hr. PR: S.W. 306. Continuation of S.W. 306. Further analysis and evaluation of social services in terms of individual and group needs which they are designed to meet, and in terms of accepted standards, with special emphasis on current issues and trends. Organization and financing; historical background and evidences of progress toward meeting needs. Miss Livermore

311-312. Field Work. I, II, S. 5 hr. each. PR: S.W. 301. Field instruction and practice, in selected agencies under general direction of the faculty and under direct supervision of agency supervisor or faculty members. Miss Mudd and Staff

314. Field Work. I, II, S. 1-4 hr. PR: S.W. 301. Field instruction and practice in selected agencies under general direction of the faculty. Designed to supplement S.W. 311 and 312 as needed. Variable credit: at least 55 clock hours per sem. hr. of credit. Miss Mudd and Staff

315. Psychosocial Development of Individual. I. 2 hr. PR: Consent. Normal growth development, adaptation and change through successive stages of life. Emphasis is placed on the psychodynamics of growth and adjustment and the mechanisms used by individuals to achieve and maintain balance and maturity. Some attention to personality disorders. Mr. Whitney

320. Psychopathology. II. 2 hr. PR: S.W. 301, 315. The forms and symptoms of of psychopathology, with emphasis on the dynamics of behavior and relevance to social casework. Mr. Whitney or Miss Jacobson and Psychiatrist

322. Social Casework III. II. 2 hr. PR: S.W. 331-332. An advanced course in social casework. Analysis of casework processes, with special emphasis on the helping relationship with clients whose problems are complicated by difficulties within themelves or their relationships. Case material drawn from medical, psychiatric authoritative, child welfare, family service, and other settings. Mrs. Ellison

331-332. Advanced Field Work. I. 5 hr. PR: S.W. 302. Continuation of S.W. 311-312, usually in a different setting with opportunities for deepening understanding and skill. Miss Mudd and Staff

334. Advanced Field Work. I, II, S. 2-4 hr. PR: S.W. 302. Continuation of S.W. 331 and 332 with opportunities for increasing and deepening the student's understanding and skills. Designed to supplement S.W. 331 and 332 as needed. Variable credit: at least 55 clock hours per sem. hr. of credit.
Miss Mudd and Staff

351. Social Work Research I. I. 2 hr. Introduction to research and the scientific method. The scientific approach to social welfare problems; the scientific attitude toward all areas of social work. Elements of research method.
Mr. Fulton or Mr. Edelston

352. Social Work Research II. II. One to two semester hours per semester or term, total 2 semester hours. PR: S.W. 351. A continuation of S.W. 351, designed to extend and deepen the student's understanding of the social work research method and its relation to the other social work methods in the practice of social work. Examples of current social work research are studied, including evaluative research. Mr. Fulton

361. Social Agency Administration I. I. 2 hr. PR: Consent. Introduction to basic concepts and principles of the administrative process, with emphasis on the responsibilities of the social caseworker. Administration as social work practice; the unitary nature of social work. Democratic group process in administration. The development and utilization of policy; the employment process; personnel practices; job descriptions, records and reports; use of facilitating services; organization of own job. On-th-job relationships; responses to authority. Structure and dynamics of the small and medium-sized private agency and public welfare unit; responsibilities of executive, supervisor, board and clerical staff as these relate to the job of the caseworker. Mr. Fulton

362. Social Agency Administration II. II. 1 hr. PR: S.W. 361 or consent. Further consideration of basic concepts and principles of administration needed by

all social workers for effective professional participation in the work of social agencies. Mr. Fulton

363. THE EXECUTIVE FUNCTION IN ADMINISTRATION. II. 1 hr. PR: S.W. 361 or consent. Major responsibilities of the executive leadership and group process. Selected problems relating to administrative structure; policy; employment and effective use of personnel; budgeting; public relations; use of experts, etc. Mr. Fulton

371. HEALTH, DISEASE, AND DISABILITY. I. 2 hr. PR: Consent. Designed to promote student understanding of the physical, emotional, social, economic, and cultural factors in individual and group responses to health, disease and disability. Selected illnesses and disabilities are presented to exemplify their effects upon the individual in different periods of his life span and upon his family and community. Factors which may promote or retard health and effective rehabilitation are emphasized. Physician-social worker responsibility in the prevention, care and treatment of illness and disability. Extra weekly discussion period for social work students.
Mr. Mendelsohn and Mrs. Sammons, Psychiatrist and Medical Lecturers

381. PROBLEM REPORT. I, II, S. 1-3 hr. per sem. or term. Total required: 3 hr. Substantial exploration and discussion of a professionally significant problem. Required of all candidates for M.S.W. degree. Staff

390. SEMINAR. II, S. 2 hr. PR: 30 sem. hr. in graduate social work education. Selected problems in social work as a profession. Comparison of basic social work methods. Generic aspects of practice in varied settings. Mr. Whitney

391. SEMINAR IN APPLIED PSYCHODYNAMICS. II. 1 hr. PR: S.W. 302, 315. (Not offered in 1958-59). Staff

392. SEMINAR IN COMMUNITY ORGANIZATION. II, S. 1-2 hr. PR: S.W. 304 or equiv. Further analysis of community organization of social work practice. Current issues selected by students and instructor. Mr. Fulton

393. SEMINAR: PSYCHIATRIC SOCIAL WORK. II. 1-2 hr. PR: Second-year status. Relationship of basic social work principles, methods and practices to the specific purposes, methods and procedures of defined psychiatric treatment programs; inter-professional collaboration, with focus on patient and family; utilization of community resources. Miss Jacobson

The following courses are part of the Inter-Departmental Curriculum in Rehabilitation Counseling. The courses starred (*) are elective courses for social work students interested in rehabilitation of the physically and mentally handicapped.

385. SOCIAL CASEWORK FOR REHABILITATION COUNSELORS. I. 3 hr. PR: S.W. 301, 387 or consent. Follows a semester of full-time field work in a rehabilitation agency. Fuller consideration of basic concepts, principles and philosophy of the social casework method. Special attention to helping the student integrate theory with field experience. Mrs. Ellison

*386. REHABILITATION COUNSELING—SPECIAL PROBLEMS AND WORKSHOPS. 1-3 hr. Course is designed to provide for concentrated study in special problems such as orientation of new vocational rehabilitation personnel, techniques in working with severe disablement, and special techniques in evaluating of the handicapped. Mr. McCauley

387. REHABILITATION COUNSELING—FIELD WORK TRAINING. 1-12 hr. PR: One semester of rehabilitation counseling, guidance, psychology or social work. Field practice in selected agencies, rehabilitation centers, clinics, or hospitals in a rehabilitation setting. Such practice will be under direct supervision of faculty and agency personnel. Variable credit; minimum of 50 clock hours per semester hour of credit. Mr. McCauley

*388. INTRODUCTION TO VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION. 3 hr. A study of problem and extent of disablement, historical development and legal basis, concepts, pro-

cesses and case development, techniques in vocational rehabilitation as a public service to the physically and mentally handicapped. Mr. McCauley

389. Rehabilitation Counseling—Problems and Non-Casework Aspects. 1 hr. PR: Minimum of 5 sem. hr. of field work training. Course is designed to provide post field work opportunity to clarify concepts, processes, and casework problems in light of field work experience. Mr. McCauley

SOCIOLOGY

Professor Gibbard; Assistant Professor Kerr; Instructors Lucas and Silberstein.

The study of sociology should help the student to increase his understanding of the society in which he lives. The work of an undergraduate major in sociology provides basic preparation for teaching social sciences in high schools and for careers in social work and other fields involving interpersonal relations. The study of sociology should be an aid to citizenship and intelligent participation in modern life.

A major in sociology consists of 18 or more hours of upper-division courses including as a rule Sociology 202, *Introduction to Social Research,* Sociology 243, *Introduction to Anthropology,* and Sociology 246, *Types of Sociological Theory.* A course in statistics is strongly recommended. Students may count toward a sociology major Rural Sociology 105, *Rural Life,* and Psychology 130, *Statistical Methods in Psychology.*

A student intending to major in Sociology may follow either the regular course curriculum (Option A) or the Integrated Studies (Option B) lower division curriculum.

If the Integrated Studies curriculum is followed, the student should take Sociology 1 and 104 in his second year, in place of six hours of electives.

The following program is suggested for students who pursue the Option A curriculum.

FIRST YEAR				SECOND YEAR			
First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*	*First Sem.*	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
English 1	3	English 2	3	Sociology 1	3	Sociology 104	3
Foreign Lang.	3	Foreign Lang.	3	Foreign Lang.	3	Foreign Lang.	3
Laboratory Sci.	4	Laboratory Sci.	4	Speech 11 (either Sem.)	0-3	Speech 11 (either Sem.)	0-3
Electives, Group 1	3-4	Electives, Group 1	3-4	Psych. 1 (either Sem.)* or Psych. 3, 4	0-3-4	Psych. 1 (either Sem.) * or Econ. 2 or Psych. 3, 4	0-3-4
Mil. or Air Sci. 1	2	Mil. or Air Sci. 2	2	Econ. 1 or Pol. Sci. 1	3	Pol. Sci. 2	3
Phys. Educ.	1	Phys. Educ.	1	Mil. or Air Sci. 3	2	Mil. or Air Sci. 4	2
				Phys. Educ.	1	Phys. Educ.	1
				Electives	0-4	Electives	0-4
	14-17		14-17		15-18		15-18

THIRD YEAR				FOURTH YEAR			
First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*	*First Sem.*	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
Electives, Group 3 (if not fulfilled)	3	Electives, Group 3 (if not fulfilled)	3	Sociology 202	3	Sociology 246	3
Sociology electives	6	Sociology 243	3	Sociology elective	3	Sociology elective	3
Minor subject elective	3	Sociology electives	6	Minor subject elective	3	Minor subject elective	3
Electives	3-9	Minor subject elective	3	Electives	6-9	Electives	6-9
		Electives	3-9				
	15-18		15-18		15-18		15-18

*If Psychology is not elected to fulfill the laboratory science requirement. Otherwise, courses which satisfy Group 3 requirement are recommended in place of psychology. If not met in the sophomore year, the Group 3 requirement may be satisfied in the junior year.

Courses of Instruction

Lower Division

1. Introduction to Sociology. I, II. 3 hr. Basic concepts; fundamental institutions and functions of society. Staff

Upper Division

Prerequisite for Sociology courses in the "200" series: Sociology 1 or 102, or Social Science 1, 2 (or equivalents).

102. Principles of Sociology. I, II. 3 hr. Analysis of nature and operation of our society; formulation of sociological principles. (A first course mainly for upper-division students. Not for credit by students with credit for Sociol. 1). Staff

104. Social Problems. I, II. 3 hr. Sociological analysis of current social problems. Mr. Lucas

160. Family Living. I, II. 3 hr. A course without prerequisites, for students in all divisions of the University, to help them attain knowledge, values, and skills with respect to dating, courtship, mate selection, engagement, marriage, parenthood, and family life. Mr. Kerr

202. Introduction to Social Research. I. 3 hr. Trends in social research; examination and methods and techniques. Mr. Gibbard

205. Urban Sociology. II. 3 hr. Growth of urbanism in the U.S.; population, ecological status, and institutional aspects of organization of cities; urban problems. Mr. Gibbard

206. Rural Sociology. I. 3 hr. Rural conditions, structures, processes, problems, trends, agencies. Staff

208. The Community. S. 3 hr. An analytical course intended chiefly to provide background data for students interested in programs of community action. Topics to be included are: the basic characteristics of communities; community institutions and resources; social cleavages within the community; and community survey and community planning. Mr. Gibbard

210. Marriage and the Family. I, II. 3 hr. Sociological analysis of the contemporary family and its problems. Mr. Kerr

211. Sociology of Childhood. II. 3 hr. Adjustment of child to American culture. Mr. Kerr

220. Social Change. S. 3 hr. An analysis of the major changes now going on in our society, of the forces underlying them, and of the tensions to which they give rise. Staff

229. Population and Migrations. I. 3 hr. Population theories; growth, composition, and distribution of American population; immigration and culture pluralism; internal migrations and their consequences. Mr. Gibbard

231. Race Relations. I. 3 hr. Race relations in the U.S. with emphasis on the American Negro. Mr. Gibbard

233. Criminology. I, II. 3 hr. Explanation of crime; critical study of criminal justice, penal methods, and reform movements. Staff

234. Juvenile Delinquency. S. 3 hr. A scientific study of the nature, extent, and causes of delinquency in the United States. Methods of treatment, correction, and prevention, with emphasis on the work of the juvenile courts. Staff

235. Collective Behavior. I. 3 hr. Analysis of new group formation and behavior following social dislocation, social unrest, crowd behavior, and other forms of social contagion; the public and public opinion; social movements. Mr. Silberstein

243. Introduction to Anthropology. II. 3 hr. Biological history of man, analytical study of social organization, culture, and intellectual life of primitive man. Mr. Lucas

244. Culture and Personality. II. 3 hr. Significant interrelations between the individual and his culture. Mr. Silberstein

246. Types of Sociological Theory. II. 3 hr. Examination of leading schools of sociological thought in our day. Staff

250. Human Relations in Industry. II. 3 hr. The sociology of industrial relations. The factory or business firm as a social system. Formal and informal relations within the plant. Mr. Gibbard

270. Group Dynamics. (Same as Psychology 270). I. 3 hr. An interdepartmental course, combining psychological and sociological approaches, in which the dynamics of groups in operation are considered. Mr. Rankin and Mr. Silberstein

274. Housing. I. 3 hr. Urban and rural housing conditions in U.S., proposed solutions; role of public and private action. Staff

Graduate Division

Prerequisites for all courses in the "300" series; consent of department head.

371, 372. Thesis. I, II. 1-6 hr. Staff

391. General Seminar. I, II. 3 hr. Staff

392. General Seminar. I, II. 3 hr. Staff

393. Seminar in Sociological Research. I, II. 3 hr. Staff

394. Seminar in Sociological Research. I, II. 3 hr. Staff

395. Seminar in Sociological Theory. I, II. 3 hr. Staff

396. Seminar in Sociological Theory. I, II. 3 hr. Staff

SPEECH

Professors Henning; Associate Professors Boyd, Schlanger, and Welden; Assistant Professors Burrow, Greene, and Phillips; Instructors Davis, Ford, Gray, Neel, Rockenstein, and Smith.

The curriculum of the Department of Speech is so organized that a student may receive basic training in the cultural and practical aspects of any one or more of six fields of speech: (1) interpretation; (2) public address; (3) radio; (4) speech correction and audiology (5) teaching; and (6) theatre. In all courses of training in speech skills, professional standards of achievement are emphasized.

Forensic Activities. Intramural and intercollegiate forensics, including debate, oratory, and extemporaneous speaking, receive due attention. Speech tournaments, trips, and tours as well as campus contests are included in the program. Participation in the activities may lead to membership in Delta Sigma Rho, honorary forensic fraternity.

Theatrical Performances. The University Players, in conjunction with classes in dramatics, present a regular program of plays which affords ample opportunity for student participation. In addition, other public and semi-public performances are scheduled to provide experience for less advanced students. Membership in Alpha Psi Omega may be earned by superior work in connection with various productions.

Radio Programs. The University Radio Theater produces, through the facilities of its professionally equipped and outfitted studios, five-minute to half-hour shows for broadcasting. Many programs are recorded on tape and distributed to stations throughout the state.

Off-Campus Speech Services. The Department sponsors and furnishes student programs in the form of short plays, speeches, interpretative readings, and debates for off-campus performances before women's and civic clubs, community organizations, and church groups throughout the state.

Speech and Hearing Problems. Under the direction of a speech and hearing specialist, the Department maintains a clinic for diagnosis and treatment of speech and hearing deficiencies. All University students with speech and hearing handicaps may avail themselves of the services of the clinic without additional cost.

Major Requirements. The minimum number of hours in speech courses for a major is 36, including the following required courses 3, 6, 11, 29, 121, 140, 165, 166, 250, and 251. The 12 hours of electives taken in addition to these required courses must all be upper division. A total of 40 semester hours in Speech may be counted toward graduation. Included in the major requirements is passage of the platform test.

Platform Test. During the second semester of the sophomore year each speech major shall demonstrate proficiency in a 15-minute platform test at a time and place designated by the head of the Department. Passage of this test shall be prerequisite to continued registration as a speech major. Two tests shall be the maximum allowed any student. A student may petition to have any public platform appearance in which he may have occasion to appear judged as his platform test. Satisfactory passage will fulfill this requirement.

RECOMMENDED DISTRIBUTION OF COURSES

FIRST YEAR				SECOND YEAR			
First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*	*First Sem.*	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
English 1	3	English 2	3	Language	3	Language	3
Science*	4	Science*	4	Phys. Ed. (W)	1	Phys. Ed. (W)	1
Language	3	Language	3	Mil. or Air Sci.	2	Mil. or Air Sci.	2
Speech 3	3	Speech 6	3	Speech 29	3	Speech 11	3
Mil. or Air Sci.	2	Mil. or Air Sci.	2	History 52†	3	History 53†	3
Phys. Ed.	1	Phys. Ed.	1	Pol. Sci. 1 ***	3	Pol. Sci. 2***	3
Electives**	2	Electives**	2	English 5	3	English 6	3
	16-18		16-18		16-17		16-17

THIRD YEAR				FOURTH YEAR			
First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem*	*Hr.*	*First Sem.*	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
Speech 165	2	Speech 121	3	Speech Elec.	6	Speech Elec.	6
Speech 166	1	Philosophy 104	3	Electives	10	Electives	10
Speech 140	3	Electives	10				
Speech 250	2						
Speech 251	1						
Electives‡	7						
	16		16		16		16

TEACHER TRAINING. For students working toward teacher certification in Speech, attention is called to the foot-noted items in the above distribution of courses. Also, in the selection of their speech electives, such students should be certain to elect Speech 120, Speech 161, and Speech 162, all of which are required for certification in the field of Speech. A minimum of 36 hours in the field is needed for certification.

*Students working toward teacher certification should take either Biology 1 and 2 or Physical Science 1 and 2.

**Students working toward teacher certification should schedule Art 30 and Music 10.

†Students working toward teacher certification should substitute History 1 and 2.

***Students working toward teacher certification should substitute Social Science 1 and 2.

‡Students working toward teacher certification should schedule English 18 or 21, Education 105, and Health Education 101.

Courses of Instruction

Lower Division

1. Speech Clinic Laboratory. I, II. 1 or 2 hr. PR: Speech examination in speech clinic and consent. Laboratory for students with speech and hearing defects. Mr. Schlanger and Staff
2. Speech Clinic Laboratory. I. II. 1 or 2 hr. PR: Speech 1 and consent. Continuation of Speech 1. Mr. Schlanger and Staff
3. Voice and Diction. I, II. 3 hr. Drills for developing proper breath support and for producing a strong, flexible, resonant voice. Emphasis upon clarity of voice for communication. Phonetics. Voices recorded and analyzed, with corrective exercises prescribed. Open to all students. Mr. Neel and Staff
6. Acting. I, II. 3 hr. Drills for developing muscular control; for overcoming inhibitions; for rendering the body expressive of thought and emotion. Coordination of mind and body. Open to all students. Mr. Boyd and Mr. Burrows
11. Public Speaking. I, II. 3 hr. PR: English 1 and 2. Study and application of principles of practical public speaking. Training in composition and effective delivery of speeches and in skills in thinking and speaking before an audience. Staff
29. Oral Interpretation. I, II. 3 hr. Development of mental and emotional responsiveness to written material. Techniques of communicating such material to others through oral reading. Open to all students. Mr. Neel
60. Junior Varsity Debate. I. 1-2 hr. Intercollegiate debate training and participation preparatory to varsity team debating. Open to freshmen and sophomores. Staff
61. Junior Varsity Debate. II. 1-2 hr. Continuation of Speech 60. Staff
75. Parlimentary Procedure. I, II. 1 hr. Study of and practice in establishing rules of order and methods of conducting meetings, assemblies, societies, etc. Mr. Welden

INTERPRETATIONS

Upper Division

104. Advanced Oral Interpretation. I. 3 hr. PR: Speech 29. Content and form of various types of literature and advanced techniques for their oral presentation. Mr. Neel
105. Basic Problems in Interpretation. II. 3 hr. PR: Speech 29. Designed to deal with individual problems of students in interpretation. Mr. Neel
113. Advanced Voice and Diction. I. 2 hr. PR: Speech 3. Advanced training of the voice for speech. Adapted to individual needs. Mr. Neel
200. Art of Storytelling. Summer session only. 2 hr. PR: Consent. Principles involved in effective presentation of stories, with practical experience in classroom and before audiences. Stories of all types for adults and children studied. Mr. Welden
203. Professional Reading. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Speech 104 and consent. Intensive training in interpretation. Designed to meet needs of individual. Full length public recital prepared and presented. Limited enrollment. Mr. Neel
205. Advanced Problems in Interpretation. II. 3 hr. PR: Speech 29 and consent. Designed to deal with individual problems of advanced students in interpretation. Mr. Neel

PUBLIC SPEAKING

Upper Division

120. Group Discussion. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Speech 11. Theory and practice of various forms of group discussion. Principles, methods, and types of group discussions; application of contemporary problems. Mr. Welden

121. Argumentation and Debate. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Speech 11. Principles of argumentation, evidence, and reasoning; application to debating. Mr. Welden

123. Advanced Argumentation and Debate. I. 3 hr. PR: Speech 121. Primarily for varsity debaters and Law students. Mr. Smith

124. Advanced Argumentation and Debate. II. 3 hr. PR: Speech 123. Mr. Smith

125. Advanced Public Speaking. I. 3 hr. PR: Speech 11. Techniques in composition and delivery of public speeches. Attention to parliamentary procedure. Staff

126. Speech for Business and Industry. 3 hr. (Evening Education only). PR: None. Designed particularly to meet the needs of business executives, supervisors, foremen, public relations personnel, salesmen, etc. Study of and performance in public speaking, conference methods, making reports, committee work, management leadership, group controls, and personnel relationships. Mr. Welden and Mr. Davis

220. Speech Composition. II. 2 hr. PR: Speech 11 and consent. Materials of speech, organization, and style; application to delivery. Mr. Henning

221. Persuasion. I. 3 hr. PR: Speech 11 and consent. Study and practice in identification of factors motivating human behavior and belief, how to secure and hold attention, the uses of suggestion, the dramatization of ideas. Application to advertising and writing as well as speaking. Adapted to needs of pre-law and commerce students. Mr. Henning

222. Forms of Public Address. II. 2 hr. PR: Consent. Composition and delivery of the oration, political speech, speech of introduction, dedicatory address, and eulogistic speech. Mr. Welden

223. Advanced Group Discussion. II. 2 hr. PR: Consent. Application of the principles and practices of group discussion to classroom teaching the conference tables, committee work, policy-determining groups, and the public forum. Opportunities for participation by members of the class using current national and international problems. Mr. Welden

225. Interscholastic Forensics. Summer Session only. 2 hr. PR: Consent. Interscholastic public-speaking activities with emphasis upon types commonly termed original speech, such as debate, oratory, and extemporaneous speaking. Opportunity for performance in each type will be provided. Mr. Henning and Mr. Welden

Graduate Division

330. History of Rhetoric. I. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Critical study of rhetoric from classical times to the present. Mr. Henning

335. History of American Public Address. II. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Critical study of leading American speakers, their biographies, speeches, and issues with which they dealt. Mr. Welden

339. Seminar: Problems in Speech. I, II. 3 hr. Mr. Henning

RADIO AND TELEVISION

Upper Division

140. Introduction to Radio and Television. I. 3 hr. Radio as an industry. Organization of stations—local, regional, and network. FCC regulations. History of broadcasting, its responsibilities, and job opportunities. Radio and television techniques. Mr. Greene

141. Radio Announcing. II. 3 hr. Procedures and routines of announcing. Staff assignments, regulations, logged broadcasting operations, reports, and emergency procedures. Preparation of news and commercial copy. Mr. Greene

142. Radio Acting. I, II. 3 hr. Microphone techniques, analysis of character, mood scene, and situation. Problems of pacing, timing, climax, and projection of character. Staff

143. Fundamentals of Radio Production. I. 2 hr. PR: Speech 140 or consent. The operation and care of studio and control-room equipment. Nontechnical study of control and transmission of all types of radio programs. Blending of sound, music, and speech in dramatic production. Mr. Greene

144. Radio and T.V. Continuity Writing. I. 2 hr. Format of all types of radio and television writing except dramatic scripts. Continuity for music programs, talks, interviews, round-table discussions, forums, and variety shows. Mr. Greene

145. Fundamentals of T.V. Ptoduction. I. 3 hr. Problems in production and fundamentals of picture transmission. Equipment and its operation. Visits to T.V. stations. Mr. Greene

240. Dramatic Radio & T.V. Writing. II. 2 hr. PR: Speech 141 or consent. Dramatic scripts, documentaries, poetry programs, serial dramas, and children's shows. Scripts are written to be aimed at definite markets. Mr. Greene

241. Advanced Radio Acting. II. 2 hr. PR: Speech 142 or consent. Specialized study in character and dramatic types, regional and foreign dialects, development of original characterizations for professional audition material. Mr. Greene

242. Production Directing. II. 2 hr. PR: Speech 143 or consent. Lecture and laboratory in anaylsis, casting, rehearsal, and production of talk shows, interviews, round-table forums, popular and classical music shows, variety shows. Mr. Greene

243. Television Workshop. I, II. 2 hr. PR: Speech 140 or consent. Lecture and laboratory study in production of television programming. Mr. Boyd and Mr. Burrows

244. Radio & T.V. Programming. II. 2 hr. PR: Speech 140 and 145 or consent. Methods of analysis of audience interests and subsequent planning of programs to service advertisers' accounts. Planning of public service, sustaining, and educational programs for radio and television. Mr. Greene

Graduate Division

348. Seminar: Problems in Radio. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Mr. Greene

349. Seminar: Problems in Television. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Mr. Burrows

NOTE: For additional courses of training for television, refer to Speech 6, Speech 162, Speech 260, Speech 261, Speech 263, Speech 264, and Speech 267.

SPEECH CORRECTION AND AUDIOLOGY

250. Speech Correction. I. 2 hr. PR: Consent. Introduction to the field of speech correction and speech therapy. Emphasis on functional disorders with special attention to articulation. Of interest to classroom teachers. For maximum benefit, Speech 251 should be taken concurrently. Miss Phillips

251. Speech Correction Laboratory. I. 1 hr. PR: Credit in Speech 250 or current enrollment, or consent. Laboratory period designed to accompany Speech 250. Identification of various speech defects stressed. Basic examining techniques practiced. Miss George

252. Stuttering. I. 3 hr. PR: Speech 250, 251 and consent. Theories and therapies of stuttering. Miss Phillips

253. Introduction to Audiology. I. 3 hr. PR: Consent. General orientation to the field of audiology and the specialities which are included. A survey of the problems of the hearing handicapped individual, basic hearing measurement procedures, and general goals of hearing therapy. Mr. Schlanger

254. Applied Phonetics. II. 3 hr. PR: Speech 3, 250, or consent. A study of the standard speech sounds in our language. Use of symbols for recording speech sounds; application of the use of such symbols in representing various usages of speech; special emphasis on analyzing and recording defective speech. Dynamic concepts studied. Mr. Schlanger

255. Hard of Hearing Therapy. II. 3 hr. PR: Speech 272 and consent. Bases and procedures of acoustic training and speech reading. Miss Phillips

256. Anatomy of the Speech and Hearing Mechanism. I. 4 hr. PR: Consent. Anatomical and physiological study of the vocal mechanism and the ear. Mr. Schlanger

257. Clinical Practice. I, II. 2-3 hr. PR: Admittance only by consent of instructor. Supervised therapy of the less severe speech and/or hearing disorders. Miss Phillips

258. Advanced Clinical Practice. I, II. 2-3 hr. PR: Speech 257 and consent of instructor. Supervised therapy of profound speech and/or hearing disorders. Miss Phillips and Mr. Schlanger

259. Advanced Speech Correction. II. 3 hr. PR: Speech 250, 251, 254, 256, and consent. Introductory study of the speech retarded child and organically based speech disorders including cleft palate, cerebral palsy, asphesia, esophageal speech, and phonation difficulties. Miss Phillips

271. Diagnostic Audiometrics. II. 3 hr. PR: Speech 253 and consent. A study of the various audiometric and speech reception tests outlining the dimensions of hearing. Experience in test administration and interpretation. Miss Phillips

272. Bases of Aural Rehabilitation for Children and Adults. I. 3 hr. PR: Speech 253, 271 and consent. Study of the perceptive and behavioral problems of aurally handicapped individuals in society, and approaches to methods of alleviating and compensating for hearing loss. Mr. Schlanger

273. Profound Organic Speech Disorders. I. 3 hr. PR: 259 and consent. Advanced study of any one or several organically caused disorders introduced in Speech 259. Mr. Schlanger

275. Speech Problems of Children. II. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Normal development of speech habits in children. Diagnostic and remedial procedures for speech defects. Relationship between speech and allied activities such as reading, spelling, and disciplinary problems. Mr. Henning

Graduate Division

352. Advanced Speech Pathology. II. 3 hr. PR: Speech 250 and consent. Theories of causation and therapies for delayed speech development, cleft palate speech, and cerebral palsy speech. Miss Phillips

359. Seminar: Speech Pathology. I, II. 2 hr. PR: 9 hours of speech re-education courses and consent. Mr. Schlanger

THEATER

Upper Division

160. Theatrical Make-up. I. 2 hr. Lecture-laboratory course in art of stage make-up. Practical experience provided by doing make-up for University Players productions. Mr. Burrows and Mr. Ford

161. Stagecraft. I, II. 3 hr. Lecture-laboratory course in elementary problems of scenery construction, scene painting, and stage lighting. Practical experience provided on University productions. Mr. Burrows

162. Play Directing. I. 3 hr. PR: Speech 165. Fundamentals of directing stage and television play. Emphasis on work of director in relation to actor, stage, business, composition, movement, and rehearsal schedule. Mr. Boyd

164. Theater Workshop. I, II. 1-3 hr. Laboratory for production of University plays and informal stimulation of interest in creative arts. Open to all students. Mr. Ford

165. Theatrical Methods and Practices. I, II. 2 hr. Basic techniques and terminologies of acting, scene construction, lighting, properties, costuming, directing, and theater history. (Must accompany Speech 166 for credit). Mr. Ford

166. Theatrical Methods and Practices Laboratory. I, II. 1 hr. Laboratory to accompany Speech 165. Participation in actual production of University Theater and Children's Theater plays. Mr. Ford

260. Advanced Acting. II. 2 hr. PR: Speech 6, Speech 165, and consent. Characterization, script analysis, style, theories, and techniques. Designed to meet needs of individual student. Mr. Boyd

261. Theatrical Dialects. I. 2 hr. PR: Consent. Study and mastery of 12 common dialects used in theater and radio. Mr. Boyd

262. Playwriting. II. 2 hr. PR: Speech 165 and consent. Development of creative ability in dramatic composition. Study of techniques and problems of playwright. Of cultural value, but primarily a writing course. Staff

263. Scene Design. II. 2 hr. PR: Consent. Lecture and laboratory in theories of scene design for stage and television, including actual construction of designs. Open to juniors, seniors, and graduate students. Mr. Burrows

264. Advanced Play Directing. II. 2 hr. PR: Speech 162, either Speech 161 or 164, and consent. Emphasis on work of director as an integrating artist. Display of high level of proficiency in direction of a one-act play required of all students enrolled. Mr. Boyd

265. History of Theater. I. 2 hr. PR: Speech 165 and consent. Historical survey of theatre from primitive times to present. Includes both oriental and occidental theatres. Mr. Burrows

267. Advanced Scenery and Lighting. I, II. 2 hr. PR: Speech 161 and consent. A more technical study of scenery and lighting problems than is offered in Speech 161. Students are given opportunity for laboratory study through independent investigation and work on University Players' productions. Mr. Burrows

268. Creative Dramatics. I. 2 hr. PR: Speech 6 or consent. The study and practice of creative dramatic activity as a method of learning and self development for children. Mr. Ford and Mr. Boyd

Graduate Division

368. Seminar: Problems in Theatre. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Mr. Boyd

RELATED COURSES

170, 171, 172. Directed Speech Activities. I, II. 1-3 hr. PR: Consent of head of department. Head of department may grant credit for any extracurricular speech activity or study which is assigned to and directed by a member of the speech staff. Staff

270. Psychology of Speech. II. 3 hr. PR: 6 hours of psychology and 18 hours of speech. Psychological principles involved in speech situation. Analysis or roles of emotion, habit, learning judgment, rating, and imagery in speech. Mr. Henning

Graduate Division

301. Research Problems and Methods. I. 3 hr. PR: Graduate standing. Required of all candidates for Master's Degree in speech. Mr. Henning

370. Research. I, II. 1-3 hr. PR: Speech 301, a speech seminar, and consent of head of department. For graduate students in speech. Mr. Henning and Staff

375. Independent Study. I, II. 1-3 hr. PR: Speech 301, a speech seminar, and consent of head of department. Open to graduate students in speech who are pursuing independent problems in that field. Mr. Henning and Staff

399. Thesis. I, II. 2-4 hr. Mr. Henning and Staff

The College of Commerce

The College of Commerce of West Virginia University was established by the Board of Governors of the University on November 10, 1951, and began its initial year of operation in September, 1952. Courses leading to the bachelor's and master's degrees in business administration and economics have been offered by West Virginia University for many years in the Department of Economics and Business Administration which has been in the College of Arts and Sciences. In September, 1952, the Department of Economics and Business Administration became the College of Commerce. The College of Commerce is a member of the American Association of Collegiate Schools of Business.

The College of Commerce is accredited not only through the approval of West Virginia University by national and regional agencies, but also the College holds full membership in the American Association of Collegiate Schools of Business. This Association is the only accrediting agency in the field of professional education for business at the collegiate level.

Objectives

The primary objective of the College of Commerce is to prepare students for careers in business and for careers that require extensive training in economics. To achieve this aim, the curricula of the College are so constructed as to provide a broad cultural background; a core group of courses in the various phases of business administration and economics; and specialization in a particular field of business administration or economics.

Undergraduate Program

Undergraduate work is undertaken in two divisions; the lower division, in which Freshmen and Sophomores are enrolled, and the upper division, in which Juniors and Seniors are enrolled. The lower division curriculum is designed to afford students a liberal educational background and to provide a foundation for the work that follows. Students will be admitted to the College of Commerce upon completion of at least 58 semester hours of required and acceptable elective courses at a grade average of not less than "C."

In order to provide a well-rounded background in the different phases of business or economics, a core curriculum is required. These courses are: Economic Principles, Industrial Management, Business Law, Money and Banking, Accounting, Statistics, Labor Problems, Business Finance, and Marketing. (Certain exceptions are made in the Economics major option.) Since many students do not follow the careers for which they prepare in the University, this background of fundamentals should better enable them, in terms of versatility and adaptability, to meet the changing courses of their careers than does a highly specialized program. Furthermore, it affords a comprehensive educational foundation upon which specialized programs can be built.

Although narrowly specialized training is avoided, major concentration areas are offered. These permit upperclassmen to acquire a detailed knowledge of those phases that interest them particularly. The major fields of study are as follows: Accounting, Economics, Finance, Management, Marketing, Secretarial Training, and General Business.

Advisers

Upon admission to the University, each student is assigned to an adviser, who assists him in interpreting requirements for courses, in selecting elective courses, and in advising him about other matters pertaining to his college life. Lower division students are assigned to pre-commerce advisers in the College of Arts and Sciences. Students beginning the Junior year and entering the College of Commerce are assigned to an appropriate upper-division adviser in the College according to the major program selected. As in the lower division, each upper-division student's program of study must be approved by his adviser.

Graduate Program

The graduate curriculum (for the Master's Degree) is designed to give qualified students the opportunity to pursue an advanced course of study in one or more

specialized fields of business administration or economics. Each student's program is prepared in terms of his academic background and his interests, and is subject to the approval of his adviser.

Bureau of Business Research

The Bureau of Business Research, functioning as an integral part of the College, was organized for the purpose of undertaking research into business and economic problems—particularly those of West Virginia. This research program is undertaken by faculty members of the College of Commerce and by other staff members, under the general supervision of the Director of the Bureau of Business Research.

Publication of a series of monographs, the *West Virginia Business and Economic Studies,* was begun by the Bureau in 1949.

Placement of Graduates

The faculty placement adviser in the College as well as all staff members will aid qualified graduates to find desirable employment. Graduates have access to the University Placement Office, which serves graduating seniors and alumni.

Building and Equipment

The physical facilities of the College of Commerce are modern and adequate. Armstrong Hall, which houses the College, was erected in 1950. It contains excellent classrooms and offices, well-equipped accounting and statistics laboratories, and the Bureau of Business Research.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Regular Students

Applicants seeking admission to the College of Commerce for the purpose of obtaining a degree must have earned at least 58 semester hours of required and approved elective courses in the lower-division curriculum at a grade average of not less than "C."

REGISTRATION

Pre-Commerce freshmen and sophomores as well as juniors and seniors of the College of Commerce enroll at the beginning of each semester or term of the University.

REQUIREMENTS FOR DEGREES

Bachelor's Degree

The College of Commerce offers the degrees of Bachelor of Science in Business Administration and Bachelor of Science in Economics. Candidates for these degrees must have a minimum of 128 semester hours of work and have satisfied the College requirements as to courses and grades (256 grade points) in order to graduate. A candidate for the bachelor's degree must earn a minimum of 30 semester hours while enrolled as a student in the College of Commerce. Candidates for degrees to be conferred at the close of the second semester must be present in person to receive their degrees unless excused by the Dean. No individual may be exempted from the provisions of this University regulation except by official action of the Board of Governors of the University. Students who expect to obtain a degree from the College of Commerce and who take work at other institutions must have their programs approved by the Dean of the College of Commerce before registering at another institution.

A Second Bachelor's Degree

A student who has earned a Bachelor's Degree in one department or college of West Virginia University may become eligible for a second Bachelor's Degree by earning a minimum of 30 semester hours which include the core curriculum courses of the College of Commerce.

Master's Degree

Candidates for the degrees of Master of Science in Business Administration and Master of Arts in Economics must have a minimum of 30 semester hours (approved by advisers) taken as graduate students. A thesis is required of all candidates. For details about requirements for graduate degrees reference should be made to the *Announcements* of the Graduate School, or to the corresponding section in the University *Catalog.*

PROGRAMS OF STUDY

Lower Division

Pre-Commerce students are expected to complete the lower-division program of study within the first two years of residence at the University. Economics 1 and 2 are prerequisite to all upper-division courses in the College of Commerce. Certain exceptions are made for courses in Secretarial Studies when taken by persons registered in other colleges.

Lower Division

FIRST YEAR

Courses	*Hr.*
English 1 and 2	6
Hist. 1 and 2 or Humanities 1 and 2	6 or 8
Laboratory Science[1]	8
Math. 8	3
Mil. or Air Sci. 1 and 2	4
P.E. (General Program)	2
Electives (Men)[2]	6
Electives (Women)[2]	10
Total	35 or 37

SECOND YEAR

Courses	*Hr.*
Accounting 1 and 2	6
English 23[3]	3
Econ. 1 and 2	6
Speech 11	3
Hist. 52 or Pol. Sci. 2	3
Mil. or Air Sci. 3 and 4	4
P.E. (General Program) Women	2
Electives (Men)[2]	8
Electives (Women)[2]	10
Total	33

Upper Division

Accounting

The accounting program is designed to prepare students for public accounting, and for positions as accountants in business, industry, and government.

JUNIOR YEAR

Courses	*Hr.*
Intermediate Accounting (Accounting 111)	3
Intermediate Accounting (Accounting 112)	3
Cost Accounting (Accounting 115)	3
Industrial Management (Man. 111)	3
Statistics (Economics 125)	3
Business Law (Bus. Law 111 and 112)	6
Electives (Group 1)[4]	6
Electives (Group 2)[5]	3
Total	30

SENIOR YEAR

Courses	*Hr.*
Advanced Accounting (Accounting 113)	3
Business Finance (Finance 111)	3
Money and Banking (Economics 111)	3
Labor Problems (Economics 115)	3
Principles of Marketing (Marketing 111)	3
Electives (Group 1)[4]	6
Electives (Group 2)[5]	6
Electives (Group 1 or 2)	3
Total	30

[1]A laboratory science may be chosen from Biology, Chemistry, Physics, Botany, Zoology, Psychology, Geology, or Physical Science.

[2]Elective courses chosen from the following departments are recommended: English, History, Humanities, Mathematics, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, Sociology, Speech, or Foreign Language. Students who select a foreign language must complete 6 hours in the same language at the University. Students who plan to major in secretarial studies should schedule Secretarial Studies 61 and 62 in the sophomore year.

[3]Students majoring in secretarial studies should schedule Secretarial Studies 51 instead of English 23.

[4]Electives in Group I are to be selected from courses offered in the College of Commerce with the approval of the adviser. Depending upon their particular interest in accounting, students may select additional accounting courses from the following: Accounting 213, Income Tax Accounting; Accounting 214, Income Tax Accounting; Accounting 216, Advanced Cost Accounting; Accounting 217, Auditing Theory; Accounting 218, Auditing Practice; Accounting 220, Accounting Systems; Accounting 224, Advanced Accounting Problems; Accounting 230, Advanced Accounting Theory. Students may apply toward the baccalaureate degree no more than 12 hours of accounting courses.

[5]Electives in Group 2 are to be selected with the approval of the adviser from upper-division courses of any department in the University other than in the College of Commerce. Students electing advanced Military or Air Science will use electives in groups 1 and 2 in the junior year and electives from group 2 in the senior year.

Economics

This program is designed for those who wish to emphasize economics in their training for business; for those who wish to undertake graduate work for an advanced degree; for those who wish to enter government service; and for those who wish to teach.

JUNIOR YEAR		SENIOR YEAR	
Courses	*Hr.*	*Courses*	*Hr.*
Statistics (Economics 125)	3	Public Finance (Economics 241)	3
Money and Banking (Economics 111)	3	Business Cycles (Economics 235)	3
Labor Problems (Economics 115)	3	History of Economic Thought (Economics 222)	3
Business Finance (Finance 111)	3	Electives (Group 1)[6]	12
Economic Theory (Economics 221)	3	Electives (Group 2)[7]	6
Electives (Group 1)[6]	6	Electives (Group 1 or 2)	3
Electives (Group 2)[7]	6		
Electives (Group 1 or 2)	3		
Total	30	Total	30

Finance

This program is designed to meet the needs of those students who plan to enter government service or to become associated with the financial or insurance departments of banks or of commercial and industrial organizations.

JUNIOR YEAR		SENIOR YEAR	
Courses	*Hr.*	*Courses*	*Hr.*
Industrial Management (Management 111)	3	Public Finance (Economics 241)	3
Statistics (Economics 125)	3	Business Cycles (Economics 235)	3
Business Law (Bus. Law 111 and 112)	6	Investments (Finance 150)	3
Business Finance (Finance 111)	3	Labor Problems (Economics 115)	3
General Insurance (Finance 115)	3	Principles of Marketing (Marketing 111)	3
Money and Banking (Economics 111)	3	Electives (Group 1)[8]	6
Electives (Group 1)[8]	6	Electives (Group 2)[9]	6
Electives (Group 2)[9]	3	Electives (Group 1 or 2)	3
Total	30	Total	30

[6]Electives in Group 1 are to be selected from courses offered in the College of Commerce with the approval of the adviser.

[7]Electives in Group 2 are to be selected with the approval of the adviser from any department in the University other than in the College of Commerce. Students electing advanced Military or Air Science will use electives in group 2 in the junior and senior years.

[8]Electives in Group 1 are to be selected from courses offered in the College of Commerce with the approval of the adviser.

[9]Electives in Group 2 are to be selected with the approval of the adviser from upper division courses of any department in the University other than in the College of Commerce. Students electing advanced Military or Air Science will use electives in groups 1 and 2 in the junior year and electives from group 2 in the senior year.

Management

This program is designed to prepare students for the several types of positions in management, especially those in production and in industrial relations. Although it does not provide highly technical training for the several types of positions in the field of management, it does provide a foundation upon which specialized training can be developed.

JUNIOR YEAR

Courses	*Hr.*
Statistics (Economics 125)	3
Money and Banking (Economics 111)	3
Business Law (Bus. Law 111 and 112)	6
Labor Problems (Economics 115)	3
Principles of Marketing (Marketing 111)	3
Industrial Management (Management 111)	3
Electives (Group 1)[10]	6
Electives (Group 2)[11]	3
TOTAL	30

SENIOR YEAR

Courses	*Hr.*
Business Finance (Finance 111)	3
Personnel Management (Management 216)	3
Production Management (Management 112)	3
Business Policy (Management 225)	3
Marketing Management (Marketing 112)	3
Electives (Group 1)[10]	6
Electives (Group 2)[11]	6
Electives (Group 1 or 2)	3
TOTAL	30

Marketing

This program is designed to prepare students for positions in the field of distribution. The required and suggested courses include work in the areas of sales management, sales promotion and advertising, marketing research and procurement as carried on by manufacturing, wholesaling, and retailing establishments.

JUNIOR YEAR

Courses	*Hr.*
Business Finance (Finance 111)	3
Statistics (Economics 125)	3
Business Law (Bus. Law 111 and 112)	6
Industrial Management (Management 111)	3
Principles of Marketing (Marketing 111)	3
Marketing Management (Marketing 112)	3
Electives (Group 1)[12]	6
Electives (Group 2)[13]	3
TOTAL	30

SENIOR YEAR

Courses	*Hr.*
Labor Problems (Economics 115)	3
Principles of Advertising (Marketing 120)	3
Principles of Retailing (Marketing 115)	3
Transportation (Economics 225)	3
Money and Banking (Economics 111)	3
Electives (Group 1)[12]	6
Electives (Group 2)[13]	6
Electives (Group 1 or 2)	3
TOTAL	30

[10]Electives in Group 1 are to be selected from courses offered in the College of Commerce with the approval of the adviser.

[11]Electives in Group 2 are to be selected with the approval of the adviser from any department in the University other than in the College of Commerce. Students electing advanced Military or Air Science will use electives in groups 1 and 2 in the junior year and electives from group 2 in the senior year.

[12]Electives in Group 1 are to be selected from courses offered in the College of Commerce with the approval of the adviser.

[13]Electives in Group 2 are to be selected with the approval of the adviser from upper division courses of any department in the University other than in the College of Commerce. Journalism 113, Principles of Advertising in the School of Journalism, and Psychology 132, Psychology of Advertising and Selling in the College or Arts and Sciences are especially recommended for students interested in the field of advertising. Students electing advanced Military or Air Science will use electives in groups 1 and 2 in the junior year and electives from group 2 in the senior years.

Secretarial Studies

This program is designed for students who intend to become secretaries to executives or supervisors of clerical activities in an office.

JUNIOR YEAR	
Courses	*Hr.*
Industrial Management (Management 111)	3
Business Law (Bus. Law 111 and 112)	6
Principles of Marketing (Marketing 111)	3
Secretarial Training and Office Practice (Secretarial Studies 131)	3
Shorthand 1 and 2 (Secretarial Studies 125 and 126)	8
Electives (Group 1)[14]	3
Electives (Group 2)[15]	4
Total	30

SENIOR YEAR	
Courses	*Hr.*
Statistics (Economics 125)	3
Labor Problems (Economics 115)	3
Business Finance (Finance 111)	3
Transcription (Secretarial Studies 132)	2
Money and Banking (Economics 111)	3
Electives (Group 1)[14]	9
Electives (Group 2)[15]	4
Electives (Group 1 or 2)	3
Total	30

General Business

A student selecting the General Business Program has a wider choice of electives than does one who selects a more specialized program. This curriculum is recommended to those who have not decided upon a specialized field of study but who desire a well-integrated program in Business Administration.

JUNIOR YEAR	
Courses	*Hr.*
Statistics (Economics 125)	3
Principles of Marketing (Marketing 111)	3
Business Law (Bus. Law 111 and 112)	6
Industrial Management (Management 111)	3
Labor Problems (Economics 115)	3
Electives (Group 1)[16]	6
Electives (Group 2)[17]	6
Total	30

SENIOR YEAR	
Courses	*Hr.*
Personnel Management (Management 216)	3
General Insurance (Finance 115)	3
Money and Banking (Economics 111)	3
Business Finance (Finance 111)	3
Electives (Group 1)[16]	9
Electives (Group 2)[17]	6
Electives (Group 1 or 2)	3
Total	30

[14]Electives in Group 1 are to be selected from courses offered in the College of Commerce with the approval of the adviser.

[15]Electives in Group 2 are to be selected with the approval of the adviser from any department in the University other than in the College of Commerce. Students electing advanced Military or Air Science will use electives in groups 1 and 2 in the junior year and electives from group 2 in the senior year.

[16]Electives in Group 1 are to be selected from courses offered in the College of Commerce with the approval of the adviser.

[17]Electives in Group 2 are to be selected with the approval of the adviser from upper division courses of any department in the University other than in the College of Commerce. Students electing advanced Military or Air Science will use electives in group 2 in the junior and senior years.

COURSES OF INSTRUCTION

ACCOUNTING

1. Principles of Accounting. I, II. 3 hr. The fundamentals of accounting for business enterprises: the accounting cycle, journals and ledgers, working papers, statements. Staff

2. Principles of Accounting. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Accounting 1. Further study of the accounting process with emphasis on assets, liabilities, and net worth; manufacturing accounts; analysis of financial statements. Staff

111, 112. Intermediate Accounting. I, II. 3 hr. per semester. PR: Accounting 2. Analysis of accounting theory and practice as applied to business firms; asset valuation, liabilities, income determination. Mr. Vincent

113. Advanced Accounting. I. 3 hr. PR: Accounting 112. Accounting for partnerships, consolidations, installment sales, consignments, receiverships, reorganizations, branches, foreign exchange, and estates and trusts. Mr. Vincent

115. Cost Accounting. I. 3 hr. PR: Accounting 2. Fundamentals of cost determination with emphasis on the significance of cost data and their interpretation; process, job-order, and standard costs. Mr. Dennler

213, 214. Income Tax Accounting. I, II. 3 hr. per sem. PR: Accounting 112. Tax theory and practice as developed from regulations of the Internal Revenue Service; problems in preparation of tax returns for individuals, partnerships, and corporations. Mr. Skaggs

216. Advanced Cost Accounting. II. 3 hr. PR: Accounting 115. Advanced work in the application of cost theory and procedures to cases and problems, which emphasize the managerial uses of cost information. Mr. Dennler

217. Auditing Theory. I. 3 hr. PR: Accounting 112. Auditing fundamentals: objectives, standards and procedures; introduction to working-paper techniques; procedure statements of the American Institute of CPA's. Mr. Price

218. Auditing Practice. II. 3 hr. PR: Accounting 217. Application of auditing theory and procedures, with emphasis on decisions which involve judgment and are important in independent audits; audit working papers and reports; case studies. Mr. Price

220. Accounting Systems. I. 3 hr. PR: Accounting 112. The adaptation of accounting procedures to the demands of the firm, with emphasis on theoretical factors important to efficiency and internal control; system surveys and reports, the design of forms, office machine applications. Mr. Vincent

224. Advanced Accounting Problems. II. 3 hr. PR: Minimum of 18 hours in accounting with an average grade of "B" or higher. Analysis and solution of representative C.P.A. problems. Mr. Price

230. Advanced Accounting Theory. II. 3 hr. PR: Accounting 112, 115, and consent of instructor. A critical analysis of accounting concepts and standards with emphasis on their origin, development, and significance. Mr. Vincent

331, 332. Thesis. I, II. 2 or 3 hr. Staff

BUSINESS LAW

111. Business Law. I, II. 3 hr. Introduction to the study of the legal system, courts and procedures, fundamentals of contracts and insurance. Mr. Cox

112. Business Law. I, II. 3 hr. Fundamentals of the law of real and personal property; sales of personal property; liens and security transactions; negotiable instruments. Mr. Cox

ECONOMICS

1. Principles of Economics. I, II. 3 hr. Organization and principles of economic activity. Freshmen are not admitted to Economics 1 and 2. Staff

2. PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Econ. 1. Economics 1 and 2 are prerequisite to all upper-division courses. Staff

111. MONEY AND BANKING. I, II. 3 hr. Our system of monetary and banking arrangements, viewed in relation to functioning of the economic system as a whole. Mr. Fishman

115. LABOR PROBLEMS. I, II. 3 hr. A survey of labor economics and human relations in the industry, including the interaction of economic forces, union policies, personnel practices and labor law. Mr. Gavett

119. ECONOMICS OF CONSUMPTION. I. 3 hr. Economic and social problems involved in consumer choices. Staff

125. STATISTICS. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Math. 2, 3 or 8. Methods of collecting, presenting analyzing, and interpreting business data, with special emphasis on the analysis of frequency distribution, trend fitting, seasonal corrections, forecasting, and index numbers. A two-hour laboratory session is required in this course. Mrs. Fishman

205. CURRENT ECONOMIC PROBLEMS. S. 3 hr. PR: Economics 1 and 2 or consent of the instructor. For students in Education only. A course designed to acquaint public school teachers with reliable source material in economics and to instruct them in studying current economic problems. Mr. Campbell

209. PROBLEMS IN ECONOMICS. I, II. 1-3 hr. Staff

210. COMPARATIVE ECONOMIC SYSTEMS. II. 3 hr. Structure and processes of existing economic systems throughout the world including review of basic principles of free enterprise, socialistic, communistic, and fascistic societies. Comprehensive analysis based on current and recent experiments in these economies. Mr. Thompson

216. HISTORY OF LABOR ORGANIZATION. II. 3 hr. PR: Economics 115 or consent of instructor. Origins and development of labor organizations with particular attention to those in the U. S. Mr. Gavett

217. TRADE UNIONISM. I. 3 hr. PR: Econ. 115. An analysis of the structure, government, attitudes, and policies of organized labor; the economic and political implications of union policy. Mr. Gavett

218. COLLECTIVE BARGAINING AND LABOR RELATIONS. II. 3 hr. PR: Econ. 115 or consent of instructor. Theory and practice of collective bargaining; causes of industrial peace and conflict; government regulation of labor relations. Mr. Gavett

221. ECONOMIC THEORY. I. 3 hr. Training and experience in use of analytical methods and techniques needed in dealing with fundamental economic problems. Mr. Thompson

222. HISTORY OF ECONOMIC THOUGHT. II. 3 hr. Economic ideas in perspective of historic development. Mr. Thompson

225. TRANSPORTATION. I. 3 hr. Development of an inland transportation system and relations and policies of transport agencies. Mr. Campbell

230. PUBLIC UTILITIES. II. 3 hr. Development of regulation; economics of valuation and rate making. Mr. Campbell

235. ECONOMIC GROWTH AND BUSINESS CYCLES. I. 3 hr. PR: Economics 125, or consent of instructor. Industrial fluctuations; causes and possible remedies. Mr. Fishman

241. PUBLIC FINANCE. I. 3 hr. Governmental fiscal organizations and policy; taxes and tax systems with particular emphasis upon the Federal Government and the State of West Virginia. Mr. Alvis

245. GOVERNMENT AND BUSINESS. II. 3 hr. Government in its role of adviser and umpire; analysis of governmental policies and practices affecting business. Mr. Newhouse

250. International Trade. II. 3 hr. PR: Consent of instructor. Development of trade among nations; theories of trade; policies; physical factors; trends; and barriers. Mr. Alvis

256. Advanced Statistics. II. 3 hr. PR: Economics 125 or equivalent. Correlation, index numbers, time series, analysis, statistical inference, and population forecasting. Mr. Hanczaryk

310. Contemporary Economic Theory. II. 3 hr. PR: Econ. 221. Recent developments in economic theory such as those relating to imperfect competition, monetary problems, and collectivist economy. Staff

315. Bibliography and Research. I. 2 hr. Sources of information; research procedures; analysis and interpretation of data; preparation of manuscripts. Mr. Coleman

319. Seminar in Economics. II. 2 hr. Mr. Fishman

331, 332. Thesis. I, II. 2 or 3 hr. Staff

FINANCE

111. Business Finance. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Accounting 1 and 2 or consent of instructor. Legal and economic aspects of business formation, operation, and readjustment; social control of business activity. Mr. Newhouse

115. General Insurance. I, II. 3 hr. Theory of risk and its application to insurance; principles underlying all forms of insurance — life, property, casualty, fire, and surety. Mr. Wright

120. Life Insurance. I. 2 hr. PR: Finance 115. Principles of life-insurance protection; legal regulation of insurance companies. Mr. Wright

150. Investments. II. 3 hr. PR: Finance 111 or consent of instructor. Investment analysis and management for the individual and the firm. Mr. Newhouse

161. Real Estate. I. 3 hr. Principles and practices of real estate business. Mr. Wright

216. Casualty Insurance. II. 3 hr. PR: Finance 115. Nature of and reasons for existing practices in casualty insurance. An analysis of liability, automobile, accident and health, workmen's compensation, and other casualty coverages. The forms and operations of casualty carriers, theories and methods of rating the casualty lines, and insurance regulation as it affects casualty coverages. Mr. Wright

217. Property Insurance. I. 3 hr. PR: Finance 115. An analysis of Fire, Marine, and Inland Marine insurance with particular reference to the theories of underwriting used in these lines. The case method of study is utilized. Mr. Wright

331, 332. Thesis. I, II. 2 or 3 hr.

MANAGEMENT

111. Industrial Management. I, II. 3 hr. The assignment of managerial personnel to the specialized activities, location and lay-out of manufacturing plants, standardization and simplification of equipment and processes, procurement, issue and storage of material, production cost and labor efficiency, planning and scheduling of operations. Mr. Curry

112. Production Management. II. 3 hr. PR: Management 111. The management and administration of manufacturing and production activities with the proper coordination and control of them to achieve production goals. Mr. Isaack

213. Problems in Business Administration. I, II. 1-3 hr. Staff

216. Personnel Management. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Economics 115. Principles and practice in the direction, coordination, and remuneration of manpower. Mr. Isaack

225. Business Policy. II. 3 hr. PR: Senior standing and consent of instructor. Integrated study of policies, organization, facilities, and control techniques of business enterprises. Mr. Coleman

331, 332. Thesis. I, II. 2 or 3 hr. Staff

MARKETING

111. Principles of Marketing. I, II. 3 hr. Principles, policies, and practices followed by producer, wholesaler, and retailer in distribution of commodities to consumer. Mr. Huston

112. Marketing Management. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Marketing 111. Organizing, planning, and control of sales; operating a sales force; and formation of sales policies. Mr. Curry

115. Principles of Retailing. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Marketing 111. Mathematics of retailing, organization, administration, merchandising, operations, and promotional activities. Mr. Huston

120. Principles of Advertising. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Marketing 111 and 112. Introduction to principles and practices of advertising, including preparation of complete advertising campaign. Mr. Roberts

210. Industrial Purchasing. I. 3 hr. For seniors and graduate students. A survey of corporate procurement problems facing modern purchasing executives. Mr. Roberts

215. Marketing Research. I, II. 2 hr. PR: For seniors and graduate students in Marketing, and consent of instructor. The utilization of present-day marketing research techniques in the solution of practical marketing problems, with particular reference to West Virginia. Mr. Roberts

331, 332. Thesis. I, II. 2 or 3 hr. Mr. Roberts

SECRETARIAL STUDIES

51. Business Communications. II. 3 hr. PR: 6 hr. English composition and ability to type. Vocabulary and technique of business writing as applied to various forms of research and reporting. Miss Noyes

61. Typewriting. I. 2 hr. For secretarial majors or consent of instructor. Instruction in formation of accurate typing habits.* Miss Noyes

62. Typewriting. I, II. 2 hr. PR: Secretarial Studies 61 or equivalent. For secretarial majors or consent of instructor* Miss Noyes

125. Shorthand. I. 4 hr. Gregg shorthand for beginners.* Miss Noyes

126. Shorthand. II. 4 hr. PR: Secretarial Studies 125, or equivalent. Intensive review of fundamental principles of Gregg shorthand; development of accurate writing and ability to transcribe business and manuscript materials.* Miss Noyes

131. Secretarial Training and Office Practice. I, 3 hr. PR: Ability to type. Analysis of common working problems of a secretary. Special emphasis on sources of information, procedures in filing, handling mail, planning itineraries, preparing material for publication, preparing minutes of meetings, and preparing statistical material.* Miss Noyes

132. Transcription. II. 2 hr. PR: Consent of instructor. For advanced students of typewriting and shorthand.* Miss Noyes

*Credit will be allowed for Secretarial Studies majors in the College of Commerce and for students in the College of Education with Commerce teaching fields, only.

The School of Dentistry

Historical Statement

THE SCHOOL OF DENTISTRY

The School of Dentistry was established by an Act of the West Virginia Legislature passed March 9, 1951. The Act authorized a soft drink tax to be imposed "For the purpose of providing revenue for the construction, maintenance and operation of a four-year school of medicine*, dentistry and nursing of West Virginia University . . ." The Act became effective July 1, 1951. Immediate steps were taken by the University to plan for the construction of facilities that would house the schools of dentistry, medicine, nursing and pharmacy**, and work on the project was begun by a technical staff assisted by experienced consultants.

The plans for the physical facilities to be used by the School of Dentistry and the development of a dental education program for the University were directed by a consultant to the technical staff who served until May 1, 1953, at which time he assumed the responsibilities of Dean of the School of Dentistry.

Dental Education

The practice of dentistry, as a natural division of health care, is as old as recorded history. Contrary to the beliefs of some, the dental art has never been practiced as a part of, or as a specialty of conventional medicine. Nor has it been possible, in the many trials that have been made, to successfully engraft dental education on the main stem of conventional medical education. The evolutionary development of dental education has followed substantially the same course as that taken by the other professions down through the centuries. The education of the dentist began with the indentured apprentice method of training, then moved to the preceptorial plan of teaching, and finally came under the authority of collegiate institutions which were designed especially for the effective education of the dentist.

The first collegiate institution founded for teaching the science of dentistry and its art of dental practice was the Baltimore College of Dental Surgery, now the School of Dentistry, University of Maryland, which was chartered in 1840. The first university dental school was the Harvard Dental School, which was authorized by the President and Fellows of the Harvard College in 1867. The first state university dental school was the College of Dental Surgery, at the University of Michigan, which was established in 1875.

Institutional dental education in the United States began under proprietary auspices. Today it is conducted on a non-profit basis under the control of the university. Of the forty-six dental schools now in the United States, forty-five are integral parts of universities and one is a private, non-profit college. The dental

*The University has been interested in medical education from its beginning. From 1868 to 1912 it offered courses in pre-clinical medical subjects. From 1903 to 1911 the University maintained a College of Medicine, awarding the M.D. Degree. The first two years were given at Morgantown, the last two years at the College of Physicians and Surgeons in Baltimore. In 1912 the two year School of Medicine as now organized was begun. At the end of two years of pre-clinical instruction, the students have transferred to other medical schools to which they have been able to gain acceptance for the completion of their education. Since 1943, the majority of the members of the classes have transferred to the Medical College of Virginia under an agreement between that College and the State of West Virginia.

**A Department of Pharmacy was established in the School of Medicine in 1914. By order of the Board of Trustees it was separated from the School of Medicine and established as a four-year College of Pharmacy, effective July 1, 1936.

school is accepted by the university of which it is a part on equal terms with the university's other professional schools.

The national accrediting agency for dental education in the United States is the Council on Dental Education of the American Dental Association. The dental schools of the United States are organized nationally into a body known as The American Association of Dental Schools. All schools in the United States accredited by the Council on Dental Education are members of the Association.

BUILDING

The School of Dentistry is an integral part of the Medical Center which is located on a 145-acre campus, two miles from the center of the main University Campus. The plans for the Medical Center consist of a Basic Sciences building and a teaching hospital constructed in a single unit. The Basic Sciences building, which includes all facilities for the School of Dentistry, is completed. The construction of the teaching hospital is under contract and should be completed late in 1960.

The basic sciences unit is designed with a central core from which extend five wings. The central core is two hundred and twenty-five feet square and five stories high. The basic sciences departments, which serve the needs of all the schools, are located on the top three floors. The several departments of clinical dentistry, the laboratories to be used for teaching the basic dental sciences and for processing restorative appliances, occupy the first floor of the central core and the northeast wing of the Center. Ample space is provided in this area for undergraduate, graduate and postgraduate instruction, for dental research, and for conducting a dental hygienest program.

An oral surgery department for use by graduate students, interns and residents, and for serving the emergency oral needs of hospitalized patients, is planned for the third floor of the hospital.

Locker rooms for both men and women, a bookstore, post office, student lounge, snack bar and cafeteria are located on the ground floor. Ample parking space for teachers, students and visitors is provided on the large campus.

LIBRARY

The Dental Library is an integral part of the Medical Center Library, which is located on the second floor of the west wing of the Basic Sciences building. An area of about 28,000 square feet of floor space is set aside for book stacks, a reading room, study rooms, cubicles and administrative offices. The stacks provide space for one hundred and twenty-five thousand volumes. In addition to a comprehensive basic sciences library that has been accumulated by the School of Medicine, the Library will contain an initial collection of approximately five thousand volumes relating to the science and art of dentistry. This collection includes important reference books and many complete files of the more valuable dental periodicals. About one hundred and fifty current dental publications will be available for use by the student.

THE CURRICULUM

The School of Dentistry offers an undergraduate program of education consisting of four academic years. The courses included in the program are outlined and described in detail in this Bulletin under the heading, *A Description of Courses*. The student is required to take all courses that are listed for each semester of each year and must complete each course satisfactorily in order to enroll for the courses in the succeeding year.

For purposes of convenience in planning, the undergraduate program may be regarded as consisting of two preclinical years and two clinical years. The preclinical years include instruction in various courses in the several basic biological and dental sciences. Instruction consists of didactic lectures, laboratory instruction, group demonstrations and conferences. The clinical years will include classroom lectures, group conferences, group demonstrations in dental procedures, and clinical instruction in the diagnosis and treatment of patients.

Facilities have been provided and plans are being made to offer refresher, postgraduate and graduate courses, and to begin instruction for dental hygienists at an early date.

ADMISSION REGULATIONS

The requirements for admission to the School of Dentistry, West Virginia University, conform to standards established by the Council on Dental Education of the American Dental Association, and approved by the American Association of Dental Schools.

Applicants for admission to the School of Dentistry should write to the Assistant Registrar, Medical Center, West Virginia University, who will furnish official blanks upon which formal application must be made.

Applications for admission will be received after June 1, but final acceptance will not be offered the candidate before November 1 of the year preceding his anticipated enrollment in the School of Dentistry.

In case an applicant has been unable for any reason to gain admission to the School of Dentistry, or to enroll or to remain in school after having been admitted, and cares to reapply, he may do so by observing the same procedures as those followed in making his initial application.

In order to be considered for admission to the School of Dentistry, the applicant must be a graduate of an accredited high school with fifteen units of entrance credit which shall include four units of English, one unit of elementary algebra and one unit of plane geometry.

Applicants for admission must present evidence of having completed successfully two full academic years (60 semester or 90 quarter hours) of work in the liberal arts in an accredited college based on the completion of the prescribed four-year high school course. All science courses shall include both lecture and laboratory instruction. The college course shall include not less than six semester hours credit in English composition and rhetoric, in biology (preferably zoology), in physics, in inorganic chemistry and in organic chemistry. Credits earned in physical education and military science will not be considered.

Although the minimum requirement for admission is two years of college work, many prospective students prefer to continue their pre-dental education for three and even for four years. In case the student extends his pre-dental training beyond the minimum requirement, it is recommended that he elect courses in the humanities and the social sciences in order to acquire a broadened intellectual background for both the study and the practice of dentistry.

A dental aptitude testing program is sponsored by the Council on Dental Education of the American Dental Association and approved by the American Association of Dental Schools. Applicants for admission to the School of Dentistry are required to take the aptitude tests and to submit the resulting scores. The scores achieved on these tests will be considered as a factor in the selection of students. The test may be taken in any one of the forty-six dental schools, or any one of forty testing centers set up in colleges and universities throughout the United States. Information concerning the places, and the dates on which the tests will be given, may be obtained from the Secretary of the Council on Dental Education, care of the American Dental Association, 222 East Superior Street, Chicago 11, Illinois.

A personal interview with the Committee on Admissions is required. Interviews will be held at the Medical Center, West Virginia University, and will be arranged, as far as possible, to suit the convenience of the applicant.

Good physical and mental health are essential for the successful study and practice of dentistry. Good eyesight is particularly important. The applicant who is admitted to the School of Dentistry must present on or before the day of enrollment, a certificate from his opthalmologist stating the condition of his eyes, and if any correctible defects in vision exist he shall present evidence that proper corrections have been made.

In considering candidates for admission, priority will be given to West Virginia residents[1] who may meet fully all specified requirements. The Committee on Admissions will give preference to those applicants who have the higher scholastic records in secondary school and in college; who make the better scores in the dental aptitude tests; who present favorable recommendations from their instructors in biology, chemistry, and physics; and who in all other respects, as far as can be judged, give promise of becoming successful students and competent dentists.

[1]See footnote 1 on the following page.

A deposit fee of twenty-five dollars is required when the applicant accepts offer of admission. This amount will be applied as part-payment of tuition when the applicant registers for the first semester. The deposit will be forfeited if the applicant fails to register.

REGISTRATION

All students in the School of Dentistry are required to register at the Medical Center on the days designated for registration at the beginning of each semester as shown in the academic calendar. A student who may be unable to register on the appointed days because of circumstances beyond his control may be permitted late registration but in no case may he register after the first week of classes. Students failing to register on the day set aside for registration must pay the late registration fee of $2.00.

FEES

All fees are due and payable at the Office of the Comptroller, Medical Center, on the day of registration. A student who has not paid his fees before the close of office hours on the second Saturday following the opening of a semester shall be dropped from the rolls of the School of Dentistry.

	Resident[1]	*Non-Resident*[1]
University Fees (per sem.)[2]	$133.00	$351.00
Total per academic year	266.00	702.00
Laboratory Fees and Deposits		
Clinic Practice Fee (per sem.)[3]	15.00	15.00
Breakage Deposit	10.00	10.00
Special Fees		
Late Registration Fee	2.00	2.00
Graduation Fee	10.00	10.00
Student Record Fee	1.00	1.00

Total Fixed Fees	*Freshman*	*Sophomore*	*Junior*	*Senior*
Resident	$276.00	$276.00	$291.00	$286.00
Non-Resident	712.00	712.00	727.00	722.00

OTHER COSTS

Dental students are required to provide themselves with necessary textbooks for the scheduled courses, and special instruments that are necessary for use in the dental science laboratories and clinics. Lists of required textbooks and selected instruments will be prepared for use by the student in making his purchases. The textbooks will be recommended by the several teachers as best for the courses; the instruments that are selected will be standard brands of proven quality. Any request for substituting items on the prescribed lists of textbooks or instruments will not be approved. Costs of these requirements will vary, but the following *estimated* amounts will approximate the costs by years.

[1]No person shall be considered eligible to register in the University as a resident student who has not been domiciled in the State of West Virginia for at least twelve consecutive months next preceding college registration. No nonresident student may establish domicile in this State, entitling him to reduction or exemption of tuition, merely by his attendance as a full-time student at any institution of learning in the State. A minor student whose parents acquire a West Virginia domicile after the student's original registration will be deemed to have the domicile of his parents and become entitled to pay resident fees. Moreover, any student who has originally paid nonresident fees may become entitled to pay resident fees, if after an interim of non-attendance or otherwise he has established a valid legal domicile in this State at least twelve months prior to his registration in the University. In any event, the appointment of a guardian for a minor student temporarily resident in West Virginia, other than the designation of a natural guardian, shall not in and of itself operate to establish a West Virginia domicile for such student.

[2]"University Fee" includes. Mountainlair Fee $2.00; Student Activity Fee $8.00; Health Service Fee $3.00; and Student Union Building Fee $3.00.

[3]A clinic practice fee is charged students enrolled in the third and fourth years.

	Freshman	*Sophomore*	*Junior*	*Senior*
Books	$ 80.00	$ 80.00	$110.00	$ 10.00
Instruments	360.00	370.00	215.00	85.00
Total	$440.00	$450.00	$325.00	$ 95.00

In several of the basic science courses, each student will be required to have a microscope for laboratory use. The purchase of a microscope will not be mandatory since these instruments may be secured through the University Book Store on a rental basis. Although the fee may vary from year to year, twenty dollars per semester will approximate the service cost.

Living costs will be determined by the standard of living which the student desires to maintain. Living quarters may be found in the private homes of residents of Morgantown. Meals may be arranged for at boarding houses, restaurants, and the Medical Center Cafeteria. Total *living* costs are estimated to range from $800 to $1,000 per year.

ATTENDANCE REQUIREMENTS

The student is required to be in regular attendance at all scheduled class, laboratory and clinic assignments. He must enroll promptly at the beginning of the school year and attend all scheduled classes regularly until the end of the year. Irregular attendance may lead to the dismissal of the student.

Students are required to take all final examinations. If a student attends a course throughout the semester, or the year, and is absent from the final examination without permission, or for a reason unsatisfactory to the teacher, the examation shall be counted a zero and the final grade be reported as "F." If in the opinion of the teacher, the student is absent for a justifiable reason, the fact shall be recorded on the student's record, and a grade of "I" returned.

PROMOTION

In order to be promoted to the succeeding year it is necessary for the student to pass satisfactorily all courses included in the curriculum for the given year with a minimum grade-point average of 1.500. Scholastic averages are computed on the basis of semester credits assigned to each course and numerical values assigned the letter grades. The numerical values are: A-4; B-3; C-2; D-1. The grade-point average is the sum of the products of the semester credits and numerical grade values divided by the total number of semester credits. Promotion cannot be made with a *failure* or an *incomplete* on the record.

If the final grade of a student in any course is "F," the student must repeat the course in class in order to remove the failure. The grade of "I" is given when an instructor believes that the course work is unavoidably incomplete or that a supplemental examination is justifiable. It may be removed by examination or the completion of the unfinished work of the course. The grade of "F" or "I" must be removed in order for the student to enroll in the succeeding year of the curriculum.

To be eligible for graduation, a student must have achieved an average of at least "C," or a grade-point average of at least 2.000, computed on all work for which he has received grades during his four years of study.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DEGREE

The candidate for graduation may be recommended by the faculty of the School of Dentistry to the Board of Governors for its approval and for the conferring of the degree of Doctor of Dental Surgery, provided he meets fully the following conditions:

1. He shall have been in regular attendance in the School of Dentistry for the full four years, or upon transfer, the last two years of the course.

2. He shall have completed the prescribed requirements for each of the four years and shall have achieved a grade-point average each year of not less than 1.500, and a grade-point average for the four years of not less than 2.000, or an average grade of "C."

3. He shall have shown during his time in the School of Dentistry that he is of good moral character and shall have demonstrated a sense of professional responsibility in the performance of his assignments as a student.

4. He shall have met in full all financial obligations to the University.

5. He shall present himself at the time and place designated for the conferring of the degree.

CURRICULUM PLAN*

1958-59

FRESHMAN CLASS

First Semester	*Clock Hours* Lecture	Laboratory	Total	*Credit Hours*
206 Gross Anatomy	32	96	128	4
209 Microanatomy	48	144	192	6
210 Tooth Morphology	16	96	112	3
212 Dental Materials	16	96	112	3
Total	112	432	544	16
Second Semester				
207 Gross Anatomy	32	96	128	4
208 Neurological Anatomy	16	64	80	2
223 Biochemistry	80	96	176	7
213 Prosthodontics I	16	96	112	3
211 Comparative Dental Anatomy	32		32	1
Total	176	352	528	17

SOPHOMORE CLASS

First Semester				
225 Microbiology	32	128	160	5
243 Physiology	64	80	144	6
229 Operative Dentistry	16	96	112	3
236 Prosthodontics II	16	96	112	3
Total	128	400	528	17
Second Semester				
228 General Pathology	32	96	128	4
234 Prosthodontics I	16	96	112	3
229 Operative Dentistry**	8	32	40	1
233 Pedodontics**	8	32	40	1
240 Periodontics**	8	32	40	1
242 Endodontics**	8	32	40	1
236 Prosthodontics II	16	96	112	3
239 Anesthesiology	16		16	1
226 Oral & Written Communications	32		32	2
Total	128	352	480	17

*Includes those courses for the two classes to be enrolled in 1958-59.
**Class meets for eight weeks.

Courses of Instruction

The following abbreviations are used in designating the semester during which the course is offered and the credit hours assigned to it.

I—A course given in the first semester.
II—A course given in the second semester.
Yr.—A course continued through two semesters.
Hr.—Number of credit hours per course.
PR—Prerequisite.

For convenience, each course is designated by the name of the department offering the course, course number, course title and number of credit hours. The plan for numbering courses in the dental curriculum is

Freshmen—numbers 200 to 224.
Sophomore—numbers 225 to 249.
Junior—numbers 250 to 274.
Senior—numbers 275 to 299.

DESCRIPTION OF COURSES

Basic Sciences Instruction

Anatomy

Professor Johnson; Associate Professor Boyer; Instructors Goodge and Swindler.

206. Gross Anatomy. I. 4 hr. PR: General Zoology. This course consists of dissections, lectures, conferences and many demonstrations. Emphasis is mainly on structure and function. Bones are studied in relation to the part being dissected.

207. Gross Anatomy. II. 4 hr. PR: Anatomy 206. Continuation of Anatomy 206.

208. Neurological Anatomy. II. 2 hr. PR: Anatomy 206. This course consists of gross and microscopic study of the brain, spinal cord, and peripheral portions of the nervous system. Function is correlated with structure.

Microanatomy and Organology

Professor Williams; Associate Professors Higginbotham and Reyer.

209. Microanatomy. I. 6 hr. PR: Zool. 1, 2. The minute anatomy and functional aspects of tissues and organs with brief reviews of their embryonic origin. Special emphasis is placed on the microscopic anatomy of teeth, their supporting structures and closely related areas.

Microbiology

Professor Slack; Assistant Professors Ross and Harrell; Instructor Tempelis.

225. Dental Microbiology. I. 5 hr. PR: Organic and Biochemistry. A study of pathogenic bacteria, fungi, rickettsia, and viruses which infect man with special emphasis on those microorganisms important to dentistry.

Biochemistry

Professor Krause; Assistant Professors Gangloff and Lotspeich; Instructor Canady.

223. Biochemistry. II. 7 hr. PR: Organic Chemistry. The course deals with a study of the chemical and physiochemical processes which take place in the human body. The main subjects considered are physiochemical properties of solutions, carbohydrates, liquids, proteins, foods, enzymes, digestion, absorption, detoxications, intermediary metabolism, energy metabolism, tissue composition, blood, urine, hormones and vitamins.

Pathology

Professor Hobbs; Assistant Professors Harley and Love; Instructor Ehrgott.

228. Pathology for Dental Students. II. 4 hr. PR: Microscopic Anatomy 209. Comprises a study of diseases and disease processes to include the causes, mechanisms, effects, signs and symptoms with emphasis upon the fundamental aspects as applied to dentistry.

253. Oral Pathology. I. 3 hr. PR: General Pathology. A study of the etiology of the diseases of the teeth and their investing structures, including pathogenic dentition, dental anomalies, calcific deposits, dental caries, pulpal diseases, focal infection, oral manifestation of systemic diseases, and benign and malignant lesions in and about the oral cavity.

Pharmacology

Professor Watts; Assistant Professors McKinney and Saxe.

260. Pharmacology for Dental Students. I. 5 hr. PR: Physiology. Origin, chemistry, pharmacodynamics, toxicology, therapeutic use and dosage of drugs commonly used in the practice of dentistry.

Physiology

Professors Northup, Stickney, and Van Liere; Assistant Professor Lindsay.

243. Physiology. I. 6 hr. PR: Zoology 1 and 2, Organic Chemistry. Human physiology, intermediate level.

*Basic Dental Sciences and Clinical Instruction**

Division of Oral Anatomy

Instructor Costianes.

210. Tooth Morphology. I. 3 hr. PR: Zoology 1 and 2. A study of the anatomy of the primary and permanent teeth, their approximal and occlusal relations and their functions.

211. Comparative Dental Anatomy. II. 1 hr. PR: Tooth Morphology 210. A study of the evolutionary development of the human dentition, including a comparative study of the teeth of species of the animal kingdom, both vertebrate and invertebrate.

Division of Dental Materials

Assistant Professor Overberger.

212. Dental Materials. I. 3 hr. PR: Physics. General and Organic Chemistry. A study of the sources, the methods of manufacturing, and the physical and chemical properties of materials used in dentistry, and the effect of manipulation on their properties in the uses to which they are put in the practice of dentistry.

Department of Operative Dentistry

Professor Randolph.

229. Operative Technics. Yr. 4 hr. PR: Tooth Morphology 210 and Dental Materials 212. A study of the diseases and abnormalities of the hard tissues of the teeth, the technical procedures followed in the treatment of these conditions, and the selection and use of materials employed in restoring the teeth to their normal form and function.

258. Clinical Operative Dentistry. Yr. 6 hr. PR: Operative Technics 229. A series of lectures on the theory and art of practice, and clinical exercises in methods of treatment of diseased and injured tooth structures.

283. Clinical Operative Dentistry. Yr. 7 hr. PR: Clinical Operative Dentistry 258. A further application of operative procedures taught in courses 229 and 258, extended to include the treatment of complex cases and the use of the several varieties of materials, applicable in tooth restorations.

Department of Pedodontics

233. Pedodontic Technics. II. 1 hr. PR: Operative Technics 229. A study of the principles invovled in the treatment of diseased or damaged teeth of children.

261. Clinical Pedodontics. Yr. 1 hr. PR: Pedodontic Technics 233. A course in the diagnosis of diseased, damaged, or abnormal conditions of the primary dentition, including various methods of treatment.

286. Clinical Pedodontics. Yr. 1 hr. PR: Clinical Pedodontics 261. A course of instruction in child management, child growth and development, child diseases affecting the dentition, and the application of preventive and restorative procedures essential in the treatment of the child.

*Names of additional teachers in the Basic Dental Sciences and in Clinical Instruction to be announced later.

Department of Prosthodontics I.—(Removable Restorations)

Professor Davis; Assistant Professor Boyers.

213. Prosthodontic Technics. II. 3 hr. PR: Tooth Morphology 210, Dental Materials 212. A study of principles and procedures to be followed in the replacement of lost dental organs.

234. Prosthodontic Technics. II. 3 hr. PR: Prosthodontic Technics 213. A continuation of Prosthodontic Technics 213.

250. Clinical Prosthodontics. Yr. 6 hr. PR: Prosthodontic Technics 213, 234. A series of lectures, demonstrations and clinical practice in methods of full and partial denture prosthesis.

276. Clinical Prosthodontics. Yr. 7 hr. PR: Clinical Prosthodontics 250. Lectures, demonstrations, diagnosis, treatment planning, and clinical practice in the art of full and partial denture construction.

Department of Prosthodontics II.—(Fixed Restorations)

236. Prosthodontic Technics. Yr. 6 hr. PR: Tooth Morphology 210, Dental Materials 212. Lectures on the principle of fixed denture prosthesis, and laboratory exercises in the techniques of fixed denture restorations.

257. Clinical Prosthodontics. Yr. 6 hr. PR: Prosthodontic Technics 235. A series of illustrated lectures and demonstrations employed in clinical practice, including a study of indications and contro-indications of various types of fixed restorations.

289. Clinical Prosthodontics. Yr. 7 hr. PR: Clinical Prosthodontics 257. Lectures on problems in clinic practice, and clinical instruction in fixed denture prosthesis especially in designing and constructing the more complex restorative appliances.

Department of Oral Surgery

239. Anaesthesiology. II. 1 hr. PR: Physiology 243. Lecture course on local and general anaesthesia, a discussion of the several anaesthetic agents that are used to produce both types of anaesthesia, and the indications and contra-indications for their uses.

259. Oral Surgery. Yr. 4 hr. PR: Anaesthesiology 239. Tooth Morphology 210. A course of instruction in the surgical removal of teeth. Particular attention is given to the classification of teeth for extraction, the correct procedures to be followed in the removal of teeth in the several classes and in the pre- and post-operative treatment of the patient.

284. Oral Surgery. Yr. 6 hr. PR: Pathology 253, Oral Surgery 259. A course of lectures, demonstrations and clinical practice in the surgical treatment of pathology connected with the teeth, of unerupted and impacted teeth, alveolectomy, apicoectomy and fractures of the jaws.

Department of Periodontics

240. Periodontics Technics. II. 1 hr. PR: Histology 209. Tooth Morphology 210. Procedures in the technical treatment of periodontoclasia with emphasis on the choice of proper instruments and correct instrumentation.

263. Clinical Periodontics. Yr. 1 hr. PR: Periodontic Technics 240. A study of periodontal diseases, ther etiology, symptomatology, accepted methods of treatments, and procedures to be followed in clinical treatment.

277. Clinical Periodontics. Yr. 2 hr. PR: Clinical Periodontics 263. A review of the principles taught in preceding years extended to include various methods of treatment of periodontoclasia.

Division of Endodontics

242. Endodontic Technics. II. 1 hr. PR: Tooth Morphology 210. Procedures employed in the treatment of the pulps of teeth, their removal, and their replacement by the use of inert substances.

255. Clinical Endodontics. Yr. 1 hr. PR: Endodontics 242. A series of lectures, demonstrations and clinic practice in methods of treatment of the dental pulp.

280. Clinical Endodontics. Yr. 1 hr. PR: Clinical Endodontics 255. A practice course devoted to the diagnosis and treatment of injuries or diseases of the dental pulp.

Department of Oral Diagnosis

264. Oral Diagnosis. Yr. 3 hr. PR: Tooth Morphology 210, Pathology 253. Examination of the teeth and their supporting structures based on X-ray findings and clinical inspection. The student is taught to properly chart their findings in order to establish a permanent record.

279. Physical Diagnosis. I. 1 hr. PR: Pathology 228 and 253. To acquaint the student with procedures to be followed in making a thorough diagnosis, to instruct him in symptomatology of the more common general diseases, particularly those that may be dentally connected, and to instruct him in outlining an indicated treatment.

287. Clinical Oral Diagnosis. Yr. 1 hr. PR: Pathology 228, Principles of Medicine 268. A continuation of exercises in mouth examination including the study of oral lesions, of oral symptoms, of general diseases, the relationship of oral diseases to general diseases, and experience in conducting laboratory tests in making a complete diagnosis.

Department of Orthodontics

265. Orthodontics. II. 2 hr. PR: Tooth Morphology 210, Comparative Dental Anatomy 211. A course of instruction in the evolution of human dental occlusion, forces of occlusion, etiology, diagnosis and classification of types of malocclusion.

285. Clinical Orthodontics. Yr. 1 hr. PR: Orthodontics 265. Observations of practical cases, and discussions of methods of treatment of various classes of malocclusion under treatment.

Department of Radiology

267. Oral Radiology. I. 2 hr. PR: Physics, Tooth Morphology 210. The course includes a study of the physical principles involved, and the apparatus used in the production of Roentgen rays, and the development of the student's skills in the procedures followed in taking, processing, mounting and interpreting the several types of intra-oral and extra-oral radiographs.

296. Clinical Oral Radiology. I. 1 hr. PR: Oral Radiology 267. The course includes instruction in the clinical use of various types of X-ray films in the diagnosis of oral conditions.

Division of Principles of Medicine

268. Principles of Medicine. Yr. 3 hr. PR: Basic Sciences Courses. The purpose of the course is to study those diseases that are included in the practice of internal medicine about which the dentist should have sufficient knowledge for intelligent cooperation with the physician in rendering an effective total service to the patient.

288. Principles of Medicine. Yr. 1 hr. PR: Principles of Medicine 268. A further study of general diseases about which the dental student should have intelligent working knowledge. As a part of the course requirement, the students are

assigned to the hospital in groups where the teacher schedules clinical demonstrations and leads the students on ward rounds for the purpose of observing conditions that have been described in class.

Division of Social Relations

226. Oral and Written Communication. II. 2 hr. PR: English 1, 2. A course of lectures devoted to the preparation and uses of oral and written communication by the student and dentist; instruction in the use of the dental library; the compilation of bibliographies; the collection, the organization and the use of information; the oral presentation of discussions and reports; and practice in the proper procedures to be followed in the management of dental society meetings.

291. History of Dentistry. II. 1 hr. PR: Oral and Written Communication 226. A study of the beginning of the dental art, of the social forces that have shaped dentistry's growth, of the rise of dental education, of the development of dental literature, of the enactment of dental laws and their effects on the quality of dental service, and biographical facts about the principals who have contributed most to the advancement and improvement of the science of dentistry and the art of dental practice.

290. Ethics. I. 1 hr. PR: Oral and Written Communication 226. A review of the fundamental principles of ethics and their application in dental practice. The ethical obligations of the dentist to his patient, to the community, to society, to his fellow dentists, and to the physician are oulined and studied.

295. Jurisprudence. II. 1 hr. PR: Ethics 290. A course of lectures designed to acquaint the dental student with the fundamentals of law as they involve the relationship of dentist to patient, with particular emphasis on the legal rights, obligations and responsibilities of each.

294. Practice Administration. I. 1 hr. PR: Ethics 290. A course designed to prepare the student for the effective management of his total professional responsibilities, both within and without his office. Special consideration is given to the problems of patient management in rendering a health service, and office management in conducting the dentist's business affairs. Practical experience in patient management is gained in clinical practice.

297. Public Health Dentistry. II. 1 hr. PR: Principles of Medicine 268 and 288. The purpose of this course is to emphasize those practices, other than remedial treatment, that are designed to reduce the occurrence or the extension of dental diseases, to identify the place dental public health occupies in the field of general public health, and to acquaint the student with methods and materials suitable for use in administering dental public health programs.

The College of Education

GENERAL INFORMATION

In 1901 a Department of Education was established in the College of Arts and Sciences of West Virginia University. Subsequently, departments of education grew up in the College of Engineering and the School of Music. In 1927, the College of Education was established by the Board of Governors of the University to unify professional training for school service.

Through its undergraduate and graduate courses, its seminars, its laboratory school, its cooperating public schools, its field services, and its encouragement and direction of educational investigation, the College of Education aims to contribute to educational efficiency by inculcating a liberal and more scientific conception of the functions of public schools and by providing the professional training of elementary-school and secondary-school teachers, principals, and supervisors, general school administrators, college teachers, educational counselors, and educational research specialists.

The College of Education comprises the College with its resident courses of instruction and its facilities for research; University High School with its opportunities for observation, student teaching, directed supervision, and experimentation; and cooperating public schools for supervised student-teaching experience.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Methods of Entrance

Candidates for admission to the University may be admitted either by examination or on the basis of official transcripts of record. Transcripts of college or university record must be sent by the registrar of the other institution directly to the Registrar of the University immediately after the student has completed his work in that institution. Transcripts must be received by the Registrar at least three weeks prior to the semester or term in which the applicant is interested. The transcripts received in support of applications for admission become the property of the University and are permanently filed in the office of the Registrar.

The requirements for admission to the College of Education are (a) graduation from a first-class high school with University entrance requirements satisfied and (b) 58 semester hours of approved college work with an average of at least two grade points per credit hour on all work presented. Students in other colleges or universities who contemplate transferring to the College of Education should so order their courses of study as to meet junior standing and should be fulfilling the curricular requirements for the certification of teachers.

Orientation and Selection

To assist students in choosing a career in the area of teaching and to maintain adequate standards for admission to teacher-training, the College of Education requires all students pursuing teacher-education programs to participate in the Orientation and Selection Program. The student is enrolled in this program concurrently with the first course taken in the College of Education.

Adviser

When the student enters the College of Education he is assigned an adviser from the College. The student will plan his program of work — required courses, electives, examinations, conference courses, etc. — in consultation with his adviser. Although the adviser desires to be helpful, this does not absolve the student from becoming familiar with all pertinent regulations and planning his program of work in accordance with the objective of his choice.

West Virginia Board of Education Regulation for Certification of Teachers

The West Virginia Board of Education requires that one hundred semester hours of the one hundred twenty-eight required for certification shall be completed in regularly scheduled campus courses. The twenty-eight hours of permissible non-residence courses may be earned by extension, home study (correspondence), radio, television, special examinations and/or military service. Eighteen of the twenty-eight hours may be applied to a Second Class Temporary Elementary Certificate and twelve hours to a Third Class Temporary Elementary Certificate. Any teacher who may be penalized by the revised ruling because of credits earned before June 1, 1954, may be certified under present regulations.

Maximum Work

Students may not, without special permission, register in the College of Education for more than 18 hours during any semester and 6 hours during any summer term. Students may register in the College of Education for more than 18 hours during any semester and 6 hours during any summer term only by special permission, provided that that they have gained the preceding semester a grade-point average of 2.9, or better, with no grade below C. Any student who desires to do irregular work, or to carry more than the prescribed maximum of hours, must obtain written permission from his adviser and the Scholarship Committee of the College. This permit is not valid until it has been filed with the Registrar.

Method of Computing Grade-Point Average for Certification

For teacher certification, effective June 5, 1956, the student is responsible for every registration in a course. The grade-point average is computed on all work attempted.

REQUIREMENTS FOR DEGREES

To be eligible for recommendation for the degrees of Bachelor of Science in Secondary Education and Bachelor of Science in Elementary Education a candidate must:

1. Comply with the general regulations of the University concerning entrance, advanced standing, classification, examination, marks, grade points, etc.
2. Satisfy the General Requirements for certification.
3. Complete the required courses and the minimum number of hours of approved elective courses in Education.
4. Select and pursue two teaching fields for high-school teaching or the prescribed curriculum for elementary and junior-high school teaching.
5. Adhere to the patterns prescribed in completing the teaching fields.
6. Present 128 hours of approved college credit, with a general average of "C" as described under General Requirements for Certification. (Only credit earned in West Virginia University and at Potomac State College will be used in computing grade points for graduation.) The candidate must have completed 26 hours after enrolling in the College of Education.
7. Be at least 18 years of age, of good moral character, interested in educational work, and mentally, physically, and otherwise qualified to perform the duties of a teacher.

Fulfillment of the requirements for graduation from the College of Education of West Virginia University qualifies a candidate to apply for recommendation for a West Virginia Professional Certificate.

General Requirements For First-Class Certificates

In order to teach in the public schools of West Virginia, one must hold a certificate issued by the West Virginia State Department of Education. Before any West Virginia University applicant is eligible to receive a Professional Certificate

he must have (1) met the minimum State requirements, (2) met the University degree requirements, and (3) been recommended by the Dean of the College of Education as herein prescribed.

The College of Education will inform each of its students who is a prospective teacher, and any other prospective teacher, upon request, of the requirements for certification, and assist him in preparing a program of studies to meet these requirements. It is the obligation of the student who desires such counsel to arrange a conference some time before the end of the sophomore year.

A candidate for certification is required to achieve a grade-point average of 2.0 ("C") or better as follows: (1) on the total of college credits earned; (2) on the hours earned in Education; (3) in student teaching; and (4) in each of the high-school teaching fields or in the non-Education courses in the elementary field.

The Dean of the College of Education recommends candidates for Professional Certificates only after the completion of work for the baccalaureate degree. To be eligible for recommendation by the University for any West Virginia Professional Certificate, the applicant must have done student teaching under the supervision of the College or Education.

At least 45 semester hours of upper-division work, West Virginia University standards, are required for all teaching certificates. The qualifications herein prescribed are minimum, not optimum or maximum, and must be met by all candidates.

For additional information about certification, consult the Dean of the College of Education.

General Subject-Matter and Education Requirements for Professional Certificates Valid for Five Years

Required Courses	*Professional Grades 1-9*	*Professional Grades 7-12*	*Professional Grades 1-12 Music & Speech*
English and Speech	***Hr.***	***Hr.***	***Hr.***
Written and Spoken English	6	6	6
English 1, 2			
Advanced Written & Spoken English	3	3	3
English 18 or English 21 (Com.)			
Study and Appreciation of Literature			
English 5 or 6 (American)	3)	3)	3)
OR	or	or	or
English 3 or 4 (English)	3)	3)	3)
Backgrounds of (Child) Literature			
Library Science 203	3		
Speech			
Speech 3 (Voice and Diction) or Speech 11 (Public Speaking)	3		
Minimum Requirement	18	12	12
Social Science	*Hr.*	*Hr.*	*Hr.*
Development of Social Institutions			
History 1, 2	6)	6)	6)
OR	or	or	or
Humanities 1, 2	8)	8)	8)
Fundamental Social Problems			
Social Science 1, 2	8	8	8
American History: Hist. 52, 53	6		
West Virginia History: Hist. 150	3		
Geography			
Geog. 107 (Introductory) or Geog. 109 (Econ.)	3		
Minimum Requirement	26-28	14-16	14-16

Required Courses	*Professional Grades 1-9*	*Professional Grades 7-12*	*Professional Grades 1-12 Music & Speech*
Science and Mathematics	*Hr.*	*Hr.*	*Hr.*
General Biology 1, 2		8)	8)
OR		or	or
Physical Science 1, 2 (general)		8)	8)
General Biology 1, 2 AND Physical Science 1			
OR			
Physical Science 1, 2 AND Biology 1	12		
Conservation Forestry 140	3		
Mathematics for teachers Arithmetic 6	3		
MINIMUM REQUIREMENT	18	8	8
	Hr.	*Hr.*	
Music			
Music in Human Relations Music 10	2	2	2
Music as an Art and Science Music 11	2		
Music Materials and Procedures Music 12	2		
MINIMUM REQUIREMENT	6	2	2
	Hr.	*Hr.*	*Hr.*
Art			
Art Appreciation: Art 30 or 130	2	2	2
Creative Expression in the Fine Arts: Art 1	2		
Creative Expression in the Applied Arts: Art 2	2		
MINIMUM REQUIREMENT	6	2	2
	Hr.	*Hr.*	*Hr.*
Physical Well-Being			
Orientation-Physical Education			
For Men, Physical Education 1, 2	0	2	2
For Men, Physical Education 1, 2, 43	4	0	0
For Women, Physical Education 3-19, 21, 25, 101, 102	0	4	4
For Women, Physical Education 41, 42, 43	4	0	0
Health Education 101	2	2	2
MINIMUM REQUIREMENT	6	4-6	4-6

(Even if the Physical Education requirement for graduation from the University has been waived because of a special permit from the University Health Service, two

NOTE: To be recommended by the University for any Professional Certificate, students shall complete a minimum of 8 semester hours in student teaching and methods at the University.

semester hours in Physical Education are required of an applicant for a Professional Certificate, Grades 7-12, or for a Professional Certificate, Grades 1-12, and four semester hours of Physical Education are required of an applicant for a Professional Certificate, Grades 1-9).

	Professional Grades 7-12	*Professional Grades 1-9*	*Professional Grades 1-12 Music*	*Professional Grades 1-12 Speech*
	Hr.	*Hr.*	*Hr.*	*Hr.*
Professional Education				
Human Growth and Dev., Ed. 105, 106	6	6	6	6
Adolescent Adjustment, Ed. 114		3	3	3
Student Teaching, Sec. Schools, Ed. 124		4	4	
Princ. of Teaching, Sec. Schols, Ed. 120		2	2	2
Mat. and Methods, Sec. Sch., Ed. 150-170		2	2	
Approved Electives in Sec. Educ.		3		
Stu. Teach., El. Sch. Music, Ed. 115			2	
Mat. and Methods, Ed. Sch. Music, Ed. 130			2	
Mat. and Meth., Speech Cor. and Audiol., Grades 1-12, Ed. 127				4
Stu. Teach., Pub. Sch. Speech and Hearing Therapy, Ed. 128				6
Psych. and Management, El. Sch., Ed. 141	3			6
Language Arts in El. Sch., Ed. 142	3			
Arithmetic in El. Sch., Ed. 143	2			
Social Studies in El. Sch., Ed. 144	2			
Science in El. Sch., Ed. 145	2			
Stu. Teach. in El. Sch., Ed. 146	6			
MINIMUM REQUIREMENT	24	20	21	21

NOTE: To be recommended by the University for any Professional Certificate, students shall complete a minimum of 8 semester hours in student teaching, and methods at the University.

PROGRAMS FOR PROFESSIONAL CERTIFICATES, GRADES 1-9*

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN ELEMENTARY EDUCATION AND FOR RECOMMENDATION FOR THE PROFESSIONAL CERTIFICATE, GRADES 1-9

FOUNDATION—LOWER-DIVISION WORK

In preparation for admission to the College of Education and the work of preparing for teaching in elementary schools, students will register the freshman and sophomore years in the College of Arts and Sciences and pursue the program of general education that the State Board of Education has prescribed for all students who seek recommendation for teaching certificates. This program of prescribed work is included in the "Curriculum for Professional Certificates, Grades 1-9."

TRAINING—UPPER-DIVISION WORK

Admission: For admission to the prescribed courses in Elementary Education (Educ. 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, and 147), including the noncredit Conference courses, students shall register the final two years in the College of Education.

NOTE: If, because of credits earned before June 1, 1950, in partial fulfillment of the requirements for an elementary certificate, a teacher with three or more years of elementary experience prior to the date he applies for certificate would be penalized by having to meet the requirements in full, as described on pages 8 and 9 of the State Certification Bulletin, he may qualify provided he has made every possible effort to meet the requirements in full and has taken no electives since June 1, 1950, until or unless all courses prescribed in said pages 8 and 9 for the desired certificate have been taken.

*Since this certificate is valid in the junior high school, grades 7-9, students must complete the requirements in two teaching fields. A minimum of 15 hours (12 hours in mathematics) of work prescribed for a high school teaching field is required in each field.

Subject Matter: In lower-division work students should pursue the lower-division required courses, so that the greatest possible number of hours taken during the junior and senior years may be courses giving upper-division credit.

Graduation and Certification Requirements: To become eligible for recommendation for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Elementary Education and for the Profesional Certificate, Grades 1-9, the student must complete the required curriculum and plan of work with a grade average of 2.0 (or "C"), or better, in (1) non-Education courses, (2) Education courses, and (3) directed teaching; and have been enrolled in the College of Education for at least 26 semester hours of work, including a minimum of 8 semester hours in student teaching and methods taken at the University.

Requirements for Second-Class Temporary Elementary-School Certificate

English	*Hr.*
(15 semester hours)	
Written and Spoken English English 1, 2	6
Advanced Written and Spoken English English 18 or English 21 (Com)	3
Study and Appreciation of Literature English 3 or 4 (English Lit.) or English 5 or 6 (Amer. Lit.)	3
Backgrounds of Child Lit. Library Science 203	3

Social Studies	*Hr.*
(17-19 semester hours)	
Development of Social Institutions History 1, 2 or Humanities 1, 2	6-8
Fundamental Social Problems Social Science 1, 2	8
History History 150 OR	3
Geography Geog. 107 (introductory) or Geog. 109 (Economic)	3

Science and Mathematics	*Hr.*
(11 semester hours)	
Biol. 1 and 2 OR	8
General Physical Science 1 and 2	8
Mathematics for Teachers	3
Mathematics 6	6

Music	*Hr.*
Music in Human Relations Music 10	2
Music as an Art and Science Music 11	2

Art	*Hr.*
(4 semester hours)	
Art Appreciation Art 30 or 130	2
Creative Expression in the Fine Arts Art 1 OR	2
Creative Expression in the Applied Arts Art 2	2

Health and Physical Education	*Hr.*
(4 semester hours)	
Physical Education for Men Phys. Educ. 1 and 2 or 43	2
Physical Education for Women Phys. Educ. 41 and 42 or 43	2
Health Education 101	2

Education	*Hr.*
(17-24 semester hours)	
Human Growth and Development Educ. 105, 106	6
Psychology and Management, El. School Educ. 141	3
Language Arts in El. School, Educ. 142	
Arithmetic in El. School. Educ. 143	
Social Studies in El. School, Educ. 144	
Science in El. School, Educ. 145	5
Student Teaching	3

Electives	*Hr.*
(24 semester hours)	

OTHER REQUIREMENTS:

1. To pursue this program a student is required to (a) enroll in the College of Education and (b) have a Third-Class Temporary Elementary or Standard Normal Certificate, or have a minimum of one year's teaching experience in the public schools.
2. No more than 18 semester hours by extension and/or correspondence can be accepted.
3. A grade-point of 2.0 ("C") or better, as follows: (1) on the total of college credits earned; (2) on the hours earned in Education; (3) in student teaching; and (4) in non-Education courses.

4. Thirty-two semester hours must have been completed in residence at the University or 32 semester hours must have been completed in residence at one institution with at least 16 hours completed in residence at the University.

Requirements for Provisional Professional Certificate, Grades 1-9

Provisional Professional Certificates, Grades 1-9 (valid for one year for teaching in the elementary school) will be issued to applicants who:

1. Have an undergraduate degree and the recommendation of the Dean of the College of Education.
2. Are within 18 hours of meeting the requirements for a Professional Certificate, Grades 1-9.
3. Have completed 15 hours of Elementary Education (including a courses in student teaching), selected from courses applicable for a Professional Certificate, Grades 1-9.
4. Have completed a part of the required courses in English, social studies, science and mathematics, music, art, and physical education.

PROGRAM FOR PROFESSIONAL CERTIFICATE, GRADES 7-12

Education: Courses Required and Electives Approved for the Professional Certificate, Grades 7-12

(A minimum of 20 semester hours of approved Education courses is required for a Professional Certificate, Grades 7-12, and a maximum of 24 semester hours will be accepted.)

I. *Required Courses*	*Semester Hours*
Sophomore or Junior Year	
Ed. 105. Educational Psychology—Human Growth and Development	3
Ed. 106. Educational Psychology—The School Program and Pupil Development	3
Senior Year	
Ed. 124. Student Teaching	4) to be
Ed. 150-170. Materials and Methods	2) taken as
Ed. 120. Principles of Teaching in Secondary Schools	2) a block
Ed. 114. Educational Psychology—Adolescent Adjustment	3

II. *Approved Electives in Secondary Education—Junior or Senior Year* 3-7

Selected from Education:

Ed. 109, 136, 150-170, 197, 203, 212, 221, 222, 231, 233, 259, 262 or 266, 276 or 277, 284, 285, 291.

(In most cases, Ed. 109 or 136 is the preferred elective.)

High-School Teaching Fields

Students desiring to qualify for a Professional Certificate, Grades 7-12, must complete the requirements in two teaching fields.

AGRICULTURE—VOC. AGR.	*First Teaching Field*
Minimum Requirements	50 hr.
I. *Required Courses*	
1. Farm Crops, Soils and Horticulture	
Agron. 1, 2, and Hort. 1, 2, or 229	11
2. Animal, Dairy, and Poultry Husbandry	
An. Husb. 11, 101, Dairy 11, and Poultry 1	13
3. Agricultural Economics	
Ag. Econ. 102 and 104	6
4. Ag. Mechanics	
Ag. Mech. 152, 153, and one elective	9
5. Plant or Animal Pathology	
An. Path. 102 or Pl. Path. 201	3-4

Entomology, Forestry, and Genetics 7-8

II. *Electives in the above fields and in Agricultural Education,*

Ag. Econ. 105, 131, 200, 206, 230, 271
Ag. Educ. 118
Ag. Mech. 113, 151, 159, 170, 175, 200, 252, 254, or I.E. 7
Agronomy 205, 210, 211, 251, 254
Genetics 111, 112
An. Husb. 138, 141, 142, 162, 167
An. Path. 206
Poultry 103, 105, 106, 108, 201, 213
Dairy 12, 123, 124, 221, 222
Hort. 104, 115, 117, 206, 208, 212, 229, 232, 234
Agr. Ent. 202

NOTE: Teachers of Vocational Agriculture must be approved by the State Supervisor of Vocational Agriculture and the Vocational Agriculture Teacher Trainer.

ART	*First Teaching Field*	*Other Teaching Field*
Minimum Requirements	32 hr.	25 hr.
I. Required Courses		
1. Freehand Drawing: Art 11 (111), 12 (112) ..	6	6
2. Design: Art 121, 122	6	6
3. Painting: Art 113, 114	6	6
4. Modeling: Art 126	2	2
5. History and Appreciation of Art: Art 30 or 130, 105, 106	8-9	5
II. Electives (unrestricted)	3-4	..

COMMERCE	*First Teaching Field*	*Other Teaching Field*
Minimum Requirements	32 hr.	27 hr.
I. Required Courses		
1. Business Mathematics (Math. 8)	3	3
2. Accounting: Accounting 1, 2	6	6
3. Marketing or Retailing: Market 111, 115	3	3
4. Typewriting: Secretarial Studies 61, 62 ...	4	4
5. Shorthand: Secretarial Studies 125, 126 ..	8	8
6. Secretarial Training and Office Practice: Secretarial Studies 131	3	3
II. Electives (unrestricted in the field)	5	..

NOTE: No. 1 Economics 1 and 2 are pre-requisite for Marketing 111 and 115 and may be used to meet elective requirements in the first teaching field.

NOTE: No. 2 Completion of the following courses (9 sem. hrs.) will qualify the candidate to teach Commerce (Business Principles) in addition to Commerce (Occupational): Econ. 111, Money and Banking; Econ. 119, Economics of Consumption; and Business Law 111.

ENGLISH	*First Teaching Field*	*Other Teaching Field*
Minimum Requirements	35-36 hr	24 hr.
I. Required Courses (Exclusive of 6 hr. of Freshman Composition)		
1. Written and Spoken English .. English 18 or 21 (3 hr.) Speech 3, 6, 11, or 29 (3 hr.)	6	6
2. Literature ..... English 3 and 4, or 163, and 164 (6 hr.) (Survey: English Literature) English 5 and 6 (6 hr.) (American Literature)	12	12

II. Electives	17-18	6
1. Literature (Upper-division period or type courses: include not more than 3 hr. in any one type or period. Suggested choices: 142, 160, 161, 166, 173, 175, 138 or 139, 140, 141; one or more "200" courses in authors or periods of special interest to the student.)	12	6
2. Two of the following: Journalism 215 (2 hr.) Library Science 1 or 101 (3 hr.) Speech 162 (3 hr.)	5-6	..

FOREIGN LANGUAGES

A. GERMAN	*First Teaching Field*	*Other Teaching Field*
Minimum Requirements	30 hr.	24 hr.
I. Required Courses		
1. Elementary German: German 1 and 2	6	6
2. Intermediate German: German 3 and 4	6	6
3. Spoken German: German 111 and 112	6	6
*4. Survey of German Lit.: German 245	3	3
*5. History of German Lang.: German 251	3	..
II. Elective Courses in German (unrestricted)	6	3

NOTE: Two semester hours may be deducted in the first teaching field for each high school unit with a maximum of 6 hours deduction, unless the equivalent courses are taken for University credit.

*With the approval of the German Department, other German graduate courses in these fields may be substituted for German 245 and 251.

B. LATIN	*First Teaching Field*	*Other Teaching Field*
Minimum Requirements	30 hr.	24 hr.
I. Required Courses		
1. Grammar and Composition: Latin 1 and 2	6	4
2. Cicero's Orations: Latin 4, or 203	3	3
3. Vergil's Aeneid: Latin 235	3	3
II. Electives (unrestricted)	18	14

NOTE: Two semester hours may be deducted in the first teaching field for each high school unit with a maximum of 6 hours deduction, unless the equivalent courses are taken for University credit.

ROMANCE LANGUAGES

A. FRENCH	*First Teaching Field*	*Other Teaching Field*
Minimum Requirements	30 hr.	24 hr.
I. Required Courses		
1. Elementary French: French 1 and 2	6	6
2. Intermediate French: French 5 and 6	6	6
3. Advanced Grammar, Conversation, and Composition: French 109, 110, 231	6	6
4. Literature of the 17th, 18th, and 19th Centuries: French 115, 116, 118	6	6
II. Elective Courses in French 103, 104, 217	6	..

NOTE: Two semester hours may be deducted in the first teaching field for each high school unit with a maximum of 6 hours deduction, unless the equivalent courses are taken for university credit.

B. ITALIAN	*First Teaching Field*	*Other Teaching Field*
Minimum Requirements	30 hr.	24 hr.
1. Elementary Italian: Italian 1 and 2	6	6
2. Intermediate Italian: Italian 5 and 6	6	6
3. Grammar, Composition, and Conversation: Italian 109 and 110	6	6
4. Italian Literature: Italian 115 and 116	6	6
II. Electives	6	..

NOTE: Two semester hours may be deducted in the first teaching field for each high school unit with a maximum of 6 hours deduction, unless the equivalent courses are taken for University credit.

C. SPANISH	*First Teaching Field*	*Other Teaching Field*
Minimum Requirements	30 hr.	24 hr.
I. Required Courses		
1. Elementary Spanish: Spanish 1 and 2	6	6
2. Intermediate Spanish: Spanish 5 and 6	6	6
3. Adv. Grammar, Conversation and Pronunciation: Spanish 109 and 110	6	6
4. Survey of Literature: Spanish 211 and 212	6	6
II. Elective Courses in Spanish 103, 104, 216	6	..

NOTE: Two semester hours may be deducted in the first teaching field for each high school unit with a maximum of 6 hours deduction, unless the equivalent courses are taken for University credit.

HOME ECONOMICS—Vocational Certificate	*First Teaching Field*
Minimum Requirements	40 hr.
I. Required Courses	
1. Family Economics and Home Management: Selected from Home Econ. 124, 134, 214, 234	8-12
2. Housing, Home Furnishing, Equipment, and Applied Art: Selected from Home Econ. 3, 23, 123, 254, 133, 233	8-12
3. Foods and Nutrition: Selected from Home Econ. 1, 101, 121, 15, 115, 215	8-15
4. Clothing and Textiles: Selected from Home Econ. 2, 12, 102, 222, 17, 117, 217	8-15
5. Family Relationships and Child Development: Selected from Home Econ. 114, 106, 206, 264	5-9

HOME ECONOMICS—General Certificate	*First Teaching Field*	*Other Teaching Field*
Minimum Requirements	36 hr.	24 hr.
I. Required Courses		
1. Foods and Nutrition: Home Econ. 1, 15, 115, 101	8	6
2. Textiles and Clothing: Home Econ. 2 or 12, 17; electives chosen from courses ending with 2 or 7	8	6
3. Applied Art: Home Econ. 3, 23, 123, 133, 233 (23 or 123 required)	8	4
4. Home Management (to include Home Management Residence): Home Econ. 114, 134, 234	8	3
5. Child Development: Home Econ. 106	3	3
II. Electives (unrestricted)	1	2

INDUSTRIAL ARTS	*First Teaching Field*	*Other Teaching Field*
Minimum Requirements	32 hr.	24 hr.
I. Required Courses		
1. Drawing—at least one course in Mechanical Drawing) Mechanical Engineering 20, 26; Ed. 238; Art 11 (111), 12 (112), 121, 122	4	4
2. General Shop—Education 107, 108	3	3
3. Organization of Industrial Arts—Ed. 194	2	2
II. Shops	23	15

NOTE: To be taken in three or more shop areas with a minimum of 6 semester hours in one and not less than 3 semester hours in two additional areas, such as:

Automotive—Ed. 247; Ag. Mech. 175
Ceramics—Ed. 243; Art 126
Design—Ed. 238; Art 121, 122
Electricity—Ed. 248; Ag. Mech. 170, 270; E.E. 10; Physics 113, 114
General Metal—Ed. 104; 240, 241, 249; I.E. 7, 11
Leather—Ed. 244; Art 127
Photography—Physics 116, 257; Jouranlism 120
Plastics—Ed. 245
Printing—Ed. 246; Journalism 110, 118
Woodwork—Ed. 102, 103, 204

NOTE: No credits may be counted twice by being submitted in more than one group.
NOTE: Speech 164 and 166 are recommended as electives, but may not be used to meet the minimum requirements for certification.

LIBRARY SCIENCE	*First Teaching Field*	*Other Teaching Field*
Minimum Requirements	25 hr.	25 hr.
I. Required Courses		
1. Using Books and Libraries: L.S. 1	2	2
2. Reference and Bibliography: L.S. 101	3	3
3. Children's Literature and Story Telling: L.S. 203	3	3
4. Book Selection: L.S. 104	2	2
5. Book Selections for Adolescents: L.S. 205	3	3
6. History of Books and Libraries: L.S. 106	3	3
7. Administration of School Library: L.S. 207	3	3
8. Library Practice: L.S. 108	3	3
9. Cataloguing and Classification: L.S. 102	3	3

MATHEMATICS	*First Teaching Field*	*Other Teaching Field*
Minimum Requirements	24 hr.	22 hr.
I. Required Courses		
1. College Algebra: Math. 2 or 3	3	3
2. Plane Trig: Math. 4 or 10	3	3
3. Solid Geometry: Math. 7	3	3
4. Analytic Geometry: Math. 5	4	4
5. Calculus: Math. 107 and 108	8	..
II. Electives	3	9

Any of the following:
Math. 106, 107, 108, and any course in the 200 series.

MUSIC	*First Teaching Field*	*Other Teaching Field*
Minimum Requirements	50 hr.	24 hr.
I. Required Courses		
1. Theory: Music 1, 2, 3, 117, 118, or 119	16	6
2. History or Appreciation of Music, selected from Music 240, 241, 280, 281	6	3

3. Applied Music, including Piano, Voice. Band and Orchestral Instruments. Selected from Music 89, 90, 150, 188, 189, 190, 191, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197	16	9
4. Conducting and Musical Organizations, Music 181, or 182 (2 hr. ea.), Music 183, 185 (3 hr. ea.) Four hours selected from Music 100, 101, 102, 103, 104	12	4
II. Electives (unrestricted)	0	2

NOTE: Students applying for the Professional Certificate, Grades 1-12, are required to complete 50 hours in Music.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION	*First Teaching Field*	*Other Teaching Field*
Minimum Requirements	35 hr.	27-28 hr.
I. Required Courses		
1. Anatomy and Kinesiology: Physical Education 175	5	5
2. Physiology: Zoology 171	4	4
3. Principles of Organization and Administration of Physical Education: Phys. Educ. 278	3	3
4. Health Education: Health Educ. 2, 101	4	4
5. Physical Inspection and Correction of Remedial Defects: Phys. Educ. 176	2	2
6. Theory and Practice in Physical Education	17	14

	Men	*Women*	*Men*	*Women*
a. Orientation: Phys. Educ. 71	2	2	2	2
b. Team Sports: Phys. Educ. 51, 55, 56	5	0	5	0
Team Sports: Phys. Educ. 31, 32, 63	0	3	0	3
c. Recreation Activities: Phys Educ. 52, 53, 54	3	0	3	0
Recreation Activities: Phys. Educ. 33, 54, 61	0	4	0	4
d. School and Community Relations: Phys. Educ. 121, Recreation 2	5	0	3-4	0
Phys. Educ. 66, 127, Recreation 2	0	5	0	3-4
e. Rhythmic Activities: Phys. Educ. 132, 135	2	0	1	0
Rhythmic Activities: Phys. Educ. 35, 36, 132, 135, 171	0	3	0	3

SCIENCES

A. BIOLOGICAL SCIENCE	*First Teaching Field*	*Other Teaching Field*
Minimum Requirements	32 hr.	24 hr.
I. Required Courses		
1. Biology 1, 2	8	8
2. Chemistry 1, 2 or Phys. Sci. 1, 2	8	6
II. Electives	16	10

Must include minimum of 5 hours in plant life and 5 hours in animal life.

1. Animal Pathology 102, 206
2. Bacteriology 141
3. Biology 201, 202, 204, 205, 211
4. Botany 104, 161, 224, 227, 263, 266
5. Entomology 200, 202
6. Forestry 140, 141, 144, 145, 183
7. Genetics 111, 112, or 221
8. Plant Pathology 201, 203
9. Zoology 171, 210, 221, 222, 223, 265

B. BIOLOGICAL AND GENERAL SCIENCE	*First Teaching Field*	*Other Teaching Field*
Minimum Requirements	42 hr.	35 hr.
I. Required Courses		
1. Biology 1, 2	8	8
2. Chemistry 1, 2	8	8
3. Physics 1, 2	8	8
4. Geology 1, 2	3-4	3-4
II. Electives	14-15	8

1. Electives selected from those listed for teaching field in Biological Science —minimum of 8 hours for either teaching field. Must include minimum of 4 hours in plant life and 4 hours in animal life. (Minimum of 16 hrs. in Biological Science required).
2. Chemistry 5, 6, 10, 15, 31, 63
3. Physics 113, 114, 116, 117, 118
4. Geology 3, 170

NOTE: A candidate for a teaching certificate who elects Biological and General Science as a first teaching field may not elect Biological Science as a second teaching field.

C. PHYSICAL SCIENCE	*First Teaching Field*	*Other Teaching Field*
Minimum Requirements	36 hr.	24 hr.
I. Required Courses		
1. Chemistry: Chemistry 1 and 2	8	8
2. Chemistry: Chemistry 5 or 105; 6 or 106; 31 or 131	4	4
3. Physics: Physics 1 and 2; 111 and 112	8	8
II. Electives—at least four hr. must be in Chemistry and/or Physics	16	4

1. Chemistry
2. Physics
3. Geology (not Geography)

NOTE: A candidate for a teaching certificate who elects Physical Science as a first teaching field may not elect Physical and General Science as a second teaching field. Phys. Sci. 1, 2 not accepted.

D. PHYSICAL AND GENERAL SCIENCE	*First Teaching Field*	*Other Teaching Field*
Minimum Requirements	42 hr.	34 hr.
I. Required Courses		
1. Chemistry: Chem. 1 and 2	8	8
2. Chemistry: Chem. 5 or 105, 6 or 106, 31 or 131	4	4
3. Physics: Physics 1 and 2	8	8
4. Biology: Biology 1 and 2	8	8
5. Geology: Geology 1 and 2	4	4
II. Electives: At least four hours must be in Chemistry and/or Physics	10	2

1. Chemistry
2. Physics
3. Geology (not geography)
4. Biology

NOTE: A candidate for a teaching certificate who elects Physical and General Science as a first teaching field may not elect Physical Science as a second teaching field.

SOCIAL STUDIES	*First Teaching Field*	*Other Teaching Field*
Minimum Requirements	30 hr.	24 hr.
I. Required Courses (Exclusive of General Social Studies Requirements)		
1. History: History 52 and 53; 150 or 250	9	9
2. Political Science: Pol. Sci. 2, 120, 221	3	3
3. Economics: Econ. 1 or 2 (Only 3 hr. required for certification, but students desiring to take upper division courses in Economics must have both 1 and 2 as prerequisites.)	3	3
4. Sociology: Sociol. 1, 102, 104 or any 200 course except 202 and 246	3	3
5. Geography: Geog. 107 or 109	3	3
II. Electives (upper division courses from the five departments listed above)	9	3

SPEECH	*First Teaching Field*	*Other Teaching Field*
Minimum Requirements	36 hr.	24 hr.
I. Required Courses		
1. Voice and Diction: Speech 3	3	3
2. Acting: Speech 6	3	3
3. Public Speaking: Speech 11	3	3
4. Oral Interpretation: Speech 29	3	0
5. Group Discussion: Speech 120	3	0
6. Argumentation and Debate: Speech 121	3	3
7. Introduction to Radio: Speech 140	3	0
8. Stage Craft: Speech 161	3	3
9. Play Directing: Speech 162	3	3
10. Speech Correction: Speech 250	2	2
11. Speech Correction Lab.: Speech 251	1	1
II. Electives in Speech (unrestricted)	6	6

SPEECH AND HEARING THERAPY, PROFESSIONAL CERTIFICATE, GRADES 7-12

	Semester Hours
Minimum Requirements	44
I. Required Areas	
1. Public Speaking: Speech 11	3
2. Intro. to Speech Correction: Speech 250, 251	3
3. Advanced Speech Correction: Speech 259 or 275	3
4. Anatomy and Physiology of Speech and Hearing Mech.: Speech 256	4
5. Phonetics: Speech 254	3
6. Stuttering and other Organic Disorders: Speech 252, 259, 273	6
7. Audiology: Speech 253, 225, 271, 272	12
8. Clinical Method (Observation and Practice)*: Speech 257, 258	4
II. Electives (exclusive of Human Development) Speech 270, Psychology 122, 125, 206, 229, 233, 234, 236	6

*Practice training must be received where conferences can be held with clinician holding the advanced certificate of the American Speech and Hearing Association in speech and/or hearing therapy. Minimum total clock hours in clinical method and practice to be 300, of which 100 clock hours to be in Hearing Therapy and 200 clock hours in Speech Therapy, in addition to Directed Teaching.

NOTE: A field of specialization in Speech Therapy only includes all requirements listed above except for the exclusion of 9 semester hours in Audiology and the exclusion of 100 clock hours in Clinical Method in Hearing Therapy.

REQUIREMENTS FOR PROVISIONAL PROFESSIONAL CERTIFICATE, GRADES 7-12

Provisional Professional Certificates, Grades 7-12 (valid for 1 year for teaching in junior and/or senior high schools) will be issued to applicants who meet the following requirements:

1. Graduation and recommendation by the Dean of the College of Education.
2. General Requirements: Fifteen hours of secondary education, including a course in student teaching, to be selected from the courses applicable for a first-class certificate. Three-fourths of the teaching subject-matter requirements of each division of each teaching field as designated for the Professional Certificate, Grades 7-12.

MASTER OF ARTS

REQUIRED FOR ADMISSION TO GRADUATE WORK IN EDUCATION

1. General requirements for admission to the Graduate School.
2. Seventeen semester hours of approved undergraduate credit in Education.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION TO CANDIDACY FOR THE MASTER'S DEGREE IN EDUCATION

Admission to the Graduate School and to graduate work in Education do not constitute admission to candidacy for a Master's Degree. Graduate students shall apply to the *Committee on Admissions* for admission to candidacy for the Master's Degree in Education. Applicants whose undergraduate average is the equivalent of 2.5 or better may be admitted to candidacy when they have met the following requirements:

1. A first-class teaching certificate or at least 17 semester hours of approved undergraduate credit in Education.
2. A maximum of 14 semester hours of graduate credit completed prior to admission to candidacy. At least 6 of these hours must be in Education and must have been taken in residence at West Virginia University. *Students can take no more than 8 hours in extension prior to their enrollment in residence at the University.*
3. A satisfactory score on preliminary examinations in general ability, written English, and such other areas as the *Committee on Admissions* may prescribe.
4. A minimum of one year's teaching experience for administrative programs, such as principals, superintendents, and supervisors.
5. A candidate for an administrative program must secure written approval from the adviser in order to be admitted to the program.

The *Committee on Admissions,* appointed by the Dean of the College of Education, will consider individually those applicants for admission to candidacy who do not meet these criteria.

OPTIONAL ROUTES TOWARDS A MASTER'S DEGREE IN EDUCATION

A. Thirty semester hours, including a maximum of four to six semester hours of research (Education 361, Thesis) and the remaining hours in approved course work. Examination (oral, written, or both, at the discretion of the individual members of the committee) by the candidate's advisory committee.

B. Thirty semester hours, including three semester hours of research (Ed. 360, Problem), selected in conference with the candidate's committee, directed by the adviser, with final approval by the committee, and 27 semester hours of approved course work. Examination (oral, written, or both, at the discretion of the individual members of the committee) by the candidate's advisory committee.

C. Thirty-six semester hours, including a minimum of 10 semester hours of approved course work outside the field of Education. Examination (oral, written, or both, at the discretion of the individual members of the committee), by a committee of at least three.

NOTE: A candidate who fails the final Master's Degree examination may, upon written request and with the written consent of his examining committee, be given a second examination not earlier than the following term or semester. A candidate who fails the second examination may, upon written request and with the unanimous consent of his committee, be given a third and final trial no earlier than one calendar year from the date of his second examination.

SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MASTER'S DEGREE IN EDUCATION

1. No student may be awarded a Master's Degree in Education unless the student has a minimum grade-point average of "C" (2.0) on all work taken for graduate credit. (A grade of less than "C" does not carry credit toward a graduate degree, but will be counted in determining the grade-point average.)
2. No student will be permitted to repeat a required graduate course more than once.

NOTE: All persons working toward administrative certificates in Education or who wish to add additional administrative certification shall be required to pass the screening examination required of all candidates for the Master's Degree in Education.

Graduate Advisers

Each Education student enrolled in the Graduate School will be directed by the appropriate one of the following advisers:

Mr. Allen: Industrial Arts and vocational education.
Mr. Baldwin: Superintendents; general school administration.
Miss Brown and Miss Noer: Home Economics Education.
Mr. Butler: Agricultural Education.
Mr. Dohrman: Industrial Arts.
Mr. Feaster: Graduate specials.
Mr. Hofstetter: Supervisors, elementary-school principals, and secondary-school principals.
Mr. Kennedy: Elementary-school classroom teachers.
Mr. Jarecke and Mr. Morrone: Guidance.
Mr. Cook and Mr. Peluso: Secondary-school classroom teachers.

Graduate Professional Curricula

CURRICULUM FOR SUPERINTENDENTS

Degree: Master of Arts

Required courses ..... 24 Hr.

Ed. 203.	Organization and Administration of Adult Education, OR Ed. 357, Organization and Administration of Vocational Education	2
Ed. 231.	Philosophy of Education, OR Ed. 233, Educational Sociology	2
Ed. 301.	Introduction to Educational Research	2
Ed. 316.	The Elementary-school Subjects	2
Ed. 326.	Practice in the Supervision of Elementary-school Instruction	2
Ed. 335.	The Elementary-school Curriculum, OR Ed. 336, The Secondary-school Curriculum	2
Ed. 339.	Public-school Organization and Administration	2
Ed. 340.	Public-school Finance	2
Ed. 341.	School Buildings and Equipment, OR Ed. 343, School Surveys, OR Ed. 344, Staff Personnel Administration	2
Ed. 346.	Principles of Supervision	2
Ed. 353.	The Secondary-school Principal	2
Ed. 356.	The Elementary-school Principal	2

Other requirements ..... 6-12 Hr.

Option A—Thesis (Ed. 361), 4-6 hr.	4-6
Option B—Problem (Ed. 360), 3 hr., Elective, 3 hr., to be chosen with adviser's approval	6
Option C—Electives, at least 10 hours in academic fields, to be chosen with adviser's approval	12
TOTAL FOR MASTER'S DEGREE	30-36 Hr.

NOTE: For those who already hold a Master's Degree and who wish to qualify for the University's recommendation for a Superintendent's Certificate, the following courses (described above) will satisfy:

I. *Required Courses* ..... 16 Hr.

General Administration: Ed. 339; 340; 203 or 357; 341 or 343 or 344 ..4-8 Hr.
Elementary-school Administration: Ed. 326, 335*, 356 .....4 Hr.
Secondary-school Administration: Ed. 327, 336*, 346, 353 .....4 Hr.

The School Laws of West Virginia require "At least 5 years of experience in teaching, administration or supervision, or any combination thereof aggregating five years." In addition, a health certificate is required.

Since most of the courses listed above have prerequisites, the consent of the instructor must be obtained before enrollment.

*Ed. 335 or 336 (not both) can be accepted.

CURRICULUM FOR HIGH-SCHOOL PRINCIPALS[1]

Degree: Master of Arts

I. *Required Courses* ..... 14 Hr.

Ed. 301. Introduction to Educational Research 2
Ed. 327. Practice Supervision of Secondary-school Instruction (take late) .2
Ed. 336. The Secondary-school Curriculum 2
Ed. 339. Public-school Organization and Administration (take early) ...2
Ed. 346. Principles of Supervision (take early) 2
Ed. 353. The Secondary-school Principal (take late) 2
Ed. 372. Statistical Methods in Education (take early) 2

II. *Cognates* ..... 6-8 Hr.

Ed. 259. The Music Education Program 2
Ed. 284. Pupil-personnel Administration 2
Ed. 373. Basic Course in Principles and Practices of Guidance 3
Ed. 322. Organizing Programs of Audio-visual Instruction 2
Ed. 357. Organization of Programs in Vocational Education 2
Ed. 360. Problem in Education OR Ed. 361, Thesis in Education 3-6
Phys. Educ. 278. Administration of Physical Education OR Social Work 260, Problems in Physical Education, Health, and Recreation, OR Phys. Ed. 378, The Role of the School Administrator in Conducting Programs in Health, Physical Education, and Recreation 3
Social Work 221. The Field of Social Work OR Social Work 260, Problems of Child Welfare OR Social Work 285, Introduction to Public Welfare 3

III. *Academic* ..... 10-14 Hr.

Academic courses in two or more recognized secondary-school teaching fields. These courses are to be chosen with the adviser's approval and are to be of a nature which will better qualify the principal to supervise the classroom instruction of the kinds of courses offered in modern secondary schools.

IV. *Free Electives* ..... 0-6 Hr.

TOTAL FOR MASTER'S DEGREE .....30-36 Hr.

NOTE: Those already holding a Master's Degree, who desire to qualify for a West Virginia high school principal's certificate, will be required to have the fourteen hours listed in Section I and six hours from Section II to be recommended for a certificate.

[1]Completion of this curriculum also fulfills the scholastic requirements for certification in West Virginia as a high school principal. Other requirements for the high school principal's certificate are (1) graduation from an accredited college or university and qualifications for a Professional Certificate, valid in Grades 7-12; (2) three years of secondary-school teaching experience in Grades 1-12 (not in a one-teacher school); and (3) a health certificate. Since most of the courses in this curriculum have prerequisites, the consent of the instructor must be obtained prior to enrollment.

NOTE: Any administrative certificate issued by the State Department of Education is called a Professional Administrative Certificate.

CURRICULUM FOR ELEMENTARY-SCHOOL PRINCIPALS[2]

Degree: Master of Arts

I. *Required Courses in Education* ..... 18 Hr.

Ed. 301. Introduction to Educational Research (take early) 2
Ed. 306. Social Studies in the Elementary School)
OR)
Ed. 307. Science in the Elementary School).....2
Ed. 308. The Teaching of Arithmetic 2
Ed. 309. The Teaching of Reading 2
Ed. 326. Practice in the Supervision of Elementary-school Instruction (take late) 2
Ed. 335. The Elementary-school Curriculum (take early) 2
Ed. 339. Public-school Organization and Administration (take early) ...2
Ed. 346. Principles of Supervision (take early) 2
Ed. 356. The Elementary-school Principal (take late) 2

II. *Approved Electives in Education* (See option A, B, or C)

Ed. 302. Primary-Kindergarten Education 2
Ed. 304. Corrective Techniques in Reading Instruction 2
Ed. 305. Problems in Reading Instruction 2
Ed. 312. Evaluation of Pupil Progress 2
Ed. 313. Elementary-school Guidance 2
Ed. 314. Problems in Elementary Education 2
Ed. 315. Current Practice in Elementary Education 2
Ed. 316. The Elementary-school Subjects 2
Ed. 348. Human Development and Behavior 2
Ed. 366. Teaching the Language Arts 2
Ed. 368. Extra-curricular Activities 2

III. Op A: Thesis, 6 hr.; Electives, 6 hr. 12
OR
Op. B: Problem, 3 hr.; Electives,* 9 hr. 12
OR
Op. C: Academic, 10 hr. min.; Electives,* 8 hr. 18

TOTAL FOR MASTER'S DEGREE .....30-36 Hr.

*4 hr. of these electives shall be selected from Group II.

CURRICULUM FOR GENERAL SUPERVISORS[3]

Degree: Master of Arts:

Area I. *General Requirements* .....9 Hr.

Ed. 301. Introduction to Educational Research 2
Ed. 339. Public-school Organization and Administration 2
Ed. 346. Principles of Supervision 2
Ed. 348. Human Development and Behavior 2

Area II. *Field Experiences* .....8 Hr.

Ed. 380. Practice in Supervision 2
Ed. 381. Practice in Supervision 2
Ed. 382. Practice in Supervision 2
Ed. 383. Practice in Supervision 2

Area III. *Requirements in Problems of Teaching* .....8-9 Hr.

Ed. 306. Social Studies in the Elementary School 2
OR
Ed. 367. Teaching the Social Studies in Secondary Schools 3
Ed. 307. Science in the Elementary School 2

[2]Completion of this curriculum fulfills the Education requirements for the elementary-school principal's certificate. Other requirements are: (1) possession of a Professional Certificate, Grades 1-9; (2) three years of teaching experience, grades 1-8; and (3) a health certificate. All electives, whether Education or Academic, must have the adviser's approval. An approved list will be provided by the adviser upon request.

[3]**Program required for certification of general supervisors in West Virginia.** This curriculum can be pursued only after arrangement with Director A. N. Hofstetter.

Ed. 308. The Teaching of Arithmetic 2
Ed. 366. Teaching the Language Arts 2

Area IV. *Recommended Electives (Non-Education)* .....10-11 Hr.
Art 220
Eng. 220 (Com.), 221, 228, 242, 243
Psychology 211, 244
Speech 233, 250, 251, 275
Physical Education 203
Political Science 200, 231

TOTAL FOR MASTER'S DEGREE .....30-36 Hr.

CURRICULUM FOR SPECIAL SUPERVISORS[4]

Degree: Master of Arts

I and II: *Same as for General Supervisors* .....17 Hr.
III. *Requirements in special and related fields* .....19 Hr.

TOTAL FOR MASTER'S DEGREE .....30-36 Hr.

CURRICULUM FOR GENERAL SUPERVISORS[5]

Degree: Master of Arts

Area I. *General Requirements* .....9 Hr.
Ed. 301. Introduction to Educational Research 2
Ed. 339. Public-school Organization and Administration 2
Ed. 346. Principles of Supervision 2
Ed. 348. Human Development and Behavior 3

Area II. *Requirements in Problems of Teaching* .....8-9 Hr.
Ed. 306. Social Studies in the Elementary School 2
OR
Ed. 367. Teaching the Social Studies in Secondary Schools 3
Ed. 307. Science in the Elementary School 2
Ed. 308 The Teaching of Arithmetic 2
Ed. 366. Teaching the Language Arts 2

Area III. *Approved Electives in Education* .....8 Hr.

Area IV. *Recommended Electives (Non-Education)* .....10-11 Hr.
Art 222
Eng. 220 (Com.), 228, 242, 243
Psychology 205, 218, 222, 224
Sociology 211, 244
Speech 233, 250, 251, 275
Physical Education and Athletics 209, 378
Health Education 203
Political Science 200, 231

TOTAL FOR MASTER'S DEGREE .....30-36 Hr.

CURRICULUM FOR SUPERVISORS[6]

Degree: Master of Arts

I. *Same as for General Supervisors* .....9 Hr.
II. *Approved Electives in Education* .....3-8 Hr.
III. *Requirements in Special and Related Fields* .....19-24 Hr.

TOTAL FOR MASTER'S DEGREE .....30-36 Hr.

[4]**Program required for certification of special supervisors in West Virginia.** Courses in special and related fields are selected to meet the needs of the supervisor in training and must be approved by the Director (A. N. Hofstetter).

[5]**This program does not qualify for a certificate in West Virginia.** This curriculum can be pursued only after arrangement with the Director (A. N Hofstetter).

[6]**This Program does not qualify for a certificate in West Virginia.** Courses in special and related fields are selected to meet the needs of the student and must be approved by the Director (A. N. Hofstetter).

CURRICULUM FOR COUNSELORS[7]

Degree: Master of Arts

Required courses ..... 18 Hr.

Ed. 301. Introduction to Educational Research 2
Ed. 373.* Basic Course in Principles and Practices of Guidance 3
Ed. 374.* Occupational Information Techniques 2
Ed. 375.* Individual Inventory Techniques 2
Ed. 376* Counseling Techniques 2
Ed. 377.* Special Counseling Problems 3
Ed. 378.* Advanced Studies of Human Adjustment OR Ed. 212. High-School Tests and Measures 2
Ed. 379.* Organization and Administration of Guidance Services 2

Approved Electives ..... 6-12 Hr.

Psychology—222, 225, 229, 233, 234, 236, 350, 351
Social Work—212, 221, 260, 301, 315
Education—284, 212, 258, 357, 360, 372
Sociology—210, 211, 233, 244

Free Electives ..... 0-6 Hr.

TOTAL FOR MASTER'S DEGREE ..... 30-36 Hr.

*Completion of 12 semester hours alone as indicated by starred courses will contribute to endorsement as a teacher-counselor. Other requirements for certification as a teacher-counselor are possession of a Professional Certificate and 2 years' teaching experience at the level at which guidance is to be done.

If a Master's Degree has been earned in some other field, certification as a counselor may be procured by having 25 semester hours' credit, 15 in the required list and 10 from the electives.

CURRICULUM FOR SECONDARY-SCHOOL CLASSROOM TEACHERS[8]

Degree: Master of Arts

I. *Graduate Courses in Education* ..... 12-20 Hr.

A. Required Courses in Education ..... 5 Hr.
Ed. 336. The Secondary-school Curriculum (take early) 2
Ed. 373. Basic Course in Principles and Practices of Guidance (take early) 3

B. Cognates in Education ..... 5 Hr. (min.)
Ed. 221. Audio-visual Resources for Instruction 2
Ed. 284. Pupil-personnel Administration 2
Ed. 285. The Junior High School 2
Ed. 339. Public-school Organization and Administration 2
Ed. 348. Human Development and Behavior 3

C. Other Phases of Education ..... 2 Hr. (min.)
Ed. 203. Organization and Administration of Adult Education 2
Ed. 224. Advanced Student Teaching 2
Ed. 258. Education for Special Groups 2
Ed. 259. The Music Education Program 2
Ed. 262. Vocational Home Economics in Secondary Schools 2
Ed. 270. Special Problems or Workshop 1-4
Ed. 275. Developing the Core Curriculum 2

[7]Completion of this curriculum also fulfills the scholastic requirements in West Virginia for a Counselor's Certificate. Other requirements are: (1) a Professional Certificate at the level at which the guidance is to be done; (2) 2 years of successful teaching experience at the level at which the guidance is to be done; and (3) cumulative wage-earning experience to a total of no less than 1,400 clock hours of regular paid employment, as certified by the employer or employers, in agriculture, commerce and industry, or 16 weeks in a cooperative work-experience counselor-training program.

[8]**This curriculum does not qualify for a certificate.** All courses to be selected by the candidate subject to the approval of his adviser so as to fulfill the above requirements.

Ed. 291. Exploratory Reading 2
Ed. 301. Introduction to Educational Research 2
Ed. 309. The Teaching of Reading 2
Ed. 318. Planning Programs and Courses for Vocational Agriculture Departments 2
Ed. 357. Organization and Administration of Vocational Education .2
Ed. 360. Problem in Education 1-3
Ed. 361. Thesis in Education 1-6
Ed. 364. Advanced Methods in Teaching Industrial Arts 2
Ed. 366. Teaching the Language Arts 3
Ed. 367. Teaching the Social Studies in Secondary Schools 3
Ed. 368. Extra-curricular Activities 2
Ed. 372. Statistical Methods in Education 2
Ed. 375. Individual Inventory Techniques 2

D. Approved Electives .....0-8 Hr.
Ed. 222, 231, 233, 251, 266, 276, 277, 283, 322, 346, 376, 385, 395-8.

CURRICULUM FOR ELEMENTARY-SCHOOL CLASSROOM TEACHERS[9]

Degree: Master of Arts

I. Required Courses in Education .....12 Hr.
Ed. 306. Social Studies in the Elementary School 2
Ed. 307. Science in the Elementary School 2
Ed. 308. The Teaching of Arithmetic 2
Ed. 309. The Teaching of Reading (take early) 2
Ed. 312. Evaluation of Pupil Progress (take late) 2
Ed. 335. The Elementary-school Curriculum (take early) 2

II. Approved Electives in Elementary Education .....8 Hr.
Ed. 302. Primary-Kindergarten Education 2
Ed. 304. Corrective Techniques in Reading Instruction 2
Ed. 305. Problems in Reading Instruction 2
Ed. 313. Elementary-school Guidance 2
Ed. 314. Problems in Elementary Education (take early) 2
Ed. 315. Current Practices in Elementary Education 2
Ed. 316. The Elementary-school Subjects 2
Ed. 348. Human Development and Behavior 2
Ed. 366. Teaching the Language Arts 2
Ed. 368. Extra-curricular Activities 2

III. Op. A: Thesis, 6 hr.; Electives, 4 hr. .....10 Hr.
OR
Op. B: Problem, 3 hr.; Electives, 7 hr. .....10 Hr.
OR
Op. C: Academic, 10 hr. (min.); Electives, 6 hr. .....16 Hr.
TOTAL FOR MASTER'S DEGREE .....30-36 Hr.

CURRICULUM FOR INDUSTRIAL-ARTS TEACHERS[10]

Degree: Master of Arts

Required courses .....10 Hr.
Ed. 222. Current Practices in Secondary Education 2
Ed. 336. The Secondary-School Curriculum 2
Ed. 339. Public-School Organization and Administration 2
Ed. 346. Principles of Supervision 2
Ed. 357. Organization of Programs in Vocational Education 2
Ed. 364. Advanced Methods in Teaching Industrial Arts 2

[9]**This curriculum does not qualify for a certificate.** All electives, whether Education or academic, must have the adviser's approval. An approved list will be provided by the adviser **upon request.**

[10]**This curriculum does not qualify for a certificate.** All electives, whether Education or academic, must have the adviser's approval. An approved list will be provided by the adviser **upon request.**

Ed. 365. Curriculum Construction in Industrial Arts 2
Ed. 373. Basic Course in Principles and Practices of Guidance 3

Electives from this group .....10 Hr.
Ed. 203. Adult Education 2
Ed. 221. Audio-visual Resources for Instruction 2
Ed. 224. Advanced Student Teaching (Secondary) 2
Ed. 233. Educational Sociology 3
Ed. 251. Production of Audio-visual Resources 2
Ed. 258. Education for Special Groups 2
Ed. 284. Pupil-personnel Administration 2
Ed. 285. The Junior High School 2
Ed. 301. Introduction to Educational Research 2
Ed. 319. Special Problems in Teaching General Shop 2
Ed. 322. Organizing Programs of Audio-visual Education 2
Ed. 326. Practice in the Supervision of Elementary-school Instruction 2
Ed. 327. Demonstration and Practice in Supervision of Secondary-school Instruction 2
Ed. 341. School Buildings and Equipment 2
Ed. 344. Staff-personnel Administration 2
Ed. 348. Human Development and Behavior 3
Ed. 360. Problem in Education 3
Ed. 372. Statistical Methods in Education 2
Ed. 376. Occupational Information Techniques 2
Ed. 385. History of Education in the United States 2
Ed. 395-8. Practimum 3
E.M. 351. Coal Mining 3
Home Ec. 266. Needs of Adolescents 3
Rec. 204. Recreation Hobbies 3

Practical or Skilled .....10 Hr.
Ag. Mech. 252. Advanced Farm Mechanics 2
Ag. Mech. 259. Functional Requirements of Farm Buildings 3
Ag. Mech. 270. Electricity in Agriculture 3
Ch. E. 260. Ceramics 3-6
Ed. 204. Advanced Woodworking 3
Ed. 206. Industrial Experience 2-6
Ed. 207. Maintenance of Equipment in Industrial Arts 2
Ed. 208. Wood Finishing 2
Ed. 238. Industrial Arts Design 2
Ed. 240-250. Advanced Crafts 2-10
Ed. 270. Special Problems and Workshops (Industrial Arts) 1-4

Free electives .....0-6 Hr.

TOTAL FOR MASTER'S DEGREE .....30-36 Hr.

CURRICULUM FOR SECONDARY-SCHOOL CLASSROOM TEACHERS OF MATHEMATICS AND SCIENCE[11]

Degree: Master of Arts

I. *Graduate Courses in Education* .....12 hr. (min.)

A. Required Courses in Education .....5 hr.
Ed. 336. The Secondary-School Curriculum (take early) 2
Ed. 373. Basic Course in Principles and Practices of Guidance (take early) 3

B. Cognates in Education .....5 hr. (min.)
Ed. 221. Audio-visual Resources for Instruction 2
Ed. 284. Pupil-personnel Administration 2
Ed. 285. The Junior High School 2
Ed. 339. Public-school Organization and Administration 2
Ed. 348. Human Develpoment and Behavior 3

[11]This curriculum does not qualify for a certificate. All courses to be selected by the candidate subject to the approval of his adviser and the department head so as to fulfill the above requirements.

C. Other Phases of Education .....2 hr (min.)
Ed. 222. Current Practices in Secondary Education 2
Ed. 224. Advanced Student Teaching 2
Ed. 301. Introduction to Educational Research 2
Ed. 360. Problem in Education 3
Ed. 361. Thesis in Education 4-6
Ed. 368. Extra-curricular Activities 2
Ed. 372. Statistical Methods in Education 2
Ed. 375. Individual Inventory Techniques 2

II. *Graduate Courses in one of the candidate's certified teaching fields selected from those listed in A, B, or C below*[12] .....10-18 hr.

III. *Graduate Courses in another of the candidate's certified teaching fields* 6 hr. (min.)

A. Mathematics
1. Recommended Courses
Math. 238. Geometry for Teachers 3
Math. 247. Theory of Numbers 3
Math. 248. History of Mathematics 3
Math. 261. Special Topics 3
2. Other Courses in Mathematics
Math. 216. Astronomy 3
Math. 235. Foundations of Algebra and Analysis 3
Math. 234. Theory of Equations 3
Math. 246. Introduction to Algebraic Theories 3

B. Biological Science
1. Recommended Courses
Biol. 204. Biology Workshop 3
and one of the following combinations
*Botany 224. Plant Communities 3
and
*Zoology 222. Field Studies of Invertebrates 3
or
*Botany 263. Taxonomy of Vascular Plants 3
and
*Zoology 223. Field Studies of Vertebrates 3
or
Biol. 205. Principles of Evolution 3
and
Zoology 275. Machinery of the Human Body 4
2. Other courses in Biological science
Bacteriology 241. Fundamental Bacteriology 4
Botany 204. Advanced Botany 4
Botany 227. Geographic Botany 3
Botany 266. Flora of West Virginia 3
Biology 207. History of Biology 3
Biology 212. Biological Preparations 3
Zoology 231. Comparative Anatomy 5

C. Physical Science
1. Recommended courses
Chem. 211. Intermediate Inorganic Lecture 2
Chem. 212. Intermediate Inorganic Laboratory 2
Chem. 275. Workshop in Chemistry, Inorganic 2
Chem. 276. Modern Theories and Practices in Organic Chemistry 2
Physics 213. Introductory Electronics 3
Physics 254. Outline of Modern Physics 3
Physics 255. Workshop for Physics Teachers 3
Physics 256. Workshop for Physics Teachers 3
Physics 257. Photography 3

*Combinations offered at Camp Wood, located at Alvon, Greenbrier County. The Department of Biology strongly recommends these courses in field work as highly desirable for high school teachers of biology.

[12]The student, with the consent of his adviser and the department head, may take other 200 or 300 series courses for which he is qualified.

2. Other Courses in Physical Science
   Chem. 233. Organic Chemistry .....4 or 5
   Chem. 238. Organic Chemistry .....4 or 5
   Chem. 260. Physical Chemistry .....4 or 5
   Chem. 261. Physical Chemistry .....4 or 5
   Geology 202. Physical Geology Laboratory for Teachers 1
   Geology 270. Mineral Resources 3

CURRICULUM FOR HOME-ECONOMICS EDUCATION

Degree: Master of Science

Required graduate courses in Education .....10-20 Hr.
Required graduate courses in Home Economics .....10-20 Hr.
Required graduate courses in tributary fields ..... 0-10 Hr.
TOTAL FOR MASTER'S DEGREE .....30-36 Hr.

CERTIFICATE OF ADVANCED STUDY IN EDUCATION

The purpose of this distinct and terminal sixth-year program is to meet the needs of school and other closely allied personnel who have specific professional problems which they wish to pursue beyond the Master's level. Such persons should consult the Dean of the College of Education.

PREREQUISITES TO ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAM

1. Fulfillment of general requirements for admission to the Graduate School of West Virginia University.
2. A Master's degree in Education with a grade-point average of more than 3.0.
3. A minimum of three years of teaching or closely related educational experience.
4. The applicant must be engaged in, or on official leave from, school or closely allied educational employment.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION TO CANDIDACY

1. Evidence through personal letter, personal interview, and examination of acceptable standards of written and oral communication, general proficiency, and good health.

2. Satisfactory completion in residence at West Virginia University of at least six semester hours of approved course work beyond the conferring of the Master's degree.

GRADUATE COMMITTEE

Upon admission to candidacy the matriculant will be assigned a Graduate Committee of three, of which one may be from outside of the faculty of the College of Education, and the chairman of which will serve as Graduate Adviser. The Committee must approve and will have general oversight of the candidate's program, direct his research, administer his final examinations, and, when he has satisfied all requirements, recommend him to the Dean of the Graduate School for the certificate.

REQUIREMENTS FOR COMPLETION

The Program. A minimum of 30 approved semester hours in residence earned after the conferring of the Master's degree, consisting of (a) 18-24 semester hours of course work in Education and intimately related areas, of which a maximum of six semester hours earned in residence at another recognized graduate institution may, if of suitable character, be allowed; and (b) 6-12 semester hours of research.

Special Requirements. Competence in techniques of statistical research; evidence of a functioning command of appropriate methods of investigation; and mastery of acceptable practices of manuscript preparation.

Research. The candidate must submit a report of a research project, approved by and pursued under the direction of his advisory committee, on a problem in the area of his major professional interest. The report shall show familiarity with previous knowledge of the general problem and with concurrent attacks upon it; embody a clear definition of the particular approach of the present investigation; employ valid methods of research; demonstrate the ability to create and evaluate new knowledge;

present and interpret unequivocally the results of the candidate's individual investigation; and disclose his ability to apply his contribution to the solution of his professional problem.

Residence. Both the course and research requirements are to be satisfied through residence credit. Although portions of the research project may be prosecuted in the field, they will be closely supervised through periodic field and campus conferences between the candidate and his committee.

Final Examination (s). If the candidate's research report is accepted and he has satisfied all other requirements, he will be admitted to final oral examination by his graduate committee which may also require a written examination. The examination (s) will probe the candidate's grasp of his field of specialization and cognate fields, and his ability to focus the results of his research upon the solution of his professional problem.

Time Limitation. All requirements shall, without exception, be completed within the seven calendar years immediately preceding the awarding of the Certificate.

THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF EDUCATION

Admission to the Graduate School and enrollment in graduate courses do not of themselves imply acceptance of the applicant for a Doctor of Education Degree. The sequence of prerequisites to admission, prerequisites to candidacy, and requirements for the degree are as follows:

Prerequisites to Admission

Applicants expressing a desire to pursue a program leading to the Doctor of Education Degree are required to satisfy a College of Education faculty committee on prerequisites in the following ways:

A. Furnish evidence of significant and appropriate teaching experience.

B. Demonstrate the ability to read comprehendingly and to use creditable oral and written English.

C. Demonstrate the ability to use the basic statistical processes.

D. Furnish evidence of wide reading in general and professional fields.

E. Show by means of oral and written tests a preparedness to undertake an organized program of advanced graduate study and research.

F. In addition to the foregoing, the Committee on Prerequisites may require a trial period of resident study.

Doctoral Committee

When an applicant has received the permission of the Graduate School to enter upon an organized program of advanced graduate study and research he will be assigned an adviser by the Dean of the Graduate School. The Dean of the Graduate School and the adviser will jointly select a doctoral committee consisting of not fewer than five members of whom at least one shall be from a field other than Education. The adviser shall serve as chairman of the doctoral committee and this committee shall have charge and direction of the applicant's program. This program, prepared by the adviser and the applicant, must be approved by the doctoral committee and by the Dean of the Graduate School before the applicant is eligible to stand for the qualifying examination.

Qualifying Examinations

At a time to be determined by the doctoral committee after the applicant has spent at least one semester, or three summer terms of six weeks each, in full-time graduate work in on-campus residence beyond the Master's Degree or its equivalent, he will be admitted to written and oral comprehensive preliminary or qualifying examinations, conducted by the doctoral committee, in the areas of general professional background, specialization, and cognates. The applicant must (a) evidence a grasp of the important phases and problems of the field of study in which he proposes to major and their application to other fields of human knowledge and accomplishment; (b) demonstrate the ability to employ rationally the appropriate instruments of research; and (c) present a written tentative outline of a proposed research project.

NOTE: It is the responsibility of all applicants for admission to the Graduate School and all candidates for graduate degrees, certificates, and other such recognitions to conform to the General Regulations as published in the latest **Announcements** of the Graduate School.

The written qualifying examination precedes the oral that should follow within a reasonable time the successful completion of the written. If the committee is not satisfied with the applicant's showing, it will make specific recommendations for additional work in preparation for a second trial that may be undertaken not earlier than six months nor later than twelve months after the first trial. The outcome of the second attempt will be considered final.

When the applicant has passed the qualifying examinations he will formally be promoted to candidacy for the Doctor of Education Degree. Admission to candidacy must precede the final examination by at least one academic year in time and 12 semester hours in credit. A maximum of 30 semester hours of graduate work pursued in fulfillment of the requirements for the Master's Degree, if of suitable character and quality, may be credited toward the doctorate.

Requirements for Completion

Curriculum. The degree of Doctor of Education is not achieved by the mere accumulation of course credits nor the completion of a definite residence requirement. The exact amount and nature of course work to be undertaken by a candidate will be determined in the light of his previous preparation and the demands of his chosen field of application. The aggregate of courses of graduate study shall, however, be not fewer than 70 semester hours, exclusive of the dissertation. Not more than 12 of the 70 hours may be earned in extension and/or practicum or field work. The program of course work shall include a minimum of 42 semester hours in Education, at least 30 of which shall be on the "300" level, and a minimum of 24 semester hours in cognate courses, of which at least 12 shall be on the "300" level. These courses shall be so ordered and distributed as to promote broad and systematic knowledge and the ability to prosecute independent research.

Candidates having an earlier graduate degree or its equivalent from West Virginia University will be required to complete a prescribed minimum of resident graduate work in one or more other institutions.

Residence. In general, requirements for the Doctor of Education Degree contemplate three years of full-time graduate work beyond the Bachelor's Degree, including a minimum of two semesters in residence in full-time graduate study in West Virginia University beyond the Master's Degree or its equivalent.

Special Requirements. Competence in the advanced techniques of statistical research; evidence of a functioning command of appropriate methods of educational investigation; and mastery of the rules of manuscript preparation.

Dissertation. The candidate must submit a dissertation pursued under the direction of his doctoral committee on a problem in the field of his major interest. The dissertation must show familiarity with previous knowledge of the general problem; embody a clear definition of the particular problem pursued; employ valid methods of attack; demonstrate the ability to create and evaluate new knowledge; present and interpret unequivocally the results of the candidate's individual investigation; and disclose his ability to apply his contribution to the solution of educational problems.

Final Examination. If the candidate's dissertation is approved and he has fulfilled all other requirements, he will be admitted to final oral examination before his doctoral committee. At the option of his committee a written examination also may be required. The final examination or examinations shall be concerned with the dissertation, its contribution to knowledge, and the candidate's grasp of his field of specialization and its relation to other fields. No candidate may proceed to his final examination until he has fulfilled residence requirements for the degree and until he has completed at least 12 semester hours of graduate study subsequent to his admission to candidacy.

Time Limitation. Requirements for the Doctor of Education Degree must be completed within seven years of admission to candidacy.

COURSES OF INSTRUCTION*

No courses in Education except Ed. 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, and 108 are open to sophomores. The following courses are required of teachers for recommendation for a Professional Certificate, Grades 7-12: Ed. 105, 106, 114, 120, 124, 150-170 and enough additional hours chosen from the following approved electives to meet the minimum requirement of 20 hours in Education: Ed. 109, 136, 150-170 in a second teaching field, 197, 203, 212, 221, 222, 231, 233, 259, 262 or 266, 276 or 277, 284, 285, 291. The following courses are required of teachers for recommendation for a Professional Certificate, Grades 1-9: Ed. 105, 106, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, and 146.

Undergraduate Division

101. Introduction to Vocational Teaching. II. 2 hr. A survey of the field of vocational education with emphasis on orientation as the foundation for occupational preparation. Mr. Allen

102. Hand Woodworking (I.A.). I. 3 hr. Basic course for industrial arts teachers. Emphasis on design and construction of small projects; development of hand tool skills; a study of tools, materials, and processes; basic finishing information. Open to lower-division students. Mr. Dohrman

103. Machine Woodworking (I.A.). II. 3 hr. PR: Ed. 102. Use of common pieces of power woodworking equipment and safety factors involved in their use in school shops. Open to lower-division students. Mr. Dohrman

104. Basic Metalwork (I.A.). I. 2 hr. Practical work in layout and construction in bench work and wrought iron. Open to lower-division students. Mr. Dohrman

*105. Educational Psychology—Human Growth and Development. I, II, S. 3 hr. Open to sophomores or above. Emphasis upon competencies on the part of prospective teachers in understanding and applying principles involved in the growth and development of children and youth. Mr. Mehorter and Mr. Neff

106. Educational Psychology—The School Program and Pupil Development. I, II, S. 3 hr. PR: Ed. 105. Continuation of Ed. 105 with special attention to the nature of the school program as it affects the growth and development of pupils. Open to sophomores or above. Mr. Peluso and Mr. Mehorter

107. General Shop (I.A.). I. 3 hr. Basic course in practices and techniques involved in the areas of printing, crafts, wood and metal work, forging, and foundry. Emphasis on the organization of a general shop. Mr. Ault

108. Advanced General Shop (I.A.). II. 3 hr. Emphasis on planning, development of projects, and individualized instruction. Additional areas will include drawing, electricity, and ceramics. Mr. Ault

109. Secondary Education. I, II, S. 3 hr. Introduction to the problems of the secondary-school teacher. Mr. Cook

110. Maintenance and Construction of Industrial Arts Equipment (I.A.). I, II, S. 2 hr. PR: Ed. 102, 104, and consent of instructor. Solution of problems arising from use of equipment found in school shops, development and construction of functional shop equipment. Mr. Ault and Mr. Dohrman

114. Educational Psychology—Adolescent Adjustment. I, II, S. 3 hr. PR: Ed. 105 and 106. Types of learning activities featured in the program of the secondary school and the forms of personal and social adjustment effected, with special consideration given to methods and techniques applicable to the evaluation of pupil progress. To be taken during or after student teaching. Mr. Mehorter

115. Student Teaching in Elementary-school Music. I, II. 2 hr. Observation and practice of teaching music to pupils in grades one through six. Open to seniors who have completed 27 semester hours in Music and 8 semester hours in Education with a grade-point average of 2.0 ("C") in each and a general grade-point average of 2.0 ("C"). Mr. Brown and Miss Traubert

*Ed. 105 is prerequisite to all other courses in Education.

120. PRINCIPLES OF TEACHING IN SECONDARY SCHOOLS. I, II, S. 2 hr. PR: Open only to those who qualify for the student teaching block. Mr. Miller

124. STUDENT TEACHING. I, II, S. 4 hr. PR: Ed. 105, 106, and one elective in Education. (Ed. 114 is not an elective). This course is open only to seniors and graduate students regularly enrolled in the University meeting the following requirements:

1. Completion of 75 per cent of the hours required in each of two teaching fields and completion of Ed. 105, 106, and one approved elective course in Education, with a minimum general grade-point average of 2.0 ("C") and a minimum grade-point average of 2.0 ("C") in each teaching field and in Education.

2. An applicant for student teaching must submit positive evidence that he (or she) meets the requirements of physical conditions and emotional stability necessary for the performance of the duties of a teacher in the public schools. Such evidence must come from the University Health Service on a form used by the College of Education.

3. This course must be taken concurrently with Ed. 120 and the appropriate course of Ed. 150-170 unless exceptions have previously been made with the Director of Secondary Student Teaching. A period of 3 hours daily must be reserved for this and simultaneous courses for purposes of observation, discussion, and planning.

4. All students must reserve Monday, 7 to 9 P.M. biweekly, in each calendar month for teachers' meetings.

5. Because two-thirds of the program of the University High School is in the forenoon, two-thirds of the applicants must schedule this course in the morning, reserving three hours daily without interruption. Admission is by application made early in the preceding semester to the Director of Secondary Student Teaching.

6. The adviser is responsible for furnishing a check of the student's record to determine eligibility.

7. Students with no teaching experience are required to take this course during the academic year. Mr. Miller and U.H.S. Staff

125. SUPPLEMENTARY STUDENT TEACHING. I, II, S. 2 hr. PR: Permission of the director of student teaching. Must accompany Ed. 124 and can be taken only by persons who give valid reasons for earning six semester hours of student teaching. A period of four consecutive hours daily (8-12 or 10-3) must be reserved for Education 124 and 125 when taken simultaneously. Ed. 125 cannot count as a part of the 20 semester hours of Education required for West Virginia certification. Mr. Miller and U.H.S. Staff

127. MATERIALS AND METHODS IN PUBLIC-SCHOOL SPEECH AND HEARING THERAPY. I, II, S. 4 hr. PR: Permission of the director of the public-school speech and hearing therapy program. Materials and methods in Grades 1 to 12. Staff

128. STUDENT TEACHING IN PUBLIC-SCHOOL SPEECH AND HEARING THERAPY. I, II, S. 6 hr. PR: Permission of the director of the public-school speech and hearing therapy program. Includes experiences in Grades 1 to 12. Staff

130. MATERIALS AND METHODS IN ELEMENTARY-SCHOOL MUSIC. I, II. 2 hr. (To be carried concurrently with Education 115.) Mr. Brown and Miss Traubert

136. HIGH-SCHOOL PROGRAM OF STUDIES. I, II. 3 hr. Principles governing the selection of educative content for secondary schools, with emphasis on possibilities within various areas. Mr. Hudelson

141. PSYCHOLOGY AND MANAGEMENT OF THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL. I, II, S. 3 hr. PR: Ed. 105, 106, and enrollment in the elementary undergraduate program of the College of Education. Types of learning activities of the elementary school, forms of personal and social adjustment, evaluation of progress of pupils, organization of the daily program, and the management of classroom activities. Mr. Kennedy and Mrs. Cunningham

142. LANGUAGE ARTS IN THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL. I, II, S. 3 hr. PR: 105, 106, and enrollment in the elementary undergraduate program of the College of Education. Modern practices in teaching the language arts. Emphasis on methods

and materials in teaching reading, handwriting, and spelling in their relation to the total school program. Mr. Kennedy and Mrs. Cunningham

143. Arithmetic in the Elementary School. I, II, S. 2 hr. PR: Ed. 105, 106, and enrollment in the elementary undergraduate program of the College of Education. The methods and materials of learning and instruction in arithmetic. Mr. Kennedy

144. Social Studies in the Elementary School. I, II, S. 2 hr. PR: Ed. 105, 106, and enrollment in the elementary undergraduate program of the College of Education. A study of modern practices in the teaching of social studies. Emphasis on the principles and techniques underlying the community-oriented social studies program. Instructional units in such areas as the community, social processes, foreign culture and geography, and history are developed. Mrs. Cunningham

145. Science in the Elementary School. I, II, S. 2 hr. PR: Ed. 105, 106, and enrollment in the elementary undergraduate program of the College of Education. A study of modern practices in the teaching of science. Emphasis on the principles and techniques underlying the community-oriented science program. Students are guided in developing instructional units in such areas as the earth and the universe, conservation, health, living things, and physical and chemical phenomena. Mrs. Cunningham

146. Student Teaching in the Elementary School. I, II, S. 6 hr. PR: Ed. 142, 143, 144, and enrollment in the elementary undergraduate program of the College of Education; a minimum general grade point average of "C" (1) in non-Education courses, and (2) in Education courses; senior standing. Students enrolling for this course must plan a schedule so that one-half of the day (9:00-12:00 or 12:00-3:00) is free. An applicant for student teaching must submit positive evidence that he (or she) meets the requirements of physical conditions and emotional stability necessary for the performance of the duties of a teacher in the public schools. Such evidence shall be provided by the University Health Service on a form used by the College of Education. Mr. Kennedy and Mrs. Cunningham

147. Student Teaching in the Elementary School. I, II, S. 3 hr. PR: Enrollment in the elementary undergraduate program of the College of Education and consent of the instructor. A special course for transfer students who have completed three or more hours of student teaching in other institutions or for those who are up-grading certificates. Mr. Kennedy and Mrs. Cunningham

148. Student Teaching in the Elementary School. I, II, S. 3 hr. PR: Permission from the Director of Elementary Student Teaching. A continuation of Education 147 for students who need more than three hours in directed teaching for graduation, recommendation, and certification. Mr. Kennedy and Mrs. Cunningham

150-170. Materials and Methods of High-school Teaching. I, II, S. 2 hr. PR: Consent of instructor. Special methods in the various secondary-school teaching fields. For West Virginia certification these courses are an integral part of Ed. 124. May also be chosen as a two-hour elective by students who are registered for student teaching in other fields.
The various sections of this course, with their instructors, follow:

150. Biology. 2 hr. Miss Cook

152. Physical Education. 2 hr. Mr. Fizer and Mrs. Hayhurst

153. French. 2 hr. Miss Brochick

154. Speech. 2 hr. Staff

155. Library Science. 2 hr. Miss Robinson

156. Spanish. 2 hr. Staff

157. Latin. 2 hr. Mrs. Dorsey

160. Agriculture. 3 hr. Mr. Butler, Mr. Swecker, and Mr. Bryant

161. English. 2 hr. Miss Engle and Miss Wooften

163. Home Economics. 2 hr. Miss Cook and Mrs. Roberts

164. Industrial Arts. 2 hr. Mr. Ault

165. Mathematics. 2 hr. Miss Wilt and Mrs. Dorsey

166. Physical Science. 2 hr. Mr. Caruso

167. Social Science. 2 hr. Miss Jarrett and Mr. Talerico

168. Art. 2 hr. Mr. Madia

169. Music. 2 hr. Mr. C. Brown and Mr. Shahan

170. Commerce. 2 hr. Mr. Walker and Mr. Lee

194. Organization of Industrial Arts. II. 2 hr. Comparative analysis of the objectives of general and industrial arts education; industrial arts content; study of the problems involved in organizing and administering industrial arts content; and in organizing and administering industrial arts courses in unit and general shops. Mr. Ault and Mr. Dohrman

197. Survey of Vocational Education. I. 2 hr. The relationship to the public-school program and to each other of vocational agriculture, vocational home economics, trade and industrial education, commercial education, distributive education, rehabilitation, and re-education. Mr. Allen

*203. Organization and Administration of Adult Education. II. 2 hr. Mr. Allen

204. Advanced Woodworking, Construction, and Finishing (I.A.). II, S. 3 hr. PR: Ed. 102, 103, or equivalent. Selection of advanced projects, analysis of construction planning and finishing, application of machine tools. Mr. Dohrman

206. Industrial Experience (I.A.). I, II, S. 2-6 hr. Open only to students qualifying to teach industrial arts or become counselors. Evaluation of educative outcome of personal employment in industry as determined by duration, experience, records, study on job, and final examination. Counts as extension credit. Mr. Allen and Mr. Dohrman

208. Wood Finishing (I.A.). I, S. 2 hr. PR: Ed. 103 and Ed. 204. Practice and theory in the art of sanding, scraping, filling, dyeing, staining, waxing, and other natural and synthetic treatments to the surface of wooden articles constructed in the industrial arts shop. Mr. Dohrman

212. High-School Tests and Measures. I, II. 3 hr. Uses and techniques of educational measurement in secondary-school teaching. Mr. Hudelson

221. Audio-Visual Resources for Instruction. I, II, S. 2 hr. Multisensory techniques in using wide varieties of materials and resources in teaching. One laboratory period per week. Mr. Allen

222. Current Practices in Secondary Education. I, II, S. 2 hr. Mr. Cook and Mr. Peluso

224. Advanced Student Teaching (Secondary). I, II, S. 2 hr. PR: Education 124 or its equivalent and permission of the Director of Secondary Student Teaching. Emphasizes types of experiences not generally included in beginning student teaching. Mr. Miller and U.H.S. Staff

226. Advanced Student Teaching (Elementary). I, II, S. 3 hr. PR: 3 hours of student teaching or its equivalent and permission from the Director of Elementary Student Teaching. Emphasizes types of experiences not generally included in beginning student teaching. Mr. Kennedy

*To receive graduate credit for any courses numbered 200-299, the student must have had at least 17 hours in undergraduate Education.

231. Philosophy of Education. I, S. 2 hr. PR: Five hours of Education courses and senior standing. Evaluation of educational theories and practices in terms of the several judgments of ultimate worth set up by man in his endeavor to understand life's real meaning. Mr. Baldwin

233. Educational Sociology. II, S. 3 hr. PR: Five hours credit in Education and senior standing. Impacts of institutions of society upon school, and school's counter-impact upon social institutions and agencies. Staff

238. Industrial Arts Design (I.A.). I, S. 2 hr. PR: Consent of instructor. Fundamentals of design, characteristics of period and modern furniture, and construction details. Staff

Education 240-250. These courses are designed to prepare versatile teachers of industrial arts and to meet state certification requirements. The abbreviated introduction to specific crafts through these courses is intended to provide broad rather than specialized experience and to prepare the teacher to teach the fundamentals of crafts rather than to attain vocational competence. Prospective teachers should elect from these courses those which will supplement their previous training in organizing and directing the industrial arts program.

240. Metal Working (I.A.). I, S. 2 hr. PR: Ed. 104. Design and construction of projects using sheet, bar, and wire. Introduction to jewelry. Staff

241. Jewelry (I.A.). II, S. 2 hr. PR: Ed. 104. Design and construction of projects in costume jewelry made from gold-filled and silver wire and sheets; installing jewels; gold and silver soldering; tool design and tool making for special operations. Staff

242. Upholstering (I.A.). S. 2 hr. PR: Ed. 103. Original and renewal installation of selected materials for springing, stuffing, and covering furniture; incidental reinforcement and repairs. Each student will need to purchase a simple kit of tools. Staff

243. Ceramics (I.A.). II, S. 2 hr. Manipulation of ceramic materials. Projects are constructed involving slab, coil and potter's wheel operations, slip casting and ceramic production processes. Glazing and firing of ceramic wares. Mr. Dohrman

244. Leather Crafts (I.A.). I, S. 2 hr. Selection of materials; design and construction of projects in leather, tooling, carving, lacing, staining, etc. Mr. Dohrman

245. Plastics (I.A.). II, S. 2 hr. Manipulation of selected plastics in block, sheet, tube and rod. Forming to shape, fabrication, and carving. Mr. Dohrman

246. Graphic Arts (I.A.). II, S. 2 hr. A study of the various media of reproduction. Attention is given to linoleum block, silk screen, letter press operations, hand composition, proof reading, platen press operations, and basic book binding. Mr. Ault and Mr. Dohrman

247. Auto Mechanics (I.A.). S. 2 hr. Practice and theory in operation and maintenance of internal combustion engines. Staff

248. Electricity (I.A.). II, S. 2 hr. Basic electrical theory and practice, including wiring circuits, splices, motors, generators, etc., suitable for pupils in high school. Staff

249. Sheet Metal (I.A.). S, II. 2 hr. Designing, making patterns, and construction of sheet metal objects useful about the modern home. Cutting, bending, forming, spinning, soldering, and similar operations. Mr. Ault

250. Industrial Arts for Elementary Schools (I.A.). II, S. 2 hr. Particularly designed for elementary teachers. Planning units around activity areas and developing of manipulative operations to supplement these units. Work includes simple wood and metal operations, plastics, and crafts suitable for the elementary pupil. Mr. Dohrman

251. Production of Audio-visual Resources. II, S. 2 hr. PR: Ed. 221. Practical participation in planning and producing audio-visual media for use in teaching, for

supporting the school's public-relations program, and in educational research. Mr. Allen

258. EDUCATION FOR SPECIAL GROUPS. I, II, S. 2 hr. A study of the techniques and organization of instruction of adults and teen-age youth not in attendance at ordinary day-school classes. Mr. Allen

259. THE MUSIC EDUCATION PROGRAM. S. 2 hr. PR or parallel: Ed. 124 or consent of instructor. Organization and administration of the complete music education program from grades one through twelve. Mr. Brown

262. VOCATIONAL HOME ECONOMICS IN SECONDARY SCHOOLS. I, II. 3 hr. PR or parallel: Ed. 120, 124, and 163; home economics, 25 hours. Primarily for seniors and teachers of home economics. Miss Noer

266. ADULT EDUCATION IN HOMEMAKING. I, II. 2 hr. Current trends and present activities in the field of adult education. Organization of adult classes, development of unit outlines; consideration of teaching methods; illustrative material, and bibliography for use in adult classes. Staff

270. SPECIAL PROBLEMS AND WORKSHOPS. I, II. 1-4 hr. PR: 14 hr. Education. To take care of credits for special workshops and short intensive unit courses on problems of Education dealing with measurement, guidance, administration, methods, supervision, and other special topics. Maximum of 8 sem. hrs. may be applied toward the Master's Degree, of which no more than 3 sem. hrs. shall be in extension. Staff

272. INTERNSHIP IN INDUSTRIAL ARTS THERAPY (I.A.). I, II, S. 8 hr. Designed for student internship in a clinical setting to provide individualized instruction in the teaching techniques in industrial arts and the therapeutic practice in rehabilitation of the handicapped. Staff

274. WORKSHOP: ECONOMIC EDUCATION. 3 hr. A workshop for principals, teachers, and supervisors with emphasis on the economic structure of our society and methods of integrating economics into the school program. Sponsored jointly by the College of Education and the College of Commerce.
Mr. Peluso and the Staff of the College of Commerce

275. DEVELOPING THE CORE CURRICULUM. S. 2 hr. PR: May be taken with or following student teaching. Mr. Cook

276. TEACHING YOUNG AND ADULT FARMER CLASSES. I, S. 2 hr. PR: Ed. 105 and 106. Participation in conducting young and adult farmer classes and school-community food preservation center; organization, course of study, methods of teaching and supervision, and young farmer's association.
Mr. Butler and Mr. Swecker

277. ORGANIZING AND DIRECTING SUPERVISED FARMING PROGRAMS. II, S. 2 hr. PR: Ed. 160 or consent. Planning programs of supervised farming, supervising and evaluating such programs for all-day students, young farmers, and adult farmers.
Mr. Butler

283. HISTORY OF EDUCATION IN WEST VIRGINIA. II, S. 2 hr. A study of the growth of elementary, secondary, and higher education in the State with special emphasis given to movements and influences which brought about significant changes in organizational, financial, and instructional policies and practices.
Mr. Cook

284. PUPIL-PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION. I, II, S. 2 hr. PR: Ed. 105 and 106. Pupil accounting, guidance, extra-curricular activities, and control. Open only to seniors and graduates. Mr. Peluso

285. THE JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL. I, II. 2 hr. PR: Ed. 105 and 106 and consent of instructor. Open only to seniors and graduates. Mr. Hudelson

291. EXPLORATORY READING. S. 2 hr. PR: Consent of instructor. For those who feel need for wider acquaintance with books. Staff

Graduate Division

301. INTRODUCTION TO EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH. I, II, S. 2 hr. Required of all candidates for the administrative and supervisory programs. Appreciation, techniques, interpretation, and reporting of research. One requirement of the course is to outline an actual research problem. Mr. Hofstetter

302. Primary-Kindergarten Education. I, II, S. PR: Consent of instructor. Application of the principles of psychology to early childhood education. Mr. Kennedy

304. Corrective Techniques in Reading Instruction. I, II, S. 2 hr. PR: Ed. 309 or consent of instructor. Methods and materials to help pupils with reading difficulties. Mr. Kennedy

305. Problems in Reading Instruction. I, II, S. 2 hr. PR: Ed. 309 and Ed. 304. Individual and group research on selected problems in the teaching of reading. Mr. Kennedy and Mr. Morrone

306. Social Studies in the Elementary School. I, II, S. 2 hr. PR: 10 hours undergraduate credit in elementary education or consent of instructor. Survey course in the teaching of social studies. Mr. Morrone

307. Science in the Elementary School. II, S. 2 hr. PR: 10 hours of undergraduate credit in elementary education. Materials and methods of science with special consideration of human health and safety. Mr. Morrone

308. The Teaching of Arithmetic. I, S. 2 hr. PR: 10 hours of undergraduate credit in elementary education or consent of the instructor. Processes of number thinking and sequential steps of their development among pupils. Mr. Morrone

309. The Teaching of Reading. I, II, S. 2 hr. PR: 10 hours of undergraduate credit in elementary education or consent of instructor. Survey course in the teaching of reading. Mr. Kennedy

312. Evaluation of Pupil Progress in the Elementary School. I, II, S. 2 hr. PR: Consent of instructor. Practical techniques for evaluating pupil progress and teaching effectiveness. Staff

313. Elementary-school Guidance. I, II, S. 2 hr. PR: Consent of instructor. Practical application of the principles of guidance to the elementary school. Staff

314. Problems in Elementary Education. I, II, S. 2 hr. PR: Consent of instructor. Intensive study of specific problems in elementary education. Staff

315. Current Practices in Elementary Education. I, II, S. 2 hr. PR: Consent of instructor. Critical analysis of modern techniques and practices in the elementary school. Staff

316. The Elementary-school Subjects. I, II, S. 2 hr. PR: Consent of instructor. Inter-relationship among subjects in an integrated school program. Mr. Kennedy and Mr. Morrone

318. Planning Programs and Courses for Vocational Agriculture Departments. I, S. 2 hr. PR: Ed. 124. Gathering data, studying the farming problems of all-day students, young farmers, and adult farmers, and planning the total program for the department. Mr. Butler

319. Special Problems in Teaching General Shop. S. 3 hr. PR: Ed. 107 or equiv. Problems peculiar to teaching Industrial Arts in the General Shop. Mr. Dohrman

320, 321. Special Topics in Industrial Arts. I, II, S. 2-3 hr. each. PR: Consent of instructor. For graduate students in industrial arts. Special projects of improvement in phases needing special attention. Mr. Allen, Mr. Ault, and Mr. Dohrman

322. Organizing Programs of Audio-visual Instruction. I, S. 2 hr. PR: Ed. 221. An advanced course dealing with problems of planning extensive programs for using exhibits, slides, graphics, films, radio, television, etc., for instructional purposes. Mr. Allen

326. Practice in Supervision of Elementary-school Instruction. S. 2 hr. PR: 6 graduate hours of elementary education or consent of instructor. Observing and practicing major activities of supervisor in work with pupils and teachers. To be taken late in student's candidacy. Mrs. Cunningham

327. Demonstration and Practice in the Supervision of Secondary-school Instruction. II, S. 2 hr. PR: Consent of instructor. Opportunity to observe approved processes in classroom supervision and to practice under guidance the art of improving classroom instruction. To be taken late in student's candidacy. Mr. Miller

335. The Elementary-school Curriculum. I, II, S. 2 hr. PR: 10 hours of undergraduate credit in elementary education or consent of instructor. Organization of content and materials of instruction of subjects through the grades Mr. Morrone

336. The Secondary-school Curriculum. I, II, S. 2 hr. PR: High-school teaching experience or consent of instructor. Principles of and practice in curriculum construction for modern high schools. Mr. Cook

339. Public-school Organization and Administration. I, S. 2 hr. PR: 20 hours of Education and consent of instructor. An orientation course for present and prospective school administrators, with emphasis upon the problems which grow out of the county unit. Required as a basic course of all who specialize in educational administration. Mr. Baldwin

340. Public-school Finance. S. 2 hr. PR or Conc.: Ed. 339 and consent of instructor. Sources of school support; taxation; efficient management of school money locally by improved budgetary practices and statewide by more adequate apportionment plans. To be taken late in student's candidacy. Mr. Baldwin

341. School Buildings and Equipment. I, S. 2 hr. PR or Conc.: Ed. 339 and consent of instructor. Philosophy, planning, and management of school plant as appropriate physical environment — the home of pupils for efficient learning. Mr. Baldwin

343. School Surveys. 2 hr. PR or Conc.: Ed. 339 and consent of instructor. Development of the educational survey as an instrument for improving educational procedures. Mr. Baldwin

344. Staff-Personnel Administration. 2 hr. PR or Conc.: Ed. 339 and consent of instructor. Selection, induction, direction, evaluation, improvement, and promotion of members of the supervisory, instructional, research, clerical, and maintenance staffs. Mr. Baldwin

346. Principles of Supervision. I, S. 2 hr. Basic, general principles of elementary-school, junior high-school, and senior high-school supervision. Mr. Hofstetter

348. Human Development and Behavior. S. 3 hr. A study of the inter-relationship of physical and environmental factors as they affect the behavior of children and youth. Mr. Hofstetter and Mr. Morrone

353. The Secondary-school Principal. II, S. 2 hr. PR: Ed. 339 and high school teaching experience, or consent of instructor. Open only to graduate students in Education late in their candidacy. Practicum in secondary-school administration. Mr. Hofstetter

356. The Elementary-school Principal. S. 2 hr. PR: 6 graduate hours of elementary education or consent of instructor. Work of principal in management and supervision of school. To be taken late in candidacy. Staff

357. Organization and Administration of Vocational Education. S. 2 hr. PR: Ed. 339. Specific consideration of the development of practical training in agriculture, home economics, industry, and commerce with particular reference to their place in the public school system. Mr. Allen

360. Problem in Education. I, II, S. 1-3 hr. Total minimum, 3 hr. Research for Master's Degree in Education, option B. Staff

361. Thesis in Education. I, II, S. 1-6 hr. Total minimum, 4 hr. Research for Master's Degree in Education, option A. Staff

362. Project in Education. I, II, S. 1-12 hr. Total minimum, 6 hr. Research for the program leading to the Certificate of Advanced Study in Education. Staff

363. Dissertation. I, II, S. Research for the Doctor of Education Degree. Staff

364. Advanced Methods in Teaching Industrial Arts. II, S. 2 hr. PR: Ed. 194. Industrial arts development; effective use of instructional materials; methods of evaluating industrial arts subjects. Mr. Ault and Mr. Dohrman

365. Curriculum Construction in Industrial Arts. S. 3 hr. PR: Consent of instructor. Techniques used in building a curriculum in industrial arts. Mr. Ault and Mr. Dohrman

366. Teaching the Language Arts. I, II, S. 2 hr. PR: Consent of instructor. Advanced study of the interrelationships of the language arts. Mr. Kennedy

367. Teaching the Social Studies in Secondary Schools. I, II, S. 3 hr. PR: Consent of instructor. Survey course in teaching the social studies. Mr. Cook

368. Extra-curricular Activities. I, II, S. 2 hr. PR: Consent of instructor. Organization and administration of school-community activities. Staff

372. Statistical Methods in Education. I, II, S. 2 hr. PR: 20 hours of Education. Mr. Hudelson and Mr. Hofstetter

373. Basic Course in Principles and Practices of Guidance. II, S. 3 hr. An overview of a total guidance program. Mr. Jarecke

374. Occupational Information Techniques. II, S. 2 hr. PR: Ed. 373. Methods of gathering and disseminating occupational and educational information. Mr. Jarecke

375. Individual Inventory Techniques. II, S. 2 hr. PR: Ed. 373. Comprehensive study of all objective measures used in schools; techniques of administration, interpreting and recording results. Mr. Jarecke

376. Counseling Techniques. I, II, S. 2 hr. PR: Ed. 373, 374 and 375. Study of and practice in techniques of counseling. Mr. Jarecke

377. Special Counseling Problems. I, II, S. 3 hr. PR: Ed. 373, 374, 375, 376. Work with actual problem cases according to clinical procedures. Cases to be pursued to satisfactory conclusion. Mr. Jarecke

378. Advanced Studies of Human Adjustment. II, S. 2 hr. PR: Ed. 373, 374, 375, 376. Analytical consideration of identification, causes and development of psychological maladjustments, further study of developments in counseling and background in advanced studies in guidance. Mr. Jarecke

379. Organization and Administration of Guidance Services. II, S. 2 hr. PR: Ed. 373, 374, 375, 376. Operative framework of guidance programs in terms of personnel, functions, relationships, physical facilities, institutional integration, finance standards, laws and regulations. Mr. Jarecke

380, 381, 382, 383. Practice in Supervision. I, II. Credit: 2 hr. each. PR: Assignment to actual full-time work in supervision in a school system, previous certification, and consent of instructor. Each course a continuation of preceding. To complete the entire 8 hours not less than two full years of field experience under control of Director of Supervisor Training will be accepted. Mr. Hofstetter

385. History of Education in the United States. I, II, S. 2 hr. Origins, development, and significance of educational movements. Staff

386. Rehabilitation Counseling—Special Problems and Workshops. II or S. 1-3 hr. Rehabilitation problems and techniques involving several types of disablement such as blindness, mental deficiency and retardation, and epilepsy. The course provides for special seminars and institutes for orientation and training of employed personnel in rehabilitation programs. Mr. McCauley

387. Rehabilitation Counseling—Field Work. I, II or S. 1-2 hr. PR: Ed. 374 or S.W. 301. Field practice in a rehabilitation setting in selected agencies under general direction of faculty and under direct supervision of agency supervisor, in a block or concurrent plan requiring 50 clock hours for each semester hour credit. Mr. McCauley

388. Introduction to Vocational Rehabilitation. I, II or S. 3 hr. Study of problem and extent of disablement, historical development and legal basis, concepts, processes, and case development techniques in vocational rehabilitation as a public service to physically and mentally handicapped adults. Mr. McCauley

389. Rehabilitation Counseling—Non-Casework Aspects. II or S. 1 hr. PR: Psych. 387 (min. 5 hrs.) Post field work class designed to clarify interpretations in concepts, processes, and casework problems in light of field work experience. Non-casework aspects of the counselor's role such as administrative responsibilities and public relations in rehabilitation programs. Mr. McCauley

395, 396, 397, 398. Practicum. I, II, S. 1-4 hr. per sem. or term—aggregating not more than 12 hr. PR: 8 graduate hours in Educ. Enrollment with permission of adviser or instructor in consultation. Special individual and group projects. To provide appropriate credits for special workshops, prolonged systematic conferences on problems and projects in Education. Credits in these projects cannot be substituted for required courses and must be done in residence. Staff

Agricultural Education. Mr. Butler
Audio-visual Education. Mr. Allen
Educational Measurement and Evaluation. Mr. Hudelson and Mr. Jarecke
Educational Psychology. Mr. Jarecke, Mr. Kennedy, Mr. Peluso
Educational Sociology. Mr. Baldwin
Guidance. Mr. Jarecke
Elementary Education. Mr. Feaster, Mr. Kennedy, and Mr. Morrone
Home Economics Education. Miss Brown and Miss Noer
Human Growth and Development. Mr. Hofstetter, Mr. Kennedy, and Mr. Morrone
Industrial Arts Education. Mr. Allen, Mr. Dohrman, and Mr. Ault
Music Education. Mr. Brown
Philosophy of Education. Mr. Baldwin
School Administration. Mr. Baldwin
Secondary Education. Mr. Cook, Mr. Hofstetter, Mr. Hudelson, and Mr. Peluso
Special and Adult Education. Mr. Allen and Mr. Jarecke
Supervision. Mr. Miller and Mr. Hofstetter
Teaching of English. Mr. Hudelson
Teaching of Mathematics. Mr. Feaster, Mr. Kennedy, and Mr. Morrone
Teaching of Science. Mr. Kennedy and Mr. Morrone
Teaching of Social Sciences. Mr. Cook, Mr. Kennedy, Mr. Morrone, and Mr. Peluso
Vocational Education. Mr. Allen, Miss Brown, Miss Noer, and Mr. Butler
Rural Education. Mr. Allen and Mr. Kennedy

399. Techniques of Education Research. II. 2 hr. PR: Ed. 372 and consent of instructor. Application of research techniques to problems of modern education; analysis and implications of results. Mr. Hudelson and Mr. Hofstetter

The College of Engineering and Mechanic Arts; The School of Mines

GENERAL INFORMATION

THE COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING AND MECHANIC ARTS AND THE SCHOOL OF MINES

For the purpose of administration and instruction, the College of Engineering and Mechanic Arts is organized into the following departments:

Aeronautical Engineering (A. E.)
Agricultural Engineering (Ag. E.)
Chemical Engineering (Ch. E.)
Civil Engineering (C. E.)
Electrical Engineering (E. E.)
Mechanical Engineering (M. E.)
Industrial Engineering (I.E.)
Mechanics (M.)

All the mining and industrial extension work of the University is organized under the School of Mines. For the purpose of administration the school is divided into the following divisions:

Mining and Industrial Extension
Mining Engineering (E. M.)

Buildings and Equipment

Chemical engineering and mining engineering are housed in the Mineral Industries Building. Agricultural engineering is in the Forestry Building. Aeronautical, civil, electrical, industrial, and mechanical engineering are housed in the Engineering Building No. 1 located at North High and Prospect Streets. The machine and welding shops, the heat and power laboratory, the electrical engineering laboratory, and some of the general drafting rooms are in this building.

The sanitary laboratory, the materials testing laboratory, the hydraulic laboratory and the offices and laboratories of the Materials Engineer of the State Road Commission are located in the Engineering Building No. 2, located just South of the Field House on Beechurst Avenue.

In 1943-44 a modern brick and steel hangar, 80 by 120 feet, and a connecting building containing class rooms, shops, office, pilot room and boiler room were constructed on University property adjacent to the Morgantown Municipal Airport. Courses in flight training and aeronautical engineering are taught in these two structures.

The University has one Cessna Model 140 airplane, one Cessna 170A airplane, and three Piper PA-18 airplanes which are used for flight training. On the west side of the hangar is a concrete apron, 100 by 100 feet, which is connected to the Municipal Airport by a concrete taxi strip.

A Cessna four-place Model 182 plane is used by the Aeronautical Engineering department for a course in flight testing. The Cessna 170A airplane is equipped for aerial photography and is utilized by the Civil Engineering Department for that purpose.

The Cessna planes are equipped with instruments for full-panel and partial-panel instrument flight instruction. A Link Instrument Trainer is used in conjunction with these airplanes to supplement the instruction. The planes are equipped with low frequency and very high frequency two-way radio equipment, and three have complete Omni-direction Range navigation radios.

In 1950 the Aerodynamics Laboratory Building was constructed. This structure houses a modern low-turbulence wind tunnel, used for instruction and research. The tunnel, a single return type, has a test section area of 10 square feet. The 125

h.p. power system provides a range of airspeeds from zero to 200 miles per hour. The tunnel is adaptable for tests on model aircraft, full scale components, and tests of a thermodynamic character.

On the west side of this building is a 30- by 40-foot room with a 38-foot opening, which is connected to the hangar apron by a taxi strip. This area is used for airplane maintenance and for model construction.

The *engineering drawing rooms,* located in Engineering Building No. 1, contain collections of mechanisms, drawings, tracings, charts, state and federal maps, surveys, photographs, engineering specifications, and blueprints. Blueprinting and other reproduction equipment is used to make copies of drawings.

The *heat power laboratories* contain equipment for demonstrating the conversion of heat energy to useful work, and includes facilities for instrumentation studies. The equipment consists of thermometers, thermocouples with potentiometer indicators, dead weight testers, manometers, Venturi meters, orifices, pitot tubes, steam calorimeters, Orsat analyzers, steam and other equipment for instrumentation studies. Fuel and lubrication equipment includes a precision gas calorimeter, a Parr oxygen bomb calorimeter, viscosimeters, hydrometers, carbon residue apparatus, and a flash and fire point tester.

Energy analysis are made of a two-stage air compressor, an axial flow fan, a centrifugal pump, a modern steam turbine loaded with a dynamometer, a centrifugal fan, diesel electric power unit, automotive engine with dynamometer, a complete refrigeration cycle and a CFR (cooperative Fuel Research) engine.

Facilities at the University Heating Plant permit complete performance testing of a modern, high-pressure steam generator.

The *electrical laboratory* has motor-generator sets which supply direct-current power to meet the special requirements of the laboratories. These motor-generator sets supplement the power available from the local power company.

The *machinery laboratory* has standard types of motors, generators, dynamometers, transformers, loading resistors, reactors, capacitors and other standard equipment for demonstrating the principle of electrical machinery. Many special types of machines are also available including special relay demonstration boards especially developed for college laboratories.

The *measurements laboratory* has many types of measuring instruments for use in measuring various electrical and magnetic quantities.

The *communications and electronics laboratory* has various electronic devices for testing and demonstrating equipment used in the field of electronics. Some ultra-high frequency equipment is available for micro-wave demonstration and measurement.

The Industrial Engineering *motion and time study laboratory* contains time-study watches, motion picture projection equipment, films, viewers and editors, motion picture camera; wink counter, and special timing equipment. A multipurpose polygraph is available for recording pulse, blood pressure, and respiration. A portable oscillograph, equipped with amplifier, is also available for research. Models of machinery, furniture, and fixtures are provided for plant layout and design study.

The *manufacturing processes laboratories* consist of a gas- and electric-welding shop and machine shop. Each laboratory is equipped with suitable tools, appliances, instruments, and machines required for teaching these operations. Modern methods are demonstrated with a variety of semi-automatic and automatic machines.

The *materials testing laboratory* is equipped with machines for testing concrete, iron, steel, brick, stone, and other construction materials. The principal machines are two hydraulic Baldwin-Southwark universal testing machines of the latest type, one of 200,000-pound capacity, and the other of 60,000-pound capacity. Other machines include a 10,000 inch-pound torsion machine, and Brinell, Rockwell, and Shore hardness testers. Photo-elastic equipment has been provided for stress analysis, and complete electrical-resistance strain-gage apparatus is utilized for demonstration and research purposes.

In the *hydraulic laboratory* students work together in comparatively small groups studying in three dimensions the configuration of flowing water and the devices for pumping water and measuring its velocity, volume, pressure, and weight which at best are unsatisfactorily illustrated in text material. The calculations, which are a part of each report, take on a new and physical meaning. Facilities are available to study the pumping of water, its energy loss in pipes and various types of meters, open channel flow, weirs, and orifices.

The *sanitary engineering laboratory* is well equipped for student and research work in the fields of water purification and sewage treatment. The aim is to give the student opportunity to experiment with the physical, chemical, and biological characteristics of water. The degree of purification resulting from various forms of treatment is measured and the cost of the process determined. Experience in the use of scientific equipment is gained, not as an end in itself, but as a by-product of the study of various forms of treatment on the water or sewage.

A complete array of *surveying equipment* is available, for use on the campus during the regular semesters and at *Camp Russell L. Morris* during the summer. Field problems are not designed simply to develop skill in the use of transits, levels, plane tables, tapes and rods, but to make the theoretic class discussion become real and understandable in the eyes of the student. Field experience is also vital in helping the student grasp the idea of errors, compensating and accumulative, which are so important in using the information collected by the surveyor.

Through the cooperation of the *State Road Commission Testing Division* a wealth of equipment is available for use by civil engineering students. In their senior year, they may elect the study of test methods used to determine whether or not construction materials comply with the specifications under which they were purchased. Becoming familiar with modern specifications and the reasons behind them is the main objective here. Proper manipulation of the equipment is necessary, but is only a small part of the benefit which comes from the work done.

Design and drawing rooms are available and completely equipped with modern facilities. Surveying classes work out graphical and analytical problems here as well as plot and finish maps. Highway design, structures, hydraulic engineering, and photogrammetry all require work in these rooms and they are frequently used by students for general work as well.

The laboratories for *chemical engineering unit operations* and *unit processes* are well equipped for small-scale production of industrial chemicals and for conducting experimental work for the collection of performance and design data. In connection with this equipment there is provided a completely equipped modern chemical laboratory furnished with specialized instruments and apparatus. The *creamics laboratories* are well equipped for instruction and research and for practically all routine tests and analyses. The *metallurgy laboratory* is well equipped for experimental work along the lines of heat treating, and photomicrographic examination of metals and alloys. The *electrochemical industries and corrosion laboratory* is equipped for corrosion studies and investigations on electrodeposition and electrochemical processes. The *fuels and oil-testing laboratories* are equipped for the usual routine tests and analysis and for many specialized tests and investigation.

With the aid of a grant from the Atomic Energy Commission the department is being equipped for work in nuclear engineering on the undergraduate and graduate levels. A sub-critical reactor and an electronic reactor simulator have been ordered, and a graphite pile to be used for neutron studies is under construction. The laboratory is equipped with instruments for detection and measurement of radioactivity. A cobalt 60 source of moderate strength is contemplated in the near future; it will be used to study the effects of gamma radiations on chemical reactions.

The services available in the *chemical engineering laboratories* are: 110-volt and 220-volt a.c., 2-volt to 150-volt d.c., superheated and saturated steam, compressed air, vacuum, gas, and hot and cold water. Other facilities available in this department are: (1) a large well-equipped drawing and design room with extensive collection of catalogues and texts on plant equipment and structures; (2) a locker room with individual student lockers, industrial washers, and showers; (3) a cold room with automatic-temperature control; (4) a well-equipped shop operated by a skilled mechanician; (5) a large stockroom for chemicals, apparatus, and instruments, with an adjacent special chamber for acid storage; and (6) separate research laboratories.

The latest trade literature, catalogues, and reports of commercial developments in engineering are kept in classified files for students' reference. The University library has a thoroughly classified and indexed collection of the standard and latest books in engineering and the allied sciences, complete bound sets of the transactions of several scientific and engineering societies, and current issues and bound volumes of the principal scientific technical periodicals.

The extensive technical library donated by Mrs. Mary Dille Emory as a nucleus for a memorial to her husband, Prof. Frederick Lincoln Emory, deceased, is also available for use.

School of Mines Laboratories

The mining laboratories in the Mineral Industries Building are designed to supplement the technical instruction related to the various phases of mining engineering and to correlate basic theory and principles with their application in industrial practice.

The *mining laboratory* includes various types of electrical control systems as commonly used with modern mining equipment, especially arranged to permit analysis of the electrical circuits and operating principles. Specimens of typical equipment for drilling, cutting, and blasting are included, together with key assembly parts of such units. There also are devices for demonstrating and determining the explosibility of suspended dusts, dust analysis equipment, apparatus for determining dust counts, and models showing methods of working anthracite, bituminous coal, and mineral deposits.

The *mine ventilation laboratory* is equipped with centrifugal and multistage axial flow fans, together with the necessary facilities for demonstrating the principles of fluid flow as related to mine ventilation and determination of the performance characteristics of the fans used. A gas testing room is provided for practice and demonstration with flame safety lamps and other gas detection devices. The laboratory is provided with apparatus and facilities for air analysis; and the William Clifford and James T. Beard collection of safety lamps is of particular academic interest as related to the history and development of mine lighting.

The *fuels laboratory* is especially equipped for the analysis and study of fuels, with particular emphasis on coal and coke. The equipment includes analytical balances, calorimeters, drying and roasting ovens, fusion furnaces, and special equipment necessary for the proximate and ultimate analysis of coal and the determination of coking and ash fusion characteristics. An X-ray diffraction unit is available for special analytical work.

The *coal preparation laboratory* is outstanding in its facilities for coal testing and in the variety of coal cleaning and preparation equipment provided. The testing equipment includes facilities for screen analysis, float and sink separation, and the various units required to reduce and prepare samples for laboratory analysis. The coal cleaning equipment available for instructional and research purposes includes a complete range of machines and methods employed in commercial installations for the beneficiation of coal and minerals. The principal cleaning and concentration equipment and methods are represented by self-contained pilot units with auxiliary equipment to permit complete test operation and are in addition to a wide range of individual devices for demonstration and instructional purposes.

The *oil and gas laboratory* contains a full range of equipment necessary for determination of the chemical and physical properties of oil and gases as related to their use, transmission, and production. Apparatus and facilities are provided for core analysis to determine saturations, porosity, permeability, and grain structure of producing sands, together with diamond core drills and saws for the preparation of samples for such tests. Also included are various specimens of drilling and other production equipment for instruction and demonstration, together with rotary drilling mud testing apparatus. The gas measurement section includes bell-types, critical flow, and low pressure flow provers for testing meters of various types. Also provided is a wide range of domestic, orifice and large capacity displacement meters with the necessary meter runs for their operation.

Special equipment for instruction in geophysics is provided, and the School maintains an earth-movement recording seismograph station, operated in accordance with standards approved by the U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, for recording earthquakes and the movement of severe storm zones. Portable blast seismic instruments are available for field testing and demonstration.

Facilities for Inspection Trips

The University is located in a region which affords the student unusual opportunities for practical observation and education in engineering. Morgantown is the center of an extensive coal region in which are large workings of the Pittsburgh, Sewickley, and upper Freeport seams, while nearby are the Fairmont and Connellsville fields. West Virginia's gas and oil district approaches within four miles of the city. The region abounds with rich deposits of glass sand, limestone, clay, shales, and valuable building stone.

Within the city limits and in nearby towns are numerous factories and plants, including large steam and hydraulic central stations for the production of electric power, cement plants, extensive glass factories manufacturing glass of every description, an anhydrous ammonia plant, brick plants, by-products coking plants, brass and iron foundries, large oil-and gas-pumping stations, glass sand and limestone crushing plants, etc.

Pittsburgh, the center of the world's greatest iron and steel industries, is only seventy-four miles from the University. The Wheeling area, with its large steel and ceramic industries and its large modern central stations, is approximately the same distance. The rapidly expanding Ohio River Valley industrial area in the vicinity of Parkersburg and the concentration of plants in the Kanawha Valley affords an excellent opportunity to visit large modern chemical plants.

Organized inspection trips under faculty supervision are taken each year. Credit for one inspection trip is required for graduation.

National Societies

Student chapters of the following national societies are maintained: Institute of the Aeronautical Sciences, American Society of Agricultural Engineers, American Institute of Chemical Engineers, American Society of Civil Engineers, American Institute of Electrical Engineers, Institute of Radio Engineers, American Institute of Mining, Metallurgical, and Petroleum Engineers, American Society of Mechanical Engineers, and American Institute of Industrial Engineers. Meetings of the student branches are held monthly.

The West Virginia Alpha Chapter of Tau Beta Pi was installed at West Virginia University on June 3, 1922. Tau Beta Pi is the honorary engineering fraternity and has chapters in 100 leading engineering colleges. Membership may be conferred upon candidates for the Degree of Bachelor of Science in Aeronautical, Agricultural, Chemical, Civil, Electrical, Industrial, Mechanical, and Mining Engineering who have maintained a rank in scholarship in the highest fifth of the class.

The West Virginia Upsilon Chapter of Sigma Gamma Epsilon was installed at West Virginia University on May 27, 1927. Sigma Gamma Epsilon is an honorary mineral industries fraternity with chapters in thirty of the leading universities. Seniors and juniors in mining engineering and majors in metallurgy and ceramics in chemical engineering who have attained high scholarship rank are eligible for membership.

The West Virginia Phi Gamma Chapter of Pi Tau Sigma was installed at West Virginia University on March 31, 1942. This is an honorary mechanical engineering fraternity with chapters in sixty-two universities. Seniors and juniors in mechanical engineering who have attained a high scholastic rank are eligible for membership.

The West Virginia Beta Rho Chapter of Eta Kappa Nu, national electrical engineering honorary, has qualifications for membership which distinctly stimulate and reward high scholarship. The upper one-fourth of the junior class and the upper one-third of the senior class who have high scholastic standings and good character are eligible for membership. A loan fund is maintained by the local chapter for students enrolled in the College of Engineering.

The West Virginia Chapter of Chi Epsilon was installed at West Virginia University on May 14, 1949. This is an honorary civil engineering fraternity with chapters in forty colleges and universities. Seniors and juniors in civil engineering who have attained a high scholastic rank are eligible for membership.

The West Virginia Chapter of Alpha Pi Mu was installed May 14, 1955. This is an honorary industrial engineering fraternity with chapters in fourteen universities having accredited curriculum. Senior and junior industrial engineering students who have attained high scholastic rank are eligible for membership.

The West Virginia Chapter of Sigma Gamma Tau was installed May 21, 1955. This is an honorary aeronautical engineering society with chapters in fifteen leading universities and colleges. The society recognizes and honors junior and senior students in aeronautical engineering who have through scholarship, integrity, and outstanding achievement been a credit to West Virginia University.

STANDING COMMITTEES

Engineering Schedules: Professor E. C. Jones.
Library: Professors Seibert and Speiden and Associate Professor Slonneger.

Committee on Scholarship: Professors C. H. Cather, Dickerson, and M. J. Smith; Associate Professor Strait.
Course Waivers and Substitutions: Dean Arents; Professors C. H. Cather and P. R. Jones; Associate Professor Hamilton.
Procedures Committee: Associate Professors Weaver and Slonneger; Assistant Professor Dubbe.

REQUIREMENTS FOR DEGREES

Any student, in order to be eligible to receive a Bachelor's degree in any branch of engineering for which degrees are offered, in addition to satisfying all entrance requirements, shall be required to complete satisfactorily the number of semester hours of work as specified in the curriculum of the department leading to the degree for which the student is a candidate, plus the general requirements of physical education and military or air science by the University for such a degree.

SUBSTITUTIONS

The following substitutions are regularly allowed in addition to special substitutions listed elsewhere:
Chemistry 115 for Chemistry 15.
Physics 1, 2, 109, and 110 for Physics 111 and 112.
Ch. E. 235 for Ch. E. 234.

THESIS

Any candidate for a baccalaureate degree in engineering may with the consent of his major professor prepare a thesis on some subject relating to a special branch of engineering or other department of applied science. It will be presented for approval first to the instructor under whose guidance it has been prepared, then to the head of the department in which the degree is to be conferred. A typewritten copy of the thesis, prepared in accordance with official specifications and signed by both the instructor in charge and the head of the department, must be placed in the University library before graduation.

THE COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING CURRICULA

The several four-year curricula are set up to give, in the first two years, a well-rounded training in the basic sciences of mathematics, chemistry, and physics, and in English. A moderate amount of shop work, drawing, and surveying is given to introduce the student to the practical side of engineering.

This is followed by such technical subjects as mechanics, thermodynamics, and electricity. The degree of emphasis varies somewhat with the curriculum followed. These courses bridge the gap between the pure sciences and the professional courses. In addition, courses in the humanities are given throughout the four years.

In the third and fourth years, special emphasis is placed on the professional work of the engineer. In these years a certain number of credit hours are available for electives.

The curricula are:

1. A four-year curriculum leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science in Aeronautical Engineering.
2. A four-year curriculum leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science in Agricultural Engineering.
3. A four-year curriculum leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science in Chemical Engineering.
4. A four-year curriculum leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering, with option in sanitary engineering.
5. A four-year curriculum leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering.
6. A four-year curriculum leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science in Industrial Engineering.
7. A four-year curriculum leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science in Mechanical Engineering.

8. Combined science and engineering curricula extending over five or more years leading to the Degree of Bachelor of Science, and Bachelor of Science in Engineering.

Plan for Numbering Courses

For convenience it is customary to designate the course of study by the name of the department or group of departments and the number of the particular course. Whenever reference is made to engineering courses in the course announcements and textual matter the department or groups will be indicated as follows:

Aeronautical Engineering	A.E.	Industrial Engineering	I.E.
Agricultural Engineering	Ag.E.	Mechancial Engineering	M.E.
Chemical Engineering	Ch.E.	Mechanics	M
Civil Engineering	C.E.	Mining Engineering	E.M.
Electrical Engineering	E.E.	General	G

The plan for numbering courses is as follows:

Courses 1 to 99—intended primarily for freshmen and sophomores.
Courses 100 to 199—junior and senior courses not open to graduates.
Courses 200 to 299—advanced courses for juniors, seniors, and graduates.
Courses 300 to 399—advanced courses open only to graduates.

Classification of Students

To be classified as a freshman in the College of Engineering or School of Mines a student must have credit for at least 15 units of entrance requirements. To be classified as a sophomore he must have credit toward his degree for 30 hours; as a junior 72 hours; as a senior 112 hours; except that a student who is a candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Science to be classified as a sophomore must have credit for 27 hours of college work; as a junior, 60 hours; as a senior, 94 hours.

CURRICULUM IN AERONAUTICAL ENGINEERING

Degree: Bachelor of Science in Aeronautical Engineering

The aeronautical engineering curriculum has been arranged to furnish the student with a comprehensive fundamental background. It includes subject matter in the fields of aerodynamics, aircraft structures, propulsion, and aircraft design.

The senior year elective system provides students with an opportunity to emphasize study in a particular field.

Seniors are required to make an organized inspection trip. This trip takes place during the fall semester and usually includes visits to both government aeronautical research laboratories and industrial plants.

Theory courses are coordinated with laboratory courses in order to furnish the students with an opportunity to become familiar with modern laboratory equipment and techniques.

The Aeronautical Engineering Department operates five laboratories:

1. *Aerodynamics Laboratory*—a 200 mile-per-hour wind tunnel is used to supplement instruction in aerodynamics, performance, stability and instrumentation.

2. *Aircraft Structures Laboratory*—to augment classroom work dealing with the theory of aircraft structural analysis.

3. *Design Laboratory*—for second and fourth year courses in detail, aerodynamic and structural design.

4. *Flight Test Airplane*—A Cessna Model 182 airplane is used as a flying laboratory for a course in flight testing.

5. *Flight Hangar*—the hangar houses six University-owned airplanes. Five of the airplanes are used for flight training instruction. (See Aviation courses.)

FIRST YEAR AERONAUTICAL ENGINEERING

First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
Chem. 1—Inorganic Chem.	4	Chem. 2—Inorganic Chem.	4
English 1—Comp. and Rhet.	3	English 2—Comp. and Rhet.	3
G. 1—Eng'g Lectures	Cr.	Math. 5—Analytical Geom.	4
Hist. 53—Mod. America or M.E. 20—Eng'g Drawing	3	I.E. 11—Machine Work	2
Math. 3—College Algebra	3	M.E. 20—Eng'g Drawing or Hist. 53—Mod. America	3
Math. 4—Plane Trig.	3	Mil. or Air Sci. 2	2
Mil. or Air Sci. 1	2	Phys. Ed. 2	1
Phys. Ed. 1	1		
	19		19

SECOND YEAR

First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
Eng. 25, 26, or 27—Intro. to Lit.	2	A.E. 116—Aircraft Det. Design	2
Math. 107—Calculus	4	English 126—Adv. Comp.	3
M.E. 26—Descriptive Geom.	2	M. 101—Statics	3
Mil. or Air Sci. 3	2	Math. 108—Calculus	4
Phys. 111—Gen. Phys.	5	Mil. or Air Sci. 4	2
Speech 11—Public Speaking	3	Phys. 112—Gen. Phys.	5
	18		19

THIRD YEAR

First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
A.E. 201—Elem. Aerodynamics	3	A.E. 202—Aerodynamics	3
M. 102—Mech. of Materials	3	A.E. 209—Aircraft Perf. & Stab.	4
M. 104—Kinetics	3	A.E. 210—Basic Aircraft Struc.	3
Math. 253—Adv. Applied Math.	3	C.E. 115—Fluid Mechanics	3
M.E. 121—Thermodynamics	3	M. 103—Mech. of Materials	3
Non. Tech. (Group I)*	3	Non-Tech. (Group II)*	3
	18		19

FOURTH YEAR

First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
A.E. 207—Aerodynamic Design	3	A.E. 205—Experimental Aerodyn.	2
A.E. 211—Redundant Aircraft Struc.	3	A.E. 212—Applied Aircraft Design	3
A.E. 217—Aircraft Structural Des.	3	A.E. 213—Aircraft Structures Lab.	1
Ch.E. 250—Physical Metallurgy	3	Econ. 2—Prin. of Economics	3
Econ. 1—Prin. of Economics	3	E.E. 105—Electrical Fund.	4
G. 100—Inspection Trip	Cr.	Electives (Tech)**	5
M.E. 229—Int. Comb. Engines	3		
	18		18

**Non-Technical Electives* (Grp. I)
Phil. 4—Intro. to Philosophy 3
Psych. 1—Intro. to Psychology 3

Non-Technical Electives (Grp. II)
Pol. Sci. 101—Intro. to Govt. 3
Soc. 1—Intro. to Sociology 3

***Technical Electives*

Technical electives may be selected from advanced mathematics, physics, E.E. 106, flight training (3 credit hours maximum), or any engineering course in the 200 series.

CURRICULUM IN AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING

Degree: Bachelor of Science in Agricultural Engineering

Agricultural Engineering is the application of engineering principles to agriculture. Success in the application of engineering fundamentals to the agricultural industry requires knowledge of both the biological and physical sciences. The purpose of the course is to give the student who completes it general training

in agricultural and engineering fundamentals. Considerable stress is given to basic requirements of plant and animal life on the farm which affect engineering practices, but greater emphasis is placed on a thorough knowledge of those underlying principles and methods which are the foundation of all the engineering professions.

Although the curriculum gives no opportunity for specialization, Agricultural Engineering is made up of four major fields. These are Farm Power and Machinery, Farm Structures, Soil and Water Conservation, and Rural Electrification.

Students preparing to take Agricultural Engineering should present for entrance as many units as possible in mathematics, chemistry, and physics.

Some of the organizations and industries employing agricultural engineers are electric power companies and co-operatives; farm machinery manufacturers and distributors; manufacturers and distributors of building materials; oil companies; electric equipment and other suppliers for farm utilities; trust companies; farm management agencies; federal agencies such as Soil Conservation Service; U.S. Department of Agriculture, Federal Land Bank, and Indian Service; colleges and universities; Army and Navy, and foreign governments.

Opportunities for employment are numerous. At no time since the establishment of the profession has it been crowded; the outlook is good for a continuance of this situation. With agriculture becoming increasingly mechanized, the demand for agricultural engineers is increasing and should continue to increase. New opportunities arise as mechanization continues. Starting salaries are in line with salaries in other branches of engineering.

FIRST YEAR

First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
Chem. 1—Inorganic Chem.	4	Chem. 2—Inorganic Chem.	4
English 1—Comp. and Rhet.	3	English 2—Comp. and Rhet.	3
G. 1—Eng'g Lectures	Cr.	Math. 5—Analytical Geom.	4
Hist. 53—Modern America	3	I.E. 11—Machine Work	2
Math. 3—College Algebra	3	M.E. 20—Eng'g Drawing	3
Math. 4—Plane Trig.	3	Mil. Sci. 2 or Air Sci. 2	2
Mil. Sci. 1 or Air Sci. 1	2	Phys. Ed. 2	1
Phys. Ed. 1	1		
	19		19

SECOND YEAR

First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
Ag.E. 10—Intro. to Agr. Eng'g	3	Math. 108—Calculus	4
Math. 107—Calculus	4	M.E. 39—Mechanism	2
M.E. 26—Descriptive Geometry	2	M. 101—Mech. of Materials	3
Mil. Sci. 3 or Air Sci. 3	2	Mil. Sci. 4 or Air Sci. 4	2
Phys. 111—Gen. Phys.	5	Phys. 112—Gen. Phys.	5
Ag. Econ. 102—Agr. Economics	3	English 126—Adv. Comp.	3
	19		19

THIRD YEAR

First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second. Sem.*	*Hr.*
Ag. Econ. 104—Farm Management	3	Ag. E. 100—Farm Structures	3
E.E. 105—Elect. Fundamentals	4	C.E. 1—Surveying	2
M. 102—Mech. of Materials	3	C.E. 115—Fluid Mechanics	3
M. 104—Kinetics	3	E.E. 106—Electrical Machinery	4
Agronomy 2—Soils	4	M.E. 121—Thermodynamics	3
I.E. 7—Welding & Heat Treatment	1	M. 103—Mech. of Materials	3
	18		18

FOURTH YEAR AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING

First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
Ag. E. 110—App. of Elect. to Agr.	3	Ag. E. 190—Farm Machinery	3
Ag. E. 140—Soil & Water Cons.	3	Agronomy 1—Farm Crops	4
Ag.E. 200—Seminar	1	G. 100—Inspection Trip	Cr.
M.E. 113—Design of Mach. Members	3	Speech 11—Public Speaking	3
Ag. E. 230—Farm Power	4	Electives (Agr.)	3
Elect. (Agri.)	3	Elect. (Eng'g)	3
		Elect. (Non-Tech)	3
	17		19

Agricultural Electives must be selected from Agron. 230, Dairy Husb. 11, 12, An. Husb. 11, Poultry Husb. 1. or Hort. 1, 2. or 229.

Engineering Electives must be selected from Ag. E. 240, Chem. E. 250, 284, Civil E. 122, I. E. 140, M. E. 203, or Geology 1.

Non-Technical Electives must be selected from Rural Soc. 105, Pol. Sci. 101, Hist. 2, 52, Psychology 1, Philosophy 4, or Sociology 1.

CURRICULUM IN CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

Degree: Bachelor of Science in Chemical Engineering

The standard four-year course in chemical engineering has been developed to qualify young men for positions in operation, design, construction, and management of manufacturing plants in which raw materials are subjected to chemical and physical changes to produce finished products. This curriculum includes fundamental courses in mathematics through differential equations; inorganic, analytical, organic, and physical chemistry; in physics; in basic engineering; engineering drawing, mechanics, and strength of materials; in electrical engineering; in metallurgy; in chemical engineering principles, calculations, thermodynamics, design, unit operations, unit processes, and economics; in electrochemical and chemical technology. This curriculum provides the student with a broad foundation in the fundamental principles of those subjects which wide experience has shown are essential for a successful career in the chemical engineering profession; or as engineers in any industry involving a succession of unit operations and unit processes.

To complete the requirements for the B.S.Ch.E. degree in four years, students should follow the curriculum as outlined, although it is definitely advisable to take Organic Chemistry 233 and 238 in the Summer Session before the third year.

Students preparing to take chemical engineering should present for entrance as many units as possible in mathematics, chemistry, and physics, and it is desirable to also have units in German, French, or Spanish. While certain basic courses in English, economics, and public speaking are required in the regular curriculum, a student will obtain a broader education in economics, history, language, science, applied technology, and engineering by taking the combined Bachelor of Science and Chemical Engineering courses. By a careful selection of electives both degrees may be earned in five years.

In recognition of the increasing tendency on the part of industry to promote engineers to administrative and executive positions, the curriculum has been broadened to include more required work in the field of humanities and additional elective courses may be selected from the humanities and business administration courses.

In addition to the demand for students trained in chemical engineering there is considerable demand in the state for men trained in ceramics, metallurgy, and fuel technology, fields closely allied with chemical engineering. A basic course in general metallurgy is required of all students seeking a degree in chemical enginering. In addition, students may elect courses in metallurgy, ceramics, and fuel technology in their undergraduate and especially in their graduate programs. These courses are integrated with the chemical engineering courses, making use of many of the unit process and unit operation concepts common to these categories.

The department, along with the other departments of the College of Engineering and the School of Mines, is a part of the Engineering Experiment Station. The combined facilities of the department and the station are available for investigation and research. The greater number of projects are so selected that graduate students, and to some extent undergraduate students, participate in the program. The work of the Engineering Experiment Station thus is part of the educational program.

FIRST YEAR CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
G. 1—Engineering Lectures	Cr.	Chem. 2—Inorganic Chem.	4
Chem. 1—Inorganic Chem.	4	English 2—Comp. and Rhet.	3
English 1—Comp. and Rhet.	3	Math. 5—Analytical Geom.	4
History 53—Modern America	3	M.E. 20—Engineering Drawing	3
Math. 3—College Algebra	3	Mil. Sci. 2 or Air Sci. 2	2
Math. 4—Plane Trig.	3	Phys. Ed. 2	1
Mil. Sci. 1 or Air Sci. 1	2		
Phys. Ed. 1	1		
	19		17

SECOND YEAR

First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
Ch.E. 140—Ch.E. Calculations	2	English 126—Adv. Composition	3
Chem. 15—Quant. Analysis	3	M. 101—Statics	3
Math. 107—Calculus	4	Math. 108—Calculus	4
Mil. Sci. 3 or Air Sci. 3	2	Mil. Sci. 4 or Air Sci. 4	2
Phys. 111—General Physics	5	Phys. 112—General Physics	5
Speech 11—Public Speaking	3		
	19		17

THIRD YEAR

First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
Ch.E. 205—Principles of Ch.E.	5	Ch. E. 207—Principles of Ch.E.	5
Chem. 233—Organic Chem.	4	Chem. 238—Organic Chem.	4
Chem. 260—Physical Chem.	4	Chem. 261—Phys. Chem.	4
Econ. 1—Prin. of Economics	3	Econ. 2—Prin. of Economics	3
Math. 240— Differential Eq.	3	M. 102—Mech. of Materials	3
	19		19

FOURTH YEAR

First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
Ch.E. 211—Chem. Eng'g Lab	2	Ch.E. 212—Chem. Eng'g Lab.	2
Ch.E. 234—Chem. Technology	2	Ch.E. 238—Electrochem. & Corrosion	2
Ch.E. 242—Ch. E. Thermodynamics	3	Ch.E. 243—Ch.E. Thermodynamics	3
Ch.E. 272—Ch.E. Design	3	Ch.E. 250—Phys. Met.	3
E.E. 105—Elec. Fundamentals	4	Ch.E. 273—Ch.E. Design	3
G. 100—Inspection Trip	Cr.	*Electives	6
*Electives	5		
	19		19

*At least 6 of the 11 hours must be selected from the following subjects: English, Language (6 hr. minimum), Psychology, History, Political Science, Sociology, Economics, Commerce.

NUCLEAR ENGINEERING

Admission. The program for the Degree of Master of Science in Nuclear Engineering is administered by the Department of Chemical Engineering. The work offered in the department has been approved by the Atomic Energy Commission for recipients of Atomic Energy Commission Special Fellowships in Nuclear Energy Technology.

Before being admitted to candidacy for the Degree of Master of Science in Nuclear Engineering, the prospective student must be admitted to the Graduate School. Applicants with the Degree of Bachelor of Science in one of the major branches of engineering from an accredited engineering department will be admitted provided they have had a course in differential equations.

Courses. A fairly rigid curriculum is followed for the M.S.N.E. Degree. This is done to meet the requirements of the Special Fellowship Programs of the U.S. Atomic Energy Commission.

The required courses for the degree are: Physics 225, 226, 287, 288; ChE. 390, 391, 392, 393; and a research thesis. In addition six hours of related elective courses are required. Approved electives include Math. 357, 358; Ch.E. 306, and 344. Other elective courses may be taken, subject to the approval of the candidate's adviser.

Facilities. The specialized facilities for nuclear engineering will include a water-moderated exponential reactor, electronic nuclear reactor simulator, graphite simga pile, and a modern radioisotopes laboratory for instruction and research. The various departments in the College of Engineering are also well equipped for a variety of research projects which are applicable to the field of nuclear technology. Plans for the future include a multicurie radiation facility and a training and research reactor.

West Virginia University is located approximately 80 miles from Pittsburgh, Pa., site of the Shippingport Nuclear Power Plant, and 4 miles from the Appalachian Experiment Station of the U. S. Bureau of Mines, which is active in a developmental program on a high-temperature gas-cooled reactor.

CURRICULUM IN CIVIL ENGINEERING

Degree: Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering

The civil engineering curriculum has been planned to give a broad coverage of those general and scientific subjects that form the foundation of all engineering and special training in the civil engineering field. General subjects are included in most of the semesters of the four-year program. These are intended to improve and enrich the student's understanding of man's relation to man and they have been classified as communications (English, public speaking, foreign languages), humanities (history, philosophy, psychology) and social consciousness courses (economics, political science and sociology). In addition to drawing, physics, and mathematics which form the roots of any engineering course, the student investigates such fields as chemistry and geology which give a breadth of scientific training.

A thorough study of the fundamentals of plane and topographic surveying is scheduled for the second year and the following summer. During this summer, the student spends five weeks at Camp R. L. Morris near Terra Alta, West Virginia, concentrating on field surveys. Training at the professional level in photogrammetry may be elected during the fourth year to round out this work.

Courses in mechanics, thermodynamics and electrical engineering furnish breadth in training in engineering subjects and depth of training comes from professional work in highway, railway, structural, sanitary and hydraulic engineering, any of which may be the specialty of the civil engineer.

The civil engineering professional field is too broad to be covered thoroughly in a four-year course. For this reason, primary emphasis is placed on engineering fundamentals. A degree of professional specialization is still possible, however. In addition to the sanitary engineering option on page 289, the student, during his last year, may elect specialized courses in the fields of transportation, water power or photogrammetry. If he prefers, he may elect to prepare a thesis or may select some upper division courses from other engineering departments.

The State Road Commission of West Virginia and the Civil Engineering Department offer a cooperative program in which the student divides his time between formal education and practical experience. One or more semesters are spent each year pursuing the regular Civil Engineering curriculum in school and for the remainder of the time the trainee is employed by the State Road Commission where all possible advantage is taken of the engineering theory which the student has mastered so far. The student's pace through the curriculum is determined primarily by his financial position. Upon successful completion of the program, the regular B.S.C.E. degree is granted and the trainee is offered an engineering position with the State Road Commission.

FIRST YEAR CIVIL ENGINEERING

First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
Chem. 1—Inorganic Chem.	4	Chem. 2—Inorganic Chem.	4
English 1—Comp. and Rhet.	3	English 2—Comp. and Rhet.	3
G. 1—Engineering Lectures	Cr.	Hist. 53—Modern America	3
Math. 3—College Algebra	3	Math. 5—Analytical Geom.	4
Math. 4—Plane Trig.	3	M.E. 26—Descriptive Geom.	2
M.E. 20—Engineering Drawing	3	Mil. Sci. 2 or Air Sci. 2	2
Mil. Sci. 1 or Air Sci. 1	2	Phys. Ed. 2	1
Phys. Ed. 1	1		
	19		19

SECOND YEAR

First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
C.E. 2—Surveying	4	C.E. 3—Route Surveying	2
Geol. 1—Gen. Geology	3	M. 101—Statics	3
Geol. 2—Geol. Lab.	1	Math. 108—Calculus	4
Math. 107—Calculus	4	Mil. Sci. 4 or Air Sci. 4	2
Mil. Sci. 3 or Air Sci. 3	2	Phys. 112—General Physics	5
Phys. 111—General Physics	5	Speech 11—Public Speaking	3
	19		19

SUMMER CIVIL ENGINEERING

C.E. 104—Summer Surveying (five weeks) 5

THIRD YEAR

First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
Econ. 1—Prin. of Economics	3	C.E. 106—Railway Engineering	3
C.E. 105—Highway Engineering	4	C.E. 115—Fluid Mechanics	3
English 126—Adv. Comp.	3	C.E. 116—Fluid Mech. Lab.	1
M. 102—Mech. of Materials	3	C.E. 121—Structural Analysis	4
M. 104—Kinetics	3	C.E. 140—Contracts and Specifications	2
M.E. 121—Thermodynamics	3	Econ. 2—Prin. of Economics	3
		M. 103—Mech. of Materials	3
	19		19

FOURTH YEAR

C.E. 123—Structural Design	3	C.E. 120—Engineering Materials	2
C.E. 130—Water Supply & Sewerage	5	C.E. 204—Advanced Structures	3
E.E. 105—Electrical Fundamentals	4	C.E. 205—Soil Engineering	3
G. 100—Inspection Trip	Cr.	C.E. 206—Reinforced Concrete	3
Non Tech. Elective	3	Non Tech. Electives	3
Tech. Elective	2	Tech. Elective	4
	17		18

Six hours of foreign language may be taken instead of Speech 11 and English 126.
Non-technical electives must include 3 hours from each of the following groups:
Group 1—History, Psychology, Philosophy
Group 2—Economics, Political Science, Sociology

RECOMMENDED TECHNICAL ELECTIVES

C.E. 124—Thesis	2-4	C.E. 211—Geodesy	3
C.E. 200—Water Power Eng'g	2	E.E. 106—Electrical Machinery	4
C.E. 209—Highway Matls. Lab.	2	E.M. 215—Industrial Safety Eng'g	2
C.E. 210—Photogrammetry	2	I.E. 286—Eng'g Economy	2
		Math. 240—Differential Equations	3

Civil Engineering: Sanitary Option

Civil Engineering students who desire to specialize in sanitary engineering follow the regular curriculum through the five-week summer surveying course except they will take Chemistry 15, Quantitative Analysis, 3 hours, in the second semester of the second year instead of Speech 11. The remainder of the curriculum for the sanitary engineering option is given below.

THIRD YEAR

First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
Chem. 233—Organic Chem.	4	Bact. 141—Gen. Bacteriology	4
Econ. 1—Prin. of Economics	3	C.E. 115—Fluid Mechanics	3
M. 102—Mech. of Materials	3	C.E. 122—Structural Eng'g	3
M. 104—Kinetics	3	Econ. 2—Prin. of Economics	3
Speech 11—Public Speaking	3	Engl. 126—Adv. Composition	3
Non-tech. elective	3	M. 103—Mech. of Materials	3
	19		19

FOURTH YEAR

First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
C.E. 116—Fluid Mech. Lab.	1	C.E. 105—Highway Engineering	4
C.E. 117—Municipal Engineering	2	C.E. 120—Engineering Materials	2
C.E. 130—Water Supply and Sewerage	5	C.E. 140—Contracts and Specifications	2
C.E. 202—Water Purification	3	C.E. 203—Sewage Disposal	3
E.E. 105—Electrical Fundamentals	4	C.E. 205—Soil Engineering	3
Non-tech. elective	3	C.E. 206—Reinforced Concrete	3
G. 100—Inspection Trip	Cr.	G. 190—Law for Engineers	3
	18		17

Six hours of foreign language may be taken instead of Speech 11 and English 126. Non-technical electives must include 3 hours from each of the following groups:

Group 1—History, Psychology, Philosophy
Group 2—Economics, Political Science, Sociology

CURRICULUM IN ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

Degree: Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering

The course in electrical engineering has been developed for the purpose of giving the student who completes the course general training in engineering fundamentals and broad training in the field of electrical engineering. Special training in the electrical power field or the communications field is available as electives in the senior year.

In the first two years of electrical engineering the work is limited mostly to those subjects which are essential as preparatory courses for the more technical courses in the third and fourth years.

During the third year, fundamental courses in electrical engineering are introduced. An additional mathematics course of special importance to electrical engineering is included, as well as other fundamental engineering subjects.

In the fourth year the curriculum is made up almost entirely of courses in electrical engineering. During the year, the student elects a group of courses pertaining to the field of communications or to the field of electric power.

It will be observed that for many of the courses scheduled in this curriculum, the work of the classroom is supplemented by concurrent work in the laboratory or drafting room. By means of experimental work in the laboratory, followed with well-written reports and problems in the design of electrical apparatus, the student acquires a clearer conception of the facts and principles discussed in the classroom and also a working knowledge of the subject matter. All of this is essential if he is to become a successful electrical engineer.

In order that students may receive a broader training in the field of humanities, six hours of non-technical subjects are required. The non-technical electives should be selected from the subjects listed below the curriculum.

FIRST YEAR ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
Chem. 1—Inorganic Chem.	4	Chem. 2—Inorganic Chem.	4
English 1—Comp. and Rhet.	3	English 2—Comp. and Rhet.	3
G. 1—Engineering Lectures	Cr.	Math. 5—Analytical Geom.	4
Hist. 53—Mod. America or M.E. 20—Eng'g Drawing	3	M.E. 20—Eng'g Drawing or Hist. 53—Mod. America	3
Math. 3—College Algebra	3	Mil. or Air Sci. 2	2
Math. 4—Plane Trig.	3	Phys. Ed. 2	1
Mil. or Air Sci. 1	2		
Phys. Ed. 1	1		
	19		17

SECOND YEAR

First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
E.E. 10—Intro. Elect. Eng'g.	2	E.E. 120—Elect. & Magnetic Circuits	3
English 126—Adv. Comp.	3	E.E. 121—Elect. Meas. Lab.	2
Math. 107—Calculus	4	Math. 108—Calculus	4
Mil. or Air Sci. 3	2	Mil. or Air Sci. 4	2
Phys. 111—General Physics	5	Phys. 112—General Physics	5
Speech 11—Public Speaking	3	M. 101—Statics	3
	19		19

THIRD YEAR

First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
Econ. 1—Prin. of Economics	3	Econ. 2—Prin. of Economics	3
E.E. 125—A.C. Circuits	4	E.E. 132—Electromechanical Devices	4
E.E. 126—Elect. & Magnetic Fields	3	E.E. 250—Electronics	3
Math. 253—Adv. Applied Math.	3	E.E. 284—Transients	3
M. 104 —Kinetics	3	M. 102—Mech. of Materials	3
Elect. (Non-tech.)	3	Elect. (Non-tech.)	3
	19		19

FOURTH YEAR

First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
E.E. 133—Electromechanical Devices	4	C.E. 115—Fluid Mechanics	3
E.E. 252—Electronics	3	E.E. 287—Ind. Electronics & Control	3
E.E. 260—Transmission Lines	3	Elect. (Free)	3
E.E. 262—Elect. Lab.	2	Elect. (Tech.)	9
M.E. 121—Thermodynamics of Eng'g	3		
Elect. (Tech.)	3		
G. 100—Inspection Trip	Cr.		
	18		18

Non-technical electives shall be selected from the following subjects: Accounting, Economics, Management, a Language (6 hrs. minimum), History, Humanities, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, Sociology.

Six hours of technical electives shall be selected from the electrical engineering courses in the 200 series.

The remaining six hours of technical electives shall be selected from the following: Advanced Mathematics or Physics, E.E. 104, 125, or any engineering course in the 200 series.

CURRICULUM IN INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING

Degree: Bachelor of Science in Industrial Engineering

Industrial Engineering is a relatively new branch of engineering. The industrial engineer must combine his knowledge of engineering principles with everyday manufacturing operations in order that the product be produced in larger and sufficient quantities at a minimum cost. The field of the industrial engineer is that of the

process, production, and cost expert engaged in planning, organizing, improving, managing, and operating the various processes for producing all kinds of manufactured products.

The purpose of the curriculum in industrial engineering is to provide training for those students who are interested in the managerial and technical activities in the engineering field. Industrial engineering is basically engineering with its foundation in mathematics and the sciences, but the emphasis is upon the human factors and the economic aspects which are essential in engineering work.

There are many new problems challenging industry. Industrial engineers are being called upon more and more to answer this challenge. Their job is to coordinate the man, machines, and methods into a smooth-running organization.

The first and second years are devoted to basic courses in English, mathematics, chemistry, physics, statics, mechanics of materials, drafting, and shop practice which are essential to the more technical courses that follow in the third and fourth years.

Industrial engineering includes motion and time study analysis for work simplification and standardization, control of quality and quantity of production through modern mass production methods of manufacture, and technical aspects of personnel management in such activities as job evaluation and wage incentives.

The laboratories provide the student with practice in the various phases of industrial engineering. Facilities are also available for research and development of methods and procedures for manufacture and control.

Besides giving the engineering fundamentals, industrial engineering provides for basic course work in the fields of mechanical and electrical engineering. The studies provide for intensive training in the various branches of industrial engineering. The specialization courses starting in the junior year are planned for progressive instruction in the principles and techniques of industrial engineering as practiced in industry. Additional course work is provided in the field of statistics. Statistics as a tool in industrial engineering has been increasing steadily, its greatest contribution in recent years being in the control of quality of manufactured products by statistical method.

The department annually sponsors an Industrial Engineering Conference. Students are encouraged to attend the meetings and thus are offered an opportunity of hearing opinions expressed by men of national recognition.

West Virginia has many types of industries in which industrial engineers may be profitably employed. Greater efficiency in operations as well as the expansion of industrial activities in the state will maintain the need for graduates in this ever developing field.

FIRST YEAR

First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
Chem. 1—Inorganic Chem.	4	Chem. 2—Inorganic Chem.	4
English 1—Comp. and Rhet.	3	English 2—Comp. and Rhet.	3
G. 1—Engineering Lectures	Cr.	I.E. 31—Prin. of Ind. Eng'g	2
Hist. 53—Modern America		Math. 5—Analytical Geom.	4
or		M.E. 20—Engineering Drawing	
M.E. 20—Engineering Drawing	3	or	
Math. 3—College Algebra	3	Hist. 5—Modern America	3
Math. 4—Plane Trig.	3	Mil. or Air Sci. 2	2
Mil. or Air Sci. 1	2	Phys. Ed. 2	1
Phys. Ed. 1	1		
	19		19

SECOND YEAR

First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
Econ. 1—Prin. of Economics	3	Econ. 2—Prin. of Economics	3
I.E. 40—Mechanisms	1	English 126—Adv. Comp.	3
Math. 107—Calculus	4	M. 101—Statics.	3
Mil. or Air Sci. 3	2	Math. 108—Calculus	4
Phys. 111—Gen. Physics	5	Mil. or Air Sci. 4	2
Speech 11—Public Speaking	3	Phys. 112—Gen. Physics	5
	18		20

THIRD YEAR INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING

First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
Econ. 115—Labor Problems	3	E.E. 105—Elect. Fundamentals	4
I.E. 100—Manufacturing Processes	3	I.E. 142—Production Control	3
I.E. 144—Eng'g. Statistics	3	I.E. 151—Acct. for Engineers	4
I.E. 160—Work Meas. & Methods Eng'g.	4	I.E. 286—Eng'g. Economy	2
M. 102—Mech. of Materials	3	I.E. 290—Ind. Statistics	2
M.E. 121—Thermodynamics	3	M. 104—Kinetics	3
		M.E. 122—Mechanical Lab.	1
	19		19

FOURTH YEAR

First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
C.E. 115—Fluid Mechanics	3	E.E. 205—Industrial Electronics	3
Ch.E. 250—Physical Metallurgy	3	I.E. 214—Adv. Analysis of Engr. Data	3
G. 100—Inspection Trip	Cr.	I.E. 250—Elec. Comp. Data Processing	3
I.E. 110—Tool Design	3	I.E. 292—Plant Layout & Design	3
I.E. 288—Job Eval. & Wage Inc.	3	Psych. 115—Psychology of Ind.	2
I.E. 294—Std. Mfg. Costs	3	Elective	2
Elective	3		
	18		17

RECOMMENDED ELECTIVES

Econ. 114—Corporation Finance	3	I.E. 211—Ind. Eng'g. Prob.	2
E.E. 106—Elect. Machinery	4	I.E. 254—Introd. to Operations Research	3
E.M. 215—Ind. Safety Eng'g.	3	M.E. 250—Heat, Vent. & Air Cond.	3
G. 190—Law for Engineers	3		

CURRICULUM IN MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

Degree: Bachelor of Science in Mechanical Engineering

The Mechanical Engineering program is designed to develop the student mentally to deal effectively with general engineering problems. Adequate courses in the humanities, social consciousness and communications are provided throughout the four years to insure the development of a well-rounded individual who is capable of assuming a responsible position in society.

The first and second years are primarily devoted to the basic preparatory courses essential to the more technical courses which follow in the third and fourth years.

Basic engineering drawing courses provide a contact with the engineering work during the first year and are presented to thoroughly familiarize the student with graphical communication. Theoretical and laboratory instruction are provided to give a fundamental knowledge of machine tools and production methods.

Courses in mechanism, statics, mechanics of materials, kinetics, dynamics, machine design, thermodynamics and other technical courses provide an opportunity to apply the basic fundamental mathematics, physics and chemistry. A sufficient amount of electrical engineering is given in the third and fourth years to enable the student to handle engineering operations involving electrical problems. The courses in thermodynamics provide a fundamental background in heat power. Well equipped laboratories, described under Buildings and Equipment, are provided to supplement classroom instruction and to furnish a means of teaching experimental methods. The student is provided with the opportunity to observe phenomena and seek explanations, to test theories, to note contradictions and to interpret results. An opportunity is also provided for the student to become familiar with test codes of recognized national societies.

Electives are provided in the fourth year that enable the student to specialize in a technical field and to acquire a broader cultural background.

The curriculum is highly technical yet sufficiently broad to meet the requirements of industry and society. The young graduate ordinarily enters a graduate apprenticeship in a manufacturing or an operating organization where opportunity is provided for his development in research, design, operation, sales or administration, depending upon his interests and aptitudes.

A student who desires an even broader training in the liberal arts subjects than is provided in the regular four-year curriculum may take a combined bachelor of science and mechanical engineering course. By a careful selection of electives and proper sequence of registration, both degrees may be earned in five years.

FIRST YEAR MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
Chem. 1—Inorganic Chem.	4	Chem. 2—Inorganic Chem.	4
English 1—Comp. and Rhet.	3	English 2—Comp. and Rhet.	3
Math. 3—College Algebra	3	Math. 5—Analytical Geom.	4
Math. 4—Plane Trig.	3	M.E. 26—Descriptive Geom.	2
M.E. 20—Engineering Drawing	3	Hist. 53—Modern America	3
Mil. Sci. 1 or Air Sci. 1	2	Mil. Sci. 2 or Air Sci. 2	2
Phys. Ed. 1	1	Phys. Ed. 2	1
G. 1—Engineering Lectures	Cr.		
	19		19

SECOND YEAR

First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
English 126—Adv. Comp.	3	Speech 11—Public Speaking	3
Math. 107—Calculus	4	Math. 108—Calculus	4
Phys. 111—Gen. Phys.	5	Phys. 112—Gen. Phys.	5
M.E. 39—Mechanism	2	M. 101—Statics	3
I.E. 10—Man'fg Processes	3	Mil. Sci. 4 or Air Sci. 4	2
Mil. Sci. 3 or Air Sci. 3	2		
	19		17

THIRD YEAR

First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
Econ. 1—Prin. of Economics	3	Econ. 2—Prin of Economics	3
E.E. 105—Electrical Fundamentals	4	E.E. 106—Electrical Machinery	4
Math. 253—Advanced Applied Math.	3	M.E. 112—Kinematics & Dynamics of Mach.	3
M.E. 120—Eng'g Thermodynamics	3	M.E. 125—Eng'g Thermodynamics	3
M. 102—Mechanics of Mat'ls	3	M. 103—Mech. of Materials	3
M. 104—Kinetics	3	M.E. 132—Mechanical Lab.	2
	19		18

FOURTH YEAR

First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
Ch.E. 250—Physical Metallurgy	3	E.E. 205—Industrial Electronics	3
C.E. 115—Fluid Mechanics	3	G. 190—Law for Engineers	3
M.E. 113—Des'ng of Mach. Members	3	M.E. 203—Machine Design	3
M.E. 228—Engineering Lab.	1	Tech. Electives	6
Pol. Sci. 101—Intro. to Gov't	3	Non-tech Elective	3
G. 100—Inspection Trip	Cr.		
Non-tech. Elective	3		
Technical Elective	3		
	19		18

NOTE: Students taking Advanced Military, either Army or Air Force, should attend Summer School at the end of the second year and enroll in Economics 1—3 hr, Economics 2—3 hr., and non-technical elective—6 hr.

ELECTIVES

Non-technical electives must be selected from psychology, philosophy, sociology, or foreign languages (6 hr. minimum).

Technical electives may be selected from M.E. 124, advanced mathematics, advanced physics, or engineering courses in the 200 series.

THE SCHOOL OF MINES

CURRICULA

Degree: Bachelor of Science in Engineering of Mines

1. Four-year curricula leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science in Engineering of Mines, with options in coal mining engineering and in petroleum and geological engineering.

2. Combined science and engineering curricula extending over five or more years leading to the degrees of Bachelor of Science and Bachelor of Science in Engineering of Mines.

Mining Engineering deals with the exploitation, extraction, marketing and utilization of minerals from within the earth. The role of the mining engineer is quite diversified and there are opportunities for technical specialization in prospecting, development, production, beneficiation, utilization and marketing. Therefore, the mining engineer must be well trained in the fields of mining and geology and also in the principles of civil, electrical and mechanical engineering as applied to the mining industry. With the present trend toward the use of engineers in industrial management and administrative positions, the mining engineer's training must also include economics, business, personnel management, and the various humanities.

The basic curricula in mining engineering are devoted to thorough training in mathematics, physics, chemistry, geology, English and economics, together with engineering drawing and surface and underground surveying. Beginning with the third year, provisions are made for specialization in either of the two options.

Summer employment is usually arranged for students desiring it and such work is encouraged.

Mining Engineering: Coal Mining Engineering Option

In this option the professional curriculum includes study of the geology, classification and analysis of coals and the engineering principles of blasting, materials handling, transportation, hoisting, water control, surface and underground systems of mining, roof control, ventilation, coal preparation and structural design. Special consideration is given to the application of mining machinery with particular attention to power transmission, and electric and hydraulic control systems. Special courses in the design of surface and underground mining installations give the students opportunity for expression of the engineering principles developed in preceding phases of the work. The student receives an introduction to the management and social aspects through courses devoted to economic, social, governmental, labor, financial, and safety problems incident to the operation of a mining enterprise.

For those desirous of further or alternate specialization, electives in the fields of metal mining, mineral beneficiation, geology, fuel technology, mine power applications, metallurgy, industrial engineering, and mining economics are offered.

Local coal fields, mines, and preparation plants are used extensively for experimental, instructional, and field work.

FIRST YEAR

First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
Chem. 1—Inorganic Chem.	4	Chem. 2—Inorganic Chem.	4
English 1—Comp. and Rhet.	3	English 2—Comp. and Rhet.	3
G. 1—Engineering Lectures	Cr.	Math. 5—Analytical Geom.	4
M.E. 20—Engineering Drawing	3	M.E. 26—Descriptive Geometry	2
Math. 3—College Algebra	3	Hist. 53—Modern American History	3
Math. 4—Plane Trig.	3	Mil. Sci. 2 or Air Sci. 2	2
Mil. Sci. 1 or Air Sci. 1	2	Phys. Ed. 2	1
Phys. Ed. 1	1		
	19		19

SECOND YEAR MINING ENGINEERING

First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
English 126—Adv. Comp.	3	Math. 108—Calculus	4
Math. 107—Calculus	4	Phys. 112—General Physics	5
Geol. 1—Physical Geology	3	M. 101—Statics	3
Chem. 10—Quantitative Analysis	2	E.M. 103—Mine Surveying	3
Mil. Sci. 3 or Air Sci. 3	2	E.M. 106—Mineralogy	2
Phys. 111—General Physics	5	Mil. Sci. 4 or Air Sci. 4	2
	19		19

SUMMER

E.M. 102—Summer Mine Surveying (six weeks) 5

THIRD YEAR

First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
E.E. 105—Electrical Fundamentals	4	E.E. 106—Electrical Machinery	4
Econ. 1—Prin. of Economics	3	Econ. 2—Prin. of Economics	3
M. 102—Mechanics of Materials	3	M. 103—Mechanics of Materials	3
E.M. 111—Introductory Mining	2	E.M. 212—Advanced Mining	3
E.M. 107—Mining Methods	4	M.E. 121—Thermodynamics of Eng'g	3
Speech 11—Public Speaking	3	M. 104—Kinetics	3
	19		19

FOURTH YEAR

First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
C.E. 122—Structural Engineering	3	E.M. 223—Mine Management	3
C.E. 115—Fluid Mechanics	3	E.M. 221—Mine Design	3
E.M. 213—Mine Ventilation	3	E.M. 222—Mine Equip. & Mach.	3
E.M. 217—Coal Preparation	4	E.M. 215—Ind. Safety Eng'g	2
E.M. 220—Mine Design	2	G. 190—Law for Engineers	3
Electives	3	Non. Tech. Electives	3
		G. 100—Inspection Trip	Cr.
	18		17

RECOMMENDED TECHNICAL ELECTIVES

E.M. 230—Elem. of Geophysical Prosp.	3	Ch.E 250—Physical Metallurgy	3
E.M. 208—Geol. Surveying	1	Ch.E. 281—Fuel Tech. (Solid Fuels)	3
E.M. 214—Mine Valuation	3	Ch.E. 282—Fuel Tech. (Gaseous and Liquid Fuels)	3
E.M. 218—Adv. Mineral Preparation	3	C.E. 206—Reinforced Concrete	3
E.M. 219—Adv. Mining Methods for Vein Deposits	3	C.E. 207—Soil Engineering	3
E.M. 244—Mining Eng'g. Problems	1 to 3	M. 200—Adv. Mech. of Materials	3
E.M. 226—Adv. Mining Equip. Appl.	3	I.E. 144—Engineering Statistics	3
E.M. 227—Mine Power Applications	2	I.E. 160—Work Meas. & Methods Eng'g	4
E.M. 228—Mine Equipment and Machinery Controls	3	Geol. 151—Structural Geology	3 or 4
		Geol. 275—Coal Geology	4
		Econ. 115—Labor Problems	3
		Manage. 216—Personnel Management	3

Non-technical electives selected must be approved by the student's adviser.

Mining Engineering: Petroleum and Geological Engineering Option

This option is planned to meet the needs of the student specializing in petroleum engineering and for those especially interested in the geological aspects of mining engineering.

The petroleum engineer must be well versed in the identification and interpretation of geologic features related to the occurrence and recovery of oil and natural gas. The study of geology is emphasized in the petroleum and geologic curriculum and is supplemented by thorough treatment of the engineering principles related to the

development, production, transportation, marketing and utilization of oil and natural gas. Local production and gas storage fields, secondary recovery projects, compressor stations and refineries provide excellent opportunity for field study and the petroleum engineering laboratories are particularly well equipped.

There is a growing demand for the mining geologist with thorough training in the fundamentals of engineering in general and mining engineering in particular who is especially qualified to analyze the geologic features of a mining property as related to valuation and development methods. Opportunities for the mining geologist are offered by mining companies, equipment manufacturers, the various state and federal agencies, and by business organizations having a secondary interest in mineral resources, as investment houses, railroads, and chemical producers.

The fundamentals of engineering are combined with the study of geology throughout the curriculum. The geology courses prescribed for the petroleum program treat the origin, properties, accumulation and geographic distribution of oil and natural gas. Related courses in oil and gas production, core analysis, oil refining, petroleum engineering design and petroleum property management deal with the chemical and physical properties of oil and natural gas, their extraction and subsequent processing, and the valuation of petroleum properties and marketing. An introductory course in geophysical methods as applied to prospecting for oil and natural gas included in the basic curriculum acquaints the student with the equipment, methods, and calculations used and gives opportunity for field practice with the various instruments and devices employed. The problems of natural gas measurement and distribution are particularly stressed and special laboratories for that phase of the work are provided. The fundamentals of mining engineering are offered beginning with the third year of study for students interested in the mining geology aspects.

Supplemental courses in English, public speaking, history, economics and business law provide for a well-balanced educational program that equips the graduate for engineering careers in both technical and administrative fields.

FIRST YEAR

First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
Chem. 1—Inorganic Chem.	4	Chem. 2—Inorganic Chem.	4
English 1—Comp. and Rhet.	3	English 2—Comp. and Rhet.	3
G. 1—Engineering Lectures	Cr.	Math. 5—Analytical Geom.	4
M.E. 20—Engineering Drawing	3	M.E. 26—Descriptive Geom.	2
Math. 3—College Algebra	3	Hist. 53—Modern American History	3
Math. 4—Plane Trig.	3	Mil. Sci. 2 or Air Sci. 2	2
Mil. Sci. 1 or Air Sci. 1	2	Phys. Ed. 2	1
Phys. Ed. 1	1		
	19		19

SECOND YEAR

First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
Phys. 111—General Physics	5	Phys. 112—General Physics	5
Math. 107—Calculus	4	Math. 108—Calculus	4
Chem. 15—Quantitative Analysis	3	E.M. 106—Mineralogy	2
Geol. 1—General Geology	3	M. 101—Statics	3
Geol. 2—General Geology Lab.	1	E.M. 103—Mine Surveying	3
Mil. Sci. 3 or Air Sci. 3	2	Mil. Sci. 4 or Air Sci. 4	2
	18		19

SUMMER

E.M. 102—Summer Mine Surveying (six weeks) 5

THIRD YEAR PETROLEUM AND GEOLOGICAL ENGINEERING

First Sem.	*Hr.*
Chem. 233—Organic Chem.	4
Geol. 3—Historical Geology	3
Geol. 4—Historical Geology Lab.	1
Econ. 1—Prin. of Economics	3
English 126—Advanced Composition	3
M. 102—Mechanics of Materials	3
E.M. 201—Oil Field Development	2
	19

Second Sem.	*Hr.*
E.M. 204—Oil & Gas Production	4
Econ. 2—Prin. of Economics	3
Speech 11—Public Speaking	3
M. 104—Kinetics	3
M. 103—Mechanics of Materials	3
G. 190—Law for Engineers	3
	19

FOURTH YEAR

First Sem.	*Hr.*
E.M. 216—Petroleum Eng'g Design	2
Ch.E. 286—Petroleum Technology	2
E.E. 105—Elements of E.E.	4
M.E. 121—Thermodynamics	3
Geol. 151—Structural Geology	3
Electives	3
	17

Second Sem.	*Hr.*
C.E. 115—Fluid Mechanics	3
E.M. 232—Petroleum Reservoir Eng'g	2
Geol. 272—Petroleum Geology	3
E.M. 205—Gas Measurement Eng'g	2
Geol. 161—Field Geology	3
E.M. 208—Geological Surveying	1
E.M. 203—Petroleum Property Val. and Management	2
Electives (Non-tech.)	3
G. 100—Inspection Trip	Cr.
	19

RECOMMENDED ELECTIVES (PETROLEUM ENG'G)

E.M. 207—Introductory Seismology	1
E.M. 230—Elem. of Geophysical Prosp.	3
E.M. 231—Geophysical Prosp. Lab.	1
E.M. 212—Adv. Mining	3
E.M. 214—Mine Valuation	3
E.M. 215—Ind. Safety Eng'g	2
E.M. 219—Adv. Mining Methods for Vein Deposits	3
Ch.E. 150—Physical Metallurgy	3
E.M. 224—Mining Eng'g Problems	1 to 3
Ch.E. 281—Fuel Tech. (Solid Fuels)	3
Ch.E. 282—Fuel Tech. (Gaseous and Liquid Fuels)	3
Geol. 170—Nat. Resources and Geology of W.Va.	2 or 3
Geol. 172—Econ. Geol. (Non-Met.)	3
Geol. 271—Econ. Geol.: Ore Deposits	3
C.E. 206—Reinforced Concrete	3
M.E. 270—Industrial Lubrication	3
Econ. 115—Labor Problems	3
M. 200—Adv. Mech. of Materials	3

Non-technical electives selected with approval of the student's adviser.

FIVE-YEAR CURRICULA

Degrees: Bachelor of Science in conjunction with a degree in engineering or mining engineering.

These curricula are designed to meet the needs of students who wish to receive a broader training than is provided in the four-year program. They also enable the student to take lighter schedules than are required in the four-year curricula.

(A) Requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Science, to be conferred at the end of the fourth year, where the student's grade point average is 2.5 or over, or at the time of the conferring of the engineering degree where the grade point average is below 2.5.

(1) The requirements of the first three years of any four-year engineering curriculum.

(2) a. Twelve semester hours of one foreign language, where no secondary school entrance credits have been alowed, or

b. Six semester hours at intermediate level, where two units of entrance credits have been allowed in the same foreign language.

(3) Electives from the following groups, amounting to six semester hours where (2a) applies and twelve semester hours where (2b) applies.

a. Not more than three hours each of English, history, and speech.

b. Not more than six hours each in any one or more of the following groups:

foreign language (other than specified above); journalism; commerce; political sciences; and philosophy, psychology, and sociology.

(B) Requirements for the Bachelor of Science degree in engineering or in mining engineering, to be conferred on completion of the work of the fifth year.

GRADUATE CURRICULA

Graduate work leading to the degree of Master of Science in Engineering is offered in all departments. In certain departments courses leading to the degree of Doctor of Philosophy are also offered. The student who plans to pursue graduate work is directed to the courses as outlined in the Graduate School section of the University *Catalog* or in the Graduate School *Bulletin*. Seniors within ten semester hours of graduation may petition the Dean of the Graduate School and receive credit towards a Master's degree for work taken beyond the requirements for the Bachelor degree.

SPECIAL ENGINEERING CURRICULA

1. *Elective Groups for Students in Other Colleges.* Candidates for degrees other than engineering degrees and special students in any department of the University are permitted to elect subjects in the College of Engineering and the School of Mines, provided, in each case, they have had the subjects specified as prerequisites. Students who wish to take a general classical or scientific course of study before taking the engineering curriculum are advised to carry their mathematics as far as called for by the engineering curriculum, and to take some of their elective work in the College of Engineering.

2. *Partial Curriculum.* Students who have not the time or are otherwise unable to take full curriculum will be allowed to take a special or partial curriculum, consisting of such studies as they are prepared to take, provided such curriculum shall have been approved by the adviser. For further information see Page 62 for statement of requirements for admission as special students.

PROFESSIONAL DEGREES

The University confers the following professional degrees: Aeronautical Engineer (A.E.), Chemical Engineer (Ch.E.), Civil Engineer (C.E.), Electrical Engineer (E.E.), Mechanical Engineer (M.E.), and Engineer of Mines (E.M.), upon graduates of the College of Engineering and of the School of Mines of West Virginia University on the basis of practical experience and study in absentia, the presentation of a thesis, and oral final examination.

To be eligible, a candidate for a professional degree must have been in active practice of his profession for at least five years since receiving his first degree, and must have been in responsible charge of important work for at least two years.

Application for registration as a candidate for a degree should be made not later than October 1 in the year in which the degree is expected. Detailed regulations and registration blanks may be obtained from the Dean of the College of Engineering or the Director of the School of Mines.

COURSES OF INSTRUCTION*

AERONAUTICAL ENGINEERING

Professors Seltzer and Hnatiuk; Associate Professor Ulrich.

Undergraduate Division

A.E.

116. Aircraft Detail Design. II. 2 hr. PR: M.E. 26. Detail drawing of airplane components. Use of Aircraft Standards and drafting procedure. Development of contoured surfaces and projections. Methods of production and fabrication. 6 hr. lab. Mr. Ulrich

*Courses marked by an asterisk may be taken as undergraduate work by students in other colleges and schools.

201. ELEMENTARY AERODYNAMICS. I. 3 hr. PR: M. 101, Physics 111 or equivalent. Physical properties of air, airfoils, effect of planform, induced drag, parasite drag. Engine characteristics, propellers. Airplane performance at sea level and altitude. 3 hr. rec. Mr. Seltzer

202. AERODYNAMICS. II. 3 hr. PR: Math. 253, A.E. 201, and C.E. 115, (or conc.) Steady flow of incompressible and compressible fluids, dimensional analysis, viscous flow. Stream functions of two dimensional ideal flows, boundary layer theory. 3 hr. rec. Mr. Hnatiuk

203. APPLIED AERODYNAMICS. II. 3 hr. PR: A.E. 202. Chordwise and spanwise air-load distribution for plain wings, wings with aerodynamic and geometric twist, wings with deflected flaps, and wings with ailerons deflected. Section induced drag characteristics. 3 hr. rec. Mr. Ulrich

205. EXPERIMENTAL AERODYNAMICS. II. 2 hr. PR: A.E. 202. Wind tunnel testing methods and equipment and wind tunnel boundary corrections. Experiments include: Yaw characteristics of Pitot-static tubes, pressure distribution on wings and circular cylinders, boundary layer determination, determination of wind tunnel turbulence, force tests of wings and airplane models, stability and performance determination and corrections for scale effect. 1 hr. lec., 3 hr. lab. Mr. Seltzer

207. AERODYNAMIC DESIGN. I. 3 hr. PR: A.E. 209. Preliminary design of aircraft. Inboard profiles, design, weight and balance calculations; three view drawings. Airplanes are designed to specification with respect to performance and stability. 1 hr. lec., 6 hr. lab. Staff

208. FLIGHT TESTING. I, II. 2 hr. PR: A.E. 209. Flight test theory and practice. Data on stability and performance taken in Cessna 182 airplane. Flight test data reduction practice. 1 hr. lec., 3 hr. lab. Mr. Ulrich

209. AIRCRAFT PERFORMANCE AND STABILITY. II. 4 hr. PR: A.E. 201. Effect of superchargers and constant speed propellers on airplane performance. Performance analysis by chart methods. Gas turbine-jet airplane performance. Helicopter performance. Aircraft stability and control. 3 hr. lec. Mr. Seltzer

210. BASIC AIRCRAFT STRUCTURES. II. 3 hr. PR or Conc: M. 103. Design of elementary structural forms, truss analysis and use of thin sheet in aircraft. Deflectors by Virtual Work. Least Work and Williot Diagram. 3 hr. lec. Mr. Ulrich

211. REDUNDANT AIRCRAFT STRUCTURES. I. 3 hr. PR: A.E. 210 or equivalent. Continuation of A.E. 210. Analysis and design of statically indeterminate structures used in aircraft. Design for achieving high strength/weight ratios. 3 hr. lec. Mr. Ulrich

212. APPLIED AIRCRAFT DESIGN. II. 3 hr. PR: A.E. 207 and A.E. 211. Structural design of airframe members to C.A.A. requirements. The work is performed on the airplane designed in A.E. 207 during the previous semester. Layout and detail design of specified components are required. 6 hr. lab. Mr. Ulrich

213. AIRCRAFT STRUCTURES LABORATORY. I. 1 hr. PR: A.E. 211. Strength tests of aircraft materials, airplane center of gravity determination, static test of airplane ribs, bending and torsion of shell structures, compression tests of thin-walled structures. 3 hr. lab. Mr. Ulrich

217. AIRCRAFT STRUCTURAL DESIGN. I. 3 hr. PR: M. 103. Analysis and detail design of simple fittings, beams, welded structures, forgings, castings. Methods of production and fabrication. 1 hr. lec., 6 hr. lab. Mr. Ulrich

218. AEROELASTICITY. I. 3 hr. PR: A.E. 210. The study of vibrating systems of single degree and multiple degrees of freedom, flutter theory and modes of vibration, wing torsional divergence and aileron reversal. 3 hr. lec. Mr. Ulrich

220. SEMINAR. I, II. 2-6 hr. PR: Senior standing and permission of the instructor. Special material and projects. Staff

222. Aircraft Propulsion. I, II. 2 hr. PR: A.E. 201, M.E. 121, M.E. 229. Propeller theory, constant speed propellers. Basic requirements of propulsion systems, utilization of available energy, fuels, charge handling, combustion, performance, turbine engine characteristics. 2 hr. lec. Mr. Ulrich

223. Aero-Thermodynamics. II. 3 hr. PR: M.E. 221. Application of the fundamental concepts and laws of thermodynamics to problems of gases in motion. The course includes first and second laws of thermodynamics, thermodynamic properties and diagrams, kinetic theory of gases, perfect fluid flows, and dimenstional gas dynamics, subsonic and supersonic channel flow, normal and oblique shock waves, method of characteristics, nozzle design. 3 hr. lec. Mr. Hnatiuk

224. Aircraft Reaction Engines. I, II. 3 hr. PR: M.E. 121. In this course four jet powerplants are discussed: gas turbine, turbojets and turbopropeller, ramjet, and rocket engines. Primary emphasis is given to the gas turbine engines and components, although a comprehensive analysis of both ramjet and rocket engines is given. The first portion of the course is concerned with thermodynamic properties of gases, relations between jet propulsion parameters; analysis of performance of the different types of jet devices; control problems; theoretical studies of combustion of gases. The second portion deals with theoretical and experimental methods of different types of jet devices design, influences of engine characteristics on airplane performance and design. Mechanical aspects of jet engines. 2 hr. lec., 3 hr. lab. Mr. Hnatiuk

280. Aeronautical Problems. I, II. 1-3 hr. Upper division and graduate. Staff

299. Thesis. I, II. 2-6 hr. PR: Senior standing and permission of the instructor. Staff

Graduate Division

351. Dynamics of Viscous Fluids. I, II. PR: A.E. 202. Outline of fluid motion with friction. Comparison between the theory of perfect fluids and experiment. The boundary layer concept, separation and vortex formation. Stokes' law of friction. General properties and exact solutions of the Navier-Stokes equations. Exact solutions of the steady and non-steady boundary layer equations in two-dimensional motion. Boundary layers in compressible flow. Fundamentals of turbulent flow. The characteristic parameters of a boundary layer. Three-dimensional boundary layers. Inductive theory of turbulence due to H. Reichard. Introduction to statistical theories of turbulence. Mixing theory for separating and separated boundary layer flow. Determination of profile drag. 3 hr. lec. Mr. Hnatiuk

352. Internal Aerodynamics. I, II. PR: A.E. 223. Systematic and comprehensive treatment of the flow characteristics of diffusers in general and inlet diffusers in particular. Supersonic inlet diffusers for turbojet and ramjet. Energy equation and related thermodynamics concepts as related to internal aerodynamics. Diffuser with the normal shock; flow process and efficiency in one dimensional analysis. Analysis of a two-dimensional multiple shock system for optimum pressure recovery. Experimental data and comparison with analysis. Diffusers with variable geometry, and diffusers with external compression. Spike diffusers and subcritical and near critical non-stationary flow process (buzz frequency and intensity). 3 hr. lec. Mr. Hnatiuk

353. Advanced Analytical Aerodynamics. I, II. PR: A.E. 202. The general properties of fluid motion, continuity, dynamics equation, pressure, energy and vorticity are studied in the light of the vector formulation. Green's Theorem. Detailed discussion of two dimensional motion from the unified standpoint of the complex variable; Couch-Riemann equation. Theorem of Kutta and Joukowski, Stokes, stream function and application of conformal mapping to three-dimensional problems. Blasius Theorem, resultant fluid forces and moments. Vortex motion in general with application to the airfoil of finite span. Kirchhoff's equations in vector form for research in stability problems. Examples of viscous flow, description of the boundary layer, differential equation of the boundary layer. 3 hr. lec. Mr. Hnatiuk

354. Advanced Topics in Aerodynamics. I, II. PR: A.E. 202, 209. Dynamic stability. Advanced theoretical aerodynamics. Comparison of compressible and incompressible flow influences on aircraft. Application of boundary layer theory to aerodynamic design problems. Obtaining aerodynamic characteristics of the airplane from dynamic flight test techniques, such as frequency response, and transient response methods. The problems of automatic control. 3 hr. lec. Mr. Hnatiuk

355. Gas Dynamics. I, II. PR: A.E. 223. In this course, the fundamental theoretical framework for the aerodynamics of compressible flow is treated and the important mathematical theories and graphical-numerical approximation methods are developed. The first portion of this course treats, in brief: Difference between subsonic and supersonic flow; distinction between compressive and expansive flow and the application of the energy equations to compressible fluid flow. The second portion covers: Theory of two-dimensional flow; interaction between shock and expansion waves; the differential equation for rotational flow. Determination of the properties of supersonic profiles using the method of characteristic and theory of shock waves. Theory of three-dimensional flow; existence of potential flow in three dimensional phenomena. Two and three dimensional supersonic wing. Problem in transonic and hypersonic flow. Conical flow. Applications to supersonic aircraft design. 3 hr. lec. Mr. Hnatiuk

365. Instrumentation and Techniques of Supersonic Flow. I, II. Principles, uses and limitations of measuring devices used in supersonic flow. Measurement of the physical quantities of the flow in aerodynamic phenomena. Determination of the values of the static pressure and of the Mach Number with pressure measurements. Temperature measuring devices and methods. Measurements of density; interferometers. Determination of density variation with methods using deviation of the rays; shadow system and Schlieren system. Photographic measuring techniques. Hot wire anemometer; specific problems. 2 hr. lec., 3 hr. lab. Mr. Hnatiuk

357. Special Problems I, II. 2-4 hr. PR: Permission of department head. A course for graduate students in the non-research program. The student will select a specialized field and follow a course of study in that field under the supervision of a counselor. Staff

372. Aeroelasticity. I, II. 3 hr. PR: A.E. 218. Deformation of structures under static and dynamic loads, flutter of straight and swept wings, disturbed motion of an elastic airplane, dynamic response in gusts and landings, the aeroelastic model theory. Mr. Ulrich

373. Dynamic Loads. I, II. 3 hr. PR: A.E. 203, 218. Dynamics of a particle, lift distribution during accelerated maneuvers, beam bending and torsion with unsteady loads, empennage loads during dynamic flight conditions, landing impact loads. Mr. Ulrich

374. Materials and Theories of Failure. I, II. 3 hr. PR: A.E. 211. Failures in simple stress states, combined stress states; method of fatigue failures, minimum weight structures, evaluation of material to resist design load condition. Mr. Ulrich

375. Advanced Aircraft Structures. I, II. 3 hr. PR. A.E. 211. Incomplete tension fields, critical loads, torsional column failure, instability of flat sheets, cylindrical structure, special methods of analysis. Mr. Ulrich

AVIATION

Professor Seltzer; Flight Instructors Bennett, Mood and Wolfe.

Undergraduate Division

*170. Aviation Ground School. I, II, S. 2 hr. Nomenclature of aircraft, civil air regulations, navigation, meteorology, and aircraft engines. Staff

*171. Flight Training. I, II, S. 1 hr. Beginning flight instruction and training consisting of 20 hours of flight time. The student will have approximately

12 hours of dual and 8 hours of solo flying in this course. Special flight fee $100, payable at registration. Staff

*172. Flight Training. I, II, S. 1 hr. Continuation of A.E. 171, consisting of 20 hours flight time. This course, together with A.E. 171, should enable a student to obtain the required flight time and necessary experience to prepare him for a C.A.A. private pilot's examination. Special flight fee of $100, payable at registration. Staff

*173. Advanced Flight Training. I, II, S. 1 hr. Twenty hours flight training of an advanced nature, including radio and instrument navigation and procedures and advanced cross-country flying. Link Instrument Trainer instruction may be taken concurrently. Flight instruction given in Cessna airplanes. Special flight fee of $100, payable at registration. Staff

*175. Advanced Flight Training. I, II, S. 1 hr. Continuation of A.E. 173. Consisting of 20 hours of flight time. Special flight fee of $100, payable at registration. Staff

*176. Advanced Flight Training. I, II, S. 1 hr. Continuation of A.E. 175. Consisting of 20 hours of flight time. Special flight fee of $100, payable at registration. Staff

*177. Advanced Flight Training. I, II, S. 1 hr. Consisting of 20 hours of flight time. Special flight fee of $100, payable at registration. Staff

AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING

Professors Longhouse and Dickerson; Assistant Professors Emerson, Flesher and Phillips; Instructor Elliott.

Undergraduate Division

Ag.E.

10. Introductory Agricultural Engineering. I. 3 hr. A general course introducing the several fields of Agricultural Engineering and where they are applied in Agriculture and Industry. 3 hr. rec. Mr. Longhouse

100. Farm Structures. II. 3 hr. PR: M. 102. Structural design and functional requirements of farm service buildings. 2 hr. rec., 3 hr. lab. Mr. Longhouse and Mr. Elliott

110. Application of Electricity to Agriculture. I. 3 hr. PR: E.E. 106. Economic application of electric light, heat, and power. 2 hr. rec., 3 hr. lab. Mr. Flesher

140. Soil and Water Conservation. I. 3 hr. PR: C.E. 115. Engineering principles and practices in conservation, utilization, and management of soil and water resources. 2 hr. rec., 3 hr. lab. Mr. Dickerson

180, 181. Assigned Topics. I, II. 1-4 hr. per semester. For juniors and seniors. Staff

190. Farm Machinery. II. 3 hr. PR: M.E. 113. Construction, operation, adjustment, and testing of farm machines. 2 hr. rec., 3 hr. lab. Mr. Phillips

200. Agricultural Engineering Seminar. I. 1 hr. Staff

230. Farm Power. I. 4 hr. PR: M.E. 121. Fundamental theories underlying design and operation of internal combustion engines used in agriculture. 3 hr. rec. 3 hr. lab. Mr. Longhouse and Mr. Elliott

240. Hydrology. I. 2 hr. PR: C.E. 115. Study of the hydrologic cycle with emphasis on precipitation and runoff as related to design of hydraulic structures, soil and water conservation, and flood control. 2 hr. rec. Mr. Dickerson

Graduate Division

320, 321. Special Topics. I, II, S. 1-6 hr. (For the Master's Degree, Special Topics ordinarily may count 2 to 4 hours; maximum credit, 6 hours.) Staff

397. Research. I and II. 1-6 hr. Staff

*Courses may be taken by students in colleges other than the College of Engineering.

CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

Professors Koehler, Fairbanks,[1] P. R. Jones, and Simons; Associate Professor Kent; Assistant Professors Galli and Wen; Lecturer Sebastian; Instructors Barnard[2] and Crockett.[2]

Undergraduate Division

Ch. E.

*140. Chemical Engineering Calculations. I. 2 hr. PR: Chem. 2 and Math. 3. Industrial stoichiometry; industrial calculations involving material and energy balances. 2 hr. rec. Mr. Kent

160. Elements of Ceramics. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Chem. 15. Ceramic raw materials, body preparation, forming, drying and firing. Physical and chemical properties of ceramic products. 3 hr. rec. Mr. Jones

161. Ceramic Laboratory. I, II. 1 hr. PR or conc: Ch.E. 160. Measurement of physical and chemical properties of ceramic material in the plastic, dry and fused states. 3 hr. lab. Mr. Jones

186. Oil Laboratory. II. 1 hr. PR: Chem 6 or 15. Standard petroleum laboratory testing methods and procedures. Primarily for students taking Petroleum and Natural-gas Option. 3 hr. lab. Mr. Galli

*200. Chemical Engineering Operations. I, II, S. 2 hr. An introduction to the various operations and equipment used in the chemical engineering industries. Primarily for chemistry majors. 2 hr. rec. Mr. Koehler

205. Principles of Chemical Engineering. I. 5 hr. PR or conc: Chem. 260. Theory and application of the unit operations of chemical engineering. 3 hr. rec., 6 hr. computation lab. Mr. Simons and Mr. Galli

207. Principles of Chemical Engineering. II. 5 hr. Continuation of Ch.E. 205. 3 hr. rec., 6 hr. computation lab. Mr. Simons and Mr. Galli

211, 212. Chemical Engineering Laboratory. I, II, S. 2 hr. PR: Ch.E. 207. Experimental work in the unit operations; practice in writing engineering reports. 6 hr. lab. Mr. Koehler, Mr. Wen, Mr. Jones, and Mr. Crockett

224. Unit Organic Processes. II. 3 hr. PR: Chem. 238 and Ch.E. 207. Unit processes involved in the synthetic organic chemicals industries. 3 hr. rec. Mr. Simons

*234. Chemical Technology. I, S. 2 hr. PR: Chem. 233. A survey of some of the manufacturing procedures employed in the process industries, including theory, equipment, and economics. 2 hr. rec. Mr. Galli

*235. Chemical Technology. II, S. 2 hr. PR: Chem 233. Similar to Ch.E. 234. 2 hr. rec. Mr. Galli

*238. Electrochemistry and Corrosion. I, II. 2 hr. PR: Chem 2 and PR or conc: E.E. 105 or 130, or Chem 260. Review of theoretical electrochemistry followed by a study of the underlying principles of several selected electrochemical industrial processes and how their principles have influenced design and operation. Approximately a quarter of the course is devoted to the electrochemical theory of corrosion and corrosion prevention. 2 hr. rec. Those desiring laboratory should register in Ch.E. 280 for 1 hr. Mr. Koehler

242. Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics. I. 3 hr. PR: Ch.E. 140 and Chem. 261. Applications of thermodynamics to chemical engineering; relationships between the fundamental and thermodynamic functions; thermodynamic transformations. 3 hr. rec. Mr. Jones

243. Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics. II. 3 hr. PR: Ch.E. 242. Applications of thermodynamics to non-ideal gases; construction of thermodynamic

[1]On leave, 1957-58.
[2]Part-time.

diagrams; mechanical work in non-ideal systems; fugacity, activity, and chemical potential; chemical reaction equilibria; physical equilibria. 3 hr. rec. Mr. Jones

248. Design of Experiments. II. 2 hr. PR: Math. 240. Descriptive statistics, mathematical technics, distribution systems, statistical inference, solution of regression equations, analysis of variance and covariance, factorial design, confounding, sequential design. 2 hr. rec. Mr. Jones

*250. Physical Metallurgy. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Phys. 112. Includes the principles of process metallurgy, plastic deformation, heat treating and alloying. 3 hr. rec. Mr. Barnard

*251. Metallography. I, II. 2 hr. PR or conc: Ch.E. 250. Preparation of ferrous and non-ferrous samples of micro-photography, heat treating, carburizing, physical testing and X-ray studies of metals. 1 hr. rec., 3 hr. lab. Mr. Barnard

*252. Ferrous Metallurgy. I. 2 hr. PR: Phys. 112. The making, shaping, alloying, and heat treating of steel. 2 hr. rec. Mr. Fairbanks

*253. Nonferrous Metallurgy. II. 2 hr. PR: Phys. 112. Nature of ores, beneficiation smelting, refining, alloying, uses, heat treating, and properties of the major nonferrous metals. 2 hr. rec. Mr. Fairbanks

255. Metallurgical Calculations. II. 2 hr. PR: Ch.E. 250. Material and heat balances, charge, heat transfer and power calculations, and cost analysis. 2 hr. rec. Mr. Fairbanks

261. Ceramics. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Ch.E. 160. Body and glaze calculations. Compositions and properties of whitewares. 2 hr. rec., 3 hr. lab. Mr. Jones

262. Refractories. I. 2 hr. PR: Ch.E. 160. Manufacture, properties, uses of standard tests and phase diagrams of refractory materials. 2 hr. rec. Mr. Jones

*263. Glass. II. 2 hr. PR or conc: Chem. 15. Physical and chemical properties of glass. Methods of analysis of glass and raw materials. Theory and practice of manufacture. 2 hr. rec. Mr. Jones

264. Enamels, Glazes, and Colors. II. 3 hr. PR or conc: Ch.E. 261. Preparation and application of enamels, glazes, and colors. Physical tests and detailed study of problems. 1 hr. rec., 6 hr. lab. Mr. Jones

269. X-ray Diffraction. I, II. 2 hr. The theory of X-ray diffraction and application to the analysis of crystalline materials using the powder camera and X-ray diffractometer. Open to advanced students in geology, chemistry, engineering, and related fields with permission of the instructor. 1 hr. rec., 3 hr. lab. Mr. Jones

272. Chemical Engineering Design. I. 3 hr. PR: Ch.E. 207, M. 102 and Econ. 2. Design of process equipment from economic, chemical and engineering considerations. Study of plant location and layout. 2 hr. rec., 3 hr. lab. Mr. Simons

273. Chemical Engineering Design. II. 3 hr. Continuation of Ch.E. 272. 2 hr. rec., 3 hr. lab. Mr. Simons

280. Chemical Engineering Problems. 1-6 hr. For junior, senior and graduate students. Staff

*281. Fuel Technology. I. 2 hr. PR: Chem. 15. Technology of solid fuels. Classification and reserves. Analysis and testing. Origin, occurrence, composition, and properties. Mining and methods of manufacture. Principles of carbonization, gasification, and combustion. Fuel engineering calculations. Nucleonic fuels and their use in nuclear power plants. Economic aspects. 2 hr. rec. Those desiring laboratory work will register in Ch.E. 280 for 1 hr. Mr. Sebastian

*282. Fuel Technology. II. 2 hr. PR: Ch.E. 281. Technology of gaseous and liquid fuels. Classification and reserves. Analysis and testing. Origin, occurrence, composition, and properties. Methods of production. Natural gas and petroleum. Refining and cracking process. Manufactured fuel gases. Storage

and transmission. Combustion processes and burner design. Gasification and combustion calculations. 2 hr. rec. Those desiring laboratory will register in Ch.E. 280 for 1 hr. Mr. Sebastian

284. Industrial Instrumentation and Control. I, II, S. 3 hr. PR: Math. 108. Discussion of process characteristics, theory and application of measuring means. Theory, modes and application of automatic control. Selection and characteristics of final control elements. 3 hr. rec. Mr. Galli

286. Petroleum Technology. I. 2 hr. PR: Chem 233. Discussion of crude oil desalting, distillation, natural gasoline recovery, thermal and catalytic cracking, solvent refining, dewaxing, filtration, blending and compounding of petroleum products. 2 hr. rec. Mr. Galli

297. Thesis. I, II. 2-5 hr. A problem in chemical engineering or industrial chemistry is selected for investigation. A carefully prepared report is required. Open only to qualified seniors. 6-15 hr. lab. Staff

Graduate Division

300. Seminar. I, II, S. 1-6 hr. Hours to be arranged. Staff

304. Advanced Unit Operations: Mass Transfer. I, II, S. 2-5 hr. PR: Ch.E. 207 and 243. Advanced theory and laboratory work in the diffusional operations including absorption and extraction in their various aspects. 2 hr. rec., 0-9 hr. lab. Mr. Kent

305. Advanced Unit Operations: Drying. I, II, S. 2-5 hr. PR: Ch.E. 207. Advanced study of psychrometric principles and the various drying theories. 2 hr. rec., 0-9 hr. lab. Mr. Koehler

306. Advanced Unit Operations: Fluid Flow and Heat Transfer. I, II, S. PR: Ch.E. 207. Same as Ch.E. 304, but dealing with fluid flow and heat transfer. 2 hr. rec., 0-9 hr. lab. Mr. Simons

307. Advanced Unit Operations: Distillation. I, II, S. 2-5 hr. PR: Ch.E. 207. Advanced study of vaporization principles of separation of liquid mixtures, steam, batch, continuous, azeotropic, extractive and molecular distillation. 2 hr. rec., 0-9 hr. lab. Mr. Galli

323, 324. Advanced Unit Processes. I, II, S. 2-5 hr. PR: Chem. 238 and Ch.E. 207. Advanced study of the unit processes with application to process development. 2 hr. rec., 0-9 hr. lab. Mr. Simons

*340. Phase Equilibria. I, II, S. 2 hr. PR: Chem. 261. Interpretation, construction and applications of one, two, and three-component diagrams; applications of the phase rule. 2 hr. rec. Mr. Koehler

344. Advanced Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics. I, II, S. 3 hr. PR: Ch.E. 243. Review of thermodynamic transformations, use of Jacobians; advanced applications to chemical and physical equilibria; development and applications of phase rule; equilibria diagrams for non-ideal systems; determination and use of activity coefficients; methods of estimating thermodynamic functions; introduction to statistical mechanics. 3 hr. rec. Mr. Kent

345. Chemical Engineering Kinetics. I, II, S. 3 hr. PR: Ch.E. 243. Applications of chemical kinetics to industrial reactor design; review of physical chemical principles; theories of reactions, design of batch and flow reactors; theories of catalysis; reaction mechanisms; data interpretation; applications to design of catalytic reactors; effects of diffusion on catalytic reactions. 3 hr. rec. Mr. Kent

*350. Advanced Physical Metallurgy. I. 3 hr. PR: Ch.E. 250. Includes crystallization, plastic deformation and constitutional diagrams. 3 hr. rec. Mr. Fairbanks

*351. Advanced Metallography Laboratory. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Ch.E. 251. Includes a study of slip bands, precipitation hardening, isothermal transformation of austenite, hardenability, powder metallurgy and crystallography. 9 hr. lab. Mr. Fairbanks

352. Advanced Ferrous Metallurgy. I. 3 hr. PR: Ch.E. 252. Recent developments in making, shaping, alloying, and heat treating of steel. 3 hr. rec. Mr. Fairbanks

353. Advanced Nonferrous Metallurgy. II. 3 hr. PR: Ch.E. 253. Recent developments in beneficiation, reduction, refining, alloying, and heat treating of nonferrous metals. 3 hr. rec. Mr. Fairbanks

354. Adv. Physical Metallurgy. II. 3 hr. Continuation of Ch.E. 350. Includes principles of heat treating, alloying and metal fabricating. 3 hr. rec. Mr. Fairbanks

355. Advanced Metallurgical Calculations. II. 3 hr. PR: Ch.E. 243. Comprehensive problems on metallurgical processes. Mr. Fairbanks

360. Advanced Ceramic Technology. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Ch.E. 161. Special ceramic bodies including high temperature porcelains and high frequency insulators. 3 hr. rec. Mr. Jones

361. Advanced Ceramic Laboratory. I, II. 2 hr. PR or conc: Ch.E. 360. X-ray analysis, measurements of mechanical, electrical and chemical properties of ceramic materials. Special forming methods. Mr. Jones

372. Advanced Chemical Engineering Design. I, II, S. 2-5 hr. PR: Ch.E. 273. Critical discussion of and practice in equipment-design methods. 2 hr. rec., 0-9 hr. lab. Mr. Simons

379. Seminar in Coal Research. I, II. 1 or 2 hr. PR: Consent. Credit 1 hr. per semester, maximum credit 2 hr. In cooperation with other departments and the Bureau of Mines. 1 hr. rec. Mr. Koehler

381. Advanced Fuel Engineering. I. 3 hr. PR: Ch.E. 282. 3 hr. rec. Mr. Koehler

390. Principles of Nuclear Engineering. I. 3 hr. PR: Math. 240 and/or conc: Physics 225. Nuclear reactor theory, instrumentation and control. 2 hr. rec., 3 hr. calculation and experimentation lab. Mr. Kent

391. Principles of Nuclear Engineering. II. 3 hr. PR: Ch.E. 390. Radiation and shielding calculations, processing spent reactor fuels, reactor materials, fluid flow and heat removal, economic considerations. 2 hr. lec., 3 hr. calculation lab. Mr. Kent

392. Interaction of Radiation and Matter. I. 3 hr. PR or Conc: Physics 225. Fundamentals of interaction, effects on reactor materials, other effects of nuclear radiations, uses of nuclear radiations. Staff

393. Nuclear Measurements Laboratory. II. 3 hr. PR or conc: Physics 225, 226, or equivalent. Observation and measurement of nuclear phenomena, including experiments with ionizing radiations, neutrons, using various detection and measurement apparatus. 9 hr. lab. Staff

397. Research. I, II, S. PR: Ch. E. 207 and 212. 1-6 hr. Suitable problem in chemical engineering, metallurgy, ceramics, or fuels is selected for investigation. Mr. Koehler and Staff

CIVIL ENGINEERING

Professors Baker and Speiden; Associate Professor Burchinal; Instructors Chambers, Mitchell and Rupert.

Undergraduate Division

C.E.

*1. Surveying. II. 2 hr. PR: Math. 4. For non-civil engineering students. Elementary theory of measurement of distance, direction and difference in elevation. Field work with transit, tape, level, stadia and plane table. Office computations and plotting. 1 hr. rec., 3 hr. lab. Staff

*2. SURVEYING. I. 4 hr. PR: Math. 4. Instruments and methods for measurement of distance, direction, and difference in elevation; stadia, topographic, and land surveying; traverse and area calculations; map plotting. 3 hr. rec., 3 hr. lab. Staff

*3. ROUTE SURVEYING. II. 2 hr. PR: C.E. 2. Simple, compound, reversed, and spiral curves; vertical curves; cross-sectioning; slope-stake setting. 2 hr. rec. Mr. Chambers

*5. LAND SURVEYING. I. 4 hr. PR: Math. 10. Primarily for forestry students. Theory and practice with compass, transit, level, stadia, and plane table; computations of area; astronomical observations; map plotting. 2 hr. rec., 6 hr. lab. Staff

*6. TOPOGRAPHIC MAPPING. II. 2 hr. PR: C.E. 5. Primarily for forestry students. Topographic maps; surveys for roads and property lines; U.S. Public Land Surveys; practice in lettering, plotting and inking of topographic maps. 1 hr. rec., 3 hr. lab. Staff

104. SUMMER SURVEYING. S. (5 weeks). 5 hr. PR: C.E. 3. Field practice and further theory in topographic, hydrographic, route, plane table and land surveys, bench mark levels, triangulation; astronomical observations; computations and map plotting. Staff

105. HIGHWAY ENGINEERING. II. 4 hr. PR: C.E. 104. Highway administration, economics and finance; planning and design; subgrade soils and drainage; construction and maintenance. Design of a highway. Center line and grade projections, earthwork and cost estimate. 2 hr. rec., 6 hr. lab. Mr. Baker

106. RAILWAY ENGINEERING. I. 3 hr. PR: C.E. 104. Development and importance of the railroad industry. Principles of location, construction, operation, and maintenance. Mr. Baker

115. FLUID MECHANICS. I, II, S. 3 hr. PR or Conc: M. 104. Fluid statics, laminar and turbulent flow of compressible and incompressible fluids, flow measurements, open channel flow, and kinetics of fluids. 3 hr. rec. Staff

116. FLUID MECHANICS LABORATORY. I, II. 1 hr. PR or Conc: C.E. 115. Measurement of the properties and flow characteristics of gases and liquids. Hydraulic machinery. 3 hr. lab. Staff

*117. MUNICIPAL ENGINEERING. I. 2 hr. PR: C.E. 115. Required for Sanitary Engineering option. Water supply and treatment of sewage, collection and disposal of garbage and rubbish; insect and rodent control; milk and food sanitation; industrial hygiene; swimming pool sanitation. 2 hr. rec. Staff

*120. ENGINEERING MATERIALS. II. 2 hr. PR: M. 103. Properties and economic use of various materials used in engineering. 2 hr. rec. Mr. Baker

121. STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS. I, II. 4 hr. PR: M. 102. Stresses in bridge and roof trusses graphically and analytically; dead loads, panel loads, highway loads; influence lines; beams and girders; riveted and welded connections. 3 hr. rec., 3 hr. computation and design. Mr. Burchinal

122. STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING. I. 3 hr. PR: M. 102. For sanitary option civil engineering students and non-civil engineering students. Stresses in trusses under dead and live load; beams and girders; riveted and welded connections. Design of structural elements. 2 hr. rec., 3 hr. computation and design. Staff

123. STRUCTURAL DESIGN. I. 3 hr. PR: C.E. 121. Design of steel and timber structures. Welded, riveted, and bolted connections. Cost estimates. 9 hr. computation. Staff

124. THESIS. I, II. 2 to 4 hr. Special design, investigation or original research on an assigned topic relating to Civil Engineering. Staff

130. WATER SUPPLY AND SEWERAGE. I. 5 hr. PR: C.E. 115. Required quantity and quality of water; sources, treatment, pumping and distribution of water; uniform and non-uniform flow in open channels, rainfall and runoff; design and operation of sewers. 4 hr. rec., 3 hr. lab. Mr. Speiden

140. Contracts and Specifications. II. 2 hr. PR: Junior standing. Elements of contracts; contracting procedures; contract documents; preparation of specifications; legal relations, rights and responsibilities of engineers. 2 hr. rec. Mr. Baker

200. Water-Power Engineering. II. 2 hr. PR: C.E. 115. Flow and power of streams; power loads; storage required; design of a high masonry dam; hydraulics of turbines; turbine characteristics; appurtenances. Mr. Speiden

201. Fluid Mechanics Laboratory. I, II. 2 hr. PR or conc: C.E. 115. Calibration of gages, meters, orifices and weirs; pipe friction; loss in bends; impulse turbines; flow in open channels. 6 hr. lab. Staff

202. Water Purification. I. 3 or 4 hr. PR or Conc.: C.E. 130. Slow and rapid sand filtration; coagulation; disinfection; softening; corrosion control; specifications for filter sand and water works chemicals; physical and chemical characteristics of water; bacterial quality. 1 hr. rec. and 6 hr. lab. for 3 hr. cr. In addition to the above the design of elements of a rapid sand filter plant 3 hr. lab. Total of 4 hr. cr. Mr. Speiden

203. Sewage Disposal. II. 3 hr. PR: C.E. 115. Characteristics of sewage; dilution; irrigation; screening; sedimentation; oxidation; chlorination; digestion and disposal of sludge; activated sludge process; industrial wastes. 2 hr. rec., 3 hr. lab. Mr. Speiden

204. Advanced Structures. II. 3 hr. PR. C.E. 121. Deflections of trusses and girders by auxiliary load of unity, Castigliano's Theorem, Williot diagram, elastic curve and moment area methods; cantilever bridges; two and three hinged arches; continuous spans; swing bridges; suspension bridges. 3 hr. rec. Staff

205. Soil Engineering. II. 3 hr. PR: C.E. 115, 121. Classification of soils; permeability; seepage; shearing strength; slope stability; bearing capacity; subsidence. 2 hr. rec., 3 hr. lab. Staff

206. Reinforced Concrete. II. 3 hr. PR: C.E. 121. Rectangular beams; single and double reinforcement; T-Beams; columns; combined bending and thrust: footings; concrete building bay; arch for highway bridge. 1 hr. rec., 6 hr. lab. Staff

209. Highway Materials Laboratory. II. 2 hr. PR: M. 103. Testing of highway materials for compliance with specifications in the State Road Commission's Materials Testing Laboratory. 6 hr. lab. Staff

210. Photogrammetry. I. 2 hr. PR: C.E. 104. Geometry and interpretation of the aerial photograph; flight planning; radial-line control; principles of stereoscopy; plotting instruments. 1 hr. rec., 3 hr. lab. Mr. Baker

211. Geodesy. II. 3 hr. PR: C.E. 104 and Math. 108. Precise base line measurements, triangulation and leveling, geodetic astronomy; figure of the earth, map projections; rectangular coordinate systems; least squares adjustment; gravity. Mr. Baker

280. Civil Problems. II. 1-4 hr. For junior, senior and graduate students. Staff

Graduate Division

351. Advanced Water-Supply Engineering. I, II. 2-6 hr. PR: C.E. 130. A detailed study of specific problems concerning the collection, treatment or distribution of water. Mr. Speiden

352. Sewerage and Sewage Disposal. I, II. 2-6 hr. PR: C.E. 130. Special problems involved in the structural or hydraulic design of sewers or in the treatment and disposal of sewage or industrial wastes. Mr. Speiden

353. Advanced Design Problems. I, II. 2-6 hr. A design or investigation of any assigned problem related to civil engineering. Staff

354. Statically Indeterminate Structures. I, II. 2-6 hr. PR: C.E. 204. Design or investigation of structures statically indeterminate in one or more aspects. Moment distribution. Staff

355. Soil Mechanics. I, II. 2-6 hr. Classification of soils; permeability; seepage; settlement; shearing strength; stability of slopes; lateral pressures. Special theoretical or laboratory investigations. Staff

397. Research. I, II. 2-6 hr. Original report, or investigation on some topic in the Civil Engineering field. Staff

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

Professors Jones, Seibert, and M. J. Smith; Associate Professors Peterson and Theophilus; Assistant Professor Dubbe; Instructors Barbe, Martin, Ownley, and N. S. Smith.

Undergraduate Division

*10. Introductory Electrical Engineering. I, II, S. 2 hr. PR: Math. 5. An elementary course to introduce the fundamental laws and principles of electrical circuits. Introduction to electrical laboratory equipment and procedure. 1 hr. rec., 3 hr. lab. Mr. N. S. Smith and Mr. Theophilus

*104. Illumination. I, II. 2 hr. PR: Physics 112 and Math. 108. A study of the basic principles and practices of illumination engineering, including a lighting survey and the design of a typical lighting installation. 2 hr. rec. Mr. Peterson

*105. Electrical Fundamentals. I, II. 4 hr. PR: Math. 108 and Physics 112. Fundamental principles of electric and magnetic circuits. Induced and generated electromotive force. Fundamental A. C. circuit analysis. Polyphase systems. Elementary electronics. 3 hr. rec., 3 hr. lab. Mr. Martin and Mr. Ownley

106. Electrical Machinery. I, II. 4 hr. PR: E.E. 105 or consent. The operating characteristics, applications, and control of electrical machinery and equipment used in industry. 3 hr. rec., 3 hr. lab. Mr. Peterson

*120. Electric and Magnetic Circuits. I, II, S. 3 hr. PR: E.E. 10, Math. 108 (or conc.) Physics 112 (or conc.). Underlying principles of electric, magnetic, and dielectric circuits including applications of Ohm's and Kirchhoff's laws. Induced and generated electromotive force. 3 hr. rec. Mr. Theophilus

*121. Electrical Measurements Laboratory. I, II, S. 2 hr. To accompany E.E. 120. Principles of electrical instrumentation. 6 hr. lab. Mr. Theophilus

*125. A.C. Circuits. I, II. 4 hr. PR: E.E. 120 and Math. 108. The study of sinusoidal wave forms, introduction and use of complex algebra as applied to a-c circuit analysis, analysis of linear bilaterial networks, coupled circuit behavior, and polyphase systems. 3 hr. rec., 3 hr. lab. Mr. Barbe

*126. Electric and Magnetic Fields. I, II. 3 hr. PR: E.E. 120 and Math. 108. Introduction to field theory. 3 hr. rec. Mr. M. J. Smith

132. Electromechanical Devices. I, II. 4 hr. PR: E.E. 125 and E.E. 126. Fundamentals of electromechanical energy conversion. Transformers and rotating machines. 3 hr. rec., 3 hr. lab. Mr. M. J. Smith and Mr. N. S. Smith

133. Electromechanical Devices. I, II. 4 hr. PR: E.E. 132. Analysis of machine-performance by the principles of electromechanical energy conversion. 3 hr. rec., 3 hr. lab. Mr. M. J. Smith

180. Electrical Problems. I, II. 1-3 hr. For sophomores and juniors. Staff

205. Industrial Electronics. I, II. 3 hr. PR: E.E. 105. Characteristics of electronic tubes and transistors, applications to control devices and instrumentation. (Not open to electrical engineering students). 3 hr. rec. Mr. Jones

235. Electrical Machinery. I. 3 hr. PR: E.E. 133 or consent. Synchronous machines, windings, calculation of emf and mmf; mmf space functions. Potier diagram, ASA regulation, 2-reactance diagrams. Multiple-winding transformers and auto transformers. 2 hr. rec., 3 hr. lab. Mr. M. J. Smith

236. Electrical Machinery. II. 3 hr. PR: E.E. 133 or consent. Commutation theory of machines, d-c and a-c multiple-winding and special purpose machines; multiple machine systems. 2 hr. rec., 3 hr. lab. Mr. M. J. Smith

244. Electrical Calculations and Design. I. 3 hr. PR: E.E. 133. Problems pertaining to the design of electrical equipment. 1 hr. rec., 6 hr. lab. Mr. Jones

245. Electric Control. I, II. 2 hr. PR: E.E. 133. A study of control equipment and its application. Stress is placed on the ability to understand control circuits. 6 hr. lab. Mr. Peterson

*250. Electronics. I, II. 3 hr. PR: E.E. 125, 126. The study of electron ballistics, tube characteristics, rectifiers and voltage amplifiers. 2 hr. rec., 3 hr. lab. Mr. Barbe

*252. Electronics. I, II. 3 hr. PR: E.E. 250. The study of power amplifiers, tuned amplifiers, oscillators and modulators. 3 hr. rec. Mr. Seibert

*257. Transistor Circuits. I, II. 3 hr. PR: E.E. 252 or consent. A study of the general operating properties of the transistor as a circuit element. 3 hr. rec. Mr. Seibert

260. Transmission Lines. I, II. 3 hr. PR: E.E. 125, 126 and Math. 253. An introduction to transmission line theory and practice at power, audio, and radio frequencies. 3 hr. rec. Mr. Dubbe

261. Networks and Filters. I, II. 3 hr. PR: E.E. 260 or consent. Analysis and synthesis of networks and filters. 3 hr. rec. Mr. Dubbe

262. Electrical Laboratory. I, II. 2 hr. To accompany E.E. 252 and E.E. 260. 6 hr. lab. Mr. Dubbe and Mr. Seibert

*264. Radio Engineering. I, II. 3 hr. PR: E.E. 252 or consent. Study and analysis of radio transmission, receiving and sound systems, frequency modulation, television, radiation and propagation. 3 hr. rec. Mr. Seibert

*265. Radio Laboratory. I, II. 3 hr. To accompany E.E. 264. 6 hr. lab. Mr. Seibert

280. Electrical Problems. I, II. 1-3 hr. For junior, senior, and graduate students. Staff

281. Electrical Power Systems. I. 3 hr. PR: E.E. 260 or consent. Polyphase transformations with three-phase and with single-phase transformers. Principles of circuit protection and relaying. Principles of grounding. Introduction to symmetrical components. 2 hr. rec., 3 hr. lab. Mr. M. J. Smith

282. Symmetrical Components. II. 3 hr. PR: E.E. 260 or consent. An application of the methods of symmetrical phase components in calculating currents in systems under various types of unbalanced conditions. 3 hr. rec. Mr. M. J. Smith

284. Transients. I, II. 3 hr. PR: E.E. 125 and Math. 253. A study of the transient behavior of various electrical circuits and networks. An introduction to the Laplace Transform methods, Heaviside's Expansion Theorem, and the Superposition principle. 3 hr. rec. Mr. Dubbe

285. Electric-Power Transmission and Distribution. I, II. 3 hr. PR: E.E. 260. A study of circle diagrams applied to the various problems of power transmission; phase modifier applications and an introduction to power system stability. 3 hr. rec. Mr. Dubbe

286. Fundamentals of Servomechanisms. I, II. 3 hr. PR: E.E. 284. Fundamental analysis of the servomechanisms and automatic control devices. 3 hr. rec. Mr. Barbe and Mr. Dubbe

287. Industrial Electronics and Control. I, II. 3 hr. PR: E.E. 250 or consent. A study of electronics and magnetic control equipment and its application in industry. 3 hr. rec. Staff

288. Antennas. II. 3 hr. PR: E.E. 264 or consent. Analysis and design of antenna systems. 3 hr. rec. Mr. Seibert

299. Ultra-High-Frequency Technology. II. 3 hr. E.E. 264 or consent. Study of special problems encountered at high and ultra-high frequencies with special emphasis on pulse techniques as used in radar, television, and pulse-modulation. 3 hr. rec. Mr. Seibert

Graduate Division

300. Seminar. I, II, S. 1-3 hr. PR: Consent. Discussion of research in electrical engineering and special problems. Staff

301. Electrical Power Systems. I. 3 hr. PR: E.E. 281 or consent. Load flow problems. Transient and steady state stability of systems. The principles of the application of network analyzers and other computing devices to the solution of power system problems. 3 hr. rec. Mr. M. J. Smith

330. Electrical Machinery. II. 3 hr. PR: E.E. 235 or consent. Advanced theory of synchronous and induction machinery following Parks-Doherty-Nickle theory; applications of matrix algebra and tensor anaylsis. 3 hr. rec. Mr. M. J. Smith

350. Vacuum-Tube Circuits. I, II. 3 hr. PR: E.E. 252. An advance study for the analysis and design of vacuum-tube circuits. 3 hr. rec. Mr. Seibert

379. Seminar in Coal Research. I, II. 1 or 2 hr. PR: Consent. Credit 1 hr. per sem., max. credit, 2 hr. (In cooperation with other departments and the U. S. Bureau of Mines.) Staffs

386. Servomechanisms. II. 3 hr. PR: E.E. 286 or consent. An advanced study of the analysis and synthesis of servo-control circuits. 3 hr. rec. Staff

397. Research. I, II. 1-6 hr. Advanced research or special investigations on some topic related to electrical engineering. Mr. Jones and Staff

GENERAL

Professors C. H. Cather and Worrell; Associate Professor Weaver.

G.

1. Engineering Lectures. I. (credit). Required of all freshmen in engineering. A series of lectures designed to acquaint the engineering student at the beginning of his course with the profession he has chosen. 1 hr. lec. Mr. Cather

100. Inspection Trip. II. (credit). Required of all seniors in engineering. Staff

190. Law for Engineers. I, II. 3 hr. PR: M. 102. Contracts, agency, business organization, sales, negotiable instruments, real and personal property, professional registration and patents. 3 hr. rec. Mr. Worrell and Mr. Weaver

INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING

Professor R. E. Shafer; Associate Professor Armstrong; Assistant Professor Bruckner; Instructors Cook, Delaney, and Martin.

Undergraduate Division

I.E.

•7. Welding and Heat Treatment. I, II, S. 1 hr. Practice in cutting and welding steel and cast iron with oxy-acetylene and electric arc welding equipment. Demonstrations of different methods of heat treatment. One 3 hr. lab. Mr. Armstrong and Mr. Martin

•11. Machine Work. I, II, S. 2 hr. A study of equipment, purpose and character of operations, methods of holding work, turning, boring, drilling, grinding and shaping. Use of precision measuring instruments. Two 3 hr. lab. Mr. Armstrong, Mr. Martin, and Mr. Delaney

15. Welding, Forming, and Heat Treatment. I, II, S. 2 hr. Molding and casting of ferrous and nonferrous metals, oxy-acetylene welding, electric welding, resistance welding of plates, pipes, tubing, etc. Lectures, recitations, demonstrations, and shop practice. 6 hr. lab. Staff

31. Principles of Industrial Engineering. I, II. 2 hr. PR: Sophomore standing. Principles of organization, including study and design of organization charts; elementary principles of motion and time study which includes elemental breakdown of jobs, use of time study watches and analysis of principles of motion economy; application of equipment to present day industrial processes. 2 hr. rec. Mr. Bruckner

40. Industrial Mechanisms. I, II. 1 hr. PR: M.E. 20. Study of fundamental mechanisms applied to production machinery, i.e., clamping devices, timing devices, timing linkages, transfer mechanisms, etc. Design of mechanisms to give specified motions and replacement of one type of mechanism by another. One 3 hr. lab. Mr. Armstrong

*100. Manufacturing Processes. I, II, S. 3 hr. Lectures, demonstration, and laboratory work relating to methods, types of equipment and character of operations of welding machines and machine tools. Emphasis is placed on the economic use of machine tools, assembly line manufacture, gauging, and inspection. 1 hr. rec., 6 hr. lab. Mr. Armstrong, Mr. Delaney, and Mr. Martin

110. Tool Design. I, II. 3 hr. PR: M. 102. Design, construction, application and economic aspects of jigs, fixtures and special tools used in manufacturing on a production basis. 3 hr. rec. Mr. Armstrong

140. Motion and Time Study. I, II, S. 3 hr. PR: I.E. 31. Principles and techniques, job analysis, standardization and formula construction, stop watch and micro-motion analysis of industrial operation, development of production and incentive standards. 2 hr. rec., 3 hr. lab. Mr. Bruckner

142. Production Control. I, II, S. 3 hr. PR or Conc: I.E. 140. Planning, scheduling, routing and dispatching in manufacturing operations and production control systems. 3 hr. rec. Mr. Bruckner or Mr. Cook

144. Engineering Statistics. I. II, S. 3 hr. PR or conc: Math. 108. The use of graphical analysis; measures of central tendency and dispersion; normal, binomial and Poisson distributions in engineering application; linear regression and correlation and tests of significance. 3 hr. rec. Mr. Shafer or Mr. Cook

*150. Industrial Accounting. I, II, S. 2 hr. PR: Accounting 1. A survey of the essentials of cost accounting. Emphasis is placed on the utilization of cost data and reports by management indicating management's control over industrial operations. 2 hr. rec. Mr. Cook

151. Accounting for Engineers. I, II. 4 hr. PR: Junior standing. A study of the accounting cycle, journals, and ledgers, study of fixed assets and depreciation and interpretation of financial statements. A survey of the essentials of cost accounting. Emphasis is placed on the utilization of cost data and reports by management indicating management's control over industrial operations. 4 hr. rec. Mr. Cook

160. Work Measurement and Methods Engineering. I, II. 4 hr. PR: I.E. 144 (or concurrent) and *Junior* standing. Fundamentals of motion and time study, job analysis and standard practice. Advanced work measurement techniques of micro-motion analysis, work sampling, standard data and formula construction, and predetermined time standards. Development of allowances, production, and incentive standards. Methods engineering: operation analysis, process chart usage in man, machine, and materials handling analysis. Operator analyses of workplace layout, motion economy design, and synthetic methods development by use of fundamental motions. Three 1 hr. rec., one 3 hr. lab. Mr. Bruckner or Mr. Cook

211. Industrial Engineering Problems. I, II. 2 hr. PR: I.E. 160. For seniors. Special problems relating to industrial engineering. Mr. Shafer

214. Advanced Analysis of Engineering Data. I, II, S. 3 hr. PR: I.E. 144. The application of advanced theories of statistical techniques to analyze and interpret industrial problems; the determination of economic lot sizes for production and design and construction of nomographs. 3 hr. rec. Mr. Shafer

240. Motion and Time Study. I, II, S. 3 hr. PR: Junior standing, nonindustrial engineering student. Principle aims and applications of time and motion study; job analysis; standardizations, use of stop watch, micro-motion analysis, operation and methods analysis. 2 hr. rec., 3 hr. lab. Mr. Cook

250. Electronic Computer Data Processing. II. 3 hr. PR: Senior Engineering status. Elements of number systems. Fundamentals of digital computer operations, equipment characteristics, input and output components. Emphasis is placed on integrated systems analysis and design, business and industrial data for computer applications, and techniques of programming. Existing equipment systems, and economics of their application will be reviewed. 3 hr. rec. Mr. Bruckner

254. Introduction to Operations Research. I, II. 3 hr. PR: I.E. 142 and 151 or consent of instructor. Economic problems of production management; schematic models; linear programming; total value analysis; incremental analysis; monte carlo analysis; and equipment investment analysis. 3 hr. rec. Mr. Shafer

286. Engineering Economy. I, II, S. 2 hr. PR: M. 102. Comparison of the relative economy of engineering alternatives; compound interest in relation to calculation of annual costs, present worth and prospective rates of return on investment; increment costs, sunk costs and the economy of equipment replacement. 2 hr. rec. Mr. Bruckner

288. Job Evaluation and Wage Incentives. I, II, S. 3 hr. PR: I.E. 140 or consent of instructor. Principles used in evaluating jobs, rates of pay; characteristics and objectives of wage incentive plans; incentive formulas and curves. 3 hr. rec. Mr. Cook or Mr. Shafer

290. Industrial Statistics. I, II, S. 2 hr. PR: I.E. 144. Economic objectives of quality control in manufacturing through sampling methods; the Shewhart control chart for variable attributes and defects per unit; statistical approach to accept procedures. 2 hr. rec. Mr. Shafer

292. Plant Layout and Design. I, II, S. 3 hr. PR: I.E. 142. Problems in industrial plant design, equipment location, space utilization, layout for operation and control; flow sheets; materials handling; allied topics in power utilization, light, heat and ventilation. 1 hr. rec. Two 3 hr. labs. Mr. Shafer

294. Standard Manufacturing Costs. I, II, S. 3 hr. PR: I.E. 150. Development of standards for labor, material, and overhead expenses; uses of standards for control; analyses of variances between standard and actual costs. 3 hr. rec. Mr. Shafer

Graduate Division

370. Theory of Industrial Engineering and Organization. I, II, S. 3 hr. PR: Graduate standing and consent of instructor. History and development of scientific management in industry starting with early works of Taylor, Gilbreth and Gantt, to the present time. 3 hr. rec. Mr. Shafer

371. Methods Analysis. I, II. 2 hr. PR: I.E. 140. An advanced study of the technique of methods analysis as an effective means of methods improvement and cost reductions. 2 hr. rec. Mr. Bruckner

372. Advanced Time Study. I, II, S. 3 hr. PR: I.E. 140. Review of the various investigations which have been made, with special consideration given to the development of these studies into new fields. 3 hr. rec. Mr. Bruckner

373. Budget Control. I, II. 2 hr. PR: I.E. 294. Principles involved in the preparation of budgets by functional divisions and the application of divisional budgets as control media. 2 hr. rec. Mr. Shafer

374. Advanced Engineering Economy. I, II. 3 hr. PR: I.E. 286. Continuation of I.E. 286, with special emphasis on depreciation, engineering and economic aspects of selection and replacement of equipment; relationship of technical economy to income taxation and load factor and capacity to economy. 3 hr. rec. Mr. Shafer

397. Research. I, II. 1-6 hr. Investigation or original research on some special topic relating to industrial engineering. Staff

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

Professor H. M. CATHER; Associate Professors HAMILTON, SLONNEGER, and STRAIT; Assistant Professor GENCSOY; Instructors J. R. JONES, PARMER, STEWART, and WARNER.

Undergraduate Division

M.E.

*20. ENGINEERING DRAWING. I, II, S. 3 hr. PR: Plane Geometry. Lettering, use and care of instruments, orthographic projection, isometric drawing, auxiliary views, detail drawings and working drawings, assembly drawings, reproduction of drawings, and piping layouts. 1 hr. rec., 6 hr. lab., Mr. Strait and Staff

*26. DESCRIPTIVE GEOMETRY. I, II, S. 2 hr. PR: M.E. 20, Math. 4 and solid geometry. The application of projective drawing to the solution of advanced space problems dealing with points, lines, planes, and solids by the use of auxiliary views. 6 hr. lab. Mr. Strait and Staff

39. MECHANISM. I, II. 2 hr. PR: M.E. 26. Analytical and graphical study of relative displacements of fundamental mechanisms, i.e., linkages, cams, gears, gear trains, pulleys, sheaves, etc. Design of mechanisms to give required displacement curves and study of replacement of one type of mechanism by another. 6 hr. lab. Mr. Gencsoy and Mr. Hamilton

112. KINEMATICS AND DYNAMICS OF MACHINES. II. 3 hr. PR: M.E. 39 and M. 104. Analytical and graphical solution of velocities, accelerations and force systems encountered in machines. Balancing of reciprocating and rotating masses; vibration and critical speed of shafts; turning effort diagrams and their analysis for fly-wheel requirements; theory of governors, and gyroscopic forces. 2 hr. rec., 3 hr. lab. Mr. Gencsoy and Mr. Hamilton

113. DESIGN OF MACHINE MEMBERS. I. 3 hr. PR: M. 103 and M.E. 112 or consent. Analysis and design of machine members based on the theory of strength of materials and its modifications due to manufacturing processes and economic considerations. Emphasis is on rational methods and the development of judgment in the design. 1 hr. rec., 6 hr. lab. Mr. Gencsoy and Mr. Hamilton

120. ENGINEERING THERMODYNAMICS. I. 3 hr. PR: Phys 111 and Math 108. First and second laws of thermodynamics; energy equations; properties of gases and vapors; gaseous mixtures and combustion. 3 hr. rec. Mr. Slonneger and Mr. Warner

121. THERMODYNAMICS OF ENGINEERING. I, II, S. 3 hr. PR: Phys. 111 and 112 and Math. 108 (or registration in Math. 108). Principles of thermodynamics; properties of gases and vapors; vapor cycles; internal combustion engine cycles; refrigeration; and heat transfer. Not open to students majoring in Mechanical Engineering. 3 hr. rec. Mr. Slonneger and Mr. Warner

122. MECHANICAL LABORATORY. I, II. 1 hr. PR: M.E. 121. Experiments involving calibration of measuring instruments, calorific value of fuels, physical properties of lubricating oil and elementary tests of engines and boiler. 3-hr. lab. Mr. Slonneger and Mr. Warner

124. THESIS. I, II. 2-4 hr. PR: Senior standing. Investigation or original research on some special topic relating to mechanical engineering. Staff

125. ENGINEERING THERMODYNAMICS. II. 3 hr. PR: M.E. 120 or consent of instructor. Continuation of M.E. 120; gas cycles; vapor cycles; thermodynamics of air-vapor mixtures; flow; turbo-machinery; compressors; refrigeration; and heat transmission. 3 hr. rec. Mr. Slonneger and Mr. Warner

132. MECHANICAL LABORATORY. II. 2 hr. PR: M.E. 120. Experiments involving calibration of measuring instruments fuels; power measurements; and performance tests of steam equipment. 3 hr. lab. Mr. Slonneger and Mr. Warner

203. MACHINE DESIGN. II. 3 hr. PR: M.E. 113. Design of complete machines to perform given functions. Creative design is encouraged to provide new ideas.

Final designs are selected to perform the function, be economical and easy to fabricate, and have a generally pleasing appearance. 1 hr. rec., 6 hr. lab.
Mr. Hamilton

204. MECHANICAL VIBRATIONS. I. 3 hr. PR: M.E. 112 and Math 253, or consent of instructor. A study of vibrating systems and the application of such theory to mechanical systems and linkages. Subjects considered include theory of resonant systems; elimination of undesirable vibration; design of vibration instruments; transient excitations; periodic disturbing forces; self-excited vibration and instability in mechanical systems; critical speed phenomena and electrical analogs. 2 hr. rec., 3 hr. lab. Mr. Hamilton

205. ADVANCED KINEMATICS. II. 3 hr. PR: M.E. 112 and Math. 253, or consent of instructor. Advanced graphical and semigraphical treatment of velocities and accelerations. Further treatment of Coriolis' acceleration. Advanced analysis and design of cams, gears and unique linkages. Synthesis of mechanisms. 3 hr. rec. Mr. Hamilton

223. STEAM POWER PLANTS. I. 3 hr. PR: M.E. 125. Principles of design and operation of modern steam power plants for central stations and for process industries. Each student submits an indivdual design problem. 3 hr. rec.
Mr. Cather

224. STEAM TURBINES. I, II. 3 hr. PR: M.E. 125. The theory of fluid dynamics and the thermodynamics of the modern turbines; materials, construction details and design of important elements; influences on economy of variations in cycles and operative ranges. 3 hr. rec. Mr. Cather

228. ENGINEERING LABORATORY. II. 1 hr. PR: M.E. 132. Continuation of M.E. 132. Experiments involving heat transmission; refrigeration; and internal combustion engines. 3 hr. lab. Mr. Slonneger and Mr. Warner

229. INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES. I. 3 hr. PR: M.E. 121 or M.E. 125. The thermodynamics of the internal combustion engines; Otto cycle; Diesel cycle; two and four-cycle engines, fuels, carburetion and fuel injection; combustion; engine performance, supercharging. 3 hr. rec. Mr. Slonneger

230. HEAT TRANSMISSION. II. 3 hr. PR: M.E. 125 or consent of instructor. Conduction, convection and radiation transmission; steady state and variable heat flow; application to design of heat transfer apparatus. 3 hr. rec. Mr. Slonneger

250. HEATING, VENTILATING, AND AIR CONDITIONING. II. 3 hr. PR: M.E. 125 or consent. Methods and systems of heating, ventilating, and air conditioning of various types of buildings, types of controls and their applications. 3 hr. rec.
Mr. Cather

270. INDUSTRIAL LUBRICATION. I, II. 3 hr. PR: M. 103 and M.E. 112. Characteristics of crudes, refining methods, testing specifications, selection, applications, and purification of oils and greases for industrial use. 3 hr. rec. Mr. Cather

280. MECHANICAL PROBLEMS. I, II. 1-6 hr. For juniors, seniors, and graduates. Staff

Graduate Division

303. ADVANCED MACHINE DESIGN. I, II. 3 hr. PR: M.E. 203. Stresses in indeterminate machine parts, experimental stress analysis. Design for high temperatures, pressures and speeds. Bearings and lubrication. Rotating discs and elastic stability and high speeds. Residual stresses and creep. 3 hr. rec.
Mr. Hamilton

320. ADVANCED THERMODYNAMICS. I, II. 3 hr. PR: M.E. 125. Definitions and scope of thermodynamics, First and Second laws, Maxwell's relations, Calpeyron relations, equation of state, thermodynamics of reactive systems, availability.
Mr. Slonneger

351. ADVANCED INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES. I, II. 3 hr. PR: M.E. 229 or consent. Combustion in spark ignition engines; compression ignition engines; detonation; fuel-air ratios; heat losses; lubrication; efficiencies; two-stroke engines; four-stroke engines, performance, exhaust turbines, gas turbines. 3 hr. rec.
Mr. Slonneger

352. Turbomachinery. I, II. 3 hr. PR: M.E. 121 or M.E. 125. A study of flow problems encountered in the design of water, gas and steam turbines, centrifugal and axial flow pumps and compressors, design parameters. Mr. Cather and Mr. Slonneger

354. Advanced Refrigeration. I, II. 3 hr. PR: M.E. 250. Thermodynamics of vapor cycles, refrigerants, fluid flow, heat transfer, psychrometrics, types of refrigeration and equipment required, application of refrigeration in industry, food preservation. 3 hr. rec. Mr. Cather

379. Seminar in Coal Research. I, II. 1 or 2 hr. PR: Consent. Credit 1 hr. per semester, maximum credit 2 hr. (In cooperation with other departments and the U.S. Bureau of Mines). Staff

397. Research. I, II. 1-6 hr. Investigation or original research on some topic relating to mechanical engineering. Mr. Cather and Stafl

MECHANICS

Professors C. H. Cather and Worrell; Associate Professor Weaver; Assistant Professor Plants; Instructors Albright, Browning, and Reppert.

Undergraduate Division

M.E.

*101. Statics. I, II, S. 3 hr. PR: Math. 108 and Physics 111 (or reg. in Math. 108). Fundamental definitions and the concept of static equilibrium; systems of forces and couples; application to solution of trusses and frames; centroids and moments of inertia. 3 hr. rec. Staff

*102. Mechanics of Materials. I, II, S. 3 hr. PR: M. 101 and Math 108. Stress and strain; riveted and welded joints; shafts and beams; deflection; statically indeterminate beams; column theory and design; non-homogeneous beams. 3 hr. rec. Staff

*103. Mechanics of Materials. I, II, S. 3 hr. PR: M. 102 and Math. 108. Combined stresses; fatigue; impact; creep and temperature effects; properties of materials; laboratory tests and the interpretation of the mechanical properties of materials. 2 hr. rec. and 3 hr. lab. Staff

*104. Kinetics. I, II, S. 3 hr. PR: M. 101 and Math. 108. Kinematics of a particle; moment of inertia of masses; translation, rotation and plane motion of rigid bodies; principle of work and energy, impluse and momentum; application to engineering problems. 3 hr. rec. Staff

200. Advanced Mechanics of Materials. I, II. 3 hr. PR: M. 103. Combined stress and theories of failure; thick wall cylinders; flat plates; unsymmetrical bending; curved flexural members; localized stress; strain-energy methods in the analysis of statically indeterminate members. Mr. Cather

201. Advanced Kinetics. I, II. 3 hr. PR: M. 101 and M. 104. Dynamic balancing; Corioli's Law; gyroscopes; governors; simple servo-mechanism; mechanical vibration. Mr. Worrell

202. Advanced Materials Laboratory. I, II. 2-4 hr. PR: M. 103. Continuation of M. 103 with emphasis on a selected problem or problems. Mr. Cather or Mr. Worrell

203. Experimental Stress Analysis. I, II. 3 hr. PR: M. 103 and M. 104. Introduction to some of the more common experimental methods of analyzing stress distributions. Photoelasticity, brittle lacquers, strain gage techniques and instrumentation, as applied to problems involving static, dynamic and residual stress distributions. 2 hr. rec., one 3 hr. lab. Mr. Worrell

Graduate Division

309. Statistical Applications in Mechanics. I, II. 3 hr. PR: M. 103. Statistical fundamentals and methods, application of statistics to testing of materials. Mr. Weaver

310. Applied Elasticity. I, II, 3 hr. PR: M. 200. Study of shear center, beam on continuous elastic support, torsion in non-circular sections, contact stresses, plastic strain, instability and buckling. Mr. Cather

320. Theory of Elasticity. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Math. 240 or 253, M. 200, 203. Equations of equilibrium and compatability; stress, strain and displacement relationships; applications to beams, curved members, rotating discs, thick cylinders, torsional members, plates and other structural and machine parts. Mr. Worrell

397. Research. I, II. 1-6 hr. Advanced research or special investigations on some topic related to mechanics. Mr. Cather or Mr. Worrell

Courses In The School Of Mines

Professor Spindler; Associate Professor Laird; Assistant Professors McClung and Sandy.

Undergraduate Division

E.M.

102. Mine Surveying. S. 5 hr. PR: E.E. 103. Continuation of and supplementing E.M. 103; intensive field practice in underground and surface surveying. Should be taken during summer term immediately following semester in which E.M. 103 is taken. (Laboratory and field work.) Mr. Laird and Mr. McClung

103. Mine Surveying. I, II. 3 hr. PR: M.E. 26 and Math. 5. Principles of surface and subsurface surveying, celestial observations, and related calculations. Field practice using transit and level. 2 hr. rec., 3 hr. lab. Mr. Laird

106. Mineralogy. II. 2 hr. PR: Chem. 10 or 15. Mineral identification, blowpipe analysis of minerals; occurrence, geographic distribution, and utilization of minerals; elements of crystallography. Two 3 hr. labs. Mr. Laird

107. Mining Methods. I. 4 hr. PR: Physics 112 and Geol. 1. Inspection and evaluation of mining properties, mining methods and systems of mining, roof control, and operating characteristics of mining machinery. Inspection trips with written reports required. 3 hr. rec., 3 hr. lab. Mr. McClung

109. Coal Analysis Laboratory. I, II. 1 hr. PR: Chem 10. Sampling, preparation of laboratory samples, and analysis of coal. 3 hr. lab. Mr. Sandy

111. Introductory Mining. I, II. 2 hr. PR: Chem. 10 and Phys. 112. Explosives, timbering, drilling, and shaft sinking. 2 hr. rec. Mr. Sandy

201. Oil Field Development. I. 2 hr. PR: Geol. 3. Introduction to principles, equipment, and methods applied to development of an oil property. 2 hr. rec. Mr. Laird

203. Petroleum Property Valuation and Management. II. 2 hr. PR: E.E. 204. Petroleum property valuation and acquisition; economic, governmental and social aspects of management of oil and gas properties. 2 hr. rec. Mr. Laird

204. Oil and Gas Production. II. 4 hr. PR: E.M. 201. Continuation of E.M. 201 with core analysis, drilling mud testing, and oil testing laboratory. 3 hr. rec., 3 hr. lab. Mr. Laird

205. Gas Measurement Engineering. II. 2 hr. PR: E.M. 201 and C.E. 115. Methods of commercial gas measurement and pressure regulation with a laboratory devoted to use of various types of equipment. 1 hr. rec., 3 hr. lab. Mr. Laird

207. Introductory Seismology. I, II. 1 hr. PR: Phys. 112. Earthquakes and their causes and area distribution; theory of elastic waves; the principles of seismograph construction, adjustment, and operation; interpretation and calculation of seismograms with exercises provided by records of the University seismograph station. 1 hr. rec. Mr. Laird

208. Geological Surveying. II. 1 hr. PR: E.M. 103 and Geol. 161. Topographic mapping with the plane table. 3 hr. field. Mr. Laird

209. Mineral Preparation. 1, II. 2 hr. PR: E.M. 212 and M. 104 or consent. Principles of preparation, beneficiation and concentration of metallic and nonmetallic ores for further processing or utilization. Not open to students with credit in E.M. 217. 2 hr. rec. Mr. Sandy

210. Mineral Preparation Laboratory. I, II. 1 hr. PR: E.M. 209 or concurrent registration in E.M. 209. Laboratory exercises and practice in sampling, screen anaylses, float and sink separation, assembly and interpretation of test data, and the use of various types of beneficiation equipment. 3 hr. lab. Mr. Sandy

212. Advanced Mining. II. 3 hr. PR: E.M. 111 and E.E. 106. Engineering principles, methods and equipment applied to mine transportation, hoisting, and drainage. 3 hr. rec. Mr. McClung

213. Mine Ventilation. I. 3 hr. PR: E.M. 107 and M. 104. Principles, purposes, methods and equipment pertaining to the ventilation of mines. 2 hr. rec., 3 hr. lab. Mr. Spindler

214. Mine Valuation. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Econ. 2 and E.M. 107 or consent of instructor. Mineral property evaluation, sampling and estimation of mineral deposits, capitalized costs in mining and recovery of investment, analysis of mining costs, cost control and time analysis of mining operations. 3 hr. rec. Mr. Sandy

215. Industrial Safety Engineering. I, II. 2 hr. PR: Senior standing. Analysis of problems of industrial safety and accident prevention, laws pertaining to industrial safety and health, compensation plans and laws, and industrial property protection. 2 hr. rec. Mr. Sandy

216. Petroleum Engineering Design. I. 2 hr. PR: E.M. 204. Structural and machine analysis and design as related to the production and transportation of oil and natural gas. Two 3 hr. labs. Mr. Laird

217. Coal Preparation. I, II. 4 hr. PR: E.M. 212, E.M. 109, and M. 104. Principles of preparation and beneficiation of coal for marketing, with laboratory devoted to sampling, screen analyses, float and sink separation, and use of various types of coal-cleaning equipment. 2 hr. rec., two 3 hr. labs. Mr. Sandy

218. Advanced Mineral Preparation. I. 3 hr. PR: E.M. 106, E.M. 217. The theory and practice of concentrating ores and industrial minerals with special consideration to the more recent advances in the beneficiation of both ores and coal. 2 hr. rec., 3 hr. lab. Mr. Sandy

219. Advanced Mining Methods for Vein Deposits. I, II. 3 hr. PR: E.M. 107, M. 104. Methods and systems of mining other than flat seams. Emphasis placed on selection of methods in relation to cohesive strength of ore bodies and their enclosing wall rocks. Mining of anthracite seam included. 3 hr. rec. Mr. Sandy

220. Mine Design. I, II. 2 hr. PR: E.M. 212 and registration in C.E. 122. Design of an underground mining development with full report. Two 3 hr. labs. Mr. Spindler and Mr. McClung

221. Mine Design. I, II. 3 hr. PR: E.M. 220. Continuation of E.M. 220 including design of preparation plant and loading facilities with full report covering plan, equipment, operation, and costs. Three 3 hr. labs. Mr. Spindler and Mr. Sandy

222. Mine Equipment and Machinery. I, II. 3 hr. PR: E.E. 105 and E.M. 212. Selection, installation, operation, and maintenance of mining equipment. 3 hr. rec. Mr. McClung

223. Mine Management. II. 3 hr. PR: E.M. 212 and senior standing. Economic, governmental, social, and labor aspects of mining as related to the management of a mining enterprise. 3 hr. rec. Mr. Spindler

224. Mining Engineering Problems. I, II. 1 to 6 hrs. PR: Senior or graduate standing. Investigation and detailed report on a special problem in mining engineering related to coal mining, mineral mining, or geological, petroleum, and natural gas engineering. Supervision and guidance by a member of the graduate faculty. Staff

226. Advanced Mining Equipment Applications. I. 3 hr. PR: E.M. 222. Structural, mechanical, hydraulic and electrical characteristics of the more common items of mining equipment. Controls, electrical and hydraulic circuits, and mechanical transmissions with associated problems. Laboratory design of a control system for a mining machine. 2 hr. rec., 3 hr. lab. Mr. McClung

227. Mine Power Applications. I. 2 hr. PR: E.M. 222 or consent. Underground transmission systems, electrical controls for mining machinery, alternating current applications in coal mining, power costs and safety features. 2 hr. rec. Mr. McClung

228. Mine Equipment and Machinery Controls. II. 3 hr. PR: E.M. 227 or consent. Principles, application and use of electric and hydraulic devices and circuits for protection and control of mine machinery and equipment. 3 hr. rec. Mr. McClung

230. Elements of Geophysical Prospecting. I. 3 hr. PR: Geol. 151, Phys. 112. Methods, instruments and calculations for geophysical prospecting. 3 hr. rec. Mr. Laird

231. Geophysical Prospecting Laboratory. I. 1 hr. PR: E.M. 230 or concurrent registration in E.M. 230. Field and laboratory use of instruments used in geophysical prospecting. 3 hr. lab. and field. Mr. Laird

232. Petroleum Reservoir Engineering. II. 2 hr. PR: E.M. 204. Reservoir evaluations utilizing statistical analyses and subsurface data as related to a producing oil or gas field, a gas storage field or a secondary recovery project. 2 hr. rec. Mr. Laird

233. Theory and Practice of Coal Preparation. S, I. 4 hr. PR: Phys. 112, Math. 108, or consent. Theory of coal beneficiation processes and the design, operation, and control of coal preparation plants. Includes the theory and practice of sampling, crushing, sizing, clearing, and drying of coal, the operation and maintenance of coal washing and auxiliary equipment, materials handling. plant efficiencies and quality control. The laboratory work consists principally of the determination of the cleanability characteristics of coal, interpretation of gravity separation data, chemical analysis, and the operation of typical coal washing equipment. Not open to students taking E.M. 217. 4 hr. rec., 4 hr. lab. Mr. Sandy

Graduate Division

301, 302. Advanced Mine Design. I, II. Credit arranged. Advanced detail design and layout of coal mine plant, particularly incorporating new ideas of machines and mining methods. Staff

351. Coal Mining. SI. 3 hr. PR: Chemistry, 10 hr., Physics, 8 hr., and accompanied or preceded by general geology. Especially for students who are planning to teach mining subjects in high school. Not open to students taking E.M. 102, 111, or 212. Hours arranged. Staff

379. Seminar in Coal Research. I, II. 1 or 2 hr. PR: Consent. Credit 1 hr. per semester, maximum credit 2 hr. (In cooperation with other departments and the U. S. Bureau of Mines.) Staff

395, 396. Graduate Seminar in Coal Mine Operation and Administration. I, II. 3-6 hr. PR: B.S. Degree and consent of Committee. Group discussion and analysis of problems related to the production, preparation, marketing, and utilization of coal with special assignments and emphasis in accordance with personal background and field of interest of the individual student. Staff

397. Research. I, II. Credit arranged. Individual problem in some phase of mining. Carefully prepared report required. Staff

RESEARCH AND EXTENSION

THE ENGINEERING EXPERIMENT STATION

Professor W. A. Koehler, Director

The chief functions of the Engineering Experiment Station are to encourage and carry on research and investigations that will enhance the industrial and economic welfare of the people of West Virginia; to make original contributions to the fundamental principles and knowledge along scientific and engineering lines; and stimulate and train graduate students in research activities. The research undertaken by the Station therefore is primarily concerned with investigations in the production, processing, and utilization of the natural resources of West Virginia; investigations that will aid the existing industries of the state and promote the development of new industries; and investigations that will aid in the planning, design, and development of the public works of the state. As a consequence of this program, the subjects receiving particular attention by the staff of the Station are coal, oil, gas, clays, stone, sand, timber, water, steam and electric power, sewerage, sanitation, road building, transportation, aeronautics, and communications.

The Station will assist in compiling surveys and in conducting investigations of the industrial requirements and possibilities of any region or community in the State. It cooperates with the West Virginia University Agricultural Experiment Station, State Road Commission, State Geological Survey, State Water Commission, U. S. Bureau of Mines, national engineering societies and state or national agencies whose assistance may promote the more effective fulfillment of the Station's functions.

To aid state industrial organizations that lack facilities and personnel to undertake important research investigations which arise in the development of their operations, the Station stands ready, where time and facilities permit, to assist in the prosecution of investigations on their fundamental problems. Such advisory services are free, but any special equipment, materials, or labor that may be needed must be supplied by the organization for which the work is done. Several companies and technological associations are sponsoring research fellowships in the Station.

The staff of the Station includes part-time services of several of the teaching members of the faculties of the College of Engineering and the School of Mines, as well as a few full-time research engineers and chemists and part-time graduate student research assistants.

The results of the studies, surveys, investigations, and researches of the Experiment Station are published in bulletin form. Two series of bulletins are issued; to date there are 26 numbers in the Research Series and 50 in the Technical Series. The Technical Bulletins contain certain selected papers from the Proceedings of the Annual State Water Purification Conferences, the State Coal Conferences, the Appalachian Gas Measurement Short Courses, and the Industrial Engineering Conferences. A list of publications and copies of the bulletins may be obtained upon application to the Director of the Engineering Experiment Station.

U. S. BUREAU OF MINES STATION

The United States Bureau of Mines maintains laboratory and pilot-plant facilities for research and development work on the production of synthesis gas from coal, which is part of the Bureau's over-all program for synthetic fuel development.

Under the terms of a cooperative agreement between the University and the Bureau, students are employed by the Bureau on a part-time basis.

A limited number of graduate students may be appointed as Bureau of Mines Fellows to work on research problems of interest to the Bureau. With the approval of the students' theses advisory committees, the problems may also be accepted as research for theses requirements. The students so selected have an opportunity to work under the joint supervision of government experts and University staff members.

In the selection of part-time student workers, preference is given to those in the upper third of their class.

The Bureau staff also conducts a graduate seminar in coal research. In this seminar, research problems and methods are discussed, with special reference to applications to the Bureau's current problem.

MINING AND INDUSTRIAL EXTENSION

The department of mining and industrial extension in the School of Mines conducts courses of instruction in practical subjects in various sections of the state where groups of individuals wish to study and receive training in subjects pertaining to their everyday work. The department also aims to disseminate useful knowledge which has been amassed by research studies at the University to all classes of citizens in the state, and in this way to bring the University and its opportunities for learning to various groups of students who desire to enroll in its extension department. Information and special announcements pertaining to Extension courses may be obtained by writing to the Department of Mining and Industrial Extension, West Virginia University, Morgantown.

Short Course in Coal Mining

The Short Course in Coal Mining offered by the department of mining and industrial extension gives an opportunity to operators, officials, and employees of mining companies to obtain instruction pertaining to their work. The subjects covered in the short course are: explosives, methods of mining, timbering, mine gases, mine ventilation, hoisting, haulage, mine drainage, safety lamps, mine management, electricity in mines, mine fires and explosions, safety organization and administration, mining arithmetic, and elementary drawing. Tuition is free.

Special attention is given to students desirous of preparing themselves for the teaching of mining classes under the Smith-Hughes and George-Dean Acts.

At the close of the short course the West Virginia Department of Mines conducts an examination for mine foremen and fire bosses.

The forty-sixth annual Short Course in Coal Mining will begin Monday, July 7, 1958, and continue until Friday, August 29, 1958.

Short Course in Coal Preparation

The eighth annual Short Course in Coal Preparation conducted by the University will begin Wednesday, June 4, 1958, and continue until Wednesday, July 16, 1958. This course is held principally for men who have been associated with the sizing and preparing of coal for market.

The classroom portion of the course covers the purpose of coal preparation, breaking and crushing, screening, cleaning, analysis of float and sink tests and washability curves, dewatering and drying, dedusting and dust collection, recovery of fines, auxiliary equipment, treatment of coal surfaces, loading, cost, power, water and labor, and analysis of flow sheets.

In the laboratory, the equipment includes a sand media cone, Baum jig, calcium chloride washer, heavy media cone washer, concentrating tables, basket jigs, air cleaning table with filter-type dust collectors, magnetic separator, centrifuges, and a complete closed circuit mineral flotation unit. These units are all self-contained pilot units with auxiliary equipment to permit complete test operation.

Short Course in Mine Equipment and Maintenance

The sixth annual session of the Mine Equipment and Maintenance Short Course will begin Monday, July 7, 1958, and continue until Friday, August 29, 1958. This course is offered to persons whose interest is in the maintenance of coal mining equipment. The subjects covered in this short course are: practical mechanics, equipment hydraulics, equipment electricity, shop mathematics, lubrication, electricity and hydraulic measurements, electrical controls, underground mining equipment, substation and fan maintenance, preparation plant maintenance and maintenance reports and records.

Vocational Courses Offered in Extension

Courses in foreman training and other special courses for those in industry are offered in centers where there is sufficient interest. The services of the Department are available for any city or town desiring to establish night schools and part-time schools.

Extension courses in mining are offered under the direction of the University at various mining towns throughout the state. The instruction in these courses is carried on by University extension instructors who visit each center every week. At the present time the work is planned on a four-year basis to cover the following

courses: mine gases, safety lamps, ventilation, timbering, explosives, haulage, prevention of mine accidents, mine waste, drainage and pumping, mine methods, foremanship, electricity, mine fires and explosions, and coal geology. In each of these unit courses, particular emphasis is placed on safety features, state mining laws, and application of arithmetic to mining problems.

In addition to the above, special classes are offered in such subjects as effective speaking, group discussion, mine equipment and maintenance, mine surveying, and other selected subjects for which there is local demand.

Appalachian Gas Measurement Short Course

The Appalachian Gas Measurement Short Course, held annually on the campus, is conducted by the University in cooperation with the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, the West Virginia Oil and Natural Gas Association, the American Gas Association, manufacturers of gas measurement and regulation equipment and public utilities and industries producing, marketing or consuming natural gas in West Virginia and neighboring states. The course provides instruction in the theory and practice of gas measurement and regulation and is designed to be of interest to executives and officials of gas companies as well as to metermen.

The dates for the 1958 Short Course in Gas Measurement will be announced. Additional information will be available from the School of Mines, West Virginia University.

Fire Service Extension Schools

The twenty-eighth annual West Virginia State Fire School, conducted by the University in cooperation with the State Fire Marshal and the West Virginia Inspection Bureau will meet on the campus from July 21 to 25, 1958. It affords information on new developments and intensive training in fundamentals of fire fighting to members of the fire service in the state. A permanent fire protection research and training center is maintained on the campus in cooperation with the office of the State Fire Marshal.

In addition, the University, in cooperation with the Vocational Division of the State Department of Education, offers the Firemen's Extension Course to fire departments in West Virginia. The course may be had upon application by the chief of any organized municipal or industrial department.

Instructional material covers such subjects as: local water supply and distribution, apparatus and equipment, principles of combustion, portable extinguishers, hydraulics, pump operation, respiratory apparatus, hose and ladder practices, flammable liquids and gases, fire fighting tactics, property inspections and fire prevention education.

Classes meet once a week for a period of twenty-nine weeks, beginning about the first part of October, and are taught by local instructors. Approximately one-fifth of the total class time is devoted to actual fire department evolutions.

Appalachian Underground Corrosion Short Course

The third annual corrosion short course for the Appalachian area will meet on the campus on June 10, 11 and 12, 1958. The Short Course affords an opportunity for personnel concerned with underground corrosion to add to their knowledge of the subject and learn of new developments in this field. This course is sponsored by the School of Mines.

Further information on this program may be obtained from the School of Mines, West Virginia University.

Petroleum and Natural Gas Extension Courses

In cooperation with the petroleum and natural gas industry, the Industrial Extension Department offers a five-year course of study in this subject at various points throughout the state.

Course I is of a preparatory nature, including a review of mathematics and treatment of the principles of physics and mechanics. Course II covers such topics as: properties of natural gas, fluid flow, gas measurement and gas transmission. Course III includes meter testing, pressure regulation and compression. Course IV treats of the principles of combustion and gas storage; while Course V covers general geology, geology of oil and gas and production practices.

Classes are organized in September and meet weekly for a period of approximately eight months. Instructors are employed on a part-time basis by the University and are selected for their technical training and industrial experience in the subjects which they teach.

Industrial Engineering Conference

The ninth annual Industrial Engineering Conference, sponsored by the College of Engineering and the School of Mines, will be held at the University on April 14 and 15, 1958. The Conference is designed to promote the dissemination of information on industrial engineering principles and techniques, looking toward increased efficiency and reduced costs in industrial processes. Specialists in various fields will present papers and lead discussions in problems related to specific subjects.

The Graduate School

GENERAL INFORMATION

By the order of the Board of Governors of West Virginia University, a University Graduate School is established, whose roots are implanted in all University undergraduate work, irrespective of departments or schools. The Graduate School is empowered (1) to direct research and investigation with particular reference to problems of the State, and (2) to train and recommend to the Board of Governors candidates for the degrees of Master of Science, Master of Science (Home Economics Education), Master of Science in the various Engineering branches, Master of Arts, Master of Music, Master of Social Work, Master of Agriculture, Master of Home Economics, Doctor of Philosophy, and Doctor of Medicine.

All regulations governing the Graduate School such as the determination of curricula, projects, majors, minors, standards, thesis requirements, and similar matters shall be formulated by the Executive Committee and the Dean of the Graduate School and presented to the Graduate Faculty for its consideration and action.

THE STUDENT BODY

Seniors in the colleges of West Virginia University who are within 10 semester hours of graduation may, with the approval of the Dean of the Graduate School, enroll for graduate courses for which they may receive graduate credit after obtaining their bachelors' degrees. Such graduate courses must not have been offered for undergraduate credit, and in every case permission must have been requested before or at the time of enrolling for the course or courses. Normally, the maximum amount of credit available to a senior by petition in this manner before he completes all requirements for the baccalaureate degree and gains admission to the Graduate School shall be 15 semester hours.

THE ADVISER

The adviser will arrange a specific course of study to be approved by the Dean and, in the case of candidates for advanced degrees, will preside at the candidate's qualifying and final examination.

THE FACULTY

The Graduate Faculty is composed of those faculty members who are actively assisting with any phase of the graduate program such as teaching graduate courses, directing graduate research, supervising thesis and problem work, advising graduate students and directing their graduate studies. Membership is by appointment by the Dean of the Graduate School following certification by the Executive Committee. Deans and Directors of the various colleges and schools and the President of the University are members ex officio.

GRADUATE DEGREES

Graduate degrees offered by the departments in the University which have been approved for graduate work are as follows:

Master of Agriculture (M.Agr.)
Master of Arts (A.M.)
Master of Home Economics (M.H.E.)
Master of Music (Mus.M.)
Master of Science (M.S.)
Master of Science in Aeronautical Engineering (M.S.A.E.)
Master of Science in Agricultural Engineering (M.S.Agr.E.)
Master of Science in Chemical Engineering (M.S.Ch.E.)
Master of Science in Civil Engineering (M.S.C.E.)
Master of Science in Electrical Engineering (M.S.E.E.)
Master of Science in Industrial Engineering (M.S.I.E.)

Master of Science in Mechanical Engineering (M.S.M.E.)
Master of Science in Mechanics (M.S.MECH.)
Master of Science in Engineering of Mines (M.S.E.M.)
Master of Science in Nuclear Engineering (M.S.N.E.)
Master of Science in Home Economics Education (M.S.H.E.E.)
Master of Social Work
Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)
Doctor of Education (Ed.D.)

GRADUATE CERTIFICATES

Graduate Certicates offered by certain departments or divisions of the University are:

Certificate of Advanced Study in Education
Professional Certificate of Social Work

PROFESSIONAL DEGREES

The following professional degrees are conferred upon graduates of the College of Engineering and the School of Mines of West Virginia University on the basis of practical experience and study in absentia, the presentation of a thesis, and an oral final examination.

Aeronautical Engineering (A.E.)
Engineer of Mines (E.M.)
Mechanical Engineer (M.E.)
Chemical Engineer (Ch.E.)
Civil Engineer (C.E.)
Electrical Engineer (E.E.)

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE GRADUATE DEGREE

GENERAL REGULATIONS

1. CANDIDACY

Admission to candidacy for any graduate degree is conditioned upon the fulfillment of the requirements for admission to the Graduate School, and also the particular requirements of under graduate and graduate preparation for the field of study in which the student wishes to specialize. Unconditional admission to candidacy for an advanced degree involves a suitable period of graduate work in residence in which the student demonstrates his ability to do work of graduate caliber. Detailed information concerning candidacy for the Master's Degree and the Doctor's Degree may be found on the pages immediately following.

2. SCHOLARSHIP

No credits are acceptable toward an advanced degree which are reported with a grade lower than "C."

Reasonable standards of oral and written English must be maintained.

3. CURRICULUM

Credit toward a graduate degree may be obtained only for courses listed in this Catalog and numbered 200-399.

No more than 15 hours of graduate courses in any one semester nor more than 6 hours of graduate courses in any one term of the Summer Session may be carried by a student. Any exception to this rule must be approved in advance by the Dean of the Graduate School.

4. RESIDENCE AND EXTENSION

Residence credit for special field assignments and for work taken off the University campus shall be allowed only with prior approval of the Dean.

No more than 15 hours of extension work may be counted by any one student toward the Masters Degree.

For majors in Education, no more than 12 hours by extension may be counted toward the Master's Degree and of these 12 no more than eight hours may be obtained before the student completes at least six hours in residence on campus.

Full-time in-service teachers may obtain no more than eight semester hours of credit toward the Masters Degree in any one academic year.

The maximum credit that students pursuring graduate work by extension may receive in any one field shall be 8 semester hours.

No more than 6 hours of graduate credit obtained in other approved institutions may be considered in meeting the requirements for the Master's Degree at West Virginia University.[1] Graduate credits so accepted toward the Master's Degree must meet the usual departmental requirements for a continuous and unified program of graduate study and will reduce correspondingly the number of hours of graduate work by extension offered in West Virginia University extension centers that may be offered in meeting the requirements for the Master's Degree.

No credits earned by extension prior to the admission of the student to graduate work and acceptance for graduate study may be counted toward meeting the requirements for the Master's Degree. This rule shall not apply to seniors in West Virginia University within ten hours of graduation who petition for graduate credit for courses not used to meet undergraduate requirements.

Each graduate student in residence, whether taking course work or engaged in conducting research or in writing a thesis or report, must register at the beginning of each semester or term during which graduate work is being done. He must be registered during the session in which he is to appear for final examination. Under exceptional conditions and with the prior approval of the Dean a graduate student may be permitted to meet a portion of the requirements for the degree in absentia, provided the customary residence and other requirements are met.

5. LIMITATION OF CREDIT LOADS FOR PART-TIME GRADUATE STUDENTS

Part-time graduate sutdents will be required to reduce their credit loads in proportion to the outside service rendered and the time available for graduate study. In general, persons in full-time service to the University or other employer will not be permitted to enroll for more than 6 hours of work in any one semester or to obtain credit for more than 12 hours in any one academic year. In corresponding manner the maximum credit load for a single summer term of six weeks shall be 3 hours. Maximum credit loads for students who are employed are:

	MAXIMUM CREDIT LOAD[2]	
BASIS OF EMPLOYMENT	*Per Semester*	*Per Summer Term of Six Weeks*
Full-time employees	6	3
Three-fourths-time employees	6	3
Half-time employees	12	4
One-fourth-time employees	15	5

Part-time students employed on a basis other than those listed will be permitted credit loads in relative amounts.

6. THESES AND PROBLEM REPORTS

All theses and problem reports shall be presented in the form prescribed at least one month previous to the Commencement Day on which the degree is expected. If the thesis or problem report is accepted, typewritten and bound copies shall be submitted to the Office of the Graduate School at least one week before the degree is to be conferred; a minimum of five copies of the master's thesis and doctor's dissertation, or four copies of the problem report, is required.

7. FINAL EXAMINATIONS

The candidate shall not be eligible for the final examination until his thesis or problem report has been approved by the examining committee. Following approval

[1]This regulation applies to all masters' degrees based upon a total credit requirement of 30 to 46 semester hours. The degree of Master of Social Work is based upon a total credit requirement of 54 to 60 semester hours, 24 to 30 of which may be transferred under suitable conditions, but the last 30 of which must be earned and completed in West Virginia University.

[2]Right to petition. Under unusual circumstances credit loads in excess of those indicated may be permitted upon approval of a petition submitted in writing by the student. Such petitions must be submitted prior to enrollment for the excess credit load.

of the candidate's thesis or problem report and satisfactory completion of the courses in residence and satisfaction of other graduate requirements, he shall be given a final examination by his advisory committee. Examining committees for theses and for final examinations for advanced degrees shall contain no fewer than three members for candidates for the Master's degree, and no fewer than five members for candidates for the Doctor's degree. In order to have his thesis accepted or to be considered as having satisfactorily passed his examination, the candidate shall have no more than one unfavorable vote in each case.

8. REQUEST FOR DEGREE

At the time of registration for the semester or session in which the candidate expects to receive a graduate degree, he shall submit a formal request to the Dean of the Graduate School for the conferring of such degree. The candidate must have completed all requirements for the degree which he wishes to receive, at least one week before Commencement Day.

9. COMMENCEMENT ATTENDANCE

Candidates for degrees to be conferred at the close of the second semester are expected to be present in person to receive their degrees.

The Degree of Master of Arts and Master of Science†

REQUIREMENTS FOR CANDIDACY

Satisfactory fulfillment of General Regulation No. 1 for graduate degrees (stated on page 325) will admit an applicant to candidacy.

REQUIREMENTS FOR COMPLETION

The completion within a period of seven years[3] immediately preceding the conferring of the degree, except with the permission of the Dean, of no less than 30 credit hours of graduate work approved by the adviser.

Residence: A minimum is required of two semesters, or one semester and three summer terms, or five summer terms of residence in full-time graduate study at West Virginia University. For students offering 15 credit hours in extension, a minimum period of residence at West Virginia University of one semester or three summer terms shall be required for the Master's Degree.

Program: In general, when a thesis is offered, the program will consist of 24 hours or more of suitable course work and 1 to 6 hours of thesis or research.

Thesis or Problem Report: A thesis or problem report granting no more than 6 hours of credit may be required by the faculty of the college, school, or department in which the candidate's major interest lies.

Final Examination: An examination, oral or written or both at the option of the candidate's examining committee, shall be required, covering the candidate's thesis or problem report, studies in his major and minor fields, and his ability to apply facts and principles.

Special Requirements: The candidate must meet the special requirements of the department in which he pursues his major study.

†Major and minor work toward the master's degree is offered by most of the departments and divisions of the University. For a list of these see the **Announcements of the Graduate School.**

[3]This ruling was discontinued temporarily during the war period. It was reinstated, effective June 1, 1948, as follows:

Beginning with the first summer term of 1948, the seven-year rule will again be put into effect with the provision that, in the cases of students who have already started their graduate programs, the adviser and the Dean of the Graduate School will determine whether work taken before the seven-year period shall be accepted for credit. If the adviser and the Dean cannot agree, the case shall be brought before the Executive Committee for review. In the event that a graduate student began work during the war period, an extension up to a maximum of five years may be granted.

The Degrees of Master of Agriculture and Master of Home Economics

Requirements: The requirements for and regulations governing the granting of these two degrees are the same as those for the degree of Master of Science with the following exceptions:

1. Candidates for the degrees of Master of Agriculture and Master of Home Economics shall have previously completed the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Agriculture or Bachelor of Science in Home Economics, or their equivlents.
2. A research thesis shall not be required, but a problem report on some phase of agriculture or home economics shall be required. Not more than three semester hours of credit may be allowed for the problem report, which must be approved by the student's committee. The report must be submitted in the form prescribed by the regulations of the Graduate School.
3. The program of work shall be such that the emphasis will be on breadth of knowledge in the field of agriculture or home economics, as the case may be, rather than upon study in one narrow field of science. To insure such breadth of training, the student must take work in at least five subject matter fields. Not more than ten credits from other colleges in the University will be accepted.
4. Special regulations may be made by the subject matter division concerned, and approved by the Dean of the Graduate School.

The Degree of Master of Social Work and the Professional Certificate of Social Work

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF SOCIAL WORK

The degree of Master of Social Work is conferred by the University upon those students satisfactorily completing the requirements as established by the Graduate School. These requirements are:

1. Broad pre-professional training including not fewer than 24 hours of undergraduate work in the social sciences.
2. Completion of graduate courses approved by the Department of Social Work totaling not fewer than 54 semester hours, of which the last 30 hours shall have been completed in West Virginia University. In most cases the total program will range from 54 to 60 hours in order that the student may obtain 6 to 12 hours of elective work in the social sciences.
3. Completion of 20 semester hours or two full semesters of supervised field work under faculty direction.
4. Completion of a problem report.
5. Demonstration of competency in the theory and practice of social work to the satisfaction of the faculty of the Department. This will include passing with a satisfactory grade a comprehensive final examination, which may be oral or written, or both, at the discretion of the Department. The degree will not be awarded solely for credits earned.

For most students the requirements for the degree of Master of Social Work can be met in one year after completion of the requirements for the certificate.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE PROFESSIONAL CERTIFICATE OF SOCIAL WORK

The Professional Certificate of Social Work is awarded to students who may wish to have certification that they have completed approximately half of the training required for the Master of Social Work Degree. The requirements for the Certificate of Social Work are: completion of 30 semester hours of graduate social work courses, including at least 10 semester hours of field work; and satisfaction of all other requirements of the Graduate School. The Certificate can normally be earned in two semesters and a summer term of six weeks.

INTERDEPARTMENTAL PROGRAM

Master of Science (M.S.) With a Major in Industrial Relations

Requirements for Admission:

In addition to the general requirements of the Graduate School it is required, also, that the student have a minimum of 21 semester hours of undergraduate work

in the social sciences, including three hours in Statistics.

Requirements for Completion:

The candidate must fulfill the general requirements of the Graduate School for the degree of master of science including

1. Industrial Relations 330. Seminar in Industrial Relations. 3 hours.
2. Industrial Relations 340. Thesis. 6 hours.
3. A minimum of 15 approved hours to be chosen from certain specified courses in economics, law, management, mechanical engineering, engineering of mines, political science, psychology, social work, and sociology.
4. A sufficient number of approved electives to bring the total program to nc fewer than thirty semester hours.

Master of Science (M.S.) With a Major in Rehabilitation Counseling

A joint program in education, psychology, and social work leading to the degree of Master of Science with a major in rehabilitation counseling.

Requirements for Admission:

A broad liberal arts training including no fewer than 24 semester hours, or equivalent, in economics, education, history, philosophy, political science, pre-social work, psychology, or sociology, of which there shall be a concentration of at least 12 semester hours in one of these fields.

Requirements for Completion:

1. Completion of an approved program totaling not fewer than 42 semester hours. In most cases the program will range between 42 and 48 hours.
2. Completion of 10 to 12 semester hours of supervised field work under faculty direction in a rehabilitation setting.
3. Demonstration of competence in the theory and practice of rehabilitation counseling.

A thesis will not be required but the degree will not be awarded solely for credits earned.

The curriculum will include a minimum of

1. six semester hours in counseling,
2. seven hours in objective evaluative techniques,
3. two hours in occupational information,
4. four hours in the dynamics of human behavior,
5. three hours in community organization,
6. thirteen hours in rehabilitation

   (Total of required courses, 35 semester hours), and
7. seven to thirteen hours of electives.

For details see the *Announcements of The Graduate School.*

The Certificate of Advanced Study in Education

Requirements:

This is a distinct and terminal program including one full year of graduate study beyond the Master's Degree. The program is open to school administrators, supervisors, counselors, and teachers who furnish evidence of significant and appropriate teaching experience or closely allied educational work. The requirements for the certificate are: completion of 30 approved semester hours in residence earned after the conferring of the Master's Degree, including 6 to 12 semester hours of research. Persons expressing a desire to pursue the program leading to the certificate must satisfy a College of Education faculty committee on prerequisites.

The Degree of Doctor of Philosophy

REQUIREMENTS FOR CANDIDACY

Admission to the Graduate School and enrollment in graduate courses does not of itself imply acceptance of the applicant for a Doctor's Degree. After a period of residence the applicant will be admitted to a comprehensive preliminary or qualifying

examination (either oral or written or both) in which he must demonstrate (a) a grasp of the important phases and problems of the field of study in which he proposes to major and an application of their relation to other fields of human knowledge and accomplishments, (b) the ability to employ rationally the instruments of research that have been developed in his major field, and (c) the ability to read French and German in a satisfactory manner.[4]

When an applicant has successfully passed his qualifying examination he will be formally promoted to candidacy for the Doctor's Degree. Admission to candidacy must precede the final examination for the Doctor's Degree by at least one academic year. Graduate courses pursued in fulfillment of the requirements for the Master's Degree, if of suitable character and quality, may be credited toward the doctorate.

REQUIREMENTS FOR COMPLETION

(a) *Curriculum*: The Degree of Doctor of Philosophy is not awarded for the mere accumulation of course credits nor for the completion of a definite residence requirement. The exact amount and nature of course work to be undertaken by a candidate will be determined in light of his previous preparation and the demands of his chosen field of application. The aggregate of correlated courses of graduate instruction, should, however, be no less than 60 semester hours, exclusive of research or thesis, except research or thesis credits earned for the Master's Degree. These credits shall be ordered and distributed so as to promote broad and systematic knowledge and the ability to carry on independent research.

(b) *Residence*: In general, the requirements for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy contemplate at least three years of full-time graduate work byond the Bachelor's Degree. A minimum of 36 weeks in residence in full-time graduate study at West Virginia University is required.

(c) *Thesis*: The candidate must submit a thesis pursued under the direction of the faculty of this University on some problem in the field of his major interest. The thesis must present the results of the candidate's individual investigation and must embody a definite contribution to knowledge.

(d) *Special Requirements*: The candidate must satisfy such special requirements, subject to approval of the Dean of the Graduate School, as may be required by the faculty of the college or department in which his major lies. All required examinations in modern languages shall be taken not later than one academic year before the final examination for the degree.

(e) *Final Examination*: If the candidate's thesis is approved and he has fulfilled all other requirements stated above, he will be admitted to final oral examination on his thesis before his examining committee. At the option of this committee, a comprehensive written examination also may be required.

NOTE: Departments offering the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy are: Agricultural Biochemistry, Agronomy and Genetics, Biology, Chemical Engineering, Chemistry, Geology, History, and Plant Pathology, Bacteriology and Entomology.

The Degree of Doctor of Education

This is a professional degree open to school leaders, administrators, teachers, and counselors who furnish evidence of significant and appropriate teaching experience. Persons expressing a desire to pursue the program leading to this degree must satisfy a College of Education faculty Committee on Prequisites. (See page 264).

[4]In determining the candidate's proficiency in the two requisite foreign languages the major department must choose one of the following procedures:

(1) The examination may be conducted by the appropriate language department, or

(2) The examination may be conducted by a committee of three members—one member from the candidate's major field, one member from a related subject matter field, and one member from the appropriate language department.

With the approval of the Dean of the Graduate School, one other language may be substituted for French or German.

The School of Journalism

GENERAL INFORMATION

THE SCHOOL OF JOURNALISM

The first instruction in journalism at West Virginia University consisted of a two-hour course in news writing offered in 1915 in the Department of English of the College of Arts and Sciences. A sequence of professional courses was inaugurated by the same department in 1920. As the demand increased, a complete professional curriculum was made available. In 1927 an additional full-time instructor was engaged, larger quarters were obtained, and a separate Department of Journalism was created.

From year to year as enrollments grew, notice was taken of the superior quality and esprit de corps of the students who chose journalism as a field of major concentration. In 1935 a third full-time instructor was employed, and laboratories for instruction in news photography and typography were provided. By 1938 no fewer than 160 alumni had graduated from the professional courses, and many were filling positions of distinction. Forty per cent of the number were connected with newspapers and magazines. The others were engaged in advertising, business, public relations, radio, high-school or college instruction, library administration, and secretarial work or in the activities of home makers and community leaders. More than ninety-seven per cent were employed.

In consequence of the substantial development over nearly two decades and in view of the rapid advancement of professional schools of journalism throughout the nation, the University Board of Governors on April 22, 1939, separated the journalism unit from the College of Arts and Sciences and reorganized it as a School of Journalism with an administrative status similar to that of other schools and colleges of the University. Since that time the School has conferred the degree of Bachelor of Science in Journalism on 326, of whom 185 are men. Since 1920 the University has graduated 496 persons with journalism as a field of study. Of this number slightly fewer than half are women. A fourth full-time instructor was added in 1946 and a fifth full-time instructor in 1949. To expand and intensify the instruction in newspaper advertising, industrial journalism, radio and television journalism, news photography, printing processes, promotion, public relations and administration, ten lecturers in journalism were engaged for 1957-58.

Aims

The main purposes of the school are these: (1) To find and prepare superior young men and young women who contemplate reporting and other journalistic writing, or radio and television journalism, or advertising, or the editing and management of newspapers or special periodicals, as a career; (2) to provide in addition to thorough and complete technical training the broad informational background and sure intellectual discernment that distinguish educated persons; (3) to cultivate a full sense of the responsibility that modern workers in the field of communications must assume in their relation to the community, state, and nation, and to familiarize them with tested procedure in pursuing objectives of high social value; (4) to stimulate an inquiring attitude toward journalism as an institution and promote scholarly research in its various branches; (5) to furnish a suitable educational foundation for persons looking forward to business or professional work closely related to journalistic practice.

Standards

From the beginning, instruction in journalism at West Virginia University, has been in accord with the best professional-school standards. Emphasis has ever been on quality, not numbers. Only students with a scholastic rating of approximately "B" or higher have been encouraged to take the basic courses in reporting, and those not able to maintain an equally high standard in the first journalism course have been requested to choose a major elsewhere.

The instructional staff has been engaged with careful attention to their individual ability to give expert instruction in particular fields. The curricula have been kept

constantly abreast of progress in leading educational centers. Class sizes have never reached proportions where individual instruction had to be sacrificed. The school now conforms to recognized national standards, especially those required by the American Society of Journalism School Administrators, and is ranked with superior professional schools of the United States.

Location and Equipment

The School of Journalism, after being housed in Woodburn Hall for more than 32 years, moved into Martin Hall in 1953 where it occupies almost the entire building. This fine old academic structure of late Georgian design is located on the Circle in the center of campus activity. After extensive renovation, various alterations, and other changes in the interest of instructional efficiency and modern appearance, the building now serves virtually all the functional purposes that might be obtained from an entirely new structure.

With its basement and three stories, Martin Hall has the equivalent of 32 standard-sized classrooms, 29 of which provide the School with lecture rooms, an audio-visual classroom, an auditorium seating about 150 persons, a front business office and advertising seminar room, an advertising layout laboratory, a typographical laboratory, a composing and press room, a laboratory for making plastic photoengravings, a large newsroom, a reading room, news-photography darkrooms, a radio journalism laboratory with expansion space for a television news and advertising laboratory, a public-relations and industrial-journalism laboratory, a room for the West Virginia Journalism Hall of Fame, a lounge, offices for the instructional and editorial staffs, and space reserved for future publication requirements.

In most respects the journalism rooms devoted to instruction in newspaper editing and publishing are equipped like the editorial and business quarters of a large weekly or a small-city daily newspaper. The large newsroom contains a U-copy desk, many work tables and desks, telephones, and 25 typewriters with desks. There is also a teletypewriter on which United Press dispatches typed in the style of copy used on teletypesetter circuits may be received from 3 P.M. to 3 A.M. every day. These reports are edited for the University daily newspaper by journalism majors working under the supervision of faculty members. These wire reports also furnish laboratory material for various classes.

The adjacent reading room contains a reference library and various newspaper files. It receives daily representative newspapers of the nation. It makes available for intensive study about 20 of the leading dailies, many carefully selected weeklies, and a number of the standard magazines of the United States. It has also a collection of the best high-school and college newspapers in West Virginia and other states. The school subscribes to most of the important special periodicals of the publishing and writing professions. A number of journalism books in frequent use are shelved in this room.

For instruction in newspaper typography, a large laboratory has been equipped not only for providing demonstration material but also for giving the individual student extensive practice in the setting and adaptation of type. The advertising-layout laboratory is supplied with special tables and desks for applied instruction. The facilities of the news-photography laboratory have been greatly increased. Additional cameras and developing materials are being added. Practice facilities are excellent for those wishing to specialize in news-reporting with the camera. Equipment for training in the various journalistic aspects of radio has been provided. The use of television in news reporting and advertising is also being given attention. In 1955 the School acquired for laboratory and field practice a late model Bell & Howell motion picture camera and all essential accessories for producing television films with the view of providing pictures of campus activities for West Virginia and regional TV stations. The School obtained from the Huntington Station WSAZ-TV a large collection of TV film for laboratory use. The School offers comprehensive programs of instruction in industrial publications and public relations. Having installed in 1953 a Model 31 Blue Streak Linotype, and in 1956 a Model 1 Linotype, the School is now equipped to give instruction in the fundamentals of mechanical composition. It has also expanded its training in the elements of the printing arts by having installed in 1955 a medium-sized Heidelberg job printing press.

The School of Journalism building also houses the office of the West Virginia Press Association, which makes available to the students certain publications, periodi-

cals, information, and other material from its files and records.

Additional opportunities for observation and practice, especially in the business and mechanical aspects of newspaper work, are provided at the plant of the West Virginia Newspaper Publishing Company, in Morgantown, where the University newspaper is printed under contract.

Practice Opportunities

Opportunities for applying the principles of sound newspaper and radio practice are good. The *Daily Athenaeum,* a five-day campus newspaper, is produced by journalism students in the various workrooms of the school where laboratories are conducted from 2-5 P.M. and from 7-10 P.M. every day except Saturday and Sunday. Reporters working on news runs cover the University community thoroughly, and trained deskworkers not only edit the local reporters' copy but also prepare for publication the dispatches of state, national, and world origin received by the United Press teletype. Local pictures are taken by the campus newspaper's own staff photographers, and other news pictures are selected from mats purchased from a national distributor.

All reporters serve as correspondents of weekly and daily newspapers. Majors pursuing the advertising-management sequence are required to spend no fewer than five hours a week soliciting advertising accounts for the campus daily, writing copy, and otherwise servicing their accounts, and making collections for advertising sold. Some students get additional practice by working part-time for Morgantown dailies or by taking vacation positions on newspapers of their home community. Majors are especially urged to obtain vacation work on a good weekly or daily newspaper during the summers that precede their junior and senior years. As a rule, student journalists have staff positions on, or are regular contributors to, other campus publications.

Students in the radio journalism sequence receive practical instruction not only in the University broadcasting studio, but at Station WAJR or Station WCLG, Morgantown, or both, with which working relations exist. Campus, local, and world news is broadcast every day from scripts prepared by radio students. Special scripts are also presented from time to time. In the school's radio-TV laboratory are radio and television receivers, wire and tape recorders, a turntable and other equipment essential to such instruction. A Bell and Howell motion-picture camera for making television films is in use, along with essential accessories for editing films. All important regional TV telecasting stations' programs are received in the viewing laboratory. Practice opportunities for work with TV news and advertising are being arranged with area stations.

The Placement of Graduates

During nearly four decades, alumni who completed all or most of the professional courses in journalism have found little difficulty in finding desirable positions. Although the school cannot guarantee positions to graduates, it is glad to assist them in learning of openings and in making contact with employers. To this end it maintains without charge a placement register for both current and past graduates. Students and alumni are also invited to make free use of the University Placement Service.

Professional Relations and Services

From 1920 to 1954 the publishers, editors, and other communications workers paid annual visits to the University Campus to attend the State Journalism Conference. Among the organized groups participating were the West Virginia Publishers' Association, the West Virginia Associated Press, the West Virginia State Newspaper Council, the West Virginia Industrial Magazine Editors, the West Virginia Broadcasters' Association, the West Virginia Sports Writers' Association, and the West Virginia Intercollegiate Press Association. In 1953 the West Virginia Publishers' Association and the West Virginia State Newspaper Council were dissolved. In their place a modern West Virginia Press Association was instituted. This new association plans to continue the long series of journalism conferences, but to hold its annual meetings from time to time at other places than in Morgantown. The School of Journalism and the University as a whole will nevertheless continue their close relations with workers in the general communications field because the School is providing office quarters for the West Virginia Press Association and is employing the secretary-manager as a half-time lecturer. Special technical institutes are also projected by the School for the

purpose of bringing communications personnel often to the campus. The WVPA will cooperate in such enterprises.

On the occasions when professional groups meet at the University the journalism faculty and students become acquainted with the practicing press, and members of the Fourth Estate come to know one another better and exchange tested ideas. About one hundred of the leading newspapermen of the nation and world have made addresses at past conferences. Technical experts have traced the progress of journalistic science and invention. Business and advertising specialists have conducted practical symposia in which their hearers freely took part. Editors of vision have given arresting glimpses of the still greater journalism of the future. The opportunity to hear leaders of newspaper organizations and to mingle with persons successfully engaged in newspaper practice and other forms of mass communication has long been appreciated by the young men and women in training.

In order to perpetuate the names, achievements, and ideals of the state's distinguished editors of the past, the West Virginia Journalism Hall of Fame was instituted in 1935. Elections, formerly made by members of the State Newspaper Council, will continue to take place every two years under the sponsorship of the West Virginia Press Association. Suitable memorials are being placed in Martin Hall in a special room designed for the Hall of Fame and exhibits of historical significance. The names of persons thus far honored follow:

Archibald Campbell (1883-1899). Wheeling Intelligencer. Elected 1935.
Andrew Price (1871-1930). Pocahontas Times, Marlinton. Elected 1935.
John Gabriel Jacob (1826-1903). Wellsburg Herald. Elected 1937.
Enos W. Newton (-1856). Kanawha Republican, Charleston. Elected 1937.
Albert Sidney Johnson (1863-1925). Monroe Watchman, Union. Elected 1939.
Harry Lambright Snyder (1861-1935). Shepherdstown Register. Elected 1939.
Jefferson Slidell Brown (1861-1935). Randolph Enterprise, Elkins. Elected 1941.
Robert S. Northcott (1818-1905). National Telegraph, Clarksburg. Elected 1941.
William E. Chilton (1858-1939). Charleston Gazette. Elected 1943.
Howard Holt (1883-1936). Grafton Sentinel. Elected 1943.
Aldine S. Poling (1867-1936). Barbour Democrat, Philippi. Elected 1945.
Herschel Coombs Ogden (1869-1943). Wheeling News-Register and other West Virginia newspapers. Elected 1945.
Gilbert Miller (1878-1939). Post and Dominion-News, Morgantown. Elected 1947.
Horatio Seymour Whetsell (1868-1941). Preston County Journal, Kingwood. Elected 1947.
William M. O. Dawson (1853-1916). Preston County Journal, Kingwood. Elected 1949.
Samuel Alexander McCoy (1880-1935). Moorefield Examiner. Elected 1949.
William B. Blake, Sr. (1851-1938). West Virginia News, Ronceverte. Elected 1951.
Earl Herndon Smith (1879-1940). Fairmont Times. Elected 1951.
Walter Eli Clark (1869-1950). Charleston Daily Mail. Elected 1953.
Robert H. Pritchard (1892-1950). Weston Democrat. Elected 1953.
Nathaniel P. Willis (1755-1831). Potomac Guardian and Berkeley Advertiser, Shepherdstown and Martinsburg. Elected 1955.
John J. Cornwell (1867-1953). Hampshire Review, Romney. Elected 1955.
John S. Gallaher (1796-1877). Virginia Free Press, Harpers Ferry. Elected 1957.
Hugh Ike Shott (1866-1953). Bluefield Daily Telegraph. Elected 1957.

From the beginning the press of the State has assumed a cordial and cooperative attitude toward professional training for journalism at the University. For many years the State Newspaper Council had among its standing committees one on Educational and Professional Standards and another on School of Journalism Building. The former group interested itself long and earnestly in helping the journalism unit maintain high-grade instruction and offer study inducements such as scholarships to superior young people. The latter concerned itself with ways and means of obtaining still better housing and equipment facilities for the school. Because of intensive study of elementary journalism in high schools and increasing attention paid to school publications, together with wide use of the newspaper as a teaching aid in English, civics, history, geography, science, and other subjects, the University has long cooperated with the state's educators. The School of Journalism provides an annual critical service for high school news-periodicals and awards various degrees of excellence. It also unites with the West Virginia Association of Scholastic Journalism Directors each year in conducting a two-day State Institute of Scholastic Journalism in which the problems of teaching journalism and publishing newspapers and annuals are professionally considered.

The West Virginia Fourth Estatesman

The West Virginia Fourth Estatesman, begun in 1941, is a periodical published quarterly by the School of Journalism and the Daily Athenaeum, cooperatively, as a professional public service to practitioners in the general field of communication. It disseminates journalistic news and substantial digests of technical and special lectures delivered annually to the student body of the School. It is sent free to the communications media of the State, and to school alumni.

Journalism Organizations

Journalism organizations of which eligible students may become members are: The University Press Club, to which all proficient reporters and advanced students belong; Theta Sigma Phi, national organization of high-scholarship women in schools of journalism and of professional women in newspaper, magazine, radio, publicity, and other writing fields; Journaliers, professional fraternity; and Kappa Tau Alpha national journalistic scholarship society, to which about ten per cent of the highest-ranking majors are elected each year. Many other University organizations are also open to journalism students with special interests outside the field of journalism.

Courses Open to Non-Journalism Majors

Major students in other colleges of the University may pursue courses in journalism for credit, provided these students can offer in each instance the necessary prerequisites.

Proficiency in English

Regular students of the University or transfers from other colleges and universities are expected to speak and write the English language with a marked degree of correctness. This means that in their English composition courses they should have achieved a standing of approximately "B" or higher. If upon entering the School of Journalism a student is found deficient in English, he will be required to take one or more additional courses in fundamental composition.

Typewriting and Shorthand

Before or soon after entering the University, a student planning to become a journalism major should learn the touch system of typing. From the beginning every reporter is expected to submit copy in neat typewritten form and to have a typing speed of no fewer than forty words a minute. If the reporter cannot demonstrate such typing ability, he may be asked to withdraw from the reporting course. He will find it advantageous to have his own machine.

Persons training for book-publishing or advertising-agency work and those expecting to become secretaries or assistants to executives find shorthand either desirable or indispensable. Such students are advised to learn it before coming to college or during their freshman or sophomore year.

The Committee on Scholarship

Messrs. Reed, Bond, and Summers.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DEGREE

THE BROAD EDUCATIONAL FOUNDATION

Far more than previously, newspaper publishers and other executives in the field of communications are insisting that their staff members be persons with a broad educational background. The day of the practitioner narrowly drilled in certain techniques and possessing only limited general culture is rapidly passing. As a result the modern school of journalism devotes 75 per cent of its curricula to studies that provide a comprehensive and authoritative education.

Among the foundation courses that receive special attention are these: the English language and literature; modern foreign language (Spanish, German, and French recommended, in that order); theoretical and applied economics, and business

administration; national, state, and local government and the government systems of foreign countries; American politics and international relations; the problems of management and labor and their social implications; American and European history; philosophy, psychology, and natural science. Persons capable of producing newspapers or broadcasting news events and their interpretation with which today's readers and listeners will be satisfied must be thoroughly informed about all aspects of the modern world. They must also know the art and science of the best journalistic practice.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN JOURNALISM

A candidate who has satisfied all general requirements of the University and who as a regularly enrolled student of the School of Journalism has earned 64 semester hours of credit of a value specified later in the Scholarship section and in the subjects listed in one of the professional curricula hereinafter outlined will be recommended for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Journalism, provided the combined number of his credits acquired as a pre-journalism student and as a regularly enrolled journalism major totals no fewer than 128. As a minimum professional requirement, 25 of the 64 semester credits earned after the student has enrolled in the school must be obtained in journalism subjects. Moreover, no fewer than 60 of the 64 hours mentioned above shall be obtained in courses numbered between 100 and 300.

Foreign Languages

To be eligible for graduation, a student must have completed 12 semester hours in one language or 6 semester hours in each of two foreign languages in college; or he must have offered 2 units in a modern foreign language for entrance and must have completed 6 hours in the same language in college.

Laboratory Sciences

A candidate for the degree must have acquired 8 hours in one of the following laboratory sciences: biology, botany, chemistry, geology, physics, psychology, and zoology.

Maximum and Minimum Work

During each semester a regular student may register for no fewer than fourteen and no more than eighteen hours. To obtain permission to carry eighteen hours, a student must have maintained an average in all subjects of "B" or higher during the preceding semester. Variations from the foregoing rule will be allowed only on recommendation of the School's Committee on Scholarship.

Exemptions from Requirements

Exemption from any professional course because of practical newspaper experience that a student may have had will be granted only after the student has submitted satisfactory evidence as to the nature and quality of the experience. For such exemptions approved advanced courses shall be substituted. Credit toward a degree can be granted for practical work only when it has been done under the supervision of an accredited instructor or employer.

Professional Adviser

The director of the School of Journalism is the general adviser for all journalism students. Not only juniors and seniors but pre-journalism freshmen and sophomores should consult him about all scholastic and curricular problems that may arise.

THE MINOR FIELD

Since the prospective newspaper, radio or industrial-journalism worker needs the broadest and most thorough education possible, he will find his opportunities and usefulness enlarged if while in the professional school he devotes himself to a second field of concentration. To meet the requirements for a minor, he must earn at least twelve semester hours of credit in some other subjects than journalism, nine of which must be in the junior and senior courses.

Minors especially recommended for journalism students are business administration, economics, education, English, history, political science, and sociology. Since there is a growing demand for journalistic writers who can interpret developments in agriculture, astronomy, chemistry, home economics, physics, and other related subjects, students with sufficient technical background will be encouraged to select a minor in one of these scientific fields.

Graduates of the School of Journalism are expected to be not only citizens of good manners, of honorable and upright character, and of respect for other people and their ideas, but alert individuals of better-than-average intellectual attainments. It is urged, therefore, that all candidates for a degree aspire to earn at least three times as many grade points as they have credit hours. To be eligible for graduation, a student must earn as a minimum during the junior and senior years an average of 2½ grade points for every semester hour of required courses.

GRADUATE STUDY

Although at the present time the School of Journalism is devoting its instructional facilities chiefly to professional curricula that lead to the degree of Bachelor of Science in Journalism, it frequently provides a graduate minor for students taking the master's degree in a field of specialization related to journalism.

PRE-JOURNALISM CURRICULUM

With the view of moving directly toward established objectives, the School of Journalism assists the student during his freshman and sophomore years by designating several of the courses for which he should enroll. In arranging his schedule each semester, the student will be provided with competent advisory service under the supervision of the director. Juniors and seniors who have been admitted to the professional curricula will register in the School of Journalism.

FIRST YEAR

First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
Eng. 1—Comp. and Rhet.	3	Eng. 2—Comp. and Rhet.	3
Hist. 1—World Civilization to 1500	3	Hist. 2—World Civilization since 1500	3
Science	4	Science	4
Modern Foreign language	3	Modern Foreign language	3
Jour. 1—Intro. to U.S. Jour.	1	Jour. 2—Intro. to Reporting Skills	1
Phys. Ed. (men and women)	1	Phys. Ed. (men and women)	1
Mil. or Air Sci.	2	Mil. or Air Sci.	2
Electives	0-2	Electives	0-2
Maximum hr. allowed	16-17		16-17

SECOND YEAR

First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
Jour. 11—Newspaper Report.	3	Jour. 12—Newspaper Report.	3
Hist. 52—Hist. of U. S.	3	Hist. 53—Hist. of U. S.	3
Foreign language (if needed)	3	Foreign language (if needed)	3
Eng. 6—American Literature[1]	3	Eng. 4 or Eng. 164—Eng. Literature[1]	3
Econ. 1—Prin. of Econ.	3	Econ. 2—Prin. of Econ.	3
Psych. 1—Intro. to Psych.[2]	3	Pol. Sci. 2—Am. Fed. System	3
Jour. 101—Interp. Current Events	1	Mil. or Air Sci.	2
Mil. or Air Sci.	2	Phys. Ed. (women)	1
Phys. Ed. (women)	1	Electives[3]	0-4
Electives[3]	0-3		
Maximum hr. allowed	16-17		16-17

[1]Majors unable to schedule Eng. 4 and Eng. 6 in their sophomore year will be required to take them in their junior year.

[2]A sophomore expecting to become a high-school teacher will choose an elective in his intended teaching field as a substitute for Psychology 1, and in his junior year will take Education 105, "Educational Psychology."

[3]See footnote 3 on following page.

CURRICULA

The School of Journalism offers three curricula designed to fit students for specialized branches of journalism practice or for occupations or professions for which journalistic training is desirable or necessary preparation. Each sequence leads to the degree of Bachelor of Science in Journalism.

NEWS-EDITORIAL CURRICULUM

The news-editorial sequence is designed primarily for the student who wishes to prepare himself for work as a reporter, copyreader, special writer, or departmental editor and who hopes to advance later to a still more responsible position in the general news and editorial field.

THIRD YEAR

First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
Jour. 103—Copy Editing	3	Jour. 104—Copy Editing	3
Soc. 102—Intro. to Sociology	3	Jour. 105—Applied Newspaper Management	3
Jour. 227—Hist. of American Jour.	3	Jour. 220—Newspaper and Magazine Article Writing	3
Jour. 113—Principles of Advertising	3	Eng. 142—Shakespeare, or Eng. 259 —Dramatic Art of Shakespeare	3
Pol. Sci. 120—Amer. State and Local Government	3	Advanced Political Science	3
Electives	1-3	Electives	4-6
Mamixum hr. allowed	16-18		16-18

FOURTH YEAR

First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
Jour. 230—Editorial Writing and Policy	3	Jour. 231—Social Responsibility of Journalism	3
Jour. 221—Critical Writing	2	Jour. 128—Public Affairs Reporting	3
Eng. 180 or Eng. 181—Bible Literature	3	Jour. 210—Law of the Press	2
Phil. 104—Principles of Philosophy	3	Jour. 120—News Photography	2
Jour. 110—Newspaper Typography[4]	2	Advanced social science or literature or language	3-7
Electives	3-5	Electives	6-8
Maximum hr. allowed	16-18		16-18

ADVERTISING-MANAGEMENT CURRICULUM

The advertising-management professional sequence is arranged for the student who expects to enter the business department of a newspaper and looks forward later to the management or ownership of a publication. This sequence is also adapted to the needs of those who plan to do advertising and promotion for a radio or television station, or who wish to fit themselves for advertising service in other types of commercial establishments.

[3]Because of the growing demand for graduates trained for advertising, promotion, circulation, and other positions in the business department of newspapers, sophomores are permitted to elect Jour. 110, "Newspaper Typography," or Jour. 113, "Principles of Advertising," or both, if their schedules will permit. Jour. 118, "Mechanical Composition," is also open to pre-journalism sophomores.

[4]See footnote 4 on following page.

ADVERTISING MANAGEMENT, THIRD YEAR

First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
Jour. 110—Newspaper Typography[4]	2	Jour. 105—Applied Newspaper Management	3
Jour. 108—Community Newspaper	2	Jour. 115—Advertising Layout and Copy	2
Jour. 113—Principles of Advertising	3	Jour. 103—Copy Editing	3
Pol. Sci. 120—Amer. State and Local Government	3	Jour. 114—Applied Advertising Sales	4
Geol. 109—Economic Geography or Geol. 116—Geography of North America or Geol. 170—Nat. Resources and Geol. of W.Va.	3	Acct. 2—Principles of Accounting[5]	3
Acct. 1—Principles of Accounting	3	Electives	1-3
Electives	0-2		
Maximum hr. allowed	16-18		16-18

FOURTH YEAR

First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
Jour. 230—Editorial Writing and Policy	3	Jour. 212—Public Relations	2
Eng. 142—Shakespeare, or Eng. 259—Dramatic Art of Shakespeare, or Eng. 180, or Eng. 181—Bible Literature	3	Jour. 231—Social Responsibility of Journalism	3
Soc. 102—Intro. to Sociology	3	Jour. 128—Public Affairs Reporting	3
Economics and Business Administration[6]	7-9	Jour. 210—Law of the Press	2
		Advanced Political Science	3
		Econ. and Bus. Administration[6]	3-5
Maximum hr. allowed	16-18		16-18

GENERAL CURRICULUM

The general curriculum is planned (a) for persons wishing to make basic journalism a special field of concentration while getting a broad, general education in liberal-arts subjects, and also (b) for those wishing to acquire a suitable educational foundation for specialized business or professional work closely related to journalistic practice. This curriculum in some cases makes available as much as 25 semester hours for study in a second field of concentration concerned with subject matter chiefly non-journalistic.

[4]Because present-day newspaper writers and editors, especially when they are staff members of smaller newspapers and magazines, find a knowledge of type and printing processes of marked advantage, every journalism major is urged to take while studying Jour. 110, or soon thereafter, Jour. 118, "Mechanical Composition."

[5]The student who is concentrating on advertising rather than advertising and management as a future vocation may substitute another advertising or business course for Acct. 2, "Principles of Accounting."

[6]Courses in business administration and economics especially recommended for students pursuing the Advertising-Management Curriculum are: Mark. 111 "Principles of Marketing"; Mark. 112, "Marketing Management"; Mark. 115, "Principles of Retailing"; Manag. 111, "Industrial Management"; Econ. 115, "Labor Problems"; Bus. Law 111, "Business Law"; Sec. Studies 51, "Business Communications."

THIRD YEAR GENERAL CURRICULUM

First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
Jour. 108—Community Newspaper	2	Jour. 103—Copy Editing[7]	3
Jour. 113—Principles of Advertising	3	Jour. 220—Newspaper and Magazine Article Writing	3
Jour. 122—Radio and Television Journalism	3	Soc. 102—Intro. to Sociology	3
Journ. 227—Hist. of Amer. Journalism	3	Geol. 109—Economic Geography, or Geol. 116—Geography of North America, or Geol. 170—Natural Resources and Geology of W. Va.	3
Pol. Sci. 120—Amer. State and Local Government	3	Electives in second field of concentration[8]	4-6
Electives in second field of concentration[8]	2-4		
Maximum hr. allowed	16-18	Maximum hr. allowed	16-18

FOURTH YEAR

First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
Jour. 230—Editorial Writing and Policy	3	Jour. 212—Public Relations	2
Jour. 221—Critical Writing or Advanced Eng. Composition	2	Jour. 128—Public Affairs	3
Phil. 104—Principles of Philosophy	3	Jour. 120—News Photography, or Jour. 110—Newspaper Typography	2
Eng. 142—Shakespeare, or Eng. 259—Dramatic Art of Shakespeare	3	Jour. 231—Social Responsibility of Journalism	3
Electives in second field of concentration[8]	5-7	Electives in second field of concentration[8]	6-8
Maximum hr. allowed	16-18	Maximum hr. allowed	16-18

Sequence Outlines

A. *Liberal-Arts Sequence.* For persons wishing to acquire the fundamental techniques of journalistic practice while pursuing a double minor in some liberal-arts field such as English, history, economics, and the like. Such students will be required to take both Journalism 103 and Journalism 104.

B. *Radio-Television Sequence.* For those expecting to follow radio or television as a career.

FIRST YEAR

Courses for the freshman year will be the same as listed in the Pre-Journalism Curriculum, except:

1. Women students shall include an additional two-hour elective in Speech.

SECOND YEAR

Courses for the sophomore year will be the same as listed in the Pre-Journalism Curriculum.

[7]Students following sequences A, C, or D in the General Curriculum are required to take Jour. 104, the second half of the "Copy Editing," since their future work may require a thorough knowledge of all aspects of the makeup and layout of pages.

[8]In his second field of concentration a student pursuing the General Curriculum must acquire before graduation at least 18 hours of credit in subjects bearing directly on his contemplated vocation other than newspaper work proper. In Sequence A, he will acquire approximately a double minor (at least 15 hours in courses between 100 and 300) in some traditional liberal-arts subject.

THIRD YEAR RADIO-TELEVISION SEQUENCE

Courses for the junior year will be a modification of the General Curriculum as listed below:

First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
Jour. 108—Community Newspaper	2	Jour. 103—Copy Editing	3
Jour. 113—Principles of Advertising	3	Jour. 123—Advanced Radio and Television Writing	3
Jour. 122—Radio and Television Journalism	3	Phil. 104—Principles of Philosophy	3
Jour. 227—Hist. of Amer. Journ.	3	Pol. Sci. 120—State and Local Government	3
Electives in second field of concentration	6	Soc. 1—Intro. to Sociology, or Soc. 102—Principles of Sociology	3
		Electives in second field of concentration	2
Maximum hr. allowed	17	Maximum hr. allowed	17

FOURTH YEAR

Courses for the senior year will be a modification of the General Curriculum as listed below:

First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
Jour. 116—Radio and Television Advertising	2	Jour. 120—News Photography	2
Jour. 128—Public Affairs	3	Jour. 125—Industrial Journalism	2
Jour. 221—Critical Writing, or Advanced Eng. Composition	2	Jour. 212—Public Relations	2
Jour. 230—Editorial Writing and Policy	3	Jour. 220—Newspaper and Magazine Article Writing	3
Eng. 142—Shakespeare or Eng. 259—Dramatic Art of Shakespeare	3	Jour. 231—Social Responsibility of Journalism	3
Geol. 109—Economic Geography	3	Electives in second field of concentration	5
Electives in second field of concentration	1		
Maximum hr. allowed	17	Maximum hr. allowed	17

C. *Journalism-Education Sequence.* For those preparing to take a position in high school as a teacher of journalism, English, and social sciences and as a director of student publications.

FIRST YEAR

Courses for the freshman year will be the same as listed in the Pre-Journalism Curriculum, except:

1. The laboratory science, 8 hr., shall be either Biology 1 and Biology 2, or Physical Science 1 and Physical Science 2.
2. Music 10, 2 hr., shall be taken.
3. Speech 3 or Speech 6 or Speech 11 or Speech 29, 3 hr., shall be taken.

SECOND YEAR

Courses for the sophomore year will be the same as listed in the Pre-Journalism Curriculum, except.

1. English 5, 3 hr., and English 6, 3 hr., shall be taken.
2. Education 105, 3 hr., shall be taken in place of Psychology 1, 3 hr.
3. Art 30 or Art 130, 2-3 hr., shall be taken now or later.
4. Health Education 101, 2 hr., shall be taken.
5. Social Science 1, 4 hr., and Social Science 2, 4 hr., may be taken instead of Economics 1, 3 hr., Economics 2, 3 hr., and Political Science 2, 3 hr.

THIRD YEAR

Courses for the junior year will be the same as listed in the General Curriculum, except:

1. History 150 or History 250, 3 hr., shall be taken.

2. Education 106, 3 hr., and Education 109 or Education 136, 3 hr., shall be taken.
3. English 163, 3 hr., and English 164, 3 hr., shall be taken.
4. Courses in Speech or Library Science, 2-3 hrs., shall be taken.
5. Sociology 102, 3 hr., may be omitted if Social Science 1 and Social Science 2 were taken in the Second Year.

FOURTH YEAR

Courses for the senior year will be the same as listed in the General Curriculum, except:

1. Education 114, 3 hr., shall be taken during or following student teaching. Education 120, 2 hr., Education 150-170, 2 hr., and Education 124, 4 hr., shall be included among electives and taken concurrently.
2. Geology courses shall be restricted to Geology 107 or Geology 109, 3 hr.
3. Additional upper-division courses in English or American Literature, 3 hr., shall be taken.

General Notes:

1. Writing courses in journalism may be substituted for English 18 or English 21, each 3 hr.
2. A journalism major completing his Journalism Education Sequence, as outlined above, should be able to obtain a first-class high-school teaching certificate in West Virginia with a first teaching field in English and second field in social studies. If social studies, however, are chosen as a first teaching field, upper-division courses in history or political science, 6 hr., shall be substituted for 6 hr. of English in the senior year.

D. *Industrial or Technical Sequence.* For those looking forward to work on specialized business and trade publications and periodicals, on household magazines, on newspaper women's pages, on agricultural and scientific publications, etc. In this sequence the student will choose as his double minor a specialized field such as agricultural education, home economics, and the like. He will also elect, as far as possible, courses in advertising, marketing, personnel management, business communications, finance, business law, labor relations, and statistics.

E. *Public-Relations Sequence.* For those desiring to be public-relations writers or directors or to enter the Federal or State Civil Service. In this sequence the student will include 18 to 25 hours in such courses as the following: Psychology 216, Attitudes and Propaganda; Political Science 231, Public Opinion and Propaganda; Economics 245, Government and Business; Management 216, Personnel Management; Marketing 111, Principles of Marketing; and Economics 115, Labor Problems.

F. *Executive-Assistant Sequence.* For those fitting themselves for major posts such as assistantships to business and professional executives. In this sequence the student will include a year of shorthand, secretarial training, business communications, business mathematics, and similar courses adapted to the anticipated vocational need.

COURSES OF INSTRUCTION

The following system of course numbering is employed: Courses 1-99, intended primarily for freshmen and sophomores; courses 100-199, intended primarily for juniors and seniors; 200-299, advanced courses open to juniors, seniors, and graduate students.

1. Introduction to United States Journalism. I. 1 hr. An orientation course to acquaint students with the newspaper industry and its problems; organization of present-day newspapers; modern news-gathering techniques; radio and television as news media; the role of advertising in the American economy; what journalism offers those entering the profession; training and background required for positions in various media. Required of pre-journalism freshmen in all sequences. Open to others. Staff

2. Introduction to Reporting Skills. II. 1 hr. PR: English 1 with a grade of "C" or higher. Newspaper vocabulary, words difficult to spell, newspaper paragraphing, sentence beginnings, position of explanatory matter, copy condensation, newspaper analysis for identifying techniques, basic principles in interviewing,

style sheet, and avoidance of the commonest errors in journalistic writing. Required of pre-journalism freshmen in all sequences. Open to others. Mr. Young

11. NEWSPAPER REPORTING. I, II. 3 hr. PR: English 1 and 2, with an average of 2.5 or higher for the two courses. Two lectures and two two-hour laboratory periods. Students are required to know how to use a typewriter. Required in all sequences. Mr. Bond and Mr. Young

12. NEWSPAPER REPORTING. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Journalism 11. Two lectures and two two-hour laboratory periods. Required in all sequences. Mr. Bond

101. INTERPRETING CURRENT EVENTS. I, II. 1 hr. PR: Soph. standing. Required of all journalism majors. Mr. Atkins

102. INTERPRETING CURRENT EVENTS. I, II. 1 hr. PR: Jour. 101. Elective. Mr. Atkins

103. COPY EDITING. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Jour. 11, 12. Required in all sequences. Mr. Atkins

104. COPY EDITING. II. 3 hr. PR: Journ. 103. Required in News-Editorial sequence. Mr. Atkins

105. APPLIED NEWSPAPER MANAGEMENT. II. 3 hr. PR: Jour. 11, 12, 108. Two lectures and two laboratory hours. Required in News-Editorial and Advertising-Management sequences. Mr. Fisher

108. THE COMMUNITY NEWSPAPER. I, S. 2 hr. PR: Journalism 11 and 12. One lecture and two laboratory hours. Required in Advertising-Management and General curricula. Mr. Fisher

110. NEWSPAPER TYPOGRAPHY. I, II, S. 2 hr. PR: Journalism 11 and 12. One lecture and two laboratory hours. Required in News-Editorial and Advertising-Management sequences. Mr. Summers

113. PRINCIPLES OF ADVERTISING. I, II. 3 hr. Two lectures and one two-hour laboratory period. Required in all sequences. Mr. Summers

114. APPLIED ADVERTISING SALES. I, II. 4 hr. PR: Journalism 113. Practical application of advertising principles, with stress on newspaper advertising. Selling of space, preparing retail copy and otherwise servicing local newspaper accounts. Two lecture and conference hours and five laboratory hours a week. Limited enrollment. Required in Advertising-Management sequence. Mr. Summers

115. ADVERTISIING LAYOUT AND COPY. II. 2 hr. PR: Journalism 113. Theory and practice of effective layout and copy for newspaper advertising. Scientific advertising planning for the local merchant. Two lectures and one two-hour laboratory period. Required in Advertising-Management sequence. Mr. Summers

116. RADIO AND TELEVISION ADVERTISING. I. 2 hr. PR: Jour. 113 or consent. Theory and practice in planning and preparing advertising for radio and television. Historical development of radio and TV as advertising media, including sponsorship, rates, listener surveys, and promotion. Current trends. Elective. Offered in 1958-59 and alternate years. Mr. Summers

117. INDUSTRIAL ADVERTISING. I. 2 hr. PR: Jour. 113 or consent. Theory and practice in planning and preparing industrial advertising. Emphasis on copy, layout, direct mail, publicity and public relations techniques used in industrial advertising. Laboratory arranged. Offered in 1959-60 and alternate years. Mr. Summers

118. MECHANICAL COMPOSITION. I, II. 1 hr. PR: Journalism 110 or consent. The fundamentals of operation, care, and maintenance of the linotype. The use of mechanically produced type in newspapers and other publications. Special problems in mechanical composition. One lecture hour and one laboratory hour. Elective. Mr. James

120. NEWS PHOTOGRAPHY. I, II, S. 2 hr. PR: Journalism 11 and 12, or consent. One lecture hour and one demonstration hour; a two-hour laboratory, to be arranged individually. Required in News-Editorial and General curricula. Mr. Bond

122. Radio and Television Journalism. I (each year) and II (given in 1959-60 and alternate years). 3 hr. PR: Jour. 11, 12 and consent of instructor prior to registration. One lecture and five laboratory hours. Required in General Curriculum. Mr. Young

123. Advanced Radio and Television Writing. II. 3 hr. PR: Jour. 11, 12, 122 and consent of instructor prior to registration. One lecture and five laboratory hours. Required in Sequence B, General curriculum; otherwise elective. Mr. Young

125. Industrial Journalism. II. 2 hr. PR: Jour. 122 or equivalent. This course treats the relations of industry to its many publics and the use of internal and external publications as a public-relations media. A critical study of the production of industrial publications is made, followed by extensive practice. Required in Sequences D and E, General Curriculum; otherwise elective. Offered in 1958-59 and alternate years. Mr. Young

128. Public-Affairs Reporting. I, II. 3 hr. For juniors and seniors in journalism. Required in all sequences. Mr. Bond

130. Advanced Journalism Practice. I, II, S. 1-3 hr. PR: Jour. 128 or consent. Required of journalism majors in the senior year if they have not previously taken it for credit. A laboratory course in which practical training may be obtained either on or off the campus. An integral part of this course is the requirement that students majoring in the News-Editorial or General Curricula are required to serve at least one semester in one on-campus position. Mr. Bond

210. Law of the Press. II, S. 2 hr. For journalism seniors and graduates, or consent. Required in News-Editorial and Advertising-Management curricula. Mr. Bond

212. Public Relations. I, II, S. 2 hr. Required in Advertising-Management and General curricula. Mr. Young

215. High-School Journalism and Student Publications. II, SI. 2 hr. For seniors and graduates. Elective. Mr. Bond

220. Newspaper and Magazine Article Writing. II, SI. 3 hr. For juniors, seniors and graduates. Required in News-Editorial and General curricula. Mr. Atkins and Mr. Reed

221. Journalistic Critical Writing. I. 2 hr. For seniors and graduates. Required in News-Editorial curriculum. Mr. Reed

227. History of American Journalism. I. 3 hr. PR: Hist. 52 and 53. Required in News-Editorial and General curricula. Mr. Bond

230. Editorial Writing and Policy. I. 3 hr. For seniors and graduates. Required in all sequences. Mr. Atkins and Mr. Reed

231. Social Responsibility of Journalism. II, SI. 3 hr. For seniors and graduates. Required in all sequences. Mr. Reed

The College of Law

GENERAL INFORMATION

The College of Law, established in 1878, is the oldest professional school in the University.

In 1897 the course of study was increased from one year to two years. Since 1912 the degree of Bachelor of Laws has been conferred only upon satisfactory completion of three years of law-school work. From 1913 to 1924 the requirement for admission was one year of college work; from 1924 to 1931 the requirement was two years. Since 1931 the minimum pre-law requirement for the degree has been three years of work of collegiate grade in an institution of approved standing.

In 1914 the College of Law was admitted to membership in the Association of American Law Schools, which is an organization of leading schools for the purpose of maintaining high standards in legal education. The College of Law also is on the list of schools approved by the American Bar Association.

The Law Building

The College of Law occupies a fireproof building, erected for its use in 1923. The building is three stories high. It contains two classrooms and a practice-court room, as well as private offices for each member of the staff. The library has a reading room accommodating the entire student body. In addition, the building has a locker room and club rooms for the students.

The Law Library

The Law Library contains more than 59,000 volumes. It includes reports of the highest courts of all states, insular possessions, and the District of Columbia, with the exception of a few volumes no longer obtainable, together with published reports of the lower courts of various states; the National Reporter System, and reports of the Federal courts and commissions; selections of annotated cases; the American and the English encyclopedias of law; the American Digest. It also contains reports of the English courts, as contained in the English Reprint and the Law Reports, as well as the Irish reports; the Scotch reports, and the more important Canadian and Australian reports; the English statutes and the statutes of the various states, as well as Federal statutory material, including more modern codes and compilations; a complete collection of codes and session laws of the Virginias from the time of early settlers; treatises and textbooks, representative fairly of the legal literature dealing with common law and with civil law, including a large amount of old English historical material.

In addition to these, there are legal periodicals and an extensive collection of bar association reports and legal miscellany; briefs and records of cases decided by the Supreme Court of Appeals of West Virginia, now totaling more than 1,200 volumes, together with briefs and records of the more recent cases in the Circuit Court of Appeals of the United States for the Fourth Circuit.

Admission to the Bar

Under the provision of the West Virginia Code those who receive the degree of Bachelor of Laws from West Virginia University may be admitted to the bar without further examination.

All persons seeking admission to the West Virginia bar, except those who hold the degree of Bachelor of Laws from West Virginia University, are required to pass the state bar examination.

Information as to the bar examinations and as to other matters relating to admission to the bar may be obtained upon inquiry directed to the Secretary, State Board of Law Examiners, Charleston, West Virginia.

The West Virginia Law Review

The *West Virginia Law Review* is published by the College of Law and is the official publication of the West Virginia Bar Association.

The editors of the Student Note and Recent Case Department of the *Law Review* are members of the second- and third-year classes, chosen each year from those students who made the highest grades in the preceding year. This department affords to students an opportunity to do research work of a practical nature.

The Edward G. Donley Memorial Lectures

In 1954 a fund was established to provide for a series of lectures to be delivered annually in memory of Edward G. Donley, a distinguished graduate of the College of Law in the Class of 1899. The donors of the fund were his widow, Mrs. Eleanor T. Donley, and his son, Mr. Robert T. Donley. These lectures, given by an outstanding judge, lawyer, or law school teacher, deal with problems of law and jurisprudence not otherwise adequately covered in the Law School curriculum.

REQUIREMENTS FOR DEGREES

BACHELOR OF LAWS

The degree of Bachelor of Laws is conferred upon those who have met the requirements for entrance to the College of Law as candidates for this degree and who have satisfactorily passed examinations in courses aggregating eighty-one credit hours, distributed over three years' residence. They must also have obtained an average grade of "C" as hereinafter provided. Except with the permission of the Scholarship Committee these eighty-one hours must be taken in no more than six semesters or the equivalent thereof in summer school, and the last twenty-seven hours of work must be taken in the College of Law of West Virginia University. When a student, because of admission with advanced standing from another law school, needs less than eighty-one hours in order to satisfy the requirements for this degree, the "C" average required for graduation is computed on the basis of work taken in the College of Law. No student may receive the degree of Bachelor of Laws without at least three semesters in residence at the College of Law and the successful completion of courses aggregating at least one-half of the total number of hours required for graduation. Candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Laws are required to pass the proficiency examination in English given by the English Proficiency Board of the University.

PROGRAM OF INSTRUCTION

It is the primary aim of the College of Law to give the student an adequate preparation for the practice of law. This involves not merely imparting a knowledge of the legal rules and other materials which courts and administrative tribunals employ, but also, what is equally important, a training in the techniques of legal thinking and, so far as it is feasible to do so, in the practical skills of the profession. Some courses are especially designed to acquaint the student with the realities of practice, including the drafting of legal instruments and personal participation in the trial of cases in Practice Court. To the extent that it is practicable to do so, cases are tried in Practice Court exactly as they would be tried in an ordinary court. General information as to the nature of the training to be acquired in Practice Court and in the prerequisite course on Practice and Procedure is set forth *infra* under *Description of Courses*.

In most courses the work of the student is based chiefly upon the study and discussion of decided cases and statutes, with collateral reading of textbooks and periodicals, elucidated by free discussion in class. In all courses special emphasis is given to those West Virginia cases, statutes and procedures that differ from the general law. Thus, although it is an aim of this College to give to West Virginia students a training which is not available at any other law school, it is at the same time a fundamental objective of this College to give every student such a general and practical legal training that he will be adequately qualified to practice law in any other state.

The over-all objective of the College of Law connotes, among other things, an attempt to train the student to discover and solve the ever-varying problems which constantly confront lawyers, courts and administrative tribunals; and this, in essence, envisions cultivating in the student a capacity to think intensely and inquiringly, an ability to make searching analyses of complex fact situations which will disclose the legal questions involved therein, an imaginative resourcefulness in ascertaining possible solutions, a will and patience to investigate their validity and practicability, and a determination not only to take nothing for granted but to act conscientiously and

courageously on his own considered judgment. This also involves an effort to inculcate in the student an appreciation of the lawyer's responsibility to his client and to society, and an understanding of the grave dangers inherent in any infringement of the ethical standards of the profession.

The following program of instruction is designed with these ends in view. The following courses are required: All first year courses, Common Law Pleading, Equity II, Evidence, Federal Income Taxation, Legal Ethics, Practice and Procedure, and Practice Court. All other courses are elective. Under very exceptional circumstances, the Scholarship Committee may exempt a student from taking a required course, or may permit a student to take a first, second, or third year course in some other year. Neither fewer than 13 nor more than 16 hours may be carried without the consent of the Scholarship Committee.

DESCRIPTION OF COURSES

The following abbreviations are used in the description and schedule of courses:

A—an alternate course—not given every year.
I—a course given in the first semester.
II—a course given in the second semester.
I and II—a course given throughout the year.
PR—prerequisite.
R—required.

FIRST YEAR

100. Accounting for Lawyers. II. 2 hr. R. The course is designed for students with no previous training in accounting and has as its objective the preparation of a young lawyer for collaboration with accountants in such problems as require the work of both professions for a solution. The principles of elementary bookkeeping are considered only insofar as it is necessary to enable the student to grasp the more fundamental questions of accounting policy. The major portion of the course concerns the application of sound accounting principles to the problems of periodic determination of revenue, matching costs and revenues, inventory methods, valuation of tangible and intangible assets, depreciation and amortization, surplus and reserves, analysis of financial statements, and consolidated financial statements. Practical problems are regularly assigned for outside work throughout the term. Wilber G. Katz, *Introduction to Accounting.*

102. Common Law Remedies. I. 2 hr. R. Introduction to the judicial process and organization of courts; the development and present effect of common law actions, including trespass, trespass on the case, detinue, replevin, ejectment, account, covenant, debt and assumpsit. The course also deals with the relief available in unlawful entry and detainer as well as in the extraordinary remedies of mandamus, prohibition, quo warranto, information in nature of quo warranto, certiorari, habeas corpus, and by injunction. When time permits, a general discussion of the application of statutes of limitations is included. Cook, *Readings on Forms of Action at Common Law.*

104. Contracts. I. 6 hr. R. The general principles of substantive law relating to contracts, formal and informal. The creation of simple contracts by offer and acceptance, consideration, Statute of Frauds, joint obligations, third-party beneficiary contracts, assignment of contractural rights and delegation of duties; conditions, performance and breach, excuses for nonperformance, impossibility of performance, discharge of contractural duties, and illegal contracts. Williston, *Cases on Contracts,* 6th ed., A.L.I. Restatement of Contracts.

106. Criminal Law and Procedure. I. 4 hr. R. A systematic survey of the penal law, the principles and maxims of the general part, the rules of the special part, with the elements of specific crimes against person and property. Criminal law enforcement and criminal procedure at common law, with emphasis on West Virginia practice, including pleading in criminal cases. J. Hall, *Cases and Readings on Criminal Law and Procedure.*

108. EQUITY I. II. 2 hr. R. This course covers the nature and principles of equity jurisdiction; operation and enforcement of equitable decrees; specific relief against torts, including relief against waste, trespass, nuisances, interference with business rights, defamation, and injuries to personality; bases and forms of relief against torts; effect of criminal law on equitable relief, defenses to specific relief. Time available usually permits some consideration of the special equitable remedies. In this course special attention is given to bills of interpleader and bills in the nature of bills of interpleader, both in state and federal courts. As to other special equitable remedies, see Equity II. Chafee and Simpson, *Cases on Equity*, 3d ed.

110. LEGAL RESEARCH AND WRITING. II. 2 hr. R. The nature and use of law books, with a training in research and exposition. Lecture, audio-visual instruction and extension work assignments, leading the student through all steps of preparation of one actual controversy: research by all methods, evaluation of legal authorities, exposition (with emphasis on the effective use of the written word) in an office memorandum, and argumentation (with emphasis on legal reasoning) in an appellate brief. Pollack, *Fundamentals of Legal Research;* Cooper, *Effective Legal Writing.*

112-113. PROPERTY I. I and II. 6 hr. R. (a) The law of personal property to the extent that it is not covered in other courses. (b) The historical background of real property. Obtaining title to land through adverse possession. The modern land transaction which includes the statute of frauds, contract for the sale of land, marketable title, status of vendor and vendee and problems in equitable conversion, the mortgage and trust deed, the deed, delivery in escrow, description of land, covenants for title, recording acts, bona fide purchasers for value, and examination of title. Controlling the use of land through legislation and restrictive covenants. (c) The law of landlord and tenant which includes the creation of the landlord and tenant relations, creation and effect of express and implied covenants in leases, transfers of leasehold and reversionary estates, breach of covenants and conditions, and termination of the landlord and tenant relation. Casner and Leach, *Cases and Text on Property.*

114. TORTS. II. 5 hr. R. Liability for intentional and unintentional acts. Includes assault and battery; false imprisonment, privileged acts, negligence; causation; strict liability; deceit; defamation, and invasion of rights of privacy. Seavey, Keeton, and Keeton, *Law of Torts,* 1957 ed.

SECOND YEAR

200. COMMON LAW PLEADING. II. 4 hr. R. A comprehensive review of the system developed by the common law and by statute for the purpose of forming issues of law and issues of fact for trials in common law actions. The demurrer, producing an issue of law, receives first consideration because it is the mechanism by which the sufficiency of all the other pleadings, leading to issues of fact, is determined. The declaration, which states the plaintiff's cause of action and is the initial pleading in the case, receives extensive consideration because the cases dealing with it are intended not only to define the formal and substantial requisites of allegations stating causes of action in the whole contract and tort fields, but also to illustrate the general rules of pleading. A study of the plea, in which the defendant asserts matters of fact as a defense to the cause of action alleged in the declaration, begins with consideration of general principles relating to pleas and continues with an examination of the specific requisites of the various kinds of pleas; the three classes of traverses; pleas in confession and avoidance; pleas in estoppel; pleas of setoff and recoupment; and pleas in abatement. The replication and subsequent pleadings require little attention, but the new assignment, which comes at the replication stage, and the departure, which may come at or after the replication stage, receive particular consideration. Thereafter, amendment, aider by verdict, and repleader are dealt with as separate topics. Parties to actions and the consequences of nonjoinder and misjoinder of parties receive attention in the concluding topic. Particular emphasis is given to West Virginia statutes, court rules and decisions. Sunderland, *Cases on Common Law Pleading,* 2d ed.

202. CONSTITUTIONAL LAW. I. 4 hr. The course aims to impart an understanding of the role of the Federal Constitution in relation to individual liberties and to the

federal system and of the judicial process in operation as exemplified in constitutional decisions. The focus is on the commerce and the due process clauses almost exclusively. The materials assigned for study consist of the full text of the original reports of selected cases. Freund, Sutherland, Howe, and Brown, *Constitutional Law: Cases and Other Problems,* 2 vols, and current supplement.

204. EQUITY II. I. 3 hr. R. This course deals largely with the specific performance of contracts, including consideration of the types of contracts as to which equity courts will grant relief, the extent to which the court will grant relief, the effect of such contracts on third persons (herein of equitable servitudes or restrictions on use of land), the consequences of the right to specific performance (herein of the effect of death of one or both of the parties to the contract or destruction of or damage to the property involved), relief where performance possible does not comply with the contract, relief where the contract does not comply with the Statute of Frauds, and various defenses to relief in equity, such as inadequacy of consideration, laches, misrepresentation, concealment, nondisclosure, mistake, hardship, and lack of mutuality. When time permits, consideration is given to certain special equitable remedies such as bills of peace, cancellation of contracts, removal of cloud upon title, and declaratory judgments. As to interpleader, see Equity I. Chafee and Simpson, *Cases on Equity,* 3d ed.

206. FEDERAL COURTS. II. 3 hr. Jurisdiction and procedure in federal courts. Federal question and diversity jurisdiction; removal jurisdiction and procedure; the law applied in federal courts; venue, process, joinder of parties and actions, and trial of actions in federal courts. McCormick and Chadbourn, *Cases on Federal Courts,* 2d ed.

208-209. INCOME TAXATION. I and II. 4 hr. R. The course is designed to give the student a thorough understanding of the basic application of the federal income tax system and of the administrative and judicial procedures available for the resolution of tax controversies. Gross income items; deductions; tax accounting; gains and losses from the disposition of property; taxation of the family, including trusts and marital arrangements; partnerships; corporations and security holders; corporate reorganizations and readjustments. Familiarization with the tax forms is provided by practical problems regulary assigned. Surrey and Warren, *Federal Income Taxation, Cases and Materials* (1955 ed.), *Federal Taxation—Current Law and Practice* (Surrey and Warren: Commerce Clearing House).

210. MOOT COURT. II. 2 hr. Study and training in appellate practice. Individual research and group discussion on problems in presentation of cases before appellate courts. Preparation of appellate briefs based on the records of actual cases and presentation of oral arguments before judges selected from the West Virginia Bar.

212-213. PROPERTY II. I and II. 5 hr. (a) Descent and distribution of property under intestacy laws. Law of advancements. Laws protecting widows and children from disinheritance. (b) The law of wills. (c) Administration of decedents' estates. (d) Most of the time in the course will be devoted to the type and problems of future interests arising in the construction of deeds and wills, especially gifts to classes, powers of appointment and the rule against perpetuities. Leach, *Cases and Text on the Law of Wills,* 2d ed. (1955 revision); Simes, *Cases on Future Interests,* 2d ed.

214. TRUSTS. II. 4 hr. The nature of a trust, its creation and elements; the transfer of a beneficiary's interest; the administration of trusts; the termination and modification of the trust; charitable trusts; liabilities to and liabilities of third persons; resulting and constructive trusts. Scott, *Cases on Trusts,* 4th ed.

THIRD YEAR

300. CONFLICT OF LAWS. II. 4 hr. The legal problems arising when an occurrence cuts across state or national boundaries, emphasizing questions of characterization, jurisdiction, foreign judgments, recognition and application of foreign law, in selected fields of law, including contracts, torts, property, domestic relations, administration of estates and corporations. Cheatham, Goodrich, Griswold,

Reese, Cases and Materials on Conflict of Laws; Mueller, Recent Cases on the Conflict of Laws (mimeo).

302. Corporations. I. 4 hr. The law of business corporations including formation of such corporations; corporate powers and their distribution between shareholders, directors, officers and agents, and the manner of exercising such powers; creation and maintenance of corporate capital; the issuance and marketing of securities, and the rights of shareholders with respect to dividents. Ballantine, Lattin, and Jennings, *Cases and Materials on Corporations,* 2d ed.

304. Equity Pleading and Practice. I. 2 hr. PR: Common Law Pleading. Principally, an exposition of the fundamental pleading devices developed by courts of equity for purposes of defining and deciding issues in an equity suit; including, on the plaintiff's side, the function of a bill of complaint and a replication, and on the defendant's side, the functions of a demurrer, plea, answer, disclaimer and cross bill. Preliminary consideration is given to principles determining the proper parties to a suit in equity and the effects of nonjoinder and misjoinder of parties. Procedural topics include amendments; motions; petitions; testimony and hearing; masters in chancery; classification, correction, reversal and enforcement of decrees; equitable defenses in actions at law; appellate procedure. In all instances emphasis is placed on West Virginia statutes and decisions. Clephane, *Equity Pleading and Practice,* selected cases, statutes and lectures.

306. Estate and Gift Taxation. I. 2 hr. The course concerns the application of the federal transfer taxes (the gift tax and the estate tax) and the West Virginia inheritance tax. Basic application; inter vivos transfers subject to both transfer taxes; joint interests; life insurance; valuation; exemptions, exclusions and deductions; marital deduction and split gifts. Statutory materials on the West Virginia inheritance tax are explained. Warren and Surrey, *Federal Estate and Gift Taxation, Cases and Materials* (1956 ed.). *Federal Taxation—Current Law and Practice* (Surrey and Warren: Commerce Clearing House.)

308. Evidence. I. 4 hr. R. This course deals with the law of evidence in trials at common law and in equity, with collateral reference to proceedings before commissions. The principal topics covered are judicial notice; burden of proof and presumptions; problems of relevancy, remoteness, undue prejudice, and the like; leading rules and principles of exclusion and selection; functions of judge and jury; a study of the materials and procedures dealing with form of testimony; perception and memory in connection with presentation of testimonial evidence; direct examination and matters incident thereto; cross-examination and matters incident thereto; redirect examination; discretion of the trial judge; competency and privilege. A considerable part of the classroom work deals with the handling of problems after the manner in which the problems would be handled in a trial court. Where the local law differs from the commonly accepted view, special attention is given to the West Virginia law. Morgan and Maguire, *Cases on Evidence,* 4th ed., supplemented by required readings.

310. Legal Ethics. I. 1 hr. R. The primary effort in this course is to bring to the attention of students the more prominent situations in which an attorney may be tempted to depart from standards of professional conduct and how such a departure is regarded by the Bench and the Bar. Attention is given to the following topics: supervision and discipline of lawyers; unauthorized practice of law; advertising; fees and charges; clients' confidential communications; representing conflicting interests; adverse interests of attorney and client; negligence, incompetence and mismanagement; clients' money; serving what clients by what means; relations of lawyers with judges, juries, witnesses and other lawyers; aiding unauthorized practice of law; the lawyer in private life. Students are required to read in full the *Canons of Judicial and Professional Ethics.* (Casebook to be announced.)

312. Practice and Procedure. I. 4 hr. R. PR: Common Law Pleading. This course is confined almost entirely to a consideration of West Virginia statutes and decisions. It deals primarily, in chronological order, with the fundamental procedural phases of a common law action: issuing, requisites and service of process; appearances; default procedure; continuances; the right to a jury trial and the

processes by which a jury is selected; trial by the court when a jury is waived; right to open and close; objections and exceptions, order of proof; nonsuits; discontinuances and retraxit; demurrers to the evidence; motions to direct verdict; instructions to juries; arguments of counsel; deliberations of the jury; verdicts; new trial and *venire facias de novo;* opening judgments and decrees; bills of exceptions; appellate procedure. Attention also is given to the statutory remedy of notice of motion for judgment, attachment, garnishment and suggestion. Special attention is given to the peculiar procedure applying to preliminary injunctions and, occasionally and briefly, to other phases of equity procedure.

314. PRACTICE COURT. II. 2 hr. R. PR: Common Law Pleading and Practice and Procedure. Students are given statements of facts, intended to approximate the information furnished by clients to counsel, on the basis of which counsel for plaintiffs are expected to select proper remedies and counsel for defendants are expected to interpose appropriate defenses. The court is called The University Court and performs the functions of a circuit court of the state. For purposes of venue, it may function as The University Court of any county in the state. Cases are litigated, from the issuance of process to final judgment or decree, as in actual practice. The presiding judges are judges of the various circuit courts and of the Supreme Court of Appeals of the state. Members of the class impersonate litigants and witnesses and serve as officers of the court.

SECOND OR THIRD YEAR

250. ADMINISTRATIVE LAW. II. 4 hr. A comprehensive outline of agency procedures rather than intensive study of any particular agency. Attention is directed primarily though not exclusively to federal agencies. The administrative process itself, including the operation of the Administrative Procedure Act, receives primary emphasis in an effort to qualify students for effective client representation in dealing with the agencies. Judicial and other outside controls of agency action are studied and the extent to which constitutional limitations apply is touched on. Gellhorn and Byse, *Administrative Law, Cases and Comments,* 2d ed.

252. BUSINESS ASSOCIATIONS. I. 2 hr. A. This course covers the various types of business associations other than corporations. Conduct of business by agents, including the employment relation and workmen's compensation, is considered in some detail. Also considered are joint ventures, partnerships, unincorporated associations, joint stock associations, and business trusts. Steffen, *Cases on Agency.*

254. COAL, OIL AND GAS. II. 3 hr. A. Nature of ownership of these subsurface minerals; methods of transferring the ownership thereof; exploitation by means of leases; protection from damage against wrongful taking thereof; partition among co-owners; analysis of leasehold estates, the habendum clause, the drilling clause, lessee's duty of development, assignment of leases and transfers of the reversion; rents and royalties; tort liabilities in connection with operation; coal mining rights and privileges. Summers, *Cases on Oil and Gas.*

256. CREDITOR'S RIGHTS. I. 2 hr. A. Procedures for enforcing the rights of creditors. Individual procedures (execution, garnishment, suggestion and creditors' bills); fraud on creditors; collective procedures (general assignments, creditors' agreements, and bankruptcy). Hanna and MacLachlan, *Cases on Creditors' Rights,* 5th ed., also Hanna and MacLachlan, *Bankruptcy Manual,* 5th ed.

258. DAMAGES. II. 2 hr. The course deals with the rules and principles of law applicable to the determination of the sum of money to be awarded to the plaintiff in a legal action brought to recover for the loss suffered by him as a result of some violation of his legal rights caused by the defendant. One-third of the course is allotted to the study of the rules and standards applicable generally, such as determination of value, requirement of certainty, recovery of interest and expenses of litigation, the doctrine of avoidable consequences, and credit for benefit accompanying injury. The next one-third deals with damages in tort actions and considers exemplary damages, injuries to the person, defamation and business disparagement, deceit, and injuries to the interests of owners of personal property

and to the interests of landowners. The final one-third is devoted to a study of the rules and measures of damages for breach of contract. McCormick and Fritz, *Cases and Materials on Damages.*

260. Domestic Relations. I. 2 hr. A. The law in its relation to the creation, stability and breakdown of domestic relations, including engagement, marriage, annulment, separation, divorce, alimony and support, custody, legitimacy and adoption. Compton, *Cases on Domestic Relations.*

262. Insurance. II. 2 hr. This course concentrates on the special problems and documents which revolve about the insurance contract in the fields of marine, life, fire, accident, disability and liability insurance. Among these problems are definition of the risk, definition of the persons insured, defenses, measurement of losses, extent of underwriter's liability, subrogation, contribution between underwriters, and determination of insurance rates. Patterson, *Cases and Materials on the Law of Insurance,* 3d ed., 1955.

264. Labor Law. I. 3 hr. A. Legality of labor objectives and of methods used to gain those objectives, such as strikes, picketing, and boycotts; organization and operation of labor unions; the labor injunction, including the effect of legislation thereon; collective bargaining, the law and contracts resulting therefrom; employer and union unfair labor practices; arbitration, mediation and conciliation. (Casebook to be announced.)

266. Legislation. II. 2 hr. A. A survey of the legislative process; relation of the legislative to the judicial and executive branches; legislation and common law rules; legislative procedure; elements of statutory interpretation. (Casebook to be announced.)

268. Local Government Law. II. 2 hr. A. Nature and function of local government, counties, cities, towns and villages, as well as permanent and *ad hoc* agencies and districts. Creation, annexation, dissolution, rights and duties (esp. zoning, appropriation of funds and contracts), powers and liabilities (contract and tort), personnel, municipal finance (debt limitation and special assessment). (Casebook to be announced.)

270. Negotiable Instruments. I. 3 hr. The law dealing with bills, notes, and checks is examined in conjunction with that concerning the relationship of banks with depositors and with other banks. The course aims to explain how our commercial credit arrangements operate and how claims based on such arrangements are created and protected. (Casebook to be announced.)

272. Sales. I. 3 hr. A. The course deals with the law respecting the transfer of goods for a price, characteristic security arrangements incident to such transfers, and the rights, liabilities, and remedies arising out of such transfers. The common law, the Uniform Conditional Sales Act, and other statutes of a kind in force in West Virginia are stressed although attention is also given to provisions of the Uniform Sales Act and relevant portions of the proposed Commercial Code. Hennold, *Cases on Sales and Sales Financing.*

SCHEDULE OF COURSES FOR 1958-1959[1]

Casebooks and other materials to be used in the courses are indicated *supra* under Description of Courses.

FIRST YEAR

100.	Accounting for Lawyers. II. 2 hr. R.	Mr. Collins
102.	Common Law Remedies. I. 2 hr. R.	Mr. Lugar
104.	Contracts. I. 6 hr. R.	Mr. Donley
106.	Criminal Law and Procedure. I. 4 hr. R.	Mr. Mueller
108.	Equity I. II. 2 hr. R.	Mr. Dadisman

[1]The schedule of courses as given here is subject to change.

110. Legal Research and Writing. II. 2 hr. R.	Mr. Mueller
112-113. Property I. I and II. 6 hr. R.	Mr. Brown
114. Torts. II. 5 hr. R.	Mr. Davis

SECOND YEAR

200. Common Law Pleading. II. 4 hr. R.	Mr. Lugar
202. Constitutional Law. I. 4 hr.	Mr. Davis
204. Equity II. I. 3 hr. R.	Mr. Collins
206. Federal Courts. II. 3 hr.	Mr. Brown
208-209. Income Taxation. I and II. 4 hr. R.	Mr. Collins
210. Moot Court. II. 2 hr.	Mr. Lugar
212-213. Property II. I and II. 5 hr.	Mr. Brown
214. Trusts. II. 4 hr.	Mr. Colson

THIRD YEAR

300. Conflict of Laws. II. 4 hr.	Mr. Mueller
302. Corporations. I. 4 hr.	Mr. Colson
304. Equity Pleading and Practice. I. 2 hr.	Mr. Lugar
306. Estate and Gift Taxation. I. 2 hr.	Mr. Collins
308. Evidence. I. 4 hr. R.	Mr. Dadisman
310. Legal Ethics. I. 1 hr. R.	Mr. Dadisman
312. Practice and Procedure. I. 4 hr. R.	Mr. Lugar
314. Practice Court. II. 2 hr. R.	Mr. Lugar

SECOND OR THIRD YEAR

250. Administrative Law. II. 4 hr.	Mr. Davis
252. Business Associations. I. 2 hr. A.	Mr. Brown
254. Coal, Oil, and Gas. II. 3 hr. A.	Mr. Donley
258. Damages. II. 2 hr.	Mr. Collins
260. Domestic Relations. I. 2 hr. A.	Mr. Mueller
262. Insurance. II. 2 hr.	Mr. Collins
264. Labor Law. I. 3 hr.	Mr. Davis
266. Legislation. II. 2 hr. A.	Mr. Dadisman
268. Local Government Law. II. 2 hr. A.	Mr. Dadisman
270. Negotiable Instruments. I. 3 hr.	Mr. Dadisman

The School of Medicine

I. Curriculum In Medicine

GENERAL INFORMATION

During the years from 1868 to 1912 the University offered courses in pre-clinical medical subjects, the scope and designation of the program changing from time to time. In the earlier years a course was scheduled in anatomy, physiology, and hygiene; and in later years the work had grown to include the first two years of a standard medical curriculum. From 1903 to 1911 the University maintained a College of Medicine, giving the M.D. Degree. The first two years were given in Morgantown. Credit for the last two years was accepted from the College of Physicians and Surgeons of Baltimore, to which students transferred at the end of their second year.

The present School of Medicine had its beginning in 1912. Since that date it has given the first two years of the medical curriculum with no provision for students to transfer to any special school for the completion of their work until 1943, when an agreement was made with the Medical College of Virginia.

MEDICAL CURRICULUM

FIRST AND SECOND YEARS

The School of Medicine now gives only the first two years of the medical curriculum. It is listed as a Recognized School of Basic Medical Sciences by the Council on Medical Education and Hospitals of the American Medical Association. It is also a member of the Association of American Medical Colleges. Inasmuch as only the first two years are given at West Virginia University, students must go elsewhere for the completion of the work for the M.D. degree. There are two possibilities as noted below.

THIRD AND FOURTH YEARS

The Medical College of Virginia. There is an agreement in operation with the Medical College of Virginia at Richmond for the transfer of as many as twenty-five students upon the completion of their second year at West Virginia University. At the Medical College of Virginia these students pay the same tuition as do residents of Virginia. Diplomas conferring the M.D. Degree are issued jointly by the two schools. The benefits of this agreement are available only to students who at the time of entering the medical curriculum had been residents of West Virginia for at least five years.

Other Medical Schools. In each class there are also some students who, by arrangement, transfer to other medical schools of their own choice for the completion of the work.

Expansion of the School of Medicine

The West Virginia Legislature has made provision for the establishment of a four-year School of Medicine as well as schools of Dentistry and Nursing. This means that an increased number of students will be accepted and that the M.D. degree will be granted in the near future.

The Basic Sciences Building which houses the pre-clinical departments of the School of Medicine has been occupied since the fall of 1957. The Teaching Hospital is under construction, and after it is completed it will be possible for the University of confer the M.D. Degree.

BUILDINGS AND EQUIPMENT

Basic Sciences Building

The School of Medicine moved into the Basic Sciences Building of the Medical Center in the Summer of 1957. This building consists of a central core containing lecture rooms, laboratories, and other teaching facilities, to which are attached five wings. The core, measuring 225 by 225 feet, is five stories high, with the wings extended an additional 100 feet to the north, east, and west.

Located on the second, third, and fourth floors of this central area are facilities for teaching anatomy, bacteriology, biochemistry, medicine, pathology, pharmacology, physiology, public health and preventive medicine, and surgery. The School of Dentistry occupies the first floor, while the fifth floor contains mechanical equipment. The wings house the administrative offices, the Medical Library, a 500 seat auditorium and such student facilities as lounge, locker rooms, book store, snack bar, cafeteria and post office. The Schools of Nursing and Pharmacy will be housed in one wing.

Medical Center Library

The Library is located on the second floor of the Administrative Wing, with a stack-well extending from the basement up through the center of the Library. With 20,000 square feet of floor space, exclusive of stacks, it will seat 300 students, house 160,000 volumes, and provide for all auxiliary services. On hand are 28,000 volumes of which more than half are periodicals. In the current periodical room about 600 foreign and domestic periodicals will be on display. Fourteen sound-proofed rooms will give space for small group study. There are also a conference room, history of medicine room, and space for microfilm, photostat, and films.

On hand is all the needed material for basic science courses, with excellent representation in the clinical field, to be expanded as the courses progress. While most of the material is in English, there will be outstanding periodicals and books in the major foreign languages. The History collection is being expanded to include good holdings in the secondary material, as well as outstanding original material. This collection is augmented with the holdings of the General University Library and the specialized chemistry library in the Chemistry Building on the main campus.

Associated with each department will be a Seminar Room planned to include a small relevant working library. The Department of Bacteriology has accumulated a collection of over 8,000 papers on anaerobic bacteria in the form of reprints, photostatic copies, and bibliofilm copies.

Material not available in this library may be obtained through inter-library loan from adjacent and large medical libraries throughout the country.

Clinical and Special Facilities

The following institutions and agencies are co-ordinated effectively for the clinical needs of the School of Medicine.

Hopemont Sanitarium, at Hopemont, West Virginia, is approved by the American Medical Association for residency. It has approximately 400 beds primarily for pulmonary diseases, but a number of beds are set aside for other medical and surgical cases. The School of Medicine has access to this hospital for teaching purposes and the Superintendent and certain members of the staff are also members of the University staff. This arrangement provides an affiliation for instruction in clinical examination of patients.

Monongalia General Hospital and Vincent Pallotti Hospital, two local general hospitals with bed capacities of approximately 160 and 100 respectively, make their facilities available to the School of Medicine for teaching purposes by special arrangement between their administrative officers and the school.

Intramural Clinics. With the cooperation of members of the local medical profession, ambulatory cases are available for examination and demonstration.

Autopsy Service and Pathological Museum. Under an agreement with the coroner of Monongalia County, the Department of Pathology of the School of Medicine performs and records coroner's autopsies. Autopsies are available also for teaching purposes from the Vincent Pallotti Hospital, Monongalia General Hospital, Hopemont Sanitarium, and the private practice of physicians of the area. This arrangement

provides about 200 autopsies per year, and affords opportunity for teaching in gross pathology and medical jurisprudence.

ORGANIZATIONS AND LECTURESHIPS

Alumni Association

Graduates of the School of Medicine have a School of Medicine Alumni Association, devoted to the interests of students and graduates and to the encouragement of scientific and professional progress among its members and the medical professional generally. The Alumni Association has recently established an annual lectureship.

John Nathan Simpson Lectureship

In 1933 the West Virginia chapter of Phi Beta Pi medical fraternity instituted the John Nathan Simpson Lectureship, honoring John N. Simpson, first dean of the School of Medicine. An annual lecture is given by someone distinguished in medical research or practice.

Gideon Stanhope Dodds Lectureship

Some years ago a group of interested alumni contributed a fund for securing a portrait of Dr. Dobbs, long time professor of histology and embryology. Contributions were sufficiently generous that a substantial balance remained after paying for the portrait.

The income from this fund is now being used to bring to the campus, periodically, some outstanding worker in the field of microscopic anatomy or embryology.

EXPENSES; HOUSING; FINANCIAL AID

Cost of a Year's Work

Textbooks and supplies will cost about $90 to $150 per academic year. For information concerning tuition and other fees see the table on page 359. The total legitimate cost of a nine-month session for medical students will range from $1,000 to $1,500 exclusive of traveling expenses.

Living Accommodations

Medical students, as a rule, must find board and lodging in private dwellings in Morgantown, where the rates for accommodations suitable for medical students are usually somewhat higher than in the University dormitories. It is suggested that women contact the Office of the Dean of Women for information concerning off-campus housing, men may obtain such information from the Information Desk in the Administration Building. All arrangements with the landlady or landlord must be made personally by the student.

Loans and Part-time Employment

It frequently happens that students otherwise well qualified for the study of medicine are short of funds to defray necessary expenses. For the assistance of such students certain loans are available, some specifically for medical students, and others are available to students of all colleges in the University. For information about loans, inquiries should be made to Joseph C. Gluck, Director of Student Affairs, West Virginia University.

The West Virginia State Medical Association has established a fund from which there will be granted $1,000 each year to a deserving student in each class of the School of Medicine. Each recipient of such an award agrees to practice in a rural area of West Virginia for a period of time following the completion of his education. Information is available from the office of the Dean of the School of Medicine.

A few part-time jobs are available on the campus and in the School of Medicine. Inquiries concerning these may be made to the University Placement Service or to the School of Medicine.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Requirements for admission to the School of Medicine of West Virginia University conform to standards of the Association of American Medical Colleges and the Council on Medical Education and Hospitals of the American Medical Association.

All applications for admission are passed upon by the Committee on Admissions and Scholarship of the School of Medicine, composed of members of the medical faculty and the office of the Registrar. Admission is by recommendation of this committee and with the approval of the Dean of the School.

When to Apply for Admission

Application for admission in September, 1959, should be made promptly upon completion of the 1957-58 school year (June 1958). The latest date for filing an application for September, 1959, is December 1, 1958.

How to Apply for Admission

Application for admission must be made upon blanks which may be obtained from the Assistant Registrar, Medical Center. An unmounted photograph, 2½ by 3 inches in size, must accompany the completed application when it is submitted to the Assistant Registrar, Medical Center, West Virginia University, Morgantown, W. Va.

Credentials

Unless the applicant is a student at West Virginia University, he must ask the registrar of each college he has attended to send, directly to the Assistant Registrar, Medical Center, an official transcript of his work. The University cannot accept transcripts sent by the applicant himself. Work subsequently completed should be promptly reported to the Assistant Registrar, Medical Center.

Re-Applications

Any applicant who is refused admission or who fails to enroll after acceptance, must reapply in the regular manner if he wishes consideration for a subsequent year.

College Credits Required

The council on Medical Education and Hospitals of the American Medical Association publishes a list of about eight hundred colleges which have been approved by appropriate agencies for premedical education.

Applicants from other colleges will receive consideration based upon the merits of the individual case.

Credits submitted by applicants for work done elsewhere than at West Virginia University are evaluated by the Registrar of the University and must meet the general standards set by the University for acceptance of credits by transfer.

The applicant should present a broad general education including, whenever possible, a major in some field, not necessarily a natural science. The Committee on Admissions needs evidence of excellence of academic performance and steady progress toward a goal. An excess of credit hours or higher degrees does little to offset the disadvantage of low grades in securing admission to medical schools. The practice of repeating courses to raise the grade is discouraged. Applicants who have been subject to suspension from this or other medical schools can be admitted only in very exceptional cases and at the discretion of the Committee on Admissions and Scholarship.

The requirements outlined below may be met in either of two ways: First and preferably, by pursuing a course of study leading toward a Bachelor's degree with major and minor fields of the applicant's own choosing, or secondly, by following a more rigidly prescribed curriculum generally offered as a "Pre-Medical" curriculum. In either case the applicant must have satisfactorily completed the minimum requirements listed below.

The applicant must present credit from a college of recognized standing for at least 90 semester hours of work exclusive of military science and physical education.

These credits must include the following minimum requirements:

English Composition and Rhetoric ..... 6 *hr.*
Biological Sciences .....12 *hr.*
Should include 8 hours of General Zoology or 8 hours of General Biology. Comparative Vertebrate Anatomy is desirable, Vertebrate Embryology is suggested.
Chemistry .....16 *hr.*
Must include inorganic chemistry and organic chemistry (aliphatic and aromatic.)
Physics ..... 8 *hr.*
Psychology ..... 3 *hr.*

Two years of modern foreign language is suggested.

Medical College Admission Test

The score on this test is used as one criteria of fitness for admission. The test is sponsored by the Association of American Medical Colleges and is given by the Educational Testing Service, 20 Nassau Street, Princeton, New Jersey. Tests are conducted at various centers in the Spring and Fall of each year. It is of advantage to applicants to take the test in the Spring, as many acceptances are issued before the fall test scores are available. Application to take this test must be made more than a month in advance, and students should consult their advisers about this matter at the beginning of the semester or quarter during which the test is to be taken. Information may also be obtained directly from the Testing Service listed above.

Personal Attributes

Careful consideration is given to those personal qualifications which have a bearing upon fitness of the applicant for the study and practice of medicine. Students must be at least 18 years of age at the time of entrance to the School of Medicine. Good health is a necessary qualification.

Recommendations

Applicants who are not students at West Virginia University should request the premedical adviser or, if there is none, one instructor in each of departments of biology, physics, and chemistry to send a letter of recommendation to the Assistant Registrar, Medical Center.

Notification of Applicants

All applicants will be informed of the action of the Committee on Admissions and Scholarship as promptly as possible after decisions are reached. The earliest acceptances will probably be issued in November or December.

Advance Deposit Fee

Each applicant is required to make a deposit of $25 before his name is entered upon the official list of those accepted for admission to the School of Medicine. If the applicant enrolls in the School of Medicine this sum is applied to the tuition of the first semester. If the applicant fails to enter the School of Medicine this deposit fee is forfeited by the applicant.

GENERAL RULES OF THE SCHOOL OF MEDICINE

Registration

All medical students are expected to register at the Medical Center on the days set apart for registration at the beginning of each semester. These dates are given in the University Calendar in section IV.

No student will be permitted to register in the School of Medicine after the first week of classes.

Students in other colleges, schools, or divisions of the University who wish to elect courses in the School of Medicine must satisfy the prerequisites for such courses and must receive permission from the Committee on Admissions and Scholarship and the professor in charge of the course.

Tuition and Other Fees

All University fees are subject to change without notice.

All fees are due and payable at the Office of the Comptroller, Medical Center, on the days[1] of registration.

	Resident[2]	*Non-Resident*
University Fee (per semester)	$133.00*	$351.00*
Total per academic year	$266.00	$702.00
Laboratory Fees and Deposits		
Breakage Deposit	10.00	10.00
Special Fees		
Late Registration Fee	$ 2.00	$ 2.00
Graduation Fee	10.00	10.00
Student Record Fee	1.00	1.00
Part-Time Students (per semester hour)	8.00	26.00

Special fee for students not regularly enrolled in the School of Medicine or the the College of Pharmacy, $4.00 per credit hour in addition to the fee charged in the college or school in which they are registered.

Laboratory fee for University students not regularly enrolled in the School of Medicine: for one laboratory course $5.00 and for more than one laboratory course $10.00.

Microscopes may be rented from the Book Store at a cost of $20.00 per semester.

Immunizations

The School of Medicine requires that during the first semester of the first year all medical students must complete certain prescribed immunizations and diagnostic procedures. These are administered without charge by the University Health Service.

Withdrawals

A student who wishes to withdraw from a course or from the School of Medicine during the semester should do so in the regular manner. Consult the office of the Assistant Registrar, Medical Center for instructions as to withdrawal.

Examinations

It is the policy of the various departments of the School of Medicine to conduct examinations from time to time in order that both faculty and students may be kept aware of the individual student's progress. A formal final examination is conducted at the end of each course.

In addition to these departmental examinations, which help serve as a basis for recording grades in various subjects, other examinations may be conducted at

*These fees are required of all full-time students enrolled in the University. "University Fee" includes: Mountainlair Fee—$2.00; Student Activity Fee—$8.00; Health Service Fee—$3.00; and Student Union Building Fee—$3.00.

[1]Students who have not paid their fees before the close of office hours on the second Saturday following the opening of a semester or a summer term, shall be dropped from the rolls of the University, and the Registrar shall notify their instructors that their class cards are to be withdrawn.

[2]No person shall be considered eligible to register in the University as a resident student who has not been domiciled in the State of West Virginia for at least twelve consecutive months next preceding college registration. No nonresident student may establish domicile in this State, entitling him to reduction or exemptions of tuition, merely by his attendance as a full-time student at any institution of learning in the State. A minor student whose parents acquire a West Virginia domicile after the student's original registration will be deemed to have the domicile of his parents and become entitled to pay resident fees. Moreover, any student who has originally paid nonresident fees may become entitled to pay resident fees, if after an interim of non-attendance or otherwise he has established a valid legal domicile in this State at least twelve months prior to his registration in the University. In any event, the appointment of a guardian for a minor student temporarily resident in West Virginia, other than the designation of a natural guardian, shall not in and of itself operate to establish a West Virginia domicile for such student.

times for other purposes. At the end of the first year a comprehensive examination, designed by the entire faculty and intended to serve as a measure of adequacy of curriculum coverage, may be required. It is to be emphasized that this examination will not be used to determine a student's grade in any course or courses.

After the end of the second year, the students may be required to take Part I of the National Board of Medical Examiners Examination, which is usually given in mid-June. Since this is a school requirement, it will be without cost to the student. However, if the student wishes to utilize his score on this examination as part of his performance for certification by the National Board of Medical Examiners, he can arrange to do so by the payment of an additional fee direct to that Board. More complete information may be obtained in the office of the Dean of the School of Medicine.

Promotions and Suspensions

The Committee on Admissions and Scholarship of the School of Medicine is responsible for administration of the following rules. Exceptions may be made only on recommendation of this Committee. The application of rules on suspension is not automatically changed by removal of "I" grades or by the repetition of courses in other medical schools. Permission for repetition of work in this medical school may be granted only by the Committee on Admissions and Scholarship.

1. Students must register for all courses scheduled for each semester.
2. A student who does not make passing grades in at least half of the registration hours in any semester is automatically suspended (University rule).
3. A student who during any two consecutive semesters does not attain a grade-point average of 1.5 for all courses for which he is registered, is thereby automatically suspended even though he may pass in all courses.
4. No student will be permitted to register for work of the second year until all courses for the first year have been successfully completed.

Incomplete Courses

The grade of "I" is given when the instructor believes the work is unavoidably incomplete or that a supplementary examination is justifiable. If a grade of "I" is not removed within the next semester in which the student is in residence, by satisfactory completion of the work, it becomes a failure unless special permission to postpone the work is obtained from the Committee on Admissions and Scholarship. (University Rule.)

For medical students the following schedule is established: Incomplete courses for the first semester should be completed by examinations or other specified work not later than the week immediately following Easter vacation of the same academic year.

Incomplete courses for the second semester of the first year should be completed not later than the first day of registration in the following September, in order that the eligibility of the student to enter the second year may be determined.

Completion of courses during the second semester of the second year shall be upon a schedule determined by agreement between the instructor concerned and the Committee on Admissions and Scholarship.

It is the responsibility of the student to consult the instructor about the means and schedule for making up incomplete courses.

Departure from Scheduled Work

Medical students must register for all prescribed courses for each semester except by special permission from the Committee on Admissions and Scholarship of the School of Medicine. This permission is not valid until it has been reported to the Assistant Registrar, Medical Center for record.

Proficiency in English

The School of Medicine, in compliance with a recommendation of the University Senate, has adopted the following requirement:

"Each undergraduate must pass a proficiency examination in English after the beginning of his junior year in order to qualify for graduation. He shall take this

examination during the first semester of his junior year, and if not declared proficient, shall repeat the examination as many times as necessary."

This examination will be given by an English Proficiency Board named by the President of the University.

This regulation applies to all students who begin their work after June 1, 1952. Students who have not previously satisfied this requirement must take this examination in their first semester of registration in the School of Medicine.

Degrees

The School of Medicine gives no degree in medicine except in cooperation with the Medical College of Virginia as noted on page 354.

Upon completion of the second year in the School of Medicine, students receive the *Bachelor of Science* Degree. At the end of the first year, those students who have met certain requirements of the College of Arts and Sciences in West Virginia University receive the *Bachelor of Arts* Degree.

The *Master of Science* Degree is offered by certain departments of the School of Medicine. Properly qualified University graduate students are eligible. For complete information consult the Chairman of the Committee on Graduate Studies in the School of Medicine or see the *Announcements* of the Graduate School.

Admission to the Graduate School of West Virginia University does not of itself assure permission to take courses in departments of the School of Medicine. Persons wishing to take any courses in the School of Medicine for graduate credit should consult the Chairman of Graduate Study in the School of Medicine and the department concerned well in advance of registration day.

Curriculum Revision

The curriculum of the School of Medicine is constantly under study by a special committee and by all members of the faculty. In the interests of offering the best possible course of instruction, curriculum revisions are made from time to time.

COURSES OF INSTRUCTION

NOTE—Courses marked "*" are required of first-year students; those marked "†" are required of second-year students.

The following abbreviations are used in designating the semester during which these courses are offered, and also the credit hours of each course:

I—a course given in the first semester.
II—a course given in the second semester.
I, II—a semester course given in each semester.
Yr.—a continuous course extending through two semesters.
S—a course offered in the Summer Session.
hr.—number of credit hours per course.

For convenience each course is designated by the name of the department offering the course and the number of the course. The plan for numbering courses at West Virginia University is as follows:

Courses 1 to 99—offered primarily for freshmen and sophomores
Courses 100 to 199—offered primarily for juniors and seniors
Courses 200 to 299—advanced courses for juniors, seniors, and graduates
Courses 300 to 399—offered to graduates only

In addition to required courses there are listed some elective courses for the benefit of other University students who may need them. They are given only when, in the opinion of the department concerned and of the Dean, it is considered advisable. If there should arise a demand for any of these courses, the School of Medicine will try to meet the need, but the schedule will be contingent upon the extent to which staff members are occupied with the required medical courses. For full information, see *Announcements of the Graduate School.*

BIOCHEMISTRY

Professor KRAUSE; Assistant Professors GANGLOFF and LOTSPEICH; Instructor CANADY.

139. GENERAL BIOCHEMISTRY. I. 4 hr. PR: Inorganic and organic chemistry. Quantitative analysis desirable. For students in Home Economics. Open to other qualified students.

230. APPLIED BIOCHEMISTRY. S. 2 hr. PR: Inorganic and organic chemistry. Primarily for high-school teachers. Not for graduate chemistry majors. An introduction to some of the practical chemical reactions which are carried out by living organisms with special reference to man.

231.* MEDICAL BIOCHEMISTRY. I. 7 hr. PR: Chemistry 233, 238 (Organic Chemistry). Lecture, 4 hr. per week; lab. 8 hr.

237, 238. SEMINAR IN BIOCHEMISTRY. I, II. 1 hr. per semester. PR or Conc.: Biochemistry 231. Presentation and discussion of special topics.

239. CLINICAL BIOCHEMICAL TECHNIQUES. II. 4 hr. PR: General or Medical Biochemistry. Primarily for students in Medical Technology. Open to other qualified students. Primarily a laboratory course designed to study chemical techniques used in clinical laboratories.

330, 331. BIOCHEMICAL PREPARATIONS. I, II, S. 2-5 hr. Arranged. PR: Biochemistry 231 or equivalent. Emphasis on biochemical methods.

333, 334, 335, 336. RESEARCH IN BIOCHEMISTRY. I, II, S. 1-6 hr. Arranged. PR: Biochemistry 231 or equivalent.

GROSS AND NEUROLOGIC ANATOMY

Professor JOHNSON; Associate Professor BOYER; Instructors GOODGE and SWINDLER.

201.• GROSS ANATOMY. I. 6 hr. PR: General Zoology. Comparative Anatomy and Embryology desirable. Gross structure of the human body, including pertinent aspects of embryonic development. Lecture, 2 hr. per week; lab. 7 hr.

202.• GROSS ANATOMY. II. 5 hr. PR: Anatomy 201. Continuation of Anatomy 201. Lecture, 3 hr. per week; lab., 7 hr.

203.• NEUROANATOMY. II. 5 hr. PR: Anatomy 201. The gross and microscopic structure of the nervous system with notes on its embryonic development. Lect. 3 hr. per week; lab. 6 hr.

MEDICINE

Associate Professors SLEETH and LAWLESS; Assistant Professors MAXWELL, WHITTLESEY, and STARKEY; Instructors JOHNSON and HARLEY.

275.† HISTORY OF MEDICINE. I. 1 hr. A brief history of the development of the science and art of medicine. Lecture, 1 hr. per week.

277.• CORRELATION CLINIC. I. 1 hr. Practical demonstrations of the relation of the basic sciences to clinical medicine using the case method. Members of the various basic science departments participate along with the Department of Medicine.

278.• CORRELATION CLINIC. II. 1 hr. A continuation of Medicine 277.

291.† PHYSICAL DIAGNOSIS. I. 2 hr. Lecture and demonstration of the technique of taking clinical histories and performing physical examinations.

292.† PHYSICAL DIAGNOSIS. II. 1 hr. Practical experience in examination of normal and abnormal subjects.

293.† INTRODUCTORY MEDICINE. I. 1 hr. Lectures and demonstrations of patients exhibiting the cardinal manifestations of disease and specific disease entities.

294.† INTRODUCTORY MEDICINE. I. 1 hr. A continuation of Medicine 293.

MICROBIOLOGY AND PUBLIC HYGIENE

Professor SLACK; Assistant Professors HARRELL and ROSS; Instructor TEMPELIS; Lecturer VIGGIANO; Assistant PAVLECH.

218.† MEDICAL PARASITOLOGY. II. 2 hr. PR: Consent. Introduction to animal organisms as human pathogens and vectors of disease. Lect. 1 hr., lab 2 hr. per week.

220. PATHOGENIC MICROBIOLOGY FOR PHARMACY STUDENTS. II, S. 5 hr. PR or Conc: Chem. 233 (organic). A detailed study of pathogenic micro-organisms with emphasis on material important to Pharmacy. Lect. 3 hr., lab. 6 hr. per week. Graduate students required to do 1 hr. additional work per week for 3 hr. credit.

221.† MEDICAL MICROBIOLOGY. I. 6 hr. PR or Conc: Chem. 233, 238 (organic), Med. Biochem. 231 desirable. Detailed study of the pathogenic micro-organisms, including morphology, physiology, identification and mechanisms of disease production, as well as response of body to bacterial diseases. Lect. 3 hr., lab 9 hr. per week.

222.† PUBLIC HYGIENE. II. 2 hr. PR: Consent. Introduction to principles of public health. Lect. 2 hr. per week.

223. PATHOGENIC MICROBIOLOGY FOR MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY STUDENTS. II, S. 5 hr. PR or Conc: Chem. 131 (organic). A detailed study of pathogenic micro-organisms with emphasis on material important to Medical Technology. Lect. 3 hr., lab. 6 hr. per week. Graduate students required to do 1 hr. additional work per week for 5 hr. credit.

224. MEDICAL PARISITOLOGY FOR MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY STUDENTS. II. 4 hr. PR: Consent. Study of animal parasites and vectors of disease with emphasis on laboratory methods. Lect. 3 hr., lab 3 hr. per week.

226, 227. SPECIAL PROBLEMS IN MICROBIOLOGY. I, II, S. 2-5 hr. per sem. Hours to be arranged. PR: Microbiology 221 or equiv.

228. DIAGNOSTIC MICROBIOLOGY. I, II, S. 3 hr. Hours to be arranged. PR: Microbiology 221 or equiv. Application of cultural, serological and animal methods as aids to the diagnosis of human diseases.

229. DETERMINATIVE MICROBIOLOGY. I, II, S. 2-5 hr. per sem. Hours to be arranged. PR: Microbiology 221 or equiv. Use of morphological, physiological, and immunological methods for the identification of micro-organisms.

320, 321. ADVANCED MICROBIOLOGY. I, II, S. 2-5 hr. per sem. Hours to be arranged. PR: Microbiology 221 or equiv. and graduate standing. Advanced theoretical and practical studies in the fields of bacterial physiology, immunology, fungi, rickettsiae, and viruses.

323, 324, 325, 326. RESEARCH IN MICROBIOLOGY. I, II, S. 1-6 hr. per sem. Hours to be arranged. PR: Microbiology 221, 320, or equivalent.

MICROSCOPIC ANATOMY AND ORGANOLOGY

Professor WILLIAMS; Associate Professors HIGGINBOTHAM and REYER.

205.* MICROSCOPIC ANATOMY AND ORGANOLOGY. I. 6 hr. PR: Zool. 1, 2 or equiv. The minute anatomy and functional aspects of tissues and organs, with brief reviews of their embryonic development. Lect. 3 hr., lab. 6 hr. per week.

OBSTETRICS

Professor VAN LIERE

296.† OBSTETRICS. II. 2 hr. PR: Anatomy 201, 202 (Human Anatomy), Physiology 241 and Pathology 251. An introductory course in obstetrics. Lecture 2 hr. per week.

PATHOLOGY

Professor Hobbs; Assistant Professors Harley and Love; Instructor Ehrgott.

150. Elementary Histology. I. 3 hr. A study of the elements of histological structure, including blood. Lecture, 2 hr. per week; laboratory 3 hr. Required of students in Medical Technology. Other students as approved by the department.

151. Clinical Laboratory Diagnostic Methods. II. 4 hr. Study of blood, exudates, transudates, gastric contents, urine, etc. Lecture, 2 hr. per week; lab. 6 hr. Required of students in Medical Technology. Other students as approved by department.

251.† General and Tumor Pathology. I. 6 hr. PR: approval of department head. Includes both gross and microscopic studies with demonstrations. Lectures, 4 hr. per week; lab., 10 hr.

252.† Special Pathology. II. 2 hr. PR: approval of department head. A study of special diseases with gross and microscopic specimens from selected autopsies. Lecture, 1 hr., lab., 2 hr. per week.

254.† Clinical Pathology. II. 3 hr. PR: approval of department head. A laboratory course in blood, gastric contents, urine, etc., and their pathological and clinical significance. Lecture, 2 hr. per week, lab. 6 hr.

256. Advanced Pathology. I or II. 3 hr. PR: Pathology 251. Microscopic and gross specimens from selected autopsies. Open to properly qualified students.

351. Experimental Pathology. I or II. 2-5 hr. Hours to be arranged. Open to properly qualified students.

PHARMACOLOGY

Professor Watts; Associate Professor McKinney; Assistant Professor Saxe; Lecturer Tucker.

160. Fundamentals of Pharmacology. I. 5 hr. PR: Physiology 141. For students in the College of Pharmacy. Lecture, 4 hr. per week; laboratory, 3 hr.

262† Medical Pharmacology. II. 6 hr. PR: Physiology 141 or 241. Origin, chemistry, pharmacodynamics, toxicology, therapeutic use and dosage of drugs commonly used in man and animals with emphasis on the fundamental mechanisms of drug action. Lecture, 5 hr. per week; lab., 6 hr. per week.

266. Biochemorphology. II. 2 hr. PR: Pharmacology 262, or Chemistry 238 or 277. Relation between chemical constitution and physiological action of medical agents. Lecture.

360, 361. Bioassay and Comparative Pharmacology. I, II, S. 3 hr. per semester. PR: Pharmacology 262; or Chemistry 238 or 277 and Micro. Anat. 205; or Pharmacy 110. Cellular pharmacodynamics and comparative mammalian pharmacology. Species differences in response to drugs. Development of technique in bioassays employed for control by the pharmaceutical industry.

362, 363. Advanced Pharmacology. I, II, S. 2-5 hr. per semester. Hours to be arranged. PR: Pharmacology 360. Rational investigation of new drugs and comparison with presently used clinic drugs.

364. Toxicology. I, II, S. 1 hr. PR: graduate status in pharmacology or chemistry. Toxic effects of industrial chemicals and drugs. Allowable concentrations in industry, and antidotal measures.

365. Anesthesiology. I, II, S. 3 hr. PR: Physiology 241. Production of surgical anesthesia in man and animals. General anesthetic agents and procedures, additional agents for proper control of anesthesia, and care of the anesthetized individual.

366, 367, 368, 369. Research in Pharmacology. I, II, S. 1-6 hr. per semester. PR: graduate status in physiology, chemistry, or agriculture. Determination of biological activity or toxicity of chemicals that may be used for drugs, solvents, insecticides, or poisons.

PHYSIOLOGY

Professors NORTHUP, VAN LIERE, and STICKNEY; Assistant Professor LINDSAY.

141. ELEMENTARY PHYSIOLOGY. I. 4 hr. PR: Biology 1, 2 or Zoology 1, 2; PR or concurrent: Chemistry 131 (Organic Chemistry). For students in Pharmacy and Medical Technology. Lecture, 3 hr. per week; lab., 3 hr. per week.

241.* PHYSIOLOGY. II. 9 hr. PR: Zoology 231 (Comparative Anatomy), Biochemistry 231. Physiology for Medical Students. Lecture, 7 hr. per week; laboratory, 8 hr.

244, 245. SPECIAL TOPICS. Yr. 2-5 hr. PR: Physiology 241.

246. SEMINAR IN PHYSIOLOGY. No credit.

340, 341. ADVANCED PHYSIOLOGY OF CIRCULATION AND RESPIRATION. Yr. 2-5 hr. Hours to be arranged. PR: Physiology 241. Historical review, advanced topics and latest developments in the physiology of circulation and respiration.

342. PHYSIOLOGY OF GASTRO-INTESTINAL SYSTEM. II. 2-5 hr. Hours to be arranged. PR: Physiology 241. Historical review, advanced topics and latest developments in the physiology of the digestive tract.

343, 344. NERVOUS PHYSIOLOGY AND SPECIAL SENSES. Yr. 2-4 hr. Hours to be arranged. PR: Physiology 241, Psychology 1 or Neuroanatomy 203. Historical review, advanced topics and latest developments in physiology of the nervous system and the organs of special sense.

345. ENDOCRINOLOGY. I. 2-5 hr. Hours to be arranged. PR: Physiology 243. Historical review, advanced topics and latest developments in physiology of the endocrines.

346, 347, 348, 349. RESEARCH IN PHYSIOLOGY. Yr. 1-6 hr.

SURGERY

Associate Professor C. B. PRIDE; Instructors M. PRIDE and HEISKELL; (in cooperation with members of THE DEPARTMENT OF ANATOMY).

281.† PRINCIPLES OF SURGERY. I. 1 hr. Lectures and demonstrations of the fundamental principles of surgery.

281.† PRINCIPLES OF SURGERY AND SURGICAL ANATOMY. II. 2 hr. Demonstrations of operative techniques; lectures and demonstrations of the importance of anatomy to clinical surgery.

II. Curriculum in Medical Technology

COMMITTEE ON MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY

M. L. HOBBS (Professor of Pathology and Clinical Pathology), Chairman
R. F. KRAUSE, (Professor of Biochemistry)
W. K. HARRELL (Assistant Professor of Microbiology)
E. J. VAN LIERE (Dean of the School of Medicine)
C. H. TEMPELIS (Instructor in Microbiology)
B. F. LOVE (Technical Director of Curriculum in Medical Technology)

GENERAL INFORMATION

The curriculum in Medical Technology leads to the degree of Bachelor of Science (Medical Technology). This curriculum prepares students to serve as medical technologists in hospitals, clinics, research laboratories, and in the offices of private physicians.

Training standards for technologists are under general supervision of the Council on Medical Education and Hospitals of the American Medical Association. Properly qualified graduates, upon passing the required examinations, may be eligible for certification by the Board of Registry of Medical Technologists of the American Clinical Pathologists.

The technical training in Medical Technology, leading to the Bachelor of Science Degree, requires two years. Admission to this curriculum is based upon two years of collegiate work, including the required subjects, as fully described below. This work may be taken in any institution of recognized standing. The College of Arts and Sciences of West Virginia University offers a pretechnology program under the supervision of the premedical adviser.

In the third and fourth years the student is under the jurisdiction of the School of Medicine, but no course taken during these years may be counted toward the M.D. Degree.

The work of the last year is largely individual in nature, carried on in laboratories and hospitals. The students are considered as temporary members of the laboratory staff and are subject to the usual regulations and discipline of the regular staff. This work occupies one entire calendar year of twelve months.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION

For admission to the curriculum in Medical Technology, the applicant must have graduated from high school and present at least 15 units of high school work acceptable to the University, including 1 unit in elementary algebra and one unit in plane geometry.

College Credits Required

Two years of college work with a total of 67 hours, exclusive of military science, as specified below:

English. 12 semester hours. (Must include 6 hours composition and rhetoric and 6 additional hours in literature.)

Modern Foreign Language. 12 hours.

Biological Science. 8 hours. (General Zoology or General Biology are acceptable.)

Chemistry. 16 hours. (Inorganic Chemistry, 8 hours; Quantitative Analysis, 4 hours; Organic Chemistry, 4 hours.)

Physics. 8 hours.

Physical Education. 4 hours for women, 2 hours for men. (University requirements for students taking first two years in residence.)

Electives to complete the required hours. Electives should be in fields not covered in the required subjects. Algebra is strongly recommended. Students should avoid subjects included in the work of the third year, such as bacteriology, organic chemistry and comparative anatomy.

Other Qualifications

Only a limited number of students can be accommodated in the Curriculum in Medical Technology. Completion of the two-year pretechnology program outlined above does not of itself assure admission to the third year for the technical training. Students wishing to be considered for this work should make application upon forms which may be obtained from the Assistant Registrar, Medical Center. Application should be made in February of the second pre-technology year. When applying, unless he is in residence at West Virginia University, the student should request the registrar of his college to send an official transcript of his work to the Assistant Registrar, Medical Center.

Admission is on recommendation of the Committee on Medical Technology and with the approval of the Dean of the School of Medicine. Notification will be sent after April 1.

Preference is given to residents of West Virginia. Scholarship and general fitness are considered in selecting students. Applicants from institutions other than West Virginia University should request letters of recommendation from two reponsible faculty members who are qualified to write concerning them.

Immunizations

The School of Medicine requires that during the first semester of the first year all students in Medical Technology must complete certain prescribed immunizations and diagnostic procedures. These are administered without charge by the University Health Service.

Tuition and Other Fees

All University fees are subject to change without notice. Students in Medical Technology pay the following fees in their junior and senior years. All fees are due and payable at the Office of the Comptroller, Medical Center, on the days of registration.[3]

	Resident[4]	*Non-Resident*
Tuition Fees		
University Fee (per semester)	$ 71.00*	$246.00*
Total per academic year	142.00	492.00
Summer (per semester hour)[5]	4.00	8.00
Laboratory Fees and Deposits		
Breakage Deposit	10.00	10.00
Special Fees		
Late Registration Fee	$ 2.00	2.00
Graduation Fee	10.00	10.00
Student Record Fee	1.00	1.00

Special fees for students not enrolled in the School of Medicine or the College of Pharmacy, $4.00 per credit hour in addition to the fee charged in the college or school in which they are registered.

Laboratory fee for students not regularly enrolled in the School of Medicine, for one laboratory course, $5.00 and for more than one laboratory course, $10.00.

Microscopes may be rented from the Bookstore at a cost of $20.00 per semester.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DEGREE

The degree, Bachelor of Science (Medical Technology), will be given upon completion of the curriculum outlined below.

The administration of scholarship standards is in charge of the Committee on Medical Technology. The following rules apply:

A student who does not make passing grades in at least half of the registration hours during any semester is automatically suspended. (General University rule.)

*These fees are required of all students enrolled in the University. "University Fee" includes: Mountainlair Fee—$2.00; Student Activity Fee—$8.00; Health Service Fee—$3.00; and Student Union Building Fee—$3.00.

[3]Students who have not paid their fees before the close of office hours of the second Saturday following the opening of a semester or a summer term, shall be dropped from the rolls of the University, and the Registrar shall notify their instructors that their class cards are to be withdrawn.

[4]No person shall be considered eligible to register in the University as a resident student who has not been domiciled in the State of West Virginia for at least twelve consecutive months next preceding college registration. No nonresident student may establish domicile in this State, entitling him to reduction or exemption of tuition, merely by his attendance as a full-time student at any institution of learning in the State. A minor student whose parents acquire a West Virginia domicile after the student's original registration will be deemed to have the domicile of his parents and become entitled to pay resident fees. Moreover, any student who has originally paid nonresident fees may become entitled to pay resident fees, if after an interim of non-attendance or otherwise he has established a valid legal domicile in this State at least twelve months prior to his registration in the University. In any event, the appointment of a guardian for a minor student temporarily resident in West Virginia, other than the designation of a natural guardian, shall not in and of itself operate to establish a West Virginia domicile for such student.

[5]In addition, Mountainlair Fee .75 per term and Student Union Building Fee $1.00 per term for full time students.

Eligibility to begin work of the fourth year is contingent upon the demonstration of personal aptitude for this work and upon full completion of the curriculum of the third year. The grade-point average for the third year must be at least 1.5 per registration hour.

Before being accepted in the fourth year clinical phase of medical technology, an approved transcript evaluation from the Registry of Medical Technologists of the American Society of Clinical Pathologists, Muncie, Indiana, must be on file in the office of the Assistant Registrar, Medical Center.

JUNIOR YEAR

During the third and fourth years the student is under the jurisdiction of the School of Medicine. This part of the curriculum is open only to students approved by the Committee on Medical Technology.

During the first year of enrollment in the School of Medicine students must take the University examination to test proficiency in English, unless this requirement has been satisfied previously.

First Semester	*Hr.*	*Second Semester*	*Hr.*
Comparative Anatomy 231	5	Parasitology 255	4
Pathology 150	3	Microbiology 223	5
Biochemistry 139	4	Biochemistry 239	4
Physiology 141	4	Pathology 151	4

SENIOR YEAR

Work of the fourth year consists of practical experience under careful supervision in laboratories and hospitals. At present this training is given in the Department of Pathology of West Virginia University, the State Hygienic Laboratory, the Charleston General Hospital, and Fairmont General Hospital. The work covers the subjects listed below although these separate fields of training cannot be given in sequence as separate courses. This work continues throughout an entire calendar year. Students register in the University for a Summer Session (about 15 weeks) in addition to two regular semesters.

The professional courses required of fourth-year students follow:

100. Laboratory Practices. Summer term. 1 hr. Based upon the experience of the initial summer of the fourth year.

101. Applied Bacteriology. Yr. 4 hr. Methods of sterilization, preparation of culture media and vaccines, staining and study of bacteria, etc.

102. Applied Parasitology. Yr. 2 hr. Examination of feces for parasites and ova and of blood smears for parasites of the blood.

103. Applied Serology. Yr. 4 hr. Agglutination, precipitation, and complement fixation tests in serodiagnosis of syphilis and other diseases.

104. Clinical Chemistry. Yr. 3 hr. Chemical examination of urine, blood, gastric contents, and spinal fluid for abnormal constituents and increased or decreased amounts of normal constituents.

105. Electrocardiography. Yr. 2 hr. Study of the electrocardiographic machine and its practical employment on patients.

106. Metabolimetry. Yr. 2 hr. Study of the metabolism of carbohydrates, proteins, fats, minerals, etc., and the technique of basal metabolism.

107. Microtechnique. Yr. 3 hr. Histological technique including paraffin, celloidin, and frozen sections with routine and special staining procedures.

108. Normal Hematology. Yr. 4 hr. Methods of obtaining blood, hemoglobin determinations, enumeration of erythrocytes, leucocytes, and blood platelets; study of stained blood films, etc.

109. Special Hematology. Yr. 3 hr. Study of blood dyscrasias, hemorrhagic diseases, blood groups, etc.

110. Record Keeping. Yr. 3 hr. Study of laboratory and hospital forms with proper methods of recording findings and filing laboratory reports.

111. Urine Analysis. Yr. 5 hr. Clinical examination of normal and abnormal urines including general characteristics, qualitative and quantitative chemical analyses, microscopic studies, renal-function tests, etc.

The Division of Military Science and Tactics and Air Science

Professors Moncrief and Payne; Associate Professors Keleher, Upchurch, Adriance, Carleton, Hartwig, Baxter, Benoit, Bowers, Cowden, Gabriel, Jones, Leonard, Naldrett, and Johnson; Instructors Croenne, Dillon, Haley, and Johnson.

BASIC COURSE—FIRST YEAR

Military Science 1. 2 hr. 3 hr. per week. School of the Soldier and Exercise of Command; Organization of the Army and ROTC; Individual Weapons and Marksmanship.

Military Science 2. 2 hr. 3 hr. per week. PR: M.S. 1. School of the Soldier and Exercise of Command; Individual Weapons and Marksmanship; American Military History.

Air Science 1. 2 hr. 3 hr. per week. Introduction to Aviation; Fundamentals of Global Geography; Basic Military Training.

Air Science 2. 2 hr. 3 hr. per week. International Tensions and Security Organizations; Military Instruments of National Security; Basic Military Training.

BASIC COURSE—SECOND YEAR

Military Science 3. 2 hr. 3 hr. per week. PR: MS 2. School of the Soldier and Exercise of Command; Map and Aerial Photograph Reading: Crew-Served Weapons and Gunnery.

Military Science. 4. 3 hr. 5 hr. per week. PR: MS 4. School of the Soldier and Exercise of Command; Crew-Served Weapons and Gunnery.

Air Science 3. 2 hr. 3 hr. per week. Elements of Aerial Warfare; Careers in USAF; Weapons; Aircraft; Bases; Operations; Leadership Laboratory; Cadet Non-Commissioned Officer Training.

Air Science 4. 2 hr. 3 hr. per week. Continuation of subjects taught during first semester.

ADVANCED COURSE—THIRD YEAR

Military Science 105. 3 hr. 5 hr. per week. PR: MS 4. School of the Soldier and Exercise of Command; Leadership; Military Teaching Methods; Organization, Functions, and Missions of the Arms and Services.

Military Science 106. 3 hr. 5 hr. per week. PR: MS 105. School of the Soldier and Exercise of Command; Small Unit Tactics and Communications.

Air Science 105. 3 hr. 5 hr. per week. PR: Air Science 1, 2, 3, 4 or equivalent credit as granted by the Registrar and the Professor of Air Science. (Students who have had previous active service and desire to enter this course must have their requirements and status determined by the Professor of Air Science at the time of initial entry in the University). AF Command and Staff; Problem Solving Techniques; Communications Process and AF Correspondence; Military Law; Courts and Boards; Leadership Laboratory.

Air Science 106. 3 hr. 5 hr. per week. Applied Air Science; Aircraft Engineering; Navigation; Weather; AF Base Function; Leadership Laboratory.

ADVANCED COURSE—FOURTH YEAR

MILITARY SCIENCE 107. 3 hr. 5 hr. per week. PR: MS 106. School of the Soldier and Exercise of Command; Command and Staff; Estimate of the Situation and Combat Orders; Military Intelligence; the Military Team; Training Management; Troop Movements.

MILITARY SCIENCE 108. 3 hr. 5 hr. per week. PR: MS 107. School of the Soldier and Exercise of Command; Supply and Evacuation; Motor Transportation; Military Administration; Military Justice; Role of the U. S. in World Affairs; Leadership; Officer Indoctrination.

AIR SCIENCE 107. 3 hr. 5 hr. per week. Summer Camp Critique; Principles of Leadership and Management (Seminar); Career Guidance; Military Aspects of World Political Geography; Leadership Laboratory.

AIR SCIENCE 108. 3 hr. 5 hr. per week. Continuation of Military Aspects of World Political Geography; Military Aviation and Art of War; Briefing for Commissioned Service; Leadership Laboratory.

The School of Music

GENERAL INFORMATION AND DEGREE REQUIREMENTS OF THE SCHOOL OF MUSIC

The School of Music of West Virginia University is a member of the National Association of Schools of Music. The requirements for entrance and for graduation as set forth in this bulletin are in accordance with the published regulations of that organization.

The School of Music is housed in a magnificent new building. Constructed at a cost of over one million dollars, the building is completely modern in every respect, with special attention to acoustical problems throughout.

Included among its facilities are 17 teaching studios, 30 practice rooms, band and orchestra rehearsal room, 3 classrooms, student lounge with adjoining kitchen, library room, 4 listening rooms, instrumental repair and storage rooms, recital hall (seating approximately 400), dressing rooms, projection and recording room, and administrative offices.

The School maintains a symphony orchestra, a concert and marching band, a mixed chorus, a women's glee club and a men's glee club, as well as numerous small ensembles. Many concerts are given during the year by the School of Music, and in addition a number of outstanding concerts are provided by the University Convocation Committee and the Morgantown Community Concert Association. Morgantown's close proximity to Pittsburgh makes that city's musical events available to University students.

The Undergraduate Degree

The Bachelor of Music Degree is conferred upon any student who complies with the general regulations of the University concerning degrees, satisfies all entrance and departmental requirements, and completes one of the following curricula in music with an average of two grade points per semester-hour:[1]

A. Piano, pipe-organ, voice, band or orchestral instrument
B. Theory and composition
C. Music Education

Before graduation, all candidates for the degree Bachelor of Music must demonstrate the required proficiency in playing at sight piano accompaniments of moderate difficulty, and they must have performed in a minimum of four Student Recitals.

Committees

Scholarship: Associate Professor Wood, Chairman; Associate Professor Brown; Assistant Professors Harrison, McGregor, and Schafer.

Concerts and Recitals: Assistant Professor McEnney, Chairman; Associate Professors Manning and Wood; Assistant Professor McGregor.

[1]Grade points in excess of those earned for credit of 8 hours in Glee Club, Chorus, Orchestra, and Band will not be counted towards requirements for graduation.

CURRICULUM IN APPLIED MUSIC

Leading to the Degree of Bachelor of Music in Piano, Pipe-Organ, or in any of the Wind or String Instruments

Course Requirements

Music

	Hr.		Hr.
Applied Music Major	32	M. 183 Conducting	3
Applied Music Minor	16	M. 140 and 141, History of Music (3 hr. ea.)	6
M. 1, 2, 3, 4, Theory (4 hr. each)	16	M. 281 Survey of Symphonic Music	2
M. 107 Analysis of Musical Form	3	Glee Club, Chorus, Band, or Orchestra	4
M. 109 and 110, Counterpoint (2 hr. ea.)	4	Music Electives	6
M. 113 and 114, Composition (2 hr. ea.)	4	M. 199 Recital	2
M. 117 Instrumentation, and M. 118 Orchestration or M. 119 Band Arranging (2 hr. each)	4	Total	102

Academic

	Hr.		Hr.
Foreign Language (French, German or Italian)	6	Military or Air Science (Men)	8
English	12	Electives	10
English 1 and 2 (6 hr.) or Communications 1 and 2 (6 hr.)		Women	32
English 18 or English 21 (Communications) (3 hr.)			
English 3, 4, 5, or 6 (3 hr.)		Men	38
Phys. Ed. (2 hr. Men, 4 hr. Women)	2-4		

Courses By Years

FRESHMAN

First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
Applied Major	4	Applied Major	4
Applied Minor	2	Applied Minor	2
M. 1	4	M. 2	4
Glee, Cho., Band, or Orch.	0	Glee, Cho., Band, or Orch.	0
English 1	3	English 2	3
Phys. Ed.	1	Phys. Ed.	1
Fr., Ger., or Ital.	3	Fr., Ger., or Ital.	3
(W)	17	(W)	17
Mil. or Air Sci. 1 (men)	2	Mil or Air Sci. 2 (men)	2
(M)	19	(M)	19

SOPHOMORE

First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
Applied Major	4	Applied Major	4
Applied Minor	2	Applied Minor	2
M. 3	4	M. 4	4
M. 140	3	M. 141	3
Glee, Cho., Band, or Orch.	0	Glee, Cho., Band, or Orch.	0
English 18 or 21	3	Eng. 3, 4, 5, or 6	3
Phys. Ed. (W)	1	Phys. Ed. (W)	1
(W)	17	(W)	17
Mil. or Air Sci. 3 (men)	2	Mil. or Air Sci. 4 (men)	2
(M)	18	(M)	18

JUNIOR

First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
Applied Major	4	Applied Major	4
Applied Minor	2	Applied Minor	2
M. 107	3	M. 110	2
M. 109	2	Music elec.	4
Music. elec.	2	Glee, Cho., Band, or Orch.	1
Glee, Cho., Band, or Orch.	1	Elective	3
Elective	3		
	17		16

SENIOR

First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
Applied Major	4	Applied Major	4
Applied Minor	2	Applied Minor	2
M. 113	2	M. 114	2
M. 117	2	M. 118 or 119	2
M. 183	3	M. 199	2
M. 281	2	Glee, Cho., Band, or Orch.	1
Glee, Cho., Band, or Orch.	1	Elective	2
Elective	2		
	18		15

CURRICULUM IN APPLIED MUSIC

Leading to the Degree of Bachelor of Music in Voice

Course Requirements

Music

	Hr.		Hr.
Voice	32	M. 117 Instrumentation, and M. 118 Orchestration or M. 119 Band Arranging (2 hr. each)	4
Piano	16	M. 183 Conducting	3
M. 1, 2, 3, 4, Theory (4 hr. each)	16	M. 140 and 141, History of Music (3 hr. each)	6
M. 107 Analysis of Musical Form	3	Glee Club or Chorus	4
M. 109 and 110, Counterpoint (2 hr. ea.)	4	M. 199 Recital	2
M. 280 Survey of Operatic Music	2		96
M. 113 and 114, Composition (2 hr. each)	4		

Academic

	Hr.		Hr.
Foreign Language (French, German or Italian)	12	Military or Air Science (Men)	8
English	12	Electives	10
English 1 and 2 (6 hr.) or Communications 1 and 2 (6 hr.)		Women	38
English 18 or English 21 (Communications) (3 hr.)			
English 3, 4, 5, or 6 (3 hr.)		Men	44
Phys. Ed. (2 hr. Men, 4 hr. Women)	2-4		

Courses By Years

FRESHMAN

First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
Voice	4	Voice	4
Piano	2	Piano	2
M. 1	4	M. 2	4
Glee or Cho.	0	Glee or Cho.	0
English 1	3	English 2	3
Phys. Ed.	1	Phys. Ed.	1
Fr., Ger., or Ital.	3	Fr., Ger., or Ital.	3
(W)	17	(W)	17
Mil. or Air Sci. 1 (men)	2	Mil or Air Sci. 2 (men)	2
(M)	19	(M)	19

SOPHOMORE

First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
Voice	4	Voice	4
Piano	2	Piano	2
M. 3	4	M. 4	4
M. 140	3	M. 141	3
Glee or Cho.	0	Glee or Cho.	0
Fr., Ger., or Ital.	3	Phys. Ed. (W)	1
Phys. Ed. (W)	1	Fr., Ger., or Ital.	3
(W)	17	(W)	17
Mil. or Air Sci. 3 (men)	2	Mil. or Air Sci. 4 (men)	2
(M)	18	(M)	18

JUNIOR

First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
Voice	4	Voice	4
Piano	2	Piano	2
M. 107	3	M. 110	2
M. 109	2	M. 280	2
Eng. 18 or 21 (Comm.)	3	Eng. 3, 4, 5, or 6	3
Glee or Cho.	1	Glee or Cho.	1
Elective	2	Elective	2
	17		16

SENIOR

First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
Voice	4	Voice	4
Piano	2	Piano	2
M. 113	2	M. 118 or 119	2
M. 117	2	M. 114	2
M. 183	3	M. 199	2
Glee or Cho.	1	Glee or Cho.	1
Elective	3	Elective	3
	17		16

CURRICULUM IN THEORY AND COMPOSITION

*Leading to the Degree of Bachelor of Music in Theory and Composition**

Course Requirements

Music

	Hr.		Hr.
Applied Music	36	M. 183 Conducting	3
Instrument Classes	4	M. 186 and 187, Composition (2 hr. ea.)	4
M. 1, 2, 3, 4, Theory (4 hr. each)	16	M. 140 and 141, History of Music (3 hr. each)	6
M. 107 Analysis of Musical Form	3	M. 280 Survey of Operatic Music	2
M. 109 and 110, Counterpoint (2 hr. ea.)	4	M. 281 Survey of Symphonic Music	2
M. 113 and 114, Composition (2 hr. ea.)	4	M. 282 Studies in Contemporary Music	2
M. 115 and 116, Composition (2 hr. ea.)	4	M. 198 Original Major Work in Composition	2
M. 117 Instrumentation, M. 118 Orchestration, and M. 119 Band Arranging (2 hr. each)	6	Glee Club, Chorus, Band, or Orchestra	4
			102

Academic

	Hr.		Hr.
Foreign Language (French, German or Italian)	12	Phys. Ed. (2 hr. Men, 4 hr. Women)	2-4
English	12	Military or Air Science (Men)	8
English 1 and 2 (6 hr.) or Communications 1 and 2 (6 hr.)		Elective	4
English 18 or English 21 (Communications) (3 hr.)		Women	32
English 3, 4, 5, or 6 (3 hr.)		Men	38

Courses By Years

FRESHMAN

First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
Applied	6	Applied	6
M. 1	4	M. 2	4
Glee, Cho., Band, or Orch.	0	Glee, Cho., Band, or Orch.	0
English 1	3	English 2	3
Fr., Ger., or Ital.	3	Fr., Ger., or Ital.	3
Phys. Ed.	1	Phys. Ed.	1
(W)	17	(W)	17
Mil. or Air Sci. 1 (men)	2	Mil or Air Sci. 2 (men)	2
(M)	19	(M)	19

SOPHOMORE

First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
Applied	4	Applied	4
M. 3	4	M. 4	4
M. 113	2	M. 114	2
M. 140	3	M. 141	3
Sequence A: English 18 or 21 *or* Sequence B: Fr. Ger., or Ital.	3	Sequence A: English 3, 4, 5, or 6 *or* Sequence B: Fr., Ger., or Ital.	3
Phys. Educ. (W)	1	Phys. Educ. (W)	1
(W)	17	(W)	17
Mil. or Air Sci. 3 (men)	2	Mil. or Air Sci. 4 (men)	2
(M)	18	(M)	18

*In order to be approved for candidacy in this field at the beginning of the Junior year, a student working toward the degree of Bachelor of Music in Theory and Composition must have maintained at least an average of "B" in all Theory courses required in the Freshman and Sophomore years, and he must have attained and demonstrated the required proficiency in Piano.

JUNIOR				SENIOR			
First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*	*First Sem.*	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
Applied	4	Applied	4	Applied	4	Applied	4
M. 107	3	M. 110	2	M. 183	3	M. 119	2
M. 109	2	M. 116	2	M. 186	2	M. 187	2
M. 115	2	M. 118	2	M. 281	2	M. 198	2
M. 117	2	M. 280	2	Instr. Class (2)	2	M. 282	2
Glee, Cho., Band, or Orch.	1	Glee, Cho., Band, or Orch.	1	Glee, Cho., Band, or Orch.	1	Glee, Cho., Band, or Orch.	1
Sequence A: Fr., Ger., or Ital. *or* Sequence B: English 18 or 21	3	Sequence A: Fr., Ger., or Ital. *or* Sequence B: English 3, 4, 5, or 6	3	Elective	2	Instr. Class (2)	2
						Elective	2
	17		16		16		17

CURRICULUM IN MUSIC EDUCATION

Leading to the Degree of Bachelor of Music in Music Education

Course Requirements

Music

		Hr.
Applied Music		33
Major	(Minimum) 16 hr.	
Minor	(Minimum) 6 hr.	
Instrument classes	5 hr.	
Electives*	6 hr.	
M. 1, 2, 3, 4, Theory (4 hr. each)		16
M. 107 Analysis of Musical Form		3
M. 117 Instrumentation, and M. 118 Orchestration or M. 119 Band Arranging (2 hr. each)		4
M. 183 Conducting		3
M. 185 Public School Music		3
M. 181 Instumental Techniques or M. 182 Choral Techniques		2
M. 140 and 141, History of Music (3 hr. each)		6
Glee Club, Chorus, Band, or Orchestra		4
		74

Academic

	Hr.
English	12
English 1 and 2 (6 hr.) or Communications 1 and 2 (6 hr.)	
English 18 or English 21 (Communications) (3 hr.)	
English 3, 4, 5, or 6 (3 hr.)	
Social Science	14-16
History 1 and 2 (3 hr. each) or	
Humanities 1 and 2 (4 hr. each)	
Social Science 1 and 2 (4 hr. each)	
Science	8
General Biology 1 and 2 (4 hr. each) or Physical Science 1 and 2 (4 hr. ea.)	
Art 30	2
Phys. Ed. (2 hr. Men, 4 hr. Women)	2-4
Health Education 101 or 180	2
Military or Air Science (Men)	8
Women	42-44
Men	48-50

Education

	Hr.
Ed. 105 Educational Psychology	3
Ed. 106 Educational Psychology	3
Ed. 114 Educational Psychology—Adolescent Adjustment	3
Ed. 115 Student Teaching in the Elementary School	2
Ed. 130 Materials and Methods in Elementary-School Music	2
Ed. 120 Principles of Teaching in the Secondary Schools	2
Ed. 124 Student Teaching	4
Ed. 169 Materials and Methods of High School Teaching (Music)	2
Total	21

*At least one semester of voice is required.

Courses By Years

FRESHMAN

First Sem	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
Applied, major	2	Applied, major	2
Applied, other	2	Applied, other	2
M. 1	4	M. 2	4
Glee, Cho., Band, or Orch.	0	Glee, Cho., Band or Orch.	0
English 1	3	English 2	3
Hist. 1 or Humanities 1	3-4	Hist. 2 or Humanities 2	3-4
Phys. Ed.	1	Phys. Ed.	1
(W)	15-16	(W)	15-16
Mil. or Air Sci. 1		Mil. or Air Sci. 2	
(M)	2	(M)	2
(M)	17-18	(M)	17-18

SOPHOMORE

First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
Applied, major	2	Applied, major	2
Applied, other	2	Applied, other	2
M. 3	4	M. 4	4
M. 140	3	M. 141	3
Glee, Cho., Band or Orch.	0	Glee, Cho., Band or Orch.	0
Soc. Sci. 1	4	Soc. Sci. 2	4
Ed. 105	3	Ed. 106	3
Phys. Ed. (W)	1	Phys. Ed. (W)	1
(W)	19	(W)	19
Mil. or Air Sci. 3		Mil. or Air Sci. 4	
(M)	2	(M)	2
(M)	20	(M)	20

JUNIOR

First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
Applied, major	2	Applied, major	2
Applied, other	3	Applied, other	1
M. 117	2	M. 118 or 119	2
M. 183	3	M. 185	3
English 18 or 21	3	English 3, 4, 5, or 6	3
Gen. Biology 1 or Phys. Sci. 1	4	Gen. Biol. 2 or Phys, Sci. 2	2
Glee, Cho., Band Orch.	1	Glee, Cho., Band or Orch.	1
		Ed. 114	3
	18		19

SENIOR

First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
Applied, major	2	Applied, major	2
Applied, other	2	Applied, other	2
M. 181 or 182	2	Art 30	2
M. 107	3	Ed. 120	2
Ed. 115	2	Ed. 169	2
Ed. 130	2	Ed. 124	4
Health Ed. 101	2	Glee, Cho., Band or Orch.	1
Glee, Cho., Band or Orch.	1		
	16		15

The student is required to take work in his major field of Applied Music each semester he is enrolled in the School of Music. Work in the minor field and in the approved electives will be pursued under the guidance of the student's adviser.

Credit in the performing organizations such as the Band, the Orchestra, the Chorus, the Glee Clubs, is given only in the junior and senior years. Students are required to participate in these organizations as assigned by the Director of the School of Music.

Certification

Students successfully completing the above course of study will qualify for the Special Non-Academic Certificate in Music. This certificate permits one to teach on both elementary and secondary levels.

Students may qualify for the First-Class High School Certificate by taking a second teaching field, and the following courses in Education: 105, 106, 114, 120, 124, 169, and a 3-hour Education elective in Secondary Education. (See W.V.U. Teacher Training Bulletin for requirements in Teaching Fields.)

Some students have found it possible to qualify for both the Special Non-Academic and the First-Class High-School Certificates. This will normally require extra time in Summer Session or during the regular year.

OPTIONAL FIVE YEAR PROGRAM

An optional five year program has been arranged for students who desire to meet the requirements of majors in both Applied Music and Music Education. Admission to this program is by consent of the faculty. As outlined below, the curriculum leads to the Special Non-Academic Certificate in Music.

CURRICULUM IN MUSIC EDUCATION AND APPLIED MUSIC

Leading to the Degree of Bachelor of Music in Music Education and Applied Music (Instrumental)

Course Requirement

Music

	Hr.		Hr.
Applied Major	32	M. 183 Conducting	3
Applied Minor	12	M. 140-141 History of Music	6
Applied Elective	2	M. 280 Survey of Operatic Music, M. 281 Survey of Symphonic Music, or M. 282 Studies in Contemporary Music	2
Instrument Classes	5	M. 185 Public School Music	3
M. 1,2,3,4 Theory (4 hrs. ea.)	16	M. 181 Instrumental Techniques, or M. 182 Choral Techniques	2
M. 107 Analysis of Musical Form	3	Glee, Chor., Band, Orch.	2
M. 109-110 Counterpoint	4	M. 199 Recital	2
M. 113-114 Composition	4		
M. 117 Instrumentation	2		
M. 118 Orchestration, or M. 119 Band Arranging	2		
			104

Electives (Music or Academic) 9

Academic

	Hr.		Hr.
English 1 and 2 Communication	6	Biology 1 and 2 or Physical Science 1 and 2	8
English 18 or 21 Communication	3	Art 30	2
English 3,4,5,6,163,164	3	Phys. Educ. (2 hrs. men, 4 hrs. women)	2-4
Italian, French, or German	6	Mil. or Air Sci. (men)	8
History 1 and 2 (6 hrs) or Humanities 1 and 2 (8 hrs)	6-8		
Social Sci. 1 and 2	8		
		Women	48-50
		Men	54-56

Education

	Hr.		Hr.
Ed. 105 Educ. Psychology	3	Ed. 130 Materials and Methods-Sec Sch	2
Ed. 106 Educ. Psychology	3	Ed. 120 Principles of Teaching-Sec Sch	2
Ed. 114 Adol. Adjustment	3	Ed. 124 Student Teaching	4
Ed. 115 Student Teaching-Elem Sch	2	Ed. 169 Materials and Methods of High School Teaching (Music)	2
			21

Women 182 - 184 hrs
Men 188 - 190 hrs

Courses by Years

FIRST YEAR

First Sem.	*Hr.*
Applied	4
M. 1	4
Glee, Cho., Band or Orch.	0
English 1	3
Fr., Ger., or Ital.	3
Phys. Ed.	1
Instr. Class	1
(W)	16
Mil or Air Sci. 1 (M)	2
(M)	18

Second Sem.	*Hr.*
Applied	4
M. 2	4
Glee, Cho., Band or Orch.	0
English 2	3
Fr., Ger., or Ital.	3
Phys. Ed.	1
Art. 30	2
Instr. Class	1
(W)	18
Mil. or Air Sci. 2 (M)	2
(M)	20

SECOND YEAR

First Sem.	*Hr.*
Applied	4
M. 3	4
M. 140	3
Glee, Cho., Band or Orch.	0
Hist. 1 or Humanities 1	3-4
Ed. 105	3
Instr. Class	1
Phys. Ed. (W)	1
(W)	19-20
Mil or Air Sci. 3 (M)	2
(M)	20-21

Second Sem.	*Hr.*
Applied	4
M. 4	4
M. 141	3
Glee, Cho., Band or Orch.	0
Hist. 2 or Humanities 2	3-4
Ed. 106	3
Instr. Class	1
Phys. Ed. (W)	1
(W)	19-20
Mil or Air Sci. 4 (M)	2
(M)	20-21

THIRD YEAR

First Sem.	*Hr.*
Applied, major	4
Applied, minor	2
M. 183	3
English 18 or 21	3
Biol. 1 or Phys. Sci. 1	4
Soc. Sci. 1	4
Glee, Cho., Band or Orch.	0
	20

Second Sem.	*Hr.*
Applied, major	4
Applied, minor	2
M. 185	3
Ed. 114	3
Biol. 2 or Phys. Sci. 2	4
Soc. Sci. 2	4
Glee, Cho., Band or Orch.	0
	20

FOURTH YEAR

First Sem.	*Hr.*
Applied, major	4
M. 181 or 182	2
M. 117	2
M. 107	3
M. 109	2
Ed. 115	2
Ed. 130	2
Glee, Cho., Band or Orch.	1
	18

Second Sem.	*Hr.*
Applied, major	4
M. 118 or 119	2
M. 110	2
Ed. 120	2
Ed. 169	2
Ed. 124	4
Glee, Cho., Band or Orch.	1
	17

FIFTH YEAR

First Sem.	*Hr.*
Applied, major	4
Applied, elective	2
M. 280, 281, or 282	2
M. 113	2
Instr. Class	1
English 3, 4, 5 or 6	3
Glee, Cho., Band or Orch.	1
Elective	3
	18

Second Sem.	*Hr.*
Applied, major	4
M. 199	2
M. 114	2
Glee, Cho., Band or Orch.	1
Health Ed. 101	2
Electives	6
Instr. Class	1
	18

CURRICULUM IN MUSIC EDUCATION AND VOICE

Leading to the Degree of Bachelor of Music in Music Education and Voice

Music

	Hr.		*Hr.*
M. 150 Voice	32	M. 182 Choral Techniques	2
M. 150 Piano	12	M. 183 Conducting	3
Applied Elective	2	M. 185 Public School Music	3
Inst. Classes	3	M. 140-141 History of Music	6
M. 1, 2, 3, 4, Theory (4 hrs. each)	16	M. 280 Survey of Operatic Music, M. 281, Survey of Symphonic Music, or M. 282, Studies in Contemporary Music	2
M. 107 Analysis of Musical Form	3	Glee, Cho., Band, Orch.	4
M. 109-119 Counterpoint	4	M. 199 Recital	2
M. 113-114 Composition	4		
M. 117 Instrumentation	2		
M. 118 Orchestration, or M. 119 Band Arranging	2		
			102

Academic

	Hr.		*Hr.*
English 1 and 2 Communication	6	Biology 1 and 2 or Phys. Sci. 1 and 2	8
English 18 or 21 Communication	3	Art 30	2
English 3,4,5,6,163,164	3	Health Ed. 101	2
Italian	6	Phys. Educ. (2 hrs. men - 4 hrs. women)	2-4
French	6	Mil. or Air Sci. (men)	8
German	6		
Hist. 1 and 2 (6 hrs.) or Humanities 1 and 2 (8 hrs.)	6-8		
Social Science 1 and 2	8		
		Women	60-62
		Men	66-68

Education

	Hr.		*Hr.*
Ed. 105 Educ. Psychology	3	Ed. 120 Principles of Teaching-Sec Sch	2
Ed. 106 Educ. Psychology	3	Ed. 124 Student Teaching	4
Ed. 114 Adol. Adjustment	3	Ed. 169 Materials and Methods of High School Teaching (Music)	2
Ed. 115 Student Teaching-Elem Sch			
Ed. 130 Materials and Methods-Sec Sch	2		
			21

Courses by Year

FIRST YEAR

First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
M. 150, Voice	2	M. 150, Voice	2
M. 150, Piano	2	M. 150, Piano	2
M. 1	4	M. 2	4
Instr. Class	1	Instr. Class	1
English 1	3	English 2	3
Italian 1	3	Italian 2	3
Phys. Ed.	1	Phys. Ed.	1
Glee, Cho., Band or Orch.	0	Glee, Cho., Band or Orch.	0
		Art 30	2
(W)	16	(W)	18
Mil. or Air Sci. (M)	1 2	Mil. Air Sci. (M)	2 2
(M)	18	(M)	20

SECOND YEAR

First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
M. 150, Voice	2	M. 150, Voice	2
M. 150, Piano	2	M. 150, Piano	2
M. 3	4	M. 4	4
French 1	3	French 2	3
Hist. 1 or Humanities 1	3-4	Hist. 2 or Humanities 2	3-4
Glee, Cho., Band or Orch.	0	Glee, Cho., Band or Orch.	0
Phys. Ed. (W)	1	Phys. Ed. (W)	1
(W)	18-19	(W)	18-19
Mil. or Air Sci. (M)	3 2	Mil. or Air Sci. (M)	4 2
(M)	19-20	(M)	19-20

THIRD YEAR

First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
M. 150, Voice	4	M. 150, Voice	4
M. 150, Piano	2	M. 150, Piano	2
M. 183	3	M. 185	3
Instr. Class	1	German 2	3
German 1	3	Ed. 105	3
Soc. Sci. 1	4	Soc. Sci. 2	4
Glee, Cho., Band or Orch.	0	Glee, Cho., Band or Orch.	0
English 18 or 21	3		
	20		19

FOURTH YEAR

First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
M. 150, Voice	4	M. 150, Voice	4
M. 107	3	M. 110	2
M. 109	2	M. 280	2
M. 182	2	Biol. 2 or Phys. Sci. 2	4
Biol. 1 or Phys. Sci. 1	4	Ed. 114	3
Ed. 106	3	Ed. 115	2
Glee. Cho., Band or Orch.	1	Ed. 130	2
		Glee, Cho., Band or Orch.	1
	19		20

FIFTH YEAR

First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
M. 150, Voice	4	M. 150, Voice	4
M. 113	2	M. 199	2
M. 117	2	M. 114	2
Ed. 120	2	M. 118 or 119	2
Ed. 124	4	Applied Elective	2
Ed. 169	2	English 3, 4, 5, or 6	3
Glee, Cho., Band or Orch.	1	Glee, Cho., Band or Orch.	1
		Health Ed. 101	2
	17		18

COURSES OF INSTRUCTION

0. THEORY. I. 0 hr. A course designed to prepare students for M. 1, Theory. Staff

1. THEORY. I, II. 4 hr. Thorough training in the melodic, harmonic and rhythmic elements of music. Triads, intervals, keys, scales, cadences, notation, rhythmic reading, sight singing, melodic and harmonic dictation. Keyboard harmony stressed. Staff

2. THEORY. I, II. 4 hr. PR: Music 1. Continuation of melodic and harmonic dictation. Seventh chords, modal scales, key relationships, modulation, transposition by clef, and the study of four-part writing. Special drills in keyboard harmony. Staff

3. THEORY. I, II. 4 hr. PR: Music 1, 2. Study of the harmonic technique of the 18th and 19th centuries. Melodic and harmonic dictation, four-part writing, modulation, altered chords, chorale harmonization, keyboard harmony. Staff

4. THEORY. II. 4 hr. PR: Music 1, 2, 3. Continuation of Theory 3 drills. Dictation of chorals. Contrapuntal technique of the 18th century. Keyboard harmony. Staff

5. REMEDIAL THEORY. I, II. No Credit. A course for graduate students who are deficient in undergraduate theory requirements. Staff

10. MUSIC IN HUMAN RELATIONS. I, II. 2 hr. A course designed to supply a foundational, cultural, musical background to a clearer understanding of music as a daily living experience. Lectures, demonstrations, concerts, recordings. Not open to Music majors. Staff

11. MUSIC AS AN ART AND SCIENCE. I, II. 2 hr. PR: Music 10 or its equivalent. Music in the elementary school curriculum. Music methods and materials for teachers in the first three grades. Two recitation periods and one laboratory period per week. Not open to music majors. Miss Harrison

12. Music Materials and Procedures. I, II. 2 hr. PR: Music 11 or its equivalent. Continuation of Music 11. Methods and materials for teachers in upper grades. Criteria for utilization of notational elements. Two recitation periods and one laboratory period per week. Not open to music majors. Miss Harrison

77. Enjoyment of Music. I. 1 hr. A non-technical course dealing with the elements of music—rhythm, timbre, form, harmony, melody. Not open to music majors. Mr. Wood

78. Enjoyment of Music. II. 1 hr. Continuation of Music 77. Not open to music majors. Mr. Wood

107. Analysis of Musical Form. I, II. 3 hr. PR: M. 4. A detailed study of the structure of music. Mr. English

109. Introductory Counterpoint. I. 2 hr. A course in 16th century polyphony. A brief survey of the history of counterpoint precedes a study of the melodic and contrapuntal principles of style in 16th century choral music. Students compose original melodies, and two- and three-part compositions. Mr. Lorince

110. Counterpoint. II. 2 hr. PR: Music 109. Continuation of Music 109. Original composition for three, four, and five voices in the 16th century style. Mr. Lorince

113. Introductory Composition. I. 2 hr. PR: Music 4. Original creative writing in the smaller forms. Mr. Haugland

114. Composition. II. 2 hr. PR: Music 113. Continuation of M. 113. Mr. Haugland

115. Composition. I. 2 hr. PR: M. 114. Mr. Haugland

116. Composition. II. 2 hr. PR: M. 115. Mr. Haugland

117. Instrumentation. I. 2 hr. PR: M. 4. A study of the characteristics of band and orchestral instruments and their use in scoring. Mr. Haugland

118. Orchestration. II. 2 hr. PR: Music 117. Problems in scoring for orchestral ensembles. Mr. Haugland

119. Band Arranging. II. 2 hr. PR: Music 117. Problems in scoring for concert and marching bands. Mr. Intravaia

140. History of Music. I. 3 hr. Survey of music history from the pre-Christian era to the end of the classical-school period. Mr. Schafer

141. History of Music. II. 3 hr. Continuation of M. 140, including the romantic and modern periods. Mr. Schafer

150. Applied Music. I, II. 1-4 hr. Open to qualified students in any field in Applied Music. Course number may be repeated as many times as necessary or desirable. Credit given at the rate of two hours per thirty-minute weekly lesson for music majors, one hour for nonmusic majors. Staff

153. Accompanying. I. 1 hr. This course furnishes opportunity to acquire the art of accompanying vocal and instrumental solos. Course number may be repeated as many times as necessary or desirable. Staff

155. Chamber Music. I. 1 hr. The study of sonatas, trios, and string quartets. Open to pianists and string and wind instrument players. Course number may be repeated as many times as necessary or desirable. Staff

181. Instrumental Techniques. I. 2 hr. The organization and administration of an instrumental program in the public schools. Mr. Intravaia

182. Choral Techniques. I. 2 hr. The organization and administration of choral groups in high school. Mr. McGregor

183. Conducting. I. 3 hr. A basic course in conducting techniques, both choral and instrumental. Mr. Brown

185. PUBLIC SCHOOL MUSIC. II. 3 hr. Essentials of music education from the elementary grades through senior high school. Miss Harrison

186. COMPOSITION. I. 2 hr. PR: Music 116. Staff

187. COMPOSITION. II. 2 hr. PR: Music 186. Staff

198. ORIGINAL MAJOR WORK IN COMPOSITION. I, II. 2 hr. Required for degree in Theory and Composition. Staff

199. GRADUATION RECITAL. I, II. 2 hr. Required for degrees in Applied Music. Staff

200. BAND, ORCHESTRA, AND CHORUS CLINIC. 2 hr. Special problems of organization and development, including literature, rehearsal technique, drilling, tuning, and motivation of student practice. Lecture and discussion groups. This clinic will function with laboratory groups of high-school students. Staff

201. MUSIC IN THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL. I, II. 2 hr. PR: M. 10, 11, 12, or consent of the instructor. Development of skills, procedures, techniques and materials used by the general classroom teacher of music in grades 1-8. Not open to music majors. Staff

210. OPERA TECHNIQUES. I, II. 2 hr. PR: Consent of the instructor. Course number may be repeated as many times as necessary or desirable. Mrs. McEnney

280. SURVEY OF OPERATIC MUSIC. II. 2 hr. PR: M. 107. Mr. Schafer

281. SURVEY OF SYMPHONIC MUSIC. I. 2 hr. PR: M. 107. Mr. Schafer

282. STUDIES IN CONTEMPORARY MUSIC. I, II. 2 hr. Mr. Schafer

BEGINNING APPLIED MUSIC CLASSES[2]

188. FRENCH HORN. I, II. 1 hr. Staff

189. FLUTE. I, II. 1 hr. Staff

190. OBOE AND BASSOON. I, II. 1 hr. Staff

191. TROMBONE. I, II. 1 hr. Staff

192. CORNET. I, II. 1 hr. Staff

193. CLARINET. I, II. 1 hr. Staff

194. VIOLIN AND VIOLA. I. 1 hr. Staff

195. VIOLIN AND VIOLA. II. 1 hr. Staff

196. CELLO AND BASS. I, II. 1 hr. Staff

197. PERCUSSION. I, II. 1 hr. Staff

[2]Students may use their own instruments, or instruments may be rented for a fee of $2.50 per semester.

ORGANIZATIONS

100. BAND. 0 or 1 hr. Mr. Intravaia

101. MEN'S GLEE CLUB. 0 or 1 hr. Mr. McGregor

102. UNIVERSITY-COMMUNITY MIXED CHORUS. 0 or 1 hr. Mr. McGregor

103. UNIVERSITY-COMMUNITY SYMPHONY ORCHESTRA. 0 or 1 hr. Mr. Wood

104. WOMEN'S GLEE CLUB. 0 or 1 hr. Mr. Brown

THE GRADUATE DEGREE

Candidates for the degree of Master of Music are required to have completed the prescribed four-year curriculum of undergraduate study in Music at the University, or its equivalent at another institution of recognized standing. Qualifying examinations are given in various fields of music. Students will be required to make up any undergraduate deficiencies.

Candidates for the graduate degree in Music may major in one of three fields: Music Education, Applied Music, or Theory and Composition.

Students majoring in Music Education will be allowed one of the following options: 1. Take thirty hours in approved courses, including four hours for thesis. 2. Take thirty hours in approved courses, and give a representative public recital in lieu of writing a thesis. Candidates selecting this option must be recommended by the proper applied music teacher and approved by the faculty. The recital carries no credit. 3. Take thirty-six hours in approved courses without thesis or recital. Six hours in the thirty-six hour degree may be in approved fields other than music. The option selected will be determined in consultation with the Director of the School of Music.

A representative public recital is required of candidates majoring in Applied Music. Composition majors must submit as a thesis a composition in a large form. If the major is Theory the thesis may be either a musical composition or a written thesis, depending on the student's capabilities.

A general comprehensive oral examination is required of all candidates for the Master of Music Degree.

Following are the three curricula:

Music Education (with thesis)	*Hr.*
Applied Music	8
M. 310. Conducting	3
M. 340. Choral Techniques, or	
M. 342. Instrumental Techniques	3
M. 344. Public School Music	3
M. 399. Thesis	4
Electives, Music	9
	30

Applied Music	*Hr.*
Applied Music. (At least 8 hours in a major field)	12
M. 310. Conducting	3
M. 320. Music Literature	3
M. 360. Composition, or	
M. 370. Orchestration	3
M. 398. Recital	4
Electives	5
	30

Theory and Composition	*Hr.*
Applied Music	4
M. 360. Composition	3
M. 361. Composition	3
M. 365 Counterpoint	2
M. 366 Counterpoint	2
M. 370. Orchestration	3
M. 371. Orchestration or M. 372. Band Arranging	3
M. 375 Pedagogy of Theory	3
M. 376 Pedagogy of Theory	3
M. 399. Thesis	4
	30

Applied Music

300. Applied Music. I, II. 1-4 hr. Open to qualified students in any field in Applied Music. Course number may be repeated as many times as necessary or desirable. Credit given at the rate of two hours per thirty-minute weekly lesson for music majors, one hour for non-music majors. Staff

Conducting

310. Conducting. I. 3 hr. PR: Music 183 or equivalent. A graduate course in instrumental and choral conducting. Major works are prepared and conducted through the use of recordings and the large University music organizations. Mr. Brown

311. Conducting. II. 3 hr. PR: M. 310. Continuation of M. 310. Staff

Literature

280. Survey of Operatic Music. II. 2 hr. PR: M. 107. Mr. Schafer

281. Survey of Symphonic Music. I, II. 2 hr. PR: M. 107. Mr. Schafer

282. STUDIES IN CONTEMPOTARY MUSIC. I, II. 2 hr. PR: Consent. Staff

320. MUSIC LITERATURE. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Consent of instructor. Survey and critical study of music literature in the major field of Applied Music. Staff

Music Education

201. MUSIC IN THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL. I, II. 2 hr. PR: M. 10, 11, 12, or consent of instructor. Development of skills, procedures, techniques and materials used by the general classroom teacher of music in grades 1-8. Not open to music majors. Staff

340. CHORAL TECHNIQUES. I. 3 hr. PR: Music 182 or equivalent. Study and practice in the development of choral groups. Mr. Brown

342. INSTRUMENTAL TECHNIQUES. I. 3 hr. PR: Music 182 or equivalent. Study and practice in the development of instrumental groups. Mr. Intravaia

344. PUBLIC SCHOOL MUSIC. I. 3 hr. PR: 185 or equivalent. Survey and critical study of the total music education curriculum. Miss Harrison

345. THE SUPERVISION OF MUSIC. II. 2 hr. PR: Music 185. Problems in the supervision of music in the elementary grades and in junior high school. Miss Harrison

Opera

210. OPERA TECHNIQUES. I, II. 2 hr. PR: Consent of the instructor. Course number may be repeated as many times as necessary or desirable. Mrs. McEnney

Theory and Composition

360. COMPOSITION. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Consent of instructor. A course primarily for candidates for the graduate degree in Theory and Composition. Staff

361. COMPOSITION. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Music 360. Continuation or Music 360. Staff

362. COMPOSITION. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Music 361. Continuation of Music 361. Staff

363. COMPOSITION. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Music 362. Continuation of Music 362. Staff

365. COUNTERPOINT. I. 2 hr. PR: M. 110 or equivalent. Primarily a graduate course in 16th century counterpoint. A study is also made of the Bach contrapuntal style, and aspects of counterpoint in contemporary styles are examined. Mr. Lorince

366. COUNTERPOINT. II. 2 hr. PR: M. 365. Continuation of M. 365. Mr. Lorince

370. ORCHESTRATION. I. 3 hr. PR: M. 118 or equivalent. Major projects in the orchestration of original or pre-existing works. Staff

371. ORCHESTRATION. II. 3 hr. PR: M. 370. Continuation of M. 370. Staff

372. BAND ARRANGING. II. 3 hr. PR: Music 119 or equivalent. Major projects in arranging for the concert band. Mr. Intravaia

375. PEDAGOGY OF THEORY. I. 3 hr. PR: A strong undergraduate background in theory. An analysis of various approaches to the problems involved in the teaching of theory. Lectures, observation, and practice teaching. Mr. Lorince

376. PEDAGOGY OF THEORY. II. 3 hr. PR M. 375. Continuation of M. 375. Mr. Lorince

Thesis or Recital

397. RECITAL. No credit. For Music Education Majors only. Staff

398. RECITAL. 4 hr. Staff

399. THESIS. 4 hr. Staff

The College of Pharmacy

GENERAL INFORMATION

The University first offered a course in pharmacy leading toward a Bachelor of Science Degree in Pharmacy for a four-year course in 1899. The course was listed in the University *Catalog* for a period of five years but there is no evidence of any students enrolled or of the employment of a pharmaceutically trained faculty. The announcement of the course was discontinued after publication of the 1903-04 *Catalog*.

In response to the request of the West Virginia State Pharmaceutical Association, a forward-looking group of pharmacists practicing in the State who recognized the necessity for more thoroughly educated and better-trained pharmacists, the Board of Regents in 1914 established a Department of Pharmacy in the School of Medicine. The first course offered was a two-year course leading to the degree of Graduate in Pharmacy (Ph.G.).

In 1917 additional courses of three and four years, leading to the degrees of Pharmaceutical Chemist (Ph.C.) and Bachelor of Science in Pharmacy (B.S.Phar.), were established. The course leading to the degree of Graduate in Pharmacy was discontinued in 1924, and the course leading to the degree of Pharmaceutical Chemist was discontinued in 1932. Since 1932, a minimum of four years of study has been required.

The College of Pharmacy, in conformity with the standards set for all accredited colleges of pharmacy, will offer a minimum five-year program of educational study and training beginning in September, 1959. *The last class to be admitted to the present four year course will be in September, 1959.*

The College of Pharmacy was established as a separate division of the University, by order of the Board of Governors, effective July 1, 1936. The College is located in Science Hall.

Aims and Purposes

The chief purpose of the College of Pharmacy is to provide a systematic instruction and training in pharmacy, its allied sciences, and such other subjects as are deemed to be essential in the education of a pharmacist, that he may meet the present and future demands of the profession in an able and intelligent manner.

An important part of the pharmacist's training is to give to him a proper conception of his professional responsibilities and thereby enable him to correlate his efforts with those of the medical professions and other public health agencies.

A fundamental purpose of the College is to cooperate with the pharmacists of the state to maintain and elevate the standards of the profession.

OPPORTUNITIES IN THE PHARMACEUTICAL PROFESSION

The greater percentage of those who graduate in pharmacy are found to follow retail pharmacy as proprietors, managers, or prescription pharmacists. There are openings for those who do not desire to engage in the retail field. Hospitals are equipped with pharmaceutical departments in charge of pharmacists. Manufacturing plants and industrial laboratories employ pharmacists for control and research work involving medicines, foods, cosmetics, biologicals, and similar products. The federal government employs many pharmacists in capacities requiring training in pharmacy such as the Narcotic Bureau, the Industrial Alcohol Bureau, the Public Health Service, the Veterans' Administration, Bureau of Chemistry, and the Food and Drug Administration. Many pharmacists are employed as traveling salesmen for manufacturing and wholesale pharmaceutical concerns. Pharmacists are eligible for commissions in the U. S. Public Health Service and in the Medical Administrative Corps of the U. S. Army and the Navy's Medical Service Corps.

WOMEN IN PHARMACY

Women students are admitted to the College of Pharmacy on the same conditions as men. Experience has proved that women possess a peculiar fitness for the study and pursuit of pharmacy. In certain fields, such as hospital pharmacy, women appear to be given preference. The number of women engaged in the profession is constantly increasing, and high-school graduates having an aptitude for scientific subjects would do well to seriously consider pharmacy as their profession.

ACCREDITATION

The College of Pharmacy of West Virginia University is accredited by the American Council on Pharmaceutical Education as a Class A college. The American Council on Pharmaceutical Education is composed of members from the American Pharmaceutical Association, the National Association of Boards of Pharmacy, and the American Association of Colleges of Pharmacy. The Council is the accrediting agency for colleges of pharmacy.

LABORATORIES

Pharmaceutical Laboratories. The pharmaceutical laboratories are equipped for the manufacture of pharmaceutical preparations. Drugs and chemicals required in the manufacture of pharmaceutical preparations are preserved in glass containers labeled according to the nomenclature of the Pharmacopoeia and National Formulary, and conveniently located on shelves accessible to all students in the laboratory. Manufacturing equipment especially fitted for instruction in pharmacy is available.

Each student is supplied with a full set of pharmaceutical apparatus and glassware necessary for carrying out the requirements of each laboratory course. Torsion balances, encased in glass, are a part of this regular equipment.

Pharmacognosy. The pharmacognosy collection consists of approximately 400 medicinal plant drugs secured from all parts of the world. For instructional purposes several large collections have been arranged. These are (a) a large display collection (b) a labeled collection for student study, (3) a nonlabeled collection for identification, and (d) a collection of powdered drugs for the purpose of histological study.

The facilities of the Basic Sciences Building of the new Medical Center are used for the courses in Microbiology, Pharmacology and Physiology.

Other Laboratories. The laboratories of the Departments of Biology, Zoology, Chemistry, and Physics of the University are open to students in Pharmacy.

The University Pharmacy. The University Pharmacy is a practical pharmacy located in the Health Center. It is operated upon a strictly ethical basis where physicians' prescriptions are filled for the student body by registered pharmacists.

The University Pharmacy is equipped with a semi-open prescription department which, according to most authorities, is more desirable than either the fully open or closed prescription department.

LIBRARY AND READING ROOM

The books and periodicals of interest to pharmacy are housed in the University Library building and in the Library of the Medical Center. There is a good collection of works in chemistry, physiology, pharmacy, zoology, botany, microbiology, and pharmacology. There as bound volumes of the leading scientific journals. Such books as are of interest to pharmacy students are kept on reserve and magazines of interest to pharmacy students filed in the general reading room, which is open from 8:00 A.M. to 10:00 P.M. In addition each department has its own collection of books for the use of instructors and students. Material not available in this library may be borrowed from the Surgeon General's Library or from the Library of Congress.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE PRACTICE OF PHARMACY IN WEST VIRGINIA

The West Virginia law provides that a person "in order to be registered as a pharmacist . . . shall be a citizen of the United States, not less than 21 years of age," and "shall present to the board of pharmacy satisfactory evidence that he is a graduate of a recognized school of pharmacy as defined by the board of pharmacy, and in addition thereto he shall have had at least one year of practical experience in a drug store under the instruction and supervision of a registered pharmacist, and shall pass a satisfactory examination by or under the direction of the board of pharmacy.

"Every applicant for registration as a pharmacist shall present to the board of pharmacy satisfactory evidence that he is a person of good moral character and not addicted to drunkenness or the use of narcotic drugs."

West Virginia law provides that the year of apprenticeship be registered with the West Virginia State Board of Pharmacy. The work of the apprentice must be registered with the Board within ninety days from the beginning of such work in order to be credited toward the required year of experience.

RECIPROCITY

Graduates of the College of Pharmacy are eligible for examination to practice pharmacy in any state, but graduates of this College who successfully pass the West Virginia State Board of Pharmacy examination are privileged to reciprocate with forty-five other states and with the District of Columbia, Alaska, and Puerto Rico, without further examination, provided they possessed the experience requirement of these states before taking the examination.

Pharmaceutical Associations

The West Virginia State Pharmaceutical Association. This organization has for its object the improvement of the science and art of pharmacy, the inculcation of the professional spirit, and the restriction of the practice of pharmacy to persons properly qualified by education and experience to practice their art with safety to the public. Additional information may be obtained from William J. Dixon, Secretary-Manager, Oak Hill, West Virginia.

American Association of Colleges of Pharmacy. The College of Pharmacy holds membership in the American Association of Colleges of Pharmacy. The object of the Association is to promote the interests of pharmaceutical education and all institutions holding membership must maintain certain minimum requirements for entrance and graduation. Through the influence of this Association, higher standards of education have been adopted from time to time, and the fact that several states, by law or by board ruling, recognize these standards of the Association is evidence of this influence.

American Pharmaceutical Association. The West Virginia University College of Pharmacy Student Branch of the American Pharmaceutical Association was organized in 1948. Its object is to provide for participation of students in the activities of the American Pharmaceutical Association to the end that their interest in pharmaceutical association work may be stimulated and guided, and to familiarize them with the conditions existing in and the problems confronting the profession.

Educational Trips

For a number of years it has been the policy of the College to arrange for an annual trip which permits the students to visit and intimately inspect the manufacturing and research facilities of one of the large pharmaceutical manufacturing concerns. The facilities of the following manufacturers have been included in these arrangements:

Abbott Laboratories, North Chicago, Illinois
Eli Lilly and Company, Indianapolis, Indiana
Lederle Laboratories, Pearl River, New York
Parke, Davis & Co., Detroit, Michigan
The Upjohn Company, Kalamazoo, Michigan

In order to observe at first hand the service rendered to the retail pharmacy by the wholesale drug concern, the senior students have, for the past few years, made an annual visit to the facilities of either the Clarksburg Drug Company, Clarksburg, West Virginia, The Kauffman-Lattimer Company, Parkersburg, West Virginia, or the Ohio Valley Drug Comany, Wheeling, West Virginia.

Dean's List

In 1952 the College established the Dean's List which is a list of the students honored by special commendation for their scholastic attainments during the semester. A student in order to be eligible for this honor must receive not less than a "B" average in not less than 15 hours for the semester.

The 1956-57 Dean's List

First Semester

William F. Brown, Pipestem
Freida H. Burns, Lonaconing, Md.
Frederick E. Combs, Spencer
Charles S. Davis, New Martinsville
Norma Jean DeMary, Enterprise
John Lee Fullmer, Arthurdale
Mary C. Gerwig, Sutton
Jesse S. Griffith, Charleston
John R. Grimes, Weirton
K. Roger Hornbrook, New Martinsville
Barbara Ann Hyde, Charleston
Samuel C. Lang, Weston
John F. Logan, Uniontown, Pa.
David W. Miller, New Martinsville
Ray D. Ogden, Lumberport
Richard E. Rader, South Charleston
Evalyn Sue Ridinger, Chester
David A. Riley, Bridgeport
Okey H. Stanford, Jr., Rainelle
Andrew F. Shelton, East Rainelle
Linda Jane Stucky, Weirton
John T. Tiano, Clarksburg
Carl D. Walters, Weston
Margaret W. Winter, Charleston
Ralph G. Wood, Beckley

Second Semester

Sara Jo Anderson, Moundsville
Wallace F. Brannon, Spencer
William F. Brown, Pipestem
Frieda H. Burns, Lonaconing, Md.
James P. Caravasos, Morgantown
Harry A. Comm, Chester
Delores A. Curtis, Fairmont
Charles S. Davis, New Martinsville
Norma Jean DeMary, Enterprise
Ruth Ann Dixon, Oak Hill
John Lee Fullmer, Arthurdale
Jesse S. Griffith, Charleston
K. Roger Hornbrook, New Martinsville
Barbara Ann Hyde, Charleston
John F. Logan, Uniontown, Pa.
Owen E. McKay III, Paden City
Rudy L. McWhorter, Lost Creek
Ray D. Ogden, Lumberport
Evalyn Sue Ridinger, Chester
Robert S. Riffee, Weirton
Wilbur F. Robinson, Mannington
Okey H. Stanford, Jr., Rainelle
Andrew F. Shelton, East Rainelle
Linda Jane Stucky, Weirton
John T. Tiano, Clarksburg
Margaret W. Winter, Charleston
Keith H. Wolford, Romney
Charlotte M. Yates, Ronceverte
Rachel Ann Zinn, Buckhannon

Service to Pharmacists of the State

The College of Pharmacy desires to render every possible service to the pharmacists of the state. An invitation is extended to write or visit the College in regard to prescription difficulties or other problems of a pharmaceutical nature.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DEGREE

The degree of Bachelor of Science in Pharmacy (B.S.Phar.) is conferred upon any student who complies with the general regulations of the University concerning degrees, satisfies all entrance and College requirements, and completes the curriculum of the College of Pharmacy.

To be eligible for graduation, a student must have an average of "C" or an average of two grade points on all work for which he received grades (except "W" and "WP").

Each undergraduate who begins his college work after June 1, 1952 must pass a proficiency examination in English after the beginning of his junior year in order to qualify for graduation. He shall take the examination during the first semester of his junior year, and if not declared proficient, shall repeat the examination as many times as necessary. Students of foreign citizenship whose native language is other than English are exempted from this requirement.

Students who fail to complete the requirements for graduation within seven years from their first registration in the College shall satisfy the requirements in effect at the time they apply for graduation.

All University degrees are conferred by the Board of Governors upon recommendation of the faculties of the various schools and colleges. Degrees are granted at the close of the semester or Summer Session in which the students complete their work.

Candidates for degrees to be conferred at the close of the second semester must be present in person to receive their degrees unless excused by the deans of their colleges. No individual may be exempted from the provisions of this University regulation except by official action of the Board of Governors of the University.

Substitutions. A student who desires to substitute another course in place of any course prescribed in his curriculum must obtain permission for such substitution from the Committee on Scholarship.

Physical Education. Two hours of physical education for men, to be taken during the first year of residence, and four hours of physical education for women, to be taken during the first and second years of residence, are required for graduation of students presenting fewer than 58 semester hours, unless previous credit has been allowed.

Grade Points. The College of Pharmacy requires a minimum standard of scholastic quality. The quality of a student's work is expressed in grade points, based only on grades earned at West Virginia University (including Potomac State College of West Virginia University). The grade-point average is computed on all work for which the student has registered, except for the courses with grades of "W" and "WP," and is based on the following grade-point values:

A	B	C	D	F	WF	I	X
4	3	2	1	0	0	0	0

Provided, however, that when a student receives a grade of "I" and later removes the incomplete grade, his average grade-point standing shall be calculated on the basis of the new grade. It is the student's responsibility to keep informed of his grade-point standing. This information may be obtained at any time from the Dean of the College.

Students are permitted to register in any course for which a grade of "D" has been received. In such cases the second grade shall supersede the first, provided it is not lower than "D."[1]

FIVE YEAR EDUCATIONAL PROGRAM FOR PHARMACY

The University has approved a five-year program of study and training for graduation from the College of Pharmacy. The program will consist of two years of pre-pharmacy requirements and a professional curriculum consisting of three academic years. The first class to enter the professional curriculum with two years of pre-pharmacy courses will be in September, 1961 and will graduate as of June, 1964. On and after April 1, 1965, each candidate for a degree in pharmacy must have had not less than five full academic years of training, including both pre-pharmacy instruction and a minimum of three years of professional instruction. The two-year pre-pharmacy requirement for admission to the professional curriculum of the College of Pharmacy follows:

Algebra	3 hrs.	Economics	6 hrs.
Biology	8 hrs.	English Composition	6 hrs.
Chemistry, General	8 hrs.	Physics	8 hrs.
Chemistry, Qualitative	4 hrs.	Public Speaking	3 hrs.
Chemistry, Quantitative	3 hrs.	Trigonometry	3 hrs.
		Electives	10 hrs.

These requirements total 62 hours exclusive of Military Science and Tactics or Air Science and Physical Education. The Electives may be selected from the following groups, not to exceed the amounts indicated.

[1]For teacher certification, the student is responsible for every registration in a course for which a grade of D, F, FIW, or WF is received. The grade-point average is computed on all work attempted.

GROUP 1. *Not to exceed 8 hours.*

	Not more than
History	6 hrs.
Humanities	8 hrs.
Political Science	6 hrs.

GROUP 2. *Not to exceed 6 hours.*

American Literature	6 hrs.
English Literature	6 hrs.
Language	6 hrs.

GROUP 3. *Not to exceed 6 hours.*

Business Law	3 hrs.
Money and Banking	3 hrs.
Prin. of Advertising	3 hrs.

GROUP 4. *Not to exceed 6 hours.*

Art	3 hrs.
Music Appreciation	3 hrs.
Philosophy	6 hrs.
Photography	3 hrs.
Psychology, General	3 hrs.
Sociology	3 hrs.

NOTE: Upon petition to the Committee on Admissions modifications of the recommended electives may be approved.

PROFESSIONAL CURRICULUM OF THE FIVE YEAR PROGRAM

(Effective as of September, 1961)

THIRD YEAR

First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
Anatomy (mammalian)	3	Microbiology 220	5
Chemistry 233	5	Chemistry 238	4
Pharmacy 101	3	Pharmacy 104	2
Pharmacy 102	3	Pharmacy 105	2
Pharmacy 103	1	Pharmacy 122	2
Pharmacy 121	3	Pharmacy 141	3
	18		18

FOURTH YEAR

First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
Biochemistry 139	4	Pharmacy 108	2
Pharmacy 106	3	Pharmacy 124	3
Pharmacy 107	2	Pharmacy 143	2
Pharmacy 123	3	Pharmacy 162	5
Pharmacy 142	3	Physiology 141	4
Pharmacy 161	3	Elective	2
	18		18

FIFTH YEAR

First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
Pharmacology 160	5	Pharmacy 204	2
Pharmacy 201	3	Pharmacy 205	5
Pharmacy 202	2	Pharmacy 206	2
*Pharmacy 203	2	Pharmacy 222	3
Pharmacy 221	3	Pharmacy 262	3
Pharmacy 261	3	*Elective	3
	18		18

*Seniors will alternate the semester in which they will enroll in Pharmacy 203 (Hospital Pharmacy) and the required senior elective.

Pharmacy Course Numbers for the Five-Year Program

Pharmacy

Pharm. 101.	I.	3 hrs.	Orientation and Principles of Pharmacy
Pharm. 102.	I.	3 hrs.	Pharmaceutical Calculations
Pharm. 103.	I.	1 hr.	First Aid
Pharm. 104.	II.	2 hrs.	General Pharmacy Lectures
Pharm. 105.	II.	2 hrs.	General Pharmacy Laboratory
Pharm. 106.	I.	3 hrs.	General Pharmacy II Lectures
Pharm. 107.	I.	2 hrs.	Introductory Pharmacy Dispensing
Pharm. 108.	II.	2 hrs.	Public Health & Hygiene
Pharm. 201.	I.	3 hrs.	Prescriptions
Pharm. 202.	I.	2 hrs.	Prescription Practice
Pharm. 203.	I, II.	2 hrs.	Hospital Pharmacy
Pharm. 204.	II.	2 hrs.	Prescription Practice
Pharm. 205.	II.	5 hrs.	Pharmacy & Chemistry of Medicinal Products
Pharm. 206.	II.	2 hrs.	Medical Adjuncts

Pharmacy Administration

Pharm. 121.	I.	3 hrs.	Marketing of Drug Products
Pharm. 122.	II.	2 hrs.	History of Pharmacy
Pharm. 123.	I.	3 hrs.	Pharmaceutical Law
Pharm. 124.	II.	3 hrs.	Pharmacy Accounting
Pharm. 221.	I.	3 hrs.	Pharmacy Management
Pharm. 222.	II.	3 hrs.	Pharmacy Management

Pharmacognosy

Pharm. 141.	II.	3 hrs.	Pharmacognosy
Pharm. 142.	I.	3 hrs.	Pharmacognosy
Pharm. 143.	II.	2 hrs.	Microscopical Pharmacognosy

Pharmaceutical Chemistry

Pharm. 161.	I.	3 hrs.	Inorganic Pharmaceutical Chemistry
Pharm. 162.	II.	5 hrs.	Organic Pharmaceutical Chemistry
Pharm. 261.	I.	3 hrs.	Assay & Pharmaceutical Testing
Pharm. 262.	II.	3 hrs.	Biological & Chemical Therapy

CURRICULUM IN PHARMACY*

(To be discontinued after September, 1959)

FIRST YEAR

First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
Biology 1	4	Biology 2	4
Chem. 1	4	Chem. 2	4
English 1	3	English 2	3
†Mil. or Air Sci. 1	2	†Mil. or Air Sci. 2	2
Pharm. 1	3	Pharm. 3	2
Pharm. 2	2	†Phys. Ed. 2	1
†Phys. Ed. 1	1		
	19		16

SECOND YEAR

First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
Chem 105	4	Chem. 115	3
†Mil. or Air Sci. 3	2	†Mil. or Air Sci. 4	2
Pharm. 4	2	Pharm. 6	4
Pharm. 5	3	Pharm. 7	2
Pharm. 11	3	Pharm. 12	2
Physics 1	4	Physics 2	4
	18		17

THIRD YEAR

First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
Chem. 233	5	Microbiol. 220	5
Econ. 1	3	Chem. 238	4
Pharm. 102	2	Econ. 2	3
Pharm. 103	2	Pharm. 111	3
Pharm. 106	3	Pharm. 112	2
Physiol. 141	4		
	19		17

FOURTH YEAR

First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
Pharmacol. 160	5	Pharm. 107	3
Pharm. 105	2	Pharm. 109	2
Pharm. 108	3	Pharm. 113	5
Pharm. 110	3	Pharm. 114	3
Safety Ed. 127	2	Pharm. 203	3
	15		16

*142 hours are required for graduation.

†Those not completing the Military (or Air) Science and Physical Education requirements are required to make selections of approved electives to complete the required hours for graduation.

SUGGESTED ELECTIVE COURSES

FIRST SEMESTER

Subject	*Hr.*
Art 123—Lettering	2
Bot. 273—Plant Physiology	4
Bus. Law 111—Business Law	3
Chem. 163—Physical Chem.	4
Chem. 141—Assigned Topics	1 to 5
Chem. 214—Organic Qual. Anal.	3
Chem. 247—Stereochemistry	2
Chem. 277—Synthetic Drugs	2
Chem. 343—Advanced Organic Chem.	4
Economics 111—Money and Banking	3
English 3—English Literature	3
English 4—English Literature	3
English 5—American Literature	3
English 6—American Literature	3
English 23—Business English	3
English 25—Intro. to Poetry	2
English 26—Intro. to Fiction	2
English 27—Intro. to Drama	2
English 125—Advanced Composition	2
French 1—(when not offered for entrance credit)	3
Genetics 111—Elementary Genetics	2
Geol. 1—Physical Geology	3
Geol. 184—Mineralogy	4
German 1—(when not offered for entrance credit)	3
German 121—Scientific German	3
Hist. 1—World Civilization From the Earliest Times to The Reformation	3
Hist. 52—Growth of American Nation to 1865	3
Humanities 1—Introductory General Course	4
Humanities 181—American Civilization	3
Journalism 113—Prin. of Advertising	3
Mktg. 111—Principles of Marketing	3
Math. 3—College Algebra	3
Math. 4—Plane Trigonometry	3
Pharm. 116—Pharmaceutical Investigation	2 or 3
Pharm. 117—Dispensing	1 or 2
Pharm. 119—Marketing Drug Products	3
Pharm. 120—Cosmetics	1 or 2
Physics 109—Problems in General Physics	2
Speech 3—Voice and Diction	3
Speech 11—Public Speaking	3
Sociol. 1—Introd. to Sociol.	3
Zool. 1—General Zoology	4
Zool. 231—Comparative Anatomy	5

SECOND SEMESTER

Subject	*Hr.*
Art 123—Lettering	2
Bus. Law 112—Business Law	3
Chem. 142—Assigned Topics	1 to 5
Chem. 162—Colloidal Chem.	4
Chem. 274—History of Chem.	2
Chem. 214—Organic Qual. Anal.	3
Chem. 277—Synthetic Drugs	2
Ch.E. 200—Chem. Eng'g Operations	2
English 3—English Literature	3
English 4—English Literature	3
English 5—American Literature	3
English 6—American Literature	3
English 23—Business English	3
English 25—Intro. to Poetry	2
English 26—Intro. to Fiction	2
English 27—Intro. to Drama	2
English 126—Advanced Composition	3
Finance 111—Business Finance	3
French 2—(when not offered for entrance credit)	3
Geol. 1—Physical Geology	3
Genetics 111—Elementary Genetics	2
German 2—(when not offered for entrance credit)	3
Hist. 2—World Civilization Since The Reformation	3
Hist. 53—Making of Modern America, 1865 to Present	3
Humanities 2—Introductory General Course	4
Humanities 182—American Civilization	3
Mktg. 115—Principles of Retailing	3
Math. 3—College Algebra	3
Math. 4—Plane Trigonometry	3
Pharm. 101—Show Card Design & Window Display	2
Pharm. 104—Qual. Anal. Alkaloids	2
Pharm. 117—Dispensing	1 or 2
Pharm. 121—Household Products	1 or 2
Pharm. 116—Pharmaceutical Investigation	2 or 3
Pharm. 122—Manufacturing Pharmacy	2
Physics 110—Problems in General Physics	2
Physics 116—Photography	3
Psych. 1—Introd. to Psych.	3
Psych. 110—Applied Psych.	3
Speech 3—Voice and Diction	3
Speech 11—Public Speaking	3
Zool. 2—General Zoology	4

COURSES OF INSTRUCTION

PHARMACY

Professor Geiler

1. Principles of Pharmacy. I. 3 hr. A brief survey of the historical background of Pharmacy, the development and purpose of the United States Pharmacopoeia and National Formulary, together with a systematic study of weights and measures, and fundamental pharmaceutical processes and terminology. (45 hr.) Lectures and recitations. Mr. Geiler

2. Pharmaceutical Calculations. 1. 2 hr. The mathematical problems and calculations encountered in and peculiar to pharmaceutical practice. (30 hr.) Mr. O'Connell

3. Pharmaceutical Calculations. II. 2 hr. A continuation of Pharmacy 2. (30 hr.) Mr. O'Connell

4. General Pharmacy 1. Lectures. I. 2 hr. A course dealing with the theories, processes of manufacture and the nomenclature of the simple galenical preparations used in pharmacy, both official and non-official. (30 hr.) Lectures and recitations. Mr. Geiler

5. General Pharmacy 1. Laboratory. I. 3 hr. A laboratory course to accompany Pharmacy 4 where representative examples of the various preparations are prepared. (135 hr.) Laboratory. Mr. Geiler and Mr. O'Connell

6. General Pharmacy 2. II. 4 hr. A detailed study of the more complex types of official and non-official preparations. (60 hr.) Lectures and recitations. Mr. Wojcik

7. Introductory Pharmacy Dispensing. II. 2 hr. A study of the compounding and dispensing of the more difficult types of pharmaceutical preparations. (90 hr.) Laboratory. Mr. Wojcik and Mr. O'Connell

103. Public Health and Hygiene. I. 2 hr. A study of the measures required for the maintenance of health and for the prevention and control of disease, and the application of the pharmacist's knowledge, skill, and facilities to the promotion of the health and welfare of the public in cooperation with public and private health agencies. (30 hr.) Lectures and recitations. Mr. Bergy

105. History of Pharmacy. I. 2 hr. A course designed to give the student a deeper appreciation of the background of pharmacy and its development from the ancient times to the present. (30 hr.) Lectures and recitations. Mr. Wojcik

108. Dispensing Pharmacy. I. 3 hr. A course dealing with the fundamentals of prescriptions including the receiving, compounding, pricing, and dispensing. The course includes a study of prescriptions with special reference to incompatibilities and the techniques in the proper dispensing thereof. A brief summary of prescription latin is included. (45 hr.) Lectures and recitations. Mr. Hayman

109. Dispensing Pharmacy. II. 2 hr. A laboratory course giving practical work in compounding the more difficult and unusual prescriptions. (90 hr.) Laboratory. Mr. Bergy and Mr. O'Connell

113. Pharmacy and Chemistry of Medicinal Products. II. 5 hr. A comprehensive study of the acids, bases, salts and preparations which are commonly used in the practice of pharmacy with emphasis on the official compounds and preparations. (75 hr.) Lectures and recitations. Mr. Geiler

116. Pharmaceutical Investigation. I or II. 1-3 hr. Original investigation in pharmacy or pharmaceutical chemistry. Staff

117. Dispensing Pharmacy. I or II. 1 or 2 hr. A practical course in the dispensing of prescriptions which is open to a few students upon permission. The students assist in the compounding of prescriptions in the Health Service Pharmacy under the immediate supervision of a registered pharmacist. (45 to 90 hr.) Miss George

120. Cosmetics. I. 1 or 2 hr. A laboratory course devoted to the compounding of a large and varied number of cosmetic preparations. (45 to 90 hr.) Laboratory. Mr. Bergy

121. Household Products. II. 1 or 2 hr. A laboratory course devoted to the preparation of a variety of household products. (45 to 90 hr.) Laboratory. Mr. Bergy

122. Manufacturing Pharmacy. II. 2 hr. A course dealing with the formulation and mechanical fabrication of pharmaceutical preparations on a pilot plant scale. (90 hr.) Laboratory. Mr. Bergy

203. Biological and Chemical Therapy. II. 3 hr. A study of the hormones, glandular products, antibiotics, vitamins and the more recent chemotherapeutic agents used medicinally. The course includes the methods of preparation and standardization of biologicals. (45 hr.) Lectures and recitations. Mr. Bergy

Pharmacognosy

Professor Hayman

11. Pharmacognosy. I. 3 hr. A course in which the more important vegetable drugs are studied, giving especial emphasis to the history, commerce, collection, identification, preservation, standards, active constituents, and their medicinal preparations and use. (45 hr.) Lectures and recitations. Mr. Hayman

12. Pharmacognosy. II. 2 hr. A continuation of Pharmacy 11. (30 hr.) Lectures and recitations. Mr. Hayman

112. Microscopical Pharmacognosy. II. 2 hr. A study of the microscopical characteristics of the commercial starches, powdered vegetable drugs, and their adulterants. (90 hr.) Laboratory. Mr. Geiler

Pharmacy Administration

Assistant Professor Wojcik

101. Show Card Design and Window Display. II. 2 hr. A laboratory course which offers the fundamentals in show card writing, emphasizing the use of the brush, arrangement and color harmony, and the design and installation of professional window displays. (45 hr.) Laboratory. Mr. Hayman

102. Pharmacy Accounting. I. 2 hr. A course in the fundamentals of accounting, especially adapted to the needs of the pharmacist. (90 hr.) Laboratory. Mr. Wojcik

111. Pharmaceutical Law. II. 3 hr. A course designed to give the student a broad knowledge of the legal problems which confront the pharmacist. Special attention is given to the federal and state laws relating to the practice of pharmacy, narcotics, poisons, the pure food, drug and cosmetic acts, and the legal relationship of the pharmacist to the public (45 hr.) Lectures. Mr. Hayman

114. Pharmacy Management. II. 3 hr. A study of the business problems involved in planning, merchandising, operation, and control of a retail pharmacy. The course includes store location, organization and management, financing, departmentization and arrangement, selection and supervision of personnel, buying, pricing, sales promotion, selling, and control of stock, expenses, and credits. (45 hr.) Lectures and recitations. Mr. Wojcik

119. Marketing of Drug Products. I. 3 hr. A study of the methods of marketing, channels of distribution, development of pharmaceutical specialties, types of retail pharmacies and their locations, terms of sale, pricing, code marking, and stock control of merchandise. (45 hr.) Lectures. Mr. Wojcik

Pharmaceutical Chemistry

Professor Bergy

104. Qualitative Analysis of Alkaloids and Synthetics. II. 2 hr. A laboratory course concerned with a study of the chemical reactions of the alkaloids and methods for their identification and separation. (90 hr.) Laboratory. Mr. Bergy

106. Inorganic Pharmaceutical Chemistry. I. 3 hr. A study of the inorganic chemicals which are used as medicines or in the preparation of medicines. (45 hr.) Lectures and recitations. Mr. Bergy

107. Organic Pharmaceutical Chemistry. II. 3 hr. A study of the organic chemicals which are used as medicines or in the preparation of medicines. (45 hr.) Lectures and recitations. Mr. Bergy

110. Assay and Pharmaceutical Testing. I. 3 hr. Application of principles and technics of analytical chemistry to the analysis of official and non-official preparations. (105 hr.) Lectures and laboratory. Mr. Bergy and Mr. O'Connell

The School of Physical Education and Athletics

GENERAL INFORMATION

THE SCHOOL OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND ATHLETICS

The Division of Physical Education was established on the Campus in 1928 and became the School of Physical Education and Athletics in 1937. The purposes of the School are:

1. To provide leadership and facilities for a regular program of instruction and participation in physical activity according to individual needs, capacities, and interests.
2. To prepare teachers and supervisors in health and physical education in elementary schools, secondary schools and colleges.
3. To prepare coaches of athletic teams in secondary schools and colleges.
4. To prepare workers in the fields of recreation and safety education.
5. To provide prerequisites for entrance into departments in universities giving training in physical therapy.
6. To organize and develop recreation programs for students and faculty groups.

Organization

For purposes of administration and instruction the School of Physical Education and Athletics is organized into the following departments:

I. General program for men.
II. General program for women.
III. Curriculum for majors and graduate students preparing for positions in health and physical education, athletic coaching, and recreation.
IV. Intramural sports.

Facilities

The Field House, located on the lower campus near the Monongahela River, provides facilities for classes, intramural sports, and intercollegiate athletics (capacity 6,135) and contains the administrative offices of the School of Physical Education and Athletics.

Elizabeth Moore Hall, situated on the upper campus, provides social, recreation, and physical education facilities primarily for women students. It also houses the offices of the department of general program for women.

Mountainlair, a student activities center, is located on University Avenue near the stadium bridge.

Mountaineer Field is located within the stadium on the north border of the lower campus. It has a seating capacity of 34,000. It provides facilities for intercollegiate football, and track and field events.

The administrative offices of the Department of Intercollegiate Athletics are located in the University Avenue end of the stadium.

Outdoor activities areas for the Physical Education, Intramural Sports, and Intercollegiate Athletics Programs are located on the Old Athletic Field, stadium, tennis courts and on the new campus off Highway 7, one and one-half miles north of the Field House.

Intramurals

A broad intramural sports program for men and women is provided by the School of Physical Education and Athletics. It is the aim of the Intramural Department to encourage all students of the University to participate in organized athletic sports and wholesome active recreation. Competition is promoted between student groups and

individuals. Such natural groupings as classes, fraternities, sororities, dormitories, and other nonfraternity units form the basis for activities in competitive sports.

THE GENERAL PROGRAM FOR MEN AND WOMEN*

The general program, in and through selected activities, provides an opportunity for students to develop general physical efficiency, skills in sports, dance, and wholesome health and recreation attitudes. Experiences gained in the program provide a basis for participation in intramural and varsity athletics, as well as on- and off-campus recreation.

Purposes

The courses are specifically designed to (a) meet the needs of students for an organized program of instruction, (b) develop physical efficiency and skill in activity, (c) experience satisfaction and pleasure in participation, (d) aid in promoting better health by establishing habits of regular participation in physical activity, and (e) develop favorable attitudes and appreciation of wholesome recreation and spectator sports as part of present day living.

Students satisfying the course demands meet the University requirement in Physical Education as a prerequisite for graduation. Those students who are unable to participate in the regular program because of physical handicaps are assigned to the adapted program.

COURSES FOR MEN

1. General Program for Men. I. 1 hr. Required of all freshmen in the University (except majors in Physical Education). Students who are found to be physically unable to engage in regular activity will be assigned to an adpated program of physical education recommended by University physicians and under the direction of the Staff of the department. All other students will be assigned to the regular program of physical education. These students will be grouped for instruction and organized competition in the following activities: Conditioning exercises, group games, wrestling, golf, swimming, volleyball, basketball and gymnastics. Mr. Tork and Staff

2. General Program for Men. II. 1 hr. Required of all freshmen in the University (except majors in Physical Education). Students in the regular program will be grouped for organized competition in the following activities: Conditioning exercises, group games, basketball, softball, bowling, tumbling and apparatus, badminton, handball and tennis. Mr. Tork and Staff

COURSES FOR WOMEN

General Program for Women. Physical Education 3, Orientation to Physical Education, is required of all freshman women students in the fall semester. The student should select one of the following groups to complete the four hour requirement:

Group 1—Physical Education 14, 15, 16 ..... (Swimming)
Group 2—Physical Education 5, 11, 12, 17 18 ..... (Dancing)
Group 3—Physical Education 4, 6, 7, 8, 13, 21, 25 ..... (Individual Sports)

COURSES

3. Orientation in Physical Education. I. 1 hr. Team sport, body mechanics and and dance. Required of all freshmen women. Staff
4. Golf and Bowling. I, II. 1 hr. Staff
5. Ballroom Dance. I, II. 1 hr. Staff
6. Stunts, Tumbling and Trampoline. I, II. 1 hr. Staff
7. Archery. I, II. 1 hr. Staff
8. Recreational Sports. I, II. 1 hr. Staff
9. Team Sports. I. 1 hr. Staff

*This requirement should be met by the men in their first year of residence and by the women in their first two years of residence. Two hours of general program from the requirement for men and four hours for women are required for teacher certification.

10. Team Sports. II. 1 hr. Staff
11. Folk Dancing. I, II. 1 hr. Staff
12. Square Dance. II. 1 hr. Staff
13. Tennis and Bowling. I, II. 1 hr. Staff
14. Elementary Swimming and Diving. I, II. 1 hr. Staff
15. Intermediate Swimming and Diving. I, II. 1 hr. Staff
16. Advanced Swimming, Life Saving and Water Safety. II. 1 hr. (Opportunity to qualify for American Red Cross Senior Life Saving Certificate.) Staff
17. Elementary Modern Dance. I, II. 1 hr. Staff
18. Advanced Modern Dance. I, II. 1 hr. PR: P.E. 17. (Open to Men and Women). Staff
19. Adapted Activities. I, II. 1 hr. (May be substituted for the required courses on recommendation of the Health Service.) Staff
21. Physical Fitness. I, II. 1 hr. Staff
25. Fencing. I, II. 1 hr. Staff
101, 102. General Prorgam for Junior and Senior Women. I, II. 1 hr. Staff

Students may select any course from the above groups for which they have not previously received credit.

Physical Education for Elementary Teachers

Women students who are planning to teach in elementary grades are required to take the following courses:

41. Physical Education for Elementary Teachers. I. 1 hr. (W).
42. Physical Education for Elementary Teachers. II. 1 hr. (W).
43. Physical Education for Elementary Teachers. I, II. 2 hr.

Men students who are planning to teach in elementary grades are required to take the following courses:

1. General Program for Men. I. 1 hr.
2. General Program for Men. II. 1 hr.
43. Physical Education for Elementary Teachers. I, II. 2 hr.

Camp Counselor Recommendations

To be eligible for recommendation by the School of Physical Education and Athletics as camp counselors, students majoring in Physical Education or Recreation must have completed Recreation 1, 3, and 106, and four of the five following courses: Recreation 5, 7, 8, 10, and 201, or equivalents. Other students must complete, in addition to the courses listed for majors in Physical Education and Recreation, four credit hours in activity courses in Physical Education, including Physical Education 54 and 66, or equivalents.

THE STANDING COMMITTEES

Executive: Mr. Duncan (chairman); Miss Carruth, Messrs. Brown, Bonsall, Holter, Scherlacher, Semon and Tork.

Curriculum: Miss Carruth (chairman); Mrs. Beto, Miss Hurst, Miss Williams, Messrs. Holter, Schaus, Scherlacher, Semon, Tork and Yost.

Graduate: Mr. Holter (chairman); Mrs. Beto, Miss Carruth, Miss Hurst, Messrs. Barnette, Harrick, Scherlacher, Semon, Tork and Yost.

Intramural Sports: Mr. Bonsall (chairman); Mrs. Beto and Mr. Romanoski.

Placement: Mr. Tork (chairman); Miss Hurst.

Scholarship: Mr. Semon (chairman); Mrs. Beto, Miss Carruth, Messrs. Scherlacher and Tork.

Student-Faculty Relations: Mrs. Wiedebusch (chairman); Miss Hutchinson, Messrs. Bonsall, Gainsford, Hutchison.

Swimming and Water Safety: Mr. Yost (chairman); Miss Williams, Messrs. Bonsall and Gainsford.

REQUIREMENTS FOR DEGREES

The degree of Bachelor of Science in Physical Education or the degree of Bachelor of Science in Recreation may be conferred upon any student who satisfies the entrance requirements and offers 128 hours with an average of "C." Candidates for Physical Education degrees must also meet certain School and departmental requirements.

Each undergraduate must pass a proficiency examination in English after the beginning of his Junior year in order to qualify for graduation. He shall take the examination during the first semester of his Junior year, and if not declared proficient, shall repeat the examination as many times as necessary. It is the student's responsibility to make arrangements with the English Department to take the examination.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION: REQUIRED AND ELECTIVE SUBJECTS

Of the 128 hours which are required for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Physical Education, at least 45 hours are required in the School of Physical Education and Athletics. The remaining hours must be selected from such courses as may be approved by the adviser. A candidate for a degree is advised to make a selection of one of the teaching combinations on page 401 and to complete the number of semester hours required in each teaching group.

Courses are arranged to meet University requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Physical Education as well as state requirements for teacher certification. The curriculum for the four-year course has been so arranged that consideration is given to various activities which should constitute a well-rounded program of physical education for boys and girls of high-school age. The courses are arranged in ten groups as follow:

A. Required activity courses in Physical Education for men: P.E. 5, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 121, 125, 126, 132, 155, and for women: 5, 31, 32, 33, 35, 54, 61, 63, 66, 130, 131, 132.

B. Required theory courses in Physical Education for both men and women, unless otherwise indicated are: P.E. 36 (W)*, 71, 77, 155 (M)*, 175, 176, 180, 191, 278.

C. Required courses in Recreation: Rec. 4.

D. Required courses in Health Education: Health Ed. 2 and 101.

E. Required courses in Safety Education: Safety Ed. 127 (W) and Safety Ed. 181.

F. Required courses in English.

G. Required courses in science which furnish a background for physical education.

H. Required courses in Education which consider the principles of general education.

I. Required courses in social studies.

J. Required courses in Music and Art.

K. Required courses in Military Science and Tactics and Air Science for men of the University.

L. Elective courses which are taken at the pleasure of the student.

It is understood that a sound and vigorous body is essential to all students who elect this curriculum. Each student must therefore pass a thorough physical examination before he will be allowed to enroll in this program. Special emphasis is placed upon personal and professional qualifications of the student as well as upon a high standard of scholarship.

Student teaching in physical education is available in the University High School and in the elementary schools of Morgantown. Opportunity is provided also in the High School for practice coaching of high school athletic teams. Student assistance in the General Program in physical education is required of both men and women.

*Courses marked (M) are open to men; courses marked (W) are open to women; all others are open to both men and women.

Advisers

Designated members of the staff of the School of Physical Education and Athletics serve as class advisers for all major students in Physical Education and Recreation.

It is the student's responsibility to know the requirements for graduation, second teaching field, and for certification. All students are urged to get acquainted with these regulations immediately.

Recommendation for Certification

The prospective teacher who intends to apply for certification for school service in the state should take care to satisfy requirements for other teaching fields and required courses in Education and Physical Education.

Method For Computing Grade Point Average For Teacher Certification Effective June 5, 1956

For teacher certification, the student shall be responsible for every registration in a course. The grade-point average shall be computed on *all* work attempted.

Certification Requirements

For a statement of the conditions governing the preparation of high school teachers and their recommendation to the State Board for certification, see the bulletin, *Teacher Selection, Guidance, Training and Certification*. This bulletin may be obtained at the Registrar's office.

Suggested Teaching Combinations for First-class High School Certification†

1. Physical education and biological science.
2. Physical education and mathematics.
3. Physical education and social studies.
4. Physical education and English.
5. Physical education and physical and general science.
6. Physical education and physical science.
7. Physical education and biological and general science.
8. Physical education and industrial arts.
9. Other combinations approved by the adviser.

THE CURRICULUM FOR PHYSICAL EDUCATION MAJORS

Degree: Bachelor of Science in Physical Education

The curriculum for majors is organized to provide professional preparation for men and women who are desirous of becoming teachers of health and physical education in high schools and colleges. The courses are arranged to meet the University requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Physical Education as well as the state requirements for teacher certification.

The following hours are required: Physical Education for men (38), for women (35); Health Education (4); Recreation (3); Safety Education (W) (4); (M) (2); English (12); Social Studies (14); Science (12); Education (29); Military Science and Tactics or Air Science (M) (8); Art (2); pertinent electives by advisement.

Women

FIRST YEAR				SECOND YEAR			
First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*	*First Sem.*	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
English 1	3	English 2	3	Ed. 105	3	Ed. 106	3
Biology 1	4	Biology 2	4	Soc. Sci. 1	4	Soc. Sci. 2	4
History 1	3	History 2	3	English 18 or 21	3	P.E. 77	3
Music 10	2	Health Ed. 2	2	Recreation 4	3	P.E. 54	2
P.E. 31	1	P.E. 32	1	P.E. 61	1	English 5 or 6	3
P.E. 35	1	P.E. 36	2	P.E. 63	1	P.E. 66	1
P.E. 71	2	P.E. 33	1	Art 30	2		
P.E. 5	1						
	17		16		17		16

†Required of all students desiring certification for teaching.

THIRD YEAR				FOURTH YEAR			
First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*	*First Sem.*	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
Safety Ed. 127	2	Zool. 171	4	P.E. 191	2	P.E. 278	3
P.E. 175	5	P.E. 132	2	*Ed. 114)	3	*Ed. 114	3
Safety Ed. 181	2	P.E. 176	2	*Ed. 120) or	2	*Ed. 120) or	2
Health Ed. 101	2	P.E. 131	1	*Ed. 124) elect.	4	*Ed. 124) elect.	4
P.E. 130	1	P.E. 180	2	*Ed. 152)	2	*Ed. 152)	2
Electives	4	Electives	7	Electives	3	Electives	2
	16		18		16		16

*Required for those students desiring certification for teaching which may be taken the first or second semester of senior year.

Men

First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*	*First Sem.*	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
English 1	3	English 2	3	English 5 or 6	3	English 18 or 21	3
Biology 1	4	Biology 2	4	Soc. Sci. 1	4	Soc. Sci. 2	4
History 1	3	History 2	3	Music 10	2	P.E. 77	3
Mil. or Air Sci. 1	2	Mil. or Air Sci. 2	2	P.E. 55	2	Art 30	2
P.E. 71	2	Health Ed. 2	2	Recreation 4	3	P. E. 54	2
P.E. 51	2	P.E. 53	2	Mil. or Air Sci. 3	2	P.E. 56	2
P.E. 52	1					Mil or Air Sci. 4	2
P.E. 5	1						
	18		16		16		18

First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*	*First Sem.*	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
Ed. 105	3	Ed. 106	3	P.E. 191	2	P.E. 278	3
P.E. 121	2	P.E. 132	2	*Ed. 114)	3	*Ed. 114)	3
P.E. 125	1	Zool. 171	4	*Ed. 120) or	2	*Ed. 120) or	2
Health Ed. 101	2	P.E. 126	1	*Ed. 124) elect.	4	*Ed. 124) elect.	4
P.E. 155	2	P.E. 176	2	*Ed. 152)	2	*Ed. 152)	2
P.E. 175	5	P.E. 180	2	Electives	4	Electives	2
Safety Ed. 181	2	Electives	4				
	17		18		17		16

*Required for those students desiring certification for teaching which may be taken the first or second semester of senior year.

Recreation Minor for Physical Education Majors

For students who, in addition to preparing for physical education as a first teaching field, have also the objective of fitting themselves for recreation leadership responsibilities in schools or in recreation programs sponsored by or in conjunction with school systems, a recreation minor is available. Such a minor also will add opportunities for service and increased income in summer recreation programs in communities, industries, or private agencies. Students are encouraged to take the following courses as a minimum:

	Hours
Recreation 3 (Camping)	2
Recreation 5 (Arts and Crafts)	2
Recreation 7 (Music)	2
Recreation 10 (Recreation Dramatics)	2
Recreation 106 (Leadership Techniques)	2
Recreation 122 (Youth Organization & Group Work in Recreation)	2
Recreation 201 (Special Events)	2
Journalism 212 (Public Relations)	2
	16

RECREATION: REQUIRED AND ELECTIVE SUBJECTS

The major curriculum in recreation is planned primarily to prepare for professional responsibilities in community recreation systems and services, public and private, in industries, public housing, and similar fields.

Of the 128 hours which are required for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Recreation at least 54 hours are required in the School of Physical Education and Athletics. The remaining hours must be selected from courses approved by the adviser. It is generally advisable for those entering the recreation profession to prepare themselves in at least one interest area in addition to the physical education activities, by electing as many courses as possible in arts and crafts, or dramatics, or music, or nature recreation.

During the summer between the junior and senior years all Recreation majors are required to do at least eight weeks of supervised recreation leadership field work. The selected agency in which the student will do his work must be approved by the School of Physical Education and Athletics. Arrangements will be made for agency supervision and periodic visitation by the faculty supervisor. Evaluation of reports and observations will be made with the student.

The courses are arranged in nine groups and meet University requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Recreation.

A. Required courses in Recreation: Recreation 1, 3, 5, 7, 8, 10, 102, 104, 106, 122, 201, 202, 204, 271, and 282.
B. Required courses in Physical Education.
C. Required courses in Health Education.
D. Required courses in Safety Education.
E. Required courses in English and Speech.
F. Required courses in Science.
G. Required courses in Education.
H. Required courses in Social Studies.
I. Required courses in Military Science and Tactics or Air Science for men of the University.
J. Elective courses: Students preparing themselves for a particular field of recreation leadership responsibility will elect courses strengthening themselves for the field selected. For example, those interested in industrial recreation will elect Recreation 283 and such other courses as labor relations and personnel management. Recreation leadership in social, municipal and governmental fields, rural areas, and in school-sponsored programs in similar fashion require special complementary courses pertinent to each field.
K. One summer (at least 8 weeks) supervised field work (Rec. 145).

THE CURRICULUM IN RECREATION

Degree: Bachelor of Science in Recreation

FIRST YEAR				SECOND YEAR			
First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*	*First Sem.*	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
English 1	3	English 2	3	Soc. Sci. 1	4	Soc. Sci 2	4
Humanities 1	4	Humanities 2	4	Psych. 1	3	Speech 11 (M)	3
Biology 1	4	Speech 165	2	Speech 11 (W)	3	P.E. 54 (W)	2
P.E. 5	1	Speech 166	1	Music 77	1	P.E. 66	1
P.E. 31 (W)	1	P.E. 32 (W)	1	Rec. 5	2	Rec. 3	2
P.E. 33 (W)	1	P.E. 36 (W)	2	Rec. 7	2	Rec. 8	2
P.E. 61 (W)	1	P.E. 54 (M)	2	P.E. 155 (M)	2	Rec. 10	2
P.E. 35 (W)	1	Rec. 1	2	Mil or Air Sci. 3		Mil or Air Sci. 4	
P.E. 53 (M)	2	Mil. or Air Sci. 2		(M)	2	(M)	2
Mil. or Air Sci. 1		(M)	2	Elective (W)	1	Elective (W)	3
(M)	2	Elective (W)	1				
Women	16	Women	16	Women	16	Women	16
Men	16	Men	16	Men	16	Men	16

THIRD YEAR

First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
Rec. 106	2	Ed. 105	3
Health Ed. 101	2	P. E. 132	2
P.E. 52 (M)	1	Rec. 102	2
Safety Ed. 127	2	Rec. 104	2
P.E. 175	5	Rec. 145	3
Rec. 122	2	Electives	4
Electives (M)	2		
Electives (W)	3		
Women	16	Women	16
Men	16	Men	16

FOURTH YEAR

First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
Journ. 212	2	Sociology (a course of the 200 level)	3
Social Work (a course of the 200 level)	3	Rec. 202	3
Rec. 201	2	Rec. 271	3
Rec. 204	3	Pol. Sci. 101	3
Rec. 282	2	Electives	4
Safety Ed. 181	2		
Rec. 296	2		
Electives	1		
Women	16	Women	16
Men	16	Men	16

ELECTIVES

Art 121 (Fundamentals of Design)	3
Art 122 (Fundamentals of Design)	3
Art 127 (Crafts)	2
Art 30 or 130 (Appreciation of Art)	2
English 5 (American Literature)	3
English 182 (Masterpieces of English Literature)	3
Psych. 115 (Psych. & Industry)	3
Psych. 116 (Social Psych.)	3
Psych. 125 (Mental Hygiene)	3
Zool. 265 (Ornithology)	3
Forestry 142 (Rec. Development)	2
Home Ec. 133 (Home Crafts)	2
Journ 11, 12 (Newspaper Reporting)	6
Rec. 206 (Social Recreation)	2
Social Work 221 (Field of Social Work)	3
Social Work 230 (History of Social Work)	3
Speech 120 (Group Discussion)	3
Speech 200 (Art of Storytelling)	2
Speech 268 (Creative Dramatics)	2
Speech 161 (Stage Scenery)	3
Speech 162 (Play Directing)	3
Speech 163 (Stage Lighting)	3
Speech 164 (Theatre Workshop)	1-3
Sociology 205 (Urban Sociology)	3
Sociology 206 (Rural Sociology)	3
Sociology 210 (Marriage & Family)	3
Sociology 211 (Soc. of Childhood)	3
Sociology 231 (Race Relations)	3
Sociology 244 (Culture & Personality)	3
Economics 115 (Labor Problems)	3
Education 221 (Audio-visual Resources for Instruction)	2
Music 10 (Music in Human Relations)	2

The major curriculum in Recreation is planned primarily to prepare for professional recreation responsibilities in community systems and services, public and private, in industry, public housing and similar fields. Recreation majors who wish to be certified to teach physical education should take during the regular four-year period, and in whatever additional semesters are necessary, the following courses in addition to those listed in the Recreation curriculum:

Course Number and Title	*Men*	*Women*
P.E. 38 Dance Composition		2
P.E. 63 Hockey and Volleyball		1
P.E. 71 Orientation in Physical Education	2	2
P.E. 77 History and Principals of Physical Education	2	2
P.E. 121 Athletic Training and First Aid	2	
P.E. 125 Program Assisting	1	
P.E. 126 Program Assisting	1	
P.E. 155 Theory of Coaching	2	
P.E. 176 The Adapted Program in Physical Education	2	2
P.E. 191 Introduction to Tests in Health and Physical Education	2	2
P.E. 225 Officiating Football and Basketball	2	
P.E. 278 Administration of Physical Education	3	3
H.Ed. 2 Personal and Community Hygiene	2	2
English 18 Advanced English Composition	3	3
Zoology 171 Human Physiology	4	4
Plus Education 106, 120, 152, 114, 124, and Elect. 3 hours	17	17

Recreation Minor

Those students who are majoring in fields other than physical education (e.g. art, music, social work, education, etc.) may elect to work for a minor in recreation. This will equip them for leadership responsibility in various types of recreation service such as private agencies, industries, summer recreation programs in communities. Students majoring in Education may prepare themselves for recreation leadership in schools or in recreation programs sponsored by or in conjunction with school systems. The following courses are required for a minor in Recreation:

		Hr.
Rec. 1	Introduction to Recreation	2
Rec. 2	Indoor and Outdoor Recreation Centers	2
Rec. 3	Camping	2
Rec. 5	Introduction to Arts & Crafts in Recreation	2
Rec. 7	Introduction to Music in Recreation	2
Rec. 8	Introduction to Nature Recreation	2
Rec. 10	Introduction to Dramatics in Recreation	2
Rec. 106	Leadership and Leadership Techniques	2
Rec. 122	Youth Organizations & Group Work in Recreation	2
Rec. 201	Special Events in Recreation	2
P.E. 54	Individual and Dual Sports	2
P.E. 52 (M)	or 33 (W) Swimming	1
P.E. 132	Folk Dance	2
Journalism 122	Public Relations	2
		27

The Curriculum For Pre-Physical Therapy Students

Degree: Bachelor of Science in Physical Education

The following curriculum for pre-physical therapy students is organized to meet the University requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Physical Education as well as satisfying the entrance requirements to physical therapy schools approved by the Council on Medical Education and Hospitals of the American Medical Association.

Entrance requirements to the various schools of physical therapy vary. The majority of physical therapy schools approved by the American Medical Association accept students if: (1) they have graduated from an approved school of physical education; (2) they have graduated from an approved school of nursing; or (3) they have completed two or three years of college work. Preference is given to those students who have specified credits in physics, chemistry, biology, psychology, and sociology.

FIRST YEAR				SECOND YEAR			
First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*	*First Sem.*	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
English 1	3	English 2	3	Soc. Sci. 1	4	Soc. Sci. 2	4
Biology 1	4	Biology 2	4	Physics 1	4	Psychology 1	3
History 1	3	History 2	3	Rec. 4	3	Art 30	2
P.E. 71	2	Health Ed. 2	2	Music 10	2	P.E. 77	3
P.E. 31 (W)	1	P.E. 32 (W)	1	P.E. 55 (M)	2	P.E. 54	2
P.E. 35 (W)	1	P.E. 33 (W)	1	P.E. 61 (W)	1	P.E. 56 (M)	2
P.E. 51 (M)	2	P.E. 36 (W)	2	P.E. 63 (W)	1	Mil. or Air Sci. 4	2
P.E. 52 (M)	1	P.E. 53 (M)	2	Mil. or Air Sci. 3	2	Electives (W)	3-5
P.E. 3 (W)	1	Mil. or Air Sci. 2	2	Elective (W)*	2-3		
P.E. 5	1						
Mil. or Air Sci. 1	2						
Women	16	Women	16	Women	17-18	Women	17-19
Men	16	Men	16	Men	17	Men	18

THIRD YEAR				FOURTH YEAR			
First Sem.	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*	*First Sem.*	*Hr.*	*Second Sem.*	*Hr.*
Ed. 105	3	Ed. 106	3	P.E. 191	2	P.E. 278	3
Health Ed. 101	2	Zool. 171	4	English 5 or 6	3	English 18 or 21	3
Safety Ed. 181	2	P.E. 132	2	P.E. 175	5	P.E. 176	2
P.E. 121 (M)	2	P.E. 180	2	Sociol. (elective)*	3	Sociol. (elective)*	3
P.E. 125 (M)	1	P.E. 126 (M)	1	Electives*	3-6	Speech 11	3
P.E. 155 (M)	2	P.E. 131 (W)	1			Electives*	2-5
P.E. 130 (W)	1	Psych. (elective)*	3				
Safety Ed. 127 (W)	2	Electives*	2-4				
Psych. (elective)*	3						
Electives (M)*	2-4						
Electives (W)*	2-5						
Women	15-19	Women	15-19		—		—
Men	15-19	Men	15-19		16-19		16-19

*Electives should be chosen in accordance with admission requirements of the physical therapy school in which the student expects to enroll. Suggested electives are: Chem. 1, 2; Math. 2, 3, 4; Physics 2; Psy. 116, 122, 125, 218 222, 236; Soc. 210, 211, 234, 235, 243; Soc. Wk. 212, 221, 260; Zool. 231, 232 233, 235, 236, 237.

GRADUATE SCHOOL

The School of Physical Education and Athletics offers courses leading to the Master of Science Degree, with an emphasis in Health Education, Physical Education, or Recreation; or combinations of all three areas.

Students are admitted for graduate work in the School of Physical Education and Athletics provided they hold a baccalaureate degree from an approved college and satisfy prerequisites in the courses for which they register.

Students are accepted as advanced degree candidates upon written application to the Committee on Graduate Courses of the School of Physical Education and Athletics and a preliminary qualifying examination following one semester, or two summer terms, (12 semester hours) of graduate residence work* provided they:

A. Have at least 24 semester hours or its equivalent** which is an undergraduate minor in either physical education, health education, recreation, or a combination in these areas. The equivalent is determined by the Committee on Graduate Courses.

Physical Education Courses:

Anatomy, Physiology, Kinesiology	4
Health Problems for the School Child, Hygiene	4
Principles, or Organization and Administration of Health and Physical Education, or Leadership Activities	2
Physical Inspection and Correction of Remedial Defects	1
Theory and Practice of Physical Education as follows†	13

	Men	*Women*
Orientation in Physical Education	2	2
Team Sports	3-5	3
Recreational Activities, including Individual and Dual Sports	1-3	1-3
School and Community Activities such as Games, First Aid	1-4	1-4
Rhythmic Activities	1	3

Recreation Courses:

Interpretation of Recreation	2
Sports and Physical Activities	4

*Courses taken in University Extension are accepted for degree purposes, provided the student has had prior approval from his adviser.

**Experience in teaching Health, Physical Education and Recreation Leadership, and coaching experience may be evaluated by special examination to adjust some of the undergraduate requirements.

†No credit in Physical Education shall be allowed for participation in Intercollegiate Sports.

Recreation Skills Courses 6
Camping and Nature Recreation 4
Public Relations 2
Community Recreation 2
Community Organization 2
Recreation Leadership 2

B. Demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Committee on Graduate Study a grasp of the important phases and problems of the field, the ability to successfully complete the program of study, and give promise for professional leadership.

ADMISSION TO THE GRADUATE SCHOOL

Students who wish to enter the Graduate School file application for admission with the Registrar of the University, who will forward the application to the Dean of the Graduate School. The applicant must request the registrar of the college or university previously attended to send an official transcript directly to the Registrar of the University. The application and transcript should be received by the Registrar of the University at least one month in advance of registration days. Application forms may be obtained from the Registrar of the University.

Admission to Graduate School does not constitute admission to candidacy for the Master of Science Degree. The Dean of the Graduate School and the Graduate adviser in the School of Physical Education will advise the student concerning departmental prerequisites and advanced degree requirements.

OPTIONAL ROUTES TOWARD THE MASTER OF SCIENCE DEGREE

A. Thirty semester hours, including six semester hours of research (Physical Education 399, Thesis). Examination (oral or written, or both at the discretion of the individual members of the committee) by the candidate's advisory committee. One-half of the hours (15) required for the degree must be in courses numbered 300 or above. (All of the course work may be in Health, Physical Education and Recreation.) However, a minimum of 18 semester hours, exclusive of the thesis, must be in the area of Health, Physical Education, and/or Recreation.

B. Thirty-six semester hours, including a minimum of 24 hours in Health, Physical Education and/or Recreation and a minimum of 9 semester hours of approved course work outside of Health, Physical Education and Recreation. Examination (oral or written, or both) at the discretion of the individual members of a committee of three, at least one of whom shall represent Schools other than Physical Education. One-third of the hours (12) required for the degree must be courses numbered 300 or above.

COURSES OF INSTRUCTION

HEALTH EDUCATION

2. Personal and Community Health. I, II. 2 hr. Those phases of hygienic living which should be understood by all college students. Special emphasis on personal aspects of hygiene. Mr. Holter

50. Narcotic Education. I. 3 hr. The uses and abuses of alcohol and narcotic drugs. Mr. Northup

101. The School Health Program. I, II, S. 2 hr. PR: Ed. 105, 106. A study and analysis of the health program which takes place in the school or through the efforts of school personnel; the organization, educational aspects, and personnel relationships involved in school health services, healthful school living and health education. Required for teacher certification. Mr. Holter

200. Narcotic Education. S. 3 hr. PR: H.Ed. 101, 14 hours in education or consent of instructor. The uses and abuses of alcohol and narcotic drugs; physical and psychological effects of chronic alcoholism and narcotic addiction; social and public health problems involved. This course is a joint offering by the School of Medi-

cine, College of Pharmacy, Department of Social Work, and the School of Physical Education. Mr. Fulton, Mr. Holter, Mr. Northup and Mr. Hayman

201. Advanced School Health. I, S. 2 hr. PR: H.Ed. 101 or equivalent. An analysis of problems in school health services, healthful school living, the nature of health education and the scope of health instruction which confronts teachers and administrators. Mr. Holter

203. School Mental Health. II. S. 3 hr. PR: H.Ed. 101: 20 hours in Education, or consent of instructor. Designed to promote teacher understanding and efficiency in dealing with the emotional growth of normal boys and girls. The problems, factors, and techniques involved in developing the human relation skills in the school situation. Mr. Holter

301. Community Health. II, S. 3 hr. PR: H.Ed. 2 or equivalent. Health problems requiring community action, basic public health activities, community organization for health protection, voluntary health agencies, school health program and the role of state and federal agencies in the community health program. Mr. Holter and Visiting Lecturers

376. Evaluation of Health Information. I, S. 3 hr. PR: H.Ed. 2, or 20 undergraduate hours in Education. Study of published material to determine basic scientific accuracy and value. Mr. Holter

397. Individual Research Problems in Health Education. I, II, S. 1-4 hr. PR: P.E. 378 and P. E. 396. Opportunity for independent study and investigation of pertinent problems. For advanced students with practical experience. Mr. Holter

399. Thesis. I, II, S. 2-6 hr. PR: P.E. 378 and P.E. 396. Mr. Holter

PHYSICAL EDUCATION

General Curriculum

1. General Program for Men. I. 1 hr. (See page 398). Mr. Tork and Staff

2. General Program for Men. II. 1 hr. (See page 398). Mr. Tork and Staff

3. Orientation in Physical Education. I. 1 hr. Team sports, body mechanics, and dance. Required of all freshmen women. Staff

4. Golf and Bowling. I, II. 1 hr. Staff

5. Ballroom Dance. I, II. 1 hr. Fundamentals of ballroom dancing. For men and women students. Mrs. Wiedebusch

6. Stunts, Tumbling, and Trampoline. I, II. 1 hr. Staff

7. Archery. I, II. 1 hr. Miss Hurst

8. Recreational Sports. I. II. 1 hr. Badminton, table tennis, deck tennis, shuffleboard. Miss Hurst

9. Team Sports. I. 1 hr. Hockey and Volleyball. Mrs. Beto

10. Team Sports. II. 1 hr. Basketball and Softball. Mrs. Beto

11. Folk Dancing. I. II. 1 hr. Miss Hurst

12. Square Dance. II. 1 hr. A study of country dance as it has developed in various sections of the United States. For men and women students. Miss Hurst

13. Tennis and Bowling. I, II. 1 hr. Miss Williams

14. Elementary Swimming and Diving. I, II. 1 hr. Miss Williams

15. Intermediate Swimming and Diving. I, II. 1 hr. Miss Williams

16. Advanced Swimming, Life Saving and Water Safety. II. 1 hr. (Opportunity to qualify for American Red Cross Senior Life Saving Certificate.) Miss Williams

17. Elementary Modern Dance. I, II. 1 hr. Mrs. Wiedebusch

18. Advanced Modern Dance. I, II. 1 hr. PR: P.E. 17. (For men and women students.) Mrs. Wiedebusch

19. Adapted Activities. I, II. 1 hr. (May be substituted for the required courses on recommendation of the Health Service.) Miss Carruth

21. Physical Fitness. I, II. 1 hr. (W). Designed to meet individual needs—balance, flexibility, coordination, agility, endurance. Rhythmic exercises, relaxation, rest. Mrs. Beto

25. Fencing. I, II. 1 hr. Miss Williams

PROFESSIONAL CURRICULUM

30. Beginning and Intermediate Swimming. I, II. 1 hr. (M). Instruction in the basic swimming strokes and beginning diving. All physical education and recreation majors who do not pass the swimming skill tests must register for this course. Mr. Bonsall

31. Athletics. I. 1 hr. (W). Fundamentals, skills, and practice in playing soccer and basketball. Mrs. Beto

32. Athletics. II. 1 hr. PR: P.E. 31 (W) Techniques and practice in teaching and officiating basketball. Fundamental skills and practice in softball. Mrs. Beto

33. Swimming and Diving. I. 1 hr. PR: P.E. 14 or equivalent. (W). Miss Williams

34. Tennis and Archery. 1 hr. (W). Miss Hurst

35. Modern Dance Technique. I. 1 hr. (W). Mrs. Wiedebusch

36. Movement and its Rhythmic Structure. II. 2 hr. (W). PR: P.E. 35. Understanding of the nature and scope of rhythm in physical education programs. Mrs. Wiedebusch

37. Advanced Modern Dance. I, II. 1 hr. PR: P.E. 35. (W). Continuation of P.E. 35 including methods of teaching. Mrs. Wiedebusch

38. Dance Composition. II. 2 hr. PR: P.E. 35, 36. (W) Problems in force, time, and space as elements of expressive movement. Mrs. Wiedebusch

*41. Physical Education for Elementary Teachers. I. 1 hr. (W). A variety of basic activities giving an understanding of content in the total physical education program of the elementary school. Miss Carruth

*42. Physical Education for Elementary Teachers. II. 1 hr. (W). A continuation of P.E. 41. Miss Carruth

*43. Physical Education for Elementary Teachers. I. S. 2 hr. Philosophy, objectives, identification of physical education, health education and recreation, and a broad selection of activities adapted to the primary and intermediate level. Laboratory work and observation in the elementary schools are required. Mr. Tork & Mrs. Wiedebusch

51. Fundamentals of Baseball and Gymnastics. I. 2 hr. Mr. Bonsall and Mr. Harrick

52. Advanced Swimming, Life Saving and Water Safety. I, II. 1 hr. (M) PR: P.E. 30 or equiv. Theory and practice in aquatics and water safety, opportunity to qualify for American Red Cross Senior Lifesaving Certificate. Mr. Gainsford

53. Junior and Senior High School Activities and Games. I. 2 hr. Theory and fundamentals of speedball, soccer, volleyball, touch football, archery, and games of low organization. Mr. Bonsall

*These courses are required for certification of applicants for Elementary School teaching certificates.

54. Individual and Dual Sports. II, S. 2 hr. Theory and practice in fundamentals of badminton, bowling, golf, handball and tennis. Mr. Semon

55. Fundamentals of Basketball and Wrestling. I. 2 hr. Mr. Schaus and Mr. Harrick

56. Fundamentals of Track and Football. II. 2 hr. Mr. Romanoski and Mr. Barnette

61. Stunts, Tumbling, and Trampoline. II. 1 hr. (W). Staff

63. Hockey and Volleyball. I. 1 hr. (W). Fundamentals, skills, and practice. Staff

66. Graded Games and Lead-up Games. II. 1 hr. (W). Games for all ages which may be used in home, school, playground, and gymnasium, and lead-up games in various sports. Miss Hurst

68. Officiating Athletics. II. 1 hr. (W). Rules, techniques, and laboratory work. Mrs. Beto

71. Orientation in Physical Education. I. 2 hr. Purposes, scope, and possibilities in health education, physical education, recreation, and coaching in a school program. Mr. Duncan and Mr. Semon

77. History and Principles of Physical Education. II. 3 hr. Development of physical education from early civilization to present time. Basic principles underlying modern programs. Miss Carruth

101, 102. General Program for Junior and Senior Women. I, II. 1 hr. (See Page 398). Staff

121. Athletic Training and First Aid. I. 2 hr. (M). Lectures, demonstrations, and practice work in training and first aid in athletics. Mr. Gwynne

124. Instructorship in Swimming, Lifesaving and Water Safety. II. 1 hr. PR: P.E. 52 or equivalent. Teaching methods in swimming and water safety. Meets American Red Cross Certification standards and course completion carries eligiblity for teaching swimming, life saving, and water safety. Open only to students who have valid lifesaving cards. Mr. Yost

125. Programs Assisting. I. 1 hr. (M). Mr. Tork and Staff

126. Program Assisting. II. 1 hr. (M). Mr. Tork and Staff

130. Program Assisting. I. 1 hr. (W). Miss Carruth and Staff

131. Program Assisting. II. 1 hr. (W). Miss Carruth and Staff

132. Folk Dance. II. 2 hr. Fundamentals and materials of folk dancing. Miss Hurst

135. Ballroom Dance. I, II. 1 hr. PR: P.E. 5 or equiv. Methods of teaching. Mrs. Wiedebusch

155. Theory of Coaching. I. 2 hr. A study of coaching methods, systems, and team development in the various varsity-type sports. Mr. Barnette

171. Basic Rhythms and Dance Accompaniment. II. 2 hr. PR: One sem. of modern dance. Understanding of the basic principles of rhythm as they relate to body movement. (Ability to play piano is not required). Miss Hutchinson

175. Anatomy and Kinesiology. I, II. 5 hr. Principles of mechanics of bodily movement in relation to anatomical structure. Mrs. Beto

176. The Adapted Program in Physical Education. II. 2 hr. PR: P.E. 175. A basic course dealing with deviations from the normal and the organizing and adapting of physical education programs to meet the needs of atypical students or those with special problems. Mr. Yost

180. The Physical Education Program in the Elementary School. II. 2 hr. Theory and practice of activities in physical education for elementary school children. Miss Carruth and Mr. Tork

191. Introduction to Tests in Health and Physical Education. I. 2 hr. A background course in physical achievement tests. History of development;

review of outstanding tests. Essential procedures used in evaluating tests and their results, including statistical analysis. Mr. Yost

205. Coaching Workshop. S. 1-6 hr. PR: P.E. 151 and P.E. 152. (Experience in teaching and coaching may be evaluated to meet prerequisites since the workshop is designed for persons engaged in actual coaching.) An analysis and evaluation of a specific system for each sport, in terms of offensive, defensive, individual and team play, and associated problems of methodology, staff organization, scouting, and administration. Staff and Visiting Instructors

209. Rhythms and Dance. II, S. 3 hr. PR: P.E. 35 and P.E. 132, or consent of instructor. Designed for teachers in elementary and secondary schools. Principles of movement, materials, and practicum in dance. Miss Hurst

210. Program in Sports. S. 3 hr. PR: P.E. 31 and P.E. 32, or consent of instructor. Designed especially for women engaged in teaching and coaching. Organization and administration of individual, dual and team sports. Practicum in girls' and women's sports. Mrs. Beto

224. Physiology of Exercise. I, S. 2 hr. PR: Anatomy and physiology. Analysis of physiological changes which occur in the body during exercise. Mr. Yost

225. Officiating Football and Basketball. I, S. 2 hr. PR: P.E. 151 or equivalent. Rules, techniques of officiating, officials' organizations, and laboratory work. Mr. Tork

278. Administration of Physical Education. II, S. 3 hr. PR: Completion of first three years of physical education or consent of instructor. Modern theories in physical and guiding principles in organizaton and administration of the program. Mr. Duncan and Mr. Semon

279. Administration of Athletics. S. 3 hr. PR: Experience in coaching and administration. The course is designed for persons engaged in actual coaching or administration. A study of the problems associated with the organization and administration of interscholastic and intercollegiate athletic programs and their relationship to physical education. Mr. Barnett and Mr. Duncan

287. History of Physical Education. I, II, S. 2 hr. PR: Consent of instructor. Development of physical education programs and relationships to general education and world movements. Miss Hurst

290. Curriculum Development in Physical Education. I, II, S. 2 hr. PR: Teaching experience or consent. Application of educational principles to program planning in Physical Education. Formulation of criteria as a basis for curriculum revision to meet changing needs in the school program. Mr. Duncan

292. Physical Education for Classroom Teachers in the Elementary School. I, S. 2 hr. PR: Teaching experience or consent of instructor. Philosophy, objectives, activities, equipment, utilization of space, program planning, and evaluation for a functional program in elementary school physical education. Mr. Tork

293. Organization and Administration of Intramural Sports for Men and Women. I, S. 2 hr. PR: 4 hr. of physical education activity courses. Critical analysis with view to justification from standpoint of objectives and of contribution to general welfare of students participating. Organization and administration of programs for men and women on secondary and college levels. Mr. Semon

294. Modern Trends and Principles of Physical Education. I, II, S. 2 hr. PR: Consent of instrucor. Critical anaylsis of bases for physical education programs. Recent trends affecting planning on each educational level, and probable growth of responsibilities of instructors. Miss Carruth

295. Principles and Practices of Adapted Physical Education. I, S. 2 hr. PR: Zool. 171, P.E. 175, or equivalent. Principles and philosophy in building an adapted program, types of injuries, classification of students and application of adapted exercises. Mr. Yost

374. Psychology of Coaching. II, S. 2 hr. PR: P.E. 151, 152, and 225 or equivalents. Psychological principles in coaching athletic sports. Laws of learning, current experiments, and selection of teaching material. Mr. Tork

378. Problems of Physical Education, Health, and Recreation. I, II, S. 3 hr. PR: P.E. 278, Rec. 202, or 14 semester hours in undergraduate education. Content and relationships among physical education, health education, and recreation programs. Aims to develop critical analysis. Follows seminar procedure and presupposes broad academic experience on part of the student. Mr. Holter

389. Tests and Measurements in Health and Physical Education. II, S. 3 hr. PR: P.E. 191 or equivalent. Critical and statistical analysis of outstanding tests in health and physical education and their results. Mr. Holter

390. The Role of the School Administrator in Conducting Programs in Health, Physical Education, and Recreation. S. 2 hr. PR: Consent of instructor. A seminar for school administrators on the solution of problems associated with planning, scheduling, and conducting school programs in Health, Physical Education, and Recreation. Consideration is given to program, activity, leadership, facilities, supplies, equipment, finances, and supervision. Miss Carruth, Mr. Duncan, Mr. Holter, and Mr. Scherlacher

395. Introduction to Research in Health, Physical Education, and Recreation. II, S. 3 hr. PR: P.E. 278, 378, and consent. An analysis of the nature and purpose of research with an emphasis upon the characteristics of research in areas of health, physical education, and recreation. Miss Carruth, Mr. Holter and Mr. Yost

396. Research Seminar in Health, Physical Education, and Recreation. II, S. 3 hr. PR: P.E. 378. Limited to advanced students. Research techniques as basis for compiling and organizing materials for research projects. Each student completes an individual project. The Master's thesis may be initiated in the course. (Required of all candidates for the Master of Science degree.) Miss Carruth, Mr. Holter and Mr. Yost

397. Individual Research Problems in Recreation. I, II, S. 1-4 hr. PR: Rec. 202 and P.E. 378. Opportunity for independent study and investigation of pertinent problems. For advanced students with practical experience. Miss Carruth, Mr. Holter and Mr. Yost

399. Thesis. I, II, S. 2-6 hr. PR: P.E. 378 and P.E. 396. Miss Carruth, Mr. Holter and Mr. Yost

RECREATION

1. Introduction to Recreation. II. 2 hr. A framework into which the other recreation courses with all their implications will fit. History, trends, concepts, relationship to other fields; survey of national organizations, leaders, and literature. This course is basic to all other recreation courses. Mr. Scherlacher

2. Indoor and Outdoor Recreation Centers. I. 2 hr. PR: Rec. 1. Introduction to leadership planning and operation of programs, areas and facilities. Mr. Scherlacher

3. Camping. II. 2 hr. PR: Rec. 1. Introduction to the camping movement. Purposes, camp sites and equipment, activities, vocational opportunities, and qualifications of camp personnel, particularly the counselor's relationship to outdoor living. Mr. Hutchison

4. Recreation and the School. I. 3 hr. Study of basic concepts of play, recreation, leisure, and their relationships to personal and community life. Human interest areas of approach to organized programs in school recreation centers. Mr. Scherlacher

5. Introduction to Arts and Crafts in Recreation. I. 2 hr. Workshop course. Place of arts and crafts in recreation, their organizations, and integration with other phases of recreation. Mr. Hutchison

7. Introduction to Music in Recreation. I. 2 hr. Function of music in recreation program and how it is organized and adapted to meet varied tastes and needs. Staff

8. Introduction to Nature Recreation. II. 2 hr. Lecture and workshop course; Methods and approaches of nature lore in recreation, including camping. Mr. Hutchison

10. Introduction to Dramatics in Recreation. II. 2 hr. Workshop course. Importance and organization of dramatics in a recreation program; adaptation to various phases of recreation to meet varied needs; methods of presentation. Mr. Hutchison

102. Program Planning. II. 2 hr. PR: Rec. 1. Fundamentals for general program planning; considering needs, facilities, age groups, local customs, climatic factors, etc. Planning involved in specific activities. Mr. Hutchison

104. Functional Planning of Recreational Facilities. II. 2 hr. PR: Rec. 1. Problems and principles governing the planning for function and the effective usage of facilities in recreation. Adaptation of existing facilities for multiple use. Mr. Scherlacher

106. Leadership and Leadership Techniques. II. 2 hr. PR: Rec. 1. Meaning of leadership, its application to field of recreation, and analysis of techniques. Mr. Hutchison

122. Youth Organizations and Group Work in Recreation. II. 2 hr. PR: Rec. 1. National organizations such as 4-H Clubs, Y.W.C.A., Boys Clubs, Y.M.C.A., etc., will be studied as to how they fit into the community picture and what leadership approach they use. Examination of social group-work method. Mr. Scherlacher

145. Field Work. 3 hr. Recreation majors are required to have at least 8 weeks of supervised recreation leadership field work. Usually during summer following junior year. Arrangements under direction of adviser. Mr. Scherlacher

201. Special Events in Recreation. I, S. 2 hr. PR: 14 hours in Education or consent of instructor. Workshop course. Events for special days or weeks, including the planning, organization, and conduct of banquets, carnivals, dances, festivals, pageants, and other school, community and recreation events. Actual events will be staged as class projects for further preparation of responsible leaders. Mr. Hutchison

202. Philosophy of Recreation. II, S. 3 hr. PR: Major students in recreation, graduate students in education and physical education or consent of instructor. Interpretation of recreation as a basic part of the living process; importance to individual, community, and national welfare; social and economic significance. Mr. Scherlacher

204. Recreation Hobbies. I. S. 2 hr. PR: Rec. 1 or equivalent. Lecture and workshop. Value of hobbies to youth and adults; participation in various types of hobbies; methods of organization and presentation; nature and scope. Mr. Hutchison

206. Social Recreation for School-age Groups. II, S. 2 hr. PR: 14 hrs. in Education or consent of instructor. Workshop course. Planning and conduct of social activities, parties, picnics, and other recreation experience adapted to home, church, school and community. Mr. Scherlacher

264. Co-Recreation. S. 2 hr. PR: 12 hours in education. Psychology of co-education group participation in recreational activities at the secondary-school age level. Workship sessions in the various recreation interest areas applicable to teenagers. Mr. Hutchison

271. Administration of Camps and Preparation of Camp Counselors. II, S. 3 hr. PR: Rec. 1, 2, 3, or equivalent. Principles involved in modern camping programs; methods of organization and administration of camps. Mr. Hutchison

282. Administration of Recreation. I, S. 2 hr. PR: Major in recreation, graduate status in education or physical education, or consent of instructor. Interpretation of recreation as basic part of living process; importance to individual community, national welfare; social and economic significance. Mr. Scherlacher

283. Organization and Development of Industrial Recreation. II, S. 2 hr. PR: Rec. 1, 2, 3, 282 or equivalent. Primarily for students who have had some work or experience in recreation and are interested in a more complete knowledge of the field. Mr. Tork

294. Recreation Leadership in Groups. II, S. 2 hr. PR: 5 hours general and educational psychology; Rec. 122 or its equivalent; and at least 1 year of leadership experience with teen-age children. For those working in voluntary agencies such as Y.M.C.A., Boy Scouts, Girl Scouts, etc. Also for those responsible for special-interest groups in extra-curricular activities. Mr. Scherlacher

295. Leadership in Nature Recreation. II, S. 2 hr. PR: 5 hrs. in biology, botany, or zoology, or combinations; Rec. 1, 2, 3, or its equivalent; and at least 1 year of leadership experience with teen-age children. For recreation leaders, camp counselors, and teachers who work with school age children in camps or in special-interest groups. Mr. Scherlacher

296. American Folk Dance. II, S. 2 hr. PR: P.E. 132 or equivalent. Study of American Square and Round Dances and their place in recreation, their origin and relationship to American culture and folklore. Analysis of techniques in leading and calling. Mr. Scherlacher

297. Music and Dramatics in Recreation. S. 3 hr. PR: Rec. 1, or 7 and 10, or 20 hours of Education or equivalent. The place of music and dramatics in recreation programs sponsored by municipal, voluntary and school agencies. How these two interest areas are woven into recreation programs with emphasis in the informal leadership approach. Also their use in camp programs. Mr. Scherlacher and Visiting Instructors

305. Human Interest Areas in Recreation Planning. I, II, S. 3 hr. PR: Recreation 202 or 20 hours in Education or equivalent. Exploration of the human interest areas which are the sources of recreation program content. Their adaptation to school and municipal recreation program planning. Mr. Scherlacher and Visiting Instructors

306. Leadership in School-age Recreation Programs. II, S. 2 hr. PR: Rec. 106 or 2 years' teaching experience. Leadership techniques used in various recreation activities of school-age groups. Analysis of differences between teaching and recreation leadership. Mr. Hutchison

307. Community Recreation. I, S. 3 hr. PR: Rec. 202 or consent of instructor. A study of problems related to the provision of adequate recreation service for a community. Standards and quality ot recreation service; methods of measuring existing services and their coordination; and community organization procedures. Course is designed for leaders in voluntary agencies, schools, churches, and municipal recreation organizations. Mr. Scherlacher and Visiting Instructors

399. Thesis. I, II, S. 6 hr. PR: P.E. 378 and P.E. 396. Mr. Scherlacher

SAFETY EDUCATION

127. Accident Prevention and First Aid. I, S. 2 hr. Standard and advanced first aid as outlined by American Red Cross. Miss Hurst

128. Instructorship in First Aid. II. 1 hr. PR: S.Ed. 127. Meets American Red Cross Certification Standards and the course completion carries eligibility for teaching First Aid. Open only to students who have valid advanced cards. Mr. Yost

181. Principles of Safety Education. I. 2 hr. An introductory course. Basic principles of safety education and accident prevention. Deals with the development of the safety movement and its place in education. Mr. Yost

182. Driver Education. II. 2 hr. PR: S.Ed. 181 or equivalent; two years driving experience, valid drivers' license, good health. Designed to prepare teachers to teach driver education. Classroom and behind-the-wheel instruction. Mr. Yost

281. Programs in Safety Education. I, II, S. 2 hr. PR: Consent of instructor. Materials and methods in total school program. Organization and administration of instruction in safe living in school, home, travel, industry, physical education, athletics and recreation. Mr. Yost

365. ORGANIZATION, ADMINISTRATION, AND SUPERVISION OF SCHOOL SAFETY EDUCATION. I, II, S. 3 hr. PR: 14 hours of Education, or Safety Education 281, or equivalent, and consent of instructor. Designed for teachers, school administrators, college instructors, and others responsible for directing or supervising safety programs in the school. Deals with the problems, policies, practices, and procedures involved in the organization, administration, and supervision of a comprehensive accident prevention and safety education program for the school. Considers integration factors of the School Safety Program with the Community Safety Program. Mr. Yost

THE STAFF

PART III

Staff members whose names are followed by an asterisk are employed in cooperation with the United States Department of Agriculture.

Richard Atkins Ackerman, B.S., M.S., *Assistant Professor of Dairy Husbandry; Assistant Dairy Husbandman, Agricultural Experiment Station* (1946), 1928.

Robert Evans Adams, B.S., Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Plant Pathology; Assistant Plant Pathologist, Agricultural Experiment Station* (1953).

Kenneth Lyle Adriance, A.B., *Assistant Professor of Air Science* (1956).

Bertha Hawley Allen, A.B., *Social Director* (Retired) (1945), 1944.

Charles Deison Albright, B.S.M.E., *Instructor in Mechanics* (1957).

Howard Bushnell Allen, B.S., M.S., Ph.D., *Professor of Education* (1932), 1920.

Lillian Allen, M.A., *Instructor in English* (Retired) (1946).

Vance Quentin Alvis, B.S., M.A., Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Commerce* (1956).

Vincent Alfred Amato,* B.S., M.S., *Assistant Extension Horticulturist, Agricultural Extension Service* (1956). (Resigned April 30, 1957).

Charles Henry Ambler, Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of History* (1947), 1917. (Deceased August 31, 1957.)

Nellie Perrel Ammons, A.B., M.A., Ph.D., *Professor of Biology* (1953), 1920.

Charles C. Anderson,* B.S., M.S., *Administrative Assistant and Lecturer, Agricultural Extension Service* (1946), 1914. (Deceased October 14, 1956.)

Gerald Clifton Anderson, B.S., M.S., Ph.D., *Professor and Head of Animal Husbandry and Animal Husbandman, Agricultural Experiment Station* (1956), 1950.

Walter L. Anderson, B.A., M.S., *Instructor in Mathematics* (1956), 1953.

Chester A. Arents, B.S.E.E., M.S.M.E., M.E., *Dean, College of Engineering* (1955).

Walter Wardlaw Armentrout, B.S., M.S., Ph.D., *Professor and Head of Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology; Agricultural Economist, Agricultural Experiment Station* (1936), 1924.

W. H. Armstrong, B.S., M.S., *Associate Professor of Industrial Engineering* (1957).

Edna Arnold, M.S., *Dean Emeritus of Women* (1955), 1935. (Deceased March 22, 1958).

Robert Russell Ashburn, A.B., A.M., *Professor and Head of Romance Languages* (1954), 1925.

Russell Owen Asplund, B.Sc., M.S., *Assistant in Agricultural Biochemistry, Agricultural Experiment Station* (1956).

Richard Aspinall, D.B., Ph.D., *Director* (Retired) *of Student Affairs and University Extension* (1948), 1930.

Paul Alexander Atkins, B.S.J., M.A., *Assistant Professor of Journalism* (1956), 1953.

Jo Mather Aull, Diploma from Cooper Union, *Instructor* (part-time) *in Art* (1946).

Andrew Kolb Ault, B.S., M.Ed., *Instructor in Education and Teacher of Industrial Arts, University High School* (1952).

Gladys Raber Ayersman, B.S.H.E., M.S., *Instructor in Home Economics* (1954), 1943.

Nelda Helenbert Baber, B.S.H.E., *Dietitian, New Women's Dormitory* (1957).

Charles Henry Baer, B.S., M.Sc., *Instructor in Biology* (1950), 1948.

Wesley Marvin Bagby, A.B., M.A., Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of History* (1957) 1956.

Joe Paul Bail, B.S., M.S., *Associate Professor of Agricultural Education* (1956), 1951. (Resigned July 1, 1957.)

Chester Ward Bain, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., *Visiting Professor of Political Science* (1957).

Wilfred Harmon Baker, B.S.C.E., M.S.C.E., *Professor of Civil Engineering* (1955), 1941.

Robert Dodge Baldwin, A.B., A.M., Ph.D., *Professor of Education* (1933), 1931.

Carroll Raybourne Ball, B.A., M.S., *Instructor in Anatomy* (1951). (Resigned May 31, 1957.)

Edwin Clyde Barbe, B.S.E.E., *Instructor in Electrical Engineering* (1956).

Richard Hall Barnard, B.S.Ch.E., M.S.Ch.E., *Instructor* (part-time) *in Chemical Engineering* (1957).

Horace Leslie Barnett, A.B., M.S., Ph.D., *Professor of Mycology; Mycologist, Agricultural Experiment Station* (1948), 1945.

WILLIAM QUENTIN BARNETTE, B.S., M.A., *Instructor in Physical Education, Freshman Basketball Coach, Freshman Football Coach and Adviser in School of Physical Education and Athletics* (1950).

DONALD STANFORD BARNHART, A.B., M.A., PH.D., *Associate Professor of History* (1956).

WILLIAM DERRICK BARNS, A.B., M.A., PH.D., *Associate Professor of History* (1954), 1940.

EDGAR OVERTON BARRETT, A.B., *Publicity Director, Intercollegiate Athletics* (1956), 1951.

ELIZABETH ANN BARTHOLOMEW, B.S., *Herbarium Assistant in Biology* (1941), 1938.

ALICE LEE GOOGE BAUER, A.B., B.S. IN L.S., *Chief Technical Processes Librarian* (1954).

NEWTON MOORE BAUGHMAN, B.S., M.S., PH.D., *Associate Professor of Agronomy and Associate Agronomist, Agricultural Experiment Station* (1957), 1949.

EVERETT LAWRENCE BAXTER, CAPTAIN, B.A., *Associate Professor of Military Science and Tactics* (1955).

MARY CATHERINE BAYLES, A.B., A.M., *Assistant Registrar* (1946), 1924.

MICHEL JOSEPH BEAUCHEMIN, ED.B., M.A., *Instructor in Romance Languages* (1956).

JOHN FRANCIS LOCKETT BELL, B.S.F., *Assistant Forester, (Island Creek Experimental Forest), Agricultural Experiment Station* (1953).

PATRICIA ANN BELL, R.N., *Infirmary Nurse* (1955).

WALDO E. BELL,* B.S., *Agricultural Engineer, Agricultural Extension Service* (1945).

BORIS CONSTANT BELPULITI, B.S.P.E., M.S.P.E., *Director of Mountainlair* (1953).

GLENN DELMAR BENGTSON, B.S., *Assistant Editor, Agricultural Experiment Station* (1953).

HERALD DURWARD BENNETT, PH.D., *Associate Professor of Biology* (1955), 1948.

JONATHAN MCCAULEY BENNETT, C.A.A. *Flight Examiner, C.A.A. Commercial Pilot Rating, C.A.A. Certified Airplane and Engine Mechanic, Flight Examiner, Aeronautical Engineering* (1951).

DONALD GUY BENOIT, B.S., CAPTAIN, *Assistant Professor of Air Science* (1955).

DOROTHY JEAN BENSON, B.S.H.E., M.S.H.E.E., *Dietitian, Men's Dining Hall* (1953).

GORDON ALGER BERGY, B.S., M.S., PH.D., *Professor of Pharmacy* (1918), 1916.

STANLEY I. BERGER, B.A., M.A., PH.D., *Assistant Professor of Psychology* (1957).

OPAL VIRGINIA BERKSHIRE, *Assistant Director in Charge of Food Services, Mountainlair* (1956).

HOWARD PHILLIP BERTHY, B.S.F.,* *Extension Forester, Agricultural Extension Service* (1952), 1950.

CHARITY WHITE BETO, A.B., M.S., *Associate Professor of Physcial Education* (1957), 1946.

DONALD JOHN BETTINGER, B.S., M.S., PH.D., *Assistant Professor of Chemistry* (1954).

RALPH CRADDOCK BIERER, *Instructor in Mining Extension* (1952).

ROBERT LEE BIRCH, B.S., M.S., *Instructor in Zoology* (1956), 1948.

JAMES DANIEL BISER, *Mechanician in Industrial Engineering* (1957).

CARTER RICHARD BISHOP, M.A., PH.D., *Professor of English* (1953), 1929.

DONALD DWIGHT BISHOP, B.S., *Forest Superintendent* (1955). (Resigned June 30, 1957.)

CARL FRANKLIN BISHOP,* M.A., M.S., PH.D., *Plant Pathologist and Entomologist, Agricultural Extension Service* (1949), 1942. (Resigned August 12, 1956.)

RUTH NAOMI BLODGETT, A.B., B.S. IN L.S., *Documents Librarian* (1951), 1932.

SALLIE SHREWSBURY BOARD, A.M., *Instructor in English* (1945).

ANNA MILDRED BOGGS,* A.B., *Associate State Leader, Home Demonstration Work, Agricultural Extension Service* (1951), 1927. (Retired February 29, 1956.)

CHARLES HARMON BOGGS, JR., A.B., B.S., M.D., *Physician, University Health Service* (1957).

LORISE CAROLINE BOGER, A.B., M.S., *Senior Catalogue Librarian* (1957).

VERLON LESTON BOLYARD, B.S., *Instructor in Agronomy, Assistant Agronomist, Agricultural Experiment Station* (1953). (Resigned October 31, 1956.)

DONOVAN HINER BOND, B.S.J., M.A., *Associate Professor of Journalism* (1956), 1946.

IRVING DEAN BONNEY, B.A., B.L.S., *Chief Reference Librarian* (1957), 1954.

WILLIAM ALFRED BONSALL, B.S., M.S., *Instructor in Physical Education* (1950).

CLAIR L. BOOK, B.S., CAPTAIN, *Assistant Professor of Military Science and Tactics* (1954). (Resigned June 9, 1957.)

GEORGE PAUL BOOMSLITTER, M.S.C.E., *Professor Emeritus of Mechanics; Engineer Emeritus, Engineering Experiment Station* (1949), 1920.

KENNETH RAY BOORD,* *Associate Editor, Agricultural Extension Service* (1953), 1943.

WINIFRED MARIE BOOTH, B.S.ED., M.A., *Assistant to Dean, College of Education* (1948), 1930.

JENNIE DELAWDER BOUGHNER, A.B., *Extension Assistant, Library* (1946), 1915.

GEORGE WILLIAM BOWERS, B.S., CAPTAIN, *Associate Professor of Air Science* (1957).

HERMAN M. BOWERS,* B.S.AGR., *Assistant Director, Agricultural Extension Service* (1951), 1929.

HAROLD WATT BOWLING, T/SGT., *Administrative Assistant, Air Science* (1953). (Resigned July 20, 1956.)

BETTY BOYD, A.B., *Dean of Women* (1955), 1948.

SAM BOYD, JR., B.D.A., M.F.A., *Associate Professor of Speech* (1952), 1943.

CHARLES C. BOYER, B.S., M.A., PH.D., *Associate Professor of Gross and Neurological Anatomy* (1957).

LESLIE EMIL BRADLEY, A.B., M.A., *Instructor in Mining Extension* (1945).

JAMES PAUL BRAWNER, A.B., A.M., PH.D., *Professor and Head of English* (1952), 1935.

GEORGE H. BREIDING,* B.S.AGR., *Naturalist, Agricultural Extension Service, Oglebay Park, Wheeling, W. Va.* (1950).

THOMAS JOHN BRENNAN, B.S., M.S., ED.D., *Assistant Professor of Education* (1953), 1941. (On leave of absence for year 1957-58.)

VITO JOSEPH BRENNI, A.B., M.A., *Chief Reference Librarian* (1953), 1951. (Resigned October 6, 1957.)

ANNA BROCHICK, A.B., M.A., *Instructor in Education and Teacher of Core Curriculum, University High School* (1938).

MAURICE GRAHAM BROOKS, A.B., M.S., *Professor of Wildlife Management; Forester, Agricultural Experiment Station* (1947), 1923.

WILLIAM MASON BROOKS, B.S., M.S., *Instructor in Horticulture, Agricultural Experiment Station* (1956).

CHRISTOPHER GEORGE BROUZAS, A.B., A.B. IN ED., A.M., PH.D., *Professor and Head of Classics* (1935), 1926.

CLIFFORD WOODROW BROWN, B.S., M.A., *Associate Professor of Music and Education and Head of Music Education* (1956), 1942.

JAMES HAROLD BROWN, B.S., M.F., *Assistant Silviculturist, Agricultural Experiment Station* (1957).

LONDO HENDERSON BROWN, A.B., LL.B., LL.M., *Professor of Law* (1955), 1950.

ROBERT NATHAN BROWN, A.B., *Assistant Professor of Physical Education, Director of Intercollegiate Athletics* (1954), 1950.

SARA ANN BROWN, B.S., M.S., PH.D., *Professor of Home Economics* (1955), 1946.

DAVID ROYAL BROWNING, M.A., *Assistant Agronomist in Charge, Ohio Valley Substation* (P. O., Pt. Pleasant), *Agricultural Experiment Station* (1947), 1941. (Resigned April 1, 1957.)

STANLEY COOPER BROWNING, B.S.M.E., *Instructor in Mechanics* (1957).

ARTHUR BRUCKNER II, B.I.E., *Assistant Professor of Industrial Engineering* (1957), 1955.

KENNETH PIERPONT BRUNDAGE,* B.S., M.S., *Management Specialist, Agricultural Extension Service* (1954).

ALLEN ROY BRYANT, B.S., M.S., *Instructor in Education and Teacher of Vocational Agriculture, University High School* (1956).

BILLIE LINDELL BRYANT, *Administrative Assistant, Air Science* (1955).

JOHN ALLISON BUCHANNON, B.S., *Instructor in Economics* (1957).

EMIL BUDWAY, M/SGT., *Supply Sergeant, Military Science and Tactics* (1955).

TODD HUPP BULLARD, B.A., M.A., *Research Assistant, Bureau for Government Research* (1955). (Resigned September 1, 1957.)

JERRY CAMERON BURCHINAL, B.S.C.E., M.S.C.E., *Associate Professor of Civil Engineering* (1957), 1946.

OTHMAR JOSEPH BURGER, B.S., M.S., PH.D., *Professor of Agronomy; Agronomist, Agricultural Experiment Station* (1957), 1950. (Resigned January 15, 1958.)

ROBERT BARKER BURROWS, A.B., M.A., *Assistant Professor of Speech* (1948).

MARY CATHERINE BUSWELL, B.A., M.A., *Instructor in English* (1948), 1947.

RUSSELL CLARK BUTLER, B.S.AGR., M.S., PH.D., *Professor and Head of Agricultural Education and Professor of Education* (1956), 1944.

JOYCE ANN CAIN, JR., B.S.H.E., *Dietitian, New Women's Dormitory* (1956). (Resigned May 31, 1957.)

JAMES MORTON CALLAHAN, PH.D., *Professor Emeritus of History and Political Science* (1940), 1902.

ANN CAMPBELL, *Laboratory Technician* (1956).

CLYDE DEL CAMPBELL, B.S., A.B., M.S., *Assistant in Agricultural Biochemistry; Agricultural Biochemist, Agricultural Experiment Station* (1956), 1955.

George Gross Campbell, B.S.E.M., *Petroleum Research Engineer, Engineering Experiment Station* (1956).

Thomas Corwith Campbell, Jr., A.B., M.A., Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Economics; Assistant Dean, College of Commerce* (1948).

Nathan Robert Carb, Jr., B.A., M.A., *Instructor in English* (1956).

William John Carl, *Instructor Emeritus in Foundry Practice and Pipe Fitting* (1945), 1920.

George A. Carleton, Major, B.C.E., *Associate Professor of Military Science and Tactics* (1955).

Leo Carlin, A.B., LL.B., *Professor Emeritus of Law* (1955), 1916.

Lorna Doone Carlin, A.B., M.S., *Instructor in Mathematics* (1955), 1943.

Frank Anthony Carone, B.A., M.D., *Physician* (part-time), *Health Service; Instructor* (part-time) *in Pathology* (1955).

James Franklin Carruth, B.S., M.S., Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Psychology* (1953).

Wincie Ann Carruth, B.S., M.S., Ph.D., *Professor and Head of Women's Physical Education* (1957).

Maria Hilliard Cartledge, A.B., *Technician in Agronomy* (1954), 1952.

Michael A. Caruso, B.S., *Teacher of Chemistry, University High School* (1956).

John Caruso, A.B., M.A., Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of History, University Extension Service* (1950).

Kenneth Llewellyn Carvell, B.A., M.F., D.F., *Associate Professor of Silviculture and Associate Silviculturist, Agricultural Experiment Station* (1956), 1953.

Wilma Sue Castrup, B.S.Ed., M.A.Ed., *Executive Director, Y.W.C.A.* (1956). (Resigned May 31, 1957.)

Carl Henry Cather, B.S.M.E., M.S.M.E., *Professor and Head of Mechanics and Engineer of Mechanics, Engineering Experiment Station* (1948), 1916.

Harold Malcolm Cather, B.S.M.E., M.S.M.E., M.E., *Professor and Head of Mechanical Engineering and Mechanical Engineer, Engineering Experiment Station* (1945), 1919.

Jean Cazemajou, Licence es Lettres, Diplome d'Etudes Superieures, Certificat d'Aptitude, Agregation d'Anglais, *Instructor in Romance Languages* (1957).

William Lee Chambers, B.S.C.E., *Instructor in Civil Engineering* (1957).

Simon B. Chandler, A.B., M.A., M.D., *Professor and Head of Anatomy* (1935). (Retired May 27, 1957.)

Louis Watson Chappell, A.B., A.M., *Associate Professor of English* (Retired) (1952), 1923.

William Henry Childs, B.S., M.S., Ph.D., *Professor of Horticulture and Horticulturist, Agricultural Experiment Station* (1953), 1931.

Oliver Perry Chitwood, LL.D., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of History* (1946), 1907.

Wallace Wayne Christensen, B.S.F., M.F., Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Forest Management, Agricultural Experiment Station* (1956).

Norman Halton Clark, Captain, B.S., *Assistant Professor of Air Science* (1954). (Resigned May 31, 1957.)

Thomas Baird Clark, B.S.Agr., M.S., *Associate Poultry Husbandman, Agricultural Experiment Station* (1943). 1927.

James Harris Clarke, B.S.Agr., M.S.Agr., *Associate Professor of Agricultural Economics; Associate Agricultural Economist, Agricultural Experiment Station* (1947), 1939.

John D. Clarkson, B.F.A., M.A., *Associate Professor of Art* (1951), 1948.

Roy B. Clarkson, B.S., M.A., *Instructor in Biology* (1956).

Luther Louis Clauss, B.S., M.S., *Instructor in Physics* (1956). (Resigned May 31, 1957.)

Jesse Franklin Clovis, B.S.F., M.S., Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Biology* (1957).

Charles Nelson Cochran, A.B., M.S., *Assistant Professor of Mathematics* (1957), 1951.

Billy Lee Coffindaffer, B.S., M.S., *Assistant State 4-H Club Leader* (1956), 1950.

Gilbert Cohen, M/Sgt., *Supply Sergeant, Military Science and Tactics* (1957).

Margaret Buchanan Cole, Ph.D., *Associate Professor Emeritus of Education* (1951), 1939.

George Henry Colebank, A.B., M.A., *Associate Professor Emeritus of Education* (1950), 1939.

Raymond W. Coleman, B.B.A., M.B.A., Ph.D., *Dean, College of Commerce, Professor of Economics and Management* (1948).

ARMAND RENE COLLETT, A.B., PH.D., *Dean, College of Arts and Sciences; Professor of Chemistry* (1951), 1924.

CATHERINE BAER COLLINS, B.S.ED., *Assistant Dean of Women* (1955). (Resigned February 1, 1958).

HENRY D'ALTON COLLINS, B.S., LL.B., LL.M., *Professor of Law* (1956), 1950.

CLYDE LEMUEL COLSON, A.B., LL.B., S.J.D., *Dean and Professor of Law* (1956), 1935.

ROBERT CAMERON COLWELL, A.B., M.A., PH.D., D.SC., *Professor Emeritus of Physics* (1954), 1918.

FRANK GIRARD COMERFORD, B.S., *Instructor in Engineering, University Extension* (1953).

WILLIAM HOWARD CONKLE,* B.S., M.S., *Extension Specialist in Vegetable Gardening, Agricultural Extension Service* (1955), 1941. (On leave of absence year 1957-58.)

GEORGE ARNOLD CONREY, B.S. IN ED., B.MUS., M.A., D.F.A., *Assistant Professor of Music and Director of Bands* (1956). (Resigned May 31, 1957.)

GEORGE EDWARD CONSTABLE, B.S., *Arboretum Assistant* (1956).

CHARLES CARUTHERS COOK, B.S.M.E., *Instructor in Industrial Engineering* (1957).

KERMIT ALDERSON COOK, A.B., M.A., PH.D., *Associate Professor of Education* (1947), 1935.

RUTH ELIZABETH COOK, B.S.H.EC., M.S.H.EC., *Instructor in Education and Teacher of Home Economics, University High School* (1951).

JEAN MCQUISTON COOVER, A.B., M.A., *Instructor in Mathematics* (1956), 1943.

LUCY MAY COPLIN, A.M., *Instructor Emeritus in Education* (1948), 1925.

WALTER LEE COPLIN, MUS.B., M.MUS., *Assistant Professor of Music* (1952), 1947.

EARL LEMLEY CORE, PH.D., D.SC., *Professor and Head of Biology* (1948), 1928.

EARL EUGENE CORUM, B.S., M.S., *Instructor in Physical Education and End Football Coach* (1950).

ELIAS NICK COSTIANES, A.B., D.D.S., *Instructor in Dental Anatomy* (1957).

WILLIAM RAYMOND COULTER, M.A., *Instructor in English* (1955).

HAZEL RUTH COUTTS, B.A., M.A., *Instructor in Secretarial Studies* (1943). (Retired May 27, 1957.)

GEORGE NEWELL COWDEN, LL.B., *Assistant Professor of Air Science* (1957).

STANLEY RHEY COX, A.B., LL.B., *Instructor in Business Law* (1956).

RUSSELL JOSEPH CRANE, B.S. IN EDUC., M.S. IN EDUC., *Instructor in Physical Education and Line Football Coach* (1952).

BENJAMIN FRANKLIN CREECH,* B.S.AGR., *Animal Husbandman* (Retired), *Agricultural Extension Service* (1955), 1917.

DAVID RAYMOND CREEL,* *Photographer, Agricultural Experiment Station; Assistant Editor, Agricultural Extension Service* (1947).

JOHN REGINALD CRESSWELL, B.A., PH.D., *Professor of Philosophy* (1949), 1929.

HOWARD OLIVER CROASMAN, B.S., *Financial Secretary, Medical Center* (1957).

STEPHEN FULLER CROCKER, A.B., A.M., *Professor of English and Chairman of Integrated Studies* (1948), 1931.

WILLIAM EDWARD CROCKETT, B.S.CH.E., *Instructor in Chemical Engineering* (1957).

EUGENE ARTHUR CROENNE, M/SGT., *Instructor in Military Science and Tactics* (1955).

EDWIN WILLIAM CROOKS, JR., B.S., M.A., M.B.A., *Assistant Professor of Marketing* (1954). (Leave of absence 1957-58.)

AUREAL THEOPHILUS CROSS, A.B., M.A., PH.D., *Associate Professor of Geology* (1952), 1949. (Resigned September 1, 1957.)

ORRIN HARTSHORN CROSS, A.B., M.S., PH.D., *Associate Professor of Psychology* (1957), 1951.

CHARLES WILLIAM CRUM, B.S., *Instructor in Agronomy and Genetics, Assistant in Agronomy, Agricultural Experiment Station* (1957).

ALLEN B. CUNNINGHAM, A.B., M.S., PH.D., *Associate Professor of Mathematics* (1952), 1935.

CORNELIUS JETT CUNNINGHAM, B.S.AGR., *Associate Animal Husbandman in charge of Reymann Memorial Experimental Farms* (P. O., Wardensville), *Agricultural Experiment Station* (1943).

GLENNIS HUDKINS CUNNINGHAM, A.B., M.A., *Instructor in Education* (1956).

EARL MOSS CURRY, B.S., M.RET., *Instructor in Commerce* (1957).

EDWARD D. CURRY, JR., MAJOR, B.S., *Associate Professor of Air Science* (1954). (Resigned July 1, 1957.)

QUIN FISCHER CURTIS, A.B., A.M., PH.D., *Head and Professor of Philosophy and Psychology* (1949), 1941.

WALDO CURTIS, A.B., PH.D., *Assistant Professor of Physics* (1956). (Resigned September 1, 1957.)

ANDERW JACKSON DADISMAN, B.S.A., M.S., PH.D., *Professor Emeritus of Economics* (1951), 1941.

STANLEY EVERETT DADISMAN, A.B., LL.B., *Professor of Law* (1957).

PRABIN CHANDRA DATTA, B.SC., M.S., *Instructor in Agronomy and Genetics and Assistant in Agronomy, Agricultural Experiment Station* (1957).

PATRICIA ANN DAUGHERTY, A.B., M.A., *Instructor in Biology* (1948). (Resigned August 1, 1957.)

LOUANN DAVIDSON, *Technician in Plant Pathology* (1957).

CAROLYN ADELLE WOOD DAVIS, B.S., M.A., *Instructor in Home Economics* (1956).

CLAUDE JEFFERSON DAVIS, B.A., M.A., PH.D., *Research Assistant in Bureau for Government Research* (1957).

HANNIBAL ALBERT DAVIS, A.B., A.M., PH.D., *Professor and Head of Mathematics* (1947), 1921.

JOHN BOATMAN DAVIS, B.S., D.D.S., *Head and Professor of Prosthodontics* (1957).

J. DAVIS, B.S.C.E., M.S.C.E., *Assistant Professor of Civil Engineering* (1956). (Resigned February 10, 1957.)

LEONARD MC. DAVIS, A.B., M.A., *Instructor in Speech* (1954), 1949.

PATRICIA RUTH DAVIS, B.S., *Social Director, Mountainlair* (1957).

RAY JAY DAVIS, B.A., LL.B., LL.M., *Assistant Professor of Law* (1956).

ROLAND PARKER DAVIS, B.S.C.E., M.C.E., PH.D., *Dean Emeritus and Professor Emeritus of Structural Engineering, College of Engineering; Structural Engineer Emeritus, Engineering Experiment Station* (1955), 1911.

ORETA HOLBERT DAWSON, A.B., A.M., *Instructor in English* (1947), 1946.

ROBERT LEE DECKER, B.A., M.A., PH.D., *Assistant Professor of Psychology* (1957), 1955.

CHARLES LEROY DELANEY, *Instructor in Machine Shop, Industrial Engineering* (1950), 1946.

CARL DENNLER, B.S., M.A., *Assistant Professor of Accounting* (1957).

WALTER HOWARD DICKERSON, B.S.C.E., B.S., M.S., *Professor of Agricultural Engineering; Agricultural Engineer, Agricultural Experiment Station* (1957), 1953.

EDMUND CHARLES DICKINSON, A.B., J.D., *Professor Emeritus of Law* (1921), 1952.

MONTELLE DIETRICH, B.S., M.S., *Assistant Professor of Home Economics* (1941), 1929.

STUART PARKER DILLON, M/SGT., *Instructor in Military Science and Tactics* (1955), 1950.

GIDEON STANHOPE DODDS, B.A., M.A., PH.D., *Professor Emeritus of Histology and Embryology* (1951), 1918.

WILBUR CHARLES DOHRMAN, B.S., M.A., *Instructor in Education* (1956).

ALAN CHASE DONALDSON, B.A., M.S., *Assistant Professor of Geology* (1957).

CHARLES GILBERT DONALDSON, B.S., *Assistant Football Coach* (1956).

ROBERT TUCKER DONLEY, A.B., LL.B., *Professor of Law* (1947), 1929.

CARL KESTER DORSEY, A.B., M.S., PH.D., *Professor of Entomology; Entomologist, Agricultural Experiment Station* (1951), 1947.

CARLETON PAUL DORSEY,* B.S., M.S., *State 4-H Club Leader, Agricultural Extension Service* (1952), 1927.

CATHERNE MCKELVEY DORSEY, B.A., M.A., *Instructor in Education and Teacher of Mathematics, University High School* (1948), 1943.

ELIZABETH MCNEILL DORSEY, B.S.H.E., *Instructor in Home Economics* (part-time) (1956).

JOHN DOUGLAS, A.B., M.B.A., *Instructor in Commerce* (1955). (Resigned July 1, 1957.)

HAROLD A. DOVE, *Animal Caretaker, Medical Center* (1955).

DAVID WILLIAM DOWDELL, A.B., A.M., *Instructor in English* (1947), 1946.

ELIZABETH ELLEN DOWNEY, B.S. IN ED., B.S. IN L.S., *Chief Acquisition Librarian* (1955), 1949.

ROBERT ALEXANDER DOWNS, JR., T/SGT., *Administrative Assistant, Air Science* (1954). (Resigned May 30, 1957.)

LESLIE DOZSA, D.V.M., *Assistant Professor of Animal Pathology; Assistant Animal Pathologist, Agricultural Experiment Station* (1957).

BARBARA ADELINE DRAINER, B.A., M.A., *Assistant Professor of Art* (1957), 1952.

JOHN WILLIAM DRAPER, B.A., M.A., PH.D., *Professor of English* (1929).

EVERETTE CHARLES DUBBE, B.S.E.E., *Assistant Professor of Electrical Engineering* (1949), 1947.

EDWIN DUDA, B.A., M.S., *Instructor in Mathematics* (1955). (Resigned May 1, 1957.)

R. Franklin Dugan, B.A., B.S.F., M.F., *Assistant Professor of Wildlife Management; Assistant Forester, Agricultural Experiment Station* (1943), 1942. (Resigned December 31, 1957.)

Robert Standish Dunbar, Jr., B.S., M.S., Ph.D., *Associate Statistician, Agricultural Experiment Station* (1957), 1952.

Ray Oscar Duncan, LL.B., A.M., Ed.M., Ed.D., *Dean, School of Physical Education and Athletics* (1952).

Robert Barclay Dustman, Ph.D., *Dean, Graduate School* (1954), 1924.

Ann Culley Dye, B.S.H.E., *Dietitian, Women's Hall* (1937).

Arthur Pingree Dye, B.S.Agr., M.S., *Assistant Professor of Horticulture; Assistant Horticulturist, Agricultural Experiment Station* (1940), 1923.

Jason Clark Easton, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., *Professor of History* (1949), 1939.

Joy Bromberg Easton, B.S., M.S., *Instructor in Mathematics* (1955), 1948.

Robert Howard Edels, B.S.E.M., *Petroleum Research Engineer, Engineering Experiment Station* (1952), 1950.

Harold C. Edelston, A.B., M.S., *Lecturer in Social Work* (1957).

William August Ehrgott, B.S., M.D., *Instructor in Pathology* (part-time) (1949).

Donald Wayne Eicher, A.B., M.S., *Instructor in Education and Teacher of Physical Education, University High School* (1946), 1943. (Resigned September 1, 1957.)

Eugene Randall Elkins, A.B., *Research Assistant, Bureau for Government Research* (1952).

John Carlisle Ellers, B.S., *Instructor in Chemistry* (1957).

Edward Sumner Elliott, A.B., M.S., Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Plant Pathology; Assistant Plant Pathologist, Agricultural Experiment Station* (1953).

Kendall Clark Elliott, B.S., *Instructor in Agricultural Engineering; Assistant in Agricultural Engineering, Agricultural Experiment Station* (1954).

Joan Marie Ellis, A.B., A.M., *Assistant Curator, West Virginia Collection* (1957).

Helen Ellison, A.B., C.S.W., M.S.S.W., *Assistant Professor of Social Work* (1957), 1954.

Tennis Ellison, S/Sgt., *Administrative Assistant and Instructor in Air Science* (1956).

Joseph Clarence Emch,* B.S., M.S., *Extension Animal Husbandman, Agricultural Extension Service* (1957), 1947.

Roy Eugene Emerson, B.S., M.S., *Associate Professor of Agricultural Engineering; Associate Agricultural Engineer, Agricultural Experiment Station* (1957), 1946.

Dorothy Catherine Engle, A.B., M.A., *Instructor in Education and Teacher of English, University High School* (1955).

Clyde Neville English, B.S., M.S.M., A.A.G.O., D.S.M., *Associate Professor of Music* (1953), 1945.

Grace Metzger English, B.A., *Reservation Clerk, Residence Halls* (1956).

Thomas Edson Ennis, A.B., M.A., Ph.D., *Professor of History* (1946), 1930.

Homer Clark Evans, B.S., M.S., Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Agricultural Economics; Associate Agricultural Economist, Agricultural Experiment Station* (1956), 1949.

Harold Vincent Fairbanks, B.S., M.S., *Professor of Metallurgical Engineering; Metallurgical Engineer, Engineerng Experiment Station* (1955), 1947. (On leave of absence 1957-58.)

Marilyn Markussen Fairbanks, M.A., B.Sc., *Instructor in Education* (1956), 1949. (Resigned May 31, 1957.)

Renate Johanna Farley, *Medical Technician, Biochemistry Laboratory Assistant* (1954). (Resigned July 1, 1955).

George Farmer, LL.B., *Lecturer* (part-time) *in Business Law* (1946). (Resigned June 1, 1956.)

Stanley Farr, B.S.Ch.E., M.S., *Instructor in Physics* (1953), 1947.

Marja Steadman Fear, M.A., *Associate Professor Emeritus of Speech* (1953), 1920.

Eston Kermit Feaster, A.B., M.A., Ed.D., *Dean, College of Education and Professor of Education* (1953), 1949.

George Theodore Felbeck, Jr., B.S., M.S., Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Agronomy; Assistant Agronomist, Agricultural Experiment Station* (1956). (Resigned May 30, 1957.)

Francis Pierce Fisher, A.B., *Lecturer, School of Journalism* (1954).

Betty G. Fishman, B.A., M.A., *Lecturer in Economics* (1957), 1948.

Leo Fishman, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., *Professor of Economics and Finance* (1952), 1947.

Homer Milton Fizer, B.S., M.S., *Instructor in Education and Teacher of Physical Education and Coach at University High School* (1947), 1940.

MILDRED EVALENA FIZER,* A.B., *State Girls' Club Agent, Agricultural Extension Service* (1953), 1946.

JOHN J. FLASHER, A.B., M.A., *Instructor in Romance Languages* (1956).

VIRGIL HENRY FLESHER, B.S., M.S., *Assistant Professor of Agricultural Engineering; Assistant Agricultural Engineer, Engineering Experiment Station* (1957).

NORA BLANCHE FLYNN, B.A., *Assistant Director in Charge of Program, Mountainlair* (1956). (Resigned May 31, 1957.)

JOE EDWARD FORD, A.B., M.A., *Instructor in Speech* (1955), 1953.

O. REX FORD, PH.D., *Professor of Physics* (1943), 1925.

WILLIAM ROBERT FORTNEY, B.S., M.S., *Assistant Professor of Horticulture; Assistant Horticulturist, Agricultural Experiment Station* (1956).

RUEL ELTON FOSTER, A.B., M.A., PH.D., *Professor of English* (1957), 1942.

ALFRED J. FOUNTAINE, *Administrative Assistant in Military Science* (1957).

KENNETH KARL FOX, B.S., M.S., PH.D., *Assistant Professor of Dairy Husbandry; Assistant Dairy Husbandman, Agricultural Experiment Station* (1956). (Resigned July 31, 1957.)

LAWRENCE WILLIAM FOX, B.A., M.A., *Instructor in Psychology* (1955).

LAVINA MARY FRANCK, B.S., M.S., *Assistant Professor of Home Economics* (1957).

CARL MAYNARD FRASURE, B.A., M.A., PH.D., *Professor and Head of Political Science; Director of Bureau for Government Research* (1953), 1927.

BEN FRANK FREEDMAN, B.A., M.A., *Instructor in Art* (1957).

EMILE GEORGE FRERE, B.S., M.A., *Instructor in Romance Languages* (1949), 1947.

RAY JEROME FRIANT,* B.S., *Extension Agronomist, Agricultural Extension Service* (1929), 1922.

HARRY MARION FRIDLEY, B.S., M.S., PH.D., *Professor and Head of Geology* (1951), 1928.

ALDERSON F. FRY, B.S., M.A., B.L.S., *Librarian, Medical Center Library* (1954).

THOMPSON R. FULTON, A.B., A.M., *Professor and Head of Social Work* (1953), 1946.

JACK WILLIAM FUTRELL, B.A., M.A., *Instructor in English* (1955).

FRANCIS GABRIEL, CAPTAIN, *Associate Professor of Military Science and Tactics* (1957).

PATRICK WARD GAINER, M.A., PH.D., *Professor of English* (1957), 1946.

JAMES RONALD GAINSFORD, B.S.ED., *Swimming Coach and Instructor in Physical Education* (1955).

MANNON ELIHU GALLEGLY, JR., B.S.A., M.S., PH.D., *Associate Professor of Plant Pathology; Associate Plant Pathologist, Agricultural Experiment Station* (1955), 1949.

ALFRED F. GALLI, B.S.CH.E., M.S.CH.E., *Assistant Professor of Chemical Engineering* (1956), 1946.

SIDNEY LONGMAN GALPIN, PH.D., *Professor of Hydrology; Hydrologist, Agricultural Experiment Station* (1938), 1927. (Retired May 27, 1957.)

EDWIN CHARLES GANGLOFF, B.A., M.S., PH.D., *Assistant Professor of Biochemistry* (1956), 1955.

VERL ZANE GARSTER, JR., A.B., *Assistant Curator, West Virginia Collection, Library* (1956), 1955. (Resigned May 31, 1957.)

FREDERICK LINCK GEILER, B.S.PHARM, M.SC., *Professor of Pharmacy* (1951), 1928.

HASAN TAHSIN GENCSOY, B.S.M.E., M.S.M.E., *Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering* (1957), 1949.

CLARA FAY GEORGE, B.S.PHARM., *Pharmacist, Health Center* (1951).

ELEANOR ELIZABETH GEORGE, A.B., *Instructor in Speech* (part-time) (1956).

HAROLD ALLAN GIBBARD, B.A., M.A., PH.D., *Professor and Head of Sociology* (1948).

JOHN ARTHUR GIBSON, JR., B.S., PH.D., *Professor of Chemistry* (1953), 1926.

JAMES JAY GIGANTE, CAPTAIN, *Assistant Professor of Military Science and Tactics* (1954). (Resigned August 10, 1957.)

ROYAL CLARENCE GILKEY, A.B., A.M., PH.D., *Assistant Professor of Political Science* (1957).

MARY ANN GINGRICH, CERTIFICATE, *Director, Woman's Hall, North* (1957), 1956.

RUSSELL HENDERSON GIST,* B.S.AGR., *State Agent, Agricultural Extension Service* (1933), 1924. (Retired April 30, 1958.)

MARY JANE GLASSCOCK, B.M., M.M., *Instructor in College of Education* (part-time) (1948), 1943. (Resigned September 1, 1957.)

JAMES ROBERT GLENN, B.S., M.A. IN L.S., *Junior Reference Librarian* (1953). (Resigned April 15, 1957.)

JOSEPH CLAY GLUCK, B.A., B.D., *Director of Student Affairs* (1948), 1943.

BERNETTIE P. GNEGY, R.N., *Nurse, Infirmary* (1957).

HELEN LOUISE GODFREY, B.S., M.A., *Instructor in Mathematics* (1953), 1946. (Resigned August 31, 1957.)

WILLIAM HOWARD GODFREY, A.B., M.A., *Instructor in Education and Teacher of Biology, University High School* (1950). (On military leave.)

ELIZABETH J. GOODALL, M.A., *Associate Professor of History, University Extension Service* (1945).

CLAUDE A. GOODE, B.A., *Instructor in Mining Extension* (1956).

WILLIAM RUSSELL GOODGE, B.S., M.A., PH.D., *Instructor in Gross and Neurological Anatomy* (1957).

ALLEN WRIGHT GOODSPEED, B.S., M.F., *Professor of Forest Management; Forester, Agricultural Experiment Station* (1949).

EDWIN GOULD, B.S.AGR., *Entomologist in Charge of University Experimental Farm* (P. O., Kearneysville), *Agricultural Experiment Station* (1946), 1929.

ROBERT JOHN GRAHAM, S/SGT., *Supply Specialist, Air Science* (1954).

VERNON WALTER GRAS, M.A., *Instructor in English* (1956). (Resigned May 31, 1957.)

THOMAS DAVIS GRAY,* B.S., *Extension Landscape Architect, Agricultural Extension Service* (1943), 1919.

VIRGIL R. GRAY, JR., B.S., M.A., *Instructor in Speech* (1956).

EVELYN ALICE NICOLAI GRAYBEAL, B.S., M.S., *Junior Reference Librarian* (1957).

JACK DANIEL GRAYBEAL, B.S., M.S., PH.D., *Assistant Professor of Chemistry* (1957).

ROBERT JUDSON GREENE, B.S., M.A., *Assistant Professor of Speech* (1955), 1951.

LLOYD RAYMOND GRIBBLE, B.S., M.S., PH.D., *Assistant Dean, College of Arts and Sciences, and Professor of Zoology* (1954), 1929.

GRACE MARGARET GRIFFIN, M.A., *Professor of Physical Education* (1944), 1923. (Retired May 27, 1957.)

STANLEY BURTON GROSS, A.B., M.S., *Assistant in Agricultural Biochemistry, Agricultural Experiment Station* (1956).

GEORGE WALTER GROW, B.S.M.E., M.S., *Associate Professor Emeritus of Drawing and Machine Design* (1953), 1912. (Deceased July 7, 1957.)

JOHN BEHNY GRUMBEIN, B.S.M.E., M.M.E., *Professor Emeritus of Power Engineering* (1945), 1903.

CATHRYN HELEN GUDMUDSEN, A.B., M.A., PH.D., *Assistant Professor of Chemistry* (1956). (Resigned September 1, 1957.)

DAVID FORBES GUINN, B.S., M.S., *Instructor in Physics* (1956).

ALBERT C. GWYNNE, B.S., M.S., *Head Athletic Trainer, Intercollegiate Athletics; Instructor in Physical Education* (1948), 1933.

MASON ELLSWORTH HALE, JR., B.S., M.S., PH.D., *Assistant Professor of Biology* (1955). (Resigned June 1, 1957.)

CHARLES A. HALEY, M/SGT., *Instructor in Military Science and Tactics* (1953).

ARTHUR A. HALL, B.S.M.E., *Professor Emeritus of Electrical Engineering* (1951), 1916.

GEORGE ARTHUR HALL, JR., B.S., PH.D., *Associate Professor of Chemistry* (1956), 1950.

JAMES LESTER HALL, A.B., M.S., PH.D., *Professor of Chemsitry* (1955), 1946.

LILLIAN BAILEY HALL, *Dietitian, Woman's Dining Hall* (1953), 1952.

JAMES FRANCIS HAMILTON, B.S.M.E., M.M.E., *Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering* (1956), 1955.

EDWIN WALTER HANCZARYK, A.B., M.A., PH.D., *Associate Professor of Economics* (1956), 1951. (Leave of Absence.)

BARBARA BERNADETTE HANLY, B.A., M.S., *Instructor in Psychology* (1956). (Resigned September 1, 1957.)

ROSCOE ELTON HANNA, JR., B.S., *Supervisor, Industrial Extension; Assistant Director, Fire Service Extension* (1949), 1944.

EDWARD STEPHENSON HARAHAN, B.S., M.S., *Instructor in Chemistry* (1957).

ELLEN MARGRETHE HANSEN, M.S., *Assistant in Textiles Research* (1956).

HARRY LOUIS HANSEN, B.S., PH.D., *Assistant Professor of Entomology; Assistant Entomologist, Agricultural Experiment Station* (1954).

EVAN MERRILL HARDIN, *Chief Engineer, Medical Center* (1956).

CLARA REED HARDESTY, B.M., *Social Director, Terrace Hall* (1952), 1945.

THOMAS PORTER HARDMAN, M.A., J.D., *Professor of Law,* (1919), 1913. (Retired May 27, 1957.)

JOHN BARKER HARLEY, B.S., M.D., *Instructor in Medicine* (part-time) (1956), 1955.

KENNETH R. HARPER, B.S., *Teacher of English at University High School* (1956). (Resigned May 31, 1957.)

WILLIAM KNOX HARRELL, B.S., M.S., PH.D., *Assistant Professor of Bacteriology* (1955).

STEPHEN HARRICK, A.B., M.A., *Associate Professor of Physical Education; Head Wrestling and Baseball Coach* (1947), 1924.

STANLEY ROBERT HARRIS, A.B., M.S., *Assistant Registrar* (1953).

HELEN KELLAR HARRISON, B.S., M.A., *Assistant Professor of Music* (1954), 1952.

WELDON HART, B.S., M.MUS. PH.D., *Director, School of Music* (1949). (Resigned August 1, 1957.)

CHARLES HENRY HARTLEY,* *State Club Leader* (Retired), *Agricultural Extension Service* (1933), 1914.

HARVEY H. HARTWIG, MAJOR, B.S., *Associate Professor of Military Science and Tactics* (1957).

CLARENCE HARVEY, JR., M.A., *Teacher of Core at University High School* (1957).

JOHN JACKSON HARVEY,* M.S., *Rural Organization Specialist, Agricultural Extension Service; Lecturer, Agricultural Education* (1956), 1953.

TED ROBERT HASH, B.S., *Extension Poultryman, Agricultural Extension Service* (1947), 1937.

BLEVYN GLADYS HATHCOCK, B.A., M.A., *Instructor in English* (1956).

ARCHIE OSCAR HAUGLAND, B.M.E., B.M., M.M., D.M.A., *Associate Professor of Music and Head of Theory and Composition* (1957), 1949.

ELLIOT GORDON HAWETHORNE, M/SGT., *Instructor in Military Science and Tactics* (1953), 1952.

FABRY LIVINGSTONE HAWK, *Assistant Director, Student Health Laboratory* (1956), 1933.

MARYELSIE HAWKINS, B.A., M.A., *Instructor in Mathematics* (1954).

DONALD EDWARD HAYHURST, A.B., M.LITT., PH.D., *Assistant Professor of Political Science* (1956).

VIRGINIA JEAN HAYHURST, B.S.P.E., M.S.P.E., *Instructor in Education and Teacher of Physical Education at University High School* (1949), 1947.

J. LESTER HAYMAN, M.S., B.S., PH.C., *Dean, College of Pharmacy; Professor of Pharmacognosy* (1936), 1919.

MILTON TIDD HEALD, A.B., M.A., PH.D., *Associate Professor of Geology* (1955), 1948.

HAROLD GILMAN HEDRICK, A.B., M.A., *Instructor in Agricultural Bacteriology; Assistant in Plant Pathology, Agricultural Experiment Station* (1955), 1953. (Resigned July 1, 1957.)

LOIS VIVANEEN HEFLIN, A.B., M.S., *Instructor in Mathematics* (1957), 1956.

J. O. HEISHMAN, D.V.S., *Associate Animal Pathologist, Reymann Memorial Farms, Agricultural Experiment Station,* (P. O., Wardensville), (1949).

FRANK EDGAR HEISKELL, JR., A.B., B.S., M.D., *Assistant Physician* (part-time), *University Health Service* (1951), 1948.

MANILA ILOILO HELDRETH, *Dietitian, Terrace Hall* (1956).

KENNETH RICHARD HEMSTEAD, B.A., M.A., *Instructor in English* (1955).

HARRY ORAM HENDERSON, B.S., M.S., PH.D., *Professor of Dairy Husbandry; Dairy Husbandman, Agricultural Experiment Station* (1928), 1919.

LINNEA ELIZABETH HENDERSON, A.B., B.S.N., M.A., *Assistant Professor of Nursing Education* (1957), 1956.

DREAMA SKAGGS HENNESSEE, B.S.H.E., *Assistant State Leader, Home Demonstration Work, Agricultural Extension Service* (1957), 1955.

JAMES H. HENNING, PH.D., *Professor and Head of Speech* (1945).

LYLE E. HEROD, A.B., M.S., *Assistant Registrar* (1956), 1947.

FRANCISCO HERRERA Y SANCHEZ, A.B., A.M., *Assistant Professor of Romance Languages* (1950), 1946.

JAMES BLAKE HICKMAN, B.S., M.S., PH.D., *Associate Professor of Chemistry* (1956), 1946.

JAMES THOMAS HICKS, A.B., B.S., M.S., PH.D., M.D., *Physician, Student Health Service* (1957), 1950.

JOHN LEWIS HICKS, JR., *Instructor in English* (1949).

A. CURTIS HIGGINBOTHAM, B.S., PH.D., *Associate Professor of Microanatomy and Organology* (1957).

HUBERT HILL, B.S., M.S., *Professor Emeritus of Chemistry* (1951), 1911.

LAWRENCE BENJAMIN HILL, A.B., A.M., PH.D., *Professor Emeritus of Education* (1947), 1918.

RICHARD B. HILTS, B.M., M.M., *Assistant Professor of Music* (1956).

EVELYN PRATT HITE, A.B., *Cataloguer* (Retired), *Library* (1945), 1922.

Bohdan Taras Hnatiuk, D.Eng'g., B.S.Educ., *Professor of Aeronautical Engineering* (1957).

Milford L. Hobbs, M.D., *Professor and Head of Pathology and Clinical Pathology* (1947).

Charles Edward Hockenberry, B.S., M.S., *Assistant to the Director of Intercollegiate Athletics* (1952), 1947.

Willard Wellington Hodge, M.A., *Professor Emeritus of Chemical Engineering* (1945), 1921.

Elizabeth Hoene, Dr.Agr., Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Home Economics; Assistant Nutritionist, Agricultural Experiment Station* (1956). (Resigned June 30, 1957.)

Arthur Newsome Hofstetter, A.B., M.A., Ed.D., *Associate Professor of Education and Director of Supervisors Training* (1956), 1955.

Margaret Price Hoke, A.B., A.M., *Instructor in Integrated Studies* (1955).

William Wells Hokman, M.A., *Instructor in Mathematics* (1957).

Ruth Wheeler Holden, A.M., *Instructor in English* (1943).

Donald Ray Holland, B.S.M.E., B.S., M.S.M.E., *Instructor in Mechanics* (1954). (Resigned May 31, 1957.)

Federick John Holter, A.B., M.A., Ph.D., *Professor of Physical Education* (1948), 1947.

Donald James Horvath, B.S., M.S., Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Animal Husbandry; Assistant Animal Husbandman, Agricultural Experiment Station* (1957).

Agnes B. Hovee, B.A., M.A., *Director, Residence Halls* (1956), 1950.

John Weston Howard, A.B., A.M., *Instructor in English* (1950).

Herbert Henry Howenstein, *Draftsman, Agricultural Engineering, Agricultural Experiment Station* (1956).

Earl Hudelson, A.B., M.A., Ph.D., *Professor of Education* (1945), 1920.

Donald Thedron Huffman, A.M., A.B., *Instructor in German* (1956).

Kathryn Huffman, A.B., M.S., *Assistant Chemist* (part-time), *Engineering Experiment Station* (1944).

George Louis Humphrey, A.B., M.S., Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Chemistry* (1957), 1952.

Gertrude Humphreys,* A.B., *State Leader, Home Demonstration Work, Agricultural Extension Service* (1941), 1918.

Mary Alice Stewart Hupp, A.B., M.A. in L.S., *Senior Reference Librarian; Instructor in Library Science* (part-time) (1956), 1948.

Beatrice Hurst, A.B., M.A., *Associate Professor of Physical Education* (1957), 1928.

James Franklin Huston, B.A., M.Letters, *Instructor in Marketing* (1956).

Blanche Lucille Hutchinson, B.M., M.M., *Accompanist and Instructor in Physical Education* (1954).

Joe M. Hutchison, Jr., A.B., M.S., *Instructor in Recreation* (1957).

John Justin Huth, C.W.O., *Administrative Assistant, Military Science and Tactics* (1954). (Resigned May 27, 1957.)

Willie Solomon Hutson, B.S., M.S., *Assistant Agricultural Economist, Agricultural Experiment Station* (1954), 1951. (Resigned August 31, 1957.)

Doris John Huzzey, B.A., M.A., *Instructor in English* (1955).

John Baskerville Hyde, B.S., Ph.D., *Instructor in Anatomy* (1950). (Resigned May 27, 1957.)

Harold Martenfy Hyre, B.S., M.S., *Associate Professor of Poultry Husbandry and Associate Poultry Husbandman, Agricultural Experiment Station* (1944), 1931.

Lawrence Joseph Intravaia, B.M.Ed., M.M.Ed., *Assistant Professor of Music and Band Director* (1952), 1950.

Thomas Stanley Isaack, B.B.S., M.B.A., D.B.A., *Associate Professor of Management* (1955), 1951.

Mary Hale Jackson, *Social Director, Woman's Hall Center* (1954).

Norman D. Jackson, B.S.F., *Instructor in Forest Utilization; Assistant Forester, Agricultural Experiment Station* (1957), 1953.

David Wood Jacobs, A.B., *Director, Bureau of Information; Alumni Secretary* (1938).

Sylvia Rosalie Jacobson, B.S., M.S., *Associate in Psychiatric Social Work* (1956).

Vernon R. James, *Lecturer, Mechanical Composition, School of Journalism* (1953).

Frank McCune Jamison, Jr., B.S., C.A.A., *Commercial Pilot, Flight Instructor, Aeronautical Engineering* (1953), 1942. (Resigned December 31, 1957.)

Walter H. Jarecke, B.A., M.Ed., Ed.D., *Professor of Education* (1957), 1949.

PEGGY PAULINE JARRETT, A.B., M.A., *Instructor in Education and Teacher of Core, University High School* (1953).

HOWARD JEFREY, A.B., M.A., D.R., *Assistant Professor of Recreation* (1954), 1949. (Resigned June 30, 1957.)

OLEG JEFIMENKO, B.A., M.A., PH.D., *Assistant Professor of Physics* (1956).

EVERETT MILTON JENCKS, B.SC., PH.D., *Assistant Professor of Agronomy; Assistant Agronomist, Agricultural Experiment Station* (1957).

ELDON KING JEROME, B.S., M.A., PH.D., *Director, Speech and Hearing Clinic; Professor of Speech* (1955), 1950. (Resigned July 29, 1957.)

CARL EDWARD JOHNSON, B.A., B.S., M.D., *Instructor in Medicine* (part-time) (1940).

GALE RAY JOHNSON, M/SGT., *Instructor in Military Science* (1956).

JAY EWERS JOHNSON, JR., B.S., M.B.A., *Instructor in Accounting* (1956).

MELVIN WALTER JOHNSON, JR., B.S., M.S., PH.D., *Assistant Professor of Agronomy; Assistant Agronomist, Agricultural Experiment Station* (1956).

RAYMOND E. JOHNSON, B.S., *Associate Professor of Military Science and Tactics* (1956).

ROBERT LEE JOHNSON, JR., B.A., M.A., PH.D., *Assistant Professor of History* (1956), 1954.

ROBERT J. JOHNSON, M.D., *Professor and Chairman of Gross and Neurological Anatomy* (1957).

JOHN HUBERT JOHNSTON, A.B., M.A., *Instructor in English* (1957), 1954.

EDWIN CHANNING JONES, B.S.E.E., M.S.E.E., *Professor and Head of Electrical Engineering; Electrical Engineer, Engineering Experiment Station* (1948), 1925.

ERNEST LEWIS JONES, A.B., M.A., *IBM Supervisor, Office of the Registrar* (1955).

HELEN STERRETT JONES, B.S., *Executive Director of Y.W.C.A.* (1957), 1926.

HUGH H. JONES, CAPTAIN, B.A., *Associate Professor of Military Science and Tactics* (1957).

JAMES ROBERT JONES, B.S.M.E., *Instructor in Mechanical Engineering* (1956).

MARY ROSE TAYLOR JONES, B.S., M.S., *Assistant Professor of Home Economics* (1954), 1941.

PAUL RUSSELL JONES, M.SC., B.CER.E., *Professor of Ceramic Engineering; Ceramic Engineer, Engineering Experiment Station* (1957), 1947.

WARREN OTEY JONES, M/SGT., *Instructor in Military Science and Tactics* (1955). (Resigned September 1, 1957.)

CONRAD FRANCIS JOYNER, B.A., M.A., PH.D., *Instructor in Political Science* (1956). (Resigned May 31, 1957.)

WALBERT WALDEMAR KAEMPFER, B.P.A., M.A., *Research Assistant, Bureau of Government Research* (1955). (Resigned September 1, 1957.)

LOUISE KEENER, B.A., *Comptroller* (1954), 1929.

REYNOLDS ROBERT KELEHER, LT/COL., B.S., *Assistant Professor of Military Science and Tactics* (1957).

WARREN GEORGE KELLY, B.A., M.S., *Assistant Professor of Agricultural Education* (1957).

CLAUDE RAY KEMPER,* B.S.AGR., M.S.AGR., *District Agent, Agricultural Extension Service* (1955), 1946.

EDDIE CLIFTON KENNEDY, A.B., A.M., D.ED., *Professor of Education, Director of Elementary Student Teaching* (1957), 1953.

JAMES ALBERT KENT, B.S.CH.E., M.S.CH.E., PH.D., *Associate Professor of Chemical Engineering* (1956), 1954.

HAROLD NELLY KERR, A.B., M.LITT., *Assistant Professor of Sociology* (1947), 1946.

PAUL EAKLE KIDD, A.B., *Research Assistant, Bureau for Government Research* (1957).

HAROLD EDWARD KIDDER, B.S., M.S., PH.D., *Associate Professor of Animal Husbandry, Associate Animal Husbandman, Agricultural Experiment Station* (1957), 1954.

CHARLES WILLIAM KINNAIRD, JR., B.S., M.A., *Instructor in English* (1957).

BERNADETTE MARIE KIRBY, A.A., *Technician, University Health Service* (1955).

BACIL FLEMING KIRTLEY, A.B., M.A., PH.D., *Instructor in English* (1955). (Resigned April 30, 1957.)

JOY ANN KIRTLEY,* B.S., *Assistant Extension Editor, Agricultural Extension Service* (1956).

GLADYS WASMUTH KNAPP,* B.S.H.E., M.S., *Extension Home Management Specialist, Agricultural Extension Service* (1949), 1935.

John Oliver Knapp,* B.S.Agr., *Director of the Agricultural Extension Service* (1933), 1917.

Louise Middaugh Knight,* B.S., *Assistant State Leader, Home Demonstration Work, Agricultural Extension Service* (1956), 1952.

Ruth Elizabeth Knoch,* B.S., M.S., *Extension Clothing Specialist, Agricultural Extension Service* (1946), 1935.

Christian Burdick Koch, B.S.F., M.S.F., *Assistant Professor of Forest Utilization, Assistant Forester, Agricultural Experiment Station* (1955), 1951.

Walter Allos Koehler, B.S.Ch.E., Ch.E., M.S., Ph.D., *Professor and Head of Chemical Engineering; Director, Engineering Experiment Station* (1952), 1924.

Reginald F. Krause, A.B., M.S., Ph.D., M.D., *Professor and Head of Biochemistry* (1951).

Frances Catherine Krauskopf, A.B., A.M., Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of History* (1956).

Helen Louise Kudla, R.N., *Head Nurse, University Health Service* (1950).

Barbara Antoinette Kuhn, B.S., M.S., *Instructor in Physical Education* (1956). (Resigned May 31, 1957.)

Margaret Cornelia Ladwig, A.B., Ed.M., Ph.D., *Placement Advisor* (1952), 1949.

Richard Willoghby Laird, B.S.E.M., M.S.E.M., *Associate Professor of Mining Engineering* (1953), 1947.

Bernice Leil Lambert, *Assistant Social Director, Terrace Hall* (1952).

Oscar Doane Lambert, A.B., M.A., Ph.D., *Historical Records Specialist, Library* (1953), 1935.

Harold Olaf Larson, B.S., M.S., Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Chemistry* (1955). (Resigned September 1, 1957.)

Beatrice Brenneman Law, A.B., M.A., *Instructor in English* (1949), 1948.

John Joseph Lawless, M.D., Ph.D., *Director of Student Health Service; Associate Professor of Medicine* (1944), 1953.

Charles Lester Lazzell, A.B., M.S., Ph.D., *Professor and Head of Chemistry* (1949), 1919.

Julian Gilbert Leach, B.S.A., M.S., Ph.D., *Professor and Head of Plant Pathology, Bacteriology, and Entomology; Plant Pathologist, Agricultural Experiment Station* (1938).

Marvin Robert Lee, B.S., *Teacher of Commerce, University High School* (1956).

Victor J. Lemke, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., *Professor and Head of German* (1955), 1939.

Jessie Fortney Lemley,* B.S.H.E., *Associate State Leader, Home Demonstration Work, Agricultural Extension Service* (1951), 1922.

Willis G. Lemley, A.B., *Technician in Histology* (1953).

Robert C. Leonard, Captain, B.A., *Associate Professor of Air Science* (1957).

Nell Lanham Leonian, B.S.H.E., A.M., *Instructor in English* (1947), 1931.

Arnold David Levine, B.E.E., A.M., Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Physics* (1957).

Mortimer Levine, B.A., A.M., Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of History* (1957), 1955.

Arthur Lewis, B.S., *Associate Professor of Physical Education and Head Football Coach* (1950).

Walter Richard Lewis, B.S., M.S., Ph.D., *Professor and Head of Agricultural Biochemistry; Agricultural Biochemist, Agricultural Experiment Station* (1951).

Kenneth Orell Lilly, *Research Assistant, School of Mines and Engineering Experiment Station* (1945).

Virgil Green Lilly, Ph.D., *Professor of Physiology; Physiologist, Agricultural Experiment Station* (1949), 1927.

Hugh Alexander Lindsay, B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Physiology* (1955).

Phyllis Jean Linger, R.N., *Nurse, University Health Service* (1955).

Garland Murice Linton, B.S.C.E., *Instructor in Civil Engineering* (1955).

Delmas Valgene Lippard, B.B.A., *Associate Professor of Military Science and Tactics* (1955).

Bettie Yvonne Livermore, B.A., M.S.W., *Assistant Professor of Social Work* (1957).

Gladdis Evelyn Loehr, A.B., M.S., *Instructor in Mathematics* (1957).

J. Everett Long, A.B., A.M., *Registrar of the University and Chairman of the Committee on Admissions* (1945), 1929.

Alfred Delbert Longhouse, B.S., M.S., Ph.D., *Professor and Head of Agricultural Engineering; Agricultural Engineer, Agricultural Experiment Station* (1945), 1938.

Carl Otis Loomis, B.E., M.S., *Assistant Professor of Social Work* (1951). (Resigned September 1, 1957.)

Frank Edell Lorince, Jr., B.M., M.M., *Assistant Professor of Music* (1954), 1950.

Frederick Jackson Lotspeich, B.S., M.S., Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Biochemistry* (1956).

Betholene Frances Love, B.S., M.S., *Instructor in Pathology* (1955).

Edward C. Lowe, Jr., B.S., M.S., *Associate Director, Mountainlair* (1957), 1956.

Vernon Fred Lowenberg, A.B., M.S., *Instructor in Mathematics* (1953).

Robert P. L. Lu, M.S., B.S., *Instructor in Mathematics* (1956).

Jack Alexander Lucas, A.B., M.A., *Instructor in Sociology* (1956).

John Luchok, B.S., *University Editor; Editor, Agricultural Experiment Station* (1953), 1950.

Everett A. Luckenbach, *Associate Professor of Military Science and Tactics* (1956). (Resigned May 31, 1957).

John Charles Ludlum, B.S., M.S., Ph.D., *Professor of Geology* (1956), 1946.

Marlyn Edward Lugar, A.B., LL.B., J.S.D., *Professor of Law* (1951), 1939.

Virginia Gilmore Madigan Luikart, B.S., *Circulation Assistant, Library* (1951), 1930.

Glenn Paul Lynch, B.S.Agr., M.S.Agr., *Assistant Professor of Animal Husbandry; Assistant Animal Husbandman, Agricultural Experiment Station* (1956).

David Janes Lyttle, M.A., M.F.A., *Instructor in English* (1956), 1955.

William Henry MacKenzie, *Instructor in Mining Extension* (1945).

Arthur Cook McBride, A.B., A.M., Docteur de l'Universite' de Bordeaux, *Associate Professor of Romance Languages* (1950), 1926.

William Alfred McCauley, A.B., M.A., *Coordinator, Interdepartmental Training Program in Rehabilitation Counseling* (1955).

Alan Hartman McClain, B.E.M., *Research Engineer, Engineering Experiment Station* (1955).

Harry Byron McClung, M.A., *Instructor in Mathematics* (1956). (Resigned May 31, 1957.)

Joseph Dwight McClung, B.S., E.E., B.S.M.E., *Assistant Professor of Mining Engineering* (1953), 1941.

June Carol McClung, A.B., M.L.S., *Senior Catalogue Librarian, Library* (1956). (Resigned July 16, 1957.)

Ernie Bevan McCue, A.B., M.A., *Director, University Extension* (1952), 1947.

Emma Williamson McCutcheon, *Social Director, New Women's Dormitory* (1957), 1955.

Mary Adeline McDaniel, A.B., A.M., *Administrative Assistant, Office of the President* (1957), 1941.

Elizabeth Adams McEnney, Mus.B., Mus.M., *Assistant Professor of Music* (1949).

Bernard Ronald McGregor, B.S.Ed., M.F.A., *Assistant Professor of Music* (1950), 1935.

Ralph Troy McGuire, SFC., *Sergeant Major, Military Science and Tactics* (1957).

Theodore Clinton McIlvaine, Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Agronomy; Agronomist Emeritus, Agricultural Experiment Station* (1950), 1918.

Kenneth Dale McIntosh, B.S., M.S., *Assistant Agricultural Economist, Agricultural Experiment Station* (1957).

Gordon R. McKinney, A.B., M.S., Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Pharmacology* (1953).

George Aiken McLaren, B.S., M.S., Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Agricultural Biochemistry; Associate Agricultural Biochemist, Agricultural Experiment Station* (1957), 1955.

William H. McMillion, B.S., *Auditor, Office of the Comptroller* (1952).

Sam Madia, B.S., M.A., *Instructor in Education and Teacher of Arts and Crafts, University High School* (1955).

Larry Jack Malcomb, SFC., *Chief Administrative Clerk, Military Science and Tactics* (1955).

Oliver Blythe Manning, B.M., M.M., *Associate Professor of Music* (1957), 1950.

Warren Francis Manning, A.B., A.M., Ph.D., *Professor of Romance Languages; Foreign Student Adviser* (1952), 1928.

Martin M. Mansperger, A.B., M.A., *Professor of Education, University Extension* (1952).

John Markus, M/Sgt., *Supply Supervisor, Air Force* (1953).

Ray Stanley Marsh, B.S.Agr., A.M., *Professor and Head of Horticulture; Horticulturist, Agricultural Experiment Station* (1936).

Marlys May Marshall, B.A., M.A., *Instructor in English* (1956).

Glenn Fayette Martin, *Instructor in Machine Shop and Welding Practices, Industrial Engineering* (1940).

John Hope Martin, B.S.E.E., *Instructor in Electrical Engineering* (1957).

George Ralph Maxwell, B.S., M.D., *Assistant Professor* (part-time) *of Medicine* (1936), 1924.
Marjorie Jean Akers Mazur, A.B., B.S. in L.S., *Senior Catalogue Librarian, Library* (1955).
James Twyford Mehorter, B.S., M.S., Ph.D., *Instructor in Education* (1957).
Harold Mendelsohn, B.S., M.S.W., *Consultant on Rehabilitation Training, Department of Social Work* (1956), 1953.
Gerald Clem Michael, B.A., M.S., *Instructor in Physics* (1957).
Betty Louise Miller, B.S.Ch.E., M.S., *Instructor in Mathematics* (1957).
Delmas Ferguson Miller, A.B., M.S., Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Education and Principal, University High School* (1950), 1949.
Webster Earl Miller, A.B., M.A., *Instructor in Integrated Studies* (1956), 1946.
H. William Millington, A.M., *Lecturer* (part-time) *in Social Work* (1953).
Gene Thomas Mills, B.S.J., *Assistant Director, Bureau of Information* (1957).
William S. Minor, A.B., D.B., *Associate Professor of Philosophy* (1946).
Kathleen Ayers Mitchell, *Social Director, Woman's Hall South* (1942), 1940.
Ralph Gerald Mitchell, B.S., M.S., *Assistant Professor of Dairy Husbandry; Assistant Dairy Husbandman, Agricultural Experiment Station* (1957).
Kenneth E. Moats, *Instructor in Military Science and Tactics* (1956).
William E. Mockler, M.A., Ph.D., *Associate Professor of English* (1957), 1938.
Fred A. Molby, Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Physics* (1948), 1920.
James S. Moncrief, Jr., Colonel, B.S., *Professor of Military Science and Tactics* (1956).
Ethel Charlotte Montiegel, A.B., *Instructor in Biology* (1956).
Ellis Edwin Mood, *Flight Instructor, Aeronautical Engineering* (1956).
Byron Wayne Moore,* B.S., *Associate Extension Poultryman, Agricultural Extension Service* (1947).
Dane Wood Moore, Jr., B.S., *Medical Bacteriologist* (1955).
Jack Bailey Moore, B.A., M.A., *Instructor in English* (1956).
Susan Maxwell Moore, A.B., *Instructor Emeritus of Piano and Sight Playing* (1943), 1903.
Joseph L. Morris,* B.S., *District Agent, Agricultural Extension Service* (1955), 1954.
Martha Lorene Morris, R.N., *Nurse, Infirmary* (1956).
Victor Eugene Morrone, B.S., M.Ed., *Assistant Professor of Education* (1957).
Mildred Iona Moyers, A.B., M.A., *Junior Catalogue Librarian, Library* (1956), 1955.
Caroline Turton Mudd, B.S., M.S.W., *Assistant Professor of Social Work* (1957).
Gerhard O. W. Mueller, A.B., J.D., LL.M., *Associate Professor of Law* (1956), 1955. (On leave of absence year 1957-58.)
Beth Palmer Muffly, B.S., M.S., *Assistant Professor of Home Economics* (1927). (Retired July 15, 1957.)
Foster Glenn Mullenax, B.S.Agr., *Assistant Editor, Agricultural Extension Service* (1953), 1950.
Robert Ferguson Munn, A.B., M.A., *University Librarian* (1957), 1952.
Frances B. Murphy, B.S. in Med. Tech., *Tissue Technologist in Pathology* (1956).
Chester William Muth, B.S., Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Chemistry* (1956), 1949.
Galen Sheets Myers, B.S.Agr., M.S., *District Agent, Agricultural Extension Service* (1952), 1935.
James Stockert Myer, B.A., M.A., *Instructor in Psychology* (1957).
Leroy Orner Myers, B.A., M.A., *Assistant Professor of Geography* (1948).
Richard Anthony Naldrett, Captain, B.S., *Assistant Professor of Air Science* (1956).
Oliver Meader Neal, Jr., B.S., *Assistant Professor of Horticulture; Assistant Horticulturist, Agricultural Experiment Station* (1948), 1942.
Charles David Neel, A.B., M.A., *Instructor in Speech,* (1957), 1954.
Elizabeth Brownfield Neel, *Administrative Assistant, Library* (1949), 1936.
Robert Hudkins Neff, B.S., M.S., *Instructor in Education* (1957), 1955.
Daniel James Nelson, B.S., M.S., Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Biology* (1957).
Nell Nesbitt, A.M., *Associate Professor Emeritus of Home Economics* (1946), 1923.
Paul Emmett Nesselroad, B.S., M.S., *Assistant Agricultural Economist, Agricultural Experiment Station* (1956), 1954.
Joseph Newhouse, B.S., M.A., *Assistant Professor of Economics* (1956), 1955.
Henry William Newman, B.A., M.A., *Instructor in Integrated Studies* (1955).
Teresa C. Nicholson, B.A., *Graduate Assistant in Typing, University High School* (part-time) (1957).

E. Grant Nine, A.B., M.S., *Instructor in Education and Assistant Principal at University High School* (1956).

Wilda Hoard Noel, B.S.H.E., *Executive Housekepeer and Dietitian, New Women's Dormitory* (1956), 1954.

Ruth Douglas Noer, B.A., M.S., *Professor and Head of Home Economics* (1938), 1925.

Charles Norman, B.S., M.S., Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Biology* (1957), 1953.

William Laurus Northern,* B.S., M.Ag., *Extension Dairyman, Agricultural Extension Service* (1956), 1951.

David Wilmarth Northup, A.B., M.A., Ph.D., *Professor and Head of Physiology* (1949), 1935.

Honora MacArthur Noyes, B.A., M.Ed., *Assistant Professor of Secretarial Science* (1957).

William Ermal Nutter, B.S., M.S., *Assistant Agricultural Biochemist, Agricultural Experiment Station* (1956), 1953.

Alfred Norman Nybroten, B.Ed., Ph.D., *Professor of Agricultural Economics; Agricultural Economist, Agricultural Experiment Station* (1948).

Frank Dennis O'Connell, B.S., M.S., Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Pharmacy* (1957).

Bernard O'Donnell, B.S., M.A., *Instructor in English* (1957).

Norman Olaf Olson, D.V.M., *Professor of Animal Pathology; Animal Pathologist, Agricultural Experiment Station* (1948).

Robert Roy Olson, M/Sgt., *Instructor in Military Science* (1954), 1953.

Edwin Orr, B.S.M.E., *Superintendent of Buildings and Grounds* (1954), 1949.

Ann Marie Ubinger Osborn, B.F.A., B.S.Ed., *Instructor in Art* (1956). (Resigned September 1, 1957.)

John Dennis O'Sullivan, B.S., M.A., C.P.A., *Assistant Professor of Accounting* (1956), 1952. (Resigned May 31, 1957.)

C. Jeannett Oswald, B.S., M.A., *Associate Professor of Nursing Education* (1949).

James Edwin Overberger, B.S., M.S., D.D.S., *Assistant Professor of Dental Materials* (1957).

Robert Ellis Ownley, B.E.E., B.S., *Instructor in Electrical Engineering* (1956).

Edward Anthony Pacofsky, B.S., M.S., *Instructor in Chemistry* (1957).

Mary Nadine Page, M.A., *Assistant Professor of English* (1946), 1925.

Eugene Robert Palowitch, B.S., M.S., *Assistant Professor of Mining Engineering* (1954). (Resigned August 31, 1957.)

Jerome Forest Parmer, B.S.M.E., *Instructor in Mechanical Engineering* (1957).

Dickson Ward Parsons, A.B., M.S., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Agricultural Education* (1951), 1923.

Homer Patrick, B.S., M.A., Ph.D., *Professor and Head of Poultry Husbandry; Poultry Husbandman, Agricultural Experiment Station* (1957).

Frank Morgan Patterson, B.A., M.A., *Instructor in English* (1957).

Charles Edwin Patton, A.M., *Professor and Head of Art* (1951), 1939.

Armine Deane Paul, B.S., Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Chemistry* (1955).

Helen Mary Pavlech, B.S., M.A., *Assistant in Bacteriology* (1954).

Joseph Ernest Payne, Colonel, B.S., *Professor of Air Science and Military Coordinator* (1955).

Roger Waterman Pease, B.S., M.S., *Assistant Agricultural Economist, Agricultural Experiment Station* (1955), 1947.

Frank Peluso, B.S.Ed., M.A., Ed.D., *Assistant Professor of Education* (1956), 1950.

W. Clement Percival, B.S., M.S., Ph.D., *Professor and Head of Division of Forestry; Forester, Agricultural Experiment Station* (1939), 1934.

Virginia Taylor Perry, A.B., M.A., M.S. in L.S., *Chief Circulation Librarian, Library* (1954), 1946.

Jane Rhodes Pestun, B.M. in Piano, M.M., *Instructor in Music* (1945), 1942.

Iland Dee Peters, A.B., M.S., *Associate Professor of Mathematics* (1957), 1941.

Mason Marcus Peterson, B.S.E.E., *Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering* (1948).

Helen Purinton Pettigrew, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., *Associate Professor of English* (1955), 1921.

Betty Ruth Phillips, A.B., B.M., M.S., *Assistant Professor of Speech* (1954), 1953.

George Richard Phillips, *Assistant Director, Bureau of Information* (1954).

Ross Alonzo Phillips, B.S.Agr., B.S.Agr. Eng., M.S.Agr. Eng., *Assistant Professor of Agricultural Engineering; Assistant Agricultural Engineer, Agricultural Experiment Station* (1955).

Byrd Lea Pickens, A.B., M.A., *Assistant Circulation Librarian* (Retired), *Library* (1954), 1930.

Justus C. Pickett, M.S., *Lecturer* (part-time) *in Social Work* (1949).

Helen Lester Plants, B.S.C.E., M.S.C.E., *Assistant Professor of Mechanics* (1957), 1947.

Berta Gertrud Plaut, B.A., B.S. in L.S., *Senior Catalogue Librarian, Library* (1953).

George Gordon Pohlman, B.S., M.S., Ph.D., *Professor and Head of Agronomy and Genetics; Agronomist, Agricultural Experiment Station* (1938), 1930.

Peter Popovich, A.B., B.S., M.S., *Instructor in Chemistry; Pre-Medical Adviser* (1954), 1946.

Ira Deward Porterfield, B.S., M.S. Ph.D., *Professor and Head of Dairy Husbandry; Dairy Husbandman, Agricultural Experiment Station* (1956), 1946.

Eldon E. Posey, B.S., M.A., Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Mathematics* (1954).

Oleta Reed Post, B.S., M.A., *Instructor in the College of Education and Teacher of English at University High School* (1953).

James Stanley Poundstone, *Instructor in Mining Extension* (1956), 1924.

Blanche Elizabeth Price, A.B., M.A., *Assistant Professor of Home Economics; Manager, University Cafeteria* (1945).

Clarence Lee Price, B.S., C.P.A., *Lecturer in Accounting* (part-time) (1955).

Cecil Benjamin Pride, A.B., M.D., *Associate Professor of Surgery* (part-time) (1942), 1926.

Cletis Graden Pride, B.S.J., *Assistant Director, Bureau of Information* (1953). (Resigned August 31, 1957.)

Maynard Pride, A.B., M.D., *Instructor in Surgery* (part-time) (1949).

Bertha Browning Purinton, A.B., A.M., *Assistant Registrar* (Retired) (1949), 1919.

John Junior Pushkarsh, A.B., A.M., *Instructor in Russian* (1955).

David Oliver Quinn,* A.B., M.S., *Plant Pathologist and Entomologist, Agricultural Extension Service* (1956), 1953.

Betty Lou Ramsey, B.S.H.E., M.S., *Assistant Professor of Home Economics* (1957), 1956.

Kenneth Vincent Randolph, D.D.S., B.S., *Associate Dean of Dentistry; Professor and Head of Operative Dentistry* (1957).

Robert Edward Rankin, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Psychology* (1956), 1954.

Ralph Earl Redford, S/Sgt., *Administrative Assistant, Air Science* (1957).

Robert Newton Reece, A.B., M.A., *Instructor in Geography* (1957).

Elizabeth Frost Reed, A.M., *Assistant Professor Emeritus of English* (1953), 1919.

James Cornelius Reed, *Inventory Control Supervisor* (1953), 1946.

Laura Alwilda Reed, M.S., *Instructor in Mathematics* (1956), 1955.

Perley Isaac Reed, Ph.B., A.B., A.M., Ph.D., *Professor and Director of the School of Journalism* (1939), 1920.

Stanley Hunter Reed, Captain, A.B., *Assistant Professor of Air Science* (1954). (Resigned June 22, 1957.)

Albert Moore Reese, A.B., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Zoology* (1946), 1907.

Florence Katherine Reese, A.B., M.A., B.S. in L.S., *Associate Professor and Head of Library Science* (1957), 1935.

Robert Reid, B.Sc., B.Agr., Ph.D., *Assistant in Biochemistry, Agricultural Experiment Station* (1957).

William Henry Reid, B.F., M.F., *Associate Professor of Forest Utilization; Associate Forester, Agricultural Experiment Station* (1951).

Janet Elizabeth Remington, B.M., *Instructor* (part-time) *in Music* (1954).

Fern H. Rennebohm, B.S., M.S., *Assistant Professor of Home Economics* (1956), 1953. (Resigned September 1, 1956.)

Lawrence Morris Reppert, *Instructor in Mechanics* (1957).

Harvey Nixon Rexroad, B.S.E.E., M.S., Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Physics* (1957), 1947.

Randall William Reyer, A.B., M.A., Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Microanatomy and Organology* (1957), 1942.

Michael Morgan Reynolds, A.B., M.S., M.A., *Assistant Librarian, Library* (1957).

John Harrison Rietz, D.V.M., M.Sc., *Professor Emeritus of Animal Pathology* (1948), 1927.

ELIZABETH ANN ROBERTS,* B.S.H.E., M.S., *Extension Foods and Nutrition Specialist, Agricultural Extension Service* (1956), 1952.

EVAN OWEN ROBERTS, A.B., M.A., PH.D., *Professor of Economics and Marketing* (1953), 1939.

LOUISE BOGGESS ROBERTS, B.S., M.A., *Instructor in Education and Teacher of Home Economics, University High School* (1937), 1928.

HELEN ELAINE ROBINSON, A.B., M.S. IN L.S., *Instructor in Education and Librarian, University High School* (1954), 1947.

J. BEN ROBINSON, D.D.S., D.SC., *Dean, School of Dentistry* (1953).

RUTH ELEANOR ROBINSON, A.B., A.M., *Manager, University Bookstore* (1944), 1939.

WALTER HARRISON ROCKENSTEIN, A.B., S.T.B., S.T.M., *Instructor in Speech* (1956).

BETTY JO RODEHEAVER, B.S.H.E., *Instructor in Home Management; Director, Home Management House* (1956).

IRA ERRETT RODGERS, A.B., *Associate Professor of Physical Education, Golf Coach* (1950), 1920.

KATE MEREDITH ROLLER, A.B., M.A., *Instructor Emeritus in Education and Teacher of Arts and Crafts, University High School* (1955), 1927.

STANLEY EDWARD ROMANOSKI, B.S., M.S., *Head Coach, Cross Country, Track, and Field; Instructor in Physical Education* (1957).

IRENE BROWNLEE ROSS, B.S., *Dietitian, Terrace Hall* (1957), 1945.

MARTIN RUSSELL ROSS, B.S., M.S., PH.D., *Assistant Professor of Bacteriology* (1956).

WILLIAM ROBERT ROSS, A.B., M.A., *Assistant Professor of Political Science* (1948), 1938.

WILLIAM ERVIN RUMBACH, A.B., *Instructor in Agronomy; Assistant Agronomist, Agricultural Experiment Station* (1957), 1955.

CHARLES MICHAEL RUNNER, *Stationary Engineer, Mechanical Engineering* (Retired) (1950), 1919.

HARTER MILLER RUPERT, JR., B.S.C.E., *Instructor in Civil Engineering* (1957).

AARON SACKS, A.B., M.S., *Lecturer* (part-time) *in Social Work* (1956).

DOROTHY JOAN SAMMONS, A.B., M.S.W., *Associate in Rehabilitation* (1956).

MABEL KERSEY SAMUEL, B.S., *Dietitian and Executive Housekeeper, Men's Residence Hall* (1946).

ERNEST JAMES SANDY, B.S.M.E., *Assistant Professor of Mining Engineering* (1957), 1946.

DORIS JUNE SANTEE, A.B., M.A., *Instructor in Education* (1957).

LEROY HALLOWELL SAXE, JR., B.S., A.M., PH.D., *Assistant Professor of Pharmacology* (1955).

GREEK SAYRE, A.B., M.A., *Assistant Professor Emeritus of English* (1957), 1918.

GEORGE ETHERIDGE SCHAFER, B.M., M.M., PH.D., *Assistant Professor of Music* (1954).

FREDERICK APPLETON SCHAUS, B.S., M.S., *Head Basketball Coach; Instructor in Physical Education* (1954).

JOHN G. SCHERLACHER, B.S., M.ED., *Associate Professor of Recreation and State Recreation Consultant* (1947).

LUCILLE ANNE SCHMIEDER, A.B., M.S., *Instructor in Biology* (1955), 1951.

OSCAR EDMUND SCHUBERT, B.S.AGR., M.S., PH.D., *Associate Professor of Horticulture; Associate Horticulturist, Agricultural Experiment Station* (1953), 1949.

CLARENCE K. SCHULTZ, A.B., M.A., PH.D., *Associate Professor of Education* (1949). (On leave of absence year 1957-58.)

FRANK JOSEPH SCHWARTZ, B.S., M.S., PH.D., *Assistant Professor of Biology* (1955). (Resigned May 31, 1957.)

GRACE DORIS SCOTT, A.B., M.A., ED.D., *Associate Professor of Education* (1954), 1950. (On leave of absence, year 1957-58.)

RAYMER EGBERT SEAMAN, *Instructor Emeritus in Woodworking and Foundry Practice, Mechanical Engineering* (1945), 1912.

JOHN J. S. SEBASTIAN, D.SC., *Visiting Lecturer, Chemical Engineering* (1948).

CHARLES BORUM SEIBERT, B.S.E.E., M.S.E.E., *Professor of Electrical Engineering* (1951), 1934.

LEON ZEE SELTZER, B.S.E., PH.C., *Professor and Head of Aeronautical Engineering; Aeronautical Engineer, Engineering Experiment Station* (1949).

JOHN SEMON, A.B., M.S., *Associate Professor of Physical Education and Head of Professional Curriculum for Men* (1957), 1943.

MARY ALICE SEMON, B.S., M.S., *Instructor in Education and Teacher of Social Studies, University High School* (1948), 1938. (Resigned September 1, 1957.)

JAMES N. SHAFER, A.B., M.A., PH.D., *Assistant Professor of Psychology* (1955), 1953.

RAYMOND EDWIN SHAFER, B.S.I.E., M.S.I.E., *Professor and Head of Industrial Engineering* (1957), 1949.
HUBERT ADAMS SHAFFER, B.S., M.D., *Consulting Radiologist* (1949).
RUSSELL SPURGEON SHAHAN, JR., *Teacher in Instrumental Music and Vocal Music, University High School* (1952).
GEORGE SHARPE,* B.S.AGR., M.S., *Extension Soil Conservationist, Agricultural Extension Service* (1944), 1930.
THELMA SHAW, A.B., *Lecturer* (part-time) *in Social Work* (1953).
CHARLES JACK SHEEHAN, B.S., *Veterans Coordinator* (1957), 1955.
DAMON CHARLES SHELTON, B.S.A., M.S., PH.D., *Professor of Agricultural Biochemistry; Agricultural Biochemist, Agricultural Experiment Station* (1957), 1953.
CHARLES WILLIAM SHETLER, B.A., M.A., *Curator, West Virginia Collection, Library* (1950).
JOHN EDWARD SHOCKEY, B.S., *Instructor in Physical Education and Backfield Football Coach* (1950).
WILSON PORTER SHORTRIDGE, A.B., A.M., PH.D., *Professor Emeritus of History* (1951), 1922.
FRED B. SILBERSTEIN, M.A., *Instructor in Sociology* (1955).
CHARLES SCOTT SIMMONS, *Business Manager, Intercollegiate Athletics* (1947).
HOWARD PERRY SIMONS, B.A., M.SC., PH.D., *Professor of Chemical Engineering; Chemical Engineer, Engineering Experiment Station* (1947), 1939.
ARMAND EDWARDS SINGER, A.B., A.M., PH.D., *Associate Professor of Romance Languages* (1955), 1940.
LEONARD MARION SIZER, B.A., M.A., PH.D., *Assistant Professor of Rural Sociology; Assistant Rural Sociologist, Agricultural Experiment Station* (1955).
CHARLES PRESTON SKAGGS, B.S., *Lecturer in Accounting* (1954).
JOHN MADISON SLACK, B.A., M.S., PH.D., *Professor and Head of Microbiology* (1949), 1946.
CLARK KENDALL SLEETH, A.B., B.S., M.D., *Assistant Director, University Health Service; Associate Professor of Medicine* (1946), 1935.
ROBERT DEAN SLONNEGER, B.S.M.E., M.S.M.E., *Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering* (1955), 1954.
GENEVIEVE POLAND SMELL, A.B., M.A., *Instructor in Biology* (1946).
ARTHUR NEWELL SMITH, A.B., *Associate Professor of Physical Education and Track Coach* (1931), 1924. (Retired May 27, 1957.)
FRED MANNING SMITH, A.B., B.A., M.A., PH.D., *Professor Emeritus of English* (1951), 1927.
GENE HOPE SMITH, B.A., M.S., *Instructor in Zoology* (1948), 1946. (Resigned July 20, 1956.)
MARION JUDSON SMITH, B.S.E.E., M.S., *Professor of Electrical Engineering* (1956), 1954.
NELSON STUART SMITH, JR., B.S.E.E., *Instructor in Electrical Engineering* (1956).
SARA RECTOR SMITH, PH.D., *Associate Professor of History* (1951), 1946.
THEODORE NOSS SMITH, A.B., M.A., *Instructor in Speech* (1955).
GRACE MARTIN SNEE, B.M., *Instructor Emeritus of Piano and Pipe Organ* (1945), 1898.
ROBERT A. SNYDER, B.S., *Assistant Football Coach* (1956).
GERALD GEORGE SOMERS, B.A., M.A., PH.D., *Associate Professor of Economics; Director of Institute of Industrial Relations* (1954), 1949. (Resigned June 30, 1957.)
COY LARUE SON, S/SGT., *Administrative Assistant, Military Science and Tactics* (1957).
SYLVIA JOSEPHINE SOUPART, M.A., *Instructor Emeritus in Education* (1945), 1925.
BERNECE MCKEAN SPANGLER, A.B., M.A., *Instructor in English* (1948), 1947.
ROBERT CLIFTON SPANGLER, A.B., A.M., PH.D., *Professor Emeritus of Botany* (1955), 1914.
HENRY WITHERS SPEIDEN, B.S.C.E., M.S.C.E., *Professor and Head of Civil Engineering; Civil Engineer, Engineering Experiment Station* (1947), 1931.
CHARLES BILLMYER SPEROW, JR., B.S.AGR., *Instructor in Agronomy; Assistant Agronomist, Agricultural Experiment Station* (1952).
CLAUDE CARL SPIKER, A.B., M.A., PH.D., *Professor Emeritus of Romance Languages* (1954), 1913.
GAROLD RALPH SPINDLER, B.S.E.M., E.M., *Director, School of Mines; Professor of Mining Engineering; Mining Engineer, Engineering Experiment Station* (1948), 1934.
ROBB SPAULDING SPRAY, PH.D., *Professor Emeritus of Bacteriology and Public Hygiene* (1946), 1921.
ELIZABETH MATTINGLY STALNAKER, A.B., A.M., PH.D., *Professor Emeritus of Psychology* (1953), 1925.

FRANCES TAYLOR STAMATIOU, R.N., *Nurse, Infirmary* (1955). (Resigned September 1, 1957.)

JOHN FRANCIS STASNY, B.A., M.A., *Instructor in English* (1955).

ARCHIE LEMUEL STARKEY, B.S., M.D., *Instructor in Medicine* (part-time) (1949).

MADISON STATHERS, A.B., PH.D., *Professor Emeritus of Romance Languages* (1948), 1906. (Deceased August 16, 1957.)

BARBARA MANLEY STEEL, B.A., M.A., *Instructor in Biology* (1957).

EDWARD MARVIN STEEL, JR., *Assistant Professor of History* (1956).

ROBERT LEE STEELE,* B.S., M.S., *Associate Dairyman, Agricultural Extension Service* (1957), 1955.

WALTER FRANKLIN STEINMAN, B.S., M.S., *Psychometrist, Department of Psychology* (1957), 1956.

FORREST WILBUR STEMPLE, A.B., M.SC., PH.D., *Professor Emeritus of Education* (1952), 1916.

BETTY ISAAC STEWART, A.B., M.S.H.EC.ED., *Assistant Professor of Home Economics* (1957), 1956.

IRVIN STEWART, A.B., A.M., LL.B., PH.D., LL.D., LITT.D., *President of the University; Professor of Political Science* (1954), 1946.

JOSEPH K. STEWART, PH.D., *Professor of Mathematics* (1952), 1930.

ORVAL CHRISTY STEWART, B.S.M.E., *Instructor in Mechanical Engineering* (1956), 1955.

JOHN CLIFFORD STICKNEY, B.S., M.S., PH.D., *Professor of Physiology* (1957), 1940.

ROBERT STILWELL, B.A., M.A., PH.D., *Associate Professor of German* (1955), 1947.

HARRY EVERETT STONE, A.M., *Secretary, Student Loans and Placement* (Retired) (1950), 1922.

LOWRY MCELVAINE STOOPS, A.B., *Assistant Director of Intercollegiate Athletics* (1926).

BENJAMIN M. STOUT, JR., A.B., M.D., *Physician, University Health Service* (1957).

JOHN MILTON STRAIT, M.E. IN E.E., M.E., *Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering* (1955), 1947.

PERRY DANIEL STRAUSBAUGH, PH.D., *Professor Emeritus of Biology* (1948), 1923.

ROBERT COWAN STRONG, JR., B.S., M.S., B.ED., *Instructor in Mathematics* (1957).

ALBERT LEE STURM, A.B., A.M., PH.D., *Professor of Political Science* (1951), 1946. (Leave of absence, year 1957-58.)

FESTUS PAUL SUMMERS, A.B., A.M., PH.D., *Professor and Head of History* (1947), 1932.

WILLIAM ROBERT SUMMERS, JR., B.J., M.A., *Assistant Professor of Journalism* (1952).

JOHN BRADFORD SWECKER, B.S.AGR., M.S., *Assistant Professor of Agricultural Education* (1956).

JAMES GERALD SWEENEY, A.B., M.A., *Instructor in English* (1955). (Resigned June 1, 1957.)

RAY DARIS SWINDLER, A.B., M.A., *Instructor in Gross and Neurological Anatomy* (1957), 1954.

H. SINCLAIR TAIT, M.D.C.M., P.M.B., *Assistant Professor of Medicine* (part-time) (1952).

W. B. TALBOTT, *Instructor in Mining Extension* (1927).

JOSEPH PAUL TALERICO, A.B., M.A., *Instructor in Education; Teacher of Social Studies, University High School* (1950), 1948.

CHARLES LEONARD TAYLOR,* B.S., M.M., *Recreation Specialist, Oglebay Institute, Agricultural Extension Service* (P.O., Wheeling) (1953).

HARLEY USTUS TAYLOR, JR., A.B., M.A., *Instructor in German* (1951), 1949.

JACK D. TAYLOR, B.S., M.E., *Teacher of Social Studies, University High School* (1957).

LELAND HART TAYLOR, B.SC., M.SC., SC.D., *Professor of Zoology* (1922).

MARY CODDINGTON TEMPLETON, A.B., *Assistant in Agricultural Economics* (1957), 1955.

CONSTANTINE HARRY TEMPELIS, B.S., M.S., PH.D., *Instructor in Microbiology* (1957), 1955.

SAMUEL THAYIU, B.M., *Instructor in Music* (part-time) (1952).

RALPH HOUGH THEOPHILUS, B.S.E.E., LIT.M., M.ED., *Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering* (1956).

ARTHUR RAYMOND THOMAS, A.B., SC.M., PH.D., *Assistant Professor of Psychology* (1957), 1956.

BULAN TALMADGE THOMAS, B.S., *Veterans Coordinator* (1953). (Resigned February 28, 1957.)

CHARLES DANSER THOMAS, PH.D., *Professor and Head of Physics* (1956), 1931.

DOROTHY JOAN THOMPSON, A.B., M.S.W., *Associate in Rehabilitation* (1956).

James Howard Thompson, A.B., M.A., Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Economics, Director, Bureau of Business Research* (1948).

Gordon Rudolph Thorn, A.B., M.A., *Assistant Director of Student Affairs* (1957).

George E. Toben, M.S., *Associate Professor of Agricultural Economics; Associate in Farm Management, Agricultural Experiment Station* (1946).

Kenneth M. Todd, T/Sgt., *Administrative Assistant in Air Science* (1954). (Resigned August 26, 1957.)

Coleman Eugene Toothman, B.S., *Instructor in Accounting* (1956).

Harry F. Toothman, Ph.D., *Associate Professor Emeritus of Education, University Extension* (1955), 1946.

Patrick Anthony Tork, A.B., M.S., *Professor of Physical Education; Director, Service Program for Men; Director, Field House* (1953), 1943.

Celia Jeanette Tower, A.B., M.A., *Instructor in English* (1957).

Ralph B. Tower, B.B.A., M.B.A., Ph.D., *Professor of Economics and Finance* (1941). (Deceased April 29, 1957.)

Martha Rector Traxler, *Chief Clerk, Agricultural Experiment Station* (1950), 1927.

Rodney Philip True, A.B., Ph.D., *Professor of Plant Pathology and Plant Pathologist, Agricultural Experiment Station* (1955), 1949.

Earl Haven Tryon, B.S., M.S., Ph.D., *Professor of Silviculture; Silviculturist, Agricultural Experiment Station* (1952), 1945.

Richard Cabell Tuck, Captain, B.S., *Associate Professor of Military Science and Tactics* (1955). (Resigned August 31, 1957.)

Eldon Bryant Tucker, B.S., M.D., *Lecturer in Anesthesiology* (part-time) (1937).

Bird Margaret Turner, A.B., M.A., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Mathematics* (1947), 1923.

Benjamin Harrison Ulrich, Jr., B.S.A.E., M.S.A.E., *Associate Professor of Aeronautical Engineering; Associate Aeronautical Engineer, Engineering Experiment Station* (1955), 1951.

Valentin Ulrich, A.B., *Assistant Professor of Genetics; Assistant Geneticist, Agricultural Experiment Station* (1957).

Terrell Martin Upchurch, A.B.Ed., *Assistant Professor of Air Science* (1955).

Eugene R. Vale, M/Sgt., *Administrative Assistant, Air Science* (1956).

William Adolph vanEck, B.S., M.S., *Assistant Professor of Agronomy; Assistant Agronomist, Agricultural Experiment Station* (1957).

Audrey Howard VanLandingham, B.S., M.S., Ph.D., *Acting Dean, College of Agriculture, Forestry, and Home Economics; Acting Director, Agricultural Experiment Station* (1957), 1929.

Edward Jerald VanLiere, M.S., M.D., Ph.D., Litt.D., *Dean of the School of Medicine; Professor of Physiology* (1937), 1921.

Phyllis Iline Vannoy, B.S., *Technician, Department of Plant Pathology* (1957).

Irene Fetty Vanroyen, A.B., B.S. in L.S., *Senior Reference Librarian, Library* (1957).

Harry Ross Varney, B.S., M.S., Ph.D., *Dean, College of Agriculture, Forestry, and Home Economics; Director, Agricultural Experiment Station* (1950). (Resigned July 17, 1957.)

Collins Veatch, B.S., M.S., Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Agronomy; Associate Agronomist, Agricultural Experiment Station* (1945).

Charles Henry Vehse, Sc.B., M.S., Ph.D., *Professor of Mathematics* (1947), 1929.

Marvin Lewis Vest, B.S., M.S., A.M., Ph.D., *Professor of Mathematics* (1955), 1931.

Enoch Howard Vickers, A.M., *Professor Emeritus of Economics* (1938), 1890.

Vern Hargrave Vincent, B.B.A., M.B.A., Ph.D., *Professor of Accounting* (1957).

Mayme Elizabeth Waddell, B.S., M.A., *Director of Residence Halls* (1956), 1930. (Retired June 1, 1956.)

Carl Eustice Wade, B.S., M.S., *Instructor in Economics* (1955).

Rebecca Estra Wade, A.B., M.A., A.L.M., *Assistant Professor of Romance Languages* (1955), 1945.

Esther Pruden Walcott, B.A., M.S.S., *Assistant Professor of Social Work* (1952). (Resigned March 15, 1957.)

John F. Walker, B.S., M.A., *Instructor in Education and Teacher of Commerce, University High School* (1956).

Charles Ernest Walls, *Laboratory Assistant and Mechanician in Chemical Engineering* (1938).

Benjamin W. Wamsley, Jr.,* A.B., B.S., *Associate Animal Husbandman, Agricultural Extension Service* (1957), 1948.

CHARLES HENRY WARNER, B.S.M.E., *Instructor in Mechanical Engineering* (1955).

ALBERT EDWARD WARSINSKY, B.S.M.E., *Instructor* (part-time) *in Industrial Engineering* (1956). (Resigned September 1, 1957.)

MARY MELISSA WASHBURN,* *Assistant to the Director, Agricultural Extension Service* (1957), 1934.

CHARLES MITCHELL WATSON, M.S., *Instructor in Speech* (1956).

LEIGHTON GUILFORD WATSON,* A.B., *Editor, Agricultural Extension Service* (1947), 1938.

DANIEL THOMAS WATTS, A.B., PH.D., *Professor and Head of Pharmacology* (1953).

ROYCE JACKSON WATTS, B.S., *Instructor in Accounting* (1956). (Resigned September 1, 1957.)

CHARLES EDWARD WEAKLEY, JR., A.B., M.A., *Associate Agricultural Biochemist Emeritus, Agricultural Experiment Station* (1955), 1907.

GEORGE WILLIAM WEAVER, B.S.M.E., M.S.M.E., *Associate Professor of Mechanics* (1956), 1948.

BENJAMIN HAYS WEBB, A.B., L.L.B., *Instructor in Law* (part-time) (1951), 1945.

SAMUEL JOSEPHUS WEESE, B.S., M.A., *Associate Professor of Dairy Husbandry; Associate Dairy Husbandman, Agricultural Experiment Station* (1951), 1945.

JAMES ALEXANDER WELCH, B.S.AGR., PH.D., *Associate Professor of Animal Husbandry and Associate Animal Husbandman, Agricultural Experiment Station* (1955), 1952.

LLOYD WASHINGTON WELDEN, B.S., M.A., *Associate Professor of Speech* (1952), 1947.

DANA WELLS, A.B., M.A., PH.D., *Professor of Geology* (1952), 1930.

CHIN-YUNG WEN, B.SC., M.S.CH.E., PH.D., *Assistant Professor of Chemical Engineering* (1956), 1954.

KYLE CHESTER WESTOVER, B.S., M.A., PH.D., *Professor of Horticulture; Horticulturist, Agricultural Experiment Station* (1945), 1921.

HARRY GROVE WHEAT, A.B., A.M., PH.D., *Professor Emeritus of Education* (1956), 1935.

ROBERT HARVEY WHEELER, A.B., A.M., *Instructor in English* (1956).

BENNETT SEXTON WHITE, B.S.M.E., *Professor Emeritus of Drawing and Machine Design, Mechanical Engineering* (1940), 1919.

RALPH M. WHITE, A.B., LL.B., M.A., *Assistant Professor of Political Science* (1951), 1940.

WALDO D. WHITNEY, A.B., M.S.S.W., *Associate Professor of Social Work* (1957), 1952.

FREDERICK RENDELL WHITTLESEY, B.A., M.D., *Assistant Professor of Medicine* (part-time) (1940), 1930.

MARY KATHRYNE WIEDEBUSCH, B.S., *Instructor in Physical Education* (1955).

DALE L. WILHELM, B.S., M.S., PH.D., *Assistant Professor of Chemistry* (1954).

CAROLYN WILLIAMS, B.S., M.A., *Assistant Professor of Physical Education* (1957).

JOHN RODNEY WILLIAMS, B.A., M.A., PH.D., *Associate Professor of Political Science* (1956), 1949.

T. WALLEY WILLIAMS, B.S., M.S., PH.D., *Professor of Anatomy and Histology* (1957), 1944.

DOUGLAS BLEECKER WILLIAMSON, B.A., M.A., ED.D., *Assistant Professor of Physics* (1946).

CHARLES VINEYARD WILSON, B.S.AGR., M.S., *Professor Emeritus of Animal Husbandry* (1952), 1919.

HAROLD ALBERT WILSON, B.S., M.S., PH.D., *Professor of Bacteriology and Bacteriologist, Agricultural Experiment Station* (1957), 1947.

MAY LANDSTREET WILT, B.S., M.A., *Instructor in Education; Supervisor of Mathematics, University High School* (1931), 1925.

JANET M. WILTROUT, A.B., *Teacher of English, University High School* (1957).

WILLIAM W. WILTROUT, B.S., *Teacher of Physical Education, University High School* (1957).

JOHN E. WINTER, PH.D., *Professor Emeritus of Psychology* (1948), 1921.

LOUISE FARRELL WINTERBOTTOM, *Law Librarian, Managing Editor, West Virginia Law Review* (1946), 1924.

ALBERT FREDDIE WOJCIK, B.S.PHAR., M.S.PHAR.ADM., *Assistant Professor of Pharmacy* (1949), 1945.

KENNETH WOOD, MUS.B., MUS.M., *Associate Professor of Music; Acting Director, School of Music* (1957), 1928.

YVONNE MILDRED WOOFTER, A.B., M.A., *Instructor in Education and Teacher of English, University High School* (1936).

DONALD THOMPSON WORRELL, B.S.E.E., M.S.E.E., *Professor of Mechanics; Engineer of Mechanics, Engineering Experiment Station* (1955), 1941.

FRED EARLE WRIGHT II, B.S., M.A., *Assistant Professor of Finance* (1955), 1951.
MARGARET ANN YARBROUGH, R.N., *Nurse* (1953).
CHARLES PETER YOST, B.S., M.S., PH.D., *Assistant Professor of Physical Education and Supervisor of Safety Education* (1953).
BENJAMIN H. YOUELL, JR., B.S., M.S., *Instructor in Mathematics* (1956). (Resigned May 29, 1957.)
JAMES ROBERT YOUNG, B.A., M.A., *Assistant Professor of Journalism* (1954).

Part IV

APPENDIX

THE CLASSIFIED ENROLLMENT

A. The Summer Session, 1957

Colleges and Schools	Senior			Junior			Sophomore			Freshman			Total			Special			Grand Total		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
Agr., For., & Home Ec.	41	16	57	23	11	34	21	6	27	3	4	7	88	37	125	2	.....	2	90	37	127
Arts and Sciences	118	48	166	118	44	162	132	65	197	49	29	78	417	186	603	31	26	57	448	212	660
Commerce	83	8	91	20	4	24	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	103	12	115	1	.....	1	104	12	116
Education	24	38	62	8	35	43	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	32	73	105	.....	7	7	32	80	112
Engineering	74	.....	74	100	.....	100	99	1	100	27	.....	27	300	1	301	1	.....	1	301	1	302
Graduate	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	634	411	1,045	49	54	103	683	465	1,148
Journalism	8	1	9	5	.....	5	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	13	1	14	.....	.....	.....	13	1	14
Mines	7	.....	7	10	.....	10	5	.....	5	4	.....	4	26	.....	26	.....	.....	.....	26	.....	26
Music	5	4	9	3	7	10	4	4	8	.....	2	2	12	17	29	1	.....	1	13	17	30
Pharmacy	5	.....	5	6	2	8	4	1	5	.....	.....	.....	15	3	18	.....	.....	.....	15	3	18
Phys. Ed. & Ath.	20	10	30	21	5	26	14	7	21	7	2	9	62	.24	86	1	.....	1	63	24	87
TOTAL	385	125	510	314	108	422	279	84	363	90	37	127	1,702	765	2,467	86	87	173	1,788	852	2,640
	4th Year			3rd Year			2nd Year			1st Year			Total			Special			Grand Total		
Dentistry	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Law	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Medicine	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	7	7	.....	.....	.....	.....	7	7	.....	.....	.....	.....	7	7
TOTAL	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	7	7	.....	.....	.....	.....	7	7	.....	.....	.....	.....	7	7
GRAND TOTAL	385	125	510	314	108	422	279	91	370	90	37	127	1,702	772	2,474	86	87	173	1,788	859	2,647

B. The First Semester (September to January), 1957-58

Colleges and Schools	Senior			Junior			Sophomore			Freshman			Total			Special			Grand Total		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
Agr., For., & Home Ec.	109	39	148	99	41	140	108	45	153	106	49	155	422	174	596	2	3	5	424	177	601
Arts and Sciences	165	69	234	272	112	384	487	277	764	622	322	944	1,546	780	2,326	58	116	174	1,604	896	2,500
Commerce	89	6	95	123	16	139	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	212	22	234	3	.....	3	215	22	237
Education	35	82	117	20	73	93	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	55	155	210	1	3	4	56	158	214
Engineering	216	.....	216	325	.....	325	380	2	382	296	3	299	1,217	5	1,222	5	.....	5	1,222	5	1,227
Graduate	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	385	167	552	30	30	60	415	197	612
Journalism	13	3	16	9	5	14	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	22	8	30	.....	.....	.....	22	8	30
Mines	15	.....	15	16	.....	16	20	.....	20	21	.....	21	72	.....	72	2	.....	2	74	.....	74
Music	17	12	29	7	22	29	11	20	31	11	25	36	46	79	125	.....	.....	.....	46	79	125
Pharmacy	18	4	22	28	7	35	22	6	28	11	5	16	79	22	101	.....	.....	.....	79	22	101
Phys. Ed. & Ath.	47	15	62	55	22	77	44	28	72	37	17	54	183	82	265	.....	.....	.....	183	82	265
TOTAL	724	230	954	954	298	1,252	1,072	378	1,450	1,104	421	1,525	4,239	1,494	5,733	101	152	253	4,340	1,646	5,986
	4th Year			3rd Year			2nd Year			1st Year			Total			Special			Grand Total		
Dentistry	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	30	.....	30	30	.....	30	.....	.....	.....	30	.....	30
Law	.....	.....	.....	30	.....	30	35	1	36	51	.....	51	116	1	117	.....	.....	.....	116	1	117
Medicine	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	29	7	36	39	8	47	68	15	83	.....	.....	.....	68	15	83
TOTAL	.....	.....	.....	30	.....	30	64	8	72	120	8	128	214	16	230	.....	.....	.....	214	16	230
GRAND TOTAL	724	230	954	984	298	1,282	1,136	386	1,522	1,224	429	1,653	4,453	1,510	5,963	101	152	253	4,554	1,662	6,216

C. The Second Semester (February to June), 1957-58

Colleges and Schools	Senior			Junior			Sophomore			Freshman			Total			Special			Grand Total		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
Agr., For., & Home Ec.	106	35	141	102	45	147	90	47	137	85	42	127	383	169	552	.....	3	3	383	172	555
Arts and Sciences	167	67	234	245	101	346	441	270	711	568	295	863	1,421	733	2,154	29	84	113	1,450	817	2,267
Commerce	139	14	153	96	14	110	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	235	28	263	2	1	3	237	29	266
Education	31	87	118	31	74	105	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	62	161	223	1	2	3	63	163	226
Engineering	225	.....	225	303	2	305	295	2	297	255	2	257	1,078	6	1,084	2	.....	2	1,080	6	1,086
Graduate	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	397	177	574	39	32	71	436	209	645
Journalism	12	3	15	12	5	17	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	24	8	32	.....	.....	.....	24	8	32
Mines	17	.....	17	13	.....	13	20	.....	20	19	.....	19	69	.....	69	.....	.....	.....	69	.....	69
Music	14	13	27	8	20	28	10	14	24	10	21	31	42	68	110	.....	.....	.....	42	68	110
Pharmacy	19	4	23	32	7	39	14	7	21	13	3	16	78	21	99	.....	.....	.....	78	21	99
Phys. Ed. & Ath.	48	12	60	51	23	74	72	28	100	47	18	65	218	81	299	.....	2	2	218	83	301
TOTAL	778	235	1,013	893	291	1,184	942	368	1,310	997	381	1,378	4,007	1,452	5,459	73	124	197	4,080	1,576	5,656
	4th Year			3rd Year			2nd Year			1st Year			Total			Special			Grand Total		
Dentistry	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	30	.....	30	30	.....	30	.....	.....	.....	30	.....	30
Law	.....	.....	.....	32	1	33	34	1	35	41	.....	41	107	2	109	.....	.....	.....	107	2	109
Medicine	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	29	7	36	35	8	43	64	15	79	.....	.....	.....	64	15	79
TOTAL	.....	.....	.....	32	1	33	63	8	71	106	8	114	201	17	218	.....	.....	.....	201	17	218
GRAND TOTAL	778	235	1,013	925	292	1,217	1,005	376	1,381	1,103	389	1,492	4,208	1,469	5,677	73	124	197	4,281	1,593	5,874

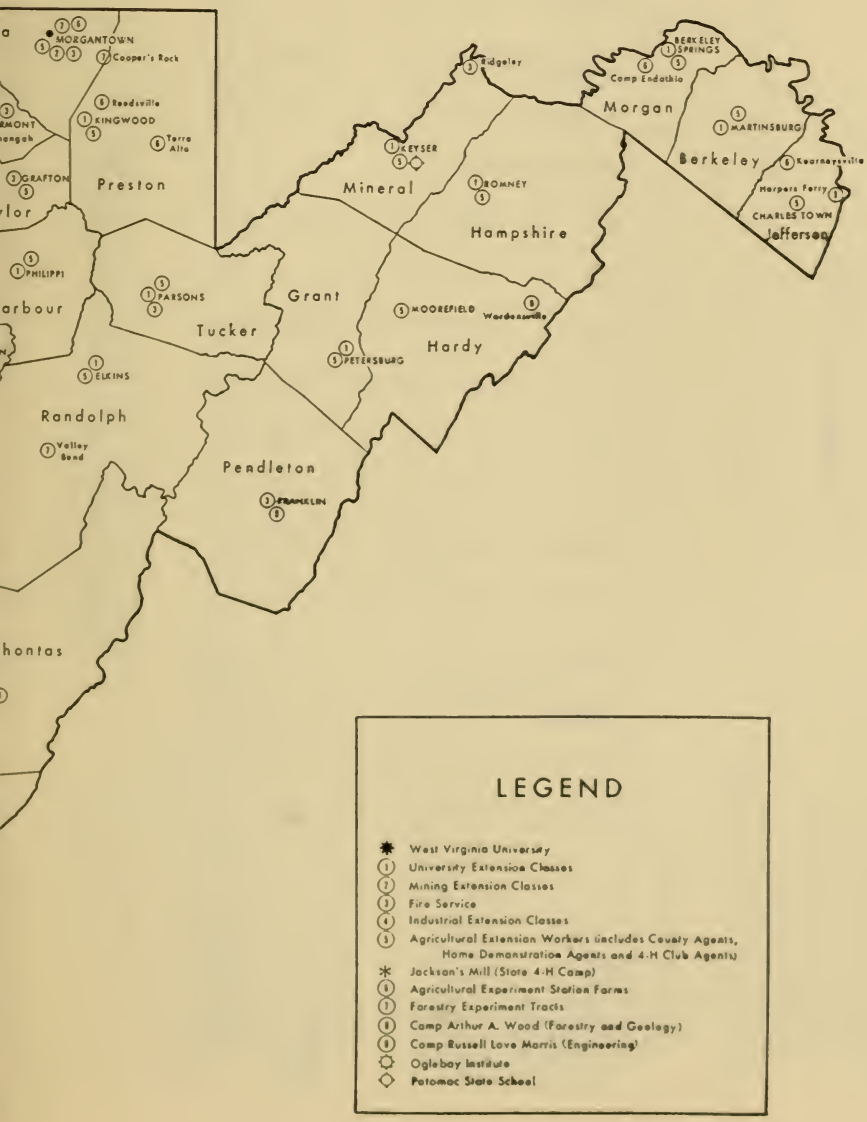
D. The Academic Year (September to June), 1957-58

Colleges and Schools	Senior			Junior			Sophomore			Freshman			Total			Special			Grand Total		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
Agr., For., & Home Ec.	127	42	169	103	46	149	112	49	161	100	50	150	442	187	629	1	4	5	443	191	634
Arts and Sciences	187	75	262	277	110	387	510	305	815	670	327	997	1,644	817	2,461	76	153	229	1,720	970	2,690
Commerce	157	15	172	110	14	124	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	267	29	296	4	1	5	271	30	301
Education	37	100	137	32	75	107	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	69	175	244	1	4	5	70	179	249
Engineering	259	.....	259	321	2	323	335	2	337	282	2	284	1,197	6	1,203	5	.....	5	1,202	6	1,208
Graduate	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	497	223	720	54	50	104	551	273	824
Journalism	15	3	18	12	5	17	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	27	8	35	.....	.....	.....	27	8	35
Mines	20	.....	20	16	.....	16	23	.....	23	23	.....	23	82	.....	82	.....	.....	.....	82	.....	82
Music	14	14	28	8	20	28	10	17	27	10	21	31	42	72	114	.....	.....	.....	42	72	114
Pharmacy	19	4	23	33	7	40	17	7	24	14	3	17	83	21	104	.....	.....	.....	83	21	104
Phys. Ed. & Ath.	54	16	70	56	26	82	75	31	106	50	20	70	235	93	328	.....	2	2	235	95	330
TOTAL	889	269	1,158	968	305	1,273	1,082	411	1,493	1,149	423	1,572	4,585	1,631	6,216	141	214	355	4,726	1,845	6,571
	4th Year			3rd Year			2nd Year			1st Year			Total			Special			Grand Total		
Dentistry	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	30	.....	30	30	.....	30	.....	.....	.....	30	.....	30
Law	.....	.....	.....	32	1	33	37	1	38	48	.....	48	117	2	119	.....	.....	.....	117	2	119
Medicine	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	29	7	36	38	8	46	67	15	82	.....	.....	.....	67	15	82
TOTAL	.....	.....	.....	32	1	33	66	8	74	116	8	124	214	17	231	.....	.....	.....	214	17	231
GRAND TOTAL	889	269	1,158	1,000	306	1,306	1,148	419	1,567	1,265	431	1,696	4,799	1,648	6,447	141	214	355	4,940	1,862	6,802

(Continued on Page 446)

Chapes
NEW CUMBERLAND
Hancock
Brooke
WELLSBURG
Beechbottom
Ohio
WHEELING
MOUNDSVILLE
Marshall
NEW MARTINSVILLE
Hundred
Pine Grove
Wetzel
MIDDLEBOURNE
Tyler
ST MARYS
Pleasants
Vienna
PARKERSBURG
Wood
WEST UNION
Doddridge
HARRISVILLE
Ritchie
ELIZABETH
Wirt
WESTON
Jackson's Mill
Lewis
GLENVILLE
GRANTSVILLE
Calhoun
Gilmer
Jackson
RIPLEY
SPENCER
Roone
POINT PLEASANT
Mason
Braxton
SUTTON
Webster
Barton
WEBSTER SPRINGS
WINFIELD
Cabell
HUNTINGTON
Putnam
Institute
St Albans
Dunbar
S.Charleston
CHARLESTON
Kanawha
Cloy
CLAY
Nicholas
SUMMERSVILLE
Richwood
HAMLIN
WAYNE
Lincoln
Wayne
Belle
Nellis
Seth
Montgomery
Smithers
Powellton
MADISON
Whartan
Whitesville
Leewood
Lookaut
FAYETTEVILLE
Crichton
Rainelle
Greenbrier
Clathier
Sharples
Logon
Boone
Oak Hill
Fayette
Mt. Hope
Layland
Dingess
LOGAN
Holden
Omar
Dehue
Mingo
Accoville
Man
Amherstdale
Montcaal
Raleigh
BECKLEY
Mabscott
Amigo
McAlpin
Stotesbury
Saphia
LEWISBURG
WILLIAMSON
Red Jacket
Oceana
HINTON
Helen
Summers
UNION
Monroe
Wyoming
PINEVILLE
Mullens
Itmann
Mercer
Davy
McDowell
WELCH
Bishop
Coalwood
Gory
Jeakinjones
Bartley
Isaban
Berwind
Amonate
Matoaka
PRINCETON
Peterstown
Bluefield

WHERE
WEST VIRGINIA UNIVERSITY
SERVES THE STATE



(Continued from Page 443)

E. The Summary for 1957-58

Colleges and Schools	Senior			Junior			Sophomore			Freshman			Total			Special			Grand Total		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
Agr., For., & Home Ec.	136	44	180	107	48	155	112	49	161	100	50	150	455	191	646	3	4	7	458	195	653
Arts and Sciences	215	88	303	286	116	402	520	326	846	676	333	1,009	1,697	863	2,560	102	170	272	1,799	1,033	2,832
Commerce	191	16	207	110	14	124	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	301	30	331	5	1	6	306	31	337
Education	50	116	166	34	87	121	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	84	203	287	1	10	11	85	213	298
Engineering	277	.....	277	324	2	326	338	2	340	282	2	284	1,221	6	1,227	6	.....	6	1,227	6	1,233
Graduate	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	946	555	1,501	93	100	193	1,039	655	1,694
Journalism	19	4	23	12	5	17	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	31	9	40	.....	.....	.....	31	9	40
Mines	22	.....	22	16	.....	16	23	.....	23	23	.....	23	84	.....	84	.....	.....	.....	84	.....	84
Music	15	14	29	9	20	29	11	17	28	10	22	32	45	73	118	.. 1	.....	1	46	73	119
Pharmacy	19	4	23	33	7	40	17	7	24	14	3	17	83	21	104	.....	.....	.....	83	21	104
Phys. Ed. & Ath.	60	19	79	59	26	85	76	31	107	52	20	72	247	96	343	1	2	3	248	98	346
TOTAL	1,004	305	1,309	990	325	1,315	1,097	432	1,529	1,157	430	1,587	5,194	2,047	7,241	212	287	499	5,406	2,334	7,740
	4th Year			3rd Year			2nd Year			1st Year			Total			Special			Grand Total		
Dentistry	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	30	.....	30	30	.....	30	.....	.....	.....	30	.....	30
Law	.....	.....	.....	32	1	33	37	1	38	48	.....	48	117	2	119	.....	.....	.....	117	2	119
Medicine	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	29	7	36	38	8	46	67	15	82	.....	.....	.....	67	15	82
TOTAL	.....	.....	.....	32	1	33	66	8	74	116	8	124	214	17	231	.....	.....	.....	214	17	231
GRAND TOTAL	1,004	305	1,309	1,022	326	1,348	1,163	440	1,603	1,273	438	1,711	5,408	2,064	7,472	212	287	499	5,620	2,351	7,971

E. (Cont'd), Extension, Short Courses, and Conferences

	M	W	T
UNIVERSITY EXTENSION OF COLLEGIATE GRADE:			
University Extension of Collegiate Grade (Not counted elsewhere)	425	694	1,119*
University Resident Enrollment	5,620	2,351	7,971
Total University Enrollment of Collegiate Grade	6,045	3,045	9,090
*This number represents those persons enrolled only in extension courses of collegiate grade.			
CONFERENCES:			
Industrial Developments Conference	.....	.....	297
Labor Relations Conference	.....	.....	273
Library Work Conference	.....	.....	46
Total	.....	.....	616
EXTENSION: (Non Collegiate Grade)			
Coal Mining Night Classes	.....	.....	383
Coal Mining Short Course	.....	.....	32
Coal Preparation Short Course	.....	.....	15
Dairy Short Course	.....	.....	220
Feed Dealers Short Course	.....	.....	78
Fire Service	.....	.....	563
Hydraulics	.....	.....	28
Industrial Electricity	.....	.....	218
Mathematics and Slide Rule	.....	.....	29
Mechanical Maintenance	.....	.....	114
Mine Equipment	.....	.....	110
Mine Equipment & Maintenance Short Course	.....	.....	69
Mining Electricity	.....	.....	587
Oil and Gas	.....	.....	75
Supervision and Advanced Mining	.....	.....	13
Total	.....	.....	2,534
SHORT COURSES AT MORGANTOWN:			
Appalachian Gas Measurement Short Course	.....	.....	707
Appalachian Underground Corrosion Short Course	.....	.....	431
Coal Mining Short Course	.....	.....	35
Coal Preparation Short Course	.....	.....	15
Farm Home Pest Control Workshop	.....	.....	17
Fire School	.....	.....	241
Home Economics Staff Workshop	.....	.....	15
Labor Education Institute	.....	.....	66
Ornamental Horticulture Workshop	.....	.....	21
Small Business Institute	.....	.....	34
Total	.....	.....	1,582
GRAND TOTAL	.....	.....	13,822

Resident Enrollment, 1957-58, by West Virginia Counties

Barbour	69
Berkeley	67
Boone	34
Braxton	46
Brooke	100
Cabell	60
Calhoun	23
Clay	18
Doddridge	22
Fayette	156
Gilmer	30
Grant	39
Greenbrier	128
Hampshire	51
Hancock	191
Hardy	38
Harrison	512
Jackson	38
Jefferson	33
Kanawha	611
Lewis	79
Lincoln	11
Logan	97
Marion	419
Marshall	120
Mason	28
McDowell	120
Mercer	119
Mineral	87
Mingo	41
Monongalia	1,676
Monroe	20
Morgan	18
Nicholas	56
Ohio	250
Pendleton	30
Pleasants	21
Pocahontas	50
Preston	226
Putnam	17
Raleigh	193
Randolph	122
Ritchie	43
Roane	37
Summers	38
Taylor	94
Tucker	62
Tyler	38
Upshur	75
Wayne	21
Webster	38
Wetzel	88
Wirt	3
Wood	243
Wyoming	49
Total	6,895

By States, U. S. Possessions amd Foreign Countries

Alabama	1
Arizona	2
California	2
Colorado	2
Connecticut	3
Delaware	2
District of Columbia	6
Florida	12
Idaho	2
Illinois	4
Indiana	5
Kentucky	2
Louisiana	3
Maine	1
Maryland	117
Massachusetts	4
Michigan	3
New Jersey	50
New Mexico	1
New York	44
North Carolina	3
Ohio	70
Pennsylvania	646
South Carolina	2
Texas	1
Vermont	2
Virginia	38
West Virginia	6,895
Wisconsin	3
Total	7,926
Bolivia	1
Canada	1
China	13
Colombia	2
Costa Rica	1
Cuba	2
Denmark	1
Germany	1
Greece	2
Hungary	1
India	4
Iraq	2
Iran	4
Korea	2
Mexico	1
Netherlands	1
Nicaragua	1
Switzerland	1
Turkey	4
Total	45
Total University Enrollment 1957-58	7,971

INDEX

A

Abbreviations 76
Absences 70, 71
Absentia Work 67
Academy of Science 21
Accommodations, living 23
Accounting 221, 225
Accreditation 15
Administrative Officers 5
Administration, Council of 16
Admission 56, 58, 68
Advanced standing 58
Advertising-management curriculum 338
Adviser: Agriculture 81; Arts and Sciences 126; Education 240; fraternity 55; Graduate 324; Home Economics 114; sorority 55; duties of 65, 71
Aeronautical engineering 282, 298
Agricultural biochemistry 93
Agricultural economics 82, 94
Agricultural education 83, 95, 246
Agricultural engineering 91, 95, 283, 302
Agricultural Experiment Station 15, 16, 77
Agricultural Extension Service 16, 78
Agricultural mechanics 84, 96
Agricultural science 90

AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, AND HOME ECONOMICS, THE COLLEGE OF:
- Agriculture, Division of 81
- General information 77
- Buildings and equipment 79
- Courses 92
- Experiment stations 77, 78
- Faculty committees 80
- Forestry, Division of 105, 112, 119
- Graduate study 92, 117
- Home Economics, Division of 114
- Station Staff committees 80
- Student activities 80

Agronomy 84, 97
Aid to students 30, 46, 56
Anatomy, medical 362, 363; dental 235, 236
Animal husbandry 85, 99
Animal pathology 100
Applied Art 121
Applied music 373, 374
Art 140
Arts and Dentistry 132
Arts and Medicine 132

ARTS AND SCIENCES, THE COLLEGE OF:
- General information 124
- Advisers 126
- Associate in Arts degree 129
- Curricula and courses 137
- Degrees 128, 133
- Major Subject, The 125
- Preprofessional courses 134
- Standing committees 128

Associated Women Students 23
Associated institutions 21
Athletics: trophies 46; intramural 24, 397; intercollegiate 25
Auditing classes 64

B

Baccalaureate degrees 66
Bachelor of Arts degrees:
- Requirements for 129
- Regular course 129

Bachelor of Laws degree 346
Bachelor of Music degree 372
Bachelor of Science degree:
- Agriculture 81; Arts and Sciences 133; Commerce 220; Education 241; Engineering 281; Journalism 336; Medical Technology 366; Mines 294; Pharmacy 389; Physical Education 400

Bacteriology: agricultural 102
Bands, ROTC 19
Bands, University 30, 372, 383
Bar, Admission to 345
Biochemistry: agricultural 93; medical 362
Biological sciences, introductory course 139
Biology 142, 144
Board of Governors 4, 16
Board of Governors scholarships 39; committee on 6
Board and lodging 23
Book store 20
Broadcasting 28, 212, 215
Botany 143, 145
Buildings 15
Buildings and Grounds, committee on 6
Bureau of Business Research 16, 220
Bureau, Government Research 16
Business 224
Business Law 225

C

Cafeteria 21
Calendars, University 457
Camp counselors 399
Campus maps 8, 9, 10, 12
Ceramics, industrial arts 270
Ceramic engineering 285, 306
Chemical engineering 285, 303
Chemistry 148
Child care 122
Church centers 28
Civil engineering 287, 306
Classes, evening education 17
Classics 151
Class load 65
Classification of students 68
Clothing and textiles 120
Clubs 51
Coal mining 294, 317, 321
Colleges and schools 16

COMMERCE, THE COLLEGE OF:
General information 219
Admission 58
Programs of study 221
Graduate program 219
Courses 225
Committees 6
Conditional admission 57
Convocations 27
Correspondence, University 2
Correspondence work 20
Correspondence courses, credit for 68
Cost 72
Council of Administration 16
Credits: college 65; entrance 57; junior college 62; required for graduation 66
Cultural activities 27
Curricula and courses 76

D

Dairy husbandry 86, 100
Dean of Women 22
Degrees, Bacalaureate 66, 68
Degrees, graduate 63, 324
Degrees: See college or school
Degrees, professional 64, 298, 325
Degrees, residence requirements for: graduate 325; undergraduate 66, 67

DENTISTRY, THE SCHOOL OF:
Admission 59, 231
Building 230
Curriculum 230
Courses 235
Fees and costs 232
History 229
Registration 232
Requirements for the degree 233
Dental materials 236
Deposits 75
Director of Student Affairs 22
Discipline 55
Dispensary 26
Dramatics 28, 212, 217
Dormitories 23
Drawing, engineering 314

E

Economics: Arts and Sciences 154; Commerce 222, 225
Economic Survey 21

EDUCATION, THE COLLEGE OF:
General information 240
Admission 59, 240
Adviser 240
Courses 266
Degree requirements 241
Graduate Advisers 255
Graduate professional curricula 255
Maximum work 241
University High School 240
Elective units 57
Electrical engineering 289, 309
Eligibility 22, 25; committee on 6
Employment service 56
Endodontics 238

ENGINEERING AND MECHANIC ARTS, THE COLLEGE OF:
General information 276
Admission 59
Undergraduate curricula 281
Requirements for degrees 281
Special engineering curricula 298
Five year curricula 297
Graduate curricula 298
Courses 298
Engineering Experiment Station 320
Mining and Industrial extension 321
English 156
English Proficiency Examination 66
Enrollment, classified 440
Enrollment, geographic distribution 448
Entomology 103
Entrance unit 57
Evening Education 17
Examinations 69
Executive Committee of the Senate 6
Executive Committee of the Graduate School 324
Exemptions, military science 18
Expenses 72, 75
Experiment stations: agricultural 16, 77
engineering 16, 320
Extension: University; committee on 6; organization 20; guided reading course 20; fees 20; map 444

F

Faculty: University 416; graduate 324
Faculty organizations 55
Failures 70
Farms, experimental 15, 78
Fees 72

Fellowships 30
Finance 222, 227
Fire Service Extension School 322
Foods and nutrition 119
Forestry 105
Forestry Club 107
Forest management 108
Forensic activities 27, 212, 214
Founding of the University 13
Foundations, religious 28
Fraternities 54; advisers 55
French 200, 201
Funds, University 16

G

Gas engineering 295, 317
Gas Measurement Short Course 322
General program, Physical Education 24, 398
Genetics 84, 97
Geography 163, 167
Geological and Economic Survey 21
Geological engineering 295, 317
Geology, mineralogy, and geography 163, 164
German 167
Governmental-associations, student 23
Government of the University 16
Government Research Bureau 16
Grades, reports 69
Grading system 70

GRADUATE SCHOOL, THE
General information 63, 324
Adviser 324
Degrees 324; requirements 325
Executive committee 324
Faculty 324
Part-time students 326
Professional degrees 325
Student body 324
Graduation with honors 67
Grants 30
Greek 153

H

Health education 407
Health and child care 122
Health Service 26
High school, University 240
History 169
History of University 13
Home Economics 114; education 117, 123, 249, 263
Home economics in Arts and Sciences 173
Home Economics, Certificate in 117
Home management 122
Honor Societies 51
Horticulture 87, 88, 101
Housing, student 23
Humanities course 178
Hygiene, public 363

I

Industrial engineering 290, 311
Industrial Engineering Conference 323
Industrial extension 321
Infirmary 26
Institutions associated with University 21
Instructional staff 416
Instructor's duties 71
Integrated studies 137
Intercollegiate athletics 25
Institution management 120
Intramural athletics 24, 397
Italian 200, 203

J

JOURNALISM, THE SCHOOL OF:
General information 331
Admission 60
Requirements for degree 335
Curricula 338
Minor field 336
Courses 342

L

Laboratory deposits 75
Landscaping 88, 101
Languages: French 200; Greek 153; German 167; Latin 152; Italian 203; Old Norse 169; Russian 203; Spanish 202
Late registration 64
Latin 152

LAW, THE COLLEGE OF:
General information 345
Admission 60
Courses 347
Requirements for degree 346
Law Review, The West Virginia 345
Library 19
Library science 178
Literature: American 156; Classics 152; Old English 156; Romance 200
Living Accommodations 23
Loan funds 46

M

Management 223, 227
Maps, campus 8, 9, 10, 12
Marketing 223, 228
Marriages, student 56
Master's Degree 324
Mathematics 180
Maximum and minimum work 65
Mechanical engineering 292, 314
Mechanics 316
Medals 41
Medical service 26
Medical technology 365

MEDICINE, THE SCHOOL OF:
General information 354
Admission 60, 357, 358

Degrees 361
Fees 356, 359
Library 355
Courses 361
Men's Dormitory 23
Metallurgy 285, 303
Microbiology 363
Mid-semester reports 70

MILITARY SCIENCE AND TACTICS AND AIR SCIENCE:
General information 17
Courses 370
Mineralogy 164

MINES, THE SCHOOL OF:
Admission 59
General information 294
Curricula 294
Courses 317
Mines, U. S. Bureau 320
Mining Extension 321
Mining engineering 294, 317
Mountainlair 23

MUSIC, THE SCHOOL OF:
General information 372
Admission 61
Fees 73
Degree requirements 372
Courses 381
Graduate curricula 383
Music education 250, 376
Musical instruments 383
Musical organizations 29

N

News-editorial curriculum 338
Nuclear engineering 286, 306
Nursing education 184

O

Obstetrics 363
Officers of the University 6
Oil and gas engineering 295, 317
Oil and gas extension 321, 322
Operative dentistry 236
Oral Anatomy 236
Oral diagnosis 238
Oral surgery 237
Orchestra 29, 383
Orchestral instruments 383
Organization of the colleges, schools and divisions 16
Organizations and societies 51
Ornamental horticulture 88, 101
Orthodontics 238

P

Part-time fees 74
Pathology: animal 100; medical 364; plant 103
Pedodontics 236
Periodontics 237
Petroleum engineering 295, 317
Pharmacists Register 56
Pharmacology 364

PHARMACY, COLLEGE OF:
General information 386
Admission 61
Degree requirements 389
Curriculum 391
Fee 74
Five Year Program 390
Courses 394
Pharmaceutical associations 388
Pharmacy, University 26
Philosophy 187, 189

PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND ATHLETICS, THE SCHOOL OF:
General information 397
Curricula 401
Camp counselor recommendations 399
Degree requirements 400
Graduate work 406
Courses 407
General program 398
Intramural athletics 397
Physcial plant 15
Physical sciences, Introductory course 139
Physical training 24, 397
Physics 193
Physiology 365
Piano 373
Pipe organ 373
Placement service 56
Plant pathology 103
Political science 195, 197
Poultry husbandry 89, 104
Practice court 351
Practice teaching 240, 269
Pre-commerce course 134
Pre-dental course 131
Pre-education course 134
Pre-journalism course 135
Pre-medical course 131
Pre-medical technology courses 136
Pre-nursing course 135
Pre-pharmacy course 136
Pre-professional social work 205
Pre-veterinary medicine 89
Prizes 41
Probation 71
Professional degrees 64, 298, 325
Professional societies 54
Prosthodontics 237
Psychology 188, 190
Public hygiene 363
Public speaking 27, 212, 214
Publications, student 30
Publications, University 22

R

Radio 28, 212, 215
Radiology, dental 238

Recitals 372
Recreation 403, 412
Re-entry after withdrawal 65
Refunding of fees 75
Registration 64
Religious foundations and societies 28
Remission of fees 30, 72
Requirements for the degree: See under colleges and schools
Reports 70
Research: agricultural 77; engineering 320
Residence requirements: Graduate 325; undergraduate 67
Residence halls 23
Return of books to Library 65
Romance languages and literatures 200
Rooms and boarding places 23
Rural sociology 94, 211

S

Safety education 414
Sanitary engineering 289
Schedules 76
Scholarships 30; Committee on 6
Scholarship, Committee on 71
Scholastic standing 70
Secretarial Studies 224, 228
Social center, women's 27
Social life 27
Social Sciences, Introductory courses 139
Social work 204; Pre-professional 205
Societies, Honor 51
Sociology 210
Soils 97
Sororities 54
Spanish 201
Special admission requirements 58
Special fees 72
Special students 62
Speech 212; re-education 216
Speech Rehabilitation Clinic 26, 213
Staff: research, instruction, extension 416
Standing University committees 6
State Road Commission testing laboratory 22
Student Affairs 22
Student aid 30
Student center 23
Student concerts 29
Student Health Service 26
Student Marriages 56
Student organizations 51, 54
Student placement 56
Student publications 30
Student social life 27
Student teaching 240, 269
Student welfare 22
Substitution for required courses 66
Summary of University enrollment 445
Summer Session 17
Surgery 365
Suspension 71

T

Teacher's certificates 241
Textiles and clothing 120
Theater 28, 212, 217
Theory, music 375, 381
Trophies 41
Tuition 74

U

University High School 240
University history 13
University Players 28, 212
University publications 22

V

Veterans affairs 62
Violin 373, 383
Visitors to classes 64
Voice 374

W

Welfare, student 22
Wildlife management 109
Withdrawal from the University 64
Woman's Hall 23
Women, Dean of 22
Wood industry 111
Wood technology 110

Y

Y.M.C.A. 29
Y.W.C.A. 29

Z

Zoology 143, 146

UNIVERSITY CALENDARS

YEAR 1958

JANUARY

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	

FEBRUARY

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	

MARCH

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31					

APRIL

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30			

MAY

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31

JUNE

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30					

JULY

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31		

AUGUST

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31						

SEPTEMBER

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30				

OCTOBER

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	

NOVEMBER

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30						

DECEMBER

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31			

YEAR 1959

JANUARY

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31

FEBRUARY

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28

MARCH

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31				

APRIL

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
		1	2	3	4	
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30		

MAY

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31						

JUNE

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30				

JULY

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	

AUGUST

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31					

SEPTEMBER

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30			

OCTOBER

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31

NOVEMBER

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30					

DECEMBER

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31		

The days on which the University is in session are printed in light-face type; Sundays, holidays, and vacations in bold face type.

UNIVERSITY CALENDAR

1958

June 1, Sunday ..... Baccalaureate Exercises
June 2, Monday ..... Commencement
June 4, Wednesday ..... Registration, First Term, Summer Session
June 5, Thursday ..... First Classes, First Term, Summer Session†
July 4, Friday ..... Independence Day, a holiday
July 16, Wednesday ..... Close of First Term, Summer Session
July 17, Thursday ..... Registration, Second Term, Summer Session
July 18, Friday ..... First Classes, Second Term, Summer Session†
August 27, Wednesday ..... Close of Second Term, Summer Session
September 8, Monday, to September 14, Sunday, inclusive .. Freshman Week Program
September 12, Friday, and September 13, Saturday
General Registration for First Semester
September 15, Monday ..... First Classes, First Semester
October 9, Thursday ..... English Proficiency Examination
October 14, Tuesday ..... Meeting of University Senate
November 3, Monday ..... Mid-Semester Reports Due
November 4, Tuesday ..... Election Day, a holiday
November 26, 12:00 noon Wednesday, to November 30, Sunday, inclusive
Thanksgiving Recess
December 20, 12:00 noon Saturday, to January 4, Sunday, inclusive .. Christmas Recess

1959

January 16, Friday, to January 22, Thursday, inclusive
Final Examinations for First Semester
January 28, Wednesday, and January 29, Thursday
General Registration for Second Semester
January 30, Friday ..... First Classes, Second Semester
February 7, Saturday ..... West Virginia University Day
February 10, Tuesday ..... Meeting of University Senate
February 26, Thursday ..... English Proficiency Examination
March 23, Monday ..... Mid-Semester Reports Due
March 26, Thursday, to April 1, Wednesday, inclusive ..... Easter Recess
May 12, Tuesday ..... Meeting of University Senate
May 21, Thursday ..... Last Classes, Second Semester
May 23, Saturday, to May 29, Friday, inclusive
Final Examinations for Second Semester
May 30, Saturday ..... Alumni Day
May 31, Sunday ..... Baccalaureate Exercises
June 1, Monday ..... Commencement
June 8, Monday ..... Registration, First Term, Summer Session
June 9, Tuesday ..... First Classes, First Term, Summer Session
July 4, Saturday ..... Independence Day, a holiday
July 17, Friday ..... Close of First Term, Summer Session
July 20, Monday ..... Registration, Second Term, Summer Session*
July 21 Tuesday ..... First Classes, Second Term, Summer Session
August 26, Wednesday ..... Close of Second Term, Summer Session
September 9, Wednesday, to September 15, Tuesday, inclusive
Freshman Week Program
September 14, Monday, and September 15, Tuesday
General Registration for First Semester
September 16, Wednesday ..... First Classes, First Semester
October 8, Thursday ..... English Proficiency Examination
October 13, Tuesday ..... Meeting of University Senate
November 2, Monday ..... Mid-Semester Reports Due
November 25, Wednesday, to November 29, Sunday, inclusive ... Thanksgiving Recess
December 19, noon Saturday, to January 3, Sunday, inclusive ..... Christmas Recess

†Classes will be held on June 28 and August 9.
*Classes will be held on August 1 and 15.